مقدّمة الطبعة الاولى

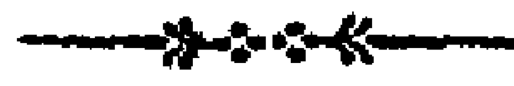


الحمد لله وحدهُ . اما بعدُ فلما كانت اللغة الانكليزيّة من اجلّ اللغات شأنًا واكثرها نفعًا وكان عدد طلبتهــا بين اهل الشرق يزيد مع انتشار العلوم الغربيّة الحديثة وكان عملي الخاص تدريسها في المدارس الطبيّة الخديويّة بالقصر العيني شرعت منذ اربع سنوات في تأليف قاموس عربي انكليزي جامع الكلمات العربيّة المألوفة الشائعة الاستعمال في الكتب والجرائد بحيث لا يتجاوز حجمهُ وثمنهُ حدّ الاعتدال . وقد استعنتُ في هذا التأليف بقاموس الفرائد الدرّيّة وقاموس الدكتور ستينكاس وشاركني فيهِ حضرة سيدي الوالد الدكتور يوحنا ورتبات وحضرة الاستاذ هرفي بورتر الاميركي وساعدني في تصحيحهِ حضرة العالمين منشيّ المقتطف فلهم جميعًا مزيد الشكر . وقد اضفت اليهِ ملحقًا مشتملًا على كثير من الكلمات المولّدة ومن مصطلحات العلوم والفنون الحديثة ممّا هو شائع في القطر المصري تكميلًا للفائدة واجابةً لطلب نظارة المعارف الجليلة . وقد أُذِن لي ان اقدّم هذا الكتاب لسموّ الحضرة الخديويّة الفخيمة اشعارًا بما تعطّفت عليّ بهِ وبما لها من الاعمال الجليلة في ترقية العلوم والفنون ونشرها بين الرعايا لا زالت محطّ رحال رجال المعارف يهدون اليهــا نفائس التآليف ويستظلون بظلها الوارف

اما العلامات المقطوعة التي اصطلحنا عليها في هذا الكتاب فهي في العربية

(ج – جمع) (م – مؤنّث) (مث – مثنّى)

مقدّمة الطبعة الثانية



تُوفي مؤلّف هذا القاموس الى رحمة الله في السنة التي طُبع فيها الكتاب تاركًا لجميع خلاّنهِ وعارفيهِ الاسف العظيم على فقدهِ في ريعان شبابهِ ولوعةً لاهلهِ لا يعلمها الاّ الذين أَلمّ بهم مثل هذه المصيبة. وفي السنة الثالثة من طبع هذا الكتاب نفدت نسخهُ وهي الف وخمس مئة أُنفق اكثارها في مدارس الحكومة المصرية بعناية المغفور له الخديوي المعظّم السابق فانهُ كان رحمهُ الله محبًّا للعلوم ومؤيدًا لها عارفًا باللغة الانكليزية وقادرًا على الحكم بصلاحيتهِ لابناء المدارس وطلبة العلم. ولذلك شرعنا الآن في طبعهِ ثانيةً بعد اعادة النظر فيهِ وتنقيحهِ واضافة نحو ثمانية آلاف كلمة اليهِ بدون زيادة كبيرة في حجمهِ لما اتخذناهُ من التحرّي في قياس الصفحة وترتيب الحروف على اننا لزمنا التحاشي عن ادخال كلمات غير مألوفة او نادرة الاستعمال ليس لها محلّ في مثل هذا الكتاب من حيث حجمهُ والغرض المقصود منهُ. وقد حسّناهُ من وجوه اخرى لا تخفى عند المقابلة والله نسأل ان يجعلهُ مفيدًا للطالبين وذكرًا حسنًا لمؤلفهِ وهو خير مسؤُول

بوحنا ورتبات

هرفي بورتر

ا First letter of the Alphabet called *Alef*. As a numeral sign = 1.

* أَ Particle of interrogation.

* أَ and آ Particle of interjection.

* أَبٌ (from أَبَوٌ) ج آبَاءٌ Father.

أَبَوَانِ (*dual*) Parents.

أَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوَيْهِ) His parents.

* آبُ Month of August.

الآبُ The Heavenly Father.

يَا أَبَتِ وَيَا أَبَتَاه O my Father!

أَبُو الحَارِثِ The lion.

أَبُو الحُصَيْنِ She fox.

أَبَوِيّ Fatherly, paternal.

أُبُوَّةٌ Fatherhood.

* أَبَّ يَئِبُّ وَيَؤُبُّ أَبًّا وَأَبَابَةً إِلَى

To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey.

أَبٌّ ج أُبُوبٌ Pasturage, herbage.

* أَبَدَ يَأْبِدُ أُبُودًا To stop; dwell (at a place). Become wild or unsocial

أَبَّدَ To cause to continue.

أَبَدٌ ج آبَادٌ وَأُبُودٌ Time, eternity (future).

أَبَدًا وَأَبَدَ الآبِدِينَ وَأَبَدَ الأَبَدِ Ever; always; for ever and ever.

آبِدَةٌ ج أَوَابِدُ Wild animal. Extraordinary deed; calamity.

أَبَدِيٌّ وَمُؤَبَّدٌ Eternal, everlasting, perpetual.

أَبَدِيَّةٌ Eternity, perpetuity.

* أَبَرَ يَأْبُرُ أَبْرًا To prick. To defame.

إِبْرَةٌ ج إِبَرٌ Needle.

مِئْبَرٌ ج مَآبِرُ Needle-case.

* إِبْرِيزٌ Pure gold.

* إِبْرِيسَمٌ Silk.

* أَبْرَشِيَّةٌ Diocese.

* إِبْرٰهِيمُ Abraham.

* إِبْرِيقٌ ج أَبَارِيقُ Ewer, water-jug.

* إِبْزِيمٌ ج أَبَازِيمُ Buckle, clasp.

* أَبْضٌ ج آبَاضٌ . وَمَأْبِضٌ ج مَآبِضُ

Back part of the knee.

* إِبْطٌ ج آبَاطٌ Arm-pit.

تَأَبَّطَ To take under one's arm.

To run away, escape (as a slave). *أَبَقَ وَأَبِقَ يَأْبِقُ أَبْقًا

Escaped (slave), a fugitive. آبِقٌ ج أُبَّقٌ وَأُبَّاقٌ

Camels (collective noun). *إِبِلٌ ج آبَالٌ

Groups, flocks, bevies. أَبَابِيلُ

Satan, the devil. *إِبْلِيسُ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسُ

To accuse; reproach. *أَبَنَ يَأْبُنُ أَبْنًا بِـ

To lament and praise the dead. أَبَّنَ

Time or season of a thing. إِبَّانٌ

Son. اِبْنٌ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وَبَنُونَ

Daughter. اِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ

Accused, suspected. مَأْبُونٌ

Ebony. *أَبَنُوسٌ

Beauty. Greatness. *أُبْهَةٌ وَأُبَّهَةٌ

*أَبَى يَأْبَى وَيَأْبِي إِبَاءً وَإِبَاءَةً
To refuse, reject; have aversion to.

Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride. إِبَاءٌ

He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing. أَبِيٌّ

Citron. *أُتْرُجٌّ وَأُتْرُنْجٌ

Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing. *مَأْتَمٌ (from أَتَمَ) ج مَآتِمُ

She-ass. *أَتَانٌ ج أُتُنٌ وَآتُنٌ

Oven, furnace; lime-kiln. أَتُونٌ ج أُتُنٌ

To come, arrive; come to; undertake. *أَتَى يَأْتِي إِتْيَانًا

To present, offer some thing to any one. آتَاهُ بِـ

To bring something to any one; give, present. آتَى إِيتَاءً

To happen, be derived from. تَأَتَّى مِنْ او عَنْ

To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible. تَأَتَّى لِـ

Tax, tribute. إِتَاوَةٌ

Arrival, coming. إِتْيَانٌ

Comer, one who arrives. آتٍ

The future; coming next. الآتِي

To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished. *أَثَّ يَأَثُّ أَثَاثَةً

Household furniture, goods, utensils. أَثَاثٌ

To honour, respect. *أَثَرَ يَأْثُرُ أَثْرًا

To cite (a fact); quote. أَثَرَهُ

To choose; determine upon; commence. أَثِرَ يَأْثَرُ أَثَرًا

To choose or appropriate the best. أَثِرَهُ

To leave traces, impress, make an impression. أَثَّرَ فِي

To choose, prefer, give precedence. آثَرَ

To follow one's tracks. تَأَثَّرَ وَاِئْتَثَرَ

Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings. أَثَرٌ ج آثَارٌ

Ancient monuments. الآثَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ

Remain, relic (of knowledge). أَثَارَةٌ

Influence; impression. تَأْثِيرٌ

Memorable deed. مَأْثُرَةٌ ج مَآثِرُ

Transmitted by tradition. مَأْثُورٌ

Servant, hired labourer. أَجِيرٌ ج أُجَرَاءُ

Landlord. مُؤْجِرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ

Tenant. مُسْتَأْجِرٌ

Pear (fruit). * إِجَّاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ

To delay, tarry. * أَجِلَ يَأْجَلُ أَجَلًا

To fix a term, grant a delay. أَجَّلَ

To have a fixed term, (payment). تَأَجَّلَ

To ask for a term or delay. إِسْتَأْجَلَ

Yes, yea. أَجَلْ

Appointed time, or fixed period; end of life. أَلْأَجَلُ

Cause, reason, sake. أَجْلٌ

For thy sake. مِنْ أَجْلِكَ

The future life. أَلْآجِلُ وَالْآجِلَةُ

Sooner or later. آجِلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا

That which has a fixed term. مُؤَجَّلٌ

Thicket, wood, jungle. * أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَةٌ ج أُجُمٌ وَآجَامٌ

To make one; proclaim one. * أَحَّدَ وَوَحَّدَ

To separate one's self, be isolated. إِتَّحَدَ

To unite with; join. إِتَّحَدَ بِـ

One. أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ

Sunday. أَلْأَحَدُ

One by one. أُحَادُ

Units. آحَادٌ

That which impresses, impressive. مُؤَثِّرٌ

To be firmly rooted, or take root. * أَثَلَ يَأْثِلُ أُثُولًا

A species of tamarisk. أَثْلٌ

To commit a sin or crime. * أَثِمَ يَأْثَمُ إِثْمًا وَمَأْثَمًا

To accuse of sin or crime. أَثَّمَ

Sin, crime, fault, iniquity. إِثْمٌ ج آثَامٌ

Guilty. unrighteous. آثِمٌ ج أَثَمَةٌ وَأَثِيمٌ ج أُثَمَاءُ

Sin, crime. مَأْثَمَةٌ وَمَأْثَمٌ ج مَآثِمُ

To burn, blaze. * أَجَّ يَوُجُّ أَجِيجًا

To shine brightly. تَأَجَّجَ

Heat, ardour, confusion, tumult. أَجَّةٌ ج إِجَاجٌ

Brackish or briny (water). أُجَاجٌ

Ardent, burning. أَجَّاجٌ وَأَجُوجٌ

Gog and Magog. مَاجُوجُ وَيَاجُوجُ

* أَجَرَ يَأْجُرُ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى To reward, pay; let on hire.

To pay for work; let for money. آجَرَ مُؤَاجَرَةً وَإِيجَارًا

To hire, take on hire. إِسْتَأْجَرَ

Recompense, requital. أَجْرٌ ج أُجُورٌ وَآجَارٌ

Wages, salary. أَجْرٌ وَأُجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ

Baked bricks. آجُرٌ

Top of a house, roof. إِجَّارٌ ج أَجَاجِيرُ

Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent. إِيجَارٌ

Posterior part, rear مُؤَخَّرٌ ج مَآخِرُ (of an army); stern (of a ship).

Remaining, lagging مُتَأَخِّرٌ behind, backward, delaying.

To be or become *أَخَا يَأْخُو أُخُوَّةً a brother or sister.

To act or be as a آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً brother to one, to fraternise with one.

Brother- إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاوَةٌ وَمُؤَاخَاةٌ وَأُخُوَّةٌ hood, fraternity; friendship.

أَخٌ (أَوْ أَخُو) مث أَخَوَانِ ج إِخْوَةٌ

Brother; friend, com- وَإِخْوَانٌ panion.

Sister; friend, com- أُخْتٌ ج أَخَوَاتٌ panion.

Fraternal, brotherly, أَخَوِيٌّ sisterly.

Stable. *أَخْوَرٌ

To wander. Befall, *أَدَّ يَؤُدُّ أَدًّا distress, afflict (calamity).

A wonderful thing; a إِدَّةٌ وَإِدٌّ very evil, abominable affair.

To be well *أَدُبَ يَأْدُبُ أَدَبًا educated and of refined manners; be well bred.

أَدَبَ يَأْدِبُ أَدْبًا وَآدَبَ إِيدَابًا

To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet.

To give a good education; أَدَّبَ discipline, chastise.

To receive a good educa- تَأَدَّبَ tion; be well bred; be polite.

Union; agreement. إِتِّحَادٌ

Unity. أَحَدِيَّةٌ

Interjection of disgust or *أَخٍّ pain.

To take; take *أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا hold of.

To commence (by) أَخَذَ يَقُولُ saying, begin to speak.

To seize, take hold of. أَخَذَ بِـ

To blame, آخَذَ مُؤَاخَذَةً بِـ او عَلَى reproach, punish for.

To take to himself; take إِتَّخَذَ possession of.

Captive. أَخِيذٌ ج أَخْذَى

Place from which مَأْخَذٌ ج مَآخِذُ anything is taken. Source. Way.

To cause a delay; *أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا put at the last; leave behind; postpone.

To remain behind, تَأَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَأْخَرَ tarry, delay.

آخَرُ ج آخَرُونَ م أُخْرَى ج أُخَرُ وَأُخْرَيَاتٌ

Other, another.

End, last. آخِرٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ

At the end, in the last فِي الآخِرِ place.

End, extremity, آخِرَةٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ termination.

The future life; day أَلآخِرُ وَالآخِرَةُ of judgment.

To the end, إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ) and so on, &c.

Last, extreme. أَخِيرٌ ج أَخِيرُونَ

At the end, finally, lastly. أَخِيرًا

At one time and تَارَةً وَأُخْرَى another.

أَدَبٌ ج آدَابٌ Liberal education; refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits.

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَدَبِ Polite literature; (Arabic) philology.

أَدْبَةٌ وَمَأْدُبَةٌ ج مَآدِبُ Entertainment, feast, banquet.

تَأْدِيبٌ Punishment, chastisement, correction.

أَدَبِيٌّ Moral, polite.

أَدِيبٌ ج أُدَبَاءُ Literary, learned, scholar; of polite manners, well bred.

* أَدَمَ يَأْدِمُ أَدْمًا To season bread with something savoury.

أُدْمٌ وَإِدَامٌ Condiment; seasoning.

أَدَمَةٌ Human skin.

آدَمُ ج أَوَادِمُ Adam. Brownish.

آدَمِيٌّ Human being; relating to Adam.

إِدَامٌ Any food eaten with bread.

أَدِيمٌ Skin; surface of the earth; seasoned food.

* أَدَاةٌ ج أَدَوَاتٌ Tool, utensil, instrument; particle (*gram.*).

* أَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى To cause to reach or arrive, bring to; pay a person; restore; perform (a duty).

أَدَاءٌ Payment, discharge, fulfilment.

* إِذْ Then, when (of past time).

إِذْ ذَاكَ Consequently, therefore.

* إِذَا Behold! When (in the sense of future) followed by the *pret.*

إِذَا مَا When, as soon as.

إِذًا وَإِذَنْ In that case; therefore.

* آذَارُ March (month).

* أَذِنَ يَأْذَنُ إِذْنًا لِ او إِلَى To listen to.

أَذِنَ لِ ـ فِي To give permission or leave to.

أَذَّنَ To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers.

آذَنَ To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid.

إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي To ask for permission or leave.

إِذْنٌ Permission, leave.

أُذْنٌ وَأُذُنٌ ج آذَانٌ Ear. Handle.

أَذَانٌ The Moslem call to prayer.

مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer.

مِئْذَنَةٌ وَمَأْذَنَةٌ ج مَآذِنُ Minaret.

* آذَى إِيذَاءً To injure, damage, annoy.

تَأَذَّى مِنْ To suffer a damage, an injury.

أَذًى وَأَذِيَّةٌ وَأَذَاةٌ Injury, damage.

مُؤْذٍ Hurtful, harmful; annoying.

* أَرَبٌ ج آرَابٌ Need.

إِرْبًا إِرْبًا In pieces; limb by limb.

إِرْبَةٌ Deceit, craft. Cunning.

Groin. أُرْبِيَّةٌ

Cunning, sly; skilful, industrious. أَرِيبٌ وَأَرِبٌ

Object, purpose. مَأْرِبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ ج مَآرِبُ

Europe. * أُورُبَّا

European. أُورُبِّيٌّ

Inheritance. (See وَرِثَ) * إِرْثٌ

To exhale strong odour. * أَرِجَ يَأْرَجُ أَرَجًا

Purple (n.) (Pers.). أُرْجُوَانٌ

Purple (adj.). أُرْجُوَانِيٌّ

To date, write a history. * أَرَّخَ وَآرَخَ

Epoch, era, date of an event or letter; history; annals. تَارِيخٌ ج تَوَارِيخُ

Historical. تَارِيخِيٌّ

Historian. مُؤَرِّخٌ

Dated. مُؤَرَّخٌ

Ardeb, (corn measure). * إِرْدَبٌّ

Cedar or pine (tree). * أَرْزٌ

A cedar tree. أَرْزَةٌ

Rice. أَرُزٌّ وَأَرْزٌ وَأُرُزٌ وَأُرْزٌ

Earth, terrestrial globe; soil, land, ground; country. * أَرْضٌ ج أَرَضُونَ وَأَرَاضٍ

Terrestrial. أَرْضِيٌّ

To pass a sleepless night, be wakeful. * أَرِقَ يَأْرَقُ أَرَقًا

Wakefulness; insomnia. أَرَقٌ

A thorny tree. * أَرَاكٌ

A bridal divan, raised couch. أَرِيكَةٌ ج أَرِيكٌ وَأَرَائِكُ

Albanian. * أَرْنَاؤُط وَأَرْنَاوُد

Cairn. * إِرَمٌ ج آرَامٌ وَأُرُومٌ

Hare, rabbit. * أَرْنَبٌ ج أَرَانِبُ

A rabbit, hare. أَرْنَبَةٌ

To produce a noise as of water boiling violently. Shake; beguile, lead into evil. * أَزَّ يَأُزُّ أَزِيزًا وَأَزًّا

To flow. * أَزَبَ يَأْزِبُ أَزْبًا

Gutter. مِئْزَابٌ ج مَآزِيبُ

Drain, pipe or channel for water. مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ وَمَوَازِيبُ

To cover one's self with the veil called إِزَار ; strengthen a wall. * أَزَرَ

To assist, strengthen. آزَرَ مُؤَازَرَةً

To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called إِزَار تَأَزَّرَ وَٱئْتَزَرَ وَٱتَّزَرَ بِ

Strength; aid. Place on the loins where the إِزَار is tied. أَزْرٌ

A long wrapper, veil. إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ ج أُزُرٌ وَآزِرَةٌ

A long wrapper, veil. مِئْزَرٌ ج مَآزِرُ

Lion. *أَسَدٌ م أَسَدَةٌ ج أُسُودٌ

Leontiasis (leprosy). دَآءُ ٱلْأَسَدِ

To tie, to bind, to take captive. *أَسَرَ يَأْسِرُ أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا

To give one's self up as captive, to surrender. إِسْتَأْسَرَ لِ

All, without exception, the whole of. بِأَسْرِهِ

Captivity, retention, detention. أَسْرٌ

Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail. أُسْرَةٌ

Strap, thong. إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ ج أُسُرٌ

Captive. أَسِيرٌ ج أُسَرَآءُ وَأُسَارَى وَأَسْرَى

Israel. إِسْرَآئِيلُ

Stable. *إِسْطَبْلٌ ج إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ

Astrolabe (*astr.*). *أُسْطُرْلَابٌ

Story, tale, fable, romance. *أُسْطُورَةٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ

Fleet. *أُسْطُولٌ ج أَسَاطِيلُ

To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret. *أَسِفَ يَأْسَفُ أَسَفًا وَتَأَسَّفَ عَلَى

To make angry, enrage. آسَفَ

Sorrow, grief, regret. أَسَفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ

Alas! يَا أَسَفِي وَيَا أَسَفَاه

Very angry; very sorrowful. أَسِفٌ

Sponge. *إِسْفَنْجٌ

A sponge. إِسْفَنْجَةٌ

Spongy. إِسْفَنْجِيٌّ

Succour, assistance, help. مُوَازَرَةٌ

To draw near, approach; come suddenly upon.. Heal (wound). *أَزِفَ يَأْزَفُ أَزَفًا وَأُزُوفًا

The day of Resurrection or the hour that is near. ٱلْآزِفَةُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْآزِفَةِ

Eternity; (past) time without beginning. *أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ

Eternal, (of past time). أَزَلِيٌّ

Distress. أَزْمَةٌ وَأَزَمَةٌ

To correspond (one to another); be situated opposite to. *آزَى

In front, opposite to, facing, vis à vis. إِزَآءَ

To mark out and lay the foundation of (a building); found. *أَسَّسَ

To be founded, built. تَأَسَّسَ

إِسٌّ وَأَسٌّ وَأَسَاسٌ ج إِسَاسٌ وَأُسُسٌ وَآسَاسٌ

Base, foundation, trace, cause.

Fundamental, foundation stone. أَسَاسِيٌّ

Founder. مُؤَسِّسٌ

Founded, established upon. مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى

Spinach, spinage. *إِسْبَانَخٌ

Ceruse, white lead. *إِسْبِيدَاجٌ او إِسْفِيدَاجٌ

Anus. *ٱلْإِسْتُ

Master, professor, preceptor. *أُسْتَاذٌ ج أَسَاتِذَةٌ وَأَسَاتِيذُ

Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. (*For.*) *إِسْتَبْرَقٌ

To confine; hold in custody. ‎*أَصَرَ يَأْصِرُ أَصْرًا

Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime. ‎إِصْرٌ وَأُصْرٌ ج آصَارٌ

To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment. ‎*أَصُلَ يَأْصُلُ أَصَالَةً

To indicate, to point out the origin; to strengthen, to consolidate; to establish. ‎أَصَّلَ

To have a firm footing; to take firm root. ‎تَأَصَّلَ

To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate. ‎إِسْتَأْصَلَ

Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact. ‎أَصْلٌ ج أُصُولٌ

Firmness, good judgment. ‎أَصَالَةٌ

Extirpation; extermination. ‎إِسْتِئْصَالٌ

Radical, original. ‎أَصْلِيٌّ

‎أَصِيلٌ ج أُصُلٌ وَآصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلُ
Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day.

A man's whole property. ‎أَصِيلَةٌ

Agha, Turkisk officer, eunuch (*Turkish*). ‎*آغا ج آغاوات

Fie! Oh! Ugh. ‎*أُفٍّ

Franks; Europeans. ‎*إِفْرِنْجٌ وَإِفْرِنْجَةٌ

A European. ‎إِفْرِنْجِيٌّ

Absinthe. ‎*إِفْسِنْتِينٌ

Harbour; landing stage. (*For.*) ‎*إِسْكِلَةٌ ج أَسَاكِلُ

Name; noun. ‎*إِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٍ

Ishmael. ‎*إِسْمَعِيلُ او إِسْمَاعِيلُ

‎*أَسَنَ يَأْسِنُ أَسْنًا وَأُسُونًا وَأَسِنَ يَأْسَنُ أَسَنًا
To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water).

Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water). ‎آسِنٌ

To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console. ‎*أَسَا يَأْسُو أَسْوًا

To treat as one's self. ‎آسَا مُؤَاسَاةً

To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently. ‎تَأَسَّى

Grief. ‎أَسًى

An object of imitation, model, example. ‎أُسْوَةٌ ج أُسًى وَإِسًى

Physician. ‎آسٍ ج إِسَاءٌ وَأُسَاةٌ

To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted. ‎*أَسِيَ يَأْسَى أَسًى عَلَى

Grief, sorrow. ‎أَسًى وَأَسًا

To divide, saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully. ‎*أَشَرَ يَأْشِرُ وَأَشِرَ يَأْشَرُ أَشْرًا

Behaving insolently. ‎آشِرٌ

Soda Plant. ‎*أُشْنَانٌ

Parasitic plant. ‎أُشْنَةٌ

To shut, close. ‎*آصَدَ (اوصد)

Shut; closed. ‎مُوصَدٌ

Matter, affair, case, business; concern. أمر ج أمور

A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing. إمر

Prefecture, power, dominion. إمرة وإمارة

Sign, indication. أمار وأمارة ج أمارات

Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing. أمار

Chief, prince. أمير ج أمراء

Colonel. أمير آلاي

Admiral. أمير البحر

Commander of the faithful, Caliph. أمير المؤمنين

Arm-bearer of the king. أمير سلاح

Princely. أميري

Taxes. المال الأميري

Commanded; power of attorney. مأمور

Mission, power conferred upon a person. مأمورية

Yesterday. * أمس ج آمس وآماس

Short time past.

* أمل يأمل أملا وأملا وأمل

To hope, hope for.

To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at. تأمل

Hope, desire. أمل ج آمال

Meditation, reflexion. تأمل ج تأملات

Hope; that which is hoped for. مأمول

O my mother! يا أمت

Fire. أم القرى

Metropolis. Mecca. أم القرى

Pia-mater. Brain. أم الدماغ وأم الرأس

Before, in front. أمام

Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. إمام ج أئمة وأيمة

Leadership, dignity of an Imam. إمامة

Collection, multidude; nation, people, tribe. أمة ج أمم

Maternal, motherly; ignorant, uneducated, illiterate. أمي

But, but as to. * أما

When, or. Either, or. * إما — وإما

Wound, prominence. Doubt. Distortion, blemish. * أمت

Limit, end, term (of time). * أمد ج آماد

To order, command. * أمر يأمر أمرا

To be or become a leader, prince, chief. أمر يأمر وأمر يأمر إمارة على

To invest one with power, authority; make one a prince. أمره

To consult upon. آمر مؤامرة في

To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together. تآمر وائتمر

Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion. أمر ج أوامر

If. Not. *إِنْ

Certainly, truly, indeed. *أَنَّ وإِنَّ

Only, but. Verily. إِنَّمَا

To groan. *أَنَّ يَئِنُّ أَنِينًا

I, we. *أَنَا ج نَحْنُ

(Obj. case with verb. (نِي ج نَا)

Thou, ye, you. *أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ

You two, both of you. أَنْتُمَا

To be soft (iron); be effeminate. *أَنُثَ يَأْنُثُ أَنَاثَةً وأُنُوثَةً

To put into the feminine gender; make effeminate. أَنَّثَ

To become feminine; be effeminated. تَأَنَّثَ

Female. أُنْثَى ج إِنَاثٌ وأَنَاثَى وأُنُثٌ

Feminine, effeminate. مُؤَنَّثٌ

Gospel. New Testament. *أَلإِنْجِيلُ

To be polite, affable, social. *أَنِسَ يَأْنَسُ أُنْسًا وأَنَسَةً بِـ

To become familiar or sociable with one. آنَسَ مُؤَانَسَةً

To cheer by society, entertain pleasantly. See, perceive, be sensible of. آنَسَ إِينَاسًا

To become polite and cultured. Inquire into, ask permission. إِسْتَأْنَسَ

Social life; affability, politeness. Cheerfulness. أُنْسٌ

To be faithful, loyal. *أَمُنَ يَأْمُنُ أَمَانَةً

To be safe, consider one's self safe. أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ إِمْنًا وَأَمَانًا

To trust a person with any thing. أَمِنَ بِـ

To encourage, assure another's safety; with عَلَى to entrust. أَمَّنَ وَآمَنَهُ

To believe in, have faith in, believe in God. آمَنَ إِيمَانًا بِـ

To protect a person, render secure. آمَنَهُ

To trust, rely upon, confide. إِئْتَمَنَ

To repair to or ask for protection. إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى

Security; safety, protection. أَمْنٌ وَأَمَانٌ

Faithfulness. That which is committed to one's care. أَمَانَةٌ

Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant. أَمِينٌ ج أُمَنَاءُ

Treasurer, cashier, paymaster. أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ

Amen; so be it. آمِينَ وَأَمِينَ

Creed, belief; religious faith. إِيمَانٌ

Place of safety. مَأْمَنٌ

Trustworthy, anyone that is trusted, considered faithful. مَأْمُونٌ

Believer, faithful. مُؤْمِنٌ

One to whom security is guaranteed. مُسْتَأْمَنٌ

Female slave, servant maid. *أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ

That (particle). *أَنْ وأَنَّ

إِنْسٌ Mankind (*opposed to* جِنٌّ)

إِنْسَانٌ ج أُنَاسٌ وَأَنَاسِيُّ Man.

إِنْسَانُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye.

إِنْسَانِيٌّ Human, polite.

إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ Humanity; politeness; urbanity.

أَنِيسٌ ومُؤَانِسٌ Friendly, gentle, affable, polite.

*أَنِفَ يَأْنَفُ أَنَفًا مِن To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain.

إِسْتَأْنَفَ To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal.

أَنْفٌ ج آنَافٌ وأُنُوفٌ Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point.

آنِفًا In the first place; in the beginning; formerly.

أَنَفَةٌ Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt.

إِيتِنَافٌ وإِسْتِئْنَافٌ Act of commencing a thing.

إِسْتِئْنَافِيٌّ Initial.

مَجْلِسُ الاسْتِئْنَافِ Court of appeal.

*أَنِقَ يَأْنَقُ أَنَقًا بِ To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with.

تَأَنَّقَ بِ أو فِي To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well.

أَنِقٌ وأَنِيقٌ Beautiful, pleasing.

*أَنَمٌ — أَنَامٌ وآنَامٌ Men; created beings; mankind.

*أَنَى يَأْنِي أَنْيًا وإِنًى Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay.

أَنَى ٱلْحَمِيمُ The hot water became heated to the utmost degree.

تَأَنَّى وإِسْتَأْنَى فِي أو بِ To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately.

إِسْتَأْنَى To wait patiently for.

أَنَاةٌ Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation.

إِنَاءٌ ج آنِيَةٌ وأَوَانٍ Vessel, receptacle.

تَأَنٍّ Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness.

مُتَأَنٍّ Deliberate, careful, gentle.

*أَنَّى How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever.

*أَنِيسُونٌ Anise.

*آهِ وآهًا Ah!

*أَهَّبَ To equip, get one ready.

تَأَهَّبَ لِ To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self.

أُهْبَةٌ ج أُهَبٌ Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary.

إِهَابٌ Skin, hide.

مُتَأَهِّبٌ Prepared, equipped, ready.

*أَهَلَ يَأْهِلُ أُهُولًا To take a wife, marry, become sociable.

أَهِلَ To be inhabited (house, town).

أَهَّلَهُ لِ To deem or render fit for.

To become bent or crooked. *أَوِدَ يَأْوَدُ أَوَدًا

To bend. Recede, return. Oppress, burden. آدَ يَؤُودُ أَوْدًا

Geese. *إِوَزّ

Myrtle. *آسٌ

Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague. *آفَةٌ ج آفَاتٌ

Injured; damaged. Smitten with a pest. مَؤُوفٌ

To return; to result in; be reduced to. *آلَ يَؤُولُ أَوْلًا وَمَآلًا إِلَى

To preside over; govern. — وَإِيَالَةً

To interpret, explain, make clear. أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ

Family; kinsfolk, followers. آلٌ

Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war). آلَةٌ ج آلَاتٌ

Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable). آلِيٌّ

First, foremost; beginning. أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَّالٌ م أُولَى

أَوَّلًا وَفِي الأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الأَمْرِ
Firstly, in the first place.

Successively. أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا

أَوَّلُ ج أَوَّلُونَ م أُولَى ج أُوَلُ وَأُولَيَاتٌ
The first; ancient; precedent; anterior.

Day before yesterday. أَوَّلُ ٱلْبَارِحَةِ

The ancients and the moderns (the old and new). أَلأَوَّلُونَ وَالآخِرُونَ

To bid welcome, say أَهَّلَ بِهِ أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا

To marry. تَأَهَّلَ وَٱتَّهَلَ

To be worthy of, deserve, merit. إِسْتَأْهَلَ

Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease! أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا

Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place. أَهْلٌ ج أَهْلُونَ وَأَهَالٍ وَأَهَالِي

Inhabited. أَهِلٌ

People of the house; inmates. أَهْلُ ٱلدَّارِ

Inhabitants of towns. أَهْلُ ٱلْحَضَرِ

Wife, wife and children. أَهْلُ ٱلرَّجُلِ

Inhabitants of tents or the desert. أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ

Worthy of, fit for. أَهْلٌ لِ

Domestic. أَهْلِيٌّ

Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for. أَهْلِيَّةٌ

Deserving, meriting, worthy of. مُسْتَأْهِلٌ

Or, unless. *أَوْ

To return, come to. *آبَ يَؤُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى

To return. أَوَّبَ وَأَيَّبَ

One who returns (to God), repents. أَوَّابٌ

A place to which one returns. Abode. مَآبٌ ج مَآوِبُ

Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee. *أَوْجٌ

Jackal. إبْنُ آوَى ج بَنَات آوَى

That is to say; namely; i. e., viz. Ho! * أيْ

Yes, certainly, undoubtedly. إيْ

Whoever, whichever; who? which? what? * أيٌّ م أيَّة

O! *(in address)*. أيْ وَأيُّهَا م أيَّتُهَا

Sign; miracle; prodigy; verse of a book; of the Koran. آيَة ج آيَاتٌ وآيٌ

Particle always joined to the personal pronouns: تَا . ه . كَ . ي when separated from the verb by which they are governed: كُم . هُم as إيَّايَ وإيَّاكَ وإيَّاهُ وإيَّانَا وإيَّاكُم وإيَّاهُم * إيَّا

Be careful of! be on your guard against! إيَّاكَ مِنْ

See that you do not! إيَّاكَ أنْ تَفْعَلَ

To strengthen, aid. * أيَّدَ

To be strengthened, helped, assisted. تَأيَّدَ

Help, succour. تَأيِيدٌ

May (month). * أيَّارُ

To despair of, be without hope. * أيِسَ يَأيَسُ إيَاسًا مِنْ

Despair. إيَاسٌ

Despairing, desperate. آيِسٌ وآئِسٌ

Collection of dense, tangled trees. * أيْكٌ

A dense, tangled tree. أيْكَة

These. * أُولَاءِ وَأُولَى (جمع ذَا)

Those, these. أُولَئِكَ

Possessors, owners. أُولُو م أُولَاتُ

أُولَى (جمع ألَّذِي)

Anterior, primitive. أوَّلِيٌّ م أوَّلِيَّة

Priority, precedence, superiority. Primordial truth, axiom. أوَّلِيَّة

Goverment; province; act of governing. إيَالَة ج إيَالَاتٌ

Interpretation (of a dream). Explanation. تَأوِيلٌ

End, result, issue; sense (of words). مَآلٌ

Time, hour; moment; season of the year. * آنٌ وأوَانٌ ج آوِنَة

Now, at present. ألآنَ

Henceforth, hereafter. مِنَ ألآنَ

Till now, up to this day. إلَى ألآنَ

Palace, a porch or hall with an arched roof. * إيوَانٌ ج إيوَانَاتٌ وأوَاوِينُ

To call out oh! lament; feel pain. * آهَ يَئُوهُ أوْهًا وَتَأوَّهَ

One who moans or sorrows much. أوَّاهٌ

To look for shelter, resort to for shelter. * أوَى يَأوِي أوِيًّا إلَى

Same as أوَى also: to give shelter. آوَى وأوَّى إلَى

Abode, dwelling place. Shelter. مَأوَى ج مَآوٍ

Deer, stag, mountain-goat. *أَيِّلٌ وإِيَّلٌ ج أَيَائِلُ

September. *أَيْلُولُ

To be single, without husband or wife. *آمَ يَئِيمُ أَيْمًا وأُيُومًا وإِيمَةً

Being single, having no husband or wife. أَيِّمٌ ج أَيَائِمُ وأَيَامَى

Its time comes, draws near. To be tired. *آنَ يَئِينُ أَيْنًا

(See above). آيِنَةٌ (جمع آن وأَوَان)

When? أَيَّانَ

Where? whither? أَيْنَ

Wherever; everywhere. أَيْنَمَا

Everywhere and always. فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وآنٍ

Whither? where? to what place? إِلَى أَيْنَ

From whence? where from? مِنْ أَيْنَ

ب

ب Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2.

بِ *Inseparable preposition denoting* with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إذا *e. g.*

ضَرَبَهُ بالسَّيفِ He struck him with the sword.

مَرَرْتُ بِهِ I passed him, met him.

سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ He travelled during the night.

إذهَبْ بِسَلامٍ Go in peace.

بِسَحَرٍ In the early morning.

اَلْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ Eye for eye.

بِاللهِ . بِحَيَاتِي By God! By my life!

إذَا بِرَجُلٍ Behold, there was (or came) a man.

بِمَا أنَّ By reason of, in as much.

* بَابَا ج بَابَاوَاتٌ Pope; father.

بَابَوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ Papal.

* بُؤْبُؤُ الْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye.

* بَابِلُ Babel; Babylon.

* بَابُوجٌ ج بَوَابِيجُ Slipper *(Pers.)*.

* بَابُونَجٌ Camomile *(Pers.)*.

* بَادِزَهْرٌ وبَازَهْرٌ Bezoar (stone).

* بَاذِنْجَانٌ Egg-plant (Melongena).

* بَأَرَ يَبْأَرُ بَأْرًا To dig a well.

بِئْرٌ وَبِئْرَةٌ ج آبَارٌ وَبِئَارٌ Well, cistern.

* بَارَةٌ ج بَارَاتٌ Para (coin).

* بَارِنَامَجُ وَبَرْنَامَجُ Catalogue *(Pers.)*.

* بَارُودٌ Powder (gun).

بَارُودَةٌ ج بَوَارِيدُ Gun.

* بَازٌ ج بِيزَانٌ وَبُؤُوزٌ Falcon; hawk.

* بَازَارٌ Market *(Pers.)*.

بَازِرْكَانٌ Cloth-merhant.

* بَئِسَ يَبْأَسُ بُؤْسًا وَبُؤُوسًا وَبُؤْسَى To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor.

بِئْسَ Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing).

بَؤُسَ يَبْؤُسُ بَأْسًا To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy.

Having the tail cut off. A أَبْتَرُ short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory.

To cut off, * بَتَكَ يَبْتِكُ بَتْكًا وَبَتَّكَ sever, slit (the ear); pluck out.

To devote one's self * بَتَلَ وَتَبَتَّلَ entirely to God; live in celibacy.

Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun. بَتُولٌ

Virginity. بَتُولِيَّةٌ

To disperse; * بَثَّ يَبُثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّثَ diffuse; divulge, publish.

To be divulged, spread, dispersed. إِنْبَثَّ

Divulged, spread, published. مَبْثُوثٌ وَمُنْبَثٌّ

* بَثِرَ يَبْثَرُ وَبَثَرَ يَبْثُرُ بَثْرًا وَبَثَرًا وَتَبَثَّرَ To break out with pustules.

Pustule. بَثْرٌ ج بُثُورٌ

To overflow its * بَثَقَ يَبْثِقُ بَثْقًا banks, overflow; overflow with tears.

To pour forth; proceed from. إِنْبَثَقَ مِنْ

To dawn. إِنْبَثَقَ ٱلْفَجْرُ

Procession (of the Holy Ghost). إِنْبِثَاقٌ

Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from. مُنْبَثِقٌ

To lance, pierce (a tumour). * بَجَّ يَبُجُّ بَجًّا

To rejoice in. * بَجِحَ يَبْجَحُ بَجَحًا وَتَبَجَّحَ

To open * بَجَسَ يَبْجُسُ بَجْسًا وَبَجَّسَ a passage, make the water flow, gush out.

To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for. إِبْتَأَسَ بِ

Courage, boldness; prowess. Punishment. بَأْسٌ

Misfortune, calamity, distress. بَأْسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ

There is no harm in that. لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذٰلِكَ

Misfortune, distress, poverty. ٱلْبَأْسَاءُ

Unfortunate, unlucky, poor, بَائِسٌ

Basilic vein (in the arm). * بَاسِلِيقٌ

Pasha. * بَاشَا ج بَاشَاوَاتٌ مث بَاشَاوَانِ

Sparrow-hawk. * بَاشَقٌ ج بَوَاشِقُ

Bunch of flowers, bouquet. * بَاقَةٌ ج بَاقَاتٌ

Beans. * بَاقِلَّى

Bale (of merchandise). * بَالَةٌ ج بَالَاتٌ

Okra (leguminous plant). * بَامِيَا وَبَامِيَةٌ

Parrot. * بَبْغَاءُ وَبَبَّغَاءُ ج بَبْغَاوَاتٌ

To cut off; * بَتَّ يَبُتُّ بَتًّا وَأَبَتَّ decide (with neg.); renounce.

To be cut off, decided, finished. إِنْبَتَّ

Irrevocably; not at all. ٱلْبَتَّةَ وَبَتَّةً

Supplies, provisions; house-furniture. بَتَاتٌ

Cut off; decided. مَبْتُوتٌ وَمُنْبَتٌّ

To curtail, cut off entirely, amputate. * بَتَرَ يَبْتُرُ بَتْرًا

Cutting, sharp (sword). بَاتِرٌ وَبَتَّارٌ

Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for something. مباحثة

To dissipate, squander, disperse. * بحثر

Dissipation; prodigality; examination. بحثرة

To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear). * بحر يبحر بحرًا

To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge. تبحّر في

Sea; large river (Nile). بحر ج أبحر وبحور وبحار

During the course of the day. في بحر النهار

The Atlantic Ocean. بحر الظلمات

The Red Sea. البحر الأحمر

The Black Sea. البحر الأسود

The Caspian Sea. بحر الخزر

The Pacific Ocean. البحر المحيط

The Mediterranean. البحر المتوسط أو بحر الروم

Wide tract of land; town, basin, pool. بحرة ج بحار

Critical stage of sickness; [delirium.] بحران

Lake. بحيرة ج بحيرات

Belonging or referring to the sea. (Opposed to برّي). بحري

Sailor, mariner. بحريّ وبحّار ج بحّارة وبحريّة

To snore. * بخّ يبخّ بخًّا

To flow out, gush forth (water). تبجّس وانبجس

Stork. * بجع

To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content. * بجل يبجل بجولًا وبجلًا

To be great, honoured and respected. بجل يبجل بجالة

To honour, praise, venerate. بجّل

* بحّ يبحّ بحًّا وبححًا وبحوحًا وبحاحًا

To be hoarse.

Hoarseness; rough voice. بحّة

Hoarse. أبحّ ومبحوح

Middle, centre. بحبوحة

To be pure and unmixed. * بحت يبحت بحوتة

To be pure, frank, sincere with one. باحته الودّ

Pure, unalloyed. بحت بحتة

To scratch the earth in search of something. * بحث يبحث بحثًا في

To seek, inquire, examine, investigate. بحث عن

To discuss, investigate a thing with one. باحث وتباحث

To seek for, inquire into, investigate. تبحّث واستبحث عن

Examination, investigation. inquiry. بحث

Soil, earth. بحاثة

Field of inquiry, investigation, research. مبحث ج مباحث

To disperse; squander, dissipate. * بذّر تبذيرًا

To be dispersed, squandered. تبذّر

To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary. إستبدّ ب

By all means, necessarily, certainly. لا بدّ

Necessarily; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it). لا بدّ من

Dispersed; squandered. مبذّر

To commence, begin; create (God). * بدأ يبدأ بدءًا ب

To initiate; give precedence. بدّأ

To create; produce; do a new thing. أبدأ

To begin, commence. إبتدأ ب

Beginning, commencement. بدء وبداءة

Initial, primitive. إبتدائي

Starting point; principle. مبدأ ج مبادئ

Begun, commenced. مبدوء

One who commences, who creates. مبدئ وبادئ

Beginning, commencement. مبتدأ
In Gram. subject of a sentence, the correlative of خبر

Dissipation; pride. * بذخ

To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon; surprise. * بدر يبدر بدرًا وبدورًا

Fortune, good luck. * بخت

Bad luck, misfortune. بخت أسود

To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way. * بختر. تبختر

Graceful or conceited gait in walking. بخترة

To steam as of a boiling pot *(intr.)*. * بخر يبخر بخرًا

To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink. بخر يبخر بخرًا

To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with incense. بخّر

Bad breath or odour. بخر

Steamer, steamship. باخرة ج بواخر

Vapour, steam; smoke; exhalation. بخار ج أبخرة

Incense; fragrant wood for fumigation. بخور

Cyclamen (plant). بخور مريم

Having a foul breath. أبخر

Censer. مبخرة ج مباخر

To diminish; injure, treat unjustly. * بخس يبخس بخسًا

Defective measure; low price. بخس

To commit suicide. بخع يبخع بخعًا

* بخل يبخل بخلًا وبخل بخلًا ب على وعن
To be miserly, avaricious.

Avarice, parsimony, stinginess. بخل وبخل

Miser; miserly, avaricious. باخل وبخيل ج بخلاء

To change, exchange, interchange. مِنْ

To make an exchange with another. بَادَلَ مُبَادَلَةً وَبِدَالاً بِ

Peddler of eatables. بَدَّال

To be changed or altered. تَبَدَّلَ

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange. تَبَدَّلَ بِ

To make a mutual exchange. تَبَادَلَ بِ

To receive an exchange of one thing for another. إِسْتَبْدَلَ بِ

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute. بَدْلٌ وَبَدَلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ

Instead of. بَدَلَ أَنْ

In exchange for. بَدَلاً مِنْ

Change, exchange; substitution. تَبْدِيلٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ

Reciprocity; exchange, etc. تَبَادُلٌ

Reciprocal, mutual (accord). مُتَبَادِلٌ

* بَدَنَ وَبَدُنَ يَبْدُنُ بُدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبِدَانًا

To grow corpulent, be fat, stout.

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. بَدَنٌ ج أَبْدَانٌ

Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice. بَدَنَةٌ ج بَدَنَاتٌ وَبُدْنٌ

To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event). * بَدَهَ يَبْدَهُ بَدْهًا وَبَادَهَ

To speak extempore, improvise. إِبْتَدَهَ

To hasten towards one. بَدَرَ إِلَى

To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening. بَادَرَ إِلَى

To hasten together, hasten up; strive to anticipate. إِبْتَدَرَ إِلَى

Full moon. بَدْرٌ ج بُدُورٌ

Purse containing a large sum of money. بَدْرَةٌ ج بِدَرٌ وَبُدُورٌ

Threshing-floor. بَيْدَرٌ ج بَيَادِرُ

To begin, produce, originate. * بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا

To be perfect, incomparable. بَدُعَ يَبْدُعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبُدُوعًا

To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one. بَدَّعَ

To originate, produce, invent. أَبْدَعَ وَإِبْتَدَعَ

To excel in doing a thing; be the author of a heresy. أَبْدَعَ

Consider a thing as new, extraordinary. إِسْتَبْدَعَ

Innovator, first doer of a thing; novelty. بِدْعٌ

Innovation; new doctrine; heresy; schism. بِدْعَةٌ ج بِدَعٌ

Astonishing, wonderful; inventor, discoverer. بَدِيعٌ ج بُدُعٌ

Rhetoric; elocution. عِلْمُ ٱلْبَدِيعِ

Act of inventing; creation; original thought, originality. إِبْدَاعٌ وَإِبْتِدَاعٌ

Creator; inventor, discoverer. مُبْدِعٌ وَمُبْتَدِعٌ

* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلاً وَبَدَّلَ وَأَبْدَلَ بِ أَوْ

To sow; disperse; *بَذَرَ يَبْذُرُ بَذْرًا disseminate speech.
To disperse, spread about; squander, dissipate. بَذَّرَ
In every direction. شَذَرَ بَذَرَ
Seed, grain بَذْرٌ ج بِذَارٌ وَبُذُورٌ of seed; descendant, progeny.
Dissipation, squandering, prodigality. تَبْذِيرٌ
Prodigal. مُبَذِّرٌ
To give abundantly; be liberal; give or sacrifice one's self. *بَذَلَ يَبْذُلُ بَذْلًا
Generous gift, present. بَذْلٌ
Extraordinary effort. بَذْلُ ٱلْجُهْدِ
Generous, liberal. بَاذِلٌ
Given away, spent, squandered. مَبْذُولٌ
To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one. *بَرَّ يَبَرُّ بِرًّا وَمَبَرَّةً وَبُرُورًا
To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious; justify. بَرَّرَ
To be justified; be pious, just before God. تَبَرَّرَ
Goodness, faithfulness in God's service; piety; filial piety. بِرٌّ
Wheat. بُرٌّ
Land as opposed to sea. بَرٌّ
By land and by sea. بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable. بَرٌّ وَبَارٌّ ج أَبْرَارٌ وَبَرَرَةٌ

Improvisation, intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment. بَدَاهَةٌ / بَدِيهَةٌ
Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore. بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى ٱلْبَدِيهَةِ
Intuitive, original to the mind. بَدِيهِيٌّ
Axiom. بَدِيهِيَّةٌ
To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind. *بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًّا وَبَدْوًا وَبَدَاوَةً لِ
To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life. بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدْوًا وَتَبَدَّى
To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility. بَادَى بِ
To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp.* hostility). أَبْدَى
To show or do openly to. أَبْدَى لِ
Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*). ٱلْبَدْوُ
One going forth. ٱلْبَادِي
Desert; desert of nomad tribes. بَدْوٌ وَبَادِيَةٌ ج بَوَادٍ
Desert life; desert. بَدَاوَةٌ
Bedouin; nomad. بَدَوِيٌّ
To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others. *بَذَخَ يَبْذَخُ بَذَخًا وَتَبَذَّخَ
Pride, haughtiness. بَذَخٌ
Proud, haughty. بَاذِخٌ

External, from the outside; [counterfeit money.]	برّانيّ ج برّانيّون
Wild (tree or animal).	برّيّ
Desert, waste.	برّيّة ج برارِيّ
Justification.	تبرير
Like برّ	مبرّة ج مبارّ
To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God).	* برأ يبرأ برءًا وبروءًا
To be free or safe from; innocent of. Recover from an illness.	برأ وبرِئ يبرأ بروءًا وبراء وبراءة من
To acquit, declare innocent of.	برّأ من
To heal; absolve, acquit of.	أبرأ من
To declare one's self innocent of; be acquitted of guilt.	تبرّأ من
To seek acquittal; abstain from; search out.	إستبرأ من
Recovery, cure.	برء وبروء
Free, exempt; innocent; healed, recovered.	بريء ج أبرياء
Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift.	براءة
Creator (God).	بارئ
Creature, creation.	بريّة ج برايا
Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal.	تبرئة
Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer.	* بربخ
To be clamorous and noisy.	* بربر
(coll.) Native of Barbary. Barbarian.	بربريّ ج برابر وبرابرة وبربر
Oranges.	* برتقان وبردقان
Claw, paw.	* برثن ج براثن
To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man).	* تبرّج
Tower, castle, citadel.	برج ج بروج وأبراج
Signs or stations of the zodiac.	بروج الأفلاك
Man of war.	بارجة ج بوارج
To leave a place, depart from.	* برح يبرح برحًا وبراحًا
He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich.	ما برح غنيًّا
To cause pain.	برّح
To cause one to abandon, desert (a place).	أبرح
Yesterday.	البارح والبارحة
Day before yesterday.	البارحة الأولى / أوّل البارحة
To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold.	* برد يبرد بردًا وبرودة
To file (iron).	برد
To make cool, or cold. Abate, assuage (pain).	برّد

To cause to come forth. Make known, publish. أَبْرَزَ

One who sallies out, shows himself. بَارِزٌ

Vast plain. Human excrement. بَرَازٌ

Combat, duel. بِرَازٌ وَمُبَارَزَةٌ

Sortie; coming forth, appearance. بُرُوزٌ

One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter. مُبَارِزٌ

That which intervenes between two things; barrier; isthmus. * بَرْزَخٌ بَرَازِخُ

Pleurisy. * بِرْسَامٌ

Alexandrian cloves. بِرْسِيمٌ

Stramonium. بَرْشٌ

To be piebald; spotted. * إِبْرَشَّ

Piebald, spotted. أَبْرَشُ م بَرْشَاءُ

Soft-boiled egg. *(Pers.)* [Calf of the leg.] بِرِشْتٌ

Wafer *(For.)*. * بِرْشَانٌ

To be or become a leper. * بَرِصَ يَبْرَصُ بَرَصًا

Leprosy. بَرَصٌ

Leper, leprous. أَبْرَصُ م بَرْصَاءُ ج بُرْصٌ

Poisonous lizard; gecko. سَامٌّ أَبْرَصُ — أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ

To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery. * بَرْطَلَ بَرْطَلَةً

To be bribed, accept a bribe. تَبَرْطَلَ

Gift; bribe. بِرْطِيلٌ ج بَرَاطِيلُ

Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness. بَرْدٌ

Hail; hail-stones. بَرَدٌ

Striped outer garment. Cloak of a dervish. بُرْدَةٌ وَبُرْدٌ ج بُرَدٌ وَبُرُودٌ

Fever and ague. بُرَدَاءُ وَبَرْدِيَّةٌ

Reed, papyrus reed. بَرْدِيٌّ

Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument). بَارِدٌ

Filings, shavings. بُرَادَةٌ

Porous earthen vessel for cooling water. بَرَّادَةٌ

Freshness, coolness. بُرُودَةٌ

Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles. Horse or mule for a courier. بَرِيدٌ ج بُرُدٌ

File. مِبْرَدٌ ج مَبَارِدُ

Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth. * بَرْذَعَةٌ ج بَرَاذِعُ

Saddle-maker. بَرَاذِعِيٌّ

Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade. * بِرْذَوْنٌ ج بَرَاذِينُ

To pass out; appear, issue; go forth to void excrement. * بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بُرُوزًا

To appear, show one's self after concealment; be prominent, project. بَرَزَ وَبَرِزَ يَبْرَزُ بَرَزًا ل

To make apparent. Surpass. بَرَّزَ

To go forth to meet in a duel or battle. بَارَزَ

Lightning; gleam; flash. بَرْقٌ ج بُرُوقٌ

Shining, gleaming, glistening. بَرَّاقٌ

Borax. بُورَقٌ

To be ugly; soiled. * بَرِقَعَ وَتَبَرْقَعَ

To paint gaudily in different colours; adorn; speak confusedly. * بَرْقَشَ

To be adorned with various colours. تَبَرْقَشَ

To veil, cover the face. * بَرْقَعَ بِرُقْعَةٍ بِ

To cover the face with a veil. تَبَرْقَعَ بِ

A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen. بُرْقُعٌ ج بَرَاقِعُ

Yellow plum; apricot. *[بَرْقُوقٌ]

To kneel; sit down (*sp.* the camel). Reside. * بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بُرُوكًا

To make (the camel) kneel down; cause a person to sit upon his knees. بَرَّكَ وَأَبْرَكَ

To bless; invoke the blessing of God upon one. بَارَكَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

To seek or obtain the blessing of or by.... تَبَرَّكَ بِ

To be blessed; happy, exalted. تَبَارَكَ

Blessed be God! تَبَارَكَ ٱللّٰهُ وَتَعَالَى

Blessing; happiness; abundance; prosperity. بَرَكَةٌ ج بَرَكَاتٌ

Pool, pond; basin, tank. بِرْكَةٌ ج بِرَكٌ

Blessed. مُبَارَكٌ

One who accepts a bribe. مُبَرْطِلٌ

To be angry and frown. * بَرْطَمَ وَتَبَرْطَمَ

* بَرَعَ يَبْرَعُ وَبَرُعَ يَبْرُعُ بُرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً
To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.

To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will. تَبَرَّعَ بِ

Distinguished; excellent; pefect. بَارِعٌ

Distinction; merit; excellence; elegance. بَرَاعَةٌ

Free gift; pious gift of charity. تَبَرُّعٌ ج تَبَرُّعَاتٌ

Giving freely of one's own will; generous. مُتَبَرِّعٌ

* بُرْعُمٌ وَبُرْعُمَةٌ / بُرْعُومٌ وَبُرْعُومَةٌ } ج بَرَاعِمُ
Bud; calyx of a flower.

Flea. * بُرْغُوثٌ ج بَرَاغِيثُ

Small flies; gnats. (*coll.*) * بَرْغَشٌ

A small fly; gnat. بَرْغَشَةٌ

Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground. * بُرْغُلٌ

Screw. * بُرْغِيٌّ ج بَرَاغِيٌّ

Purple; purple-robe. * بِرْفِيرٌ وَفِرْفِيرٌ

* بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرْقًا وَبَرِيقًا وَبُرُوقًا
To flash, lighten (heavens); shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star etc.).

Like the above. Also: to be struck by lightning; dazed, confounded. أَبْرَقَ

* بِرْكَار وَبِيكَار Compasses, pair of compasses. (*Pers.*)

* بُرْكَانٌ ج بَرَاكِين Volcano, volcanic mountain.

* بَرَمَ يَبْرِمُ بَرْمًا وَأَبْرَمَ To twist a rope; do a thing perfectly.

أَبْرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To harass an opponent in dispute.

إِنْبَرَمَ To be firmly twisted (rope); be firm; be fixed.

إِبْرَام Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance).

بَيْرَم (وَبَرِيمَة) Gimlet; augur; corkscrew.

مُبْرَم Affirmed, assured (peace).

قَضَاءٌ مُبْرَم Inevitable destiny. irresistible fate.

مِبْرَمٌ ج مَبَارِم Spindle.

مَبْرُوم وَبَرِيم Twisted cord, round-shaped.

* بِرْمِيلٌ ج بَرَامِيل Barrel; cask.

* بُرْنُسٌ ج بَرَانِس A kind of cloak with a hood.

* بَرْنِيَّة ج بَرَانِي Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.

* (بُرْنَيْطَة) Hat.

* بُرْهَة وَبَرْهَة Space or period of time.

* بَرْهَمَنٌ ج بَرَاهِمَة Brahman.

* بَرْهَنَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ To prove, establish by convincing proof.

تَبَرْهَنَ To be proved, demonstrated.

بُرْهَانٌ ج بَرَاهِين Proof, evidence, demonstration.

مُبَرْهَن Demonstrated, proved.

بِرْوَازٌ ج بَرَاوِيز Frame, picture-frame. (*Pers.*)

بَرَى يَبْرِي بَرْيًا To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal).

بَارَى To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate.

تَبَارَى To vie one with another.

إِنْبَرَى لِ To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen).

بَرِيَّة ج بَرَايَا Creation, universe.

مَبْرِيّ Mended or cut (pen, reed).

* بَزّ ج بُزُوز Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes.

بِزٌّ ج أَبْزَاز Udder, nipple.

بَزَّازٌ Merchant of بَزّ; linen-draper, draper.

بِزَازَة Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade.

* بَزِخَ يَبْزَخُ بَزَخًا To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest.

أَبْزَخُ م بَزْخَاء Having a hollow back and protruding chest.

* بَزَرَ يَبْزُرُ بَزْرًا To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow.

بِزْر ج بُزُور Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm.

بِزْرَة A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm.

بَزَّار Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm.

To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one. * بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسْطًا

To be free; without restraint (in speech). بَسُطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً

To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment). بَسَّطَ

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable. تَبَسَّطَ

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self. إِنْبَسَطَ

Width, ampleness. بَسْطَةٌ

Carpet. Wide plain. بِسَاطٌ ج بُسُطٌ

Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless.] بَسِيطٌ ج بُسَطَاءُ

Spacious plain; the earth; open country. بَسِيطَةٌ ج بَسَائِطُ

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement. إِنْبِسَاطٌ [وَنْسَطٌ]

Extended; stretched out; cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy. مَبْسُوطٌ

To spit. * بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسْقًا

Having a noble disposition. بَاسِقٌ

To be brave, courageous *(sp. in war)*. * بَسُلَ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً

To expose or deliver to punishment. أَبْسَلَ

To rush into certain death in a combat. إِسْتَبْسَلَ

Courageous, bold, brave. بَاسِلٌ ج بُسَلَاءُ وَبُسْلٌ

To begin to rise; peep forth (sun). * بَزَغَ يَبْزُغُ بَزْغًا وَبُزُوغًا

Rising of the sun or moon. بُزُوغٌ

To spit; rise (sun). * بَزَقَ يَبْزُقُ بَزْقًا

Spittle, saliva. بُزَاقٌ

Snail. بَزَّاقَةٌ (*coll.* بَزَّاقٌ)

Spittoon. مِبْزَقَةٌ ج مَبَازِقُ

To split. Tap a cask. * بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزْلًا

To be split. Tapped. إِنْبَزَلَ

Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks. بَزَّالٌ

Bung-hole in a cask. بُزَالٌ

Trocar. مِبْزَلٌ ج مَبَازِلُ

Bath-tub. * إِبْزَنٌ ج أَبَازِنُ

To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble. * بَسَّ يَبُسُّ بَسًّا

Cat. * بِسٌّ م بِسَّةٌ [بِسِّينٌ م بِسِّينَةٌ]

Garden; orchard. * بُسْتَانٌ ج بَسَاتِينُ

Gardener. بُسْتَانِيٌّ

To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time. To frown, scowl. * بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا

Dates. بُسْرٌ

Piles; polypus. بَاسُورٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ

Human; referring to mankind; mortal. * بَشَرِيّ

Good news; gospel. Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives. بِشَارَةٌ ج بَشَائِرُ

Bearer of good news; evangelist. بَشِيرٌ ج بُشَرَاءُ

Announcing of good news; preaching of the gospel. تَبْشِير

Announcer of news; preacher. مُبَشِّر

Winds which announce rain. المُبَشِّرَاتُ

* بَشِعَ يَبْشَعُ بَشَعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَتَبَشَّعَ
To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed.

Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity. بَشَاعَة

Having a bad taste, stale and insipid; having a foul breath; smelling badly; ugly; objectionable. بَشِعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ

To suffer from indigestion; loathe. * بَشِمَ يَبْشَمُ بَشَمًا مِنْ

Indigestion; oppression of the stomach; loathing. بَشَم

To shine, glitter. * بَصَّ يَبِصُّ بَصِيصًا

A live coal. بَصَّة

Spy. بَصَّاصٌ ج بَصَّاصُونَ وَبَصَّاصَةٌ

Eye. بَصَّاصَة

To wag the tail; open the eyes for the first time; commence to see (pup). * بَصْبَصَ بَصْبَصَةً

* بَصُرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصِرَ يَبْصَرُ بَصَرًا وَبَصَارَةً
To see, perceive; understand.

Courage, bravery; heroism. بَسَالَة

To smile. * بَسَمَ يَبْسِمُ بَسْمًا وَتَبَسَّمَ وَابْتَسَمَ

Smiling. بَاسِمٌ وَمُبْتَسِمٌ وَبَسَّامٌ

Smile. تَبَسُّمٌ وَابْتِسَامٌ

Front teeth; mouth. مَبْسِمٌ ج مَبَاسِمُ

To pronounce the words بِسْمِ اللّٰه * بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً

* بَشَّ يَبَشُّ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًّا (ضدّ عَبَسَ)
To show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; put on a smile.

To smile to one. بَشَّ لِ

Cheerfulness of face, affability; gentleness. بَشَاشَة

Friendly; cheerful; affable. بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشُّ

To peel; pare; eat the ground bare (locusts). * بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا

To rejoice at. بَشَرَ يَبْشِرُ وَبَشِرَ يَبْشَرُ بِ

To announce good news. بَشَّرَ

To manage an affair in one's own person. بَاشَرَ

To be glad, rejoice at something. أَبْشَرَ بِ

To rejoice at good news. إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ

Epidermis; cuticle. بَشَرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ

Man; mankind; humanity. بَشَرٌ

Mankind; men. البَشَرُ

Good news; glad tidings. بُشْرَى

Merchandise, stock in trade; goods. بِضَاعَةٌ ج بَضَائِعُ
Knife; lancet. مِبْضَعٌ ج مَبَاضِعُ
Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods. مُسْتَبْضِعٌ
To cut open, lance a tumour. * بَطَّ يَبُطُّ بَطًّا
Duck. بَطَّةٌ ج بَطٌّ
* بَطُوَ يَبْطُوُ بُطْأً وَبِطَاءً وَإِبْطَاءً
To move slowly, linger.
To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing. بَطَّأَ عَلَى وَبِ
To be slow, dally. تَبَاطَأَ فِي
To consider slow. إِسْتَبْطَأَ
Slowness. بِطَاءٌ وَبُطْءٌ وَبُطُوءٌ
Slow, tardy, dilatory. بَطِيءٌ
Acting slowly, tardily. مُتَبَاطِئٌ
To throw one upon his face. * بَطَحَ يَبْطَحُ بَطْحًا
Wide bed of a water-course or torrent. بَطِيحَةٌ ج بِطَاحٌ وَبَطَائِحُ
Water-melon. * بَطِّيخٌ أَحْمَرُ
Musk-melon. بَطِّيخٌ أَصْفَرُ
To exult, be intoxicated with good fortune; be overbearing or insolent. * بَطِرَ يَبْطَرُ بَطَرًا
To cause to be insolent; render overbearing; amaze, confound. أَبْطَرَ
Exultation. Wantonness. بَطَرٌ

To consider, observe, examine. تَبَصَّرَ
To contemplate, reflect upon, look at. تَبَصَّرَ فِي
To observe with attention; try to see, understand. Appear. إِسْتَبْصَرَ
To reflect upon something; have intelligence. إِسْتَبْصَرَ فِي
Sight; discernment. بَصَرٌ ج أَبْصَارٌ
Eye. بَاصِرَةٌ ج بَوَاصِرُ
Penetration; intelligence. بَصَارَةٌ
Intelligent, sharp-sighted, discerning. بَصِيرٌ ج بُصَرَاءُ
Mental perecption; insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness. بَصِيرَةٌ ج بَصَائِرُ
Consideration; reflection. تَبَصُّرٌ
That which leads to the knowledge of a thing. تَبْصِرَةٌ
To spit. * بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصْقًا
Spittle, saliva. بُصَاقٌ
Onion; bulb. * بَصَلٌ
Squills. بَصَلُ ٱلْعُنْصُلِ وَبَصَلُ ٱلْفَارِ
An onion. بَصَلَةٌ
To be plump with delicate skin; have a delicate skin. * بَضَّ يَبَضُّ بَضَاضَةً وَبُضُوضَةً
To cut into pieces, cut off; split, cleave. * بَضَعَ يَبْضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَعَ
A small number. بِضْعٌ وَبِضْعَةٌ
A few days. بِضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ

To be brave; occupy one's self with useless things. تَبَطَّلَ

Vanity; lie; anything unfounded. بُطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ

Hero; brave man. بَطَلٌ ج أَبْطَالٌ

False, vain, useless; foolish; null; *(as subs.)* falsehood, vanity. بَاطِلٌ

Lazy, idle; vain, useless. بَطَّالٌ

Idleness; holidays; furlough; day of rest. بَطَالَةٌ

Courage, bravery. بَطَالَةٌ

Abolition, abrogation, repeal. إِبْطَالٌ

Vanities; lies. أَبَاطِيلُ

One who abolishes, annuls; who gives himself up to frivolous things. مُبْطِلٌ

Marine muscle. * بَطْلِينُوسُ

Terebinth. * بُطْمٌ

To be * بَطَنَ يَبْطُنُ بَطَانَةً وَبُطُونًا hidden, secret; be in the interior.

To line (clothes); بَطَّنَ وَأَبْطَنَ tighten the girths (of a camel).

To penetrate; go right إِسْتَبْطَنَ through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within.

Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe. بَطْنٌ ج بُطُونٌ

Big-bellied; gluttonous. بَطِنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِبْطَانٌ

Internal, intimate; بَاطِنٌ ج بَوَاطِنُ hidden; *(as subs.)* secret thoughts, or real character of a person.

Insolent; overbearing; wanton. بَطِرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ

To practise the art of a بَيْطَرَ veterinary surgeon or farrier; shoe animals.

Veterinary surgeon; farrier. بَيْطَارٌ ج بَيَاطِرَةٌ

Profession of a veterinary surgeon, or farrier. بَيْطَرَةٌ

Battery (of cannons). بَطَّارِيَّةٌ

General of a * بِطْرِيقٌ ج بَطَارِقَةٌ Christian army; leader of 10,000.

* بَطْرَكٌ وَبَطْرِيكٌ ج بَطَارِكَةٌ Patriarch.

Patriarchate. بَطْرِيَرْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرَكِيَّةٌ

To seize, * بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا بِ assault with violence.

To seize mutually with بَاطَشَ violence; come to close quarters.

Power; violence; courage; prowess. بَطْشٌ

Assault, violent seizure. بَطْشَةٌ

Strong; بَاطِشٌ وَبَطَّاشٌ وَبَطِيشٌ courageous, brave.

Letter, note, * بِطَاقَةٌ ج بَطَائِقُ card; ticket; price-mark.

To be vain, * بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا false; go for nothing; be of no account; be repealed, abolished.

To be out of work, idle. بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً

To be brave, be a hero. بَطُلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً

To repeal, abolish; render vain, useless. بَطَّلَ وَأَبْطَلَ

Gluttony. بِطْنَةٌ

Internally, secretly. بَاطِنًا

Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates. بِطَانَةٌ ج بَطَائِنُ

Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache. مَبْطُونٌ

* بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى To send something to.

To awaken; raise the dead. بَعَثَ

To urge one, incite. بَعَثَ عَلَى

To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten. إِنْبَعَثَ

Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army. بَعْثٌ

One who sends; who causes; cause, motive. بَاعِثٌ

Cause, motive, reason; impulsion بَاعِثَةٌ ج بَوَاعِثُ

Prayers of Easter Monday. بَاعُوثٌ

Mission of a prophet. مَبْعَثٌ

Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy. مَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ

* بَعْثَرَ بَعْثَرَةً To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage.

* بَعَجَ يَبْعَجُ بَعْجًا To cut open, rip.

* بَعُدَ يَبْعُدُ بُعْدًا وَبَعِدَ يَبْعَدُ بَعَدًا عَنْ To remove to a distance; be far from, distant.

To perish. بَعِدَ

To remove to a distance; separate from. بَعَّدَ وَأَبْعَدَ

To keep at a distance; stand aloof from. بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وَبِعَادًا

To be far from each other; separate. تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ

To go or keep far from; quit. إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ

To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable. إِسْتَبْعَدَ

To remove to a distance; go far away from. إِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ

Distance; interval. Death; perdition. بُعْدٌ وَبَعَدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ

Then; afterwards; after that; later on. بَعْدُ

After, after that. بَعْدَ مَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ

Distant; far. بَعِيدٌ ج بُعَدَاءُ

* بَعَرَ يَبْعَرُ بَعْرًا To drop excrement (animals, cattle).

Globular dung of animals; globular excrement. (coll.) بَعْرَةٌ ج بَعَرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ

Camel. بَعِيرٌ ج بُعْرَانٌ وَأَبْعِرَةٌ وَأَبَاعِرُ

* بَعْزَقَ بَعْزَقَةً To disperse, scatter.

To be dispersed, dissipated. تَبَعْزَقَ

Dissipater, squanderer. مُبَعْزِقٌ

* بَعَّضَ To dismember, divide into portions or lots.

Portion, part; some. بَعْضٌ

Gnats, musquitoes. (coll.) بَعُوضٌ

A gnat or musquito. بَعُوضَةٌ

Division, distinction. تَبْعِيضٌ

* بَعَلَ يَبْعَلُ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً To be a husband or wife; marry.

بَعْلٌ م بَعْلَةٌ ج بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ Husband, wife, Baal.

بَعْلٌ Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain.

بَعْلَبَكُّ Baalbek.

* بَغَتَ يَبْغَتُ بَغْتًا وَبَاغَتَ To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise.

بَغْتَةٌ ج بَغَتَاتٌ Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise.

بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ Suddenly, unexpectedly.

* بَغْدَادُ وَبَغْذَاذُ Bagdad.

* بُوغَازٌ ج بَوَاغِيزُ Strait.

* بَغَضَ وَبَغُضَ يَبْغُضُ وَبَغِضَ يَبْغَضُ بَغَاضَةً To be hateful, detested.

بَغَّضَ To render hateful, odious.

أَبْغَضَ To hate, detest.

بُغْضٌ Hatred; enmity.

بِغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءُ Violent hatred.

بَغِيضٌ وَمُبْغَضٌ وَمَبْغُوضٌ Hateful, detestable; hated, detested.

مُبْغِضٌ One who hates, detests.

* بَغْلٌ ج بِغَالٌ وَأَبْغَالٌ Mule.

بَغْلَةٌ Mule (*Fem.*).

بَغَّالٌ Muleteer; owner of mules.

* بَغَمَ — بَاغَمَ To speak words of love in a soft voice.

* بَغَى يَبْغِي بَغْيٌ وَبُغَاءٌ وَبُغْيَةٌ To seek, wish for, desire.

بَغَى عَلَى To be unjust; oppress.

يَنْبَغِي أَنْ It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be.

يَنْبَغِي لَهُ It is desirable, convenient, proper for him.

تَبَغَّى وَإِبْتَغَى To desire, wish for; seek, ask.

بَغْيٌ Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression.

بِغَاءٌ Adultery. (*Cor.*)

بُغَاءٌ وَإِبْتِغَاءٌ Wish, desire; demand.

بُغْيَةٌ وَبِغْيَةٌ Anything wished for or sought.

بَغِيٌّ ج بَغَايَا Female slave; adulteress.

بَاغٍ ج بُغَاةٌ One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor.

مُبْتَغًى Desired or sought after.

* بَقَّ يَبُقُّ بَقًّا وَبَقَاقًا عَلَى To talk much; talk against.

بَقْبَاقٌ Great talker, chatterer, babbler.

* [بُقْجَةٌ ج بُقَجٌ] [Parcel of clothes.

* بَقْدُونِسٌ Parsley.

* بَقَرٌ ج أَبْقَارٌ Oxen and cows; bovine race.

بَقَرُ ٱلْوَحْشِ Wild ox; species of antelope.

جُوعُ ٱلْبَقَرِ Violent hunger.

To cause to remain; preserve. بقّى
To reserve, preserve; preserve alive. أبقى
To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future. تبقّى
To preserve, allow to live. تبقّى واستبقى
Continuance, duration. بقاء
Remainder, that which survives; rest. بقيّة ج بقايا
Remaining, surviving *(for persons)*. باقٍ ج باقون
Remainder. The Eternal. الباقي
Vetch. باقية
More durable, lasting. أبقى
Preserved, left in reserve. مستبقى
Same as مكّة *(Cor.)* * بكّة
To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten. * بكّت
To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided. تبكّت
Reprimand, scolding, upbraiding. تبكيت
Qualms or remorse of conscience. تبكيت الضمير
To rise early; go forth early in the morning. * بكر يبكر بكورًا
To do anything, or come, early in the morning. بكّر في
To come early in the morning; be early. بكّر
To visit early in the morning. Precede. باكر

Cow. بقرة ج بقرات
Bovine, referring to cattle. بقريّ
Box-tree. * بقس
To be spotted white and black; be spotted. * بقع يبقع بقعًا
Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained. [تبقّع]
Spots, stains. بقع
Place, plot of ground بقعة ج بقع وبقاع
Low ground with water. بقعة ج بقاع
Cœlesyria. البقاع
To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout. * بقل يبقل بقلًا وأبقل
Vegetables, herbs. بقل ج بقول
Purslane. بقلة وبقلة الحمقاء
Cauliflower; cabbage. بقلة الأنصار
Endive; succory. البقلة المباركة
A species of beans. باقلي
Green-grocer; vegetable merchant. بقّال
A kind of Turkish sweatmeat or almond cake. [بقلاوا]
Vegetable garden. مبقلة
To dye with red. * بقّم
Log-wood. بقّم
To endure, remain, survive; continue. * بقي يبقى بقاء
He continued beating. بقي يضرب

Weeping, lamentation. بُكَاءٌ وَبُكًى

Weeping, weeper, lamentor, mourner. بَاكٍ ج بُكَاةٌ وَبُكِيٌّ

Cause of weeping. مُبْكٍ وَمُبْكٍ

A place of tears. مَبْكًى ج مَبَاكٍ

But; on the contrary; or rather; no; nay; verily. *بَلْ

To wet, moisten. Grant. *بَلَّ يَبُلُّ بَلًّا وَبِلَّةً

To wet through. بَلَّلَ

To become wet, moistened, wet through. تَبَلَّلَ وَإِبْتَلَّ

Wet, moistened. مَبْلُولٌ وَمُبَلَّلٌ

Man or woman who serves bathers at a Turkish bath. بَلَّانٌ / بَلَّانَةٌ ج بَلَّانَاتٌ

To mix, confound; put into disorder. *بَلْبَلَ

To be confused, disquieted, agitated. تَبَلْبَلَ

Nightingale. بُلْبُلٌ ج بَلَابِلُ

Confusion; agitation; anxiety. بَلْبَلَةٌ وَبِلْبَالٌ ج بَلَابِلُ

Anxieties, griefs. بَلَابِلُ

Intense anxiety. بِلْبَالٌ

To shine (morning). Be gay. *بَلَجَ وَتَبَلَّجَ

Cheerful (face). أَبْلَجُ وَبَلْجٌ

Dates (*coll.*). *بَلَحٌ

To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it. *بَلَدَ يَبْلُدُ بُلُودًا بِ

To be the first to do any thing; eat the first fruit. إِبْتَكَرَ

To go and see one early in the morning. إِبْتَكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى

First of anything, first-born; virgin. بِكْرٌ ج أَبْكَارٌ

Dawn or break of day; to-morrow. بُكْرَةٌ

Early in the morning. بُكْرَةً وَبَاكِرًا وَإِبْكَارًا

Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel; pulley. بَكْرَةٌ ج بَكَرٌ

Early. بَاكِرٌ

Virginity. بَكَارَةٌ

First fruits. بَاكُورَةٌ

Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc. بَكُورِيَّةٌ

First spring rain; early fruit. مُبَكِّرٌ وَبَكُورٌ

Early. مُبَكِّرٌ

To mix. [Button.] *بَكَلَ يَبْكُلُ بَكْلًا وَبَكَلٌ

*بَكِمَ يَبْكَمُ وَبَكُمَ يَبْكُمُ بَكَمًا وَبَكَامَةً To be dumb; be purposely silent.

To cause to be silent. أَبْكَمَ

Dumbness. بَكَمٌ

Dumb; mute. أَبْكَمُ ج بُكْمٌ

To weep, shed tears, cry. *بَكَى يَبْكِي بُكَاءً وَبُكًى

To weep over, lament. بَكَى وَبَكَّى

To cause to weep or cry. بَكَّى وَأَبْكَى وَإِسْتَبْكَى

To cause to weep over or lament. بَكَّى عَلَى

Oppressed by heavy, illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression. مَبْلُوص

To pave; pave with flag-stones. * بَلَطَ يَبْلُطُ بَلْطًا وَبَلَّطَ

Axe, battle-axe; sapper's, executioner's axe *(Turk)*. بَلْطَة

Flag-stones; pavement. بَلَاطٌ

Royal Court. بَلَاطُ ٱلْمَلِكِ

A flag-stone, slab, flag. بَلَاطَةٌ

Oak-tree; acorn. بَلُّوط

Sapper, executioner. *(Turk.)* بَلْطَجِي

Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones. تَبْلِيطٌ ج تَبَالِيطُ

Paver. مُبَلِّطٌ

Paved, etc. مُبَلَّطٌ

To swallow. * بَلِعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَٱبْتَلَعَ

To give to swallow, make to swallow. بَلَّعَ وَأَبْلَعَ

Swallowing, absorption. بَلْعٌ وَٱبْتِلَاعٌ

بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَّاعَةٌ ج بَوَالِيعُ وَبَلَالِيعُ Sink, sewer, gutter, drain.

Œsophagus, gullet. بُلْعُمٌ وَبُلْعُومٌ

Throat. مَبْلَعٌ

To reach, attain. * بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوغًا Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news).

To be eloquent. بَلُغَ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً

To be stupid, dull, weak-minded. بَلُدَ يَبْلُدُ وَبَلِدَ يَبْلَدُ بَلَادَةً

To be, or pretend to be, stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized. تَبَلَّدَ

City, town; district, province, country, land. بَلْدَةٌ وَبَلَدٌ ج بِلَادٌ وَبُلْدَانٌ

Native; of or belonging to the town. * بَلَدِي

Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration. بَلَادَةٌ

Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert. بَلِيدٌ وَأَبْلَدُ

Crystal. * بِلَّوْرٌ وَبَلُّورٌ

To be crystallized. تَبَلْوَرَ

Of crystal, crystalline. بَلُّورِيٌّ

To be silent with grief; despair; be perplexed, confounded. * أَبْلَسَ

Hair-cloth. بَلَاسٌ ج بُلُسٌ

Devil, Satan. إِبْلِيسٌ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ

Balsam, balm. * بَلْسَمٌ

Elder-tree. * بَلَسَانٌ

To take property or taxes illegally. * بَلَصَ يَبْلُصُ بَلْصًا

To long or strive for. تَبَلَّصَ لِ

Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation. بَلْصٌ وَبَلْصَةٌ

A thorny plant. *(Poterium Spinosum L.)*. * بَلَّانٌ

To be stupid, simple, incompetent. * بَلِهَ يَبْلَهُ بَلَهًا وَبَلَاهَةً

Stupidity, idiotcy. بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ

Stupid; simpleton, idiot. أَبْلَهُ م بَلْهَاءُ ج بُلْهٌ

To test, try, put to severe trial; afflict. * بَلَا يَبْلُو بَلْوًا وَبَلَاءً ب

To become old or worn out (a garment); decay. بَلِيَ يَبْلَى بِلًى وَبَلَاءً

To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried. بُلِيَ وَٱبْتُلِيَ

To wear out (a garment). أَبْلَى إِبْلَاءً

To be attentive to, be careful of. *(Commonly with a negative)*. بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وَبِلَاءً ب

To put to the test, try. إِبْتَلَى

Decay; rottenness. بِلًى

Yes, certainly, without doubt. بَلَى

Trial. Grief; calamity. بَلَاءٌ

Trial, visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow. بَلْوَى وَبَلْوَةٌ وَبَلِيَّةٌ ج بَلَايَا

Used up, worn; consumed; rotten. بَالٍ وَبَلِيٌّ

Afflicted; tried; grieved. مُبْتَلًى وَمَبْلُوٌّ

Solicitude, care, anxiety. مُبَالَاةٌ

Careful, attentive, zealous. مُبَالٍ

Wherewith? how? why? * بِمَ

Because, inasmuch as, on account of. بِأَنَّ

To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain. بَلَّغَ

To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter; بَالَغَ فِي

To lead, bring to; inform. أَبْلَغَ إِلَى

Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon. بُلْغَةٌ

One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age. بَالِغٌ

Communication, message. Sufficient portion. بَلَاغٌ

Ultimatum. بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ

Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence. بَلَاغَةٌ

Rhetoric. عِلْمُ ٱلْبَلَاغَةِ

Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion. بُلُوغٌ

Eloquent, clear; efficacious. بَلِيغٌ

Sum, amount; limit scope. مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغُ

Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort. مُبَالَغَةٌ

Phlegm. * بَلْغَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمُ

Phlegmatic. بَلْغَمِيٌّ

* بَلِقَ يَبْلَقُ وَبَلِقَ يَبْلَقُ بَلَقًا وَٱبْلَقَّ

To be spotted (black and white).

Spotted (black and white). أَبْلَقُ م بَلْقَاءُ ج بُلْقٌ

To be uncultivated and uninhabited. * بَلْقَعٌ

Barren desert. بَلْقَعٌ ج بَلَاقِعُ

* بن See إبن

* بُنّ Coffee-berries; coffee *(coll.)*.

بُنِّي Coffee-colour, of coffee.

بَنَان Tips of the fingers.

* بَنَّج To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane; drug, stupify.

بَنْج Henbane, Hyoscyamus.

* بَنْد ج بُنُود Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft.

بَنْدَر ج بَنَادِر Port, harbour, emporium.

* [بَنَدُورَة] Tomatoes.

* [بَنْدِيرَة] Flag, standard, banner.

* بُنْدُقَة وَبُنْدُق ج بَنَادِق Hazel-nut, nut. Ball (musket).

بُنْدُقِيَّة Musket, gun.

بُنْدُوق ج بَنَادِيق Bastard.

* بِنْصِر ج بَنَاصِر Ring-finger; finger next to the little finger.

* بَنَفْسَج Violet *(flower)*.

بَنَفْسَجِي Violet *(colour)*.

* بَنِيقَة ج بَنَائِق Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine.

* بَنْك ج بُنُوكَة وَبُنُوك Seat. Bank.

* بَنَى يَبْنِي بِنَاءً وَبُنْيَانًا To construct build, raise.

تَبَنَّى To adopt one as a son.

إِبْتَنَى To construct, build a house; be built.

بِنَاء وَبِنَايَة وَبُنْيَان Building, edifice, construction.

بِنَاءً عَلَى Whence, in consequence of.

بَنَّاء ج بَنَّاؤُونَ Architect, mason-builder.

بِنْيَة وَبُنْيَة ج بِنًى وَبُنًى Edifice. Form, structure of the body.

صَحِيحُ ٱلْبِنْيَةِ Sound, well constitued; of a good constitution.

بُنَيَّ My little son!

بَانٍ ج بَانِيَة وَبُوَانٍ Builder, founder.

إِبْن ج بَنُونَ وَأَبْنَاء Son, boy.

إِبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ Traveller, wayfarer.

إِبْنَة وَبِنْت ج بَنَات Daughter; girl.

بِنْتُ ٱلْكَرْمِ Wine.

بِنْتُ ٱلْفِكْرِ Thought, advice.

بُنُوَّة Filiation, sonship.

بَنَوِي Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial.

تَبَنٍّ Adoption, act of adopting.

مَبْنِي Built, constructed. Indeclinable.

* بَهِتَ يَبْهَتُ وَبَهُتَ يَبْهُتُ وَبُهِتَ بَهْتًا To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded.

بَهَتَ يَبْهَتُ بَهْتًا To astonish, perplex, bewilder.

بَهَتَ بَهْتًا وَبُهْتَانًا To calumniate, slander.

بُهْتَان وَبَهِيتَة Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander.

To leave one to his own will; curse. * بَهَلَ يَبْهَلُ بَهْلاً

To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him. إِبْتَهَلَ إِلَى

Curse, malediction. بَهْلَة

Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew. بُهْلُول ج بَهَالِيل

Rope-dancer, acrobat. بَهْلَوَان ج بَهْلَوَانِين

Supplication; invocation for help from above. إِبْتِهَال

To be or make vague, confused, doubtful. * بَهَمَ — أَبْهَمَ

To be doubtful, ambiguous. أَبْهَمَ وَتَبَهَّمَ عَلَى

To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous. إِسْتَبْهَمَ عَلَى

Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling. بَهِيم ج بُهُم

Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being). بَهِيمَة ج بَهَائِم

Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts. بَهِيمِيّ

Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes. بَهِيمِيَّة

Destitute of speech. أَبْهَم ج بُهْم

Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity. إِبْهَام

Thumb; great toe. إِبْهَام ج أَبَاهِم وَأَبَاهِيم

Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful. مُبْهَم

* بَهَا يَبْهُو وَبَهِيَ وَبَهُوَ يَبْهَى بَهَاءً وَبَهَاءَة To be beautiful, shine with beauty.

* بَهَجَ بَبْهَجُ بَهْجًا وَأَبْهَجَ To rejoice, cheer.

To be beautiful. بَهُجَ يَبْهُجُ بَهَاجَة

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at. بَهِجَ يَبْهَجُ بَهَجًا بِـ ول

To rejoice. إِبْتَهَجَ

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour. بَهْجَة

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful. بَهِيج

Cheering, Causing joy. مُبْهِج

To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel. * بَهَرَ يَبْهَرُ بَهْرًا وَبُهُورًا

To be dazzled (by the sun). بُهِرَ

To vie in glory with some one. بَاهَرَ

To be out of breath, pant. إِنْبَهَرَ

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority, victory. بَهْر

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Buphthalmum. بَهَار

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable. بَاهِر

Artery. Vein in the arm. أَبْهَر

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart. الأَبْهَرَان

To lead astray. * بَهْرَجَ مَم

To overburden (with work), overwhelm. * بَهَظَ يَبْهَظُ بَهْظًا

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair). بَاهِظ

White patch on the skin. * بَهَق

Calamity. * بَاجَ — بَائِجَةٌ ج بَوَائِجُ

To be known, become public. * بَاحَ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا وَبُؤُوحًا

To make known, publish, divulge. بَاحَ بِ

To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful. أَبَاحَ

To consider lawful or right. إِسْتَبَاحَ

One who promulgates a secret; traitor. بَائِحٌ وَمُبِيحٌ

Openly, publicly. بَوَاحًا

Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license. إِبَاحَةٌ

Permissable; lawful; optional. مُبَاحٌ لِ

To abate; fade. * بَاخَ يَبُوخُ بَوْخًا

To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable. * بَارَ يَبُورُ بُورًا وَبَوَارًا

To leave uncultivated or fallow. بَوَّرَ

To destroy, cause to perish. أَبَارَ

Uncultivated or fallow land. بُورٌ

Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish. بُورٌ

Uncultivated; erring; reprobate. بَائِرٌ

Destruction, ruin, perdition. بَوَارٌ

Hell. دَارُ ٱلْبَوَارِ

Kind of fish. Blowpipe. * بُورِيٌّ

Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes. بُورِيَةٌ وَبُورِيَاءُ وَبَارِيٌّ

To rival, or vie with, in beauty. بَاهَى

To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance. تَبَاهَى

Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour. بَهَاءٌ

Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant. بَهِيٌّ

To return, come back to. * بَاءَ يَبُوءُ بَوْءًا إِلَى

To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for. بَاءَ بِ

To bring or lead back. بَاءَ بِ إِلَى

To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell. بَوَّأَ

To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell. تَبَوَّأَ وَبِ

Equality, similarity; (*also adj.*) equal, like. بَوَاءٌ

To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes. * بَوَّبَ

Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class. بَابٌ ج أَبْوَابٌ

The Sublime Porte. اَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي

Expedients of war. أَبْوَابُ ٱلْحَرْبِ

Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition. بَابَةٌ ج بَابَاتٌ

Door-keeper. Pylorus. بَوَّابٌ

Large door, gate. بَوَّابَةٌ

Office of door-keeper. بِوَابَةٌ

Crucible. * بُوتَقَةٌ

Metatarsal bone of the great toe.	بُوع
To assault; rob.	* بَاقَ يَبُوقُ بَوْقًا
To blow the trumpet.	بَوَّقَ
Trumpet; shell. Lie.	بُوقٌ ج أَبْوَاقٌ
Calamity; injustice.	بَائِقَةٌ ج بَوَائِقُ
Large storehouse.	*[بَائِكَةٌ ج بَوَائِكُ]
To mictu-rate. Melt; flow.	* بَالَ يَبُولُ بَوْلًا وَبُوَالًا
Heart, mind; thought. State; condition.	بَالٌ
To occur to the mind.	خَطَرَ بِبَالِهِ
Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale.	بَالَةٌ
Urine.	بَوْلٌ
Urinal.	مِبْوَلَةٌ
Steel; *(Pers.)* [razor.]	* بُولَادٌ (فُولَاذٌ)
Owl.	* بُومٌ
An owl.	بُومَةٌ
[Bill; order; receipt.	بُولِصَةٌ ج بَوَالِصُ]
Moringa. The Egyptian willow.	* بَانٌ وَبَانَةٌ
Fruit of the foregoing.	حَبُّ البَانِ
Interval; distance; difference.	* بَوْنٌ وَبُونٌ
Foal of a camel.	* بَوٌّ

* بَاتَ يَبِيتُ وَيَبَاتُ بَيْتًا وَمَبِيتًا وَمَبَاتًا فِي
To pass, or enter upon the night in a place.

Borax; natron.	* بُورَقٌ
Falcon, hawk.	* بَازٌ (بَازٍ *correct form*) ج بِيزَانٌ
To kiss.	* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوْسًا
Kissing.	بَوْسٌ
A kiss.	بَوْسَةٌ
Emerods, piles.	* بُوسِيرٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ
[Post; post-office; mail.	بُوسْطَةٌ]
Postman. *(Turk.)*	بُوسْطَجِيٌّ
To cry out, be boisterous (crowd).	* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوْشًا
Rabble, crowd of vagabonds.	بَوْشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ (*instead of* أَبْوَاشٌ)
To precede, be the first, at the head.	* بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوْصًا
Colour. Complexion.	بُوصٌ
Silk.	بُوصٌ
Crucible.	* بُوطَةٌ
See above.	* بُوطَقَةٌ (بُوتَقَةٌ *correct*)
To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides.	* بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوْعًا
Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank; nobility; honour.	بَاعٌ ج أَبْوَاعٌ
Generous, liberal. Able.	طَوِيلُ البَاعِ
Miserly. Incompetent.	قَصِيرُ البَاعِ

Threshing-floor. * بَيْدَرٌ

See under بَأَرَ * بِيرٌ

Standard, banner, flag. (*Pers.*) * بَيْرَقٌ ج بَيَارِقُ

[Beer, ale. * [بِيرَةٌ

Aconite. * بِيشٌ

Hole in the ground for a tree. * بِيشٌ ج أَبْيَاشٌ

To lay eggs. * بَاضَ يَبِيضُ بَيْضًا

To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise. بَيَّضَ

To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy). تَبَيَّضَ

To become white. إِبْيَضَّ

Eggs. (*coll.*) بَيْضٌ ج بُيُوضٌ

An egg. Helmet. Testicle. بَيْضَةٌ ج بَيْضَاتٌ

Egg of the cock, *i. e.* anything impossible to get. بَيْضَةُ ٱلدِّيكِ

Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg. بَيْضِيٌّ

Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk. بَيَاضٌ

White of the eye. بَيَاضُ ٱلْعَيْنِ

White of an egg. بَيَاضُ ٱلْبَيْضِ

Daylight. بَيَاضُ ٱلنَّهَارِ

Laying eggs; oviparous. بَائِضٌ وَبُيُوضٌ ج بُيَّضٌ

To pass the night in a place or with anyone. بَاتَ بِ أَوْ عِنْدَ

To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying). بَيَّتَ

To cause to pass the night. أَبَاتَ

To provide one's self with food for the night. إِسْتَبَاتَ

House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family. بَيْتٌ ج بُيُوتٌ وَأَبْيَاتٌ

The Kaaba in Mecca. اَلْبَيْتُ ٱلْحَرَامُ

Water-closet; latrieen; privy. بَيْتُ ٱلْمَاءِ وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ وَبَيْتُ ٱلْفَضَاءِ

Public treasury. بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ

Cobweb. بَيْتُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ

Jerusalem. بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ

Passing the night; a night old; stale (bread). بَائِتٌ

A night-attack. بَيَاتٌ

House, dwelling, night's lodging. مَبِيتٌ

* بَادَ يَبِيدُ بَيْدًا أَوْ بَيَادًا وَبَيْدُودَةً To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish.

To destroy, annihilate. أَبَادَ

Although, but; however, yet. Because. بَيْدَ أَنَّ

Desert; waterless desert. بَيْدَاءُ ج بِيدٌ وَبَيْدَاوَاتٌ

Foot-soldier (*Pers.*). بَيَادِيٌّ ج بَيَادَةٌ

Seller. بيّاع

Purchase. إِبْتِيَاع

Sold; sale; place of sale. مَبِيع

Bey (Turk.). * بَيْكٌ وبِكْ

Pair of compasses. * بِيكَارٌ (بَرْكَار)

Elder (tree and flower). * بَيْلَسَانٌ

Hospital. Lunatic asylum (Pers.). * بِيمَارِسْتَان

* بَانَ يَبِينُ بَيْنًا وبُيُونًا وبَيْنُونَةً عَنْ
To be or become separate, distinct, distant from.

To be clear, evident, distinct. بَانَ بَيَانًا وتِبْيَانًا

To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly. بَيَّنَ

To quit, abandon. بَايَنَ

To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly. أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً

To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident. تَبَيَّنَ

To abondon each other; be separated and different. تَبَايَنَ

To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident. إِسْتَبَانَ

Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord. بَيْن

Between, among. بَيْنَ

Before him, in his presence. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

Hen which lays many eggs. بَيَّاضَةٌ وبَيُوضٌ

White, clear, pure. *As subs.* sword; silver. أَبْيَضُ م بَيْضَاءُ ج بِيضٌ

Sudden death. اَلْمَوْتُ الأَبْيَضُ

Benefit; favour; generosity; glory. اَلْيَدُ الْبَيْضَاءُ

Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy. تَبْيِيض

Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer. مُبَيِّض

* بَيْطَرَ *See under* بَطَرَ

* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ بَيْعًا ومَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ لَهُ وَمِنْهُ
To sell. Buy.

To offer for sale. أَبَاعَ

To buy and sell with another; make a contract. بَايَعَ

To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty. بَايَعَ مُبَايَعَةً

He was acknowledged Caliph. بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ

To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other. تَبَايَعَ

To buy from. إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ

Selling and buying. بَيْع

Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together). بَيْعَةٌ ومُبَايَعَةٌ

Christian church; synagogue. بِيعَةٌ ج بِيَعٌ وبِيعَاتٌ

Seller, selling. بَائِعٌ ج بَاعَةٌ

بَيْنَ بَيْنَ Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent.

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Friendship; Kinship.

بَيْنَا وَبَيْنَمَا Whilst, while.

بَيْنُونَةٌ Separation; distance between two objects.

بَيَانٌ Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness.

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَيَانِ A branch of Rhetoric.

بَائِنٌ وَبَيِّنٌ ج أَبْيِنَاءُ Distinct, evident, clear, manifest.

بَيِّنٌ Clear, evident.

بَيِّنَةٌ ج بَيِّنَاتٌ Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness.

أَبْيَنُ Clearer, more evident.

تِبْيَانٌ Explanation; comment; expounding, manifestation.

تَبَايُنٌ Difference; contrast; contradiction.

تَبَايُنٌ وَمُبَايَنَةٌ State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor.

مُبِينٌ Clear, manifest, evident.

ت

The third letter of the Alphabet called *Ta*.
As a numeral sign = 400.
ت It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2*nd person masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *præterite*; تُ denoting the 1*st pers. sing.* تَ the 2*nd masc.* تِ the 2*nd fem.* and تْ the 3*rd fem.*

تَاللهِ Particle of oath. By God, I swear by God.

* تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَابِيتُ Chest. Coffin. Ark of the covenant (*Heb.*).

* تَارَةٌ ج تَارَاتٌ وتِيَرٌ وتِئَرٌ وتِئَارٌ Turn, time.

تَارَةً Once; sometimes; at times.

تَارَةً . . . وتَارَةً Now . . . then; at one time . . . at another.

* تَوْأَمٌ . تَوْأَمَةٌ ج تَوَائِمُ وتُؤَامٌ Twin.

تَوْأَمٌ Twins; double; joined one to another.

* تَبَّ يَتِبُّ تَبًّا وتَبَابًا To suffer loss; to be lost, perish.

إِسْتَتَبَّ إِسْتِتْبَابًا To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order: be perfected, prepared.

تَبٌّ وتَبَّةٌ Loss, ruin; distress.

تَبًّا لَهُ Evil be to him! may he perish!

مُسْتَتِبٌّ Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated.

* تَبَرَ يَتْبِرُ تَبْرًا وتَبَّرَ To break, destroy.

تَبِرَ يَتْبَرُ تَبَرًا To be lost, perish.

تِبْرٌ Native, wrought gold or silver from the mine.

تَبَارٌ Loss, destruction.

* تَبِعَ يَتْبَعُ تَبَعًا وتِبَاعًا وتَبَاعَةً واتَّبَعَ To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine.

أَتْبَعَ To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after.

تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وتِبَاعًا عَلَى To follow, conform to.

تَتَبَّعَ To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue.

تَتَابَعَ To happen repeatedly: follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other.

تَبَعٌ ج أَتْبَاعٌ Follower, companion; disciple. Belonging to.

تَابِعٌ ج تَبَعٌ وَتَبَعَةٌ وَتَوَابِعُ وَتُبَّاعٌ Follower, successor, companion. Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing.

تَبِيعٌ Defender, helper; avenger.

بِالتَّتَابُعِ Successively, one after another, in turn.

مُتَتَابِعٌ Successive, uninterrupted.

مَتْبُوعٌ Followed, obeyed.

* تُبْغٌ Tobacco.

* تَبَلَ يَتْبِلُ تَبْلاً To consume with love.

* تَبَّلَ وَتَابَلَ To season (a dish).

تَابَلٌ وَتَابِلٌ ج تَوَابِلُ Seeds used for seasoning; condiment.

تَتْبِيلٌ Act of seasoning.

مُتَبَّلٌ Seasoned (dish).

* تَبَنَ يَتْبِنُ تَبْنًا وَأَتْبَنَ To feed (animals) with straw.

تَبَّنَ To store straw for future use.

تَبَّانٌ Seller of straw.

تَتْرَى (وتر) One after another.

* تَتَرٌ وَتَتَارٌ Tartars. *(coll.)*

تَتَرِيٌّ A Tartar.

* تُتُنٌ Tobacco *(Turk.)*.

* تَجَرَ يَتْجُرُ تَجْرًا وَتِجَارَةً وَتَاجَرَ وَاتَّجَرَ To carry on commerce; traffic. trade.

تِجَارَةٌ Commerce, traffic, trade.

تَاجِرٌ ج تِجَارٌ وَتُجَّارٌ Merchant, commercial man, trader.

مَتْجَرٌ ج مَتَاجِرُ Commerce traffic, trade; merchandise.

مَتْجَرِيٌّ Commercial.

* تُجَاهَ In front of, opposite, vis à vis.

تُجَاهَكَ Opposite, in front of you.

* تَحْتَ Under, below, beneath.

تَحْتَانِيٌّ Inferior, placed below.

* أَتْحَفَ بـ To present with; bestow costly presents upon.

تُحْفَةٌ ج تُحَفٌ وَتَحَائِفُ Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece.

* تَخْتٌ ج تُخُوتٌ Bench, seat; bedstead; chest, wardrobe.

تَخْتَرَوَانُ Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin *(Pers.)*.

تَخْتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ Capital of a kingdom.

تَخْتَةٌ Board or plank.

* تَخَمَ يَتْخُمُ تَخْمًا To confine, limit.

تَخِمَ يَتْخَمُ تَخَمًا (وخم fr. إِتَّخَمَ instead of) To suffer from indigestion.

تَاخَمَ Adjoin, border upon.

أَتْخَمَ To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach.

تُخْمٌ ج تُخُومٌ Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine.

تُخَمَةٌ ج تُخَمَاتٌ وتُخَمٌ Indigestion.

*تَرِبَ يَتْرَبُ تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا To be poor, miserable; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth.

تَرَّبَ To cover with earth or dust; become poor; be rich.

تَارَبَ To become familiar with, or comrade to.

تَتَرَّبَ To become soiled with earth; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace).

تِرْبٌ ج أَتْرَابٌ Of the same age, match; companion, friend.

تُرْبٌ وتُرَابٌ ج أَتْرِبَةٌ وتِرْبَانٌ Earth, ground, dust.

تُرْبَةٌ ج تُرَبٌ Earth of the grave; cemetery, burying ground. Soil.

تَرِيبَةٌ ج تَرَائِبُ The upper part of the chest.

مَتْرَبَةٌ Poverty, misery, beggary.

*تَرْتَرَ To talk, chatter; move quickly; shake.

تَرْتَرَةٌ Shaking, quick motion. Talkativeness, loquacity.

*تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى To translate from one language into another.

تَرْجَمَةٌ ج تَرَاجِمُ Translation, interpretation; biography.

اَلتَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِينِيَّةُ Version of the Septuagint.

تُرْجُمَانٌ ج تَرَاجِمَةٌ وتَرَاجِمُ Interpreter, dragoman; translator.

مُتَرْجِمٌ Translator; interpreter.

مُتَرْجَمٌ Translated, interpreted.

*تَرِحَ يَتْرَحُ تَرَحًا To be sad, grieved.

تَرَّحَ وأَتْرَحَ To grieve *(tr.)*.

تَرَحٌ ج أَتْرَاحٌ Sorrow, grief, anxiety.

*تَرَّسَ To arm one with a shield.

تَرَّسَ وتَتَرَّسَ To cover or defend one's self with a shield.

تُرْسٌ ج أَتْرَاسٌ وتُرُوسٌ Shield.

تَرَّاسٌ Armed with a shield; shield-maker.

مِتْرَاسٌ ومِتْرَسٌ ومِتْرَسَةٌ ج مَتَارِسُ ومَتَارِيسُ Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment; barricade.

تَرْسَانَةٌ وتَرْسَخَانَةٌ Arsenal *(Ital.)*.

*تَرِعَ يَتْرَعُ تَرَعًا To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into; *sp.* evil. To be full (vase).

تُرْعَةٌ ج تُرَعٌ Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow.

*تَرِفَ يَتْرَفُ تَرَفًا To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant).

تَرَّفَ وأَتْرَفَ To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious.

تَرَفٌ وتُرْفَةٌ Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy.

تُرْفَةٌ Dainty; a dainty dish.

Ninety; ninetieth. تِسْعُونَ وتِسْعِينَ

October. * تِشْرِينُ ٱلأَوَّلُ

November. تِشْرِينُ ٱلثَّانِي

Come! * تَعَالَ

To become tired, fatigued. To toil. * تَعِبَ يَتْعَبُ تَعَبًا

To give trouble; tire, vex, torment. أَتْعَبَ

Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil. تَعَبٌ ج أَتْعَابٌ

Tired, fatigued. تَعِبٌ وتَعْبَانٌ

Toilsome, fatiguing. مُتْعِبٌ

Fatigued; burdened with difficulties. مُتْعَبٌ ومَتْعُوبٌ

Toil; trouble; difficulty. مَتْعَبٌ ومَتْعَبَةٌ ج مَتَاعِبُ

To shake. Stammer. * تَمْتَعَ

To perish. Stumble and fall (horse). * تَعَسَ وتَعِسَ يَتْعَسُ تَعْسًا

To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy. تَعَسَ وأَتْعَسَ

Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin. تَعْسٌ وتَعَاسَةٌ

Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky. تَعِسٌ وتَعِيسٌ

Filth, impurity. * تَفَثٌ

Apple. * تُفَّاحٌ

An apple, apple-tree. تُفَّاحَةٌ

To spit. * تَفَلَ يَتْفِلُ تَفْلًا

Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious. مُتْرَفٌ ومُتَرَّفٌ

Collar-bone, clavicle. * تَرْقُوَةٌ ج تَرَاقٍ

To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let, allow. * تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا

To leave to, bequeath. تَرَكَ لِ

To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise. تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وتِرَاكًا

Act of abandoning, leaving. تَرْكٌ

Turk. تُرْكٌ ج أَتْرَاكٌ

A Turk; Turkish. تُرْكِيٌّ

Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance. تَرِكَةٌ وتِرْكَةٌ

A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture. تَرِيكَةٌ ج تَرَائِكُ

Truce; compromise. مُتَارَكَةٌ وتِرَاكٌ

Abandoned, omitted. مَتْرُوكٌ

Lupine; (Egyptian) bean. * تُرْمُسٌ

Citron *(Pers.)*. * تُرُنْجٌ

To trifle. * تَرِهَ يَتْرَهُ تَرَهًا

Frivolity; falsehood. تُرَّهَةٌ ج تُرَّهَاتٌ وتَرَارِيهُ

Theriac; antidote for poisons. * تِرْيَاقٌ

Nine *(card. num.)*. * تِسْعَةٌ م تِسْعٌ

A ninth (part). تُسْعٌ

Ninth *(ord. num.)*. تَاسِعٌ

Spitle, saliva. تُفْلٌ وَتُفَالٌ

To be mean, * تَفِهَ يَتْفَهُ تَفَهًا وتُفُوهًا worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless.

Insipidity. تَفَاهَةٌ

To arrange * تَقَنَ أَتْقَنَ skilfully; improve; perfect.

Perfection (of a work). تَقَانَةٌ

Solidity; perfection; إِتْقَانٌ skilful elaboration (of a work).

Elaborated; perfected; مُتْقَنٌ skilfully made.

See. وقى — تَقِيٌّ وتَقْوَى

String or * تِكَّةٌ [وِدِكَّةٌ] ج تِكَكٌ band for binding the trousers.

To throw one down. * تَلَّ يَتُلُّ تَلًّا

To lead a beast of burden. أَتَلَّ

Small hill; mound. تَلٌّ ج أَتْلَالٌ وتِلَالٌ وتُلُولٌ

To reside. *تَلَدَ يَتْلِدُ وتَلِدَ يَتْلَدُ تُلُودًا

To rise (day). Stretch the neck. * تَلَعَ يَتْلَعُ تَلْعًا

Long-necked; tall. تَلِيعٌ وَأَتْلَعُ

To perish; be * تَلِفَ يَتْلَفُ تَلَفًا spoiled, used up, worn out.

To ruin; spoil, wear out. أَتْلَفَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction. تَلَفٌ

In a hopeless state (sick person). فِي حَالِ ٱلتَّلَفِ

Spoiler, destroyer, waster. مُتْلِفٌ

Prodigal, squanderer. مِتْلَافٌ

Spoilt; dissipated. مُتْلَفٌ وَمَتْلُوفٌ

That (with *fem.* noun); yonder, that one. * تِلْكَ

Furrow, rut. * تَلَمٌ ج أَتْلَامٌ

To teach, have for a pupil or disciple. * تَلْمَذَ

To be a pupil or disciple to one. تَلْمَذَ وَتَتَلْمَذَ لِ

Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice. تِلْمِيذٌ ج تَلَامِيذُ وَتَلَامِذَةٌ

To follow; succeed. * تَلَا يَتْلُو تُلُوًّا

To read; recite. تَلَا يَتْلُو تِلَاوَةً

To abandon; reject. تَلَا عَنْ

To make one thing follow another. أَتْلَى

To follow each other in uninterrupted succession. تَتَالَى

Reading, recitation. تِلَاوَةٌ

Following, subsequent, next. Reader. تَالٍ م تَالِيَةٌ

Rear or hinder part. تَالِيَةٌ ج تَوَالٍ

Therefore, consequently. بِالتَّالِي

To be complete, whole, perfect, finished. * تَمَّ يَتِمُّ تَمًّا وَتَمَامًا

To complete, finish. تَمَّمَ وَأَتَمَّ

To become complete; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete. أَتَمَّ

To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing. إِسْتَتَمَّ

Completion; ending, finishing. تِمٌّ

Completed, perfect thing; completion, end. Full (moon). تَمَامٌ

Suspicion. Accusation. تُهْمَة

* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ

To return penitently to God; to repent.

To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God). تَابَ ٱللّٰهُ عَلَى

To call or move one to repentance. إِسْتَتَابَ

Repentance; penitence. تَوْبَة

Repentant, penitent, contrite. تَائِبٌ

Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God). تَوَّابٌ

Mulberry, mulberry-tree. * تُوتٌ

Wild mulberry, blackberry. تُوتُ ٱلْعُلَّيْقِ

Zinc. تُوتِيَاء

To put on a crown. * تَاجَ يَتُوجُ تَوْجًا

To crown. تَوَّجَ

To be crowned. تَتَوَّجَ

Crown, diadem; mitre. تَاجٌ ج تِيجَانٌ

Crowning. تَتْوِيجٌ

Crowned. مُتَوَّجٌ

Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible. * تَوْرَاة وَتَوْرِيَة

* تَاقَ يَتُوقُ تَوْقًا وَتُؤُوقًا وَتَوَقَانًا إِلَى

To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing.

Passion, longing, desire. تَوْق وَتَوَقَان

Yearning, desiring, longing for. تَائِقٌ وَتَوَّاق

Completely, entirely, wholly. تَمَامًا وَبِالتَّمَام

Talisman, amulet. تَمِيمَةٌ ج تَمَائِمُ

Perfect, complete, entire whole. تَامٌّ م تَامَّةٌ

Supplement, complement. تَتِمَّةٌ

Act of completing, finishing, perfecting. تَتْمِيمٌ وإِتْمَامٌ

One who completes; completing, supplementary. مُتَمِّمٌ وَمُتِمٌّ

To stammer, jabber. تَمْتَمَ

Stammerer, jabberer. تَمْتَامٌ

Ripe and dried dates. * تَمْرٌ ج تُمُورٌ

Tamarind (fruit). تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

July. * تَمُّوزُ وَتَمُوزُ

Crocodile. * تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ

Similar, equal. * تِنٌّ ج أَتْنَانٌ

Tunny-fish. تُنٌّ وَتُنَّة

Large serpent; dragon (constellation). تِنِّينٌ ج تَنَانِينُ

A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (*Pers.*). * تُنْبَاكٌ

Idler, lazy (*Turk.*). * تَنْبَلٌ ج تَنَابِلُ

Vast desert. * تَنُوفَة وَتَنُوفِيَّة ج تَنَائِفُ

Oven; pit for baking. * تَنُّورٌ ج تَنَانِيرُ

Petticoat. تَنُّورَة وَتَنُّورِيَّة

Tin. * تَنَكٌ

To suspect of (*See* وَهَمَ) * أَتْهَمَ

Desert, wilderness. تَيْمَاءُ

Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini.) اَلتَّيْمَاءُ

Figs; fig-trees. * تِينٌ

A fig, a fig-tree. تِينَةٌ

To be proud, haughty. * تَاهَ يَتِيهُ تِيهًا

To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment. تَاهَ تَيْهًا وَتَيَهَانًا

To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud. تَيَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ

Pride, haughtiness, error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered. تِيهٌ

Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded. تَائِهٌ وَتَيَّاهٌ وَتَيْهَانٌ وَتَيِّهَانٌ

Garlic. (ثُومٌ correctly) * تُومٌ

To perish; lose one's way, wander; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious. * تَاهَ يَتُوهُ تَوْهًا

To cause to wander; perplex, confound. تَوَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ

Sole, alone; single. 1,000 horses, or horsemen. * تَوٌّ ج أَتْوَاءٌ

He came in a direct course. جَاءَ تَوًّا

To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God). * تَاحَ يَتِيحُ تَيْحًا لِ

To ordain, doom. أَتَاحَ لِ

To swell, rage (billows, waves). * تَارَ يَتِيرُ تَيَرَانًا

A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man). تَيَّارٌ

He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation. * تَيْسٌ ج تُيُوسٌ

This; that *(fem.)*. * تِيكَ

To enslave by love; reduce to slavery. * تَامَ يَتِيمُ تَيْمًا وَتَيَّمَ



ث

ث Fourth letter of the alphabet, called *Tha*. As a numeral sign = 500.

*ثَئِبَ يَثْأَبُ ثَأْبًا وَثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وَتَثَأَّبَ وَتَثَاءَبَ تَثَاؤُبًا To yawn.

تَثَأُّبٌ وَتَثَاؤُبٌ Yawning.

*ثَأَرَ يَثْأَرُ ثَأْرًا وَثُؤُورَةً بِـ To take (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation.

أَثْأَرَ وَإِثَّأَرَ مِنْ To obtain (blood) revenge.

إِسْتَثْأَرَ To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge.

ثَأْرٌ ج أَثْآرٌ وَآثَارٌ Blood-revenge; vengeance, retaliation.

أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ He took his revenge, revenged himself.

ثَائِرٌ Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive.

*ثُؤْلُولٌ ج ثَآلِيلُ Wart.

*ثَبَتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثُبُوتًا To stand firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established.

ثَبَتَ عَلَى To become binding upon and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to.

ثَبَتَ عِنْدَ To be certain, assured.

ثَبَّتَ وَأَثْبَتَ To make firm and strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove.

تَثَبَّتَ To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed.

تَثَبَّتَ وَإِسْتَثْبَتَ فِي To persevere; behave with patience and deliberation. To verify; find true, valid.

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَتٌ ج أَثْبَاتٌ Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration.

ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيتٌ Firm, solid, constant, persevering; certain, sure.

ثَابِتَةٌ ج ثَوَابِتُ Fixed star.

تَثْبِيتٌ Consolidation, confirmation.

مُثْبَتٌ وَمَثْبُوتٌ Firm; proved.

مُثَبَّتٌ Firm; well established; confirmed, attested.

ثَبَرَ يَثْبُرُ ثَبْرًا وَثُبُورًا To confine, restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse; Expel. Destroy; perish.

*ثَابَرَ عَلَى To be assiduous, persevere, apply one's self continuously.

ثُبُورٌ Loss; calamity; perdition.

ثِبَارٌ وَمُثَابَرَةٌ Assiduity; perseverance; application, diligence.

مُثَابِرٌ عَلَى Assiduous, persevering.

* ثَبَّطَ عَنْ To hinder, retard.

* ثَبَنَ يَثْبِنُ ثَبْنًا وَثِبَانًا وَتَثَبَّنَ To fold over the border of a garment and sew it; put something into a bag.

* ثُبَةٌ (ثَبِيَ *fr.*) ج ثُبَاتٌ وَثُبُونٌ A body of men; troop of horsemen.

* ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا وَثُجُوجًا To flow abundantly (water, blood). Shed.

ثَجَّاجٌ Heavy rain; one who pours out words abundantly; eloquent.

ثَجِيجٌ Torrent.

* ثَخُنَ يَثْخُنُ ثِخَنًا وَثَخَانَةً وَثُخُونَةً To be thick, hard and firm; dense.

أَثْخَنَ وَ فِي Inflict severe slaughter on an enemy, vanquish.

أُثْخِنَ To be weakened by wounds; be roughly handled.

ثُخْنٌ وَثُخُونَةٌ Thickness; hardness.

ثَخِينٌ ج ثِخَانٌ Thick, firm; rough in character, coarse.

* ثَدَا يَثْدُو ثَدْوًا To moisten, wet.

ثَدِيَ يَثْدَى ثَدًا To become wet.

ثَدْيٌ ج ثُدِيٌّ وَأَثْدٍ Breast (mamma).

* ثَرَّ يَثِرُّ ثَرًّا وَثُرُورًا وَثَرَارَةً To abound in water (spring); have full udders (camel, etc.).

ثَرٌّ م ثَرَّةٌ ج ثِرَارٌ وَثُرُورٌ Abounding in water (spring, cloud).

ثَرَبَ وَثَرَّبَ عَلَى To blame, reproach.

ثَرْبٌ ج ثُرُوبٌ وَأَثْرُبٌ Omentum, caul.

* ثَرْثَرَ To scatter. Prattle.

ثَرْثَرَةٌ Garrulity, talkativeness.

ثَرْثَارٌ Garrulous, babbler.

* ثَرِيدٌ وَثَرِيدَةٌ Small pieces of bread moistened in broth.

* ثَرَا يَثْرُو ثَرَاءً To increase in number (people).

ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًى وَثَرَاءً
وَأَثْرَى إِثْرَاءً To become wealthy or rich in cattle or other property.

ثَرَاءٌ وَثَرْوَةٌ Plenty; wealth, riches.

ثُرَيَّا The Pleiades. Cluster of lamps, chandelier.

* ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًى وَأَثْرَى To be moist and softened (ground after a drought).

ثَرَّى To moisten; sprinkle.

ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاءٌ Moisture; moist earth; earth.

ثَرْيَاءُ Moist ground.

* ثَعَبَ يَثْعَبُ ثَعْبًا To make flow.

ثَعْبٌ ج ثُعْبَانٌ Torrent.

ثُعْبَانٌ ج ثَعَابِينُ Large serpent.

* ثَعْلَبٌ ج ثَعَالِبُ Fox.

دَاءُ ٱلثَّعْلَبِ Alopecia, falling off of the hair.

To make a breach; * ثَغَرَ يَثْغَرُ ثَغْرًا break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent.

Frontier; a town on a ثَغْرٌ ج ثُغُورٌ frontier. Mouth; front teeth. Breach in a wall.

Opening; cleft, pass; ثُغْرَةٌ ج ثُغَرٌ breach. A plain, level road.

Confines, frontier toward an enemy. مَثْغَرٌ ج مَثَاغِرُ

To bleat (female sheep). * ثَغَتْ تَثْغُو ثُغَاءً

Female sheep. ثَاغِيَةٌ

To settle, have a sediment (liquid). * ثَفَلَ أَثْفَلَ

Sediment, dregs. ثُفْلٌ

To pierce, * ثَقَبَ يَثْقُبُ ثَقْبًا penetrate; have a penetrating judgment.

To be pierced, perforated. تَثَقَّبَ وَ إِنْثَقَبَ

ثَقْبٌ م ثَقْبَةٌ ج ثُقُوبٌ وَأَثْقَابٌ وَثُقَبٌ Hole, perforation, bore.

Piercing, boring through; ثَاقِبٌ sharp of intellect, penetrating. Bright star or planet; Saturn.

Gimlet, drill; مِثْقَبٌ ج مَثَاقِبُ sharp of intellect, sagacious.

Pierced, perforated. مُثَقَّبٌ وَمَثْقُوبٌ

* ثَقِفَ يَثْقَفُ وَثَقُفَ يَثْقُفُ ثَقْفًا وَثَقَفًا وَثَقَافَةً To have a sharp, penetrating intellect; become skilled in a thing; perceive quickly.

To meet, reach; seize. ثَقِفَ ثَقْفًا

To straighten, make straight ثَقَّفَ again; correct, educate, refine.

To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity. ثَاقَفَ

To dispute, contend, quarrel with one another. تَثَاقَفَ

Sharp, penetrating, active, skilful. ثَقْفٌ وَثَقِفٌ وَثَقِيفٌ

Sagacity, intelligence, wit. ثَقَافَةٌ

Well made; refined; educated. مُثَقَّفٌ

To be heavy. * ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقَلًا وَثَقَالَةً

To increase (disease). ثَقِلَ يَثْقَلُ ثَقَلًا

To make heavy; burden; double a letter with the sign (ـّ) ثَقَّلَ

To burden, molest, annoy. ثَقَّلَ عَلَى

To make one carry a heavy أَثْقَلَ burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child).

To become heavy, indolent, sluggish; (*with* عَلَى to bear one's weight upon. تَثَاقَلَ وَ إِثَّاقَلَ

To deem heavy, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep. إِسْتَثْقَلَ

Weight; gravity. ثِقْلٌ

Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead. ثِقْلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ

Luggage; retinue. ثَقَلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ

Men and demons (genii). أَلثَّقَلَانِ

ثَقْلَةٌ Heaviness in the body; languor, ennui, drowsiness.

ثَقِيلٌ ج ثُقَلَاءُ وَثِقَالٌ Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; grave, serious, important.

مُثْقَلٌ Overburdened.

مِثْقَالٌ ج مَثَاقِيلُ Weight; weight of $1\frac{3}{7}$ dirhems or drachms.

* ثَكِلَ يَثْكَلُ ثَكَلًا وَثُكْلًا To lose one's child by death.

أَثْكَلَ To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft.

ثُكْلٌ وَثَكَلٌ Bereavement; death.

ثَاكِلٌ وَثَكْلَى Bereft of children (a mother).

* ثَلَّ يَثُلُّ ثَلًّا To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy.

ثَلَّةٌ Flock (of sheep).

ثُلَّةٌ Company (of men).

ثَلَّةٌ Destruction. Much (money).

ثَلَلٌ Destruction, ruin, death.

* ثَلَبَ يَثْلِبُ ثَلْبًا To blame, censure; repel, drive away.

ثَلْبٌ Censure, reproach.

ثَالِبٌ Censurer, fault-finder.

مَثْلَبَةٌ ج مَثَالِبُ Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame.

مَثْلُوبٌ Blamed, censured.

* ثَلَثَ يَثْلُثُ ثَلْثًا To take the third part; come as the third.

ثَلَّثَ To make three, or the third part. Triple.

أَثْلَثَ To become three.

ثُلْثٌ وَثُلُثٌ Third part, third.

ثُلْثِيٌّ Large Arabic hand-writing.

ثَالِثٌ Third.

ثَالِثًا Thirdly.

ثَلَاثًا Thrice, three times.

أَلثُّلَاثَاءُ وَأَلثَّلَثَاءُ Tuesday.

ثُلَاثَ وَمَثْلَثَ By threes, three and three.

ثَلَاثَةٌ أَو ثَلْثَةٌ م ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلْثٌ Three.

ثُلَاثِيٌّ A word having three radical letters; triliteral.

ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلْثُونَ Thirty.

ثَالُوثٌ وَتَثْلِيثٌ Trinity.

مُثَلَّثٌ Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter).

أَلْمُثَلَّثَاتُ Trigonometry.

* ثَلَجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا وَأَثْلَجَ To snow.

ثَلِجٌ Icy cold; cold.

ثَلْجٌ ج ثُلُوجٌ Snow.

ثَلَّاجٌ Seller of snow or ice.

* ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلَّمَ To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, &c. To make a breach.

To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of. أَثْمَنَ

Price, value of a thing. ثَمَنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمُنٌ وَأَثْمِنَةٌ

Eighth part. ثُمْنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ

Eighth. ثَامِنٌ

By eights. ثُمَانَ

Eight. ثَمَانِيَةٌ م ثَمَانٍ

Eighty. ثَمَانُونَ

Costly, precious, valuable. ثَمِينٌ وَمُثْمِنٌ

Valuation, estimation. تَثْمِينٌ

Estimator, appraiser. مُثَمِّنٌ

Octagon. Estimated, valued. مُثَمَّنٌ

To fold, double a thing. To be the second. * ثَنَى يَثْنِي ثَنْيًا

To prevent, turn back, dissuade. ثَنَى عَنْ

To make two; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; do a second time. ثَنَّى

To praise a person. ثَنَّى وَأَثْنَى عَلَى

To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side. تَثَنَّى

To be bent, folded; doubled up. إِنْثَنَى

To turn aside, desist from; give up. إِنْثَنَى عَنْ

To make an exception; exclude from a general rule. إِسْتَثْنَى مِنْ

To be blunted, or broken at the edge or point. ثَلِمَ يَثْلَمُ ثَلَمًا وَتَثَلَّمَ وَإِنْثَلَمَ

Furrow; breach. ثَلْمٌ

Yonder, there. * ثَمَّ

Then, thereupon; further, moreover. ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتَ

To mix, confuse. * ثَمَجَ يَثْمُجُ ثَمْجًا

Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs). * ثَمُودُ

Antimony. إِثْمِدٌ

To bear fruit. * ثَمَرَ يَثْمُرُ ثُمُورًا وَأَثْمَرَ

To get rich, heap up riches. ثَمَّرَ

Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches. ثَمَرٌ ج أَثْمَارٌ وَثِمَارٌ

A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip. ثَمَرَةٌ ج ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ

Productive, bearing fruit. مُثْمِرٌ

To become intoxicated. Abide. * ثَمِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَمَلًا

Drunkenness, intoxication. ثَمَلٌ

Drunk, intoxicated; (*with* إلى) in love with (a place or thing). ثَمِلٌ

Dregs, remains. ثُمَالَةٌ

To take the eighth part of a man's property. * ثَمَنَ يَثْمُنُ ثَمْنًا

To be the eighth. ثَمَنَ يَثْمِنُ

To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular. ثَمَّنَ

Bend, fold, folding ثَنْيٌ ج أَثْنَاءٌ (of a garment). Second foal.

Repetition of a thing, twice. ثِنًى

Praise, eulogy, *and rarely its opposite*, blame. ثَنَاءٌ ج أَثْنِيَةٌ

By twos, two and two. ثُنَاءَ وَمَثْنَى

A road in, or upon, a mountain. Front teeth. ثَنِيَّةٌ ج ثَنَايَا

Second. ثَانٍ م ثَانِيَةٌ

Secondly; in the second place. ثَانِيًا وَثَانِيَةً

Second, 60th part of a minute. ثَانِيَةٌ ج ثَوَانٍ

Biliteral (word). ثُنَائِيٌّ

Middle; interval; fold. أَثْنَاءٌ

Meanwhile. فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ

Repetition; praise. Putting a word in the dual. تَثْنِيَةٌ

Deuteronomy. أَلتَّثْنِيَةُ

Two. إِثْنَانِ م ثِنْتَانِ وَإِثْنَتَانِ

Monday. يَوْمُ الاثْنَيْنِ وَالإِثْنَانِ

Exception; exclusion. إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ

Exceptional. إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ

(*See* ثُنَاءَ) مَثْنَى

Second chord of the lute. مَثْنًى ج مَثَانٍ

The Coran or certain parts of it. أَلْمَثَانِي

Doubled, folded into two. مَثْنِيٌّ

Put in the dual (noun). مُثَنًّى

Pointed with two dots (letter). مُثَنًّى م مُثَنَّاةٌ

The dual. أَلْمُثَنَّى

Excepted, excluded. مُسْتَثْنًى

To return. * ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وَثُؤُوبًا إِلَى

To reward, recompense. To call to prayer. ثَوَّبَ

To reward, recompense. أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً

To demand a reward; recover one's property. إِسْتَثَابَ

Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds. ثَوْبٌ ج ثِيَابٌ وَأَثْوَابٌ وَأَثْوُبٌ

Pure in heart and life; good. طَاهِرُ الثِّيَابِ

Corrupt in heart and life; vicious. دَنِسُ الثِّيَابِ

Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds). ثَوَابٌ

Dealer in clothes. ثَوَّابٌ

Retribution. Call to prayer. إِثَابَةٌ وَتَثْوِيبٌ

Place of assembling, of meeting; place where one returns habitually; house, tent. مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ

Recompense, reward. مَثُوبَةٌ وَمَثْوَبَةٌ

* ثَارَ يَثُورُ ثَوْرًا وَثُؤُورًا وَثَوَرَانًا

To be stirred, aroused; rise up; rise and spread (dust, locusts); break out, appear.

To rush against, attack. ثَارَ بِـ أَوْ إِلَى

To attack, assault. ثَاوَرَ مُثَاوَرَةً وَثِوَارًا

To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens). ثَوَّرَ وَأَثَارَ

ثَوْرٌ ج أَثْوَارٌ وَثِيرَانٌ Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac).

ثَوْرَةٌ Multitude; excitement. Mutiny; revolt.

ثَائِرٌ Angry. Anger, passion.

ثَائِرَةٌ ج ثَوَائِرُ Tumult.

* ثَالَ يَثُولُ ثَوْلاً To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out.

ثَوْلٌ Crowd; swarm of bees.

أَثْوَلُ Mad, possessed, stupid.

* ثُومٌ Garlic.

* ثَوَى يَثْوِي ثَوَاءً وَثُوِيًّا To halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place). To die.

ثُوِيَ To be buried.

أَثْوَى بِـ To live, dwell in a place.

ثَوِيٌّ Guest; inhabitant; guest-chamber, or tent for a guest.

مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, house, abode.

* ثَيِّبٌ ج ثَيِّبَاتٌ A woman separated from her husband by death or divorce.

ج

The fifth letter of the alphabet ج called *Djîm.* As a numeral sign = 3.

To bellow, low, roar. *جَأَرَ يَجْأَرُ جَأْرًا وَجُؤَارًا

To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication. جَأَرَ إِلَى

To be agitated, deeply moved. *جَأَشَ يَجْأَشُ جَأْشًا

Agitation, deep emotion. جَأْشٌ

Hyena. *جَيْأَلٌ وَجَيْأَلَةٌ

To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. *جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا

Deep well, cistern; abyss. جُبٌّ ج جِبَابٌ وَأَجْبَابٌ

A long coat. جُبَّةٌ ج جُبَبٌ

Name of a certain idol. *جِبْتٌ

*جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جَبْرًا وَجُبُورًا وَجِبَارَةً To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor.

To force, compel. جَبَرَ عَلَى

To please, pacify, satisfy. جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ

To be healed, restored (broken bone). جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جُبُورًا وَجَبْرًا

To set a broken bone. جَبَّرَ

To constrain, force, compel. أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health. تَجَبَّرَ وَاِجْتَبَرَ

To be haughty or overbearing. تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى

Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness.] جَبْرٌ

Algebra. أَلْجَبْرُ

Art of setting broken or dislocated bones. جِبَارَةٌ

Bandage; splint. جَبِيرَةٌ ج جَبَائِرُ

Greatness; power of God. جَبَرُوتٌ وَجَبَرُوتٌ

One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels. جَابِرٌ

Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion. جَبَّارٌ ج جَبَابِرَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ

One who sets broken bones. مُجَبِّرٌ

Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled. مَجْبُورٌ

The Angel Gabriel. جِبْرِيلُ

Gypsum. *جِبْسٌ وَجِبْسِينٌ

To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand. *جَبَلَ يَجْبِلُ جَبْلًا

Creation, formation. Kneading. جَبْلٌ

Mountain. جَبَلٌ ج أَجْبَالٌ وَجِبَالٌ

Natural form جِبْلَةٌ وَجَبْلَةٌ وَجِبِلَّةٌ
or disposition; temper, constitution.

People, multitude. جِبِلَّةٌ وَجُبْلَةٌ

Mountainous; mountaineer. جَبَلِيٌّ

Natural, constitutional. جِبِلِّيٌّ

Kneaded; formed; mixed. مَجْبُولٌ

To be timid, * جَبُنَ يَجْبُنُ جُبْنًا وَجَبَانَةً
cowardly.

To render cowardly; accuse جَبَّنَ
one of cowardice. |Cause the milk to curdle.|

To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk). تَجَبَّنَ

Cowardice. جُبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ

Cheese. جُبْنٌ وَجُبُنٌّ

Brow, forehead. جَبِينٌ ج أَجْبُنٌ وَأَجْبِنَةٌ

Coward. جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ ج جُبَنَاءُ

Cheese-monger. جَبَّانٌ

Burying-ground. جَبَّانَةٌ

Brow, forehead. * جَبْهَةٌ ج جَبَهَاتٌ وَجِبَاهٌ

* جَبَا يَجْبُو وَيَجْبِي جَبْوَةً وَجِبَايَةً وَجِبَاوَةً
To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts).

Select, choose. إِجْتَبَى

Reservoir; watering-trough. جَبًا وَجَبًى وَجَابِيَةٌ

Water collected in a trough. جِبًا

Tribute, impost, tax. جِبَايَةٌ ج جِبَايَاتٌ

Gathering, gathering of taxes; collection. جِبَايَةٌ وَجِبْوَةٌ

Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue. جَابٍ

Large pool or watering trough. جَابِيَةٌ ج جَوَابٍ

To cut * جَثَّ يَجُثُّ جَثًّا وَاجْتَثَّ
off, cut down; uproot.

Corpse; body. جُثَّةٌ ج جُثَثٌ

To remain in * جَثَمَ يَجْثِمُ جَثْمًا وَجُثُومًا
place; fall and remain prone on the ground.

To sit with the * جَثَا يَجْثُو جُثُوًّا
knees upon the ground, to kneel.

To make one kneel. أَجْثَى

Act of kneeling down. جُثُوٌّ

Kneeling. جَاثٍ ج جُثِيٌّ

To deny; * جَحَدَ يَجْحَدُ جُحُودًا بِـ
disbelieve; refuse one's right.

Denying. An apostate. جَاحِدٌ

Unbelief; denial. جُحُودٌ

To creep into its hole (animal). * جَحَرَ يَجْحَرُ جَحْرًا

Den, جُحْرٌ ج أَجْحَارٌ وَجِحَرَةٌ وَأَجْحِرَةٌ
burrow (of an animal or reptile).

To be renewed, restored. تَجَدَّدَ

To become new. إِسْتَجَدَّ

Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter. جِدٌّ

Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously. جِدًّا

Grandfather; جَدٌّ ج جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ (male) ancestor. Majesty.

Grandmother. جَدَّةٌ ج جَدَّاتٌ

Streak, mark, way. جُدَّةٌ ج جُدَدٌ

New, fresh; recent, modern. جَدِيدٌ ج جُدُدٌ

Renewal, renovation; act of restoring. تَجْدِيدٌ

* جَدَبَ يَجْدِبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدُبَ يَجْدُبُ

To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land). جُدُوبَةٌ

Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault. جَدْبٌ

Sterile. جَدْبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ

Sterile, bare (land). أَجْدَبُ م جَدْبَاءُ

Imbecile, idiot. مَجْدُوبٌ

Tomb, grave. * جَدَثٌ ج أَجْدَاثٌ

* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجَدِرَ وَجُدِرَ

To be seized with the وَتَجَدَّرَ small-pox, be covered with pustules.

To be fit, worthy. جَدُرَ جَدَارَةً

To make high, جَدَّرَ وَإِجْتَدَرَ strong walls, enclosures.

Sterile year. جَحْرَةٌ

Foal of an ass; * جَحْشٌ ج جِحَاشٌ foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand.]

To have a * جَحَظَ يَجْحَظُ جُحُوظًا large or protruding eye.

To look sharply at. جَحَّظَ إِلَى

To peel, pare. To * جَحَفَ يَجْحَفُ جَحْفًا sweep away; remove, cast away.

To take away; injure; أَجْحَفَ بِهِ oppress. To approach, be near to.

Torrent, inundation, Death. Diarrhœa. جُحَافٌ

Damage, injury; oppression. إِجْحَافٌ

To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove. * جَحْفَلَ

To assemble in large numbers, congregate. تَجَحْفَلَ

Great army; جَحْفَلٌ ج جَحَافِلُ great, powerful; man of high rank.

To kindle and stir up the fire. * جَحَمَ يَجْحَمُ جَحْمًا

To burn with avarice. تَجَحَّمَ

Large fire; fire of hell; hell. جَحِيمٌ

To be great. * جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا

To exert one's جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جِدًّا فِي self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal.

To be new; جَدَّ جِدَّةً

To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate. جَدَّدَ

تَجَادَلَ To quarrel, dispute one with another.

جَدَلٌ Vehemence or ability in disputation.

جِدَالٌ وَمُجَادَلَةٌ Quarrel, dispute.

جَدْوَلٌ ج جَدَاوِلُ Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list.

جَدِيلٌ ج جُدُلٌ Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid.

جَدَلِيٌّ Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; disputant.

مَجْدُولٌ Plaited, twisted.

* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا To cut off.

* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى To make a present to (someone). Grant.

أَجْدَى To be useful, profitable to.

مَا أَجْدَى (فِعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا It was no profit at all to him.

جَدًى وَجَدَاءٌ Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain.

جَدْوَى Gift, present. Profit.

جَدْيٌ ج أَجْدٍ وَجِدَاءٌ وَجِدْيَانٌ Kid, he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star.

* جَذَّ يَجُذُّ جَذًّا To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate.

جُذَاذٌ Pieces, morsels; fragments.

* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ To draw; drag, attract. [captivate, win.]

جَدْرٌ ج جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ ج جُدُرٌ Wall, enclosure; dam.

جُدَرِيٌّ Small-pox.

جَدِيرٌ بِـ أَوْ لِـ ج جُدَرَاءُ Fit, worthy of, proper; becoming.

أَجْدَرُ More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming.

مَجْدُورٌ وَمُجَدَّرٌ Having the small-pox; marked by it, pock-marked.

مُجَدَّرَةٌ Thick lentil soup mixed with rice.

* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا To cut off the ears, the nose, &c.; maim, mutilate.

تَجَادَعَ To quarrel with, revile one another.

جَدْعٌ Mutilation.

أَجْدَعُ Maimed or mutilated.

* جَدَّفَ To row.

جَدَّفَ عَلَى To blaspheme.

تَجْدِيفٌ ج تَجَادِيفُ Blasphemy.

مُجَدِّفٌ Blasphemer.

مِجْدَافٌ ج مَجَادِيفُ Oar, paddle.

* جَدَلَ يَجْدِلُ جَدْلًا To twist tight; make firm.

جَدَّلَ To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair.

جَادَلَ To quarrel, dispute.

تَجَدَّلَ وَانْجَدَلَ To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited.

To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate. * جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَّمَ

To be afflicted with leprosy. جُذِمَ وَتَجَذَّمَ

Stump. جِذْمَةٌ

Leprosy. جُذَامٌ

أَجْذَمُ وَمَجْذُومٌ وَمُجَذَّمٌ ج جَذْمَى
Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated.

Live coal, thick stick with or without fire at the end. * جَذْوَةٌ ج جِذًى وَجِذَاءٌ

To draw, drag. attract, lead (by pulling). To cause the final letter of the noun to take *kesrah (Gram.)*. * جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرًّا

To commit a fault or crime against (someone). جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى

To delay the payment of a debt by promises. جَارَّ وَأَجَرَّ

To be pulled, drawn, attracted. إِنْجَرَّ

To chew the cud, ruminate, (camel, &c.) إِجْتَرَّ

To draw gradually. إِسْتَجَرَّ

Act of pulling; stretching, lengthening, extending. جَرٌّ

And so on, et cetera. هَلُمَّ جَرًّا

Prepositions. حُرُوفُ ٱلْجَرِّ

[Mechanics. جَرُّ ٱلْأَثْقَالِ]

Earthen water-jug, jar. جَرَّةٌ ج جِرَارٌ وَجَرَّاتٌ وَجَرٌّ

To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another. تَجَاذَبَ

To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted. إِنْجَذَبَ

Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement.] جَذْبٌ وَإِجْتِذَابٌ

Attracting powerfully; attractive. جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَّابٌ

Power of attraction; attraction, [*sp.* of gravity. Allurement.] جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ

Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement.] جِذَابٌ وَمُجَاذَبَةٌ

Attracted; allured; drawn. مَجْذُوبٌ

To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate. * جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذْرًا

To extract the root of a number. جَذَّرَ

Root, origin. Root of a number. جِذْرٌ ج جُذُورٌ

To shut up cattle without food. * جَذَعَ يَجْذَعُ جَذْعًا

Young; lad, youth; novice. جَذَعٌ ج جِذَاعٌ وَجُذْعَانٌ

Trunk or stump, *sp.* of a palm-tree. جِذْعٌ ج جُذُوعٌ

To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat). * جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا

Oar. مِجْذَافٌ ج مَجَاذِيفُ

To rejoice. * جَذِلَ يَجْذَلُ جَذَلًا

One who experiences, essays, puts to trial; tempter. مُجَرِّبٌ

Tried, experienced, tested. مُجَرَّبٌ

Root; origin; germ. * جُرْثُومَةٌ ج جَرَاثِيمُ

Cress, water-cress. * جِرْجِيرٌ

To wound; injure, hurt; offend. Gain. * جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ

To accuse a witness of telling a lie; invalidate his evidence. جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ

To try to obtain, procure. To commit evil, or draw it on one's self. إِجْتَرَحَ

Wound, cut. جُرْحٌ ج جُرُوحٌ

Limbs of the body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity. جَارِحَةٌ ج جَوَارِحُ

Wound. جِرَاحَةٌ ج جِرَاحٌ

Surgery. عِلْمُ الْجِرَاحَةِ

Surgeon. جَرَّاحٌ وَجَرَائِحِيٌّ

Wounded. جَرِيحٌ ج جَرْحَى

Marvel, miracle. جَرِيحَةٌ ج جَرَائِحُ

Wounded. Rejected (evidence). مَجْرُوحٌ ج مَجَارِيحُ

Covered with wounds. مُجَرَّحٌ

To be naked, bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes). * جَرِدَ يَجْرَدُ جَرَدًا

Preposition and case governed by it *(Gram.)*. جَارٌّ وَمَجْرُورٌ

Large army. جَيْشٌ جَرَّارٌ

Sin, crime. جَرِيرَةٌ ج جَرَائِرُ

Milky-way. مَجَرَّةٌ

Drawn, attracted, led. Ending with a *kesrah* (ـِ). مَجْرُورٌ

To be bold, courageous. * جَرُؤَ يَجْرُؤُ جَرَاءَةً وَجُرْأَةً

To embolden, encourage. جَرَّأَ

To be bold, courageous; to dare, venture. إِجْتَرَأَ

Boldness; audacity. جُرْأَةٌ وَجَرَاءَةٌ

Courageous; audacious. مُجْتَرِئٌ

To have the itch. Rust (sword). * جَرِبَ يَجْرَبُ جَرَبًا

To put to the test, try. جَرَّبَ

Itch, scabies. جَرَبٌ

Leathern sack, wallet, knapsack; scrotum; scabbard. جِرَابٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرُبٌ

A corn-measure; a field-measure; a cultivated field; valley. جَرِيبٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبٌ وَجَرْبَانُ ج جَرْبَى
Suffering from itch.

Trial, essay, experiment; experience; temptation. تَجْرِبَةٌ ج تَجَارِبُ

Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality. تَجَرُّدٌ

Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique. مُجَرَّدٌ

Through this alone that . . . بِمُجَرَّدِ مَا

Solely for . . . مُجَرَّدًا لِ

Abstractions. مُجَرَّدَاتٌ

Field-rat. *جُرَذٌ [وَجِرِذَوْنٌ] ج جِرْذَانٌ

Land full of rats. أَرْضٌ جَرِذَةٌ

To cut, cut off, *sp.* the herbage of a field. *جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرْزًا

Land without herbage, dried up. جُرُزٌ وَجَرَزٌ

Bundle of sticks. جُرْزَةٌ

*جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرْسًا وَأَجْرَسَ
To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone.

Bell. *جَرَسٌ ج أَجْرَاسٌ

To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely. *جَرَشَ يَجْرُشُ جَرْشًا

Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour. جَرِيشٌ وَمَجْرُوشٌ

Hand-mill. جَارُوشٌ ج جَوَارِيشُ

*جَرِعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرْعًا وَتَجَرَّعَ وَاجْتَرَعَ
To swallow.

Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water. جُرْعَةٌ

To strip (a tree of its leaves), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. To draw the sword. جَرَدَ يَجْرُدُ جَرْدًا

To strip, deprive, rob one of . . . جَرَدَهُ مِنْ

To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach. جَرَّدَ مِنْ

To be stripped, bared. تَجَرَّدَ

To free one's self from; be taken abstractly. تَجَرَّدَ عَنْ

To undress one's self. تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ

To devote one's self entirely to. تَجَرَّدَ لِ

[High, bare mountains. جُرْدٌ]

Tract of land without herbage. جَرِدٌ

Locusts. (*coll.*) جَرَادٌ

Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year. جَرِيدٌ

A play consisting in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, *sp.* on horseback. [لَعِبُ الْجَرِيدِ]

Squadron, company of horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette.] جَرِيدَةٌ

Naked, smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (day, month, year). أَجْرَدُ م جَرْدَاءُ ج جُرْدٌ

Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching. تَجْرِيدٌ

* جَرَفَ يَجْرُفُ جَرْفًا وَتَجَرَّفَ وَإِجْتَرَفَ To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop.

جُرْفٌ ج أَجْرَافٌ What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood.

جَارِفٌ That which sweeps, carries away (torrent). Fatal epidemic; plague.

مِجْرَفَةٌ Shovel; hoe.

* جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرْمًا To cut off; take away. Incite, cause to do.

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَإِجْتَرَمَ عَلَى وَإِلَى To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it.

تَجَرَّمَ عَلَى To impute a crime falsely to (someone).

جُرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ Sin, crime.

جِرْمٌ ج أَجْرَامٌ Body, bulk.

اَلْأَجْرَامُ اَلْفَلَكِيَّةُ The celestial bodies.

جِرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ Boat, lighter.

لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جُرْمَ Of course; undoubtedly.

جَرِيمَةٌ ج جَرَائِمُ Sin, guilt, crime.

مُجْرِمٌ Criminal, guilty.

* جُرْنٌ ج أَجْرَانٌ Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor.

[جُرْنُ اَلْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ Baptismal font.]

* جِرْهَامٌ Lion. One who acts with vigour.

* جَرْوٌ ج أَجْرٍ وَأَجْرَاءٌ وَأَجْرِيَةٌ Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little.

* مُجْرِيَةٌ [وَمُجْرَايَةٌ] A wild animal which has littered, or has young ones.

* جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرْيًا وَجَرَيَانًا To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.); happen, come to pass, take place.

جَرَّى وَأَجْرَى To cause to flow or run; render current, cause to circulate; send or appoint.

أَجْرَى To execute (command, edict); settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another.

أَجْرَى عَلَى To inflict punishment upon.

جَارَى To walk or run with another.

جَارَى فِي To concur, agree with another.

جَرْيٌ وَجَرَيَانٌ Course, running; water-course. [Diarrhœa.]

مِنْ جَرَاكَ For your sake, on your account.

جِرَايَةٌ Daily rations of a soldier.

جَارٍ Flowing; running; [current month.]

جَارِيَةٌ ج جَارِيَاتٌ وَجَوَارٍ Slave-girl, girl. Ship.

إِجْرَاءٌ Execution of an order or edict.

مَجْرًى ج مَجَارٍ Bed of a river; canal; course (of a ship, &c.); duct.

To slaughter, kill. *جَزَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَزْرًا وَاجْتَزَرَ

To ebb (sea). جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا

Slaughter. Ebb *(opp. to* مَدّ) جَزْرٌ

Carrots *(coll. n.)* جَزَرٌ

Butcher; slaughterer. جَزَّارٌ

Island. جَزِيرَةٌ ج جَزَائِرُ وَجُزُرٌ

Peninsula. شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ

Algiers. أَلْجَزَائِرُ

Slaughter house. مَجْزِرٌ ج مَجَازِرُ

To grow impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved. *جَزِعَ يَجْزَعُ جَزَعًا مِنْ

To have pity or compassion upon. جَزِعَ عَلَى

Violent emotion of impatience, sadness or grief. جَزَعٌ وَجُزُوعٌ

Impatient, restless. جَزِعٌ وَجَازِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ

Onyx. جَزْعٌ

Small number or quantity. جَزْعَةٌ

To estimate by guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing. *جَزَفَ يَجْزُفُ جَزْفًا

To deal conjecturally, or by guessing. جَازَفَ

To cut into two pieces. *جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزْلًا

Circle of the zodiac. مَجْرَى ٱلشَّمْسِ

Events, occurrences. مَاجَرَيَاتٌ

*جَزَّ يَجُزُّ جَزًّا وَجَزَّزَ وَاجْتَزَّ
To shear, shave; cut, mow.

جِزَّةٌ وَجُزَازٌ وَجُزَازَةٌ ج جِزَزٌ وَجَزَائِزُ
Fleece, shorn wool, or hair; clippings; gleanings.

Shearer. جَزَّازٌ

Shears, scissors. مِجَزٌّ

Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.). مَجْزُوزٌ

*جَزَأَ يَجْزَأُ جَزْءًا To divide into parts; take a part of.

جَزَأَ وَتَجَزَّأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ بِ To be content with a thing.

To divide into portions. جَزَّأَ

To be divided into parts. تَجَزَّأَ

جُزْءٌ ج أَجْزَاءٌ Part, portion, particle, atom; piece; division, section.

جُزْئِيٌّ (*opp. to* كُلِّيٌّ) م جُزْئِيَّةٌ
Special; particular; [a small quantity.]

Particular proposition. *(Logic)*. جُزْئِيَّةٌ

Details, parts; [trifles.] جُزْئِيَّاتٌ

Apothecary, druggist. أَجْزَائِيٌّ

Pharmacy. أَجْزَائِيَّةٌ

Divided into parts. مُتَجَزِّئٌ

To recompense, reward, requite. جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وَجَزَآءً بِ

To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for. أَجْزَى عَنْ

To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another. تَجَازَى وَبِ

To ask for a reward or requital. إِجْتَزَى

Requital, reward, recompense, retribution. جَزَآءٌ وَمُجَازَاةٌ

Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax. جِزْيَةٌ ج جِزًى

To feel, touch (with the hand). *جَسَّ يَجُسُّ جَسًّا وَإِجْتَسَّ

To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets. جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ

Spy; prying inquirer. جَسَّاسٌ وَجَاسُوسٌ ج جَوَاسِيسُ

Exploring, spying out. تَجَسُّسٌ

To stick, adhere (blood). *جَسِدَ يَجْسَدُ جَسَدًا بِ

To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal. تَجَسَّدَ

Body, flesh. جَسَدٌ ج أَجْسَادٌ

Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material. جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ

Incarnation. تَجَسُّدٌ

Incarnated, having corporeal form. مُتَجَسِّدٌ

To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious. جَزُلَ يَجْزُلُ جَزَالَةً

To be liberal to; give largely. أَجْزَلَ لِ وَعَلَى

Abundant; much, great; intelligent, eloquent. جَزْلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ ج جِزَالٌ

Very venerable, highly respected. جَزِيلُ ٱلِاحْتِرَامِ

Abundance, plenty. جَزَالَةٌ

Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence.

To cut off, *جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا
To make a thing binding; determine upon. To make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (*jazm* ْ).

To be broken. To be marked with (ْ), become quiescent. إِنْجَزَمَ

Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (ْ). جَزْمٌ

Sign of quiescence (*jazm* ْ). A single meal. [Boot.] جَزْمَةٌ ج جَزَمَاتٌ

Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent (*particle*). جَازِمٌ ج جَوَازِمُ

Cut; decided; having the sign of the (*jazm* ْ). مَجْزُومٌ

*جَزَى يَجْزِي جَزَآءً بِ أَوْ عَلَى
To recompense, reward, requite.

To do for. جَزَى عَنْ

*جَشَّ يَجُشُّ جَشًّا To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat.

أَجَشُّ Having a harsh sound or voice.

مِجَشٌّ وَمِجَشَّةٌ Hand mill.

*جَشَأَ وَتَجَشَّأَ To belch, eruct.

جُشَاءٌ وَجُشَاءٌ A belching; eructation.

*جَشِمَ يَجْشَمُ جَشْمًا وَجَشَامَةً To undertake a difficult matter.

جَشَمٌ Difficult undertaking.

*جَصٌّ Gypsum; mortar, cement.

*جَعَبَ يَجْعَبُ جَعْبًا وَجَعَّبَ To throw down, upset. Make quivers.

جَعْبَةٌ ج جِعَابٌ Quiver.

*جَعُدَ يَجْعُدُ جُعُودَةً To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled.

جَعَّدَ To curl, frizzle, dress the hair.

تَجَعَّدَ To be curly, frizzled; wrinkled, contracted; corrugated.

جَعْدٌ Curly-haired. Miserly

جُعَيْدِيٌّ Buffoon; low fellow.

*جَعَفَ يَجْعَفُ جَعْفًا وَإِجْعَفَ To throw to the ground; cut down a tree.

جُعَافٌ Torrent, strong flood.

*جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى To dare. Venture boldly. To build a bridge.

تَجَاسَرَ To venture boldly, be audacious; lift up the head in pride.

جِسْرٌ ج أَجْسُرٌ وَجُسُورٌ Bridge; dyke; causeway.

جَسَارَةٌ Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity.

جَسُورٌ ج جُسُرٌ Bold, courageous, brave.

تَجَاسُرٌ Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity.

مُتَجَاسِرٌ Bold, brave; audacious.

*جَسُمَ يَجْسُمُ جَسَامَةً To be large, bulky, corpulent.

تَجَسَّمَ To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate.

جِسْمٌ ج أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ Body; substance; bulk; mass.

جُسْمَانٌ Body; bulk; mass.

جُسْمَانِيٌّ Bodily; material.

جُسْمَانِيَّةٌ Corporeality; materiality.

جَسَامَةٌ Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance.

جَسِيمٌ Large, bulky; important, chief.

مُجَسَّمٌ Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions.

A kind of divination from alphabetical letters. عِلْمُ ٱلْجَفْرِ

Quiver. جَفِيرٌ

* جَفَلَ يَجْفُلُ جُفُولاً وَجَفَلاً وَأَجْفَلَ To be frightened; shy (horse).

To put to flight; frighten. جَفَّلَ

To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away. تَجَفَّلَ

Fear; alarm; flight. جَفْلٌ ج جُفُولٌ

Frightened; alarmed. جَافِلٌ

* جَفْنٌ ج جُفُونٌ وَأَجْفَانٌ وَأَجْفُنٌ Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine.

Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine. جَفْنَةٌ ج جِفَانٌ

* جَفَا يَجْفُو جَفَاءً To treat rudely, coarsely; shun.

To shun, turn away from. جَافَى

To move away from, leave. تَجَافَى عَنْ

Harshness, rudeness. جَفْوَةٌ وَجَفَاءٌ

Thick; coarse, rude. جَافٍ

Dura mater. اَلْأُمُّ ٱلْجَافِيَةُ

* جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جَلَالاً وَجَلَالَةً Te be great, powerful, sublime.

God, who is powerful and great. أَللّٰهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from. جَلَّ وَتَجَالَّ عَنْ

River. جَعْفَرٌ

* جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلاً To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin.

He took to weeping, began to weep. جَعَلَ يَبْكِي

To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe. جَاعَلَ

To appoint or pay wages. أَجْعَلَ لِ

A kind of black beetle. جُعَلٌ ج جِعْلَانٌ

Pay, wages; bribe. جِعَالَةٌ وَجُعْلٌ

Fixed or stipulated pay for work. جَعِيلَةٌ ج جَعَائِلُ

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَافًا وَجُفُوفًا To become or be dry, withered.

To dry, cause to dry. جَفَّفَ

To become dry, withered. تَجَفَّفَ

Dry, withered. جَافٌّ وَجَفِيفٌ

Desiccation, act of drying up. تَجْفِيفٌ وَتَجْفَافٌ

* جَفَأَ يَجْفَأُ جَفْأً To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream or valley).

Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless. جُفَاءٌ

* جَخَّ يَجُخُّ جَخًّا To be proud, haughty; to boast.

* جَفَرَ مِنَ ٱلْمَرَضِ To recover, be healed, restored (from illness).

To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self. جَلَّبَ وَأَجْلَبَ

To be led, drawn, imported. إِنْجَلَبَ

To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire. إِجْتَلَبَ

To seek or demand anything to be brought or imported. إِسْتَجْلَبَ

Importation, import. Crime. جَلْبٌ

Clamour, noise, tumult. جَلَبٌ

Imported goods, slaves, cattle. جَلَبٌ ج أَجْلَابٌ

Scab. Hunger, distress. جُلْبَةٌ

Clamour, tumult, confusion. جَلَبَةٌ

Cattle or slave-dealer. جَلَّابٌ

Julep, raisin-water. جُلَّابٌ

Anything that attracts or draws; cause. مَجْلَبَةٌ

Drawn; imported. مَجْلُوبٌ

Wide outer garment of a woman; wrapper. جِلْبَابٌ وَجِلِبَّابٌ ج جَلَابِيبُ

Goliath. * جَالُوتُ

To touch and make to sound; cry out, thunder. * جَلْجَلَ

To be shaken; fall into ruins. تَجَلْجَلَ

Little bell. Eye-sty. جُلْجُلٌ ج جَلَاجِلُ

To honour, magnify, respect. أَجَلَّ

To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness. تَجَالَّ

Covering for a horse; pack-saddle. جُلٌّ ج أَجْلَالٌ وَجِلَالٌ

The gist of a matter. جُلُّ ٱلْأَمْرِ

Grandees, lords, a great people. قَوْمٌ جِلَّةٌ

Important, serious affair. { جُلَّى ج جُلَلٌ / جَلَلٌ ج أَجْلَالٌ }

Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God). جَلَالٌ

[Maker of pack-saddles. جِلَالِيٌّ]

Human greatness; majesty, grandeur. جَلَالَةٌ

Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong. جَلِيلٌ ج أَجِلَّاءُ وَأَجِلَّةٌ

The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying. إِجْلَالٌ وَتَجِلَّةٌ

That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.). مُجَلِّلٌ

Book; code. مَجَلَّةٌ

To drive; draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out. * جَلَبَ يَجْلُبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلَبًا

To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice. جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسِهِ

To gather, assemble from all sides. جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا

Leather merchant. One whose office is to flog. Executioner. جَلَّادٌ

جَلِيدٌ ج جَلْدَى وَجُلَدَاءُ وَجَلَائِدُ Flogged. Strong, firm, active. Hoar-frost, ice.

Whip (of hide). مِجْلَدٌ ج مَجَالِدُ

Book-binder. مُجَلِّدٌ

Bound in leather (book); book, volume. مُجَلَّدٌ

Mole (animal). *جُلْذٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ

To sit, *جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلِسًا sit up; become straight or upright.

To sit in company with. جَالَسَ

To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down. أَجْلَسَ

To sit together with; hold a session or conference. تَجَالَسَ

A single sitting; session. جَلْسَةٌ

Sitting. [Straight, upright.] جَالِسٌ

Act of sitting; state of being seated. Accession to the throne. جُلُوسٌ

A company sitting. قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ

Companion; confidant, intimate. جَلِيسٌ ج جُلَسَاءُ

Session, place of sitting; public audience; tribunal; council; ministry. مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسُ

[Council of ministers. مَجْلِسُ النُّظَّارِ]

Sound of a bell; noise caused by thunder. جَلْجَلَةٌ

Heavy rain with thunder. جَلْجَالٌ

To grow bald on the temples. *جَلِحَ يَجْلَحُ جَلَحًا

Baldness on the temples. جَلَحَةٌ

Bald on the temples. أَجْلَحُ

To whet (a razor). *جَلَخَ وَجَلَّخَ

Whetting machine, grindstone. مِجْلَخٌ

To whip, scourge. *جَلَدَ يَجْلِدُ جَلْدًا

To compel, force. جَلَدَ عَلَى

To be جَلُدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُلُودَةً hardy, tough, strong, patient.

To be frozen جَلِدَ يَجْلَدُ جَلَدًا or covered with hoar-frost.

To bind a book. To skin or flay an animal. جَلَّدَ

To bear patiently, submissively. To be bound (book). تَجَلَّدَ

Active, strong; جَلْدٌ ج جِلَادٌ hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging.

Hardness, patience, endurance; hard ground. Firmament. جَلَدٌ

Skin, hide, leather. جِلْدٌ ج جُلُودٌ

A piece of skin or leather. جِلْدَةٌ

A single stroke (in scourging). جَلْدَةٌ

Patience; endurance; hardness. جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ

Blossom of the pomegrante (*Pers.*). * جُلَّنَار

Wild rose (*Pers.*). * جُلْنِسْرِين

To become * جَلَا يَجْلُو جِلَاءً وَجَلْوًا clear, evident; to clean, polish; remove.

To become evident. جَلَا لِ

To show, disclose, reveal. جَلَا عَلَى

To migrate, emi- جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ grate from one's country, depart.

To make known, manifest. جَلَّى

To emigrate. أَجْلَى

To force one to emigrate, expel. أَجْلَى عَنْ

To be unveiled, uncovered; تَجَلَّى لِ appear; made known; reveal himself (God).

To appear, reveal himself إِنْجَلَى to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds).

Clearness, brightness, جَلَاءٌ وَجَلْوٌ brilliancy. Emigration.

Clear, evident, manifest. جَلِيٌّ

Clearly, evidently. جَلِيًّا

Revelation, apparition (of تَجَلٍّ God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ.]

Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank). مَجْلُوٌّ

Court of the First Instance. اَلْمَجْلِسُ الْإِبْتِدَائِيُّ

Court of Appeal. مَجْلِسُ الْإِسْتِئْنَافِ

Mixed Tribunal. اَلْمَجْلِسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ

Council of war; court-martial. مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ

To swear; tell * جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلْطًا a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword).

Coagulated milk; جُلْطَةٌ ج جُلَطٌ [clot of blood.]

To tear, * جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot.

To strike with the sword. جَلَفَ بِالسَّيْفِ

To reduce to poverty. جَلَّفَ

Hard. جِلْفٌ ج جُلُوفٌ وَأَجْلَافٌ Coarse man.

A small piece of torn off skin. جُلْفَةٌ

Peeled; جَلِيفٌ وَمَجْلُوفٌ وَمُجَلَّفٌ blunted, notched.

To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war). * جَلَقَ بِ

Large corn sack. جُوَالِقُ ج جَوَالِيقُ

Machine for throwing projectiles. مَجْلِيقٌ وَمَنْجَنِيقٌ

To shear; denude. * جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلْمًا

Shorn wool. جُلَامَةٌ

* جَلْمَدٌ وَجُلْمُودٌ ج جَلَامِدُ وَجَلَامِيدُ Large stone, rock. Strong.

* جَمَدَ يَجْمُدُ جَمْدًا وَجُمُودًا To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down *(intr.)* Be miserly.

جَمَّدَ To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze *(tr.)*.

أَجْمَدَ To be penurious. To cause to harden.

جَامِدٌ ج جَوَامِدُ Hard, firm *(pl.)* solids. Underived word. *(Gram.)*

جَامِدُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Hard hearted; shedding no tears.

جَامِدُ ٱلْيَدِ Miserly, avaricious.

ٱلْجَوَامِدُ The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things.

جَمَادٌ ج جُمُدٌ Dry year or season; dried up ground.

جَمَادٌ ج جَمَادَاتٌ Mineral, solid; inorganic thing.

جُمَادَى ٱلْأُولَى / " ٱلْآخِرَةُ The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year.

جُمُودٌ Hardening, coagulation.

* جَمَرَ يَجْمِرُ جَمْرًا To unite together.

جَمْرَةٌ ج جَمْرٌ Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle *(disease)*.

مِجْمَرَةٌ ج مَجَامِرُ Censer; fire-pan.

* جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمْزًا To move with quick or long steps; run.

جُمَّيْزٌ وَجُمَّيْزَى Sycamore.

* جَامُوسٌ ج جَوَامِيسُ Buffalo.

مُجَلًّى Manifested, revealed.

* جَلَى يَجْلِي جَلْيًا To polish, burnish, make bright.

* جَمَّ يَجِمُّ جُمُومًا To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim.

جَمَّمَ وَتَجَمَّمَ To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant).

أَجَمَّ To draw near, approach.

إِسْتَجَمَّ To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil).

جَمٌّ غَفِيرٌ Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd.

جَمًّا In crowds or numbers; abundantly.

جُمَّةٌ Troop, crowd.

جَمِيمٌ Abundant. Rank vegetation.

* جَمْجَمَ To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart.

جُمْجُمَةٌ ج جَمَاجِمُ Skull.

* جَمَحَ يَجْمَحُ جَمْحًا وَجِمَاحًا وَجُمُوحًا To be restive and run away (horse): be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit.

جَامِحٌ وَجَمُوحٌ Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable.

* جَمَخَ يَجْمَخُ جَمْخًا To be proud, haughty.

جَامِخٌ ج جُمَّخٌ Proud, haughty.

All, the whole of. جَمِيعٌ

All; all together. جَمِيعًا

Assembly; conference; company; committee. جَمْعِيَّة

All; complete; whole. أَجْمَعُ ج أَجْمَعُونَ

Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching). إِجْمَاع

Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation. إِجْتِمَاع

Confluence, point where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.] مَجْمَعٌ ج مَجَامِع

United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition. مَجْمُوعٌ ج مَجَامِيع

Pay, salary. *(Pers.)*. * جَامَكِيَّة

To gather, assemble. * جَمَلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمْلًا

To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners. جَمُلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمَالًا

To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way. جَمَّلَ

To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging. جَامَلَ

To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive. أَجْمَلَ

To behave decently, politely. أَجْمَلَ فِي

To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain. * جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا

To bring together, unite (two things or persons). جَمَعَ بَيْنَ

To assemble, collect, gather with energy. جَمَّعَ

To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse. جَامَعَ مُجَامَعَةً وَجِمَاعًا عَلَى

To resolve, agree upon a thing. أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected. تَجَمَّعَ وَٱجْتَمَعَ

They agreed upon. إِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى

Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural. جَمْعٌ ج جُمُوع

أَلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ
Whole and broken plural *(Gram.)*.

Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week. جُمْعَة ج جُمَعٌ وَجُمُعَاتٌ

Friday. أَلْجُمْعَة وَٱلْجُمُعَة ج جُمُعَاتٌ

Sexual intercourse. جِمَاعٌ

Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community. جَمَاعَة

Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive. جَامِعٌ

Mosque. جَامِعٌ ج جَوَامِع

Multitude, public community; the principal part or majority. جُمْهُورٌ ج جَمَاهِيرُ

Referring to the community. Republican. جُمْهُورِيّ

Republican government, republic. جُمْهُورِيَّة

To veil, cover, be dark, obscure (night). *جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جَنًّا وَجُنُونًا

To be mad, be possessed by a demon. جُنَّ جُنُونًا

To be concealed from. جُنَّ عَنْ

To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil. جَنَّنَ وَأَجَنَّ

To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead. أَجَنَّ

To be covered, concealed; إِجْتَنَّ وَإِسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ

Demons, genii, fairies. *(coll.)* جِنّ وَجَانّ وَجِنَّة

Garden, orchard; paradise. جَنَّة ج جَنَّاتٌ وَجِنَانٌ

Species of angels or genii. Madness. جِنَّة

Shield, armour. جُنَّة وَمِجَنّ ج مَجَانٌّ

Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon. جِنِّي م جِنِّيَّة

Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night. جَنَانٌ وَجُنُونٌ

Heart, mind, soul. جَنَانٌ ج أَجْنَانٌ

Madness, insanity. جُنُونٌ

Anything concealed or covered; embryo, fœtus. جَنِينٌ ج أَجِنَّة

Small garden. جُنَيْنَة

To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence. تَجَمَّلَ

Camel. جَمَلٌ ج جِمَالٌ وَأَجْمَالٌ

Cable. جُمَّلٌ

The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters. حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّلِ

Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph. جُمْلَة ج جُمَلٌ

In short, in one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity. بِٱلْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي ٱلْجُمْلَةِ

Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners. جَمَالٌ

Camel-driver. جَمَّالٌ

Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit. جَمِيلٌ

Summary; (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيل) general way of speaking. إِجْمَالٌ

In short, generally speaking. بِٱلْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي ٱلْإِجْمَالِ

Sum, total; summary. مُجْمَلٌ

Embellished, adorned. مُجَمَّلٌ

Pearl; silver beads. *جُمَانٌ

To collect, heap up. *جَمْهَرَ

To be collected, assemble. تَجَمْهَرَ

مِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield.

مَجْنُونٌ ج مَجَانِينُ Mad, insane.

* جَنَبَ يَجْنُبُ جَنْبًا To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. To be defiled.

جَنَبَ جُنُوبًا To blow from the south (wind).

جَنَّبَ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَاجْتَنَبَ To shun, avoid, flee from.

جَانَبَ مُجَانَبَةً To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid.

جَنْبٌ ج جُنُوبٌ Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance.

ذَاتُ ٱلْجَنْبِ Pleurisy.

جُنُبٌ ج أَجْنَابٌ Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure.

جَانِبٌ ج جَوَانِبُ Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land.

لَيِّنُ ٱلْجَانِبِ Mild, gentle, pleasant.

جَنَابٌ ج أَجْنِبَةٌ Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect.]

جَنَابَةٌ Distance. Impurity.

جَنُوبٌ South; south wind.

جَنُوبِيٌّ Southern.

أَجْنَبُ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ ج أَجَانِبُ Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner.

إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside.

* جَنَحَ يَجْنَحُ جُنُوحًا إِلَى To incline towards, bend.

أَجْنَحَ وَتَجَنَّحَ إِلَى To incline towards one side.

أَجْنَحَ وَاسْتَجْنَحَ To cause to incline towards; incline.

جُنْحُ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night;

جَنَاحٌ ج أَجْنِحَةٌ وَأَجْنُحٌ Wing; shoulder, upper arm, side, edge; wing of an army or building; fin. Protection, refuge.

جُنَاحٌ Sin, crime, guilt.

مُجَنَّحٌ Winged.

* جَنَّدَ To levy troops.

تَجَنَّدَ To be enlisted, enrolled.

جُنْدٌ ج جُنُودٌ وَأَجْنَادٌ Army, corps of troops; fellow combatants; soldiers.

جُنْدِيٌّ A soldier.

* جُنْدُبٌ ج جَنَادِبُ A species of locust; grasshopper.

* جَنْدَلَ To throw violently to the ground.

جَنْدَلٌ ج جَنَادِلُ Large stone. [Waterfall; cataracts of the Nile.]

* جُنْدُبَادَسْتَر وَجُنْدُبِيدَسْتَر Castoreum *(Pers.)*.

* جِنْرِيك A kind of plum *(Pers.)*.

* جَنَّزَ To place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.

Coarse linen, canvas. *[جِنْفَاصٌ وَجُنْفِيصٌ]

To throw projectiles by catapults, &c. *جَنَقَ يَجْنِقُ جَنْقًا وَجَنَّقَ

Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles. مَنْجَنِيقٌ ج مَجَانِقُ وَمَجَانِيقُ

To pluck, gather (fruit). *جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنْيًا وَجَنَّى

To sin, commit a crime. جَنَى جِنَايَةً

To accuse falsely of a crime. تَجَنَّى عَلَى

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree). إِجْتَنَى مِنْ

Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest. جَنًى وَجَنَاةٌ ج أَجْنَاءٌ

Fresh, tender (fruit). جَنِيٌّ

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal. جَانٍ

Transgression, offence; crime; sin; extortion. جِنَايَةٌ

Gathered, plucked. مَجْنِيٌّ ج مَجَانٍ

*جِهْبِذٌ وَجَهْبَذٌ ج جَهَابِذَةٌ Penetrating, discerning, sagacious, (*Pers.*).

To exert one's self in anything, endeavour, toil. *جَهِدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.). Emaciate. جَهَدَ

To struggle. Wage war against infidels. جَاهَدَ مُجَاهَدَةً وَجِهَادًا

Bier; corpse; funeral. جَنَازَةٌ ج جَنَائِزُ

[Funeral. جُنَّازٌ ج جَنَانِيزُ]

To become covered with verdigris. *جَنْزَرَ (instead of زَنْجَرَ)

Verdigris. جِنْزَارٌ

To assimilate, make homogeneous or similar. Reduce (*arith.*). *جَنَّسَ

To be or appear homogeneous, similar. جَانَسَ مُجَانَسَةً وَجِنَاسًا

Genus, kind, race; sex; category, class; nationailty. جِنْسٌ ج أَجْنَاسٌ

Generic noun. إِسْمُ جِنْسٍ

Generic; sexual. جِنْسِيٌّ

Generic quality. [Nationality.] جِنْسِيَّةٌ

Homogeneousness; assonance. [Play on words.] مُجَانَسَةٌ وَجِنَاسٌ

Homogeneous; of the same gender, class, or kind. مُجَانِسٌ

*جَنَفَ يَجْنِفُ جُنُوفًا وَجَنِفَ يَجْنَفُ

To turn aside, deviate from. جَنَفًا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ

To oppress, be unjust. جَنَفَ عَلَى

To act unjustly, deflect from what is right. [Overcharge in selling.] جَنَفَ وَأَجْنَفَ فِي

Wrong, injustice. جَنَفٌ

To cause one to exert him- أَجْهَدَ
self; to make efforts; overwork; squander.

To make efforts; تَجَاهَدَ وَاِجْتَهَدَ فِي
set to a thing zealously; exert one's self.

To meditate over, consider a matter well. إِسْتَجْهَدَ فِي

Exertion, effort, diligence, جَهْد
zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue.

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best. أَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ وَبَذَلَ "

Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble. جُهْد

Combat, struggle; جِهَادٌ وَمُجَاهَدَة
war against infidels, holy war.

Belonging to the holy war; military. جِهَادِيّ

Diligence, zeal, solici- إِجْتِهَادٌ
tude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law.

One who struggles, or مُجَاهِدٌ
combats, champion; one who wages a holy war.

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts. مَجْهُود

He exerted himself بَذَلَ مَجْهُودَهُ
to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power.

To be or * جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا
become public, known.

To publish, disclose; speak aloud. جَهَرَ بِـ

To be dazzled by the sun. جَهِرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهَرًا

To be conspic- جَهُرَ يَجْهُرُ جَهَارَةً
uous; loud (voice).

To declare publicly (a thing). جَاهَرَ مُجَاهَرَةً وَجِهَارًا بِـ

To fight face to face. جَاهَرَهُ

To publish, promulgate. أَجْهَرَ بِـ

To appear in public; show one's self openly. تَجَاهَرَ

Anything جَهْرٌ وَجِهَارٌ وَجُهْرَة
plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety.

Publicly, جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً
openly; aloud.

Secretly and openly. سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا

Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace. جَهَارَة

Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight. أَجْهَرُ م جَهْرَاءُ

Pronounced in a loud voice. مَجْهُور

[Microscope. مِجْهَر]

Public, open, manifest; notorious. مَجْهُور

To equip, fit out; organize, put in order. * جَهَّزَ

To get ready, prepare one's self. تَجَهَّزَ

To furnish, provide one's self for.... تَجَهَّزَ لِـ

Anything neces- جَهَازٌ ج أَجْهِزَة
sary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System *(in anatomy)*.

Equipment; expedition, تَجْهِيز
sending of troops, etc.; preparation.

مُجَهِّزٌ One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc.

* جَهَشَ يَجْهَشُ جَهْشًا إِلَى To go to for protection, take refuge with a person.

* جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ To overcome, forestall, prevent: arouse and cause to flee.

جَهِيضٌ وَجِهِيضٌ وَمُجْهِضٌ Miscarriage; abortion.

* جَهِلَ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً To be ignorant, stupid, foolish; ignore.

جَهَّلَ To impute ignorance.

تَجَاهَلَ To affect ignorance.

إِسْتَجْهَلَ To deem one ignorant, make light of him.

جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ Ignorance; stupidity. Folly.

جَاهِلٌ ج جُهَّلٌ وَجُهَّالٌ وَجُهَلَاءُ Ignorant; illiterate; fool.

جَاهِلِيَّةٌ State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed.

جَهُولٌ Very ignorant.

تَجَاهُلٌ Feigned or affected ignorance.

مَجْهَلٌ Pathless desert.

مَجْهُولٌ ج مَجَاهِلُ Unknown. Anonymous. Passive (verb).

* جَهَمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا To look harshly.

* جَهَنَّمُ Hell.

جَهَنَّمِيٌّ Hellish, infernal.

* جَاهَى To try to surpass in glory.

تَجَاهَى عَلَى To affect superiority.

* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجْوَابًا To cut, penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country.

جَاوَبَ To answer back, respond, reply.

أَجَابَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To answer, respond, reply to.

أَجَابَ إِلَى To grant a request, consent; approve.

إِجْتَابَ To travel over, pass through (a country). To dig (a well).

إِنْجَابَ To clear off (cloud).

إِسْتَجَابَ وَلِ To answer; listen to, grant a prayer.

جَوْبٌ Journey.

جَوْبَةٌ Breach; opening; depression (in the earth).

جَائِبَةٌ ج جَوَائِبُ Current news.

جَوَابٌ ج أَجْوِبَةٌ Answer, reply.

جَوَّابٌ Traveller through the deserts; wanderer.

إِجَابَةٌ وَإِسْتِجَابَةٌ Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request.

مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ One who complies with a request, who answers favourably.

مُسْتَجَابٌ Complied with (request); answered (prayer).

The principal personages of a place. أَجَاوِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

One who produces مُجِيدٌ وَمِجْوَادٌ beautiful and excellent things (poet).

To be unjust *جَارَ يَجُورُ جَوْرًا عَلَى towards one; oppress.

To turn aside. جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ

To be one's جَاوَرَ مُجَاوَرَةً وَجِوَارًا neighbour; to be contiguous.

To save; protect; أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً aid; free from tyranny.

To cause one to turn aside from. أَجَارَهُ عَنْ

To be neighbours; تَجَاوَرَ وَٱجْتَوَرَ to act neighbourly and protect each other.

To seek protection, or refuge. إِسْتَجَارَ

Neighbour; جَارٌ ج جِيرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ client; confederate; companion; protector.

Violence, oppression, جَوْرٌ tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust.

[Bengal rose. جُورِيّ—وَرْدٌ جُورِيّ]

Neighbourhood, vicinity. جِوَارٌ

Defence, protection. إِجَارَةٌ

Neighbour; contiguous. مُجَاوِرٌ

Protector, defender. مُجِيرٌ

Shoe; *جَوْرَبٌ ج جَوَارِبُ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ stocking (*Pers.*).

*جَازَ يَجُوزُ جَوْزًا وَجَوَازًا وَمَجَازًا أَوْ بِـ To pass, travel through.

To turn aside *جَاحَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا from the right way; destroy, annihilate.

Calamity; misfortune; scourge. جَائِحَةٌ ج جَوَائِحُ

Sterile year. سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ

Broadcloth, cloth. *جُوخٌ ج أَجْوَاخٌ

Cloth-maker or dealer. جَوَّاخٌ

To excel, *جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً جَوْدَةً وَجُودَةً be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse).

To give abundantly; be liberal. جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى بِـ

To make good; improve. جَوَّدَ

To produce something excellent; do or say anything good. أَجَادَ وَأَجْوَدَ

To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality. إِسْتَجَادَ

Liberality, generosity. جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence. جُودَةٌ

A mountain in Mesopotamia. جُودِيّ

Generous, جَوَادٌ ج أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ liberal, kind.

Excellent, fleet (horse). جَوَادٌ ج جِيَادٌ وَأَجْيَادٌ

Good, excellent. جَيِّدٌ ج جِيَادٌ

Very well. جَيِّدًا

More generous, more excellent. أَجْوَدُ ج أَجَاوِيدُ

Present, gratuity; جَائِزَةٌ ج جَوَائِزُ courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.

Permission, leave; license إِجَازَةٌ or diploma for teaching. Completion of a verse begun by another.

Passage, road. Figurative مَجَازٌ expression, metaphor, a figure of speech.

Metaphorically. مَجَازًا

Passage; path; road. مَجَازَةٌ

Metaphoric. (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيٌّ) مَجَازِيٌّ

One who passes through, crosses to a place. مُجْتَازٌ

To seek for or after. * جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوْسًا

To travel during the whole night. * جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْشًا

Breast; coat of mail. جَوْشَنٌ ج جَوَاشِنُ

To be hungry. * جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَمَجَاعَةً

To desire, long for. جَاعَ إِلَى

To starve; cut off provisions. جَوَّعَ وَأَجَاعَ

To suffer from hunger purposely. تَجَوَّعَ

Hunger. جُوعٌ

Hungry. جَائِعٌ وَجَوْعَانُ ج جِيَاعٌ وَجُوَّعٌ

Famine; hunger. مَجَاعَةٌ

To be hollow. * جَوِفَ يَجْوَفُ جَوَفًا

To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines. جَوَّفَ

To be allowable, permissible, lawful. جَازَ جَوَازًا

To allow; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views. جَوَّزَ

To exceed; go beyond measure. جَاوَزَ مُجَاوَزَةً

To allow; permit; authorize; ratify; cause to pass through, execute. أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً

To grant. أَجَازَ بِ

To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in... تَجَاوَزَ فِي

To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; forgive. تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

To pass by or through, travel over (a place). إِجْتَازَ بِ

To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift. إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً

Nut, nut-tree. Walnut. جَوْزٌ

Cocoa-nut. جَوْزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

Nux Vomica. جَوْزُ ٱلْقَيْءِ

Nutmeg. جَوْزُ ٱلطِّيبِ

A nut. جَوْزَةٌ ج جَوْزَاتٌ

Constellation of the Twins; Orion. ٱلْجَوْزَاءُ

Side of a valley; side; region; coast. جِيزَةٌ ج جِيَزٌ

One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current. جَائِزٌ

Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport. جَوَازٌ

Honour, rank, dignity. جَاهٌ

Jewels, pearls. *جَوْهَرٌ ج جَوَاهِرُ
Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence.

Atom; monad. اَلْجَوْهَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ

A jewel, pearl, precious stone. جَوْهَرَةٌ

Jeweller. Substantial, essential. جَوْهَرِيٌّ

Atmosphere; sky; wide valley. *جَوٌّ

Interior, inward, secret. جَوَّانِيٌّ

To be strongly *جَوِيَ يَجْوَى جَوًى
or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink.

To have disgust or aversion for. جَوِيَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ

Passionate love, fervour. جَوًى
Consumptive fever. Stinking water.

To come, *جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جَيْئَةً وَمَجِيئًا
arrive; come to pass.

To come with, bring. جَاءَ بِـ إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ

A comer; coming. جَاءٍ

Act of coming, arrival. مَجِيءٌ

To cut an *جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَيْبًا
opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.]

Pocket, opening جَيْبٌ ج جُيُوبٌ
(for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus.

Neck (*sp.* the fore part). *جِيدٌ ج أَجْيَادٌ وَجُيُودٌ

Cavity, hollow; جَوْفٌ ج أَجْوَافٌ
belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle, heart, core, principal part.

Concave, hollow; أَجْوَفُ ج جُوفٌ
verb the second letter of which is و or ي

Cavity. تَجْوِيفٌ ج تَجَاوِيفُ

Hollow, concave. (*opp.to* مُحَدَّبٌ) مُجَوَّفٌ

To gather (a crowd). *جَوَّقَ

To be gathered, assembled. تَجَوَّقَ

Crowd(of people). جَوْقَةٌ ج جَوْقَاتٌ

*جَالَ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وَجَوَلَانًا فِي
To go round or about, travel over. Choose.

To wheel around in a جَاوَلَ
combat, try to attack in the flank.

To turn about تَجَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ
and make mutual assaults in a combat.

Travelling, roaming about. جَائِلٌ

Act of travelling about or over, roaming. جَوَلَانٌ

Space in which one goes مَجَالٌ
about; range; sphere of action; passage-way.

Fight, combat, struggle. مُجَاوَلَةٌ

*جَامٌ ج أَجْوُمٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ
Cup, goblet, basin.

The sun's disc. *جَوْنَةٌ

أَجْيَدُ	Having a long neck.
* جَيْرِ	Certainly, assuredly.
جِيرٌ	Gypsum; quick lime.

* جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جَيْشًا وَجَيَشَانًا وَجُيُوشًا

To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind).

جَيَّشَ	To raise an army, gather troops.
إِسْتَجَاشَ	To summon troops.
جَاشٌ وَجَأْشٌ	The soul.

ح

ح The sixth letter of the alphabet called *Ha*.
As a numeral sign = 8.

*حَبَّ يُحِبُّ حِبًّا وَحُبًّا To love. Be loved.

حَبَّبَ To run to seed (plant). Make into pills.

حَبَّبَ إِلَى To render (a thing) an object of love to.

أَحَبَّ To love; take pleasure in; like.

تَحَبَّبَ To show love or friendship to.

تَحَابَّ To love one another.

إِسْتَحَبَّ To love; find agreeable, amiable, beautiful.

إِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another).

حَبٌّ ج حُبُوبٌ Grain; seed; kernel; berry; pill; pustule.

حُبٌّ وَمَحَبَّةٌ Love, affection, friendship.

حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً With all my heart!

حِبٌّ ج أَحْبَابٌ وَحِبَّانٌ Lover, beloved one, friend.

حَبَبٌ Fine set of teeth; row of pearl-like teeth. Bubbles.

حَبَّةٌ ج حَبَّاتٌ A grain of corn; berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle; pill.] Grain (of weight).

حَبَابٌ Bubbles; dew-drops. Utmost power.

حَبِيبٌ ج أَحِبَّاءُ وَأَحْبَابٌ وَأَحِبَّةٌ Lover; beloved one; friend.

أَحَبُّ Dearer, more beloved; preferable.

مُحِبٌّ Lover; friend.

مَحْبُوبٌ Beloved; liked.

*حَبْحَبَ To flow gently.

حُبَاحِبٌ A fire-fly.

*حَبَّذَا — يَا حَبَّذَا Well done! Good!

*حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَحْبَرَ To embellish; make happy.

حَبِرَ يَحْبَرُ حُبُورًا وَحَبَرًا To be glad and content, rejoice. To break out afresh; leave scars (wound).

حَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn; provide the ink-bottle with ink.

تَحَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn one's self.

حَبْرٌ ج أَحْبَارٌ Learned man, a righteous man, a Jewish doctor, pontiff. Amusement, music and dance.

The pope, high-priest. ٱلْحَبْرُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ

Mark; beauty; ink. حِبْرٌ ج حُبُورٌ

Bustard (bird). حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَاتٌ

Joy, gladness, happiness. حُبُورٌ

Inkstand. مَحْبَرَةٌ ج مَحَابِرُ

Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand). مُحَبَّرٌ

* حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَمَحْبِسًا To imprison, confine; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest.

To hold back or restrain one from. حَبَسَ عَنْ

To restrain, master one's self. إِحْتَبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ

To restrict one's self to. تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى

Pious endowment. حُبْسٌ ج أَحْبَاسٌ

Prison. حَبْسٌ ج حُبُوسٌ

Imprisonment. حَبْسٌ وَإِحْتِبَاسٌ

[Hermit] Inalienable pious gift. حَبِيسٌ ج حُبَسَاءُ

Retention. إِحْتِبَاسٌ

Prison, cell. مَحْبَسٌ ج مَحَابِسُ

Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back. مَحْبُوسٌ

* حَبَشَ يَحْبِشُ حَبْشًا وَحُبَاشَةً وَحَبَّشَ لِ To collect for some one.

The Abyssinians (*coll.*). حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ

An Abyssinian. حَبَشِيٌّ

Abyssinia. بِلَادُ ٱلْحَبَشِ وَٱلْحَبَشَةِ

Guinea hen. حُبَيْشٌ

* حَبَطَ يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا وَحُبُوطًا وَحَبِطَ

To come to nought; perish; be unavenged (blood). يَحْبَطُ حَبَطًا

To nullify, annul, overthrow. أَحْبَطَ

Failure. حُبُوطٌ

Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of *Mentha*). * حَبَقٌ

* حَبَكَ يَحْبُكُ حَبْكًا To weave skilfully; unite firmly; fasten tightly.

To execute a work with care. أَحْبَكَ

To weave well; arrange and carry out well. إِحْتَبَكَ

[To be full, (hall). إِحْتَبَكَ]

Strap about the waist, girdle. حُبْكَةٌ ج حُبَكٌ

United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; well made. حَبِيكٌ وَمُحَبَّكٌ

حَبِيكَةٌ ج حَبِيكٌ وَحَبَائِكُ وَحُبُكٌ Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind).

Well woven; of a firm texture; strong. مَحْبُوكٌ

* حَبَلَ يَحْبِلُ حَبْلًا To bind with a rope; set nets or snares; catch game with nets.

To be full; become pregnant; conceive (woman). Be angry. حَبِلَ يَحْبَلُ حَبَلًا

Until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well. حَتَّى أَنْ

What is rubbed off. Chips, shavings. حُتَاتٌ

To be of pure origin. * حَتِدَ يَحْتِدُ حَتْدًا

Death. * حَتْفٌ ج حُتُوفٌ

Natural death. حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ

To impose as necessity or duty. * حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا عَلَى

To decide finally; order, decree. حَتَّمَ بِ

Render obligatory; compel. حَتَّمَ عَلَى

Final decision; ordinance, decree; irrevocable sentence. حَتْمٌ ج حُتُومٌ

Decided, fixed, confirmed; ordainded by decree. مَحْتُومٌ

To exhort, instigate one to do a thing. * حَثَّ يَحُثُّ حَثًّا عَلَى

حَثَّثَ وَأَحَثَّ وَإِحْتَثَّ وَإِسْتَحَثَّ عَلَى

To incite, encourage; urge onward.

To be incited, instigated, encouraged, pushed on to. إِحْتَثَّ عَلَى

حَثٌّ وَإِحْثَاثٌ وَإِحْتِثَاثٌ وَإِسْتِحْثَاثٌ

Instigation, incitement; encouragement to.

Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent. حَثِيثٌ وَحَثُوثٌ

Incited, pushed, encouraged. مَحْثُوثٌ عَلَى

To be conceived (in the womb). حُبِلَ بِهِ

To be entangled with a rope or net. تَحَبَّلَ

To catch game with a net or snare. إِحْتَبَلَ

Rope, cable. Covenant. حَبْلٌ ج حِبَالٌ وَأَحْبُلٌ

Jugular vein. حَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ

Pregnancy; conception. Anger; grief. حَبَلٌ

Net, snare. أُحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ ج حَبَائِلُ

Pregnant (woman). حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى

Rope-maker. حَبَّالٌ

Full; enraged. حَبْلَانُ

To approach; creep, crawl (as a child). * حَبَا يَحْبُو حَبْوًا وَحَبُوًّا

To give to; present with. حَبَاهُ بِ

Show regard, preference for, be partial to. حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وَحِبَاءً

Gift, present. حِبَاءٌ وَحَبْوَةٌ

Partiality, favour, preference. مُحَابَاةٌ

Partial. مُحَابٍ

To rub off, scrape off little by little; strip the leaves from a branch. * حَتَّ يَحُتُّ حَتًّا

Bit of anything. حِتَّةٌ ج حِتَتٌ

Until, to, as far as, even. * حَتَّى

To preclude one from. حَجَبَهُ عَنْ

To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered. تَحَجَّبَ وَٱحْتَجَبَ

To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain. إِسْتَحْجَبَهُ

Partition; veil; curtain; amulet. حِجَابٌ ج حُجُبٌ

Diaphragm. اَلْحِجَابُ ٱلْحَاجِزُ

Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant. حَاجِبٌ ج حُجَّابٌ

Eye-brow. Edge of anything. حَاجِبٌ ج حَوَاجِبُ

* حَجَرَ يَحْجُرُ حَجْرًا وَحُجْرَانًا عَنْ To prevent, forbid, restrain.

To prevent or prohibit. حَجَرَ عَلَى

To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened. تَحَجَّرَ وَٱسْتَحْجَرَ

To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a land-mark or enclosure. إِحْتَجَرَ

To take refuge in. إِحْتَجَرَ بِ

Prevention, prohibition; protection. Bosom. حَجْرٌ

حِجْرٌ وَحُجْرٌ ج حُجُورٌ وَحُجُورَةٌ وَأَحْجَارٌ Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind.

Stone. حَجَرٌ ج أَحْجَارٌ وَحِجَارَةٌ وَحِجَارٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate of silver. [حَجَرُ جَهَنَّمَ]

Black stone of the Kaaba. اَلْحَجَرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ

* حُثَالَةٌ Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment.

* حَجَّ يَحُجُّ حَجًّا To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca).

To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit. حَجَّهُ

To dispute, contend with. حَاجَّ

To plead one's case. حَاجَّ عَنْ

To argue against, litigate against one another. تَحَاجَّ

To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by ... إِحْتَجَّ بِ

To argue against. إِحْتَجَّ عَلَى

Pilgrimage to Mecca. حَجٌّ وَحِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ وَحِجَّاتٌ

Proof, argument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse. حُجَّةٌ ج حُجَجٌ

Year. حِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ

The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage. ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ

Pilgrim (to Mecca). حَاجٌّ ج حُجَّاجٌ

Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track. مَحَجَّةٌ

Dispute; pleading. مُحَاجَّةٌ

* حَجَبَ يَحْجُبُ حَجْبًا وَحِجَابًا وَحَجَّبَ To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene.

Horse with one or more white feet. مُحَجَّلٌ [وَتَحْجِيلٌ]

To cup, scarify; suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel). * حَجَمَ يَحْجُمُ حَجْمًا

To be cupped. إِحْتَجَمَ

Bulk; size; protuberance, swelling. حَجْمٌ ج حُجُومٌ

A camel's muzzle. حِجَامٌ

Art of cupping, cupping. حِجَامَةٌ

Cupper. حَجَّامٌ

Cupping instrument. مِحْجَمٌ وَمِحْجَمَةٌ

To bend, make crooked; draw to one's self by a hooked stick. * حَجَنَ يَحْجِنُ حَجْنًا

To dwell, abide. حَجَنَ بِ

Bent, crooked. أَحْجَنُ م حَجْنَاءُ

Hooked stick; crook. مِحْجَنٌ ج مَحَاجِنُ

To keep (a secret). Abide. Think, opine. * حَجَا يَحْجُو حَجْوًا

To contend with and surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle. حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً

To propose riddles one to another. تَحَاجَى

Intelligence; sagacity; understanding. حِجًى ج أَحْجَاءٌ

أُحْجِيَّةٌ وَأُحْجُوَّةٌ ج أَحَاجِيُّ وَأَحَاجٍ
Enigma; riddle.

To confine, define, distinguish; limit. Avert. Punish. * حَدَّ يَحُدُّ حَدًّا

Stony (land). حَجِرٌ وَحَجِيرٌ وَمُتَحَجِّرٌ

حُجْرَةٌ ج حُجَرٌ وَحُجُرَاتٌ وَحُجَرَاتٌ
Fold, enclosure for camels: chamber, room; sepulchre.

[Macadamized ground.] حَجَرِيَّةٌ

Stone-cutter; mason. حَجَّارٌ ج حَجَّارُونَ

Throat; larynx. حَنْجَرَةٌ ج حَنَاجِرُ

To prevent, hinder, debar; sequester. * حَجَزَ يَحْجُزُ حَجْزًا

To intervene, keep asunder, separate. حَجَزَ بَيْنَ

To sequester the goods of one. حَجَزَ عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered. إِنْحَجَزَ

To defend one's self. إِحْتَجَزَ بِ

Prevention, restraint. حَجْزٌ

Arabia Petræa, Hijaz. اَلْحِجَازُ

A barrier; partition; obstacle. حَاجِزٌ ج حَوَاجِزُ

Hindered, prevented. مَحْجُوزٌ

To oppose, repel. * حَجَفَ وَحَاجَفَ

To hop, leap. * حَجَلَ يَحْجِلُ حَجْلًا وَحَجَلَانًا

Partridge. حَجَلٌ ج حِجْلَانٌ

Anklet; shackle. حِجْلٌ ج حُجُولٌ وَأَحْجَالٌ

Bridal chamber or pavilion with raised couches. حَجَلَةٌ ج حَجَلٌ وَحِجَالٌ

Definition; determination; demarcation. تَحْدِيد

Limited; defined; determined; bounded. مَحْدُود

Irritated, excited, irascible. مُحْتَدّ

Double-edged axe, hatchet; arrow's head. * حَدَأَةٌ ج حَدَأٌ وَحِدَآءٌ

Kite (hawk). حِدَأَةٌ ج حِدَآءٌ

To be convex, bulge; be hump-backed. * حَدِبَ يَحْدَبُ حَدَبًا

To be affectionate. حَدِبَ عَلَى

To be gibbous, bent; become convex. تَحَدَّبَ

To be hump-backed. إِحْدَوْدَبَ

Hump-backed. Difficult. حَدِبٌ وَأَحْدَبُ م حَدْبَاءُ

High, elevated ground. حَدَبٌ ج حِدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ

Convex; bulging. مُحْدَّب

To happen, take place, occur. * حَدَثَ يَحْدُثُ حُدُوثًا

To be young, fresh, new. حَدُثَ يَحْدُثُ حَدَاثَةً وَحُدُوثَةً

To tell; relate; narrate to. حَدَّثَ

To relate something heard from another. حَدَّثَ عَنْ

To converse, converse with; talk to. حَادَثَ مُحَادَثَةً

To cause to exist; produce anything for the first time. أَحْدَثَ

To wear mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments. حَدَّ يَحِدُّ وَيَحُدُّ حِدَادًا وَأَحَدَّ

To confine; define; sharpen. To appear late (seed). حَدَّدَ

To oppose, act with hostility towards. Bound mutually (two pieces of land). حَادَّ مُحَادَّةً

To fix one's look upon; look sharply at. أَحَدَّ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى

To be limited; defined. تَحَدَّدَ

To be excited, exasperated, enraged against; fly into a passion. إِحْتَدَّ

Limit, boundary; term; end, district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. Punishment. Command, restrictive ordinance (of God). حَدٌّ ج حُدُودٌ

Impulsiveness; impetuosity; passionateness; acerbity; sharpness. حِدَّةٌ وَحِدِيَّةٌ

Sharp, pointed; pungent, strong (as spices or liquor). Acute. حَادٌّ

Acute angle. زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ

Mourning, mourning apparel. حِدَادٌ

Blacksmith. حَدَّادٌ

Iron. Sharp, of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. Neighbour. حَدِيدٌ ج أَحِدَّاءُ وَحِدَادٌ

A piece of iron; iron tool, a weapon. حَدِيدَةٌ ج حَدَائِدُ

Camel saddle, or litter for women. حِدْجٌ ج حُدُوجٌ / حِدَاجَةٌ ج حَدَائِجُ

To bring down; descend. * حَدَرَ يَحْدُرُ حَدْرًا وَحُدُورًا

To hasten in reading or walking. حَدَرَ

To descend gradually (from an elevated place). تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ

To descend (from a mountain) glide down (from a tree); slope (place). إِنْحَدَرَ

Steep declivity; slope. حَدُورٌ

Descent, act of descending. حُدُورٌ وَإِنْحِدَارٌ

Place of descent. مُنْحَدَرٌ وَأُحْدُورٌ

Lion. حَيْدَرٌ

To surmise, conjecture; wander about. To throw, cast. Hasten. * حَدَسَ يَحْدِسُ حَدْسًا فِي

To inquire secretly. تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ

Foresight, insight, conjecture; guess. حَدْسٌ

Suppositions, surmises; hypotheses. حَدْسِيَّاتٌ

* حَدَقَ يَحْدِقُ حَدْقًا وَأَحْدَقَ بِ
To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose. To look intently at.

To look sharply at. حَدَّقَ إِلَى

حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِدَاقٌ
The black of the eye, pupil.

Enclosed garden; garden. حَدِيقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقُ

To relate, tell of; converse, narrate stories. تَحَدَّثَ بِ أَوْ عَنْ

To converse together, tell to one another. تَحَادَثَ

To find something new; produce anything new. إِسْتَحْدَثَ

Anything new; recent event; event, accident. Young man, youth. حَدَثٌ ج أَحْدَاثٌ

Accidents of time or fortune (*sp.* evil). أَحْدَاثُ ٱلدَّهْرِ / وَحِدْثَانُ "

Happening for the first time or recently; recent event; accident; fresh, young. حَادِثٌ م حَادِثَةٌ ج حَوَادِثُ

Newness; youth; beginning. حَدَاثَةٌ

Appearance, happening of anything. حُدُوثٌ

New, recent, fresh. حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ

Story, tale; tradition of Mohammed; chat, conversation. حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ وَحِدْثَانٌ

Rumour, news; strange narrative, tale. أُحْدُوثَةٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ

Conference; conversation; chat. مُحَادَثَةٌ

Story-teller; well versed in traditions. مُحَدِّثٌ

Modern people. ٱلْمُحْدَثُونَ

To saddle and load the camel (*sp.* with the litter for women). * حَدَجَ يَحْدِجُ حَدْجًا

One who cautions; gives warning. حَذِير

Mutual caution or distrust. مُحَاذَرَة

Anything to be shunned or avoided. مَحْذُور

To take away, cut off; suppress, elide, drop. * حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ حَذْفًا

To throw at. حَذَفَ بِ

Elision; suppression. حَذْف

Cut off; suppressed; eliminated, dropped. مَحْذُوف

* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ وَحَذِقَ يَحْذَقُ حِذْقًا وَحَذَاقَة To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart.

To become sour, sharp, pungent (liquid). حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ حُذُوقًا

To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness. تَحَذَّقَ

Sharpness, penetration, skill. حِذْق

Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever. حَاذِق ج حُذَّاق

* حَذْلَقَ *See* تَحَذَّقَ

To hasten. * حَذَمَ وَحَذْلَمَ

Sharp (sword). حَذِم

To emulate, imitate one. * حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ

To cut the sole of a shoe. حَذَا ٱلنَّعْلَ

To sit, or be opposite to. حَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وَحِذَاءً

[* حَدَلَ يَحْدِلُ حَدْلًا وَحُدُولًا عَلَى To be unjust against. Roll [a roof.]

[Injustice; partiality. حَدْل]

[Stone roller (for a roof). مِحْدَلَة]

To burn, glow (heat of day, fire). * أَحْدَمَ وَإِحْتَدَمَ

To burn with anger against. تَحَدَّمَ وَإِحْتَدَمَ عَلَى

Glow (of a fire). حَدْم وَحَدَم

Glowing with heat. مُحْتَدِم

To urge on, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur. * حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوًا وَحِدَاءً

To vie, compete. تَحَدَّى

Camel-driver. حَادٍ ج حُدَاة

The eleventh. حَادِي عَشَرَ

Song of the camel-driver. أُحْدُوَّة وَإِحْدِيَّة

* حَذِرَ يَحْذَرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear.

To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear. حَذَّرَ

To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid. حَاذَرَ وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَإِحْتَذَرَ

Caution; distrust. حِذْر وَحَذَر

Cautious, on one's guard. حَذِر ج حَذِرُون

Look out! be on your guard! حَذَارِ

Ready, prepared. حَاذِر

To give. أَحْذَى

To be opposite one to another. تَحَاذَى

To emulate, إِحْتَذَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ imitate the example of one.

Opposite, vis-à-vis. حِذَاءٌ وَحِذَةٌ

Shoe, sandal; sole. حِذَاءٌ ج أَحْذِيَةٌ

Placed opposite, vis-à-vis. مُحَاذٍ

To burn the tongue. Revile. *حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْيًا

To become or be free; be born as a freeman. *حَرَّ يَحَرُّ حَرَارًا

To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight). حَرَّ يَحِرُّ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً

To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify.] حَرَّرَ

To be set free, freed, (slave). تَحَرَّرَ

To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle). إِسْتَحَرَّ

Heat. حَرٌّ ج حُرُورٌ

Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good. حُرٌّ ج أَحْرَارٌ

Basaltic land. حَرَّةٌ ج حَرٌّ وَحِرَارٌ

Free-born, noble lady. حُرَّةٌ ج حَرَائِرُ

Heat, warmth. حَرَارَةٌ

Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun. حَرُورٌ

State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom. حُرِّيَّةٌ

Silk; silk stuff. حَرِيرٌ

Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note.] تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرُ

Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate. حَارٌّ

Liberated; set free. مُحَرَّرٌ

Heated (with anger, etc.). مَحْرُورٌ

To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia. *حَرِبَ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا

To plunder, rob. حَرَبَ يَحْرُبُ حَرَبًا

To wage war against, fight. حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً

To wage war against, fight one another. تَحَارَبَ وَإِحْتَرَبَ

War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave (person), enemy. حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ

Enemy's territory. دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ

Chameleon. حِرْبَاءُ ج حَرَابِيُّ

Lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet. حَرْبَةٌ ج حِرَابٌ

Upper and chief part of a hall; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca; place of prayer; upper chamber; King's private room. Warrior. مِحْرَابٌ ج مَحَارِيبُ

To withdraw from حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنْ one's people; isolate one's self.

Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. حَرْدٌ Rancour, enmity.

Anger, grudge, hatred. حَرَدٌ

Lizard. * حِرْذَوْنٌ ج حَرَاذِينُ

To guard carefully. * حَرَزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرْزًا

To be fortified (place). حَرُزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرَازَةً

To be abstinent, pious. حَرِزَ يَحْرَزُ حَرَزًا

To guard carefully; حَرَّزَ وَأَحْرَزَ serve as a refuge (place). Obtain.

To guard against, be on one's guard against. تَحَرَّزَ وَإِحْتَرَزَ مِنْ

Caution, protection; حِرْزٌ ج أَحْرَازٌ guard; means of protection; amulet.

Fortified, guarded, preserved with care; valued. حَرِيزٌ

* حَرَسَ يَحْرُسُ حَرْسًا وَحِرَاسَةً
To guard, watch.

To be cautious; be on one's guard. تَحَرَّسَ وَإِحْتَرَسَ مِنْ

Guarding, watching, surveillance. حَرْسٌ وَإِحْتِرَاسٌ

Watch, guard. حِرَاسَةٌ

Watchman, guard. حَارِسٌ ج حُرَّاسٌ وَحَرَسٌ

One who is on his guard, cautious, heedful. مُحْتَرِسٌ

Alas! وَاحَرَبَاهُ

* حَرَثَ يَحْرُثُ حَرْثًا وَإِحْتَرَثَ
To till and sow the ground; gain or earn (a fortune); study carefully (especially the Koran); poke the fire.

Agriculture, husbandry; حَرْثٌ tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain.

Agriculture; tilling of the ground. حِرَاثَةٌ

Ploughman. حَارِثٌ وَحَرَّاثٌ

Lion. أَبُو الحَارِثِ

مِحْرَثٌ وَمِحْرَاثٌ ج مَحَارِثُ وَمَحَارِيثُ
A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire.

To be close; * حَرِجَ يَحْرَجُ حَرَجًا oppressed, straightened; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime.

Forbid, prohibit. حَرَّجَ وَأَحْرَجَ عَلَى

Narrow. Forbidden. حَرِجٌ

Narrow and woody place; حَرَجٌ crime; anything forbidden; bier. Doubt.

No blame or sin. لا حَرَجَ

Auction. حَرَاجٌ

To be angry; * حَرِدَ يَحْرَدُ حَرْدًا exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit.

Edge, border, حَرْفٌ ج حِرَفٌ ridge, extremity, point; angle, margin. Manner, mode.

Letter; حَرْفٌ ج حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرُفٌ word; particle (in grammar).

Referring to a particle; literal. حَرْفِيٌّ

Literally; word for word. حَرْفِيًّا

Trade, profession; حِرْفَةٌ ج حِرَفٌ corporation; industry.

Piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices. حَرَافَةٌ

Sharp, piquant, hot (as spices). حِرِّيفٌ

Falsified; changed, garbled (book); made oblique. مُحَرَّفٌ

Surgical probe. مِحْرَافٌ ج مَحَارِيفُ

Oblique; leaning to one side; trapezium. مُنْحَرِفٌ

One who earns his sustenance through some profession or trade. مُحْتَرِفٌ

To burn by putting in the fire. * حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرْقًا

To burn; cause burning pain. حَرَّقَ وَأَحْرَقَ

To be kindled, be burned, consumed by the flames. تَحَرَّقَ وَاحْتَرَقَ

Heat, burning pain. حُرْقَةٌ

Burning, burnt; flame; heat, conflagration. حَرِيقٌ ج حَرْقَى

Fire-ship; fire-brand; blister. حَرَّاقَةٌ ج حَرَّاقَاتٌ

To scratch. * حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرْشًا

To excite discord. حَرَّشَ بَيْنَ

To meddle with. Be exasperated. تَحَرَّشَ بِـ

Roughness of the skin. حَرَشٌ

Wood, thicket. [حُرْشٌ ج أَحْرَاشٌ]

Scales of fish. Shirt of mail. حَرْشَفٌ ج حَرَاشِفُ

* حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِصَ يَحْرَصُ

To crave, strive for; covet eagerly. حِرْصًا عَلَى

Greed, craving, cupidity. حِرْصٌ

Eager, greedy; covetous. حَرِيصٌ ج حُرَصَاءُ وَحِرَاصٌ

To incite, instigate, encourage. * حَرَّضَ عَلَى

Corruptness of body or intellect; disordered, sick, at the point of death. حَرَضٌ

To turn from (the proper way or manner); change the meaning or form of words. * حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرْفًا عَنْ

To transpose or change (letters or words). Garble language. Incline, turn to or place on one side, or on the edge. حَرَّفَ

To deviate from; turn aside to the right or left; lean to one side. تَحَرَّفَ وَانْحَرَفَ عَنْ

To carry on a trade; exert one's self for sustenance. إِحْتَرَفَ

Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust. مُحْرَقَةٌ ج مُحْرَقَاتٌ

Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled. مَحْرُوقٌ

Hip-bone. *حَرْقَفَةٌ ج حَرَاقِفُ

To move, shake, be in motion. *حَرَكَ يَحْرُكُ حَرْكًا وَحَرَكَةً

Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize. حَرَّكَ

To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized. تَحَرَّكَ

Nimble, active, agile. حَرِكٌ

Motion; gesture; [tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-point (ـَـ ـِـ). حَرَكَةٌ ج حَرَكَاتٌ

Motion. حَرَاكٌ

Withers of a horse. حَارِكٌ

Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement. تَحْرِيكٌ

The mover (God). اَلْمُحَرِّكُ

Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter). مُحَرَّكٌ

Fire-poker. [Intriguer.] مِحْرَاكٌ

To deny, refuse, forbid; [excommunicate.] *حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حِرْمًا وَحِرْمَانًا

To be unlawful, forbidden. حَرِمَ يَحْرَمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرُمَ يَحْرُمُ حُرْمًا وَحَرَامًا

To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable. حَرَّمَ

To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month. أَحْرَمَ

To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable. تَحَرَّمَ

To honour, venerate. إِحْتَرَمَ

To hold as unlawful. إِسْتَحْرَمَ

Unlawfulness, [anathema, excommunication.] حِرْمٌ ج حُرُومٌ

Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred. حَرَمٌ ج أَحْرَامٌ

Sacred territory at Mecca. اَلْحَرَمُ

Mecca and Medina. اَلْحَرَمَانِ

Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family. حُرْمَةٌ ج حُرَمٌ وَحُرُمَاتٌ

Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed. حَرَامٌ ج حُرُمٌ (opp. to حَلَالٌ)

El-Kaaba. اَلْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ

The month. مُحَرَّمٌ . اَلشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

[Robber, thief.] حَرَامِيٌّ ج حَرَامِيَّةٌ

Apartments of the women; women of the household. حَرِيمٌ

Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca. إِحْرَامٌ

To befall, distress. * حَزَبَ يَحْزُبُ حَزْبًا

To assemble, form a party. حَزَّبَ

To join one's party; aid. حَازَبَ

To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled. تَحَزَّبَ

Troop, number of men; party, confederates; sect; part; division of the Koran. حِزْبٌ ج أَحْزَابٌ

Confederated, leagued; partisan. مُتَحَزِّبٌ

To estimate, guess. * حَزَرَ يَحْزِرُ حَزْرًا

June (month). حَزِيرَانُ

To tie, bind fast. * حَزَقَ يَحْزِقُ حَزْقًا

To tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird. * حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا

To be firm, prudent, and resolute. حَزُمَ يَحْزُمُ حَزْمًا وَحَزَامَةً

To be girt; gird one's self. تَحَزَّمَ وَإِحْتَزَمَ

Bundle; armful; packet, parcel. حُزْمَةٌ ج حُزَمٌ

Prudence and firm resolution; caution. حَزْمٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ

Belt, girth; swaddling bands. حِزَامَةٌ وَحِزَامٌ ج أَحْزِمَةٌ وَحُزُمٌ

حَازِمٌ ج حَزَمَةٌ وَحَزِيمٌ ج حُزَمَاءُ
Prudent, resolute; firm.

Belt, girth. مِحْزَمٌ ج مَحَازِمُ

To grieve, sadden (some one). * حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا

Veneration, respect. إِحْتِرَامٌ

Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year. مُحَرَّمٌ

Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematised.] مَحْرُومٌ

Venerable, respected, reverend. مُحْتَرَمٌ

Wild rue (*Peganum Harmala*). * حَرْمَلٌ

To stop suddenly in running (animal); rear and kick; be restive (horse). * حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا

Restive, refractory. حَرُونٌ

To decrease, diminish. * حَرَى يَحْرِي حَرْيًا

To be adapted to, worthy of. حَرِيَ بِ

To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable. تَحَرَّى

Suitable, proper for; worthy of; appropriate. حَرِيٌّ ج أَحْرِيَاءُ بِ

How much the more. كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ

More appropriate; more worthy; better, best. أَحْرَى

For the stronger reason; the rather. بِالْأَحْرَى

To cut, make incisions, notch. * حَزَّ يَحُزُّ حَزًّا وَحَزَّزَ وَإِحْتَزَّ

A particular time. حَزَّةٌ

Dandruff; lichen. Pain in the heart resulting from a fit of anger or grief. حَزَازٌ وَحَزَازَةٌ

حَزِنَ يَحْزَنُ حَزَنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لِ
To be grieved; be sad.

To grieve, sadden another. حَزَّنَ وَأَحْزَنَ

To express grief for some one. تَحَزَّنَ عَلَى

Sadness, grief. حُزْنٌ وَحَزَنٌ ج أَحْزَانٌ

Sad, sorrowful, grieved. حَزِنٌ وَحَزِينٌ ج حُزَنَاءُ وَحِزَانٌ

Sad thing, sorrowful. مُحْزِنٌ

Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful. مَحْزُونٌ وَمُحْزَنٌ

*حَسَّ يَحُسُّ حَسًّا To feel; perceive; know; perceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse).

To pity, feel for. حَسَّ لِ

To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one. حَسَّسَ

To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing). أَحَسَّ بِ

To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information. تَحَسَّسَ

Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound. حِسٌّ

Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material. حِسِّيٌّ وَمَحْسُوسٌ

Organ of each of the five senses; feeling. حَاسَّةٌ ج حَوَاسُّ

The five senses. أَلْحَوَاسُّ

Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain. حَسِيسٌ

Curry-comb. مِحَسَّةٌ

*حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحُسْبَانًا وَحِسْبَةً To count, number, calculate.

To opine, surmise, think, consider. حَسِبَ يَحْسَبُ حِسْبَانًا وَمَحْسَبَةً

To be esteemed; be of noble family. حَسُبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسَبًا وَحَسَابَةً

To support. Bury. حَسَّبَ

To settle an account with, ask an account from. حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا

To feed, satisfy, suffice. أَحْسَبَ

To settle an account with one another. تَحَاسَبَ

To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon. إِحْتَسَبَ

What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share. حَسْبٌ

God is sufficient for thee. حَسْبُكَ ٱللهُ

This suffices us. هٰذَا حَسْبُنَا

According to. حَسْبَمَا

According, equal to. بِحَسَبِ

Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches. حَسَبٌ ج أَحْسَابٌ

Account, calculation; number. Sufficient. حِسَابٌ ج حُسْبَانٌ

Alas! يَا حَسْرَتِي وَاحَسْرَتَاهُ

Sad; weary; حَسِرٌ وَحَسِيرٌ ج حَسْرَى fatigued; weak or failing sight.

To be * حَسِكَ يَحْسَكُ حَسَكًا عَلَى angry with, bear malice against.

Hatred; malice. Thistle. حَسَكٌ

Hatred, enmity. حَسِيكَةٌ وَحُسَاكَةٌ

To cut off; stop. * حَسَمَ يَحْسِمُ حَسْمًا

To be cut off, severed. تَحَسَّمَ

Consecutive. حَاسِمٌ ج حُسُومٌ

Sharp sword; edge of a حُسَامٌ sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night).

Unluckiness. حُسُومٌ

To be hand- * حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حُسْنًا some, beautiful, seem good.

To make handsome and حَسَّنَ good; embellish, adorn.

To vie or contend in حَاسَنَ beauty with one another; treat well or in a handsome manner.

To be well versed in; do أَحْسَنَ anything well or in a handsome manner.

To confer a benefit, أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ do good or give charity to some one.

To regard as beautiful or إِسْتَحْسَنَ good, approve of.

Beauty; good حُسْنٌ ج مَحَاسِنُ quality (of a person or thing).

Use of the letters حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّلِ as numerical signs.

Arithmetic. عِلْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ

Day of Judgment. يَوْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ

Supposition; surmise; حِسْبَانٌ esteem, estimation; counting.

Calamity, punishment. حُسْبَانٌ Small arrows.

Thunderbolt; cloud. حُسْبَانَةٌ

Esteemed; noble. حَسِيبٌ ج حُسَبَاءُ Sufficient. Avenger.

Counted, calculated, مَحْسُوبٌ reckoned; esteemed.

To envy * حَسَدَ يَحْسُدُ حَسَدًا وَعَلَى (one) for . . . Punish for envy (said of God only).

To envy one another. تَحَاسَدَ

Envy, grudge. حَسَدٌ

حَاسِدٌ ج حُسَّادٌ وَحُسَّدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ Envying; envier.

Envious. حَسُودٌ ج حُسُدٌ

Envied; object of envy. مَحْسُودٌ

To get tired, * حَسَرَ يَحْسِرُ حُسُورًا fatigued, fall short. Remove.

To grieve for, حَسِرَ يَحْسَرُ حَسْرَةً عَلَى regret.

To feel regret and تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى grief over anything.

To get tired, be fatigued. إِسْتَحْسَرَ

Regret; intense حَسْرَةٌ ج حَسَرَاتٌ grief.

Grass; hay; dry fodder; herb. Hashish, intoxicating extract of hemp. حَشِيشٌ

An herb. Single plant of the *Hashish.* حَشِيشَةٌ ج حَشَائِشُ

To gather, assemble; لهُ espouse one's party, aid, defend. * حَشَدَ يَحْشِدُ حَشْدًا

To assemble, to help one another; act in common against an enemy. تَحَشَّدَ وَتَحَاشَدَ وَإِحْتَشَدَ

Troop of men, assembly. حَشْدٌ وَحَشَدٌ ج حُشُودٌ

Equipped. حَاشِدٌ وَمُحْتَشِدٌ

Places of assembling. مَحَاشِدُ

To assemble, unite; expel, banish. * حَشَرَ يَحْشِرُ حَشْرًا

Assembling of a crowd, throng. حَشْرٌ

Assembling of the human race at the Judgment Day. اَلْحَشْرُ

Day of Judgment. يَوْمُ ٱلْحَشْرِ

Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects. حَشَرَةٌ ج حَشَرَاتٌ

A gathering place. مَحْشَرٌ ج مَحَاشِرُ

Glans penis. * حَشَفَةٌ

To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind). * حَشَكَ يَحْشِكُ حَشْكًا

حَسَنٌ ج حِسَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسْنَاءُ ج حِسَانٌ وَحَسَنَاتٌ Beautiful, handsome; good; fair, elegant; excellent.

Well, excellently. حَسَنًا

Good deed, bounty, benefit, alms. حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ

The beautiful names of God. أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْحُسْنَى

Victory and martyrdom. أَلْحُسْنَيَانِ

Goldfinch. حَسُّونٌ

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحَاسِنُ م حُسْنَى ج حُسَنٌ وَحُسْنَيَاتٌ More beautiful, better. Final state of the faithful.

How handsome, or good Zeid is! مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا

Benefit, beneficence; favour; kindness, courtesy. إِحْسَانٌ

Embellishing, adornment; approval. تَحْسِينٌ

Beneficent, charitable, doer of good deeds; benefactor. مُحْسَانٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ ج مُحْسِنُونَ

Good deeds, good qualities, beautiful characteristics of body. أَلْمَحَاسِنُ

To cut hay or grass; light, kindle (fire). Wither, dry up. * حَشَّ يَحُشُّ حَشًّا

Mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of an intoxicating extract of hemp called حَشِيشٌ حَشَّاشٌ ج حَشَّاشُونَ

Abdominal viscera. حَشًى ج أَحْشَآءٌ

Except. حَاشَا

God forbid! حَاشَا لِلّٰهِ

God forbid! Far from you! حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ

Edge, margin; marginal note; annotation. Dependents, family. حَاشِيَةٌ ج حَوَاشٍ

Covered with marginal notes (book). مُحَشًّى

To fall to the lot of. * حَصَّ يَحُصُّ حَصًّا

To appear clearly. حَصْحَصَ وَتَحَصْحَصَ

To give, allot a share. حَاصَّ وَأَحَصَّ

To divide between each other in lots. تَحَاصَّ

Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division. حِصَّةٌ ج حِصَصٌ

Number. حَصِيصٌ

To pelt with small stones; throw anything at one. * حَصَبَ يَحْصُبُ حَصْبًا

حَصِبَ يَحْصَبُ حَصَبًا وَحُصِبَ To break out with measles.

Stones. Wood, fuel. حَصَبٌ

Measles. حَصْبَةٌ

Small pebbles or stones. حَصْبَآءُ

Wind so strong as to carry with it small stones as well as earth, snow, etc. حَاصِبٌ

To annoy, anger; put to shame. * حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حَشْمًا

To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupified; blush. حَشِمَ يَحْشَمُ حَشَمًا

To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed. إِحْتَشَمَ عَنْ وَمِنْ

Family; attendants, retinue. حَشَمٌ وَحُشْمَةٌ

Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty. حِشْمَةٌ

Bashfulness; modesty; reverence. إِحْتِشَامٌ

Feared, revered; regarded with awe. حَشِيمٌ ج حُشَمَآءُ

Full of reverence; bashful. مُحْتَشِمٌ

To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines. * حَشَا يَحْشُو حَشْوًا

To be filled. إِحْتَشَى وَإِنْحَشَى

Intestines; viscera of abdomen and chest. حَشًا ج أَحْشَآءٌ

Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words. حَشْوٌ

Followers, servants. حَاشِيَةٌ

Filled, stuffed up, wadded. مَحْشُوٌّ

To write notes on the margin of a book. * حَشَّى

To except; exclude. حَاشَى مِنْ

To abstain, refrain from; disdain. تَحَاشَى وَتَحَشَّى عَنْ

To raise the siege. رَفَعَ الحِصَارَ

Maker or seller of mats. حُصْرِيٌّ

Continent, exercising self restraint; keeping a secret. حَصُورٌ

Mat of reeds or bulrushes. حَصِيرٌ وَحَصِيرَةٌ ج حَصَائِرُ

Prison. حَصِيرٌ ج أَحْصِرَةٌ وَحُصُرٌ King. Sitting place. Road. Row of men. Water.

Besieger, blockader. مُحَاصِرٌ

Besieged, blockaded; مَحْصُورٌ impeded, restricted. [Wearied, annoyed, troubled.]

Green sour fruit, *sp.* *حِصْرِمٌ grapes. Withered. Niggardly.

To have *حَصُفَ يَحْصُفُ حَصَافَةً a sound judgment and a strong mind.

To execute well. أَحْصَفَ

To be or become strong, firm, solid. إِسْتَحْصَفَ

Sound judgment. حَصَافَةٌ

Of sound judgment; firm; strong of tissue. حَصِيفٌ

*حَصَلَ يَحْصُلُ حُصُولاً وَمَحْصُولاً

To come forth, appear; happen; result, remain; be produced.

To happen to one. حَصَلَ لِ

To obtain, acquire; recover (a debt). حَصَلَ عَلَى

To produce, obtain, acquire: make a resumé, recapitulate. حَصَّلَ

(Soil) abounding in pebbles or gravel. مَحْصَبَةٌ وَحَصِبَةٌ

One suffering from measles. مَحْصُوبٌ

To come to light, become evident. Hasten. *حَصْحَصَ

*حَصَدَ يَحْصُدُ حَصْدًا وَحِصَادًا وَإِحْتَصَدَ To mow, reap.

To be ripe for harvest. أَحْصَدَ وَإِسْتَحْصَدَ

Mower; reaper. حَاصِدٌ وَحَصَّادٌ

Harvest, harvest-time. حَصَادٌ

Mown, reaped. حَصِيدٌ وَمَحْصُودٌ

Harvest; crops; حَصِيدَةٌ ج حَصَائِدُ grain that is reaped.

Sickle, reaping-hook; scythe. مِحْصَدٌ ج مَحَاصِيدُ

To *حَصَرَ يَحْصُرُ حَصْرًا وَأَحْصَرَ encompass, confine, restrain, restrict; straiten, prevent.

To be strait- حَصِرَ يَحْصَرُ حَصَرًا ened, oppressed in soul; be avaricious; be fatigued, weary: falter in speech.

To besiege, حَاصَرَ مُحَاصَرَةً وَحِصَارًا blockade, surround on every side.

To be straitened, re- إِنْحَصَرَ strained; feel a natural want; [live in solitude.]

Restriction; confinement. حَصْرٌ

In the strict sense, strictly speaking. بِالحَصْرِ

Siege, blockade. حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصَرَةٌ

Stronghold, fort- حِصْنٌ ج حُصُونٌ
ress, entrenchment. Virtue, chastity of a woman.

Horse; a حِصَانٌ ج حُصُنٌ وَأَحْصِنَةٌ
thoroughbred; stallion.

Strongly fortified fortress; inaccessible. حَصِين

Fox. أَبُو الحُصَيْن

Chastity, chaste life; fortification, entrenchment. تَحَصُّن

Chaste, continent. مُحْصَنٌ م مُحْصَنَةٌ

To count, *(حَصَى) أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً
number, compute; comprehend, retain in the memory; record, register.

Number. Small pebbles. حَصًى

Calculation, حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَيَاتٌ وَحَصِيٌّ
computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence.

Very prudent; of sound judgment. حَصِيٌّ

Abounding in pebbles. مَحْصَاةٌ

Innumerable. غَيْرُ مُحْصًى

The omniscient God. المُحْصِي

*حَضَّ يَحُضُّ حَضًّا وَحَضَّضَ عَلَى
To stimulate, incite.

To incite, stir up one another. حَاضَّ

Foot of a حَضِيضٌ ج حُضُضٌ وَأَحِضَّةٌ
mountain. Apogee.

Excitement, instigation. تَحْضِيضٌ

To result from; be obtained, realised; be collected. تَحَصَّلَ

Remains of grain. حُصَالَةٌ

What happens, حَاصِلٌ ج حَوَاصِلُ
results, continues; result or total; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain.

The result; in short, in one word. أَلْحَاصِلُ

Happening, taking place of a thing; realization. حُصُولٌ

Action of obtaining one's desire, success; acquisition. تَحْصِيلٌ

Result, product; مَحْصُولٌ ج مَحَاصِيلُ
produce of the earth; that which the creditor receives.

See under حَوْصٌ *حَوْصَلَ

To be strong *حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حَصَانَةً
by nature or fortified by art; impregnable.

To be chaste حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حُصْنًا
and virtuous (woman).

To fortify; wall in; entrench; حَصَّنَ
make inaccessible. Keep the wife chaste.

To be chaste, virtuous أَحْصَنَ
(woman); marry. To fortify; keep. Preserve.

To protect one's self by تَحَصَّنَ
fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life or be chaste and virtuous. Become a stallion (horse).

Present tense. أَلْحَاضِرُ

At the present time. فِي ٱلْحَاضِرِ

Place with settled inhabitants. حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ

Conversation; ready answer. مُحَاضَرَةٌ

Fixed residence, مَحْضَرٌ ج مَحَاضِرُ village, town; assembly, presence. Document.

One whose presence حَسَنُ ٱلْمَحْضَرِ is agreeable and pleasant.

One who comes and مُحْتَضِرٌ abides in a fixed settlement.

Approach of death. One near to death. مُحْتَضَرٌ

To have a faulty pronunciation. * حَضْرَمَ

* حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child).

حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً وَحِضَانًا To sit upon, hatch (eggs).

To embrace, press to إِحْتَضَنَ one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up (child).

Bosom; حِضْنٌ ج حُضُونٌ وَأَحْضَانٌ side; foot of a mountain.

Nursing and bringing up حِضَانَةٌ of children; education; incubation.

One rearing a child. حَاضِنٌ م حَاضِنَةٌ

To fall, go down. (price). * حَطَّ يَحُطُّ حَطًّا

To be present, * حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا ent, come to a place, arrive.

To reside in a حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَتَحَضَّرَ town; *opp.* to a nomadic life.

To be present with; be in the presence of a person. حَضَرَهُ

To be at the point of death. حَضَرَهُ ٱلْمَوْتُ

To remove, retire from. حَضَرَ عَنْ

To appear before; come, be present at. حَضَرَ إِلَى

To bring, lead up; حَضَّرَ وَأَحْضَرَ call or send for, cause to come.

To witness, حَاضَرَ مُحَاضَرَةً وَحِضَارًا be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off.

To present one's تَحَضَّرَ وَإِحْتَضَرَ self, be present; be ready.

To be approached by death. أُحْتُضِرَ

To cause to come to one's إِسْتَحْضَرَ presence, desire or demand one's presence.

Region of cities, حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ towns, or cultivated lands.

Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence. حَضْرَةٌ

Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town. حَضَرِيٌّ

حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحُضَّرٌ وَحُضُورٌ Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a village or town.

حَطَّ وَإِحْتَطَّ Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce *(fractions)*.

حَطَّطَ To take off, unload (a burden).

إِنْحَطَّ To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price).

إِسْتَحَطَّ To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden.

حَطٌّ Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form).

حِطَّةٌ Petition for the laying down of a burden.

إِنْحِطَاطٌ A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.).

مَحَطٌّ وَمَحَطَّةٌ Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station.]

مُنْحَطٌّ Fallen, depressed; weakened.

مَحْطُوطٌ Placed, laid, deposited.

* حَطَبَ يَحْطِبُ حَطْبًا وَإِحْتَطَبَ To cut or collect fire-wood.

حَطِبَ وَأَحْطَبَ To abound in wood.

حَطَبَ بِـ وَعَلَى To calumniate, incite against.

حَطَبٌ ج أَحْطَابٌ Fuel, wood for burning. Slander.

حَطَّابٌ Wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

حَطِيبٌ Abounding in wood or fuel.

* حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطَّمَ To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry).

حَطِمَ يَحْطَمُ حَطَمًا To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal).

تَحَطَّمَ وَإِنْحَطَمَ To become broken; break, crumble.

حُطْمَةٌ وَحُطَامَةٌ وَحُطَامٌ What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments.

حُطَامُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Vanities of this world.

حَطْمَةٌ Year of dearth or sterility.

حُطَمَةٌ Fire of hell (Koran).

* حَظَّ يَحَظُّ حَظًّا وَأَحَظَّ To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich.

حَظٌّ ج حُظُوظٌ Good fortune, luck; portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment.

حَظِيظٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ Fortunate, rich.

* حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَّرَ To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible.

إِحْتَظَرَ To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c.

حِظَارٌ وَحَظِيرَةٌ ج حَظَائِرُ Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall.

حَظِيرَةُ ٱلْقُدْسِ Paradise.

Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling. حَفِيفٌ

Kind of litter. مِحَفَّةٌ

Surrounded, encompassed. مَحْفُوفٌ

* حَفَدَ يَحْفِدُ حَفْدًا To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt.

أَحْفَدَ To incite to go quickly, hasten.

حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَانٌ A rapid pace.

حَافِدٌ ج حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَةٌ Active, nimble; servant, assistant.

حَفِيدٌ ج حَفَدَةٌ Grandson.

* حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا وَإِحْتَفَرَ To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well.

حَفْرٌ وَحَفَرٌ Digging; erosion, tartar of the teeth.

حَفَرٌ Spacious well.

حُفْرَةٌ ج حُفَرٌ وَحَفِيرَةٌ ج حَفَائِرُ Ditch, pit, excavation, cavity.

حَافِرٌ ج حَوَافِرُ Digger. Hoof.

رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ He returned to his original state.

حَفَّارٌ Grave-digger.

مِحْفَرٌ وَمِحْفَرَةٌ وَمِحْفَارٌ ج مَحَافِرُ Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging.

مَحْفُورٌ Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth.

* حَفَزَ يَحْفِزُ حَفْزًا To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day).

مَحْظُورٌ Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden.

مَحْظُورَاتٌ Prohibited or interdicted things.

* حَظِيَ يَحْظَى حُظْوَةً وَحِظَةً بِ To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain.]

حَظِيَ عِنْدَ وَبِ To enjoy the consideration and favour of.

أَحْظَى عَلَى To favour one (with something), prefer one to another.

أَحْظَى بِ To grant, bestow.

إِحْتَظَى عِنْدَ To enjoy the esteem and consideration of.

حِظَةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ ج حِظًى وَحِظَاءٌ Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance.

حَظِيَّةٌ ج حَظَايَا Favourite wife or concubine.

* حَفَّ يَحُفُّ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ To go around, surround from all sides.

حَفَّ بِ To enclose, encompass.

حَفَّ يَحِفُّ حَفِيفًا To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird).

إِحْتَفَّ حَوْلَ To surround from all sides.

حَافٌّ Surrounding from all sides.

خُبْزٌ حَافٌّ Dry bread, bread alone with no other food.

[حَافَّةٌ Edge, rim, border.]

To ask one to guard or keep; entrust. إستحفظ

Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); ca. eful watch; memory. حِفظ

Heedfulness. [Truss.] حِفاظ

حافِظ وَحَفِيظ ج حُفّاظ وَحَفَظَة

Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart.

God. Protector. أَلحافِظ وَأَلحَفِيظ

Memory, retentiveness of memory. (أَلقُوَّة) أَلحافِظَة

The recording angels. أَلحافِظُون وَأَلحَفَظَة

Guardian, preserver, keeper. مُحافِظ

Guard, preservation; guardianship. مُحافَظَة وَحِفاظ

Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart. مَحفُوظ

To gather, assemble (crowd); collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears). * حَفَل يَحفِل حَفلاً

To be filled with water (valley, channel). حَفَل بِـ

To gather in large numbers. تَحَفَّل

Become clear, apparent. Adorn one's self.

To exceed the usual or proper bounds of a thing. Exert one's self greatly. إِحتَفَل

Assemble to receive and treat one with honour and pomp. إِحتَفَل لَهُ

To thrust with. حَفَز بِـ

To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing. حَفَز عَن

To sit close to a person. حافَزَهُ

To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act. تَحَفَّز وَإِحتَفَز

To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather. * حَفَش يَحفِش حَفشاً

Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent. حِفش ج أَحفاش

To collect, gather. * حَفَص يَحفِص حَفصاً

Collection, gathering. حُفاصَة

Household furniture ready for removal. * حَفض ج حِفاض وَأَحفاض

To guard, preserve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory. * حَفِظ يَحفَظ حِفظاً

To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty. حافَظ مُحافَظَة وَحِفاظاً عَلَى

To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant. تَحَفَّظ

To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self. إِحتَفَظ بِـ

Being or going bare-foot; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c. حَافٍ ج حُفَاة

Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate. حَفِيٌّ ج حُفَوَاء

To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory. * حَقَّ يَحُقُّ حَقًّا

It was your duty or incumbent upon you to ... حُقَّ لَكَ أَنْ

To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated. حَقَّ يَحِقُّ حَقًّا وَحِقَّةً

To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty. حَقَّقَ

To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another. حَاقَّ مُحَاقَّةً وَحِقَاقًا

To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well. أَحَقَّ

To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted. تَحَقَّقَ

To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit. تَحَاقَّ

To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment). إِسْتَحَقَّ

To apply one's self to; care for; give attention to. إِحْتَفَلَ بِ وَفِي

Large assembly, crowd; zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything). حَفْلٌ

Zeal, diligence; exertion. حَفْلَة

Entirely full (hall, valley, river, &c.). حَافِلٌ ج حُفَّلٌ وَحَوَافِلُ

Celebration; pomp. إِحْتِفَالٌ

Assembly, gathering; place of assembly. مَحْفَلٌ ج مَحَافِلُ

Whatever is bad or vile of men and things. حُفَالَة

Place of assembly. مُحْتَفَلٌ

To take or give a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.). * حَفَنَ يَحْفِنُ حَفْنًا

Handful; the hand; little of anything. حَفْنَة ج حَفَنَاتٌ

To go bare-foot; be foot-sore. * حَفِيَ يَحْفَى حَفَاءً وَحَفًا

حَفِيَ حِفَاوَةً وَحِفَايَةً وَإِحْتَفَى بِ To show great joy, honour and regard.

To cause to become barefoot. Importune, urge. أَحْفَى

To strive. تَحَفَّى فِي

To be without sandals or shoes, go bare-foot; lose the shoes (horse). إِحْتَفَى

Bare-footedness. حَفًا وَحُفْوَة

Right, (as *sub.*) حَقّ ج حُقُوق claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As *adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be.

Duty. حَقّ عَلَى

Worthy of. حَقّ بِ

Truly, indeed, certainly. حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقّ

Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint. حُقّ ج حِقَاق

Case, حُقَّة ج حُقَق وَحُقُوق وَأَحْقَاق box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume)

Competent, fit, worthy. حَقِيق ج أَحِقَّاء بِ

Reality, truth, حَقِيقَة ج حَقَائِق essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word).

In truth, in reality; truly. حَقِيقَةً وَفِي ٱلْحَقِيقَةِ

Real, true, genuine; proper (sense). حَقِيقِيّ

More worthy of, أَحَقّ بِ مِنْ more deserving of, having more right to... than...

Calamity. حَاقَّة

Day of Resurrection. أَلْحَاقَّة

Dispute, quarrel. مُحَاقَّة وَحِقَاق

Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment). إِسْتِحْقَاق ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَات

Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing. تَحْقِيق

Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true. مُحَقَّق

Being worthy of, deserving. مُسْتَحِقّ

To be *حَقِبَ يَحْقَبُ حَقَبًا وَأَحْقَبَ delayed, fail, be unproductive.

To tie something behind إِحْتَقَبَ one's self (horseman), or allow another to ride behind on horseback.

Commit or assume إِحْتَقَبَ ٱلْإِثْمَ the burden of a crime.

حُقْب ج أَحْقَاب وَأَحْقُب وَحِقَاب

Long space of time; year; time of eighty years.

Many years; space of time; year. حِقْبَة ج حِقَب

Lady's belt set with jewels. حِقَاب ج حُقُب

One who lags behind, or sits behind another on horseback. حَقِيب

What is put behind on the saddle; saddle-bag. حَقِيبَة ج حَقَائِب

*حَقَدَ يَحْقِدُ حِقْدًا وَحَقِدَ يَحْقَدُ حَقَدًا عَلَى

To bear spite or hatred against.

Instigate to hatred. أَحْقَدَ

Be full of hatred against one. تَحَقَّدَ عَلَى

حِقْد ج أَحْقَاد وَحُقُود وَحَقِيد ج حَقَائِد

Hatred, grudge, spite, malice.

إِحْتَقَنَ To be injected. Suffer from retention of urine. Be congested.

حُقْنَةٌ ج حُقَنٌ Olyster; syringe.

حَقِينٌ وَمَحْقُونٌ Stopped, retained as in a reservoir.

مِحْقَنٌ Funnel for pouring milk into a skin.

مِحْقَنَةٌ Syringe.

* حَقْوٌ ج حِقَاءٌ وَأَحْقٍ وَأَحْقَاءٌ Waist, belt; flank, loins.

حِقَاءٌ ج أَحْقَاءٌ Waist-wrapper.

* حَكَّ يَحُكُّ حَكًّا بِ أَوْ عَلَى To rub, scrape; scratch. Assay gold by a touchstone.

حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ To act upon one's mind.

تَحَكَّكَ بِ To attempt evil against one.

إِحْتَكَّ بِ To rub against.

حَاكٌّ Rubbing; scratching; erasing.

حَكٌّ Doubt.

حُكٌّ Magnetic compass.

حِكَّةٌ وَحُكَاكٌ An itching; prurigo.

مِحَكٌّ Touchstone.

* حَكَرَ يَحْكِرُ حَكْرًا To wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade, be troublesome, injurious.

حَكِرَ يَحْكَرُ حَكَرًا To be obstinate, intractable.

حَاقِدٌ وَحَقُودٌ One full of hatred or spite.

* حَقَرَ يَحْقِرُ حَقْرًا To despise, treat with contempt.

حَقَرَ يَحْقِرُ حَقْرًا وَحَقُرَ يَحْقُرُ حَقَارَةً To be contemptible, mean, vile.

حَقَّرَ To render contemptible, despised; abase, disparage.

أَحْقَرَ وَإِحْتَقَرَ وَإِسْتَحْقَرَ To deem contemptible; call by contemptuous names.

حُقَارَةٌ وَحَقَارَةٌ Contempt, disdain; vileness, lowness, contemptibleness.

حَقِيرٌ Despised, contemptible; mean, vile; paltry; humble, lowly.

تَحْقِيرٌ Disdain, contempt.

مُحْتَقَرٌ وَمُحَقَّرٌ Despised, disdained; looked down upon; paltry.

* حَقَفَ يَحْقِفُ حُقُوفًا To curve, twist (*intr.*).

حِقْفٌ ج أَحْقَافٌ وَحِقَافٌ وَحُقُوفٌ Curving or winding tract or hill of sand.

* حَقْلٌ ج حُقُولٌ Sown or fertile field; arable land; seed-plants after putting forth leaves. [Column in a book.]

* حَوْقَلَ (*See under* حاق)

* حَقَنَ يَحْقِنُ حَقْنًا To confine, retain. Put milk into a skin for churning; let water collect in a reservoir; prevent a man's blood being shed, spare his life.

حَقَّنَ To administer a clyster, injection.

To possess power and تَحَكَّمَ فِي pronounce judgment on; decide a question on one's own judgment.

To summon each other, or تَحَاكَمَ go together, before the judge.

To judge, decide (an إِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another.

To follow one's own إِحْتَكَمَ فِي way; act on one's own judgment.

To be well executed, إِسْتَحْكَمَ well constituted, managed, consolidated.

Judgment, sen- حُكْمٌ ج أَحْكَامٌ tence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule *(gram.)*

Judge, arbitrator. حَكَمٌ

Wisdom, know- حِكْمَةٌ ج حِكَمٌ ledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.]

Judge; حَاكِمٌ ج حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ governor; ruler; umpire.

Judgment; government, حُكُومَةٌ empire, state; jurisdiction.

Wise; a sage; حَكِيمٌ ج حُكَمَاءُ philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician.]

Well made, established, مُحْكَمٌ consolidated; clear, precise.

Tribunal, court of مَحْكَمَةٌ ج مَحَاكِمُ justice.

To contend, wrangle with. حَاكَرَ

To store grain waiting تَحَكَّرَ وَإِحْتَكَرَ for the time of dearth and high prices.

Stores of grain with- حَكْرٌ وَحُكْرٌ held for time of famine or high price.

One who carries on a usurious grain-trade. حَكِرٌ

Usurious grain-trade. حُكْرَةٌ

Withholding the sale of إِحْتِكَارٌ grain until the time of high prices.

* حَكَمَ يَحْكُمُ حُكْمًا وَحُكُومَةً

To restrain from evil doing. Exercise authority, command, give judgment.

To deliver sentence, حَكَمَ بَيْنَ judge between.

To deliver sentence or حَكَمَ لِ pronounce judgment in favour of.

To deliver sentence or حَكَمَ عَلَى pronounce judgment against.

To be wise. • حَكُمَ يَحْكُمُ حِكْمَةً

To appoint one to judge; حَكَّمَ order one to pass sentence.

To summon another, or go حَاكَمَ with him, before the judge.

To do a thing well; make أَحْكَمَ sound, free from defect; confirm, consolidate.

One on whom judgment is pronounced.	أَلْمَحْكُومُ عَلَيْهِ
Judgment or decree that is pronounced.	أَلْمَحْكُومُ بِهِ
To tell, relate, narrate.	* حَكَى يَحْكِي حِكَايَةً
Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote.	حَكَى عَنْ
To resemble, be like; imitate (someone).	حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)
Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation.	حِكَايَة

* حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِ

To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place).	
To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off.	حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حَلًّا
To come upon one, befall (calamity).	حَلَّ عَلَى
To be lawful, permissible.	حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا
To fall due (debt).	حَلَّ ٱلدَّيْنُ
To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place).	حُلَّ
To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it.	حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وَتَحِلَّةً
To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze.	حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا
To allow, permit.	أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا
To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place.	أَحَلَّ بِ
To alight, put up in a place.	إِحْتَلَّ بِ
To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing.	إِسْتَحَلَّ
A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution, untying (of a thing bound).	حَلّ
Anything (*opp. to* حَرَم) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca.	حِلّ
Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents.	حِلَّة ج حِلَالٌ وَحِلَلٌ
Cloak; garment; armour.	حُلَّة ج حُلَلٌ وَحِلَالٌ
Lawful; (*opp. to* حَرَام) right; legitimate.	حَلَال
An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing.	حُلُول
Husband; wife; neighbour, guest.	حَلِيل م حَلِيلَة ج حَلَائِل
Disssolution; solution; weakness; relaxation.	إِنْحِلَال
Deeming or making lawful.	إِسْتِحْلَال
A thing by which an oath is expiated.	تَحِلَّة
Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis.	تَحْلِيل
Halting place; place; quarter.	مَحَلّ وَمَحِلّ ج مَحَالّ
Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast.	مَحِلّ
Inn; stopping-place; camp.	مَحَلَّة

مُحَلِّلٌ Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate.

مَحْلُولٌ Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled.

* حَلَبَ يَحْلُبُ حَلْبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحِلَابًا To milk.

حَلَبَ وَأَحْلَبَ To assemble themselves.

تَحَلَّبَ وَ إِنْحَلَبَ To flow; fall in drops; exude.

إِحْتَلَبَ وَ إِسْتَحْلَبَ To milk; press out juice.

حَلَبٌ Fresh milk; date-juice.

حَلَبُ ٱلْكَرْمِ وَحَلَبُ ٱلْعَصِيرِ Wine.

حَلَبُ Aleppo.

حَالِبٌ وَحَلَّابٌ One who milks; milkman.

حَلَائِبُ Troops; Assemblies.

حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ ج حُلُبٌ وَحَلَائِبُ Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal.

حَلِيبٌ Fresh milk.

مَحْلَبٌ Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum *(Cerasus mahaleb).(Prunus mahaleb L.).*

مُسْتَحْلَبٌ Emulsion.

* حَلَتَ يَحْلِتُ حَلْتًا To shave off; pull out. Pay (debt).

[أَحْلَتُ Bald; hairless; beardless.]

حِلْتِيتٌ Assafœtida.

* حَلَجَ يَحْلِجُ حَلْجًا To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat.

تَحَلَّجَ To be agitated.

حَلْجَةٌ Distance.

حِلَاجَةٌ Carding of cotton.

حَلَّاجٌ Cotton-carder.

مِحْلَجٌ Instrument of the cotton-carder.

* حَلْحَلَ To move, push from one's place.

تَحَلْحَلَ To be moved, shaken.

* حَلَزُونٌ Snail.

حَلَزُونِيٌّ Spiral.

* حَلَسَ يَحْلِسُ حَلْسًا بِـ To abide in.

حِلْسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ Saddle-cloth. Carpet.

* حَلَفَ يَحْلِفُ حَلْفًا وَحَلِفًا وَمَحْلُوفًا To swear, make an oath.

حَلَفَ لِ بِ أَو عَلَى To swear to (someone) to do (something).

حَلَّفَ وإِسْتَحْلَفَ To exact an oath from, make swear.

حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَةً وحِلَافًا Take an oath, or make a covenant with another; be in league with.

تَحَالَفَ To bind one another by an oath of covenant; confederate.

حَلِفٌ [حِلْفَانٌ] Taking an oath, swearing.

Oath; sworn covenant; *pl.* friendship; confederacy; league. حِلْفٌ وَحِلْفَةٌ ج أَحْلَافٌ

A great swearer. حَلَّافٌ

Fast friend; confederate; ally. حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَفَاءُ

Alliance (by sworn covenant). تَحَالُفٌ وَمُحَالَفَةٌ

Doubtful, dubious. مُحْلِفٌ

* حَلَقَ يَحْلِقُ حَلْقًا وَتَحْلَاقًا وَحَلَّقَ

To shave; scrape; shear; destroy.

To draw a circle; soar and circle in the air (bird). حَلَّقَ

To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle. تَحَلَّقَ

Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth.] حَلْقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ

Guttural letters. حُرُوفُ ٱلْحَلْقِ

Circle; halo, ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle. حَلْقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلْقَاتٌ

Death. حِلَاقِ وَٱلْحَلَاقُ

Barber. حَلَّاقٌ

A year of dearth. حَالِقَةٌ

Barber's trade. حِلَاقَةٌ

Shaved, shorn. حَلِيقٌ ج حَلْقَى

Razor. مِحْلَقٌ

Shaved. مَحْلُوقٌ

* حُلْقُومٌ ج حَلَاقِيمُ Throat; windpipe.

* حَلِكَ يَحْلَكُ حَلَكًا وحَلُكَ يَحْلُكُ

To be very black. حُلُوكَةٌ

Intense blackness. حَلَكٌ وَحُلْكَةٌ

Very black. حَالِكٌ

* حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حُلْمًا بِ To dream; have a vision.

To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving. حَلُمَ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا

To make a show of being gentle and forbearing. تَحَالَمَ

To attain to puberty. إِحْتَلَمَ

Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency. حِلْمٌ ج حُلُومٌ وَأَحْلَامٌ

Dream, vision. Age of puberty. حُلْمٌ ج أَحْلَامٌ

Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect. حَلَمَةٌ

Dreamer; one who sees visions. حَالِمٌ وَمُحْتَلِمٌ

Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving. حَلِيمٌ ج حُلَمَاءُ

* حَلَا وَحَلُوَ يَحْلُو وَحَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْوًا

To be sweet. وَحَلَاوَةً وَحُلْوَانًا

To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please. حَلَا لِ

To sweeten; make pleasant. حَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً

To treat one with amiability. حَالَى

To make a show of being amiable. تَحَالَى

إستحلى To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like.

حلو م حلوة Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable.

حلوان Present; gratuity; fee.

[حلواني Confectioner.]

حلوى وحلواء ج حلاوى Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery.

حلاوة Sweetness, [a kind of confectionery].

محلّى Sweetened, sugared.

*حلى يحلي حليا To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.)

حلي يحلى حليا To be adorned; wear jewels (woman).

حلّى To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person.

حلّى بذهب Gild, overlay with gold.

تحلّى To be adorned, deck one's self.

حلي ج حليّ Jewels, jewellery; ornaments.

حلية ج حلى Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man.

محلّى Adorned, gilded; described, depicted.

*حمّ يحمّ حمّا To be hot.

حمّ يحمّ حمّا وحمّم وأحمّ To make hot, heat (a bath, oven).

حُمّ وأحمّ To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent.

حُمّ To have fever (person).

أحمّ To be full of fever (region).

إحتمّ To be anxious and sleepless.

إستحمّ To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self.

حمّ Heat of mid-day, intense heat.

حمّى ج حمّيات Fever; febrile heat.

حمّة Thermal spring.

حمّة Decreed term of life.

حُمّة Blackish-brown. Vehemence. Venom, poison.

حِمام Fate, death.

حمامة ج حمام Dove, pigeon, turtle-dove; any bird with a neck-ring.

حمّام ج حمّامات Warm bath; bath.

حميم ج أحمّاء وحمائم Relation, relative, friend. Boiling water; cold water. Drought. Rain after great heat.

محموم Afflicted with fever; feverish.

*حمأ وحمأة Black mud; filth.

حمئ Muddy.

*حمحم To neigh for fodder (horse).

*حمد يحمد حمدا ومحمدة على To praise; thank; approve. Requite.

Ass-driver; mule-teer. حَمَّارٌ ج حَمَّارَةٌ

Red. أَحْمَرُ م حَمْرَاءُ ج حُمْرٌ

Violent death. اَلْمَوْتُ الأَحْمَرُ

Unlucky, unfortunate year. سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ

Rubefacient. مُحَمِّرٌ

To burn the tongue (acid); sharpen, point. Seize; grasp. Contract. * حَمَزَ يَحْمِزُ حَمْزًا

Strong, sharp, biting. حَامِزٌ

To be firm, rigorous in one's belief; brave (in battle). * حَمِسَ يَحْمَسُ حَمَسًا وَحَمَاسَةً

To irritate. حَمَّسَ وأَحْمَسَ

To become angry, fly into a passion. إِحْتَمَسَ

Brave, energetic, firm. حَمِيسٌ وأَحْمَسُ

Bravery, energy; vehemence. حَمَاسَةٌ

[To roast (coffee). * حَمَّصَ]

[To be roasted. تَحَمَّصَ]

Hems (city). حِمْصُ

Chick-peas, (Cicer). حِمَّصٌ وَحِمِّصٌ و[حُمُّص]

[Roasted. مُحَمَّصٌ]

* حَمَضَ يَحْمُضُ حَمْضًا وَحَمُضَ يَحْمُضُ

To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk). حُمُوضَةٌ

[To become sour. حَمَّضَ]

To praise and glorify God. حَمَّدَ

To say أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

To be or consider praiseworthy, commendable. أَحْمَدَ

To affect or seek praise. تَحَمَّدَ

Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation. حَمْدٌ

Praise be to God. أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

Praised, praiseworthy, deserving of thanks. حَمِيدٌ وَحَمُودٌ

Repetition is more worthy of praise. أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ

Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise. مَحْمَدَةٌ ج مَحَامِدُ

Praised, praiseworthy. مَحْمُودٌ

To say أَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدَلَ

To peel; flay; shave. * حَمَرَ يَحْمُرُ حَمْرًا

To suffer indigestion from eating too much barley (horse). حَمِرَ يَحْمَرُ حَمَرًا

To dye red; redden. حَمَّرَ

To be or become red; redden, blush. إِحْمَرَّ

Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas. حُمْرَةٌ

Ass, donkey. حِمَارٌ ج حَمِيرٌ وأَحْمِرَةٌ وحُمُرٌ

Wild ass; onager. حِمَارُ ٱلْوَحْشِ وٱلْيَحْمُورُ

She-ass. حِمَارَةٌ ج حَمَائِرُ

To incite, instigate, induce to do the thing. حَمَلَ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ

To bear fruit; swell, overflow (river). حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلًا

To impose a burden, burden, load (an animal). حَمَّلَ تَحْمِيلًا وَحِمَالًا

To charge one's self with a burden; bear, support; suffer patiently. تَحَمَّلَ تَحَمُّلًا وَتِحِمَّالًا

To bear heavily upon; wrong; impose upon one's self or another a heavy burden. تَحَامَلَ عَلَى

To be incited, instigated against. إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى

To carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence. إِحْتَمَلَ

To be allowable, possible. إِحْتَمَلَ وَيُحْتَمِلُ أَنْ

To ask one to carry. إِسْتَحْمَلَ

Carrying; pregnancy; embryo in the womb; fruit of a tree. حَمْلٌ ج حِمَالٌ وأَحْمَالٌ

Burden, load. حِمْلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ

Lamb. حَمَلٌ ج حُمْلَانٌ وأَحْمَالٌ

Sign of the Ram (Aries). أَلْحَمَلُ

Attack; charge in battle. حَمْلَةٌ

Pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing (river). حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ م حَامِلَاتٌ

Porter. حَمَّالٌ م حَمَّالَةٌ

To make sour; abound in the plant called حَمْضٌ [land]. أَحْمَضَ

A salt, bitter plant; sorrel. حَمْضٌ ج حُمُوضٌ

Eager desire. حَمْضَةٌ

Acid; sour. حَامِضٌ [وَحَامُضٌ]

Acidity; sourness. حُمُوضَةٌ

Sorrel (plant). حُمَّاضٌ وَحُمَيْضٌ

Acidulated, acid, sour. مُحَمَّضٌ

* حَمِقَ يَحْمَقُ وَحَمُقَ يَحْمُقُ حُمْقًا وَحَمْقًا وَحَمَاقَةً

To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot.

To deem stupid; treat as a fool. حَمَّقَ

To feign stupidity. تَحَامَقَ

To act foolishly; be abject and impotent. إِنْحَمَقَ وَإِسْتَحْمَقَ

Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly. حُمْقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ

Chicken-pox. حُمَاقٌ

Stupid, idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered.] More foolish. أَحْمَقُ م حَمْقَاءُ ج حُمْقٌ وَحَمْقَى

Purslain. بَقْلَةُ ٱلْحَمْقَاءِ

* حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلًا وَحُمْلَانًا

To carry, lift, bear (burden, load).

To conceive (woman). حَمَلَتْ

To attack, charge an enemy. حَمَلَ حَمْلَةً عَلَى

حِمَالَةٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ وَمِحْمَلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ Shoulder-belt of a sword.

حَمِيلٌ Captive. Foundling.

إِحْتِمَالٌ Patience; endurance; tolerance.

مَحْمِلٌ ج مَحَامِلُ Litter; basket for carrying grapes; bier for the dead.

أَلْمَحْمِلُ الشَّرِيفُ Procession of the Holy Carpet.

مَحْمُولٌ Borne; suffered. Predicate.

مُحْتَمَلٌ Bearable. Likely; admissible; allowable; possible.

* حَمْلَقَ To open the eyes wide and stare at; gaze.

حِمْلَاقٌ ج حَمَالِيقُ The inner side of the eye-lid.

* حَمٌ وَحَمُو ج أَحْمَاءٌ Father-in-law; brother-in-law; male relation of one's wife.

حَمَاةٌ ج حَمَوَاتٌ Mother-in-law; sister-in-law; female relation of one's wife.

حَمْوٌ وَحَمْوَةٌ Heat of the sun.

* حَمَى يَحْمِي حَمْيًا وَحِمَايَةً وَمَحْمِيَةً To protect, defend, ward off; render inaccessible, interdict.

حَمَى حِمْيَةً وَحِمْوَةً To forbid; bid a patient to abstain from harmful food.

حَمِيَ يَحْمَى حَمْيًا وَحُمُوًّا To glow, be very hot.

حَمِيَ عَلَى To be angry against.

أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً To make hot or to glow; heat; defend.

حَامَى عَنْ To defend, guard against.

تَحَمَّى وَإِحْتَمَى مِنْ To abstain from; defend one's self.

تَحَامَى To shun, avoid.

حِمًى ج أَحْمَاءٌ An interdicted thing or place.

حُمَةٌ Poison of a scorpion; sting of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of cold.

حِمْيَةٌ وَحِمًى Anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden, (diet, &c.).

حُمَيَّا Extreme rage; vehemence; heat or fire of wine, of youth.

حَمِيَّةٌ Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; feeling of honour and care in regard to what is inviolable;

حَامٍ ج حُمَاةٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ Protector. Hot.

أَلْحَامِي The dog; the lion.

حَامِيَةٌ Defender, protector; guard, [garrison.]

حِمَايَةٌ Protection. [Protégé.]

مُحْمًى Heated, reddened by fire.

مُحَامٍ Protector, defender; [advocate.]

* حَنَّ يَحِنُّ حَنِينًا إِلَى To yearn toward, have a longing desire for.

حَنَّ حَنَانًا عَلَى To have compassion on.

تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى To be moved with love and compassion toward.

See تجر * حَجْر

Darkness. * حِنْدِسٌ ج حَنَادِسُ

Lotus; meli-lotus; trefoil. * حَنْدَقُوقٌ وَحَنْدَقُوقَى

Roasted (sheep). * حَنِيذٌ

Venomous reptile; creeping thing; snake; fly. * حَنَشٌ ج أَحْنَاشٌ

To be ripe for reaping (grain). * حَنَطَ يَحْنِطُ حُنُوطًا

To embalm, prepare for burial. حَنَّطَ وأَحْنَطَ

To die. أَحْنَطَ

To be embalmed. تَحَنَّطَ

To meet death without fear. إِسْتَحْنَطَ

Wheat. حِنْطَةٌ ج حِنَطٌ

Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming. حِنَاطٌ وَحَنُوطٌ

Art of embalming. حِنَاطَةٌ

Colocynth. * حَنْظَلٌ

To bend to one side. * حَنَفَ يَحْنِفُ حَنَفًا

To enter the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion. تَحَنَّفَ

Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith; sincere in religion. حَنِيفٌ ج حُنَفَاءُ

Founder of one of the four law-schools. أَبُو حَنِيفَة

To long for. تَحَانَّ وَإِسْتَحَنَّ

A tribe of Genii. أَلْحِنُّ (أَلْجِنُّ)

Compassion, mercy; [وَحَنِيَّة] حَنَانٌ tenderness; abundant means of subsistence. Gravity, sedateness.

Merciful, moved with compassion and tenderness. Open; resounding. حَنَّانٌ

The Very Merciful (God). أَلْحَنَّانُ

Compassionate, tender, fond, affectionate. حَنُونٌ

Cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; emotion; fond affection. [Sound of the bow.] حَنِينٌ

Valley between Mecca and Tayif. حُنَيْنٌ

One who is merciful, compassionate; moved with pity. مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى

Mad, possessed, epileptic. مَحْنُونٌ

To dye red with henna. * حَنَّا تَحْنِيَةً

To be dyed red with henna. تَحَنَّا تَحَنُّوًا

The plant *henna (Lawsonia inermis)*. حِنَّاءٌ

Wine-shop; shop. * حَنْتٌ وَحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَانِيتُ

To break one's oath. * حَنِثَ يَحْنَثُ حِنْثًا فِي

To avoid sin. تَحَنَّثَ

Perjury. Sin, crime. حِنْثٌ

A perjurer. حَانِثٌ

Anything crooked. حِنْوٌ ج أَحْنَاءٌ

Dubious affairs. أَحْنَاءُ الأُمُورِ

Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion. حُنُوٌّ

Wine-house, tavern. حَانَاةٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ

Wine, wine-sellers. حَانِيَةٌ

Inn-keeper; shop-keeper. حَانَوِيٌّ

Bent, crooked; inclined. مُنْحَنٍ

To sin, *حَابَ يَحُوبُ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً transgress.

To avoid sin; be devout. Grieve. تَحَوَّبَ

Sin, transgression, grief. حُوبٌ

Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress. حَوْبَةٌ

Large fish; *حُوتٌ ج حِيتَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ constellation of the Pisces.

*حَاجَ يَحُوجُ حَوْجًا وَأَحْوَجَ وَإِحْتَاجَ

To want, be in need of. إِلَى

To cause to want; compel to ... Be in need of. أَحْوَجَ

To seek for a thing wanted; make purchases; provide one's self with what he needs. تَحَوَّجَ

To want, need, require. إِحْتَاجَ

Anything حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجُ necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; desire, wish.

To accomplish a wish; ease nature. قَضَى حَاجَةً

[Tap; reservoir with taps.] حَنَفِيَّةٌ Followers of the school of Abu Hanîfa.

To be enraged *حَنِقَ يَحْنَقُ حَنَقًا مِنْ with, or against one.

To hate violently; bear intense malice against. أَحْنَقَ

Violent anger; rage; spite. حَنَقٌ

Spiteful, enraged. حَنِقٌ وَحَنِيقٌ

To bridle *حَنَكَ يَحْنُكُ حَنْكًا وَإِحْتَنَكَ or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct.

To make wise; in- حَنَّكَ وَأَحْنَكَ struct, render experienced.

To overturn, gain the mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely. إِحْتَنَكَ

Experience; firmness and prudence. حُنْكٌ وَحُنْكَةٌ

Palate; lower part of the chin. حَنَكٌ ج أَحْنَاكٌ

Experienced; prudent, intelligent. حُنْكٌ وَحَنِيكٌ وَمُحَنَّكٌ

String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle.] حِنَاكٌ وَمِحْنَكٌ

*حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنْوًا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنْيًا وَحِنَايَةً

To bend, incline, curve.

To be kind حَنَا يَحْنُو حُنُوًّا وَأَحْنَى عَلَى or compassionate towards.

To be bent, crooked; incline (towards). تَحَنَّى وَإِنْحَنَى

To compassionate. تَحَنَّى عَلَى

*حَازَ يَحُوزُ حَوْزًا وَحِيَازَةً To collect, gather; get; possess; hold; overcome.

تَحَوَّزَ To coil up, writhe (serpent); turn back, withdraw (man).

تَحَاوَزَ To separate from each other.

إِنْحَازَ عَنْ To separate; draw aside from; flee.

إِنْحَازَ إِلَى To turn to and join.

حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ Region, tract, quarter, part, centre of the empire; precinct, domain; possession.

حَيِّزٌ Space which a body occupies.

*حَاشَ يَحُوشُ حَوْشًا To surround the game and drive it into the snare.

حَاشَ Used in Koran for حَاشَا

حَوَّشَ To gather, collect.

حَاوَشَ عَلَى To stir up tumult, disorder; incite to do...

تَحَوَّشَ عَنْ To draw away from; be ashamed, bashful.

إِنْحَاشَ To be surrounded and driven into the snare (animal).

إِنْحَاشَ عَنْ To flee from in fright.

إِحْتَوَشَ To surround the game and start it from its lair.

حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَاشٌ Enclosure for cattle; fold; court; courtyard.

[حَوَشٌ] [Mixed people; rabble.

حُوشِيٌّ Dark, obscure, unintelligible (language); unsociable; wild, unmanageable.

إِحْتِيَاجٌ Want; having need of; indigence, poverty.

مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى One who is in want of .. in need of.

*حَاذَ يَحُوذُ حَوْذًا وَأَحْوَذَ To drive fast; overcome.

إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى To overcome, get the mastery over.

حَوْذَانٌ Nenuphar; the great water-lily.

*حَارَ يَحُورُ حَوْرًا وَحُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed.

حَارَ حَوْرًا To be bewildered, perplexed.

حَوَّرَ To whiten clothes. Disappoint.

حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَةً وَحِوَارًا To converse with another; answer, debate.

تَحَاوَرَ To converse, or debate, together.

حَوَرٌ [حَوْرٌ] ج حُورَانٌ Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree.

حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ A quarter of a town.

حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُّونَ Friend, assistant; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ.

أَحْوَرُ م حَوْرَاءُ ج حُورٌ Having eyes of intense white and black.

مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ Oyster; oyster-shell, [Panier.]

مِحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرُ Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot.

مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِوَارٌ Conversation, dialogue; debate.

More or most prudent. أَحْوَطُ

Siege, blockade; investment. Caution; circumspection. إِحْتِيَاطٌ

Enclosed, walled in; encompassed. مُحَوَّطٌ

That which surrounds, encompasses, circle; circumference, periphery. مُحِيطٌ

The ocean. أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ

To be on the edge. To visit. *حَافَ يَحُوفُ حَوْفًا وَحَوَفَ

Edge, rim, border; side. Need; adversity. حَافَةٌ ج حَافَاتٌ

To surround, encompass, beset. *حَاقَ يَحُوقُ حَوْقًا بِ

To strike out, erase. حَوَّقَ

To be very old, decrepit, impotent from old age. To say لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللهِ *حَوْقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وَحِيقَالًا

*حَاكَ يَحُوكُ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكًا وَحِيَاكَةً

To weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind.

Weaver. حَائِكٌ ج حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ

The art of weaving. حِيَاكَةٌ

*حَالَ يَحُولُ حَوْلًا وَحُؤُولًا إِلَى

To shift and turn from one condition to another; change for the worse, deteriorate. Revolve and pass (year).

To withdraw from. حَالَ حُؤُولًا عَنْ

To sew, stitch together. *حَاصَ يَحُوصُ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً

Saddle-girth, girdle. حِيَاصَةٌ

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَاءُ ج حُوصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ

Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle); having one eye smaller than the other.

Crop or stomach of a bird. *حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ

To collect water; make a water-reservoir. *حَاضَ يَحُوضُ حَوْضًا

Reservoir; cistern; watering-trough for cattle. حَوْضٌ ج أَحْوَاضٌ وَحِيَاضٌ

*حَاطَ يَحُوطُ حَوْطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً

To watch, guard, attend to.

Surround, enclose, encompass; wall in; build a wall, a hedge (round anything). حَوَّطَ

Invest, surround, encompass. Destroy. أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِ

To be fully master of a science, art, or profession. أَحَاطَ بِ عِلْمًا

To guard, watch over. إِحْتَاطَ عَلَى

To surround, encompass, enclose. إِحْتَاطَ بِ

To be cautious, be on one's guard, wary. إِحْتَاطَ لِنَفْسِهِ

Wall; enclosure; garden. حَائِطٌ ج حِيطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ

Superintendent, manager; furnisher; tax-gatherer (in a village). حَوَّاطٌ

State, condition. حَالَةٌ ج حَالَاتٌ

Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient. حَالِيٌّ

Strength; حَوْلٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَحُؤُولٌ power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing.

There is no لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللهِ strength or power but in God.

All around, around. حَوْلَ وَحَوْلَيْ وَحَوَالَيْ

Squint; act of squinting. حَوَلٌ

A year old. حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ

Transfer of a debt, an order حَوَالَةٌ for the payment of a debt given by one upon another.

Stratagem; expe- حِيلَةٌ ج حِيَلٌ وَحِوَلٌ dient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention.

Mechanics. عِلْمُ ٱلْحِيَلِ

In front of, opposite to. حِيَالٌ

Squint-eyed. أَحْوَلُ م حَوْلَاءُ ج حُولٌ

More cunning, crafty. أَحْيَلُ

Transformation; تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.).

Change, transformation; إِسْتِحَالَةٌ transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible.

Absurd, unreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent. مُحَالٌ

To come between. حَالَ بَيْنَ

To squint. حَوِلَ يَحْوَلُ حَوَلًا

Change, alter one thing حَوَّلَ إِلَى to another, give it another form.

To sow a piece of land حَوَّلَ ٱلْأَرْضَ one year and let it lie fallow the next.

To wish, desire; حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وَحِوَالًا try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem.

To transfer a debt. Say absurd things. أَحَالَ

To change, shift, تَحَوَّلَ تَحَوُّلًا إِلَى alter (*intr.*); be transformed.

To pass from one thing to another. تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى

To shift from one place to another. تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى

To act cunningly in. تَحَوَّلَ فِي

To be sly, cunning, إِحْتَالَ إِحْتِيَالًا subtle; scheme, use stratagem.

To change, alter, undergo إِسْتَحَالَ a change, be converted. To be absurd; be impossible.

State, con- حَالٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوِلَةٌ dition, circumstance; position, rank, profession; present time.

The vicissitudes of fortune. أَحْوَالُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Immediately, pres- حَالًا وَفِي ٱلْحَالِ ently, on the spot.

As soon as. حَالَمَا

Coiled; small intestine. حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوِيَّةٌ ج حَوَايَا

Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black. حُوَّةٌ

Black, dark green, dark red. أَحْوَى م حَوَّاءُ

Where, there where, in the place where. * حَيْثُ

Wherever. حَيْثُمَا

As to, as far as, in respect of, since. مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنْ

In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that. بِحَيْثُ أَنْ

* حَادَ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيَدَانًا وَمَحِيدًا وَحَيْدُودَةً

To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun. وَحَيْدُودَةً عَنْ

To avoid, shun. حَايَدَ مُحَايَدَةً وَحِيَادًا وَتَحَايَدَ

To avert, turn away from. أَحَادَ عَنْ

A place to which one turns aside. مَحِيدٌ

* حَارَ يَحَارُ حَيْرًا وَحَيْرَةً وَحَيَرًا وَحَيَرَانًا

To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed, stunned; fluctuate; lose one's way.

To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish. حَيَّرَ

To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair). تَحَيَّرَ فِي

To be perplexed, &c.: be full of water. To continue. تَحَيَّرَ

To flow. To continue, remain. إِسْتَحَارَ

Enclosure, fold; garden. حَيْرٌ

Much property. Numerous family. حِيَرٌ

Undoubtedly; necessarily. لَا مَحَالَةَ

Cunning, sly, wily. مُحْتَالٌ

Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd. مُسْتَحِيلٌ

* حَامَ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوَمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ

To fly or run around; describe circles in the air, hover. Desire.

To act with deliberation in a matter. حَوَّمَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

Ham, son of Noah. حَامٌ

The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle. حَوْمَةٌ ج حَوْمَاتٌ

Flying or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager, desirous for. حَائِمٌ ج حُوَّمٌ وَحَائِمَةٌ ج حَوَائِمُ

Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud. * حَوْمَلٌ

Wine-shop. * حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ

Eve (mother of mankind). * حَوَّاءُ

Serpentarius (constellation). ٱلْحَوَّاءُ

To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain. * حَوَى يَحْوِي حَوَايَةً وَحَيًّا

To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain. إِحْتَوَى وَعَلَى

Comprising, containing, encompassing. حَاوٍ وَمُحْتَوٍ

Snake-charmer. حَاوٍ

Injustice, oppression, violence. [Exclamation of rebuke or pity.] حَيْفٌ

Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain. حَائِفٌ ج حَافَةٌ وَحِيفٌ

*حَاقَ يَحِيقُ حَيْقًا وَحُيُوقًا وَحَيَقَانًا بِ To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable.

To envy and hate. حَايَقَ

To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water.) *حَالَ يَحِيلُ حُيُولًا

(See under حَالَ يَحُولُ) إِحْتَالَ

Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley. حَيْلٌ ج أَحْيَالٌ وَحُيُولٌ

(See under حَوْلَ) أَحْيَلُ

To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time. *حَانَ يَحِينُ حَيْنًا وَحَيْنُونَةً

To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to... حَانَ لِ أَنْ

To appoint a time. حَيَّنَ

To await a favourable moment (for doing anything). تَحَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَحْيَنَ

Wine-house, tavern. حَانٌ وَحَانَةٌ

Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death. حَيْنٌ

Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of a thing. حِينٌ ج أَحْيَانٌ

Instantaneously; at once. لِلْحِينِ

Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity. حَيْرَةٌ وَتَحَيُّرٌ

Green with vegetation. حِيرَةٌ

Street; quarter. حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ

Confused, perplexed. حَائِرٌ

One who has entirely lost his head. حَائِرٌ بَائِرٌ

Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed. حَيْرَانُ ج حَيَارَى

Planet. مُتَحَيِّرَةٌ ج مُتَحَيِّرَاتٌ

To drive (camels). *حَازَ يَحِيزُ حَيْزًا

To writhe, twist. (See تَحَوَّزَ) — Retire, withdraw. تَحَيَّزَ

Space occupied by a body. حَيِّزٌ

*حَاصَ يَحِيصُ حَيْصًا وَحُيُوصًا وَمَحِيصًا

To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee. وَإِنْحَاصَ

To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome. حَايَصَ

To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape. وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْصَ

Place of refuge; asylum. مَحِيصٌ

*حَاضَتْ (الْمَرْأَةُ) تَحِيضُ حَيْضًا وَمَحِيضًا To menstruate.

Menstruation; menses. حَيْضٌ

To be unjust toward, act unjustly. *حَافَ يَحِيفُ حَيْفًا

Some day, at some time. حِينًا

Not the time of. لَاتَ حِينَ

From time to time. أَحْيَانًا

Then; at that very time. حِينَئِذٍ

A deadly calamity. حَائِنَةٌ

To live, be alive. * حَيَّ يَحْيَ وَحَيِيَ يَحْيَا حَيَاةً

To be ashamed of; turn from, shun, be bashful. حَيِيَ حَيَاءً مِنْ

To bring to life, keep alive. حَيَّا تَحِيَّةً

To say to a person حَيَّاكَ ٱللّٰهُ may God spare your life! Greet, salute.

To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful. أَحْيَا

To pass the night awake. أَحْيَا ٱللَّيْلَ

To shrink from. تَحَيَّا مِنْ

To spare one's life. إِسْتَحْيَا

To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain. إِسْتَحْيَا وَإِسْتَحَى بِ وَمِنْ

Come! come quickly! hasten! حَيَّ وَحَيَّ هَلًا وَحَيَّهَلْ

Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva. حَيَاءٌ

Life; life-time. Advantage, profit. حَيَاةٌ أَو حَيَوةٌ

Alive, living; whole. حَيٌّ ج أَحْيَاءٌ

Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town.

Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constellation Draco. حَيَّةٌ ج حَيَّاتٌ

Animal; any thing having animal life. حَيَوَانٌ ج حَيَوَانَاتٌ

Zoölogy. عِلْمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ

Animal, referring to animal nature. حَيَوَانِيٌّ

Animality; stupidity. حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ

Referring to animal life; vital; relating to the serpent. حَيَوِيٌّ

Bashful, modest. حَيِيٌّ

Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification. إِحْيَاءٌ

Greeting, salutation; congratulation. تَحِيَّةٌ ج تَحِيَّاتٌ وَتَحَايَا

Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive. إِسْتِحْيَاءٌ

Life. مَحْيَا

Face. مُحَيَّا

Vivifying, giving life. مُحْيٍ



خ

خ The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha*.
As a numeral sign = 600.

*الخ Abbreviation for إِلَى آخِرِهِ and so on, etc.

*خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا وَخَبِيبًا وَخَبَبًا وَإِخْتَبَّ To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea).

خَبَّ يَخِبُّ To cheat, deceive, make mischief.

خَبَّبَ To deceive; corrupt, disaffect.

أَخَبَّ To put a horse to an ambling pace.

خَبٌّ Deceit; deceiver.

خَبَبٌ Ambling pace, trot; swiftness.

خِبَابٌ Billowing of the sea.

*خَبَأَ يَخْبَأُ خَبْأً وَخَبًا وَإِخْتَبَأَ To conceal, store up, guard.

إِخْتَبَأَ وَتَخَبَّأَ To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide.

خَبْءٌ A hidden or concealed thing.

خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَة Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil.]

خَابِئَةٌ ج خَوَابِئُ. (See خَابِيَة) Large jug.

خَبِيئَةٌ ج خَبَايَا Anything hidden or unseen.

مَخْبُوءٌ وَمَخْبَأٌ Hidden, concealed.

مَخْبَأٌ ج مَخَابِئُ A hiding place; secret chamber.

مُخْتَبِئٌ One who conceals himself.

*أَخْبَتَ خَبْتٌ To be in a tract called خَبْت. To become humble, lowly, submissive.

خَبْتٌ Low, depressed or concealed tract of land.

*خَبُثَ يَخْبُثُ خُبْثًا وَخَبَاثَة To be corrupt, depraved, impure, vile, noxious.

أَخْبَثَ To associate with bad companions. To corrupt.

تَخَابَثَ To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious.

إِسْتَخْبَثَ To find one depraved, vile.
To be malicious, treacherous, wicked.

خُبْثٌ وَخَبَاثَة Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice.

خَبِيثٌ ج خُبَثَاءُ Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved.

خَبَائِثُ Infamous actions.

مَخْبَثَة A cause of evil.

* خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خُبْرًا وَخِبْرًا To test, try; prove or learn by experience.

خَابَرَ To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate.]

خَبَّرَ وَأَخْبَرَ بِـ To inform, acquaint, make known to, report.

تَخَبَّرَ To know the real state of a thing.

إِخْتَبَرَ To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test.

إِسْتَخْبَرَ To ask for information or news; make enquiries; question.

خُبْرٌ ج خُبُورٌ وَخِبَرَاةٌ ج خَبَارَى Large travelling bag for provender.

خُبْرٌ وَخِبْرَةٌ وَإِخْتِبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ Knowledge, information; experience.

خَبَرٌ ج أَخْبَارٌ News, information, intelligence, rumour; report; tradition; history. Predicate. (*Gram.*)

خِبْرَةٌ Knowledge; experience.

صَدَّقَ الخَبَرَ الخُبْرُ Experience has verified the report.

خَبَرِيَّةٌ Report; story; history.

خَابِرٌ وَمُخْتَبِرٌ One who knows, or tries by experience.

خَبِيرٌ ج خُبَرَاءُ Well informed, knowing; skillful, experienced.

أَخْبَرُ Better informed, more experienced.

أَخْبَارِيٌّ A historian.

مَخْبَرٌ Real state. Intrinsic quality.

* خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَإِخْتَبَزَ To make or bake bread.

خُبْزٌ Bread.

خُبْزَةٌ Loaf of bread.

خِبَازَةٌ Baker's trade.

خَبَّازٌ م خَبَّازَةٌ Baker.

خُبَّازَى وَخُبَّازَةٌ [وَخُبَيْزَةٌ] Mallow (malva).

مَخْبَزَةٌ Bakery.

مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ Any thing baked.

* خَبَصَ يَخْبِصُ خَبْصًا بِـ To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle.]

[خَبَّاصٌ] Rash bungler.

خَبِيصٌ وَخَبِيصَةٌ Dish of dates with butter.

* خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا To strike or beat violently; (*sp.* an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour.

يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ He beats about like a blind camel, *i. e.* at random.

يَخْبِطُ اللَّيْلَ He travels at night without a secure road or guide.

تَخَبَّطَ To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult.

إِخْتَبَطَ To beat violently; beat off leaves (of a tree); ask for a favour.

خَبَطٌ Leaves beaten off a tree.

خَبْطَةٌ ج خُبَطٌ Cold in the head. A stroke of madness.

خَبَاطٌ Dust.

خُبَاطٌ Madness.

خَابِطٌ Travelling at random.

مِخْبَطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ A long stick with which leaves of trees are beaten off.

مِخْبَاطٌ ج مَخَابِيطُ Piece of wood used for beating clothes when they are washed.

* خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ خَبْلاً وَخَبَّلَ To drive out of one's senses, render insane.

خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ To render unsound, maim. To restrain, hinder.

خَبِلَ يَخْبَلُ خَبَلاً To be insane, out of mind. To be paralyzed.

تَخَبَّلَ To be paralyzed.

خَبْلٌ ج خُبُولٌ Palsy; insanity; maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs.

خَبِلٌ وَأَخْبَلُ وَمُخَبَّلٌ Mad, insane, maimed; unsound in mind or body.

خَبَالٌ Corruption; deformity of mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin.

مَخْبُولٌ [Fatigued; weakened, without strength.]

* خَبَنَ يَخْبِنُ خَبْنًا وَخِبَانًا To fold and sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare.

أَخْبَنَ To hide something in one's clothes.

إِخْتَبَنَ To hide in one's bosom.

خُبْنَةٌ ج خُبَنٌ Pleat, doubled border of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry.

* خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْوًا وَخُبُوًّا To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger).

أَخْبَى To extinguish, allay.

إِسْتَخْبَى To pitch (a tent) and enter it.

خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley.

خَابِيَةٌ (والأصل خَابِئَةٌ) ج خَوَابٍ Large jug, jar.

* خَتَرَ يَخْتِرُ خَتْرًا وَخُتُورًا To betray; deceive villainously; act perfidiously.

خَتِرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتَرًا To be stupified or disordered in mind by medicine or poison.

خَتْرٌ وَخُتُورٌ Perfidy, guile, treachery.

خَاتِرٌ وَخَتَّارٌ وَخَتِيرٌ وَخِتِّيرٌ Perfidious, treacherous.

* خَتَلَ يَخْتِلُ خَتْلاً وَخَتَلَانًا وَخَاتَلَ To cheat, deceive, outwit.

تَخَاتَلَ To delude one another.

مُخَاتَلَةٌ Fraud, deceit.

* خَتَمَ يَخْتِمُ خَتْمًا وَخِتَامًا To seal, stamp, put one's seal upon a document.

* خَثَرَ يَخْثُرُ خَثْرًا وَخُثُورًا وَخَثَرَانًا وَخَثِرَ
To coagulate; be- يَخْثَرُ خَثَرًا وَتَخَثَّرَ come thick and strong.
To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid. خَثِرَ يَخْثَرُ
To cause to curdle; thicken. خَثَّرَ وَأَخْثَرَ
Sediment, dregs. خُثَارَةٌ
Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid. خَاثِرٌ وَخَثِرٌ
Broadness of nose or ears. * خَثَمٌ
Having a flat nose, broad ears. أَخْثَمُ
To be ashamed, خَجِلَ يَخْجَلُ خَجَلًا blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense, tangled (plant).
To put to shame and confusion. خَجَّلَ وَأَخْجَلَ
Shame, confusion. خَجَلٌ [وَخَجَالَةٌ]
Modest, خَجِلٌ وَخَجْلَانُ وَمَخْجُولٌ confused, bashful.
Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment). خَجِلٌ
To furrow; cleave, * خَدَّ يَخُدُّ خَدًّا score, mark; impress.
To be furrowed; scored; تَخَدَّدَ grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled.
Furrow, channel, خَدٌّ ج أَخِدَّةٌ وَخِدَادٌ track, trace; road.
Cheek. خَدٌّ ج خُدُودٌ
Furrow, trace, track. خُدَّةٌ ج خُدَدٌ

To conclude, خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَٱخْتَتَمَ terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut.
To put on a ring or turban. تَخَتَّمَ
Act of sealing, خَتْمٌ ج خُتُومٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ impression of a seal.
Seal-ring, خَاتِمٌ وَخَاتَمٌ ج خَوَاتِمُ signet; seal; end; the last part of a thing, result.
End, (contr. with فَاتِحَةٌ) خَاتِمَةٌ conclusion; epilogue.
End, conclusion. خِتَامٌ ج خُتُمٌ
Sealed; closed. مَخْتُومٌ
End. مُخْتَتَمٌ
To circumcise, * خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خَتْنًا cut off.
To become خَتَنَ خُتُونًا وَخُتُونَةً وَخَاتَنَ related to another by marriage.
To be circumcised. إِخْتَتَنَ
Any relative of one's خَتَنٌ ج أَخْتَانٌ wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law.
Noble lady; خَاتُونٌ ج خَوَاتِينُ princess. (*Turk.*)
Circumcision. خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَةٌ
Relationship on the wife's side. خُتُونٌ وَخُتُونَةٌ
Circumcised. خَتِينٌ وَمَخْتُونٌ
Bundle of sticks for fuel. * خَثَّةٌ

Very hot or cold day. يَوْمٌ خَدِرٌ

Cold damp night. لَيْلَةٌ خَدِرَةٌ

Lair, lurking place of a lion. خِدَارٌ

Act of benumbing or calming pain. تَخْدِيرٌ

Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic. مُخَدِّرٌ

Girl kept in seclusion. مُخَدَّرَةٌ وَمُخْدَرَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ

To scratch, lacerate. * خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْشًا

To scratch violently. خَدَّشَ

Scratch, excoriation. خَدْشٌ ج خُدُوشٌ

To deceive, outwit, delude. * خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خَدْعًا وَاخْتَدَعَ

To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from. خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا

To be or allow one's self to be deceived. إِنْخَدَعَ

خُدْعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ ج خَدَائِعُ
Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion.

Impostor; deceitful; corrupt; bad; defective (coin). خَادِعٌ

More crafty or cunning; most deceitful. أَخْدَعُ

Impostor, great cheat. خَدَّاعٌ

Chamber; closet, room. مُخْدَعٌ ج مَخَادِعُ

Deceived, deluded. مَخْدُوعٌ

To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another). * خَدَمَ يَخْدِمُ خِدْمَةً

[Small cushion. خُدَيْدِيَةٌ]

Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet. أُخْدُودٌ ج أَخَادِيدُ

Cushion, pillow. مِخَدَّةٌ

Emaciated; wrinkled. مُخَدَّدٌ

To wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. To lie. * خَدَبَ يَخْدِبُ خَدْبًا

خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ م خَدْبَاءُ وَمُخَدَّبٌ
Tall and stupid; heedless.

To miscarry (camel), bring forth before the time. * خَدَجَ يَخْدِجُ خِدَاجًا

Thing imperfectly done; defect. خِدَاجٌ

Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel). خَدِيجٌ

To be or become benumbed. * خَدِرَ يَخْدَرُ خَدَرًا

خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ
To keep a girl continually in seclusion.

To remain, stay, abide (in a place). خَدَرَ بِ وَفِي

To benumb; [drug with opium.] خَدَّرَ

Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night. خِدْرٌ ج خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ

Numbness; stupefaction. Darkness of night; dark place. خَدَرٌ

Benumbed; languid (eyes). خَدِرٌ

مَخْذُولٌ ج مَخَاذِيلُ Abandoned, forsaken; helpless.

* خَذَمَ يَخْذِمُ خَذْمًا To cut into pieces, cut. Strike with the claw (bird).

خَذِمَ يَخْذَمُ خَذَمًا To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk.

خَذِمٌ Cut off (ear); drunk.

* خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرِيرًا To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr.

خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرًّا وَخُرُورًا To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die.

خَرَّ لِ To prostrate one's self in adoration.

خُرُورٌ Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring.

خَرِيرٌ Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring.

خَرَّارٌ Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring.

خَرَّارَةٌ Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound.

* خَرِئَ يَخْرَأُ خَرْءًا وَخَرَاءَةً To ease the bowels, void the excrement.

خُرْءٌ ج خُرُوءٌ Excrement.

خِرَاءٌ Stool; easing of the bowels.

مَخْرَأٌ وَمَخْرَأَةٌ Privy; water-closet.

* خَرِبَ يَخْرَبُ خَرَابًا To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste.

أَخْدَمَ To give one a servant.

إِخْتَدَمَ To serve himself.

إِسْتَخْدَمَ To take or ask for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant.

خِدْمَةٌ ج خِدَمٌ Service; official duty; office; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior.]

خَادِمٌ ج خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ م خَادِمَةٌ Servant.

مَخْدُومٌ ج مَخَادِيمُ Served, one who has servants; lord, master.

* خَادَنَ To show friendship to; treat as a friend.

خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ ج أَخْدَانٌ Friend, companion; secret lover.

* خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْيًا وَخَدَيَانًا To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel).

* خُدَيْوِي Prince, viceroy. Khedive (*Pers.*).

* خَذْرَفَ To go quickly.

* خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذْلًا وَخِذْلَانًا وَخَاذَلَ To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind.

خَذَّلَ عَنْ To induce one to neglect another.

إِنْخَذَلَ To be helpless and forsaken.

خَاذِلٌ One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding.

خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight.

خَرَبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرْبًا وَخَرَّبَ وَأَخْرَبَ To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil.

تَخَرَّبَ To be destroyed, ruined, demolished.

خَرِبٌ م خَرِبَةٌ Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty.

خَرِبَةٌ ج خِرَبٌ وَخَرِبَةٌ ج خَرَائِبُ وَخَرِبَاتٌ Devastated place, ruin, waste.

خُرْبَةٌ Crime; fault; disgrace.

خَارِبٌ ج خُرَّابٌ Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber.

خَرَابٌ ج أَخْرِبَةٌ Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste.

خَرُّوبٌ وَخُرْنُوبٌ وَخَرُّوبَةٌ وَخُرْنُوبَةٌ Carob, carob-tree.

تَخْرِيبٌ Devastation, destruction.

* خَرْبَشَ To scratch a writing.

* خَرْبَقَ To tear; spoil.

خَرْبَقٌ Hellebore.

* خُرْتٌ وَخُرْتَةٌ Bore, hole.

* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِنْ To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge.

خَرَجَ فِي To be skillful in (a science or trade).

خَرَجَ بِ To cause to come out, &c.

خَرَجَ عَلَى To revolt, rebel against, attack.

خَرَّجَ To explain a saying.

خَرَّجَهُ فِي ٱلأَدَبِ To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science.

أَخْرَجَ To make come or pass out; take or draw out; educe; expel; exclude.

تَخَرَّجَ فِي ٱلأَدَبِ To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art.

إِخْتَرَجَ To draw out, elicit, extort.

إِسْتَخْرَجَ To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation; [translate.]

خَرْجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Braid.]

خُرْجٌ ج خِرَجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ Saddle-bags, large travelling bag.

خَارِجٌ Exterior, external; going or coming forth; quotient of a division.

مِنْ خَارِجٍ From the exterior, outside.

إِلَى ٱلْخَارِجِ To the exterior, outside.

فِي ٱلْخَارِجِ Extrinsic to the mind, objective.

خَارِجِيٌّ ج خَوَارِجُ Rebel; enemy; heretic; apostate. Upstart.

ٱلأُمُورُ ٱلْخَارِجِيَّةُ The foreign affairs (of a state).

خَرَاجٌ Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; public revenue; tribute.

خَرَسٌ Dumbness.

خَرْسٌ ج أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ Wine-jar.

أَخْرَسُ م خَرْسَآءُ ج خُرْسٌ Dumb; echoless, noiseless.

* خَرَشَ يَخْرِشُ خَرْشًا وَإِخْتَرَشَ To scratch. To seek a livelihood.

* خُرْشُومٌ ج خَرَاشِيمُ Rocky or high mountain; peak of a mountain; very rugged ground.

* خَرَصَ يَخْرُصُ خَرْصًا To lie, speak falsely.

خَرَصَ فِي To speak by conjecture.

تَخَرَّصَ وَإِخْتَرَصَ عَلَى To forge lies against, calumniate.

خُرْصٌ ج خِرْصَانٌ Gold or silver; ring; ear-ring.

خِرْصٌ Conjecture; surmise; opinion.

خَرَّاصٌ ج خَرَّاصُونَ Liar.

* خَرَطَ يَخْرُطُ خَرْطًا To peel, strip off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion.

إِنْخَرَطَ To be peeled or stripped. Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim.

إِخْتَرَطَ To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth.

خِرَاطَةٌ Trade of a turner.

خُرَاطَةٌ Shavings of a lathe.

خَرَّاطٌ Turner. [Liar.]

خُرَاجٌ ج خُرَاجَاتٌ Tumour, abscess; pustules, eruption of the skin.

خُرَاجَةٌ ج خُرَاجٌ See خُرَاجٌ

إِسْتِخْرَاجٌ Extraction; derivation; obtaining the result of a calculation.

مَخْرَجٌ Outlet; issue; means or way of escape from difficulties. Anus.

مُخَرَّجٌ Skillful, experienced.

* خَرْخَرَ To produce a rattling noise; snore.

خَرْخَرٌ Murmuring of water, rustling of air.

خَرْخَرَةٌ Pulmonic râles.

* خَرِدَ يَخْرَدُ خَرَدًا To be bashful, modest, silent.

خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ م خَرِيدَةٌ ج خَرَائِدُ وَخُرُدٌ Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful woman. Unbored pearl.

* خُرْدُقٌ Small shot.

* خَرْدَلٌ Mustard, mustard-seed.

* خَرَزَ يَخْرُزُ خَرْزًا To pierce; bore.

خَرَزٌ Small shells, gems or beads on a string for ornament.

خَرَزَاتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ Gems of a royal crown.

خَرَزَاتُ ٱلظَّهْرِ Vertebræ of the back.

مِخْرَزٌ ج مَخَارِزُ Awl.

* خَرِسَ يَخْرَسُ خَرَسًا To be dumb; march silently (army).

أَخْرَسَ To strike or make dumb (God).

Doting, idiotic. خَرِفٌ [وَخَرْفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering. خَرَافٌ

Fictitious tale, funny story, witticism. خُرَافَةٌ ج خُرَافَاتٌ

خَرُوفٌ ج أَخْرِفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ
Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months.

Autumn; autumn rain. خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal. خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرْفِيٌّ

Garden. مَخْرَفٌ ج مَخَارِفُ

Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly.] * خَرْفَشَ

Mixed, mixed up; confused. مُخَرْفَشٌ

To make a hole, * خَرَقَ يَخْرُقُ خَرْقًا
pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie.

خَرَقَ يَخْرُقُ وَخَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خُرُوقًا
To remain in a house or tent. [وَخَرَقَ] فِي

خَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرُقَ يَخْرُقُ
Act awkwardly, foolishly; manage unskillfully. خَرَاقَةٌ

To perforate in many places. To lie with impudence. خَرَّقَ

To perplex, confound. أَخْرَقَ

To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind). تَخَرَّقَ

To be lacerated, torn, pierced. إِنْخَرَقَ

To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies. إِخْتَرَقَ

Bag, pouch. خَرِيطَةٌ

Lathe. مِخْرَطَةٌ ج مَخَارِطُ

Turned (on the lathe; fashioned; elongated face. Cone. مَخْرُوطٌ

Conical. مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine. * خُرْطُومٌ ج خَرَاطِيمُ

Chiefs of a people. خَرَاطِيمُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty; be angry. إِخْرَنْطَمَ

To split, slit; divide lengthwise. * خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرْعًا

To be weak, languid; perplexed. خَرِعَ خَرَعًا

To split; invent; devise; produce; create; form. Deceive, defraud. إِخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby. خَرِعٌ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality. خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant). خِرْوَعٌ

Creation. Invention, discovery; artifice, contrivance. إِخْتِرَاعٌ ج إِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ

* خَرِفَ يَخْرَفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرُفَ يَخْرُفُ
To be unsound in mind from old age; dote. خَرَافَةٌ

To attribute dotage to him. خَرَّفَهُ

To enter the season of autumn. أَخْرَفَ

Unsound state of the intellect, dotage. خَرَفٌ وَخَرَافَةٌ

Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness. خُرْقٌ وَخُرْقٌ

Stupid, awkward. خَرِقٌ

Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds. خَرْقٌ ج خُرُوقٌ

Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment. خِرْقَةٌ ج خِرَقٌ

Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful. خَارِقٌ ج خَوَارِقُ

Awkward; stupid; imbecile. أَخْرَقُ م خَرْقَاءُ ج خُرْقٌ

Passage; wide district. مُخْتَرَقٌ

* خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا To cut off; slit the lip or the partition of the nose. Fail; diminish. Perforate.

To tear a suture or seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase.] خَرَمَ وَخَرَّمَ

To extirpate, destroy. تَخَرَّمَ وَإِخْتَرَمَ

To be torn, slit, pierced. إِنْخَرَمَ

Prominent or projecting part of a mountain. خَرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ

Bore. Eye of a needle. خُرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ

Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill. أَخْرَمُ

Acromion (*Anatomy*). اَلْأَخْرَمُ

Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill. خَرْمَاءُ

Embroidery; laces; chased works. [تَخْرِيمٌ ج تَخَارِيمُ وَتَخْرِيمَاتٌ]

[Embroidered, chased.] مُخَرَّمٌ

Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch.] * خَرْمَشَ

Young hare or rabbit. * خِرْنِقٌ ج خَرَانِقُ

خُرْنُوبٌ See خَرُّوبٌ

Silk, or wool and silk, stuff. * خَزٌّ ج خُزُوزٌ

Silk-merchant. خَزَّازٌ

* خَزَرَ يَخْزِرُ خَزْرًا وَخَزِرَ يَخْزَرُ خَزَرًا To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye).

Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea.] خَزَرٌ

Caspian Sea. بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ

Ratan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat). خَيْزُرَانٌ ج خَيَازِرُ

One having small or compressed eyes. أَخْزَرُ م خَزْرَاءُ ج خُزْرٌ

* خُزَعْبِلٌ وَخُزَعْبِلَةٌ ج خُزَعْبِلَاتٌ Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue.

A laughable thing. خُزَعْبِيلَةٌ

Earthenware, pottery. * خَزَفٌ

Earthen, brittle. خَزَفِيٌّ

Dealer in earthenware, potter. خَزَفِيٌّ وَخَزَّافٌ

Treasury, store-room for objects of value. خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ

Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet.] خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ ج خَزَائِنُ

[Pers. for خَازِنٌ خَزْنَدَار]

Library. خِزَانَةُ ٱلْكُتُبِ

Armoury. خِزَانَةُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ

Treasurer; cashier. خَازِنٌ ج خَزَنَةٌ

Magazine, store; depôt. مَخْزَنٌ ج مَخَازِنُ

The nearest roads. مَخَازِنُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ

To subdue, dominate; tame; rule. * خَزَا يَخْزُو خَزْوًا

To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile. * خَزِيَ يَخْزَى خِزْيًا

To be ashamed, blush. خَزِيَ خَزَايَةً وَخَزًى مِنْ

To abase, afflict; bring into misery and disgrace, put to shame. أَخْزَى

To feel ashamed. إِسْتَخْزَى

Shame, disgrace. خِزْيٌ وَخَزَايَةٌ

Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement. خَزْيَةٌ

Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject. خَزْيَانُ م خَزْيَاءُ ج خَزَايَا

Abased; rendered vile, abject. مُخْزًى

The Devil. أَلْمُخْزِيُّ

To pierce; penetrate, transfix; [tear.] * خَرَقَ يَخْرِقُ خَرْقًا [وَخَرَّقَ]

To be pierced. To be drawn from its scabbard (sword). إِنْخَرَقَ وَإِخْتَرَقَ

[To impale. خَوْزَقَ]

Hit, pierced; [torn.] مَخْزُوقٌ

To cut, cut off. * خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزْلًا

To prevent, hinder; withhold from. خَزَلَ مِنْ

To cut off. To be unfaithful in a trust. إِخْتَزَلَ

To be alone (in one's opinion). إِخْتَزَلَ بِ

To separate, cut one off from his people. إِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ

One who hinders another. خُزَلَةٌ

To pierce, pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls. * خَزَمَ يَخْزِمُ خَزْمًا

To put a ring in a camel's nose. خَزَمَ وَخَزَّمَ

Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes). خَزَمٌ

Ring for the nose. خِزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ ج خَزَائِمُ

Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth.] خُزَامَى

Having the nose pierced (camel); the beak pierced (bird). مَخْزُومٌ

To store, hoard. * خَزَنَ يَخْزُنُ خَزْنًا

To putrefy, (meat). خَزِنَ وَخَزُنَ خَزَانَةً

To enrich one's self; hoard riches. إِخْتَزَنَ وَإِسْتَخْزَنَ

* خَسَّ يَخِسُّ خَسَاسَةً وَخِسَّةً To be mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly.]

خَسَّ يَخُسُّ خَسًّا وَخَسَّسَ وَأَخَسَّ To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight.

خَسٌّ Lettuce.

خِسَاسُ ٱلْأُمُورِ Mean things.

خَسِيسٌ Vile, mean, [miserly.]

خَسِيسَةٌ ج خَسَائِسُ Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice.]

* خَسَأَ يَخْسَأُ خَسْأً To be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog).

* خَسِرَ يَخْسَرُ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray.

خَسَّرَ To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish.

أَخْسَرَ To cause loss to one; to lose; falsify the weight, make defective.

خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ Loss, damage.

خَاسِرٌ [وَخَسْرَانٌ] One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business).

تِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ Losing traffic.

أَخْسَرُ ج أَخْسَرُونَ Being a greater loser.

* خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا To sink into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon).

خَسَفَ ٱلْأَرْضَ بِهِ To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one; (God).

إِنْخَسَفَ To be eclipsed (moon). To sink down, be swallowed up.

خَسْفٌ Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger.

خُسُوفٌ Eclipse (of the moon).

خَسُوفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ A well of spring-water.

مَخْسُوفٌ Eclipsed (moon).

مَخْسُوفَةٌ Perennial well in a rock.

* خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسْلًا To refuse, reject.

خُسَالَةٌ Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters.

* خَشَّ يَخُشُّ خَشًّا فِي To enter into, penetrate.

خَشَاشُ ٱلْأَرْضِ Insects, creeping things, small birds.

* خَشَبَ يَخْشُبُ خَشْبًا To mix together. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety.

خَشَّبَ To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal.

إِخْشَوْشَبَ To be hardened to fatigue or privation.

خَشَبٌ ج خُشْبٌ وَخُشُبٌ وَخُشْبَانٌ Timber-wood; thick wood for building.

خَشَبَةٌ A piece of wood or timber.

خَشِبٌ Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged.

Nose and its cavity; promontory. خَيْشُومٌ ج خَيَاشِيمُ

Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell. أَخْشَمُ

* خَشُنَ يَخْشُنُ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً

To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude.

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude. خَشَّنَ

To treat one harshly. خَاشَنَ

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life. تَخَشَّنَ وَاخْشَوْشَنَ

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity. خُشْنَةٌ وَخَشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ

خَشِنٌ ج خِشَانٌ and أَخْشَنُ م خَشْنَاءُ

Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable. ج خُشْنٌ

* خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشْيَةً وَخَشْيَانًا

To fear, dread, hold in reverence.

To fear for. خَشِيَ عَلَى

To frighten, make afraid. خَشَّى

To fear, be afraid; reverence. تَخَشَّى

Fear, timidity. خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَمَخْشَاةٌ

For fear that... خَشْيَةَ أَنْ

Timid, fearful. خَاشٍ وَخَشْيَانُ وَخَشِيٌّ

Causes of fear. مَخَاشٍ

Wood-seller; timber merchant. خَشَّابٌ ج خَشَّابَةٌ

Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry. خَشِيبٌ وَمَخْشُوبٌ

* خَشْخَشَ وَتَخَشْخَشَ To make a noise; rustle; clink.

Noise; rustling, &c. خَشْخَشَةٌ

Poppy. Troop of armed men. خَشْخَاشٌ

[Charnel-house. خَشْخَاشَةٌ]

* خُشَارٌ وَخُشَارَةٌ Refuse; bad remains.

* خَشَعَ يَخْشَعُ خُشُوعًا To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun).

To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission. تَخَشَّعَ وَتَخَاشَعَ

Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation. خُشُوعٌ

Humble, low. [Touched, moved.] خَاشِعٌ ج خَاشِعُونَ وَخُشَّعٌ

Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness. تَخَشُّعٌ

Humble, humiliated. مُتَخَشِّعٌ وَمُخْتَشِعٌ

* خَشَفَ يَخْشِفُ خُشُوفًا وَخَشَفَانًا

To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten.

Young gazelle. خِشْفٌ وَخِشْفَةٌ

Bat (animal). خُشَّافٌ

Ice-house. مَخْشَفٌ

* خَشَمٌ Nose.

* خَصَّ يَخُصُّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً

To distinguish particularly بِ by..., particularize, assign especially to...

خَصَّ خُصُوصًا To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common.

خَصَّ يَخَصُّ خَصَاصَةً وَخَصَاصًا Be poor, needy.

خَصَّصَ بِ To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to...

خَصَّصَهُ بِ To impart or impute exclusively to someone.

تَخَصَّصَ بِ To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly.

إِخْتَصَّ بِ To be distinguished for, be one's particular property or quality.

إِخْتَصَّهُ بِ To assign or impute (to one) exclusively.

إِسْتَخَصَّ To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

خُصٌّ ج خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop.

خَاصٌّ لِ وبِ م خَاصَّةٌ Peculiar particular, special to.

خَاصَّةٌ ج خَوَاصٌّ Peculiar quality, property (of a plant, medicine, &c.).

خَاصَّةً Particularly, in particular.

اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْخَوَاصُّ The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank.

اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ The higher and lower classes of men.

خَاصِّيَّةٌ ج خَاصِّيَّاتٌ وَخَصَائِصُ Particular property; peculiarity.

خُصَاصَةٌ ج خُصَاصٌ Grapes left in harvesting.

خَصَاصَةٌ وَخَصَاصٌ Poverty, straitness, need.

عَلَى ٱلْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا Especially, in particular.

خُصُوصِيٌّ Special, particular, peculiar.

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ Peculiarity.

مُخَصَّصٌ Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to...

* خَصَبَ يَخْصِبُ وَخَصِبَ يَخْصَبُ خِصْبًا

To be fertile; to abound in herbage.

أَخْصَبَ Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people).

خِصْبٌ ج أَخْصَابٌ Fertility, abundance, plenty.

خَصِبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَمُخْصِبٌ وَمِخْصَابٌ

Fertile, plentiful. Generous.

أَخْصَبُ More or most fertile.

* خَصِرَ يَخْصَرُ خَصَرًا To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold.

خَاصَرَ مُخَاصَرَةً To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist.

To dispute, contend, litigate with. خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا وَمُخَاصَمَةً

To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation. تَخَاصَمَ وَإِخْتَصَمَ

Adversary, antagonist. Contention. خَصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ

Side, edge, border; corner; gap. خُصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ

Quarrelsome; vehement in a dispute. خَصِمٌ ج خَصِمُونَ

Adversary sp. in a law-suit. خَصِيمٌ ج خُصَمَاءُ وَخُصْمَانٌ

Dispute, quarrel, law-suit. خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَمُخَاصَمَةٌ

To geld, castrate, emasculate. * خَصَى يَخْصِي خَصْيًا وَخِصَاءً

Eunuch, one castrated. خَصِيٌّ ج خِصْيَانٌ وَخِصْيَةٌ

Testicle. خُصْيَةٌ ج خُصًى

To dye (especially red). * خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ خَضْبًا وَخَضَّبَ

خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ وَخَضِبَ يَخْضَبُ خُضُوبًا

To be green, verdant, be covered with green. وَأَخْضَبَ

To be dyed; colour one's self. تَخَضَّبَ وَإِخْتَضَبَ بِ

Verdure, green shoots. خَضْبٌ ج خُضُوبٌ

Dye, colour (henna, &c., for hair or hands). خِضَابٌ

Dyed, coloured. خَضِيبٌ وَمَخْضُوبٌ وَمُخَضَّبٌ

To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way. إِخْتَصَرَ

Very cold. خَصِرٌ

Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole (of the foot). خَصْرٌ ج خُصُورٌ

Side; flank. خَاصِرَةٌ ج خَوَاصِرُ

Compendium, abridgment. إِخْتِصَارٌ

In short; briefly. بِالاِخْتِصَارِ

Slender in the waist. مُخَصَّرٌ

Sceptre, rod, wand; switch. مِخْصَرَةٌ ج مَخَاصِرُ

Shortest roads. مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ

Abridged. Epitomized; compend. مُخْتَصَرٌ

To sew, patch (a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness. * خَصَفَ يَخْصِفُ خَصْفًا

To cut off, sever. * خَصَلَ يَخْصِلُ خَصْلًا

To hit the target. أَخْصَلَ

Peculiarity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom. خَصْلَةٌ ج خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلُ

Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes. خُصْلَةٌ ج خُصَلٌ

To contend with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct.] * خَصَمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْمًا

Lavatory, wash-trough. مِخْضَبٌ

To shake, agitate (water). * خَضْخَضَ

To be shaken. تَخَضْخَضَ

Agitation, shaking, shake. خَضْخَضَةٌ

To break, bend; * خَضَدَ يَخْضِدُ خَضْدًا remove thorns from a stick or tree.

To be green, verdant. * خَضِرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضَرًا

He was blessed in it. خُضِّرَ لَهُ فِيهِ

To be or become green; be dark, tawny. إِخْضَرَّ وَإِخْضَوْضَرَ

To be cut when yet green; die when young. أُخْتُضِرَ

ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخَضِرًا مَضِرًا
Blood shed without redress.

Green, verdant. خَضِرٌ

Green colour. Vegetables, green herbs. خُضْرَةٌ ج خُضَرٌ

Young herbs. خَضَارٌ

Seller of vegetables; green-grocer. خَضَّارٌ [خُضَرِيٌّ]

Green, blackish-green or dark colour. أَخْضَرُ م خَضْرَاءُ ج خُضْرٌ

The heaven, the firmament, the sky. أَلْخَضْرَاءُ

Fruits; green, edible herbs. خَضْرَوَاتٌ

Copious; ample; munificent. * خِضْرِمٌ ج خَضَارِمُ

To submit; * خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خُضُوعًا لِ obey; be submissive, humble. Be near setting (sun, stars).

To humble, subdue, conquer. خَضَّعَ وَأَخْضَعَ

To humble one's self, submit. تَخَضَّعَ وَإِخْتَضَعَ

Submissive to every one. خُضَعَةٌ

خَاضِعٌ وَخَضُوعٌ ج خُضَّعٌ وَخُضُعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient.

Humility, submission, obedience. خُضُوعٌ

To draw or * خَطَّ يَخُطُّ خَطًّا عَلَى mark a line upon; trace; write.

To mark with lines or streaks. خَطَّطَ

Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house. إِخْتَطَّ

Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line. خَطٌّ ج خُطُوطٌ

Equator. خَطُّ ٱلْاِسْتِوَاءِ

Equinoctial line. خَطُّ ٱلْاِعْتِدَالِ

Meridian. خَطُّ نِصْفِ ٱلنَّهَارِ

Imperial edict. [خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وَخَطٌّ هُمَايُونٌ]

Road, street, lane. خُطٌّ

Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house). خِطَّةٌ ج خِطَطٌ

Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action. خُطَّةٌ ج خُطَطٌ

Marked with lines; striped. مُخَطَّطٌ

* خَطِئَ يَخْطَأُ خَطَأً To err, make a mistake; miss.

خَطِئَ خِطْئًا وَخَطَاءَةً To sin, err, transgress, offend.

خَطَّأَ تَخْطِئَةً وَتَخْطِيئًا To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss.

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطِئَةً To err, transgress. Miss one's aim.

خِطْءٌ Error, sin.

خَطَأٌ وَخَطَاءٌ Error; mistake; wrong action.

خَطِيئَةٌ [وَخَطِيَّةٌ] ج خَطَايَا وَخَطِيئَاتٌ Transgression, sin.

خَاطِئٌ ج خُطَاةٌ [وَخَطَاةٌ] Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark.

مُخْطِئٌ One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim.

* خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وَخَطَابَةً To preach a sermon; make a speech.

خَطُبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطَابَةً To become a preacher or lecturer.

خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطْبًا وَخِطْبَةً To ask in marriage; betroth.

خَطَبَ إِلَى To ask in marriage from or of...

خَطَّبَ وَأَخْطَبَ To grant a woman in marriage.

خَاطَبَ خِطَابًا وَمُخَاطَبَةً To talk or converse with, address.

تَخَاطَبَ To hold a mutual conversation.

إِخْتَطَبَ To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon.

خَطْبٌ ج خُطُوبٌ Important business; difficult affair; calamity.

خِطْبٌ وَخَاطِبٌ وَخِطِّيبٌ One who asks for a woman in marriage.

خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ Address, speech; oration; sermon.

فَصْلُ ٱلْخِطَابِ Deciding a case.

To say أَمَّا بَعْدُ i. e. after these preliminary words.

خِطْبَةٌ Betrothal, promise of marriage.

خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطِّيبَةٌ [وَخَطِيبَةٌ] Sued for or betrothed woman.

خِطَابَةٌ Office of a preacher or lecturer.

خَطِيبٌ ج خُطَبَاءُ Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers.

مُخَاطَبٌ The party addressed. Second person *(Gram.)*.

* خَطَرَ يَخْطِرُ خَطْرًا وَخَطَرَانًا وَتَخْطَارًا

فِي To vibrate. Brandish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms; strut.

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَو ببالِهِ

عَلَى To occur or come back to one's mind, remember.

خَطَرَ لَهُ To occur to his mind.

خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self to danger.

Single act of robbing. خطفة
Limb torn off by a wild beast.
[Abducted woman. خطيفة]
Seizing with violence; robbing; striking, blinding (lightning). خاطف
The wolf. الخاطف
Robber; Satan. خطّاف
Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons. خُطّاف ج خطاطيف
Abduction, carrying off; violence. إختطاف
Seized, snatched away, carried off by force. مخطوف ومختطف
To indulge in obscene talk. * خطل يخطل خطلاً
Loquacity; indecent talk. خطل
Stupid, foolish, hasty. خطل
Cat. * خيطل وأخطل
* خطم يخطم خطماً وخطم ب To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose.
To overcome in speech and silence a man. خطمه بالكلام
Nose (man); muzzle (animal); beak (bird); mouth of an animal. خطم
Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow. خطام ج خُطُم
Marsh-mallow. (Althæa). * خطمي و [خطمية]

To be an equal to. Cause to occur to the mind. To wager. To be in danger of death. أخطر
Danger, risk. Dignity; authority, high rank. Bet, wager, stake. خطر ج خطار وأخطار
Once and again. خطرة بعد خطرة
Vibration, oscillation. خطران
Thought, idea, what occurs to the mind. خاطر ج خواطر
Broken-hearted; dejected. مكسور الخاطر
Admonition, warning; reminder. إخطار
Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky.] خطير
Dangerous, hazardous. مخطر وخطر
Risks, dangers, perils. مخاطر
To seize and carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct. * خطف يخطف خطفاً
To go at a quick pace. خطف يخطف خطفاناً
To quit; miss. أخطف
To snatch away, rob. تخطف وإختطف
To contend in snatching away. تخاطف
Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction. خطف
Slight disease. Cure. خُطف

* خَطَا يَخْطُو خَطْوًا وَٱخْتَطَى To step, pace, walk.
خَطَّى To make to pass or miss.
تَخَطَّى To step over, pass by or beyond.
خُطْوَةٌ ج خُطًى وَخُطُوَاتٌ Step, pace; length of a step.
خَطِيَّةٌ Sin, offence, transgression.
* خَفَّ يَخِفُّ خَفًّا وَخِفَّةً To be light (of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness).
خَفَّ خُفُوفًا إِلَى To depart in haste from home; go briskly to.
خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance.
تَخَفَّفَ To put on the خُفّ (boots). To lighten one's clothing.
إِسْتَخَفَّ وَبِ To make light of; slight; disdain.
* خُفٌّ Light (of weight); small company of men.
خُفٌّ ج أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ Boot, shoe; sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich.
رَجَعَ بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْنٍ To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed.
خِفَّةٌ Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance.
خُفُوفٌ Agility, quickness.
خَفِيفٌ وَخُفَافٌ ج خِفَافٌ Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant.
خَفِيفُ ٱلْعَقْلِ Light-minded, frivolous; fickle.
خَفِيفُ ٱلْقَلْبِ أَوِ ٱلرُّوحِ Clever, ingenious.
إِسْتِخْفَافٌ Slighting, despising; making light of.
تَخْفِيفٌ Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming.
* خَفَتَ يَخْفُتُ خُفُوتًا To be silent, still (voice). To die.
خَفَتَ وَخَافَتَ وَتَخَافَتَ بِ To speak in a low voice; indistinctly.
* خَفَرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا بِ وَعَلَى To protect, guard; save, rescue.
خَفِرَتْ تَخْفَرُ خَفَرًا وَخَفَارَةً To be very bashful (woman).
خَفَّرَ To protect, defend; fortify (a city).
أَخْفَرَهُ To send a guard with him.
تَخَفَّرَ بِهِ To seek his protection.
خَفَرٌ Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard.
خُفْرَةٌ وَخِفَارَةٌ Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection.
خَفِيرٌ ج خُفَرَاءُ Protector; escort; One who grants refuge.
* خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling.
* خَفَشٌ Defective sight. Smallness of eyes.
خُفَّاشٌ ج خَفَافِيشُ Bat (animal).

أَخْفَشُ م خَفْشَاءُ ج خُفْشٌ Having small or purblind eyes; dayblind; weak-sighted.

* خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (ـِ) the final consonant of a word.

خَفُضَ عَيْشُهُ To be free from trouble.

خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِ To stay, abide.

خَفَضَ ٱلْجَنَاحَ To abase one's self.

خَفَّضَ To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy.

تَخَفَّضَ وَ إِنْخَفَضَ To be or become low, depressed; easy and comfortable.

خَفْضٌ Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ـِ).

خَافِضٌ One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case.

خَفِيضٌ وَمَخْفُوضٌ Subdued: humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life).

* خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وَخَفَقَانًا To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise; whiz (arrow).

خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا To set (star).

أَخْفَقَ To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star).

إِخْتَفَقَ To flutter, quiver, flap.

خَفَقَانٌ Palpitation; gentle motion; trembling.

خِفَقَةٌ A thong or strap.

خَفْقَةٌ Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep.

خَافِقٌ Fluttering, throbbing.

أَلْخَافِقَانِ The East and the West.

أَلْخَوَافِقُ The four cardinal points. Waving banners.

* خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءً To be hidden; be unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest, bring to light, reveal. *(Used in opposite meanings).*

خَفِيَ خِفْيَةً To go out of sight, disappear.

خَفَّى To keep secret, conceal.

أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal.

تَخَفَّى وَإِسْتَخْفَى To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed.

إِخْتَفَى مِنْ To conceal one's self from; disappear.

خِفَاءٌ ج أَخْفِيَةٌ Veil, covering.

خَفِيٌّ وَخَفَاءٌ Secret. Hidden thing.

خَفِيٌّ ج خَفَايَا Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible.

خَفَايَا ٱلْقُلُوبِ The secrets of the heart.

خِفْيَةً Secretly, in secret.

خَفِيَّةٌ ج خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا Well. Dense thicket; cover.

*خاقان ج خواقين King, emperor (*Turk.*).

*خل يخل خلا وخلولا To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce.

خلل To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle.

خلل أسنانه To pick the teeth.

خال To treat as a friend.

أخل ب To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise).

تخلل في To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene.

تخال To associate as friends.

إختل To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty.

خل ج خلول Vinegar. Slit, rent.

خل ج أخل وخلال Path through sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated.

خل ج أخلال Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend.

خلل ج خلال Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury.

خلة ج خلل وخلال Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need.

خلة ج خلل Friend; sincere friendship.

خلال ج أخلة Perforated. Toothpick. Between. Interval. [Seton.]

خلالة True and sincere friendship.

خليل ج أخلاء وخلان Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy.

إختلال Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness.

مخل Leading to disorder. Poor, needy.

مختل In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor.

مخلول Bored, pierced.

*خلب يخلب خلبا To scratch clutch and tear; seize with the claws. To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart.

خلب وخالب وإختلب To deceive, beguile with blandishing words.

خلب ج أخلاب ومخلب ج مخالب
Claw, talon; nail.

خلب Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain.

خلابة Deceit; beguilement; blandishment.

خالب وخلاب One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling.

*خلج يخلج خلجا To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver.

خلج يخلج To occupy, engross.

خلج يخلج خلجا To feel fatigued.

خالج To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair).

Mulatto. خِلَاسِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden robbery. إِخْتِلَاسٌ

Thief, robber. مُخْتَلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ

To be خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَلَاصَةً * pure, genuine, unmixed. Become safe, secure, free; escape; retire, withdraw.

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَّصَ Purify, clean. [Finish, complete.]

To act with reciprocal خَالَصَ faithfulness and sincerity towards.

To be sincere. أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure and sincere worship. أَخْلَصَ لِلّٰهِ دِينَهُ

To be saved, freed, تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape.

To seek the best of a thing; إِسْتَخْلَصَ extract the best. Choose for one's self, appropriate.

Deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption. خَلَاصٌ

The best of anything; essence; extract; abstract. خُلَاصَةٌ

The substance of a speech or address. خُلَاصَةُ ٱلْكَلَامِ

Pure, unmixed; خَالِصٌ ج خُلَّصٌ white; liberated, free.

Sincere friend- إِخْلَاصٌ [وَخُلُوصٌ] ship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety.

The sentence which كَلِمَةُ ٱلإِخْلَاصِ declares the unity of God.

To tremble, quiver. إِخْتَلَجَ

Bay, gulf; خَلِيجٌ ج خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ strait; canal; river; bank, shore.

Quivering, convulsion; trembling; إِخْتِلَاجٌ

To be displaced. تَخَلْخَلَ *

Ankle-ring خَلْخَلٌ وَخَلْخَالٌ ج خَلَاخِيلُ worn by women in the East.

Scattered (army); shaken. مُتَخَلْخِلٌ

To remain, خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا * be eternal, last for ever.

To render lasting, make خَلَّدَ وَأَخْلَدَ eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place).

To incline toward, rely upon. أَخْلَدَ إِلَى

Eternity; everlasting خُلْدٌ وَخُلُودٌ happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age.

Mole (animal). خُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ وَ[خُلُودٌ]

Eternal, everlasting; خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ durable, stable; unalterable.

The mountains, the rocks. ٱلْخَوَالِدُ

Eternally. خَالِدًا وَمُخَلَّدًا

To carry خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وَإِخْتَلَسَ * off by force; snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise.

To contend in snatching. خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ

Spoil, booty; whatever is خُلْسَةٌ carried off by force and guile.

* خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْعًا To pull and cast off, strip. Annul. Depose, dethrone; unhinge; dislocate.

خَلَعَ خُلْعًا To repudiate (one's son); dismiss, divorce (one's wife).

خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ To bestow a garment, robe of honour upon one.

خَلَعَ مِنْ Remove one (from his employ).

خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ To throw off restraint, be shameless; be refractory.

خَلُعَ يَخْلُعُ خَلَاعَةً To lead a dissolute life, be renounced by one's people.

خَلَّعَ To disjoint, pull to pieces.

تَخَلَّعَ To come or fall off. To be disjointed, dislocated.

تَخَالَعَ To dissolve mutually a compact. Covenant, or marriage.

إِنْخَلَعَ To be pulled off, removed, stripped; dislocated, deposed.

خَلْعٌ Divorce; dislocation, deposition.

خُلْعٌ وَخُلْعَةٌ Annulment of marriage.

خِلْعَةٌ ج خِلَعٌ Robe of honour or gift.

خَلَاعَةٌ Disorderly, debauched life.

خَلِيعٌ ج خُلَعَاءُ Pulled or stripped off; given up, repudiated; worn out; taken from its place; deposed. Vicious.

مُخَلَّعٌ Unhinged; feeble, weak.

تَخَالَجَ وَإِخْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ To engross, fill the mind with anxiety (affair).

مُخْلَصٌ Chosen; pure.

مُخْلِصٌ Sincere.

مُخَلِّصٌ Saviour, redeemer.

أَلْمُخَلِّصُ The Saviour.

* خَلَطَ يَخْلِطُ خَلْطًا وَخَلَطَ بِ To mix, mix one thing with another, mingle. Confuse, confound.

خَلَّطَ To eat unsuitable food (patient).

خَلَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To speak confusedly.

خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ To be mixed; associate with.

إِخْتَلَطَ To be mixed, mingled; be in confusion; be confounded, disordered (mind).

خَلْطٌ ج أَخْلَاطٌ Mixture; mixed multitude. Humour *(in medicine)*.

أَخْلَاطُ ٱلْإِنْسَانِ The four humours of the body.

أَخْلَاطُ ٱلنَّاسِ Mixed multitude; baser class of men.

خِلْطٌ مِلْطٌ (A man) of mixed or faulty race; medley.

خُلْطَةٌ Social intercourse; friendship; partnership in a business &c.

خَلِيطٌ ج خُلَطٌ وَخُلَطَاءُ Mixed, mingled; mixed fodder or food. Co-partner.

إِخْتِلَاطٌ Mixture; confusion; intercourse.

مَخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ Mixed; confused.

Different. خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ وَخِلْفَةٌ

Successor, descendant; خَلَفٌ coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute.

Difference of opinion; difference; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity. خِلْفَةٌ وَإِخْتِلَافٌ

Coming after, taking the seat or place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory. خَالِفٌ

Feminine of the above; also a nation or tribe remaining after another. Women. خَالِفَةٌ ج خَوَالِفُ

Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; what is against or in contradiction to. خِلَافٌ

Without contradiction. مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ

Contrary to that. بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ

Disputed points. اَلْمَسَائِلُ ٱلْخِلَافِيَّةُ

Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution. خِلَافَةٌ

One who breaks his promise. خَلِيفٌ

Successor. خَلِيفَةٌ ج خُلَفَاءُ وَخَلَائِفُ Vicegerent or lieutenant (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph.

Very false; one who often breaks his promises. مِخْلَافٌ ج مَخَالِيفُ

Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression. مُخَالَفَةٌ

To succeed, come after, follow; replace. * خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً

May God restore to thee what thou hast lost! خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ ٱللّٰهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ

To leave behind (successor or goods). Appoint a successor or vice-agent; [beget children.] خَلَّفَ

To disagree with, contradict, oppose; disobey. خَالَفَ مُخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا

He put the two things contrariwise or on contrary sides. خَالَفَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ

To break one's promise; fail in one's word. أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ

To put forth new sprouts after pruning (tree). أَخْلَفَتِ ٱلشَّجَرَةُ

To remain or lag behind. تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ

To disagree, contradict or oppose one another; be of an opposite opinion. تَخَالَفَ وَإِخْتَلَفَ

To follow reciprocally or alternately; return frequently (to a place or person); be diverse. vary; disagree. إِخْتَلَفَ

To appoint one as successor, substitute. إِسْتَخْلَفَ

Behind, after; back (*adv.*). خَلْفَ

Successor (*sub.*); posterity, descendants. خَلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ

Breach of word or promise: false saying in respect to what is future. Difference, discord. خُلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ

The opposite side. أَلجَانِبُ ٱلمُخَالِفُ

Varied, different. مُختَلِفٌ

* خَلَقَ يَخلُقُ خَلقًا وَخِلقَةً To create out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie.

خَلُقَ يَخلُقُ خُلُوقَةً وَخَلِقَ يَخلَقُ خَلَقًا

وَأَخلَقَ To be used up, worn out.

خَلُقَ بِ وَلِ To be adapted to.

خَالَقَ To consort with others according to their natures.

أَخلَقَ To wear out, waste.

خَلَّقَ To forge lies.

تَخَلَّقَ بِ To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners.

إِختَلَقَ To invent, forge lies.

إِخلَولَقَ أَنْ To be about to.

خَلقٌ وَخِلقَةٌ Creation; creature; mankind.

خِلقَةٌ ج خِلَقٌ Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect.

خُلقٌ ج أَخلَاقٌ Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, *in pl.* morals, ethics.

خَلَقٌ Worn out (garment).

خِلقِيٌّ Congenital; natural, constitutional.

خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ Creator (God).

خَلَاقٌ Share, portion, *sp.* good, just share.

خَلِيقٌ ج خُلَقَاءُ وَخُلُقٌ بِ Fit, suitable, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete.

خَلِيقَةٌ ج خَلَائِقُ Creature; mankind; anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners.

أَخلَقُ م خَلقَاءُ Smooth. Poor.

مَخلُوقٌ Created.

أَلمَخلُوقَاتُ Created things; creatures; the animal world.

* خَلَا يَخلُو خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاءً To be vacant, void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time).

خَلَا بِ وَإِلَى وَمَعَ To occupy one's self alone with; retire alone or be alone with....

خَلَا بِنَفسِهِ To retire to, or be alone, in a private place.

خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ To be free from.

خَلَّى تَخلِيَةً وَعَنْ To leave, let alone, abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God).]

خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ To let one go his way.

أَخلَى To be vacant, empty.

أَخلَاهُ To vacate or evacuate a place.

تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ To have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate.

تَخَلَّى لِ وَبِ To confine himself exclusively to.

[إِختَلَى To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life.]

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs. خُمَامَةٌ

To speak through the nose. خَنْخَمَ

*خَمَدَ يَخْمُدُ وَخَمِدَ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا وَخُمُودًا To smoulder (fire); subside (fever); abate, calm down (anger). Swoon; die.

To be still, silent. Cover or extinguish the fire; cool; discourage. أَخْمَدَ

Silent, motionless; silent and dead. خَامِدٌ

Abatement, subsidence. خُمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, cover. Give intoxicating drink. Withhold one's evidence. Be ashamed. *خَمَرَ يَخْمُرُ خَمْرًا

To leaven, cause to ferment. خَمَرَ يَخْمِرُ خَمْرًا

To be concealed, altered. خَمِرَ يَخْمَرُ خَمَرًا

To conceal; veil one's self. Leaven. Change completely. خَمَّرَ

To pervade, permeate, blend with; infect. Remain in a place. خَامَرَ

To occur to the mind. خَامَرَ ٱلْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge against. أَخْمَرَ لِ

To veil the head, face (woman). تَخَمَّرَ وَٱخْتَمَرَ بِ

To ferment (liquor); rise (dough). إِخْتَمَرَ

Wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink. خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ

Covering; veil; head-covering of women. خِمَارٌ ج خُمُرٌ وَأَخْمِرَةٌ

To ask for an interview or private audience. إِسْتَخْلَى

To have a private audience with. إِسْتَخْلَى بِ

Empty space; unoccupied place; solitude. خَلَاءٌ

Latrine, privy, water-closet. خَلَاءٌ وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ

Except, except that. خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا

Emptiness. خُلُوٌّ

Without, except. خُلُوًّا مِنْ

Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes.] خَلْوَةٌ ج خَلَوَاتٌ

Aside, apart, by one's self, in retirement; privately. عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ

Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried. خَلِيٌّ ج خَلِيُّونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ

Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced. خَلِيَّةٌ ج خَلَايَا

Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away. خَالٍ

Past ages; by-gone times. ٱلْقُرُونُ ٱلْخَالِيَةُ

Retirement, seclusion. [إِخْتِلَاءٌ]

Feed-bag (for animals). مِخْلَاةٌ

*خَمَّ يَخِمُّ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمَّ To be putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently.

To sweep, clean out. Examine, run through a country. خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا

Coop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in. خُمٌّ ج خِمَمَةٌ

An army, because consisting of five parts, *viz.:* the van-guard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings. خَمِيسٌ

Pentagon, pentagonal. مُخَمَّسٌ

To scratch, wound with the claws or nails; slap. * خَمَشَ يَخْمُشُ خَمْشًا

Mark on the shin from a scratch. خَمْشٌ

Light wound, or one for which there is no fine. خُمَاشَةٌ

* خَمُصَ يَخْمُصُ وَخَمِصَ يَخْمَصُ

To be hungry; be empty. خَمْصًا

Hungry. خَمِيصٌ ج خِمَاصٌ

Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man). أَخْمَصُ ج أَخَامِصُ

Hunger, want of food. مَخْمَصَةٌ

A disagreeable, bitter fruit. * خَمْطٌ

To limp. * خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمْعًا

Slight lameness. خُمَاعٌ

To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft gentle (voice). * خَمَلَ يَخْمُلُ خُمُولًا

To render one obscure (God). أَخْمَلَ

Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth. خَمْلٌ

Villi of stomach. خَمْلُ ٱلْمَعِدَةِ

Obscure. Soft voice. خَامِلٌ

Obscurity of station. خُمُولٌ

Headache, dullness, caused by over drinking. خُمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ

Leavened; leaven; anything in a state of fermentation. خَمِيرٌ وَخَمِيرَةٌ

Wine-merchant; publican. خَمَّارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house. خَمَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with wine. Covered, veiled. مُخْمَرٌ

One suffering from the after effects of wine. مَخْمُورٌ

To take the fifth part of one's property. * خَمَسَ يَخْمُسُ خَمْسًا

To be the fifth, or with four others to make five. خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا

To make five-angled, make pentagonal. خَمَّسَ

To become a party of five men. أَخْمَسَ

The fifth part, a fifth. خُمْسٌ خُمُسٌ ج أَخْمَاسٌ

Five. خَمْسَةٌ م خَمْسٌ

Fifth. خَامِسٌ

By fives. خُمَاسَ وَمَخْمَسَ

Consisting of five letters; five spans in height (boy). خُمَاسِيٌّ

Fifty, fiftieth. خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt). خَمْسِينَ

Pentecost; whit-[suntide.] عِيدُ ٱلْخَمْسِينَ

ٱلْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْخَمِيسِ ج أَخْمِسَةٌ

Thursday.

Weak, flabby, powerless; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled.] خَنِثٌ وَمُخَنَّثٌ

Hermaphrodite. Asphodel. خُنْثَى ج خِنَاثٌ وَخَنَاثَى

Poniard; large knife, dagger. *خَنْجَرٌ ج خَنَاجِرُ

To speak through the nose. *خَنْخَنَ

Old wine. *خَنْدَرِيسٌ

Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch. *خَنْدَقَ

Ditch, trench, moat. خَنْدَقٌ ج خَنَادِقُ

[Canals of the Nile.] *خَنَادِلُ

Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry. *خِنْذِيذٌ ج خَنَاذِيذُ

Reed-plant. This world. Misfortune. *خنور

Swine, hog, pig. *خِنْزِيرٌ ج خَنَازِيرُ

Wild boar. خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ

Scrofula (*sp.* of the neck). دَاءُ ٱلْخَنَازِيرِ

*خَنَسَ يَخْنِسُ خَنْسًا وَخُنُوسًا وَٱنْخَنَسَ

To remain behind, lag; recede, retire.

To have an upturned or flat nose. خَنِسَ يَخْنَسُ خَنَسًا

To hinder, delay, hold or send back. أَخْنَسَ

Stars; planets. خُنَّسٌ

Secret disposition. خِيلَةٌ

Garment, &c., having nap (like plush or velvet). [Velvet.] مُخْمَلٌ

To be obscure. To surmise; to speak conjecturally; estimate approximately. *خَمَنَ يَخْمُنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمَّنَ

Putridity. خَمَنٌ

Obscure, of no reputation. خَامِنُ ٱلذِّكْرِ

By supposition, possibly, conjecturally. تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى ٱلتَّخْمِينِ

Estimator. مُخَمِّنٌ

To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle. *خَنَّ يَخِنُّ خَنِينًا

Nasal sound or twang, snuffling. خُنَّةٌ

Snuffles (disease). خُنَانٌ

One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles. أَخَنُّ ج خُنٌّ

To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate. *خَنِثَ يَخْنَثُ خَنَثًا

To mock at. خَنَثَ يَخْنِثُ خَنْثًا

To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child).] خَنَّثَ

To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled.] تَخَنَّثَ

The three nights of the month during which the moon is invisible. اَللَّيَالِي ٱلْخُنَّسُ

Satan. أَلْخَنَّاسُ

Having a flat or up-turned nose. أَخْنَسُ م خَنْسَاءُ

Fern (plant). * خِنْشَارٌ

Sucking pig. * خِنَّوْصٌ ج خَنَانِيصُ

The little finger. * خِنْصِرٌ [وَخُنْصُرٌ] ج خَنَاصِرُ

To be immoral. * خَنَعَ يَخْنَعُ خَنْعًا

To be submissive to. خَنَعَ خُنُوعًا لِ وَإِلَى

Perfidious, unfaithful. خَنُوعٌ

Black beetle; *(scarabæus)*. * خُنْفَسَاءُ وَخُنْفُسَةٌ ج خَنَافِسُ

To strangle, throttle, choke. * خَنَقَ يَخْنُقُ خَنِقًا وَخَنْقًا

To be strangled; choke *(intr.)*. إِخْتَنَقَ وَإِنْخَنَقَ

Mountain path; narrow street, lane. خَانِقٌ ج خَوَانِقُ

Wolfsbane, aconite. خَانِقُ ٱلذِّئْبِ

Dogsbane, colchicum. خَانِقُ ٱلْكَلْبِ

Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis. خُنَاقٌ

Cord for strangling. خِنَاقٌ

Strangled, choked, suffocated. خَنِيقٌ وَخَنِقٌ وَمَخْنُوقٌ

Suffocation; asphyxia. إِخْتِنَاقٌ

Throat. مَخْنَقٌ

To use foul words. * خَنِيَ يَخْنَى خَنًى وَأَخْنَى عَلَى

Obscene words. خَنًى وَخَنَايَةٌ وَخَنٍ

[Master, mister, Mr. used in addressing a gentleman. *(for.)*. * [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه

Professor, teacher *(Turk.)*. [خُوجَه ج خُوجَات]

[Plum;] peach. * خَوْخٌ

Small window; passage-way. خَوْخَةٌ

Young and handsome woman. * خَوْدٌ ج خَوْدَاتٌ وَخُودٌ

Helmet. * خُوذَةٌ ج خُوَذٌ

To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep). * خَارَ يَخُورُ خَوْرًا وَخُوَارًا

To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength). خَارَ خُؤُورًا وَخَوِرَ يَخْوَرُ خَوَرًا

To cease; quit. خَارَ عَنْ

Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility. خَوْرٌ ج خُؤُورٌ

Bellowing of cattle. خُوَارٌ

Curate, parson. * [خُورِيٌّ ج خَوَارِنَةٌ]

Curacy. [خُورَنَةٌ]

Parish. [خُورَنِيَّةٌ]

To be unsaleable (goods). * خَاسَ يَخُوسُ خَوْسًا

Fighting; slaughter. خَوْفٌ

Clamour, confused noise. خَوَافٌ

Very timorous. خَافٌ وَخَوَّافٌ

Timid, fearing; fugitive. خَائِفٌ ج خُوَّفٌ وَخِيفٌ

Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom.] تَخْوِيفٌ ج تَخَاوِيفُ

Fearful, perilous. مَخُوفٌ

Terrible, inspiring fear. مُخِيفٌ

Cause of fear. مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَاوِفُ

Width. Itch. *خَوَقٌ

To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property. *خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلاً وَخِيَالاً

To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God). خَوَّلَ

To pay frequent attention to. تَخَوَّلَ

خَالٌ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوِلَةٌ وَخُؤُولٌ وَخُؤُولَةٌ
Maternal uncle.

Mole, mark on the face. خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ.

Maternal aunt. خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتٌ

Slaves, cattle, property. خَوَلٌ

Good manager (*sp.* of cattle); steward. خَوَلِيٌّ ج خَوَلٌ

[Stuff of raw cotton; calico.] *خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامٌ

Juicy plant. خَامَةٌ

To be unfaithful, treacherous. خَاسَ بِ

To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted. *خَوِصَ يَخْوَصُ خَوَصًا

To put forth leaves (palm). خَوَّصَ وَأَخْوَصَ

To blink or contract the eye-lids. تَخَاوَصَ

Leaves of the palm-tree. خُوصٌ

Seller or weaver of palm-leaves. خَوَّاصٌ

One who has a sunken eye. أَخْوَصُ م خَوْصَاءُ

*خَاضَ يَخُوضُ خَوْضًا وَخِيَاضًا
To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink).

To plunge into difficulties. خَاضَ ٱلْغَمَرَاتِ

To face death; affront, rush into danger. خَاضَ ٱلْمَنَايَا

To engage in conversation or false talk. خَاضَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ

To wade, plunge. تَخَوَّضَ وَٱخْتَاضَ

Enterprising; bold, good diver. خَوَّاضٌ

Ford. مَخَاضَةٌ ج مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضُ

*خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخِيفَةً مِنْ
To fear, be afraid of. To know.

To fear for another; be anxious about. *خَافَ عَلَى

To frighten, cause to fear. خَوَّفَ وَأَخَافَ

To fear, be anxious. To diminish. تَخَوَّفَ

Fear, fright. خَوْفٌ وَمَخَافَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ

* خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وَتَخَيُّبًا To be deluded in one's hopes; disappointed. To fail. Lose. Disbelieve.

خَابَ سَعْيُهُ His efforts were in vain, futile.

مَنْ هَابَ خَابَ He who fears will be disappointed.

خَيَّبَ وَأَخَابَ To disappoint; cause one to fail in obtaining his desire.

خَيْبَةٌ Failure, disappointment.

خَائِبٌ Frustrated in one's attempts.

* خَارَ يَخِيرُ خَيْرًا To possess any thing good; be good, merciful, do good.

خَارَ ٱللهُ لَكَ فِي هٰذَا ٱلأَمْرِ God bless thee in this affair.

خَارَ خِيرَةً وَخِيَرَةً وَخِيَرًا عَلَى To prefer one to another.

خَيَّرَ عَلَى To deem better, prefer.

خَيَّرَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ Give one the choice between two things.

خَايَرَ To vie for superiority, or in goodness.

تَخَيَّرَ To give the choice; choose, prefer.

إِخْتَارَ To choose, select, or prefer.

إِسْتَخَارَ To desire and seek the best; seek the blessing or favour of God.

خَيْرٌ ج خِيَارٌ وَأَخْيَارٌ A thing that is good, excellent; wealth; benefit.

خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ Better than him or it.

* خَانَ يَخُونُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَمَخَانَةً To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact.

خَوَّنَ To attribute to one treachery or perfidy.

تَخَوَّنَ To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often.

أَخْتَانَ To deceive, betray, be unfaithful.

إِسْتَخَانَ To try to deceive or betray.

خَانٌ ج خَانَاتٌ Inn, caravansary. Prince (*Pers.*).

خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness.

خِوَانٌ ج أَخْوِنَةٌ وَخُونٌ Table or other thing for serving food on.

خَائِنٌ ج خُوَّانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوَنَةٌ Unfaithful, perfidious; betrayer; traitor.

خَؤُونٌ وَخَوَّانٌ Very treacherous, very perfidious.

مُخَوَّنٌ One to whom perfidy is attributed.

* خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً To be waste and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry.

إِخْتَوَى إِخْتِوَاءً To take away entirely. To lose one's reason.

خَوًى وَخَوَاءٌ Emptiness of stomach; hunger. Depression (in land), valley.

خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَةٌ Empty, hollow; void, uninhabited, deserted.

أَخْوَى م خَيَّاءُ وَخَوْيَاءُ Mad, insane.

Large sack or bag (of canvas). خَيْشَةٌ ج خَيْشَاتٌ

* خَاصَ يَخِيصُ خَيْصًا To be few or little; diminish in value.

خَيْصٌ A small quantity.

* خَاطَ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخِيَاطَةً وَخَيَّطَ To sew, stitch together.

خَيَّطَ To sew. To be streaked.

خَيْطٌ ج خُيُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ وَخُيُوطَةٌ [وَخِيطَانٌ] Thread.

خَيْطٌ A flock of ostriches or locusts.

أَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Light of dawn.

أَلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ Darkness preceding the dawn.

خَيْطُ ٱلْبَاطِلِ The atoms seen in a ray of light.

خِيَاطٌ وَمِخْيَطٌ Needle.

خِيَاطَةٌ Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress.

خَيَّاطٌ Tailor.

مَخِيطٌ وَمَخْيُوطٌ Sewn, stitched.

* أَخَافَ وَأَخْيَفَ To sojourn, abide.

تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا To have different colours.

خَيْفٌ ج أَخْيَافٌ People of different lineage or conditions.

إِخْوَةٌ أَخْيَافٌ Brothers by one mother but by different fathers.

خَيْرُ ٱلنَّاسِ The best of men.

خَيْرٌ ج خُيُورٌ Anything good, moral or physical; good action; good fortune; wealth.

خَيْرِيٌّ Good, benevolent, charitable.

خَيْرَةٌ ج خَيْرَاتٌ A good thing of any kind, good deed, good quality.

خِيرَةٌ Choice.

خِيَارٌ Choice, option; conditional purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber.

خِيَارُ شَنْبَرٍ Cassia (medicine).

خَيِّرٌ Good, pious person; generous, liberal; high-minded.

أَخْيَرُ ج أَخَايِرُ Better; preferable.

إِخْتِيَارٌ Choice, election; free will. [Aged.]

إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ Pertaining to free will, voluntary.

مُخَيَّرٌ Having the option, free to choose.

مُخْتَارٌ One who chooses, has a choice; chosen, selected, preferred.

خَارِصِينِي Zinc.

* خَاسَ يَخِيسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيَسَانًا To lie: break one's promise. [Diminish.]

خَيَّسَ To subdue; confine.

خَيْسٌ Grief; error; falsehood.

* خَيْشٌ ج خُيُوشٌ وَأَخْيَاشٌ Canvas of coarse tissue.

Horses; cavalry, horsemen. خَيْلٌ ج خُيُولٌ

Pride, arrogance. خَيْلَةٌ

Imagination, fancy; idea; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination. خَيَالٌ ج أَخْيِلَةٌ

Imaginary, ideal. خَيَالِيٌّ

Faculty of imagination, imaginative power; fancy. اَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْخَيَالِيَّةُ وَٱلْمُخَيِّلَةُ

Horseman, cavalryman. خَيَّالٌ ج خَيَّالَةٌ

Siren; mermaid (fabulous monster). خَيْلَانٌ

Prouder, more self-conceited. Person with moles on the face. أَخْيَلُ م خَيْلَاءُ

Proud, disdainful; conceited; strutting. مُخْتَالٌ

* خَامَ يَخِيمُ خَيْمًا وَخَيَمَانًا وَخُيُومًا عَنْ

To desist through cowardice; draw dack from a stratagem through fear.

To pitch or enter a tent; make a booth; settle, abide. Remain. خَيَّمَ وَأَخَامَ

To pitch a tent, live in a tent; dwell; remain. تَخَيَّمَ فِي وَبِ

Untanned; unbleached cloth; crude. خَامٌ

Tent; pavilion; booth. Tabernacle. خَيْمَةٌ ج خِيَامٌ وَخِيَمٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ

Inhabitant of a tent; maker of tents, booths, &c. خَيَّامٌ وَخِيَمِيٌّ

Locusts having wings of different colours. خَيْفَانٌ

Having one eye black, the other blue, (horse, man, cat). أَخْيَفُ م خَيْفَاءُ ج خِيفٌ

Diversified in colour. مُخَيَّفٌ

* خَالَ يَخَالُ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُولَةً

To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine. وَمَخِيلَةً

To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback, put a horse into gallop.] خَيَّلَ عَلَى

To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine. خُيِّلَ إِلَى وَلِ

To rival in pride. خَايَلَ مُخَايَلَةً

To be dubious or vague to him. أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ

To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable. تَخَيَّلَ لِ

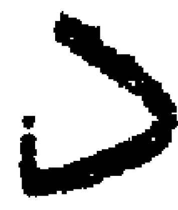
To suppose good of, or see signs of good in a person. تَخَيَّلَ وَتَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ

To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited. تَخَايَلَ وَٱخْتَالَ

Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion. خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ

Proud, self-conceited, vain. خَالٌ وَمُخْتَالٌ





Eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Dal*. د
As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَأَبَ يَدْأَبُ دَأْبًا وَدَأَبًا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي
To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; toil, become wearied.

State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner. دَأْبٌ

To weary, fatigue. أَدْأَبَ

Cinnamon. دَارْصِينِي

* دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيبًا وَمَدَبًّا
To walk slowly; crawl, creep.

To creep into, spread through (illness in body). دَبَّ فِي

To make creep or crawl. أَدَبَّ

Bear (animal). دُبٌّ ج أَدْبَابٌ وَدِبَبَةٌ

Gourd. دُبَّةٌ

Prone upon the face. A certain pace. دَبَبٌ

Any animal دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ ج دَوَابُّ that walks, creeps or crawls slowly: beast (*sp.* beast of burden); mule, ass, &c.

Whatever دَبَّابٌ م دَبَّابَةٌ ج دَبَّابَاتٌ crawls, creeps or walks slowly.

Habitual slanderer. دَبُوبٌ وَدَيْبُوبٌ

Very fat. دَبُوبٌ

Act of crawling or creeping. دَبِيبٌ

Little animal; reptile. دُوَيْبَّةٌ

Track, course. مَدَبٌّ

To variegate, * دَبَجَ يَدْبُجُ دَبْجًا وَدَبَّجَ decorate, adorn, embellish.

Seller of brocade. دَبَّاجٌ

Silk brocade. دِيبَاجٌ ج دَبَابِيجُ

Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face. دِيبَاجَةٌ

To disgrace one's self by begging. يَبْذُلُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ

To preserve one's self from disgrace. يَصُونُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ

Adorned with (figures, &c.); مُدَبَّجٌ dressed in a garment of brocade.

To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child).] * دَبْدَبَ

To follow * دَبَرَ يَدْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind).

To be struck by a west wind. دُبِرَ

One who turns back or flees. مُدْبِر

One who manages an affair; administrator; director. مُدَبِّر

* دَبَسَ — أَدْبَسَ To become dark with herbage (land).

Black. دُبْس

Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey. دِبْس

Maker or seller of the above. دَبَّاس

Dates in butter. دَبُوس

Iron-mace; pin. دَبُّوس ج دَبَابِيس

* [دَبْش] Refuse stone; rubbish.

* دَبَغَ يَدْبُغُ دَبْغًا وَدِبَاغًا وَدِبَاغَة To tan (leather).

To be tanned. إِنْدَبَغَ

Tanning-liquor, tan. دِبْغ وَدِبَاغ وَدِبْغَة

Trade of a tanner; tanning. دِبَاغَة

Tanner. دَبَّاغ

Tannery. مَدْبَغَة ج مَدَابِغ

Tanned. مَدْبُوغ

* دَبِقَ يَدْبَقُ دَبَقًا بِ To adhere, stick to.

To catch with bird-lime. دَبَّقَ

To glue, make adhere. أَدْبَقَ

To be caught with bird-lime; be glued. تَدَبَّقَ

To have a sore back (animal). دَبِرَ يَدْبَرُ دَبَرًا

To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought. دَبَّرَ

To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee. أَدْبَرَ

To turn the back upon, avoid, treat with hostility. دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَةً وَدِبَارًا

To regard a thing attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing. تَدَبَّرَ يَتَدَبَّرُ وَيَدَّبَّرُ

To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite. تَدَابَرَ

To turn the back to; come behind one; look back to; shoot at from behind. إِسْتَدْبَرَ

Swarm of bees; hornets. دَبْر ج أَدْبُر وَدُبُور

Back, backside, hind part; podex; end. دُبْر ج أَدْبَار

Having galls or sores on the back (animal). دَبِرٌ وَأَدْبَرُ

Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune. دَبْرَة ج دِبَار

Direction toward which one turns the back. دِبْرَة

Backward, not prompt, late. دَبَرِيّ

The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran. اَلدَّبَرَان

Following; extreme or last part. past (time). دَابِر

West wind. دَبُور

Forethought, arrangement; administration; direction, management; treatment of the sick. تَدْبِير ج تَدَابِير

Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation. دُثُور

That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful. دَاثِر

To walk along slowly; creep. * دَجَّ يَدِجُّ دَجِيجًا وَدَجَجَانًا

To be well armed; arm one's self to the teeth. تَدَجَّجَ

Intense darkness; thick fog. دُجَّة

Poultry; cock; hen. دَجَاج ج دُجُج

A hen. دَجَاجَة

Turkey. [دَجَاجُ ٱلْهِنْدِ]

Woodcock. [دَجَاجُ ٱلْأَرْضِ]

Partridge. دَجَاجُ ٱلْبَرِّ

Armed to the teeth. Porcupine, hedgehog. مُدَجَّج

Dust, earth; darkness; dark, of a dusty hue. * دَيْجُورٌ ج دَيَاجِيرُ

To lie; cheat, deceive. Smear (camel) with pitch. * دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا

To smear, gild, cover. دَجَّلَ

Liar; impostor, cheat; [quack.] دَجَّال

Anti-Christ. أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ

Tigris (river). دِجْلَة

To be cloudy, dark, rainy. * دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا

To remain, abide, stay. To be tame. دَجَنَ دُجُونًا بِ

Glue, bird-lime دِبْقٌ وَدَابُوقٌ (made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa L.*).

* دَبَكَ يَدْبُكُ دَبْكًا وَدَبْكٌ To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp.

To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps. * دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلًا

To become fat. دَبِلَ يَدْبَلُ دَبَلًا

To manure and improve the ground; repair, improve anything. دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلًا وَدُبُولًا

A lump. دُبْلَة

Dung. دُبَال

Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook. دَبْل ج دُبُول

Calamity. دِبْل

To walk gently. * دَبَى يَدْبِي دَبْيًا

The young of locusts before they fly. دَبًى وَدَبَا

To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age. * دَثَرَ يَدْثُرُ دُثُورًا

To cover with a blanket. دَثَّرَ

Upper garment; blanket. دِثَار

To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket. تَدَثَّرَ يَتَدَثَّرُ وَيَدَّثَّرُ

To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty. إِنْدَثَرَ

Great riches; abundant herbage, &c. دَثْر

To have an * دَحِسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحَسًا
abscess (finger).

* دَاحِسٌ وَدَاحُوسٌ [وَدُوحَاسٌ]
Whitlow ; abscess in the finger.

To insert, [دَحَشَ يَدْحَشُ دَحْشًا] *
force into.

To be * دَحَضَ يَدْحَضُ دُحُوضًا
null (an argument). To slip (foot).

To render null, reject, refute. [دَحَّضَ] وَأَدْحَضَ

To be refuted, rejected. إِنْدَحَضَ

Slippery place. دَحْضٌ ج دِحَاضٌ وَمِدْحَضٌ

To drive * دَحَقَ يَدْحَقُ دَحْقًا وَأَدْحَقَ
away, remove, reject.

Expelled, driven away, removed. دَحِيقٌ

To dig into * دَحَلَ يَدْحَلُ دَحْلًا
a well sideways; hide one's self.

To enter into a well دَحَلَ وَأَدْحَلَ
or hole narrow at the top.

To extend, * دَحَا يَدْحُو دَحْوًا
spread (carpet, mat). To throw, push, impel.

* دَخَرَ وَدَخِرَ يَدْخَرُ دَخَرًا وَدُخُورًا
To be small, mean, contemptible, despicable ; submissive.

* دَخَلَ يَدْخُلُ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي
To enter.

To bring into, introduce. دَخَلَ بِـ

To be included under, embraced in. دَخَلَ تَحْتَ

To coax, treat with blandishment. دَاجَنَ

To be dark, very rainy. أَدْجَنَ

Darkness. دُجْنَةٌ ج دُجَنٌ

Darkness ; دُجُنَّةٌ وَدِجِنَّةٌ ج دُجُنٌ
gloomy weather ; dark cloud without rain.

Domestic, tame (animal). دَاجِنٌ ج دَوَاجِنُ

Of a deep أَدْجَنُ م دَجْنَاءُ ج دُجْنٌ
black ; dark, cloudy.

To cover com- * دَجَا يَدْجُو دَجْوًا
pletely, wrap up ; cover with darkness (night); be wide and long (garment).

To flatter with concealed enmity ; coax, wheedle. دَاجَى

Darkness. دُجًى . وَدُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى

Ambush of a hunter, دُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى
hunting covert. Bee hive.

Dark, obscure. دَاجٍ

Easy, tranquil life. عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ

Dissimulation ; coaxing, blandishment. مُدَاجَاةٌ

To drive * دَحَرَ يَدْحَرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا
or chase away, turn off, repel, remove.

To roll down, roll along (*tran.*). * دَحْرَجَ

To roll down, or along (*intr.*) ; be rolled. تَدَحْرَجَ

Rolled along ; rounded ; globular. مُدَحْرَجٌ

Lucern. دُحْبُرِيَّةٌ

* دَخَنَ يَدْخُنُ دَخْنًا وَدُخُونًا وَدَخَنَ

To smoke, emit smoke, [smoke tobacco.] وَأَدْخَنَ

To be smoky, دَخِنَ يَدْخَنُ دَخَنًا have the smell or taste of smoke.

To smoke much, fumigate. دَخَّنَ

To be impregnated with smoke, fumigate one's self. تَدَخَّنَ

Millet. دُخْنٌ

Malignity, depravity. دَخَنٌ

Smoke. دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ[دُخَّانٌ] Tobacco.

دَاخِنَةٌ ج دَوَاخِنُ وَمِدْخَنَةٌ ج مَدَاخِنُ Chimney.

Smoke-coloured, dingy. أَدْخَنُ م دَخْنَاءُ ج دُخْنٌ

Place of smoke. مَدْخَنٌ

To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful. To grow luxuriantly (plant). * دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا

To run energetically and easily (horse). دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرِيرًا

To move or make revolve violently. أَدَرَّ

Be copious; flow abundantly (milk). To cause to rain copiously. إِسْتَدَرَّ

Milk, copious flow of milk. دَرٌّ Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect.

What an excellent man! How exquisite! لِلّٰهِ دَرُّهُ

To enter to see a person; come upon one. دَخَلَ عَلَى

To mediate between; [دَخَلَ بَيْنَ] interfere, intermeddle.

To enter into, begin. Be included in. دَخَلَ فِي

To cause to enter; [دَخَّلَ] وَأَدْخَلَ bring into; insert.

To enter upon an affair; engage in (with another). دَاخَلَ

To enter, sp. little by little. [Entreat.] تَدَخَّلَ

To enter in, become intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue.] تَدَاخَلَ فِي

Income, revenue. Doubt. دَخْلٌ

I beseech, entreat you. [دَخْلَكَ وَدَخِيلَكَ]

Real state or inner nature of a thing. One's real opinion or doctrine. دِخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ

One who enters. Interior, inside. دَاخِلٌ

Within or from within, internally. دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ

[Minister of the Interior. Home Secretary.] نَاظِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ

Interior, internal; [intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; proselyte; foreign word. دَخِيلٌ ج دُخَلَاءُ

Entrance; gateway; vestibule; door; access. Manner of acting. مَدْخَلٌ ج مَدَاخِلُ

[Rent, revenue, income.] مَدْخُولٌ ج مَدَاخِيلُ

Trained (*sp.* for war); tried, exercised, experienced. مُدَرَّبٌ

Balustrade. * دَرَبْزِينٌ وَدَرَابْزُونٌ

To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency.] * دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانًا

To roll up, (a scroll or manuscript); fold up paper or cloth. To build different stages, layers, flats. دَرَجَ دَرْجًا وَأَدْرَجَ

To cause to go step by step, gently, bring near little by little; exalt by degrees. دَرَّجَ

To cause to proceed or ascend gradually; bring or lead up to, by degrees. دَرَّجَ إِلَى

To introduce, insert a thing into (a writing). Roll, fold up. أَدْرَجَ [وَدَرَّجَ] فِي

To proceed or ascend by degrees. Become accustomed to. تَدَرَّجَ

To follow. Deceive. Attract to, draw one on. إِسْتَدْرَجَ

Roll of paper; volume; scroll. دَرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ

Included in the letter or writing. فِي دَرْجِ الْكِتَابِ

Box, case; casket. دُرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَجَةٌ

Road, path. دَرَجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ

Step, stair-case, ladder, flight of steps; stage (upward); degree (*geo. ast.*) rank, dignity; degree in paradise. دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ وَدَرَجَاتٌ

Pearl. [Parrot.] دُرَّةٌ ج دُرَّاتٌ وَدُرَرٌ وَدُرٌّ

Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. [Teat, female breast.] دِرَّةٌ ج دِرَرٌ

Bright, shining, glittering. دُرِّيٌّ

Abounding in milk. دَارٌّ ج دُرُورٌ

Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously. مِدْرَارٌ

To push, thurst, repel. Rush, burst forth (water). * دَرَأَ يَدْرَأُ دَرْءًا وَدَرْأَةً

To push or thrust mutually; contend, quarrel. تَدَارَأَ وَإِدَّارَأَ

* دَرِبَ يَدْرَبُ دَرَبًا وَدُرْبَةً بِـ
To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice.

To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct. دَرَّبَ بِـ وَعَلَى وَفِي

To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in. تَدَرَّبَ بِـ

Large gate. دَرْبٌ ج دِرَابٌ

Path, mountain pass; street, way. دَرْبٌ ج دُرُوبٌ

Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced. دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ

Custom, habit. Boldness. دُرْبَةٌ

Training; exercise; drill (*sp.* for war). تَدْرِيبٌ

To read, peruse, study. دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرْسًا وَدِرَاسَةً
To tread out the corn, thresh. دَرَسَ دَرْسًا وَدِرَاسًا
To study or read under (a teacher). دَرَسَ عَلَى
To cause to read or study; teach, lecture. دَرَّسَ وَأَدْرَسَ
To study with another. دَارَسَ
To read or study together. تَدَارَسَ
To be effaced (trace). إِنْدَرَسَ
Lesson, school-hour. Obliterated path. دَرْسٌ ج دُرُوسٌ
Old, worn out (garment), &c. دِرْسٌ وَدَرِيسٌ
Effaced, illegible; one who studies or has studied. دَارِسٌ ج دَوَارِسُ
The treading out of corn, threshing. دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ
Name for Enoch. إِدْرِيسُ
School, college, academy; collegiate mosque. مَدْرَسَةٌ ج مَدَارِسُ
School or place where the Koran is read. مِدْرَاسٌ
Teacher, professor; one who has studied much. مُدَرِّسٌ
To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise. * دَرَّعَ
To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass. تَدَرَّعَ وَإِدَّرَعَ
دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ وَأَدْرُعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail.

Gradually, by degrees. دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِالتَّدْرِيجِ
Spreading in all directions; common, current; vulgar. دَارِجٌ
Slanderer, hedge-hog. دَرَّاجٌ
Go-cart. Testudo. دَرَّاجَةٌ
Francolin or heath-cock. [Young fat pullet.] دُرَّاجٌ ج دَرَارِجُ
Act of advancing by steps or degrees; gradation. تَدْرِيجٌ وَإِسْتِدْرَاجٌ
Path, road. مَدْرَجٌ ج مَدَارِجُ وَمَدْرَجَةٌ
Rolled, folded. Spurious verse (in a poem). مُدْرَجٌ
To bury (a vine or shoot in the earth). * [دَرَخَ]
To lie unconscious (the sick). إِنْدَرَخَ
To become toothless. * دَرِدَ يَدْرَدُ دَرَدًا
Dregs, lees, sediment. دُرْدِيٌّ
Toothless. أَدْرَدُ م دَرْدَاءُ
To chew. [Scatter.] * دَرْدَرَ
Whirlpool, vortex. دُرْدُورٌ
To sew, stitch, embroider. * دَرَزَ يَدْرُزُ دَرْزًا
Seam. دَرْزٌ ج دُرُوزٌ
Druze. دُرْزِيٌّ ج دُرُوزٌ
To be effaced, obliterated; efface, obliterate; wear out a garment. * دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دُرُوسًا

Woollen chemise; shift. دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ

Armoured; having a coat of mail. دَارِعٌ وَمُدَرَّعٌ

Woollen cloak open in front. دُرَّاعَةٌ

* دَرَفَ — [دَرْفَةٌ ج دَرْفَاتٌ] Leaf of a shutter or folding-door.

* دَرَقَ يَدْرُقُ دَرْقًا To hasten in walking.

دَرَقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وَأَدْرَاقٌ Leathern or wooden shield; shield.

دَرَّاقٌ وَدِرْيَاقٌ (عِوَض تِرْيَاقٌ) Theriaca; wine.

دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck).

دُرَاقِنٌ [وَدُرَّاقٌ] Peach.

* دَرَكَ To follow closely one another (drops of rain).

[دَرَّكَ بِ] To make one responsible for.

دَارَكَ To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake.

أَدْرَكَ To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity.

تَدَارَكَ To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another).

تَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ He overtook or visited him with favour (God).

تَدَارَكَ وَإِسْتَدْرَكَ To rectify what has been neglected.

تَدَارَكَتِ ٱلْأَخْبَارُ The tidings followed one another closely.

إِسْتَدْرَكَ To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract (an error).

دَرَكٌ ج أَدْرَاكٌ Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (*sp.* evil). Bottom of a pit; depth.

دَرَكَةٌ (*opp. to* دَرَجَةٌ) ج دَرَكَاتٌ Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell.

دَرَكَاتُ ٱلنَّارِ The eight degrees of hell.

دَرَاكِ (*for* أَدْرِكْ) Overtake him; catch him!

دِرَاكٌ Continuous.

إِدْرَاكٌ Comprehension; perception, conception.

إِسْتِدْرَاكٌ Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted.

حَرْفُ ٱلإِسْتِدْرَاكِ Restrictive particle, as; بَلْ rather; لٰكِنَّ إِلَّا أَنَّ غَيْرَ أَنَّ but; إِلَّا except.

مُدْرِكٌ One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc.

مُدْرَكٌ Comprehended; perceived; cognized.

مُتَدَارِكٌ Uninterrupted, consecutive.

مُسْتَدْرَكٌ Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached.

Fine earth or flour. *دَرْمَقٌ وَدَرْمَكٌ

To be filthy, dirty (garment). *دَرِنَ يَدْرَنُ دَرَنًا

To defile. أَدْرَنَ

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle.] دَرَنٌ أَدْرَانٌ

Polluted, dirty. دَرِنٌ

Dirty, impure; worn out. دَرِنٌ وَمِدْرَانٌ

To defend. دَرَهَ يَدْرَهُ دَرْهًا عَنْ

To come upon suddenly, unawares. دَرَهَ عَلَى

Silver coin, drachm (20 = dinar); a weight (8th part of an ounce); money, cash. *دِرْهَمٌ ج دَرَاهِمُ

Dervish, mendicant. *دَرْوِيشٌ ج دَرَاوِيشُ

* دَرَى يَدْرِي دَرْيًا وَدَرْيَةً وَدَرَيَانًا وَدِرَايَةً

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. To deceive, delude.

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem. دَارَى

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate. أَدْرَى

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of. دَارٍ

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper.] دِرَايَةٌ

Comb. مِدْرًى وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمَدْرِيَةٌ

Dozen. *[دَزِينَةٌ]

* دَسَّ يَدُسُّ دَسًّا وَدِسِّيسَى فِي

To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for, feel for; spy out.]

To intrigue, plot against. [دَسَّ عَلَى]

To be hidden, concealed. إِنْدَسَّ

Earth-worm. دَسَّاسَةٌ

Spy; secret agent. Roasted under the ashes (bread). دَسِيسٌ ج دُسُسٌ

Spy. دَاسُوسٌ ج دَوَاسِيسُ

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion. دَسِيسَةٌ ج دَسَائِسُ

Desert. Seat of honor; office; council, court (of a governor). Pillow, cushion. Game; trick, artifice. Suit of clothes. Quire of paper; lot or parcel of things. [Brass kettle, or pot.] *دَسْتٌ

The game is against him. اَلدَّسْتُ عَلَيْهِ

The game is in his favour. اَلدَّسْتُ لَهُ

Package. Large glass water bottle, decanter. *دَسْتِجَةٌ ج دَسَاتِجُ

Army-list; register, ledger. Rule, regulation; constitution. [Sample, model. Permission.] *دُسْتُورٌ ج دَسَاتِيرُ

Honored counsellor. دُسْتُورٌ مُكَرَّمٌ

To push, repel. To repair a ship; nail, rivet. *دَسَرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا

Cord or fibres of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship). دِسَارٌ ج دُسُرٌ وَدُسْرٌ

To push, impel; vomit. * دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً

Large gift. دَسِيعَةٌ

Town, village. Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. (*Pers.*). * دَسْكَرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ

To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment). * دَسِمَ يَدْسَمُ دَسَمًا

To smear (a camel with tar). دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا

To stop up (a bottle); close, lock (a door). دَسَمَ يَدْسُمُ دَسْمًا

To make fat or greasy; smear, soak with grease. To wet slightly (rain). دَسَّمَ

Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness. دَسَمٌ وَدُسُومَةٌ

Fat (dish); dirty, greasy. دَسِمٌ

Stopper, cork. دِسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ

Dust-colour, blackness. دُسْمَةٌ

To thrust, force into. * دَسَّى .

(*Same as* دَسَّ أو دَسَّسَ)

To dismiss, discharge; leave. * [دَشَّرَ]

To give. * دَشَنَ يَدْشُنُ دَشْنًا

To wear a garment for the first time. To dedicate a temple. [دَشَّنَ]

Dedication. تَدْشِينٌ

To have flatulence of the stomach. * دَشِيَ — تَدَشَّى (*for* تَجَشَّأَ)

To push back violently, repel. * دَعَّ يَدُعُّ دَعًّا

Let, permit (*imp. from* وَدَعَ) دَعْ

To make into balls or pellets. * [دَعْبَلَ]

To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out. * دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دُعَابَةً

To sport, jest with. دَاعَبَ

To play, sport, jest with one another. تَدَاعَبَ

Sporter, joker, jester, playful. دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ

Sport, jest, joke, play, game. دُعَابَةٌ وَمُدَاعَبَةٌ

To be large and very black (eye). * دَعِجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا

Largeness and intense blackness of the eye. دَعَجٌ وَدُعْجَةٌ

Having large and dark eyes; black-eyed. أَدْعَجُ م دَعْجَاءُ ج دُعْجٌ

To smoke much and not blaze (wood). * دَعِرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعَرًا

To be vitious, commit adultery. دَعَرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعَارَةً

Bad (wood) which smokes much and does not blaze. دَعِرٌ وَدُعَرٌ

Corruption; wickedness; dissolute life, vice. دَعَرٌ وَدَعَارَةٌ

Fornicator; leading a dissolute life, vicious. دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَّارٌ

To tread under foot; [treat with contempt.] * دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا

To stab, pierce with a spear. دَعَسَ وَدَعَّسَ

To propose an enigma. دَاعَى مُدَاعَاةً

To call mutually, advance تَدَاعَى from every side. Crack and threaten to fall (wall).

To claim as one's right; إِدَّعَى بِ make false claims; pretend.

To prefer claims against; إِدَّعَى عَلَى summon before the judge. Bring an action against.

To call, invite; call to, ask إِسْتَدْعَى for help; demand, solicit; make a motion.

Call, acclamation; دُعَاءٌ ج أَدْعِيَةٌ prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation.

Call; vocation; invocation; دَعْوَةٌ invitation to a banquet, banquet.

Imprecation. دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ malediction, deprecation.

دَعْوَةٌ وَدَعَاوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ Assertion, claim; process: law-suit.

Adopted son or pretended son. Invited guest. دَعِيٌّ ج أَدْعِيَاءُ

One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant. [Dey.] دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ

Means, [دَاعٍ] وَدَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive.

Claim, pretension; إِدِّعَاءٌ وَمُدَّعَاةٌ assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to.

To be trodden [تَدَعَّسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ] under foot; be treated with contempt.

Act of treading, making foot-prints. دَعْسٌ

A track, foot-print. دَعْسَةٌ

To rub; make * دَعَكَ يَدْعَكُ دَعْكًا soft; render submissive.

To dispute with, fight; دَاعَكَ delay, put off, defer payment.

Dispute, conflict. [Custom, مُدَاعَكَةٌ habit, manner; practice, exercise.]

Rubbed, softened, smoothed; [soiled.] مَدْعُوكٌ

To support what * دَعَمَ يَدْعَمُ دَعْمًا is on the point of falling, prop.

To be supported, propped إِدَّعَمَ عَلَى up; stay one's self upon.

دِعْمَةٌ ج دِعَمٌ . دِعَامَةٌ وَدِعَامٌ ج دَعَائِمُ Support, prop, stay, prop of a vine-tree.

Chief of a people. دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ

To call out, call * دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً aloud; ask for; pray to; call up, send for, summon.

To call upon, urge, instigate to.... دَعَا إِلَى

To invite, call to (a thing). دَعَا دَعْوَةً وَمَدْعَاةً

To name, denominate by... دَعَا بِ

To invoke a blessing upon (another), pray for. دَعَا لِ

To invoke a curse upon. دَعَا عَلَى

أُدْعُوَّة وَأُدْعِيَّة Enigma, riddle.

مُدَّعٍ Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff in a suit.

مُدَّعًى That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions.

مُدَّعًى عَلَيْهِ Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made.

* دَغْدَغَ To tickle.

دَغْدَغَة Act of tickling.

* دَغَرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغْرًا To push, push away; press (throat of a child).

دَغَرَ عَلَى To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly.

دَغِرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغَرًا To be of a bad disposition.

إِنْدَغَرَ To be pushed, pressed; rush upon.

[دُغْرِي] Straight forward; correct.

* دَغَشَ يَدْغَشُ دَغْشًا وَأَدْغَشَ فِي To enter on the darkness of night.

دَغَش Darkness; nightfall.

* دَاغِصَة ج دَوَاغِص Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh.

* دَغْفَل Young of an elephant or wolf.

عَيْش دَغْفَل Easy life.

عَام دَغْفَل Plentiful, fruitful year.

* دَغَلَ يَدْغُلُ دَغْلًا فِي To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad.]

أَدْغَلَ بِ To act treacherously toward; slander.

أَدْغَلَ فِي To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing).

أَدْغَلَ To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket.

دَغَل ج دِغَال وَأَدْغَال Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred.]

مَكَان دَغِل Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place.

دَاغِلَة Secret hatred.

* دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا To cover; come upon, overwhelm.

أَدْغَمَ وَإِدَّغَمَ To incorporate one letter in another; make a letter double.

دُغَام Pain in the fauces.

أَدْغَمُ م دَغْمَاءُ ج دُغْم Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose.

إِدْغَام Contraction, incorporation of one letter in another making it double, *i. e.* مُشَدَّد

مُدْغَم Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter).

* دَفَّ يَدِفُّ دَفًّا وَدَفِيفًا وَأَدَفَّ To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace.

دَفَّ عَلَيْهِم To go gently toward them.

دَفَّ وَدَافَّ عَلَى وَدَفَّفَ To kill or severely wound.

Shame upon him (or it). دَفْرًا لَهُ

Juniper tree. دِفْرَانٌ

To push [دَفَشَ يَدْفُشُ دَفْشًا] *
with the hand, push back.

To push back, دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا *
repel forcibly, remove, avert.

To ward off evil from...., دَفَعَ عَنْ
preserve from.

To hand over to, [give, دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِ
pay to.]

To contend دَافَعَ مُدَافَعَةً وَدِفَاعًا
with, put off, delay.

To protect, defend (by دَافَعَ عَنْ
warding or keeping off any evil from one.)

To push, repel one another; تَدَافَعَ
struggle hand to hand.

To be pushed, repelled, kept إِنْدَفَعَ
off, thrust back, removed.

He com- إِنْدَفَعَ فِي ٱلْغِنَاءِ وَإِنْدَفَعَ يُغَنِّي
menced singing.

To ask God to ward off a إِسْتَدْفَعَ
calamity.

Act of pushing back, warding دَفْعٌ
off, removing. [Payment.]

A single thrust, دَفْعَةٌ ج دَفَعَاتٌ
push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment.]

Shower, heavy fall (of rain); دُفْعَةٌ
gush (of blood); rush, irruption (of horses).

One who pushes back, wards دَافِعٌ
off. [One who pays.]

Expulsive force. قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ

To skim along the ground إِسْتَدَفَّ
(bird). Be ready, prepared.

Owner of or player on tam- دَفَّافٌ
bourines.

Side; bank, ac- دَفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ
clivity. [Board.]

Tambourine, hand- دُفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ
drum.

Side; rudder. Door-wing. دَفَّةٌ

* دَفِئَ يَدْفَأُ دَفَأً وَدَفُؤَ يَدْفُؤُ دَفَاءَةً
To be or keep warm.

To render warm, warm. دَفَّأَ وَأَدْفَأَ

To become warm, تَدَفَّأَ وَإِسْتَدْفَأَ
warm one's self.

Heat, warmth. All دِفْءٌ ج أَدْفَاءٌ
useful produce of a camel.

Warmly clad; warm, دَفِئٌ وَدَفْآنُ
hot.

Warm clothing; دِفَاءٌ ج أَدْفِئَةٌ
anything for warmth or shelter.

To skim along the ground. دَفْدَفَ *
move gently.

Blank-book, writ- دَفْتَرٌ ج دَفَاتِرُ *
ing book; register, [catalogue.] *(Pers.)*

Lord of the Exchequer. دَفْتَرْدَارٌ
Minister of Finances *(Pers.)*.

[To push back, دَفَرَ يَدْفُرُ دَفْرًا *
drive away.]

To stink; be filled دَفِرَ يَدْفَرُ دَفَرًا
with maggots; be base, vile.

Stink; pungent odour. دَفَرٌ

Stinking. دَفِرٌ وَأَدْفَرُ م دَفْرَاءُ

Burying ground; cemetery; tomb. مَدْفَنٌ ج مَدَافِنُ

To be fine, thin, ground to powder. * دَقَّ يَدِقُّ دِقَّةً

To crush, pound; beat out, bray; knock, rap (at a door). دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا

To ring the bell. دَقَّ ٱلْجَرَسَ

To pound to powder, pulverize. دَقَّقَ

To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.). دَقَّقَ فِي

To examine minutely, peruse carefully. دَقَّقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ فِي

To render thin or slender; give little. أَدَقَّ

To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact. دَاقَّ مُدَاقَّةً

To be pounded, crushed. إِنْدَقَّ

To grow thin, lean; become fine. إِسْتَدَقَّ

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking. دَقٌّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever. دِقٌّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety. دِقَّةٌ

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning. دُقَّةٌ

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything. دُقَاقٌ

One who pounds or breaks much. دَقَّاقٌ

Thing with which one pounds, pestle. دَقَّاقَةٌ وَمِدَقٌّ وَمِدَقَّةٌ

Channel, bed of a torrent. مَدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ

Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon, piece of artillery.] مِدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ

To pour forth or out (water). * دَفَقَ يَدْفِقُ دَفْقًا

دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا وَدُفُوقًا وَأَدْفَقَ To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water).

To pour forth abundantly. دَفَّقَ

To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed. تَدَفَّقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ

Act of pouring out, flowing copiously. دَفْقٌ وَإِنْدِفَاقٌ

Fleet, quick. دَفِقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفَقُ

Shower, storm; gush (of blood). دُفْقَةٌ

Swift (torrent); filling the valley. دُفَاقٌ

That which pours out, flows over in large quantities. مُتَدَفِّقٌ

Pitch, tar. * دِفْلٌ

Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander. دِفْلٌ وَدِفْلَى

To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury. * دَفَنَ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وَإِدَّفَنَ

To be concealed, buried. تَدَفَّنَ وَإِنْدَفَنَ وَإِدَّفَنَ

Burying, burial. دَفْنٌ

Buried; concealed. دَفِينٌ ج دُفَنَاءُ

Anything concealed; buried treasure. دَفِينَةٌ ج دَفَائِنُ

دَقِيقٌ ج أَدِقَّةٌ وَدِقَاقٌ Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour.

دَقِيقَةٌ ج دَقَائِقُ Minute. Small cattle, sheep or goats.

تَدْقِيقٌ Exactness, precision; subtility. Act of pounding to powder.

مُدَقِّقٌ Exact, precise, minute (in accounts, etc.).

مَدْقُوقٌ Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever.

* دَقْدَقَةٌ Clattering of hoofs; confused noises.

* دَقِرَ يَدْقَرُ دَقَرًا To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation (land).

[دَقَرَهُ دَقْرًا] To offend, trouble.

[دَقَّرَ] To shut, bolt (a door).

[دِقْرٌ وَدُقْرَةٌ وَدَقِيرَةٌ] Wooden bar or bolt.

دُقْرَانٌ وَدُقْرَانَةٌ Support for vines; trellis.

* دَقِعَ يَدْقَعُ دَقَعًا To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble.

أَدْقَعَ To make miserable, abase.

دَقِعٌ وَدَاقِعٌ Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased.

دَقْعَاءُ وَأَدْقَعُ Dust, earth.

مُدْقِعٌ That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty.

* دَقَلٌ ج أَدْقَالٌ A kind of palm having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship.

* دَكَّ يَدُكُّ دَكًّا To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon.]

دُكَّ وَدُكَّهُ ٱلْمَرَضُ To be weak from disease.

دَكَّكَ To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers.]

إِنْدَكَّ To be crushed, broken, pounded, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.).]

دَكٌّ ج دُكُوكٌ Level (place), plain.

دُكٌّ ج دِكَكَةٌ وَدِكَاكٌ Low mountain, hill.

دَكَّاءُ ج دَكَّاوَاتٌ Hill of mould or clay.

دَكَّةٌ Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm.]

[دِكَّةٌ] (*for* تِكَّةٌ) Band for the trousers.

مِدَكٌّ Ramrod.

مَدْكُوكٌ Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

* دَكْدَكَ To fill up (a well) with earth.

تَدَكْدَكَتِ ٱلْجِبَالُ The mountains become hills (of mould or clay).

* دَكَرَ وَٱدَّكَرَ

(*Same as* ذَكَرَ وَٱذَّكَرَ)

To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference. إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى

Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child.] دَلٌّ وَدَالَّةٌ وَدَلَالٌ

Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, go-between. دَلَّالٌ

Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign. دِلَالَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ ج دَلَائِلُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ

Direction, guidance. دِلَالَةٌ

Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair. دُلُولٌ

Guide, conductor; pilot. دَلِيلٌ ج أَدِلَّاءُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ

Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning. إِسْتِدْلَالٌ

[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction.] مُدَلَّلٌ

Plane-tree. * دُلْبٌ

Water-wheel; machine. Cupboard *(Pers.)*. دُولَابٌ ج دَوَالِيبُ

To journey in the first part of the night. * أَدْلَجَ وَإِدَّلَجَ

Departure at nightfall. دَلَجٌ دُلْجَةٌ

To put in motion or commotion. * دَلْدَلَ دَلْدَلَةً وَدِلْدَالًا

To be in commotion; waver, vacillate. تَدَلْدَلَ

Hedge-hog. دُلْدُلٌ

To be piled up, heaped. * دَكِسَ يَدْكَسُ دَكَسًا

To have a relapse (in sickness). [إِنْدَكَسَ]

A relapse. [دَكْسَةٌ]

To barter, exchange. * [دَكَشَ دَاكَشَ]

To knock, push on the chest. * دَكَمَ يَدْكُمُ دَكْمًا

To knock or push one another on the chest. تَدَاكَمَ

To be blackish, dust-coloured. * دَكِنَ يَدْكَنُ دَكَنًا

Blackish colour, brownness. دُكْنَةٌ

Shop. دُكَّانٌ ج دَكَاكِينُ

Shop-keeper. [دُكَّانْجِي]

Blackish, dust-coloured. أَدْكَنُ م دَكْنَاءُ

* دَلَّ يَدُلُّ دَلًّا وَدِلَالَةً وَدُلُولَةً عَلَى

To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument.

دَلَّ يَدِلُّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَأَدَلَّ عَلَى

To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with.

To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child). دَلَّلَ

To sell at auction. دَلَّلَ عَلَى

To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love. أَدَلَّ عَلَى

To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out. إِنْدَلَّ

(Sword) coming دَلِقٌ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلُوقٌ out of the scabbard easily or of itself.

Rushing forth دُلُوقٌ وَمِنْدَلِقٌ vehemently (horsemen, torrent).

To rub * دَلَكَ يَدْلُكُ دَلْكًا بِ and press well (*sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth. Discipline, render expert.

To set (sun). دَلَكَ دُلُوكًا

To rub one's self well (in a bath). تَدَلَّكَ

Sunset. Laxness of the knees. دَلَكٌ

(Perfume, etc.) with which one rubs himself in the bath. دَلُوكٌ

Rubbing stone دَلُوكٌ وَمِدْلَكٌ وَمِدْلَكَةٌ (for the body).

To be ex- * دَلِمَ يَدْلَمُ دَلَمًا وَإِدْلَامٌ tremely black and smooth. Be flaccid, pendulous (lips).

Elephant. دَلَمٌ

Blackness. دُلْمَةٌ وَدَلَامٌ

Black. دُلَامٌ

The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian. دَيْلَمٌ

Enemies. دَيْلَمٌ ج دَيَالِمَةٌ

* دَلِهَ يَدْلَهُ دَلَهًا وَدُلُوهًا وَتَدَلَّهَ

To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.).

To conceal; cheat in selling by concealing defects. To quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities. * دَلَّسَ

To try to deceive, cheat. دَالَسَ

Darkness. دَلَسٌ وَدُلْسَةٌ

To be polished, smooth; shine (metal, cuirass). * دَلَصَ يَدْلُصُ دَلِيصًا

Glistening; smooth. دِلَاصٌ

To put forth the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child).] * دَلَعَ يَدْلَعُ دَلْعًا وَأَدْلَعَ

To hang out, protrude (tongue). [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child).] إِنْدَلَعَ

* دَلَفَ يَدْلِفُ دَلْفًا وَدُلُوفًا وَدَلِيفًا

To go gently, leisurely; walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [To trickle through the roof (water), leak.] وَدَلَفَانًا

Brave, bold, warlike. دِلْفٌ

[Trickling of the rain through a roof; gutter, eaves-trough.]

Dolphin. دُلْفِينٌ ج دَلَافِينُ

To draw (the sword from the scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid).] * دَلَقَ يَدْلُقُ دَلْقًا وَأَدْلَقَ

To glide from the scabbard; rush forth furiously (horsemen). [To be poured out, shed (liquid).] أَنْدَلَقَ

Weasel. دَلَقٌ

To be gentle, mild. * دَمُثَ يَدْمُثُ دَمَاثَةً

To be soft and level (place). دَمِثَ يَدْمَثُ دَمَثًا

To make even, soft; mash. دَمَّثَ

Even, soft; of easy nature, generous. دَمِثٌ وَدَمِيثٌ

Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy. دَمَاثَةٌ

* دَمَجَ يَدْمُجُ دُمُوجًا وَٱنْدَمَجَ وَٱدَّمَجَ

To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair).

To wrap in a garment, hide beneath it; roll up (a garment or scroll). أَدْمَجَ

To agree or league together. تَدَامَجَ

Secret. Complete; established; right. دِمَاجٌ

Well knit together. Compact. مُدْمَجٌ

To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder.] * دَمْدَمَ عَلَى

Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult. دَمْدَمَةٌ

* دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً

To perish utterly, be annihilated.

To intrude upon. دَمَرَ عَلَى

To annihilate, destroy utterly. دَمَّرَ

Destruction, annihilation. دَمَارٌ

Palmyra. تَدْمُرُ

Ignoble, mean. Any one. تَدْمُرِيٌّ وَ [دُومَرِيّ]

To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love). دَلَّهَ

With impunity. دَلْهًا

To go for nothing, in vain. ذَهَبَ دَلْهًا

To be extremely dark (night). * إِدْلَهَمَّ

Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love. دَلْهَمٌ

Very black, very obscure. مُدْلَهِمٌّ

To draw the bucket out of the well. * دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلْوًا

To coax, soothe. دَلَا وَدَالَى

To let the bucket into the well; to let down, let hang down. دَلَّى وَأَدْلَى

To present (a complaint); pay (money); adduce (a plea). أَدْلَى

To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down. تَدَلَّى

Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac). دَلْوٌ ج أَدْلٍ وَدِلَاءٌ وَدُلِيٌّ

Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine. دَالِيَةٌ ج دَوَالٍ

* دَمٌ (See دَمِيَ)

To smear, plaster. Make even, level. * دَمَّ يَدُمُّ دَمًّا

Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment. دِمَامٌ

Smeared over. Foul, ugly. دَمِيمٌ ج دِمَامٌ وَدَمَائِمُ

Brain-wound. دَامِغَةٌ

Brain. دِمَاغٌ ج أَدْمِغَةٌ

Having a fracture دَمِيغٌ وَمَدْمُوغٌ of the head that reaches the brain.

To run fast * دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا (hare). To become smooth.

A course of مِدْمَاكٌ ج مَدَامِيكُ stones in a wall.

* دَمَلَ يَدْمُلُ دَمْلًا وَدَمَلَانًا To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal. Reconcile.

To be دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state.

To coax, cajole. دَامَلَ

دُمَّلٌ وَدُمَّلٌ ج دَمَامِلُ وَدَمَامِيلُ Pustule, pimple, boil.

Manure. دَمَالٌ

To make * دَمَجَ دَمْجَةً وَدِمْلَاجًا perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round.

دُمْلُجٌ ج دَمَالِجُ وَدُمْلُوجٌ ج دَمَالِجُ Bracelet for the upper arm.

To make smooth, * دَمْلَقَ وَدَمْلَكَ round.

To put in a * دَمَنَ يَدْمُنُ دَمْنًا proper state, manure (a field).

To entertain an دَمِنَ يَدْمَنُ دَمَنًا عَلَى inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting.

To be dense * دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا (darkness).

To con- دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دَمْسًا وَدَمَّسَ ceal, bury (dead or alive).

To anoint one's self; be spattered with. تَدَمَّسَ

To enter a cave or underground passage. إِنْدَمَسَ

Covered, concealed. دَمْسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ

Dark, densely black (night). دَامِسٌ

Dark ca- دِيمَاسٌ دَيَامِيسُ وَدَمَامِيسُ vern. Covering, veil.

Damascus. * دِمَشْقُ

To hasten, * دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمْصًا فِي make speed.

* دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمَعًا To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound).

(coll. n.) دَمْعٌ ج دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمُعٌ Tears, fluid of the eye.

Quick to weep; abounding in tears. دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ

Eye that weeps much. عَيْنٌ دَمُوعٌ أَو دَمَّاعَةٌ

A tear, a drop. دَمْعَةٌ

Lacrymal gland; مَدْمَعٌ ج مَدَامِعُ interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed.

To break the * دَمَغَ يَدْمَغُ دَمْغًا skull so as to injure the brain; give a sunstroke (sun). [To mark by branding.]

[Mark, brand. دَمْغَةٌ]

دَمَنَ To dung, make black with dung.

أَدْمَنَ To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine).

تَدَمَّنَ To have dung in it (water).

دِمْنٌ وَدَمَانٌ Dung, manure.

إِدْمَانٌ Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it.

مُدْمِنٌ Addicted to.

* دَمِيَ يَدْمَى دَمًا وَدَمْيًا To bleed, flow; be blood-stained.

دَمَّى وَأَدْمَى To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood.

دَمٌ (*for* دَمَوٌ) ج دِمَاءٌ وَدُمِيٌّ Blood.

دَمٍ وَدَامٍ Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing.

دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ Bloody; of blood; sanguinary.

دُمْيَةٌ ج دُمًى Statue; image; figure. *Pl:* garments upon which are figures or effigies.

مُدَمًّى Blood-coloured, red.

مُسْتَدْمٍ Having the nose bleed.

* دَنَّ يَدِنُّ دَنًّا وَدَنِينًا To hum, buzz (insect).

دَنٌّ ج دِنَانٌ وَأَدْنَانٌ Large wine-jar, long and tapering at the bottom.

* دَنَأَ يَدْنَأُ وَدَنُؤَ يَدْنُؤُ دُنُوءَةً وَدَنَاءَةً To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble.

أَدْنَأَ To commit a mean action.

تَدَنَّأَ To incite to what is mean, low.

دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوءَةٌ Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness.

دَنِيءٌ ج أَدْنِيَاءُ وَدُنَآءُ وَأَدْنَاءٌ Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly.

دَنِيئَةٌ Base disposition or action.

* دَنْدَنَ To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly.

دَنْدَنَةٌ وَدِنْدِنٌ Humming; buzzing; mumbling.

* دَنَرَ To shine, glisten (face).

دِينَارٌ ج دَنَانِيرُ A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms.

* دَنِسَ يَدْنَسُ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً To be soiled, defiled, polluted.

دَنَّسَ To stain, pollute; desecrate.

تَدَنَّسَ To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned.

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness.

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِسُ Dirt, filth, pollution.

دَنِسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِيسُ Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane.

دَنِسُ الثِّيَابِ Evil-doer, one foul in character.

* دَنِفَ يَدْنَفُ دَنَفًا وَأَدْنَفَ To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. To become yellow and be near setting (sun).

Anything of a base, دَنِيَّةٌ ج دَنَايَا worthless character; meanness, vice.

The (present) world; دُنْيَا ج دُنًى worldly goods, or blessings.

Worldly; دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ relating to the present world.

Nearer. أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى Viler, meaner, worse.

To befall (event). * دَهَرَ يَدْهَرُ دَهْرًا Overcome.

دَهْرٌ ج أَدْهُرٌ وَدُهُورٌ وَأَدْهَارٌ

Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune.

For ever and ever. دَهْرُ ٱلدَّاهِرِينَ

One who asserts the etern- دُهْرِيٌّ ity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly.]

Very old. دُهْرِيٌّ

To be * دَهِشَ يَدْهَشُ دَهْشًا وَدُهِشَ bewildered, perplexed.

To perplex, bewilder. دَهَّشَ وَأَدْهَشَ

Con- دَهِشٌ [وَدَهْشَانُ] وَمَدْهُوشٌ founded, bewildered, perplexed.

Confusion; perplexity. دَهْشَةٌ

To fill * دَهَقَ يَدْهَقُ دَهْقًا وَأَدْهَقَ (a glass). Empty. Break.

Chronic or severe disease. دَنَفٌ

Afflicted with a chronic مُدْنِفٌ disease; emaciated.

To pursue * دَنَقَ يَدْنُقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَقَ small things, be minutely accurate.

To perish [دَنِقَ يَدْنَقُ دَنَقًا وَدَنِيقًا] with cold.

To die. Become depressed دَنَّقَ (eye).

Stupid. Emaciated. Thief. دَانِقٌ

Sixth part of a دَانِقٌ ج دَوَانِقُ drachm; small coin.

* دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُوًّا وَأَدْنَى إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be or come near, approach.

To become دَنِيَ يَدْنَى دَنًا وَدِنَايَةً mean, vile, contemptible.

To seek after mean, paltry دَنَّى things.

To cause to approach. Let أَدْنَى down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman).

To approach gradually. تَدَنَّى

To approach one another, be تَدَانَى near to one another.

To seek or cause the ap- إِسْتَدْنَى proach (of someone).

Nearness; proximity; rela- دَنَاوَةٌ tionship.

Meanness, baseness, vileness. دِنَايَةٌ

Vile, low, base. Near, دَنِيٌّ ج أَدْنِيَاءُ neighbouring.

Drawing near, close دَانٍ ج دُنَاةٌ at hand; neighbouring.

He deceived him, cheated him. دَهْنَة

To try to outwit, beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle. دَاهَنَ وَأَدْهَنَ

To be anointed with oil, greased, [be painted, varnished, &c.] تَدَهَّنَ وَإِدَّهَنَ

Oil, grease, ointment. [Salve. Paint, varnish.] دُهْنٌ ج أَدْهَانٌ

Greasy, fatty, oily. دَهِنٌ وَدُهْنِيٌّ

Paint. دِهَانٌ و[دَهُونٌ]

Red hide. Anointing oil. دِهَانٌ

One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [painter.] دَهَّانٌ

Pot, vase or flask for oil. مُدْهُنٌ ج مَدَاهِنُ

Dissimulation; flattery, deceit. مُدَاهَنَة

Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted.] مُدْهَنٌ وَمَدْهُونٌ

* دَهِيَ يَدْهَى دَهَاء وَدَهْيًا وَدَهَاءَة

To have cunning, intelligence; be sly, subtle.

To happen to, befall, (calamity). دَهَى دَهْيًا

To accuse of cunning or craft; blame, rebuke; bring misfortune upon. دَهَّى وَدَهَّى

To try to outwit or circumvent. دَاهَى

To act with cunning or sagacity. تَدَهَّى

Cunning, craft; subtleness. دَهَاءٌ

Calamity; great or distressing event. دَاهِيَةٌ ج دَوَاهٍ

Full (cup); abundant (water). دِهَاقٌ

To make one a chief. * دَهْقَنَ

To become a chief. Be rich. دُهْقِنَ وَتَدَهْقَنَ

Head-man of a village (*Pers.*). دِهْقَانٌ ج دَهَاقِنَةٌ وَدَهَاقِينُ

Hour; small thing, little. * دَهْلٌ

Vestibule, entrance-hall; [corridor, catacombs.] * دِهْلِيزٌ ج دَهَالِيزُ

Foundlings. أَبْنَاءُ ٱلدَّهَالِيزِ

To grind, break. [Scatter.] * دَهَكَ يَدْهَكُ دَهْكًا

To come upon unexpectedly, surprise (calamity). * دَهَمَ يَدْهَمُ دَهْمًا

To grieve, vex. أَدْهَمَ

To be black (horse); dark green (herbage). إِدْهَمَّ

Malicious act; multitude, crowd. دَهْمٌ ج دُهُومٌ

The three (*pl. of* أَدْهَمُ) last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes. ٱلدُّهْمُ

Blackness. دُهْمَة

Calamity. دُهَيْمٌ وَدَهْمَاءُ وَدُهَيْمَاءُ

Black (horse); dark green. أَدْهَمُ م دَهْمَاءُ ج دُهْمٌ

Green inclining to black (garden). مُدْهَامَّة

To anoint with oil, grease. To wet slightly (rain). [Varnish, paint.] * دَهَنَ يَدْهُنُ دَهْنًا وَدَهْنَةً

دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَةٌ ج دُهَاةٌ Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person.

* دَهْوَرَ To throw down; grasp and throw into the air.

تَدَهْوَرَ To tumble down (wall); be precipitated.

* دَاءَ يَدَاءُ دَاءً وَأَدْاءً To become sick, diseased.

دَاءٌ ج أَدْوَاءٌ Illness, disease.

دَاءُ ٱلْمُلُوكِ The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout.]

دَاءُ ٱلْكَلْبِ Hydrophobia.

دَاءُ ٱلْفِيلِ Elephantiasis.

دَاءُ ٱلْحَيَّةِ أَوِ ٱلثَّعْلَبِ Loss of the hair.

دَاءُ ٱلذِّئْبِ Hunger.

* دَاحَ يَدُوحُ دَوْحًا To become great (tree).

دَاحَ وَدَوَّحَ To be swollen, inflated (belly).

دَاحٌ Variegated; gaudy.

دَوْحَةٌ Large tree.

* دَاخَ يَدُوخُ دَوْخًا To be submissive, abject, lowly. To be giddy, [sea-sick.]

دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ To subdue, conquer; humiliate, make contemptible.

دَوْخَةٌ Giddiness.

* دَادَ يَدَادُ وَيَدُودُ دَوْدًا وَدَوَّدَ وَأَدَادَ To have maggots, worms, be worm-eaten.

دُودٌ Worms *(coll.)*.

دُودَةٌ ج دِيدَانٌ وَدُودٌ A worm.

دُودَةُ ٱلْقَزِّ Silk-worm.

* دَاوُدُ David.

* دَارَ يَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَرَانًا To revolve, go around, circulate.

دَارَ بِـ To travel over or through, go around with.

دَوَّرَ To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round.

أَدَارَ To set going; cause to revolve; turn round.

أَدَارَهُ عَلَى To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon (a thing).

أَدَارَهُ مِنْ وَعَنْ To turn from or aside.

تَدَوَّرَ وَإِسْتَدَارَ To be round, or circular.

إِسْتَدَارَ بِـ To walk round, move in a circle around.

دَارٌ ج دُورٌ وَدِيَارٌ House, dwelling, habitation.

دَارُ ٱلْبَقَاءِ Eternal abode, heaven.

دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Abode of peace or rest. (Bagdad).

دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ Mint.

دَارُ ٱلْفَنَاءِ Perishable abode; this world.

دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ The scene of war.

أَلدَّارَانِ This world and the world to come.

دَارَةٌ ج دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ House. Halo. Circular inclosure.

Circumference of دَوْرٌ ج أَدْوَارٌ a circle, rotation; turn; age, period; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way.

Syllogistic circle. قِيَاسُ ٱلدَّوْرِ

Music. عِلْمُ ٱلأَدْوَارِ

By turn; periodically. بِٱلدَّوْرِ

[Circulation, roundabout way.] دَوْرَةٌ

Rotation, circulation. دَوَرَانٌ

Sparrow. دُورِيٌّ ج دَارٌ

Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about. دَائِرٌ

Circle, ring, periphery; disc; orbit of a planet. دَائِرَةٌ ج دَوَائِرُ Calamity, reverse, rout. [Department, region. Retinue, attendants.]

Encyclopedia. دَائِرَةُ ٱلْعُلُومِ أَوِ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ

Giddiness. [Whirl-pool.] دُوَارٌ

Revolving, whirling. [Pedlar; vagabond. Nimble, swift.] دَوَّارٌ

Convent, دَيْرٌ ج دُيُورَةٌ وَأَدْيِرَةٌ وَأَدْيَارٌ monastery.

One, anyone *(used with a neg.)* دَيَّارٌ وَدَيُّورٌ

[Circuit of a magistrate; إِدَارَةٌ administration; prefecture; district.]

Circular or globular form. إِسْتِدَارَةٌ

Pivot; point upon which a question turns. مَدَارٌ

Round, circular or spherical. مُدَوَّرٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ

That which makes a thing مُدِيرٌ turn. [Inspector; director.]

[Territory under the control of a mudîr.] مُدِيرِيَّةٌ

To tune (a musical instrument). *[دَوْزَنَ]

* دَاسَ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِيَاسًا وَدِيَاسَةً

To tread, trample under foot; humble.

To be trodden upon, humbled. إِنْدَاسَ

Lion; courageous man. دَوَّاسٌ

Nose. [Pedal of a loom.] دَوَّاسَةٌ

Shoe, sandal. مَدَاسٌ

Threshing floor. مَدَاسَةٌ

To mix * دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَأَدَافَ (a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize.

Mixed, moistened مَدُوفٌ وَمَدْوُوفٌ (medicine). Pulverized.

To pul- * دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكًا verize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord.

Tumult, quarrel; mischief. دَوْكَةٌ

To change, * دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوْلَةً be in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes.

To cause to follow دَاوَلَ مُدَاوَلَةً in turn, or to alternate.

To give a turn of good fortune. أَدَالَ

Continuing, lasting, دَائِمٌ وَدَيُومٌ eternal; perpetual, permanent.

Always. دَائِمًا

Vertigo. دُوَامٌ

Spinning top. Whirlpool. دُوَّامَةٌ

A continuous and still rain. دِيمٌ وَدِيمَةٌ ج دِيَمٌ وَمُدَامٌ

Wine. مُدَامٌ وَمُدَامَةٌ

Perseverance, constancy. مُدَاوَمَةٌ

To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised. *دَانَ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا

To gather writings, *sp.* poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account. دَوَّنَ

To be in a state of complete weath, competence. تَدَوَّنَ

Beneath (in quality or place), inferior. Before, in front; behind, beyond; close by. دُونَ

Except. دُونَ أَنْ

Without. دُونَ وَبِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ

Moreover, above that. دُونَ ذَلِكَ

It is yours! Take it! دُونَكَ

Keep thou to Zeid. دُونَكَ زَيْدًا

Low, mean, vile, bad. دُونٌ

To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of. تَدَاوَلَ

Turn; state, vicissitude. دَوْلٌ

Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire.] دَوْلَةٌ ج دُوَلٌ وَدِوَلٌ

[The great men of an empire.] وُجُوهُ ٱلدَّوْلَةِ

دِوَلَةٌ وَدُوْلَةٌ ج دُوْلَاتٌ وَدِوَلَاتٌ Calamity, misfortune.

[Excellency *(Form of address). (Turk.)*. دَوْلَتْلُو

Vine, grapes. دَوَالِي

By turns, alternately. دَوَالَيْكَ وَمُدَاوَلَةً وَمُتَدَاوِلَةً

That which is passed from hand to hand; used, employed commonly. مُتَدَاوَلٌ

*دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوْمًا وَدَوَامًا وَدَيْمُومَةً To continue; endure, persist.

As long as it stands. مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا

To do or practice continually; persist in. دَاوَمَ عَلَى

To make last; prolong; carry on persistently. أَدَامَ

To continue. Expect, look for. إِسْتَدَامَ

Continuance; duration. دَوْمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَيْمُومَةٌ

Theban palm. *(Crucifera. Thebaica. Del.)*. دَوْمٌ

Continually; for ever. عَلَى ٱلدَّوَامِ

Tame, submissive husband; cuckold. دَيُّوثٌ

* دِيكٌ ج دُيُوكٌ وَأَدْيَاكٌ وَدِيَكَةٌ Cock.

Hen. دِيكَةٌ

To owe money, be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit. * دَانَ يَدِينُ دَيْنًا

To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence. دَانَ دِينًا

To be religious, be a believer, *sp.* in Islâm. دَانَ دِينًا وَدِيَانَةً

To submit, yield to, obey. دَانَ لِ

To leave one to his religion. [Give, credit.] دَيَّنَ

To lend money, give or take credit. دَايَنَ

To lend money, borrow. أَدَانَ

To borrow money from; be indebted. تَدَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَدَانَ مِنْ

To follow it (a religion). تَدَيَّنَ بِهِ

To trade on credit, give credit mutually. تَدَايَنَ

Debt, loan. دَيْنٌ ج دُيُونٌ وَأَدْيُنٌ

He owes a debt. عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ

A debt is due him. لَهُ دَيْنٌ

To buy on credit. إِشْتَرَى بِٱلدَّيْنِ

To sell on credit. بَاعَ بِٱلدَّيْنِ

To grant credit. أَعْطَاهُ ٱلدَّيْنَ

Royal court; court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan.] دِيوَانٌ ج دَوَاوِينُ

Ministers, members of a council of state. أَرْبَابُ ٱلدِّيوَانِ

[Official style of Arabic writing.] دِيوَانِيٌّ

Inscribed, registered, noted down. مُدَوَّنٌ

To be ill, diseased. * دَوِيَ يَدْوَى دَوًى

To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a skin, film. دَوَّى

To treat medically; cure. دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً

To render ill. Suspect. أَدْوَى

To treat one's self medically, be cured. تَدَاوَى

Illness, malady, disease. دَوًى ج أَدْوَاءٌ

Medicine, remedy. دَوَاءٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ

دَوَاةٌ و [دَوَايَةٌ] ج دَوًى وَدُوِيٌّ وَدَوَايَاتٌ Ink-horn, ink-bottle; case with ink and instruments of writing.

Thin skin on milk. دُوَايَةٌ

Hum, buzz, confused sound; rustling. دَوِيٌّ

Treatment, cure. مُدَاوَاةٌ

One who treats medically. مُدَاوٍ

To become soft, supple. Be without jealousy; shameless. * دَاثَ يَدِيثُ دَيْثًا

دِينٌ ج أَدْيَانٌ وَدِيَانَةٌ ج دِيَانَاتٌ Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety.

دِينٌ Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital.

يَوْمُ ٱلدِّينِ The Judgment Day.

دَيْنُونَةٌ Judgment.

دَائِنٌ Debtor; creditor.

دَيِّنٌ وَمُتَدَيِّنٌ Religious, pious, conscientious.

دَيَّانٌ Requiter, judge; administrator, manager, ruler.

مِدْيَانٌ ج مَدَايِينُ Lender or borrower.

مِدْيَانُ وَمِدْيَنُ (Land of) Midian.

مَدِينَةٌ City (*See* مدن)

مَدْيُونٌ ج مَدْيُونُونَ Indebted, debtor.

ذ

ذ Ninth letter of the Alphabet called *Thal (th* as in *the)*. As a numerical sign = 700.

* ذَا ج أُولَاءِ This, this one. *(See also* ذُو)

ذَاكَ مث ذَانِكَ وَذَيْنِكَ ج أُولَئِكَ That, that one.

ذَلِكَ م تِلْكَ ج أُولَالِكَ That, that one, yonder.

مَاذَا what? لِمَاذَا Why?

كَذَا Thus, like this.

هَذَا مث هَذَانِ م هَاتَانِ ج هَؤُلَاءِ This.

هَكَذَا Thus, like this.

* ذَأَبَ يَذْأَبُ ذَأْبًا To frighten (like a wolf); act like a wolf.

ذَئِبَ يَذْأَبُ وَذُؤِبَ يَذْؤُبُ To be assailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf.

ذِئْبٌ ج ذِئَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ (*Pronounced* ذِيبٌ ج ذِيَابٌ) Wolf, wild dog.

ذِئْبَةٌ She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals.

* ذَأَلَ يَذْأَلُ ذَأْلًا وَذَأَلَانًا To go lightly, quickly.

ذُؤَالَةٌ Wolf.

ذَؤُولٌ Quick, swift.

* ذَأَمَ يَذْأَمُ ذَأْمًا To blame, censure, find fault with; despise; drive off.

* ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنْ To repel; defend; reject.

ذُبَابٌ ج أَذِبَّةٌ وَذِبَّانٌ Fly, bee.

أَصَابَهُ ذُبَابٌ Evil befell him.

ذُبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَّانَةٌ] A fly, a bee.

* ذَبَحَ يَذْبَحُ ذَبْحًا وَذُبَاحًا To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice.

ذَبَّحَ *Same as above but intensive.*

تَذَابَحَ To kill one another.

ذَبْحٌ Act of slaughtering; sacrificing.

ذِبْحٌ Animal offered in sacrifice, victim.

ذُبَاحٌ وَذُبْحَةٌ Angina, croup; sore throat.

ذَبِيحٌ م ذَبِيحَةٌ Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed.

ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ Victim, sacrifice; animal intended for sacrifice.

مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ A place where victims are immolated; altar. Slaughter-house.

مِذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ Slaughtering knife.

مَذْبُوحٌ Slaughtered, immolated.

* ذَبْذَبَ وَتَذَبْذَبَ To swing to and fro; to be wavering.

ذُبْذُبٌ ج ذَبَاذِبُ Fringes, tassels.

مُذَبْذِبٌ Uncertain, undecided.

* ذَبَلَ يَذْبُلُ ذُبُولاً وَذَبْلاً To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak.

أَذْبَلَ To cause to wither, dry up.

ذُبُولٌ Withered condition; weakness; thinness.

ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبَّلٌ وَذُبْلٌ Withered or withering; lean; weak.

ذُبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ Wick.

* ذَحْلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ / ذَحْلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ Rancor, malice; concealed enmity.

* ذَخَرَ يَذْخَرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذَّخَرَ وَادَّخَرَ To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for.

ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ Anything treasured up, savings; treasure; stores, provisions.

[ذَخِيرٌ] Priming powder.

إِذْخِرٌ Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*).

مَذْخَرٌ ج مَذَاخِرُ A place where anything is stored; store-house.

مُذَخَّرٌ Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun).]

* ذَرَّ يَذُرُّ ذَرًّا To scatter, sprinkle.

ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا To come up (plant); rise (sun).

ذَرٌّ Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; the young of ants.

ذَرَّةٌ An atom; a very small ant.

ذَرُورٌ ج أَذِرَّةٌ What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics, &c.).

ذَرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ A kind of perfume.

ذُرِّيَّةٌ ج ذَرَارِيُّ وَذُرِّيَّاتٌ Children, descendants. Ancestors.

* ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْءًا To create; multiply; sow.

* ذَرِبَ يَذْرَبُ ذَرَبًا وَذَرَابَةً To be sharp (sword); speak sharply. To be corrupt; be incurable.

ذَرَّبَ وَأَذْرَبَ To sharpen.

ذَرَبٌ ج أَذْرَابٌ Incurable illness; diarrhœa. Obscenity.

ذَرِبٌ ج ذُرْبٌ Sharp (*sp.* the tongue).

* ذُرَّاحٌ ج ذَرَارِيحُ Spanish fly.

* ذَرْذَرَ To scatter, strew.

ذَرْذَارٌ Chatterer; loquacious.

* ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا To measure with the fore-arm or the cubit.

ذَرَعَ ذَرْعًا لِ To intercede for.

ذَارَعَ To sell by the cubit.

أذْرَعَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To go beyond bounds in one's speech.

ذَرَعٌ Act of coveting, lusting.

ذَرْعٌ Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power, capacity.

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا To find a matter difficult.

ذِرَاعٌ ج أَذْرُعٌ وَذُرْعَانٌ Fore-arm; arm; cubit.

وَاسِعُ ٱلذَّرْعِ أَوِ ٱلذِّرَاعِ Powerful, influential.

ذَرِيعٌ Wide; quick (step); rapid. Sudden, rapidly spreading (death). Intercessor.

* ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَفَانًا To flow (tears); shed tears.

ذَرَّفَ To shed tears. Exaggerate.

ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ Shed (tears).

* ذَرَقَ يَذْرُقُ ذَرْقًا To dung (bird).

ذَرْقٌ Dung (of a bird).

*ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرْوًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرْيًا To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow.

ذَرَّى وَأَذْرَى To winnow.

ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ To boast of one's merits, good family, &c.

أَذْرَى To throw (down or off).

تَذَرَّى To be winnowed.

تَذَرَّى وَإِسْتَذْرَى بِ To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection.

ذُرَةٌ A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.).

[ذُرَةٌ صَفْرَآءُ] Maize.

ذَرًى Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house.

ذُرْوَةٌ ج ذُرًى Summit, top of anything.

ذُرَاوَةٌ Chaff; dust.

مِذْرًى وَمِذْرَاةٌ ج مَذَارٍ Winnowing fork.

* ذَعَرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا وَأَذْعَرَ To frighten, terrify.

ذَعِرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعَرًا To be bewildered.

ذُعِرَ وَإِنْذَعَرَ To be frightened, terrified.

ذُعْرٌ Fright, terror.

ذَعَرٌ Bewilderment, astonishment.

مَذْعُورٌ Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished.

* ذَعِنَ يَذْعَنُ ذَعَنًا وَأَذْعَنَ لِ To obey, submit to.

أَذْعَنَ بِ To confess, acknowledge a thing.

إِذْعَانٌ Obedience, docility, submission.

مُذْعِنٌ Obedient, submissive, docile.

* ذَفَّ يَذِفُّ ذَفَافَةً To be quick, go lightly.

* ذَفِرَ يَذْفَرُ ذَفَرًا To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits.

ذَفَرٌ Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench.

ذَفِرٌ وَأَذْفَرُ م ذَفْرَآءُ ج ذُفْرٌ Having a pungent odour (good or bad).

* ذَقَنَ يَذْقُنُ ذَقْنًا To strike on the chin.

ذَقَنٌ ج أَذْقَانٌ وَذُقُونٌ Chin; [beard.]

ذِقْنٌ Decrepit old man; mean, weak man.

أَذْقَنُ م ذَقْنَآءُ ج ذُقْنٌ Having a long chin.

* ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وَتَذْكَارًا To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of.

ذَكَرَ ذِكْرَى وَذِكْرًا To mention, relate.

ذَكَّرَ وَأَذْكَرَ To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice.

ذَكَّرَ To make (a word) masculine.

ذَاكَرَ فِي To confer with; call to mind with another.

تَذَكَّرَ To remember, think of.

تَذَاكَرَ فِي To recall mutually to memory; confer together.

إِذَّكَرَ وَإِدَّكَرَ وَإِسْتَذْكَرَ To remember, think of.

ذِكْرٌ (ة) Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning.

ذَكَرٌ ج ذُكُورٌ (وة) وَذِكَارٌ (وة) وَذُكْرَانٌ Male. Male organ.

ذِكْرَى Remembrance; admonition; repentance.

ذُكْرَةٌ Remembrance. Eulogy; celebrity, renown. Piece of steel added to the edge of a sword or axe; sharpness.

ذَاكِرَةٌ Faculty of memory.

ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذِكِّيرٌ وَذَكِرٌ Having a good memory.

تَذْكِرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِرُ A bringing to remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport.]

تَذْكَارٌ وَإِسْتِذْكَارٌ Remembrance; mention.

تَذَكُّرٌ Frequent remembrance.

مُذَاكَرَةٌ Conference; calling to mind with another.

مُذَكَّرٌ Masculine (word).

مَذْكُورٌ Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised.

* ذَكَا يَذْكُو ذَكًا وَذَكَآءً وَذُكُوًّا
To blaze, burn fiercely.

ذَكِيَ يَذْكَى وَذَكَا يَذْكَى أَوْ يَذْكُو

وَذَكُوَ يَذْكُو ذَكَآءً To be quick and sharp (in intellect).

ذَكَّى وَأَذْكَى To cause to blaze, blow into a flame.

ذَكَّى To slaughter (a victim).

ذَكَآءٌ Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding.

ذَكَاةٌ Slaughter (of an animal).

ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَآءُ Sharp witted, intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong, pungent odour.

More acute, sagacious, intense.	أَذْكَى

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذُلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً

To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, despised; submissive, tractable.

To humble; ذَلَّلَ وَأَذَلَّ وَإِسْتَذَلَّ render or deem contemptible; despise.

To render tractable; even.	ذَلَّلَ
To humble one's self, submit, yield.	تَذَلَّلَ
Submissiveness, gentleness, meekness, obsequiousness.	ذُلّ

Contempt- ذُلّ وَذِلَّة وَذَلَالَة وَمَذَلَّة ibleness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement.

Smooth, even (road). ذَلُول وَذَلِيل ج ذُلُل

Low, ذَلِيل ج أَذِلَّاء وَأَذِلَّة وَذُلُل mean, humiliated, contemptible; submissive; meek; obsequious; gentle.

To be short * ذَلِفَ يَذْلَفُ ذَلَفًا and small. Have small or flat tip (nose).

Having a أَذْلَفُ م ذَلْفَاء ج ذُلْف short nose with a small or flat tip.

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وَذَلَّقَ وَأَذْلَقَ

To sharpen (a knife).

To be ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلِقَ يَذْلَقُ ذَلَقًا fluent and eloquent (tongue).

Sharp, fluent, eloquent.	ذَلِق وَذَلِيق وَأَذْلَق
Lingual or labial letter.	حُرُوف ذَوْلَقِيَّة
See ذَا	* ذَلِكَ
To blame, censure.	* ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَمَذَمَّةً وَذَمَّم
To flow with mucus (nose).	ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذَمِيمًا
To do what calls for censure.	أَذَمَّ
To avoid censure.	تَذَمَّمَ
To merit blame.	إِسْتَذَمَّ

Blame, rebuke; any ذَمّ وَمَذَمَّة thing blameworthy; vice, fault.

Duty ذِمَّة ج ذِمَم وَذِمَام ج أَذِمَّة of protection, clientship; duty; right or due for the neglect of which one is to be blamed; compact, covenant; responsibility; guarantee, security.

Conscience; moral sense.	ذِمَّة

Those enjoying pro- أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ tection (Christians, Jews, &c., free subjects of a Moslem power).

Protégé, client; one of the class above mentioned.	ذِمِّيّ
Blamed; censured.	ذَمِيم
Blameworthy action or deed; fault, vice; censure.	مَذَمَّة
Blamed; rebuked; censured.	مَذْمُوم

To encour- * ذَمَرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمَّرَ age, incite; threaten; chide.

To roar (lion).	ذَمَرَ
To blame, reproach one's self; incite one's self.	تَذَمَّرَ

To threaten, inveigh against, find fault with. تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى

* ذَمَلَ يَذْمِلُ ذَمْلًا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا
To go gently.

* ذَنَبَ يَذْنُبُ ذَنْبًا To follow the tail, not quitting the track of the one before (animal). To stick the tail into the ground (insect).

To add a tail to; provide (a book) with an appendix or supplement. ذَنَّبَ

To commit a fault or crime; be guilty. أَذْنَبَ

To follow in the steps of another. To consider guilty. إِسْتَذْنَبَ

Fault, crime, guilt. ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ

Tail, extremity. ذَنَبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ

Comet. نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنَبٍ

To outstrip. رَكِبَ ذَنَبَ ٱلرِّيحِ

Horse-tail; (*equisetum*). ذَنَبُ ٱلْخَيْلِ

Having a long tail (horse). Lot, share. ذَنُوبٌ

Guilty; criminal. مُذْنِبٌ

Long tail. Water-course. مِذْنَبٌ ج مَذَانِبُ

Provided with a tail. مُذَنَّبٌ

* ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذِهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا To go, go away, pass, disappear; be destroyed or consumed.

To think, believe, be of the opinion that... ذَهَبَ إِلَى

To go off with, carry off, rob. ذَهَبَ بِ

To try every way or plan. ذَهَبَ كُلَّ مَذْهَبٍ

To gild. ذَهَّبَ وَأَذْهَبَ

To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy. أَذْهَبَ

Gold. ذَهَبٌ ج أَذْهَابٌ وَذُهْبَانٌ
Yolk of an egg or its entire contents.

Gold powder for ornamental writing. مَاءُ ٱلذَّهَبِ

Rain (light or copious). ذِهْبَةٌ ج ذِهَابٌ

Piece of gold. ذَهَبَةٌ

Golden, of gold. ذَهَبِيٌّ

[Nile boat. ذَهَبِيَّةٌ]

Going, going away, disappearing; passing; a passer by. ذَاهِبٌ

Excessive in length or height. ذَاهِبٌ فِي ٱلطُّولِ

Act of going away, departure, disappearance. ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ

Gilt. ذَهِيبٌ وَمُذَهَّبٌ وَمُذْهَبٌ

Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion. مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبُ

Cause or means of removing, dispelling something. مَذْهَبَةٌ

To embrace a creed or religion. تَمَذْهَبَ

* ذَهَلَ يَذْهَلُ ذَهْلًا وَذُهُولًا عَنْ
To forget, neglect.

To be astonished, bewildered. ذَهِلَ يَذْهَلُ ذُهُولًا وَإِنْذَهَلَ

In person. بِذَاتِهِ

In itself. فِي ذَاتِهِ

Of itself, himself. مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ

Noun; substantive. إِسْمُ ٱلذَّاتِ

Essential, natural, innate, personal. ذَاتِيٌّ

Essential property or quality. ذَاتِيَّةٌ

Selfishness. مَحَبَّةُ ٱلذَّاتِ

* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوَبَانًا To dissolve, become fluid, melt.

To cause to melt, dissolve; make liquid. ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ

Fluid, liquid. Honey. ذَوْبٌ

Melting, in a fluid state. ذَائِبٌ

Slow, indolent. ذَائِبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ

Act of causing to melt. إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ

Crucible. مِذْوَبٌ

* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوْدٌ To drive, resist, repel.

To aid in driving; in defending. أَذَادَ

A number of camels (3 to 30). ذَوْدٌ ج أَذْوَادٌ

Manger. Spear. مِذْوَدٌ ج مَذَاوِدُ

* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً To taste, try, probe; experience. To discern and relish intellectually.

To cause to forget or neglect by diverting the attention. أَذْهَلَ عَنْ

Portion of the night. ذُهْلٌ

Astonishment, bewilderment. إِنْذِهَالٌ

Astonished, bewildered. مُنْذَهِلٌ

* ذَهَنَ يَذْهَنُ ذَهْنًا To surpass in intellect.

To make forget, preoccupy. ذَهَنَ عَنْ وَأَذْهَنَ

To understand; keep in mind. ذَهِنَ يَذْهَنُ ذَهَانَةً

Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat. ذِهْنٌ ج أَذْهَانٌ

Intelligent, sagacious, acute. ذَهِنٌ

Intellectual, subjective, ideal. ذِهْنِيٌّ

* ذُو (نَا: ذِي) مث ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ. *fem.* ذَاتٌ مث ذَوَاتَا وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing.

Essence, substance; person, self. ذَاتٌ

Concord. ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ

Secret, hidden thought. ذَاتُ ٱلصَّدْرِ

Wealth, fortune. ذَاتُ ٱلْيَدِ

To the right or to the left. ذَاتُ ٱلْيَمِينِ أَوِ ٱلشِّمَالِ

One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once. ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ

To be long, *ذَالَ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلاً have a train (garment, dress). To walk proudly along trailing one's garment.

To provide a garment with ذَيَّلَ a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.).

To make a train to a garment. أَذَالَ Let down the vail (woman). Abase, despise.

To move the tail, walk with تَذَيَّلَ a proud gait.

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُيُولٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ وَأَذْيُلٌ The hinder or lower part of a thing; tail, skirt, hem, train; fringes. Appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book.

Rich, wealthy. طَوِيلُ الذَّيْلِ

The hindmost of the people. أَذْيَالُ النَّاسِ

Having a long tail, ذَائِلٌ وَذَيَّالٌ train. One who carries himself in a conceited manner.

Appendix, supplement. تَذْيِيلٌ

A female stave. مُذَالَةٌ

One who مُذِيلٌ وَمُذَيَّلٌ وَمُتَذَيِّلٌ performs his own work or is careless of himself or of his reputation.

Having a long skirt, train, مُذَيَّلٌ tail, &c.

To give to taste; cause to أَذَاقَ experience.

To taste repeatedly. تَذَوَّقَ

Taste, sense or organ ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ of taste.

Taste. Discernment; intel- ذَوْقٌ lectual or aesthetic taste.

Sound taste. ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ

Voluptary; one who con- ذَوَّاقٌ tracts frequent marriages.

Place or time of tasting. مَذَاقٌ Flavour.

That, yonder. (*See* ذَا) *ذَاكَ

Comb of a cock. *ذَالٌ ج أَذْوَالٌ

*ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوِيَ يَذْوَى ذُوِيًّا To wither, dry up (plant).

To cause to wither, أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً dry.

Withered or withering. ذَاوٍ

Skin, husk (of ذُوَاةٌ ج ذُوًى grapes, wheat, &c.).

This, (*fem of* ذَا) ذِي وَهَذِي this one. (*See also* ذُو)

*ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيَعَانًا To become public (news); be published abroad.

To make public, pub- أَذَاعَ وَبِـ lish (news).

Publication; divulging إِذَاعَةٌ (of news).

One who cannot مِذْيَاعٌ ج مَذَايِيعُ keep a secret.



ر The tenth letter of the Alphabet, called *Ra*.
As a numerical sign = 200.

*رَأَبَ يَرْأَبُ رَأْبًا To repair by bringing together the separate parts; reconcile (persons).

رَأْبٌ Rectifier. Amender.

رُؤْبَةٌ Piece of wood for repairing a vessel.

*رِئْبَالٌ ج رَآبِلُ وَرَآبِيلُ Lion, wolf.

*رَاتِينَجٌ Resin.

*رُؤُسَ يَرْؤُسُ وَرَأَسَ يَرْأَسُ رِئَاسَةً To be a chief, the head (of a tribe).

رَأَسَ رَأْسًا To strike on the head.

رَأَّسَ To make one a leader or chief.

تَرَأَّسَ وَٱرْتَأَسَ To be or become a chief or leader.

رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُسٌ Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting point; chief, leader; chief or principal part; capital; a head, or one of a herd of animals.

رَأْسًا Directly; completely.

عَلَى ٱلرَّأْسِ وَٱلْعَيْنِ Most willingly.

رَأْسُ ٱلْمَالِ Capital; stock.

رَآسٌ وَ[رَوَّاسٌ] Vendor of (animal) heads.

رِئَاسَةٌ Headship, chieftaincy, authority.

رَئِيسٌ وَرَيِّسٌ ج رُؤَسَاءُ Chief, head of a community, president.

ٱلْأَعْضَاءُ ٱلرَّئِيسَةُ The vital organs of the body.

رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَأَرْأَسُ Having a large head.

مَرْؤُوسٌ Subject, under authority.

*رَأَفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةً وَرَئِفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَؤُفَ يَرْؤُفُ وَرَآفَةً To be merciful, kind, to show pity.

رَأْفَةٌ Compassion, pity, mercy.

رَؤُوفٌ رَؤُفٌ وَرَئِفٌ وَرَائِفٌ Compassionate, merciful.

*رَأْلٌ ج أَرْؤُلٌ وَرِئْلَانٌ Young of the ostrich.

*رَأَمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا وَرَأْمَانًا To be fond of her young (camel).

رَئِمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا وَرِئْمَانًا To heal, close (wound).

رِئْمٌ ج أَرْآمٌ White antelope.

رُومَةٌ Glue.

رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً To see, perceive (with the eye or the mind). to judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion.

رَأَى رُؤْيَا To have a vision, to see in a dream.

رَآءَى مُرَآءَاةً وَرِيَآءً To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite.

يَا تُرَى Do you suppose, think ?

لَوْ تَرَ مَا أَوْ لَا تَرَ مَا Especially, verily.

أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وَإِرَاءً To show, make (one) see (something).

تَرَأَّى وَتَرَآءَى لِ To show one's self, to appear to.

إِرْتَأَى فِي To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider.

إِسْتَرْأَى To ask to see. Consult, ask advice.

رَأْيٌ ج آرَآءٌ Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability.

أَهْلُ ٱلرَّأْيِ Councillors.

رَايَةٌ Military banner; standard.

رَأْوَةٌ Indication, mark (of a thing).

رِئْيٌ وَمَرْآةٌ Appearance, aspect.

رِئَآءٌ Hypocrisy.

رِئَةٌ ج رِئَاتٌ Lung.

ذَاتُ ٱلرِّئَةِ Inflammation of the lungs.

رَآءٍ One who sees; a seer.

رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى Dream, vision. [Revelation.]

رُؤْيَةٌ ج رُؤًى The act of seeing; vision.

مِرْآةٌ ج مَرَايَا Mirror.

مُرَآءٍ Hypocrite.

مُرَآءَاةٌ Hypocrisy.

* رَبَّ يَرُبُّ رَبًّا To be master, chief. To collect, arrange; possess.

رَبَّ وَرَبَّبَ To feed, nourish, bring up (child).

أَرَبَّ بِ To abide in (a place).

تَرَبَّبَ To claim lordship of land. Assemble.

رَبٌّ ج أَرْبَابٌ م رَبَّةٌ Lord, master.

اَلرَّبُّ Proprietor, possessor. The Lord.

رُبٌّ ج رِبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ Syrup obtained from plants or fruit.

رُبَّ وَرُبَّتْ وَرُبَّمَا وَرُبَّتَمَا Often, perhaps; it often happens that.

رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّيٌّ ج رِبِّيُّونَ Multitude, numerous company.

رَبِّيٌّ وَرَبَّانِيٌّ وَرَبُوبِيٌّ Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine.

رَابٌّ Step-father.

رَابَّةٌ Step-mother.

رَبَابٌ Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds.

Covenant, league. Lordship. رِبَابَةٌ

Captain of a ship; chief. رُبَّانٌ

Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man. رَبَّانِيٌّ ج رَبَّانِيُّونَ

Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship. رُبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرِبَابَةٌ

رَبِيبٌ م رَبِيبَةٌ ج رَبَائِبُ وَأَرِبَّةٌ
Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter.

Preserved (in syrup); preserves. مُرَبَّبٌ ج مُرَبَّبَاتٌ

To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard. *رَبَأَ يَرْبَأُ رَبْأً

Sentinel, scout. رَبِيٌّ وَرَبِيئَةٌ ج رَبَايَا

Watch-tower, look out. مَرْبَأٌ وَمَرْبَأَةٌ وَمِرْبَأٌ

To hinder, prevent. *رَبَثَ يَرْبُثُ رَبْثًا

To gain, be successful in trade. *رَبِحَ يَرْبَحُ رِبْحًا وَرَبَاحًا

To cause one to gain. [رَبَّحَ] وَأَرْبَحَ

To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade. رَابَحَ عَلَى

Profit, gain. رِبْحٌ ج أَرْبَاحٌ

To remain (in a place). To restrain, fetter, tie up. *رَبَدَ يَرْبُدُ رُبُودًا بِ

To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky). تَرَبَّدَ

To become dust-coloured. إِرْبَدَّ

Dust-colour, inclining to black. رُبْدَةٌ

Dust or ash-coloured, dark grey. أَرْبَدُ م رَبْدَاءُ ج رُبْدٌ

To strike with the hand, slap. *رَبَسَ يَرْبُسُ رَبْسًا

Calamity, misfortune. رِبْسٌ

A kind of sorrel. رِيبَاسٌ

*رَبَصَ يَرْبُصُ رَبْصًا بِ وَتَرَبَّصَ بِ
To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground.

To wait or remain in (a place). تَرَبَّصَ فِي

To stop, suspend (an action). تَرَبَّصَ عَنْ

Expectation, hope. رُبْصَةٌ

Pure, refined (silver, &c.). [رُوبَاصٌ]

*رَبَضَ يَرْبِضُ رَبْضًا وَرَبْضَةً وَرُبُوضًا
To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait.

To cause to lie upon the breast. رَبَّضَ وَأَرْبَضَ

To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun). أَرْبَضَ

To remain, unable to leave a place. تَرَبَّضَ

Foundation, basis. رُبْضٌ

Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart. رَبَضٌ ج أَرْبَاضٌ

To await; abstain. To twist a rope of four strands. To take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth. *رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبْعًا

[To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place).] رَبَعَ بِ أَوْ فِي

To have quartan fever. رُبِعَ وَأُرْبِعَ

To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day. رَبَّعَ

To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon spring-time. To be or become four or forty. أَرْبَعَ

To sit cross-legged. تَرَبَّعَ فِي ٱلْجُلُوسِ

To find Spring-herbage. تَرَبَّعَ وَإِرْتَبَعَ

Spring-camp; spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop of men. Of medium stature. رَبْعٌ ج رُبُوعٌ وَرِبَاعٌ وَأَرْبُعٌ

Fourth part (of a thing or number of things). رُبْعٌ وَرُبُعٌ ج أَرْبَاعٌ

Medium in stature (man or woman). رَبْعَةٌ ج رَبَعَاتٌ

Fourth. رَابِعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَابِعُ

Four by four; by fours. رُبَاعَ

Quadriliteral, having four radicals (word). رُبَاعِيٌّ

رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبِعَةٌ وَأَرْبِعَاءُ وَرِبَاعٌ Spring-time; spring-vegetation, spring-rain. Rivulet; share of water.

Large, thick, *sp.* tree. رَبُوضٌ

Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place. رَبِيضٌ

Enclosure for sheep. مَرْبِضٌ ج مَرَابِضُ

To tie, bind, fasten. *رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رَبْطًا

To be firm, resolute. رَبُطَ رَبَاطَةً

To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy. رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً وَرِبَاطًا

[To make a mutual agreement.] تَرَابَطَ

To be tied; be caught, entangled. إِرْتَبَطَ

Inn. Hospice for the poor. رِبَاطٌ ج رِبَاطَاتٌ

Bundle, parcel. [رَبْطَةٌ ج رَبَطَاتٌ]

Courageous. رَابِطُ ٱلْجَاشِ

Highway-robber. [رَابِطُ ٱلدَّرْبِ]

Bond, rope, chain. رِبَاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ

Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building.]

Connective; uniting two parts of a proposition; copula. (*Gram.*). رَابِطَةٌ

Bound. Monk; ascetic. رَبِيطٌ

Enclosure, stable. مَرْبَطٌ ج مَرَابِطُ

Cord, rope; halter. مِرْبَطٌ

رَبَّقَ To make loops in a cord. (رِبْقٌ)

رَبَّقَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To imbellish speech with falsehood.

رِبْقٌ وَرِبْقَةٌ ج رِبَقٌ وَرِبَاقٌ وَأَرْبَاقٌ Cord with loops, loop; noose [snare, trap.]

أُمُّ ٱلرُّبَيْقِ Battle, war, calamity.

* رَبَكَ يَرْبُكُ رَبْكًا To mix, mingle, confuse. To throw (one) into the mire.

رَبِكَ يَرْبَكُ رَبَكًا وَإِرْتَبَكَ To be mixed, entangled; to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to stick in the mire.

رُبَكٌ وَرَبِيكٌ وَمُرْتَبِكٌ Confused, entangled in an affair; at a loss what to say.

رَبِيكَةٌ Mire, muddy pool. Dates mixed with milk, curd and butter.

* رَبَلَ يَرْبُلُ رُبُولًا To multiply, increase.

رِيبَالٌ ج رَبَابِلَةٌ وَرَيَابِلُ Lion. Malignant, crafty.

* رُبَّانٌ Captain of ship.

* رَبَا يَرْبُو رِبَاءً وَرُبُوًّا To increase, augment (wealth); to grow (child); enlarge, expand.

رَبَّى To tend, nourish, train up.

رَابَى مُرَابَاةً [To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter.

شَهْرُ رَبِيعٍ ٱلْأَوَّلُ The third month of the Mohammedan year.

شَهْرُ رَبِيعٍ ٱلْآخِرُ The fourth month.

Four. أَرْبَعَةٌ (*masc.*) / أَرْبَعٌ (*fem.*)

ذَوَاتُ ٱلْأَرْبَعِ Quadrupeds.

[أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ Centipede.]

أَرْبِعَاءُ مث أَرْبِعَاءَانِ وَأَرْبِعَاوَانِ ج

أَرْبِعَاوَاتٌ وَأَرْبِعَاءَاتٌ Wednesday.

أَرْبَعُونَ Forty.

مِرْبَعٌ وَمِرْبَعَةٌ Staff for raising a load upon a camel.

مُرَبَّعٌ Square (in form, or number)

مِرْبَاعٌ وَمُرْتَبِعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ Of medium stature.

يَرْبُوعٌ ج يَرَابِيعُ Jerboa.

* رَبَغَ يَرْبَغُ رَبْغًا To lead a comfortable, easy life.

رَابِغٌ Easy, comfortable.

رَبَاغَةٌ Abundance, plenty.

أَرْبَغُ Abundant, numerous.

* رَبَقَ يَرْبُقُ رَبْقًا To tie, or put the head of an animal in a loop of a rope. (رِبْقَةٌ).

رَبَقَهُ فِي To entangle a person in (an affair).

To render firm, establish, consolidate. To set in order. رَتَّبَ

To cause to be firm, erect. أَرْتَبَ

To be stable. Be arranged, set in order. تَرَتَّبَ

To be consequent upon; result from. تَرَتَّبَ عَلَى

Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement. رُتْبَة ج رُتَب

Salary, pension; fixed, steady. رَاتِب

Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order. تَرْتِيب

Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out. مَرْتَبَة ج مَرَاتِب

To be tongue-tied. * رَتِجَ يَرْتَجُ رَتَجًا

To shut, lock (a door). رَتَجَ يَرْتُجُ رَتْجًا وَأَرْتَجَ

To be in commotion (sea). Cover the whole land (herbage, snow). أَرْتَجَ

The affair was closed to him, beyond his power to execute. أُرْتِجَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ

Large door having a wicket; closed door. رَتَج وَرِتَاج

Latch, bolt (of a door). مِرْتَاج

To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance. * رَتَعَ يَرْتَعُ رَتْعًا وَرِتَاعًا وَرُتُوعًا

To permit (animals) to feed at will in rich pasturage; come upon good pasturage. أَرْتَعَ

Abundance of food and provisions, good living. رَتْعَة

To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase. أَرْبَى

To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up. تَرَبَّى

Usury, interest; profit; excess, addition. رِبًا وَرِبَاء وَرِبْوًا

Company of men. Asthma, panting. رَبْو ج أَرْبَاء

Favour, benefit. رَبَاء

Hill, height. رُبْوَة ج رُبًى وَرُبِيّ

Ten thousand dirhems; myriad. رِبْوَة ج رِبْوَات

[One million.] رَبْوَة

Hill, height. رَابِيَة ج رَوَابٍ

Education, training; cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle). تَرْبِيَة

Relations, family connections. Groin. أُرْبِيَّة

Usurer. مُرَابٍ

Educator, trainer. مُرَبٍّ

Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves.] مُرَبًّى

To have an impediment of speech, stammer. * رَتَّ يَرِتُّ رَتًّا

Chief. رَتّ ج رُتُوت

Impediment of speech, stammering. رُتَّة

Stammerer. أَرَتُّ م رَتَّاء ج رُتّ

To be firm, stable. Stand erect. * رَتَبَ يَرْتُبُ رُتُوبًا

Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble. رِثَّةٌ ج رِثَثٌ وَرِثَاثٌ

(See وَرِثَ رِثَةٌ)

Squalor, raggedness. رَثَاثَةٌ

Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead. رَثِيثٌ وَرَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ

To be greedy, eager for. *رَثَعَ يَرْثَعُ رَثَعًا

A greedy, avaricious (person). رَثِعٌ ج رَثِعُونَ

*رَثَا يَرْثُو رَثْوًا وَرَثَى يَرْثِي رَثْيًا

To bewail (the dead), to eulogise (the dead); to compose an elegiac poem (in honour of someone). وَرِثَاءً وَمَرْثَاةً

To mention a tradition received from another. رَثَا عَنْ

To condole with, pity. رَثَا لِ

To lament and eulogise the dead. رَثَّى وَتَرَثَّى

Eulogy. رِثَاءٌ

Pain in the joints. رَثْيَةٌ

Funeral-oration, elegy. مَرْثِيَةٌ وَمَرْثَاةٌ ج مَرَاثٍ

To move, shake, make tremble. To be moved, agitated, to tremble. *رَجَّ يَرُجُّ رَجًّا وَارْتَجَّ

Agitation, trembling. إِرْتِجَاجٌ

To put off, defer (a matter). *أَرْجَأَ

Pasture. مَرْتَعٌ ج مَرَاتِعُ

To close (a fissure, opp. to فَتَقَ) To sew together, to mend. *رَتَقَ يَرْتُقُ رَتْقًا

Something united or joined together. رَتْقٌ

To be well arranged, in good order. *رَتِلَ يَرْتَلُ رَتَلًا

To arrange well (speech, discourse); to read gracefully and distinctly. [To sing.] رَتَّلَ وَتَرَتَّلَ

Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement. رَتَلٌ

Large spider, tarantula. رُتَيْلَاءُ ج رُتَيْلَاوَاتٌ

[Singing, song.] Act of reciting or chanting. تَرْتِيلٌ ج تَرَاتِيلُ

[Singer.] Reciter. مُرَتِّلٌ

To break, crush. *رَتَمَ يَرْتُمُ رَتْمًا

To have the رَتِيمَة on the finger. أَرْتَمَ

Spartium monospermum. Linn. رَتَمٌ

String wound around the finger as a reminder. رَتِيمَةٌ ج رَتَائِمُ

To be worn out, threadbare, ragged. *رَثَّ يَرِثُّ رَثَاثَةً وَرُثُوثَةً

To wear out. أَرَثَّ

Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments. رَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ

To tremble, be agitated to start; be tired. *رَجَّ

To be agitated; vacillate. [تَرَجْرَجَ]

To versify or recite verse in the metre called (رَجَزَ) *رَجَزَ يَرْجُزُ رَجْزًا

To be continuous (wind, thunder). تَرَجَّزَ وَإِرْتَجَزَ

Filth, impurity; idolatry. Punishment, torment. رُجْزٌ

A kind of metre (in poetry). رَجَزٌ

A poem in the above metre. أُرْجُوزَة

* رَجِسَ يَرْجَسُ رَجَسًا وَرَجُسَ

To disgrace and defile one's self by a shameful deed. يَرْجُسُ رَجَاسَةً

To thunder (sky), bray (camel). رَجَسَ يَرْجُسُ رَجْسًا

To measure the depth of water. رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ

To be shaken, to tremble. To make a noise. إِرْتَجَسَ

Shameful deed; pollution; turpitude. Filth, foulness. رِجْسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَاسَة

Guilty of a shameful deed; dirty, foul. رَجِسٌ

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَمَرْجِعًا وَرُجْعَى

To return, turn back. To repeat. To relate, refer. *(Gram.)*.

To have recourse to. رَجَعَ إِلَى

To renounce, desist from. رَجَعَ عَنْ

To retract. رَجَعَ فِي

A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works. مُرْجِئَة

* رَجَبَ يَرْجُبُ رَجْبًا وَرَجِبَ يَرْجَبُ

To be ashamed; to be afraid of. رَجَبًا

رَجَبَ رَجْبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَّبَ وَأَرْجَبَ

To venerate with fear; honour, esteem.

The seventh month of the Mohammedan year. رَجَبٌ ج أَرْجَابٌ وَرِجَابٌ

Finger joint, *sp.* the lower. راجِبَةٌ ج رَوَاجِبُ

To weigh down, over-weigh; surpass in weight; [be probable.] *رَجَحَ يَرْجَحُ رُجْحَانًا وَرُجُوحًا

To cause the scale to sink; give more than full weight. رَجَّحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لِ

To prefer; [represent as more probable.] رَجَّحَ عَلَى

To balance, oscilate; to prevail, be preferable. تَرَجَّحَ وَإِرْتَجَحَ

To outweigh (in one's mind). ـ عِنْدَ

To consider of weight. إِسْتَرْجَحَ

Outweighing, preferable. رَاجِحٌ

Preferable, more probable. أَرْجَحُ

Swing; [cradle]. أُرْجُوحَة وَمَرْجُوحَة وَرُجَّاحَة

Preference, probability. تَرْجِيحٌ

To carry the sheaves (of grain) to the threshing-floor. *[رَجَدَ يَرْجُدُ رِجَادًا]

To tremble, be agitated. تَرَجَّفَ وَ إِرْتَجَفَ

Trembling, shaking, earthquake. رَجْفَةٌ

Seditious rumour. إِرْجَافٌ ج أَرَاجِيفُ

Agitator, seditious. مُرْجِفٌ

*رَجَلَ يَرْجُلُ رَجْلًا To go on foot; have an affection in the foot.

To make (one) go on foot. أَرْجَلَ To grant a delay (to someone).

To go on foot; dismount تَرَجَّلَ (intr.). To resemble a man, (woman). Comb the hair.

To speak extempore. To cook in a cauldron. إِرْتَجَلَ

To follow one's own opinion; be obstinate. إِرْتَجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ

Foot, leg; hind leg رِجْلٌ ج أَرْجُلٌ of a quadruped. Portion.

A man (individual, not generic). رَجُلٌ ج رِجَالٌ

Somewhat curly or wavy (hair). رَجِلٌ

رَجِلٌ وَرَاجِلٌ ج رَجْلٌ وَرَجَّالَةٌ وَرُجَّالٌ

Pedestrian; foot-soldiers. وَرِجَالٌ وَرُجْلَانٌ

Water-plant; purslane. Herd. رِجْلَةٌ ج رِجَلٌ

Manliness; virility. رُجْلَةٌ وَرُجُولَةٌ وَرُجُولِيَّةٌ

Large in the leg or foot. أَرْجَلُ

Act of extemporizing, improvisation. إِرْتِجَالٌ

Large cauldron; مِرْجَلٌ ج مَرَاجِلُ copper cooking-pot. Comb.

To cause to return, restore; repeat, reiterate. رَجَّعَ

To review, look at or into repeatedly. رَاجَعَ

To restore, bring back, أَرْجَعَ cause to return; send back a thing bought.

To retreat, revert to. تَرَاجَعَ إِلَى

To reclaim, demand back, ask for the return of. إِسْتَرْجَعَ

Return. رَجْعٌ ج رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ Echo. Repeated rain.

Reply to a letter. رُجْعَةٌ وَرُجْعَى وَرُجْعَانٌ

Return to life, resurrection. رَجْعَةٌ

Woman who returns رَاجِعٌ ج رَوَاجِعُ to her family after divorce or death of her husband.

Varying winds. اَلرَّوَاجِعُ

Return. رُجُوعٌ

Sent back. Cud of ruminating animals. رَجِيعٌ ج رُجُعٌ

Return, *sp. to God*, repentance. إِرْتِجَاعٌ

Return; place to مَرْجِعٌ ج مَرَاجِعُ which one returns. Base of the scapula.

Review, repetition. مُرَاجَعَةٌ

* رَجَفَ يَرْجُفُ رَجْفًا وَرَجَفَانًا وَرُجُوفًا To quake, tremble; resound (thunder); be impatient for the conflict (soldiers). Shake.

To spread alarming reports أَرْجَفَ to excite the people. To shake, agitate; be agitated.

مُرْتَجَلٌ Improvised (speech).

* رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا To stone; kill; calumniate, curse..

رَجَمَ بِٱلْغَيْبِ أَوْ بِٱلظَّنِّ To surmise, guess.

رَجَمَ ٱلْقَبْرَ To place stones on a grave.

رَاجَمَ To vie with another in throwing stones.

تَرَاجَمَ To pelt one another with stones.

إِرْتَجَمَ To be collected, heaped up.

رَجَمٌ ج رِجَامٌ Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit.

رَجْمٌ ج رُجُومٌ Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend.

رُجْمَةٌ ج رُجَمٌ وَرِجَامٌ Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena.

رَجِيمٌ Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan).

مِرْجَامٌ ج مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمَرَاجِيمُ Sling.

* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا بـِ To remain in (a place).

* مَرْجَانٌ Coral.

* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاةً

وَمَرْجَاةً To hope, hope for, expect. Fear.

رَجَّى وَتَرَجَّى وَٱرْتَجَى To hope for, expect.

تَرَجَّى [To beg, entreat.]

أَرْجَى To put off, defer.

رَجَاءٌ Hope.

رَجًا وَرَجَاءٌ ج أَرْجَاءٌ Side, side of a well.

رَجِيَّةٌ A thing hoped for.

أُرْجِيَّةٌ A thing postponed

* رَحِبَ يَرْحَبُ رَحَبًا وَرَحُبَ يَرْحُبُ

رَحُبَ To be wide, spacious (place).

رَحَّبَ To enlarge, widen.

رَحَّبَ وَتَرَحَّبَ بـِ To welcome.

أَرْحَبَ To be or render large, spacious.

رُحْبٌ وَ [رَحَابَةٌ] Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place.

رَحْبٌ وَرَحِيبٌ وَرُحَابٌ Ample, spacious.

رَحْبَةٌ وَرَحَبَةٌ ج رِحَابٌ وَرَحَبٌ وَرَحَبَاتٌ

Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land.

تَرْحَابٌ Welcome, invitation to be at one s ease.

مَرْحَبًا بِكَ Welcome! Be at your ease!

[مَرْحَبًا] Form of salutation. Good day!

* رَحَضَ يَرْحَضُ رَحْضًا وَ [رَحَّضَ] To wash (clothes, hands).

رُحِضَ To sweat copiously (in fever).

رُحَضَاءُ Sweat, *sp.* in a fever.

رُحَاضٌ State of being in a sweat.

رَحِيضٌ Washed.

مِرْحَاضٌ ج مَرَاحِيضُ A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet.]

* رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ Choice wine.

* رَحَلَ يَرْحَلُ رَحْلًا وَرَحِيلًا وَ[تَرْحَالًا]

وَتَرَحَّلَ وَإِرْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى To depart from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate.

رَحَلَ وَإِرْتَحَلَ ٱلْبَعِيرَ To saddle or mount a camel.

رَحَّلَ To cause to depart, to travel; to make (one) undertake a journey.

أَرْحَلَ To train a camel; furnish one.

إِسْتَرْحَلَ To ask one to journey (to him).

رَحْلٌ ج أَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ Pack-saddle; place of halting. Effects for a journey, baggage.

رِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ Migration, journey. [Journal of journey.]

رَحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ Migration of a family or tribe.

رَاحِلٌ ج رُحَّلٌ Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn.

رَاحِلَةٌ ج رَوَاحِلُ Camel or other animal suitable for a migratory journey.

رِحَالَةٌ ج رَحَائِلُ Saddle.

رَحَّالٌ رَحَّالَةٌ Great traveller.

مَرْحَلَةٌ ج مَرَاحِلُ Stage of a journey; station for travellers; a day's journey.

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرْحَمَةً وَرُحْمًا To pity, to have compassion upon.

رَحَّمَ وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلَيْهِ To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him."

إِسْتَرْحَمَ To implore pity.

رَحِمٌ وَرِحْمٌ ج أَرْحَامٌ Uterus, womb. Blood-relationship.

رَحْمَةٌ وَرُحْمٌ وَرُحْمَى Pity, compassion.

رَحِيمٌ ج رُحَمَاءُ Compassionate, merciful.

أَلرَّحْمَانُ (أَوْ ٱلرَّحْمٰنُ) أَلرَّحِيمُ The Merciful; God.

مَرْحَمَةٌ ج مَرَاحِمُ Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace.

مَرْحُومٌ An object of God's mercy; deceased (person).

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْيًا

وَتَرَحَّى To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone.

رَحَّا To honour.

رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وَأَرْحَاءٌ وَأَرْحِيَةٌ Mill-stone (*sp.* turned by hand).

* رَخَّ يَرُخُّ رَخًّا To crush, make soft. Mix (wine, &c.).

رُخٌّ ج رِخَخَةٌ The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird.

* [رَخْتٌ ج رُخُوتٌ] Saddle.

Dropping the last letter of a noun. تَرْخِيم

* رَخِيَ يَرْخَى رَخَاءً وَرِخْوَةً وَرَخُوَ يَرْخُو

To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour, fragile; have an easy life. رَخَاوَة

To soften, relax, enervate. To loosen or let down (a veil). رَاخَى وَأَرْخَى

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. أَرْخَى لِ

To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted. تَرَاخَى

To be or become lax, soft; enervated, inefficient. إِرْتَخَى وَإِسْتَرْخَى

A want of vigour, nerve; relaxation; abundance, luxury. رَخَاءٌ

Soft, gentle breeze. رُخَاءٌ

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose. رِخْوٌ

Softness, laxity, slackness. رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ

Ample, easy, plentiful (life). رَخِيٌّ

Free from care. رَخِيُّ ٱلْبَالِ

Relaxation, laxity, want of vigour, languor following a sickness. إِرْتِخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِرْخَاءٌ

* رَدَّ يَرُدُّ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back, turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become.

To refuse a thing from one. رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا

To reply to ... رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ

* رَخُصَ يَرْخُصُ رُخْصًا To be cheap, become cheap.

To be soft, supple, flexible. رَخُصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً

To lower the price. رَخَّصَ

To allow, make concession (to someone) in (something). رَخَّصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِ فِي

To make cheap. أَرْخَصَ

To buy cheap. أَرْخَصَ وَإِرْتَخَصَ

To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave.] إِسْتَرْخَصَ

Soft, tender, flexible, supple. رَخْصٌ م رَخْصَةٌ

Cheapness of price. رُخْصٌ

Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God. رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخْصَةٌ

Cheap. Soft, tender. رَخِيصٌ

* رَخُمَ يَرْخُمُ رَخَمًا To be soft, agreeable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle.

To incubate (hen). رَخَمَ وَأَرْخَمَ عَلَى

To soften one's manner of speaking. To cause (a hen) to incubate. To elide the end of a noun. [To construct or cover a building with marble.] رَخَّمَ

Sympathy, affection. رَخَمٌ وَرَخَمَةٌ

Marble. رُخَامٌ

Tender, soft (voice), euphonic. رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِمٌ

رَدَّ إِلَى To bring back or cause to return to, refer to. [To bring one back to a right way of thinking.]

رَدَّدَ To repel with violence. To turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver.

تَرَدَّدَ To be made to return frequently.

تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى To frequent (a place).

تَرَدَّدَ فِي To waver, be in doubt; hesitate.

تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ To retire by degrees.

تَرَادَّ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To dispute.

إِرْتَدَّ To go back, retreat, revert.

إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ To retrace one's steps.

إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى To be brought back, converted to.

إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ To depart from; apostatize.

إِسْتَرَدَّ To recall, get back, reclaim; retract, revoke.

رَدّ Repulse, refusal. Return; restitution. Reply. Refutation.

رَدّ ج رُدُود Rejected, worthless.

رِدَّة Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo.

رِدَّة Apostasy. Remainder.

رِدَاد [Repulsion, aversion.] Desire for the return of a thing.

إِرْتِدَاد إِلَى Return, conversion (to a faith).

إِرْتِدَاد عَنْ Apostasy.

إِسْتِرْدَاد Reclamation, recovery (of something).

تَرَدُّد Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering; hesitation.

تَرْدِيد Repetition, turning over in the mind.

مَرَدّ Setting aside, repelling.

لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ It is unavoidable.

مُرْتَدّ Set aside, repelled. Convert; apostate.

مُتَرَدِّد Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed.

مَرْدُود Rejected, repelled; refuted.

مَرْدُودَة Repudiated, divorced (woman).

* رَدَأَ يَرْدَأُ رَدْأً وَأَرْدَأَ To prop up, support, strengthen; aid.

رَدُؤَ يَرْدُؤُ رَدَاءَةً To be bad, corrupt, vicious.

رِدْء Aid, assistance; helper. Heavy burden.

رَدَاءَة وَ [رَدَاوَة] Evil, malice.

رَدِيء ج [أَرْدِيَا] وَأَرْدِئَاء Evil, (adj.) malicious.

أَرْدَأ Worse, more wicked, detestible.

* إِرْدَبّ Corn measure, *(Egypt)*.

إِرْدَبَّة Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe.

* رَدَحَ يَرْدَحُ رَدْحًا وَأَرْدَحَ To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate.

رُدْحَة Curtain to the back of a tent.

رَدَاحٌ Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel). Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.).

*رَدَعَ يَرْدَعُ رَدْعًا عَنْ Repel, keep off, prevent from…

إِرْتَدَعَ عَنْ To be repelled, hindered, abstain from.

رَدْعٌ Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance.]

[رِدَاعٌ] Mud, slime, wet clay.

*رَدِغَ—أَرْدَغَ To be loamy, muddy.

رَدْغَةٌ ج رَدْغٌ وَرِدَاغٌ Thick mud.

*رَدَفَ يَرْدُفُ وَرَدِفَ يَرْدَفُ رَدْفًا.

وَلِ To follow, come behind; rise in succession to; ride behind.

رَادَفَ [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince).] To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another (locusts). To be synonymous (words).

أَرْدَفَ To follow in turn, succeed; to take a second rider behind; carry two riders (animal).

تَرَادَفَ To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words).

إِرْتَدَفَ To take a rider behind. Attack, seize from the rear.

رِدْفٌ ج أَرْدَافٌ That which follows. Substitute, viceroy.

اَلرِّدْفَانِ The night and the day.

رِدْفٌ وَرِدَافٌ Croup, hind part of an animal on which one rides.

رَدِيفٌ ج رِدَافٌ Whatever comes behind; a rider behind; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers).]

تَرَادُفٌ Synonymy. Succession.

مُتَرَادِفٌ Synonymous, synonym.

*رَدَمَ يَرْدِمُ رَدْمًا To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct.

رَدَّمَ وَتَرَدَّمَ To mend (a garment or speech).

تَرَدَّمَ To consume; become old, worn.

إِرْتَدَمَ To be stopped up. Be old, patched.

رَدْمٌ Ruins of a wall, debris.

رَدْمٌ Separating wall.

رَدَمٌ وَرُدَامٌ وَمِرْدَامٌ One who is good for nothing, worthless.

رَدِيمٌ ج رُدُمٌ Worn out, torn, in rags.

*رَدَنَ يَرْدُنُ رَدْنًا To spin. [To purr (cat).]

رَدَّنَ وَأَرْدَنَ To make the (رُدْن) to a shirt.

رُدْنٌ ج أَرْدَانٌ Extremity of the sleeve; sleeve.

رَدَنٌ Spun thread. Kind of cloth.

رَادِنٌ Saffron.

رُدَيْنِيٌّ Well-straightened (spear).

أُرْدُنٌّ The Jordan. Drowsiness.

مِرْدَنٌ ج مَرَادِنُ Spindle.

* رَدَمَ يَرْدُمُ رَدْمًا To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house).

رَدِمٌ Firm, unconquerable.

* رَدَى يَرْدِي رَدْيًا وَرَدَيَانًا وَأَرْدَى

عَلَى To increase; exceed (age of fifty). Break, beat.

رَدِيَ يَرْدَى رَدًى تَرَدَّى To die, perish.

أَرْدَى To cause to perish.

تَرَدَّى وَإِرْتَدَى To put on a mantle or cloak.

تَرَدَّى فِي To fall into.

رَدٍ Perishing.

رَدًى Excess, redundance. Death.

رَدَاة Rock, or mass of rock.

رِدَاءٌ ج أَرْدِيَةٌ Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance.

مُتَرَدٍّ Enveloped in a mantle.

* رَذَّ — أَرَذَّ To drizzle; exude.

رَذَاذٌ Drizzling rain. A little wealth.

* رَذُلَ يَرْذُلُ وَرَذِلَ يَرْذَلُ رَذَالَةً وَرُذُولَةً To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality.

رَذَلَ يَرْذُلُ رَذْلًا وَأَرْذَلَ To be or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove.]

أَرْذَلَ To have base companions.

إِسْتَرْذَلَ To regard as base, mean, abject; despise.

رَذْلٌ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَلَاءُ Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure.

رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَاتٌ Baseness, meanness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing.]

رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلُ Baseness, vileness, impurity.

أَرْذَلُ ج أَرْذَلُونَ وَأَرَاذِلُ Baser, viler.

* رَزَّ يَرِزُّ رَزًّا وَأَرَزَّ To fix firmly (in the earth), or one thing in another).

رَزَّزَ To glaze, polish. Arrange.

إِرْتَزَّ To be fixed, stick fast.

رِزٌّ وَرِزِّيزَى Rumbling sound; thunder.

رُزٌّ (for. أُرُزٌّ) Rice.

رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَّاتٌ وَرُزَزٌ Staple with ring, iron bolt, hinge.

رَزَّازٌ Rice merchant.

* رَزَأَ يَرْزَأُ رُزْءًا وَمَرْزِئَةً وَرَزِئَ يَرْزَأُ

رَزْءًا وَإِرْتَزَأَ To diminish, take from... Afflict; damage.

رُزْءٌ ج أَرْزَاءٌ وَرَزِيئَةٌ ج رَزَايَا وَرَزِيئَةٌ

ج رَزَايَا . مَرْزِئَةٌ Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice]

* رَزَبَ يَرْزُبُ رَزْبًا To adhere to (a place).

To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up. رَزَمَ

Package (of merchandize), bale. [Ream of paper.] رِزْمَةٌ ج رِزَمٌ

To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner. *رَزُنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزَانَةً

To lift and weigh in the hand. رَزَنَ يَرْزُنُ رَزْنًا

To show gravity, sedateness. تَرَزَّنَ

To be opposite, face to face. تَرَازَنَ

Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water. رَزْنٌ ج رُزُونٌ وَرِزَانٌ

Place of stagnant water. رِزْنَةٌ

Cavities that retain water. — ج أَرْزَانٌ

Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment. رَزَانَةٌ

Weighty, grave, calm. رَزِينٌ

Almanac. *[رُوزْنَامَةٌ]

To dig, bury; insert. *رَسَّ يَرُسُّ رَسًّا

Beginning. First touch (of a fever). رَسٌّ وَرَسِيسٌ

A people or tribe mentioned in the Cor. أَصْحَابُ ٱلرَّسِّ

To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid). *رَسَبَ يَرْسُبُ رُسُوبًا فِي

To precipitate (tr.). رَسَّبَ

Sediment: lees, dregs. رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ

Iron rod. إِرْزَبَّةٌ وَمِرْزَبَّةٌ

Satrapy. مَرْزُبَةٌ

Great or long ship. مِرْزَابٌ ج مَرَازِيبُ

Satrap (Pers.). مَرْزُبَانٌ ج مَرَازِبَةٌ

To fall from fatigue and emaciation. *رَزَحَ يَرْزَحُ رَزَاحًا وَرُزُوحًا

To weary out, jade (an animal). رَزَّحَ

Extreme fatigue. رُزُوحٌ

Exhausted, worn out, emaciated. رَازِحٌ ج رُزَّحٌ

*رُزْدَاقٌ ج رُزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرَزَادِيقُ
District or region containing many villages and cultivated land.

To provide the necessaries of life (God); grant, bestow upon. *رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رَزْقًا

To receive wages, means of living. إِرْتَزَقَ

To ask for the necessaries of life. إِسْتَرْزَقَ

Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain. [Property, real estate.] رِزْقٌ ج أَرْزَاقٌ

He who furnishes the means of living; God. رَازِقٌ وَرَزَّاقٌ

Happy, fortunate. مَرْزُوقٌ

To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter). *رَزَمَ يَرْزِمُ رَزْمًا

*رُسْتَاقٌ *Same as* رُزْدَاقٌ

*[رَسَحَ — مَرْسَحٌ ج مَرَاسِحُ] Theatre. Arena.

*رَسَخَ يَرْسَخُ رُسُوخًا To be firm, stable.

أَرْسَخَ To render firm, stable.

رَاسِخٌ ج رَاسِخُونَ Firm, stable.

رَاسِخٌ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ Well instructed, well grounded in a science.

*رُسْغٌ ج أَرْسَاغٌ وَأَرْسُغٌ The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the leg.

رَسِيغٌ Abundant (food), comfortable (life).

*رَسِلَ يَرْسَلُ رَسَلًا To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel).

رَاسَلَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِ To correspond with, about (a matter).

أَرْسَلَ To dismiss, send.

أَرْسَلَهُ مَثَلًا To utter, originate, make current a proverb.

تَرَسَّلَ فِي To act leisurely or deliberately in...

تَرَاسَلَ To correspond one with another, send and receive messages.

إِسْتَرْسَلَ To hang loose and long (hair).

إِسْتَرْسَلَ مِنْ To ask (someone) to send (something).

- إِلَى To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards.

إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي To be diffuse in (speech).

رِسْلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ Moderation, slowness.

رَسْلٌ Easy (pace). Lax, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair).

رَسَلٌ ج أَرْسَالٌ Drove of camels.

رِسَالَةٌ ج رِسَالَاتٌ وَرَسَائِلُ Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation.

رَسُولٌ ج رُسُلٌ وَرُسْلٌ Envoy, messenger, apostle.

رَسِيلٌ ج رُسَلَاءُ وَرُسُلٌ Messenger, receiver of a message. Message.

مُرْسَلٌ One sent, missionary.

مُرْسَلَةٌ ج مُرْسَلَاتٌ Necklace. *Pl.*, winds, angels, horses.

مُرَاسِلٌ Correspondent.

مُرَاسَلَةٌ Correspondence, [commercial communications.]

مِرْسَالٌ ج مَرَاسِيلُ Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger.]

مُسْتَرْسِلٌ Hanging loose (hair).

*رَسَمَ يَرْسُمُ رَسْمًا عَلَى To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal.

رَسَمَ لِ To prescribe, enjoin, bid.

[رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً] To ordain to a sacred office.

رَسَّمَ To trace, mark or stamp well.

تَرَسَّمَ To examine carefully, consider well.

مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ Port. Anchorage. Arrival at port.

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَاسٍ Anchor.

* رَشَّ يَرُشُّ رَشًّا وَتَرْشَاشًا وَأَرَشَّ To sprinkle with a liquid.

رَشَّشَ ٱلْحِبْرَ To scatter ink (pen).

تَرَشَّشَ To be scattered, sprinkled.

رَشٌّ ج رِشَاشٌ Sprinkling; light rain.

مِرَشَّةٌ ج مَرَاشٌ Instrument for sprinkling; watering-pot.

* رَشَحَ يَرْشَحُ رَشْحًا To exude, perspire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump, skip (gazelle).

رَشَّحَ لِ To train, bring up. Educate.

تَرَشَّحَ To ooze out (liquid). Be trained. [Have a cold in the head.]

تَرَشَّحَ لِ To be fitted, adapted to...

رَشْحٌ Perspiring, oozing, filtration. [Cold in the head.]

رَشِيحٌ Perspiration. Moisture.

مُرَشَّحٌ Trained, educated [Candidate.]

* رَشَدَ يَرْشُدُ وَرَشِدَ يَرْشَدُ رُشْدًا وَرَشَادًا وَرَشَدًا To follow the right way, be well guided.

أَرْشَدَ To direct, guide in the right way.

إِسْتَرْشَدَ To be well guided, to follow in the right way. Ask for guidance.

إِرْتَسَمَ To obey a command. [Be ordained to a sacred office.]

رَسْمٌ ج رُسُومٌ وَأَرْسُمٌ Trace, mark, line, impression; sketch; plan, design; order; tax, impost. Definition. [Common usage, rule.]

[رَسْمِيٌّ] Official, authoritative.

[رَسْمِيًّا] According to rule, officially.

رَسِيمٌ وَمِرْسَمٌ A certain pace (camel).

رَوْسَمٌ ج رَوَاسِيمُ وَرَوَاسِمُ Sign, mark. Inscribed wooden tablet.

رَوْسَمٌ وَرَاسُومٌ Stamp, seal.

مَرْسُومٌ Marked, traced, laid out. Established, ordered. [Ordained.]

* رَسَنَ يَرْسِنُ رَسْنًا وَأَرْسَنَ To tie with a halter.

رَسَنٌ ج أَرْسُنٌ وَأَرْسَانٌ Halter.

مَرْسِنٌ ج مَرَاسِنُ Nose, *sp.* of a horse.

* رَسَا يَرْسُو رَسْوًا وَرُسُوًّا To be firm, stable, immovable. Anchor, lie at anchor (ship). [Be calm, grave, dignified.]

رَاسَى To swim with another.

أَرْسَى إِرْسَاءً To cast anchor. Make firm. Stable; be firm, stable; be well anchored.

رَسِيٌّ Firm. stable, constant, steadfast.

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَةٌ ج رَاسِيَاتٌ وَرَوَاسٍ Firmly fixed, immovable. In port, at anchor (ship). Mountain.

Elegance of language, style. [رِشَاقَةٌ]

Mark, trace, impression. * رَشْمٌ

Engraved tablet; seal, stamp. رَوْشَمٌ

Marked or stamped with dots or lines. أَرْشَمُ

Window, sky-light. * رَوْشَنٌ ج رَوَاشِنُ

To bribe. * رَشَا يَرْشُو رَشْوًا وَرَاشَ

To put a rope (to a bucket). أَرْشَى

To receive a bribe. إِرْتَشَى

To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child). إِسْتَرْشَى

Bribe. رِشْوَةٌ ج رُشًى وَرِشًا

Rope, cord, bucket-rope. رِشَاءٌ ج أَرْشِيَةٌ

To stick, join (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze.] * رَصَّ يَرُصُّ رَصًّا

[To overlay with lead.] رَصَّصَ

They stood or placed themselves close together. تَرَاصُّوا

Lead. رَصَاصٌ

Piece of lead; [bullet.] رَصَاصَةٌ

Lead-colour. رَصَاصِيٌّ

Stuck together, compact. رَصِيصٌ وَمَرْصُوصٌ

Having teeth close together. أَرَصُّ

* رَصَدَ يَرْصُدُ رَصْدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَإِرْتَصَدَ
To watch for.

To lie in wait for. رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لِ وَأَرْصَدَ

Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness. رُشْدٌ وَرَشَدٌ

Right procedure. Cress, pepperwort. (*Lepidium sativum, Linn.*). رَشَادٌ

Follower of the right way. رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ

* رَشَفَ يَرْشُفُ وَرَشِفَ يَرْشَفُ رَشْفًا وَتَرْشَافًا
To sip, suck; drain a cup.

رَشَّفَ وَأَرْشَفَ وَتَرَشَّفَ وَإِرْتَشَفَ
To suck, sip much.

Small quantity of water left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva. رَشَفٌ

Instrument for sucking. *Pl.* lips. مِرْشَفٌ ج مَرَاشِفُ

* رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشْقًا بِ وَأَرْشَقَ
To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at.

To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit.] رَشُقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشَاقَةً

To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing. أَرْشَقَ إِلَى

To vie with in running. رَاشَقَ

A turn, bout (in shooting). رِشْقٌ

Swift-shooting (bow). رَشَقٌ رَشِيقٌ

Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant. [رَشِقٌ] وَرَشِيقٌ

Elegance of form, stature. رَشَاقَةٌ

To be rained upon (land). رُصِدَ

To observe attentively, watch. تَرَصَّدَ

Watching, observation. Ambush. رَصْدٌ

[Remainder, balance of an account.] رَصْدٌ وَرَصِيدٌ

Place for lying رَصَدٌ ج أَرْصَادٌ in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel. observer. Observatory.]

Small quantity of rain. رَصَدٌ وَرَصْدَةٌ

One who lies in wait. رَصَدِيٌّ

Beast of prey that lies in wait. رَصِيدٌ

Place of مَرْصَدٌ وَمِرْصَادٌ ج مَرَاصِدُ observation; observatory; ambuscade.

Highway. مِرْصَادٌ

* رَصِعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصَعًا بِ. وَإِرْتَصَعَ
To stick, adhere to; be addicted to.

To abide, dwell in. رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصْعًا بِ

[To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance).] رَصَعَ وَأَرْصَعَ

To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c. رَصَّعَ

To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c. تَرَصَّعَ

Ornamental knot رَصِيعَةٌ ج رَصَائِعُ in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword.

Inlaid with precious stones, embroidered with gold-work. مُرَصَّعٌ

To lay stones * رَصَفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصْفًا side by side, make a pavement.

To be solid, firm. رَصُفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصَافَةً

To have parts تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْتَصَفَ well joined; stand in close proximity.

Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam. رَصَفٌ

Firmness, solidity, constancy. رَصَافَةٌ

Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road.] رَصِيفٌ

* رَصُنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصَانَةً (like رَزُنَ)
To be firm, solid. Be grave, dignified.

To know well, verify (a report). رَصَنَ

To render firm or strong. أَرْصَنَ

Gravity, dignified manners. رَصَانَةٌ

Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering. رَصِينٌ

To pound, * رَضَّ يَرُضُّ رَضًّا break into coarse fragments, crush.

To be bruised, broken تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْتَضَّ

Dates bruised; رَضٌّ وَمُرِضَّةٌ وَمِرَضَّةٌ brayed or freed from stones.

Fragments; anything brayed or crushed. رُضَاضٌ

Bruised, pounded, crushed. رَضِيضٌ

To suck in (saliva). * رَضَبَ يَرْضُبُ

رَضَبَ وَأَرْضَبَ ٱلْمَطَرُ أَوِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ To rain vehemently.

رُضَابٌ Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow.

* رَضَخَ يَرْضَخُ رَضْخًا To bruise, crush (head, &c.). Submit, obey.

رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ To give one an insignificant gift.

رَضْخٌ Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited.

* رَضْرَضَ To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound.]

تَرَضْرَضَ To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded.

* رَضِعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعَ يَرْضِعُ رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَٱرْتَضَعَ To nurse (infant), suck the breast.

أَرْضَعَ To nurse (mother).

إِسْتَرْضَعَ To seek or demand a wet nurse.

رَاضِعٌ ج رُضَّعٌ Nursing child.

رَاضِعَةٌ ج رَوَاضِعُ Milk-tooth.

رَضِيعٌ وَرَضِعٌ ج رُضُعٌ Infant at the breast. Foster-brother.

إِرْضَاعٌ The act of nursing a child.

مُرْضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِيعُ وَمَرَاضِعُ Wet-nurse.

* رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا To cauterize; roast (with hot stones).

رَضْفٌ Heated stones.

رَضِيفٌ Milk boiled by means of heated stones.

* رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ Large building-stones.

[رَضِيمٌ وَمَرْضُومٌ] Built of large stones.

* رَضِيَ يَرْضَى رِضًى وَرِضْوَانًا وَمَرْضَاةً

عَلَى وَعَنْ To be pleased, satisfied with, content.

رَضِيَ بِ أَوْ فِي To consent to, choose.

رَضِيَ عَنْهُ May God be gracious to him!

رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً وَرِضَاءً To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate.

أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً To satisfy, please, content; make one agree to a thing.

تَرَضَّى To try to satisfy, make an effort to please.

تَرَاضَى To be mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding (about a thing), mutually agree to.

اِرْتَضَى To be content with, consider agreeable, approve.

إِسْتَرْضَى To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please.

رِضْوَةٌ وَرِضًى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ Satisfaction, contentment; acceptation, agreement to.

رَضٍ ج رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِيَاءُ .

وَرَاضٍ ج رُضَاةٌ Satisfied, content.

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ Good living, comfortable life.

Bad plight, hopeless entanglement. رُطْمَةٌ

* رَطَنَ يَرْطُنُ رِطَانَةً لِ وَرَاطَنَ

To speak in a language foreign to an Arab.

The rabble, dregs of the populace, vicious young men. * رَعَاعٌ

To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon). * رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا

To be frightened, afraid. رَعَبَ وَإِرْتَعَبَ

To terrify. رَعَّبَ وَأَرْعَبَ

Fright, fear. رُعْبٌ وَرُعُبٌ

Causing fear, terrifying. رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعِبٌ

To thunder. * رَعَدَ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا

To storm against, threaten. رَعَدَ وَأَرْعَدَ لِ

To tremble, be agitated, afraid. إِرْتَعَدَ

Thunder. رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ

A trembling, quaking; tremour. رِعْدَةٌ

To cause to grow, thrive (God). * رَعْرَعَ

To grow up, become active (youth). تَرَعْرَعَ

Boy ten or twelve years old. مُتَرَعْرِعٌ

* رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرْعَشُ

To tremble, shake. رَعَشًا وَإِرْتَعَشَ

To cause to tremble. أَرْعَشَ

Mutual accord, agreement. تَرَاضٍ

Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing. مُرْضٍ

To be fresh, tender (fruit). * رَطَبَ يَرْطُبُ رَطَابَةً

To feed (cattle) with fresh herbs. رَطَبَ رَطْبًا وَرُطُوبًا

رَطِبَ يَرْطَبُ وَرَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رُطُوبَةً

To be moist, damp. وَرَطَابَةً

To moisten, dampen [cool.] رَطَّبَ

To be moistened. تَرَطَّبَ

Fresh herbage, foliage. رُطْبٌ

Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (young man). رَطْبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ

Fresh, ripe dates. رُطَبٌ ج أَرْطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ

Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover. رُطْبَةٌ

Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity. رُطُوبَةٌ

To weigh in the hand. * رَطَلَ يَرْطُلُ رَطْلًا

Weight of 2566 grammes,=about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.* رِطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ

To throw one into the mud; into difficulty. * رَطَمَ يَرْطُمُ رَطْمًا

To keep silence. أَرْطَمَ

To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire. إِرْتَطَمَ

To entangle one's self in … - فِي

رَعَشٌ A trembling, shaking.

رَعِشٌ وَمُرْتَعِشٌ Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift.

رِعْشَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.

* رَعِفَ يَرْعَفُ رَعْفًا To flow (blood from the nose).

رَعَفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا وَإِرْتَعَفَ وَإِسْتَرْعَفَ To precede, outstrip (horse).

أَرْعَفَ To incite, urge.

رَاعِفٌ Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain.

رُعَافٌ Hemorrhage from the nose. Act of preceding, outstripping.

مَرْعُوفٌ One who is bleeding at the nose.

* رَعَلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعْلًا To pierce (with a spear).

أَرْعَلُ م رَعْلَاءُ ج رُعْلٌ Fool.

* رَعَنَ يَرْعُنُ وَرَعِنَ يَرْعَنُ رُعُونَةً وَرَعْنًا To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish.

رَعَنَ يَرْعَنُ رَعْنًا To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke.

رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرِعَانٌ Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke.

رُعُونَةٌ Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity, laxity.

أَرْعَنُ م رَعْنَاءُ Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless.

* رَعَا يَرْعُو رَعْوًا وَإِرْعَوَى To refrain, abstain from; repent, return.

رُعْوَةٌ وَإِرْعِوَاءٌ Act of refraining or abstaining.

رَعَى يَرْعَى رَعْيًا وَرِعَايَةً وَمَرْعًى To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to.

رَاعَى To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for.

أَرْعَى To pasture, tend (a flock).

أَرْعَى وَرَاعَى ٱلسَّمْعَ To give ear, listen to.

إِرْتَعَى وَتَرَعَّى To pasture, graze.

إِسْتَرْعَى To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard.

إِسْتَرْعَى ٱلسَّمْعَ To ask for one's attention.

رِعَايَةٌ Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c.). [Itch.]

رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَايَا Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor).]

رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعْيَانٌ وَرِعَاءٌ One who feeds or cares for a flock, shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler.

مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ Pasturage, pasture.

مَرْعِيٌّ Observed, regarded.

مُرَاعَاةً لِ With regard to.

* رَغِبَ يَرْغَبُ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَإِرْتَغَبَ

رَغِبَ فِي To desire, long for.

رَغِبَ عَنْ To have no desire for, shun.

رَغِبَ بِـ عَنْ To prefer one thing to another.

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُغْبَى وَرَغْبَةً وَرَغَبَةً إِلَى To implore, supplicate with humility.

رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي To inspire one with a desire for.

رَغْبَةٌ Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm.

رَغِيبٌ Wide, ample.

رَغِّيبٌ Intensely desirous of eating much.

رَغِيبَةٌ ج رَغَائِبُ Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth.

* رَغَثَ يَرْغَثُ رَغْثًا وَارْتَغَثَ To suck the breast (child).

رَغُوثٌ وَمُرْغِثٌ Wet-nurse, female giving milk.

* رَغِدَ يَرْغَدُ رَغَدًا وَرَغُدَ يَرْغُدُ

رَغَادَةٌ To be passed in affluence (life).

أَرْغَدَ To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will.

رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful.

رَغِيدَةٌ ج رَغَائِدُ Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates; fresh butter.

* رَغَفَ يَرْغَفُ رَغْفًا To make (dough) into balls.

أَرْغَفَ To walk rapidly.

رَغِيفٌ ج أَرْغِفَةٌ وَرُغُفٌ وَرُغْفَانٌ Loaf (of bread).

* رَغِمَ يَرْغَمُ وَرَغَمَ يَرْغُمُ رَغْمًا أَنْفُهُ To be humiliated, abased, humbled.

رَغَّمَ وَتَرَغَّمَ To do a thing against another's will.

رَاغَمَ To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger.

أَرْغَمَ To humiliate, vex, provoke, humble; force one against his will.

رِغْمٌ وَمَرْغَمَةٌ Repugnance, aversion; abasement.

رَغْمًا عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْفِهِ In spite of him.

رَغَامٌ Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth.

رُغَامَى وَمَرْغِمٌ Nose.

مُرَاغَمٌ Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates.

* رَغَى يَرْغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغَّى وَأَرْغَى To be covered with foam (liquid), effervesce, froth.

رَغَا رُغَاءً To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel).

أَرْغَى To cause (a camel) to grumble.

إِرْتَغَى To drink or sip froth.

رُغْوَةٌ وَرِغَاوَةٌ Foam, froth, cream.

* رَفَّ يَرِفُّ رَفًّا وَرَفِيفًا وَإِرْتَفَّ To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant).

رَفٌّ ج رُفُوفٌ Herd, flock. Shelf.

* رَفَأَ يَرْفَأُ رَفْأً To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person.

Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance. رِفْدٌ ج أَرْفَادٌ

Large drinking cup; bowl. رِفْدٌ وَمِرْفَدٌ

Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river). رَافِدٌ

The Tigris and Euphrates. اَلرَّافِدَانِ

Timber supporting the roof, rafter. رَافِدٌ ج رَوَافِدُ

Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad. رِفَادَة

*(رَفْرَفَ) To spread the wings and flap them. Resound.

Pillow, window. Rug, carpet. رَفْرَفٌ

* رَفَسَ يَرْفِسُ رَفْسًا وَرِفَاسًا To strike with the foot, kick.

A kick. رَفْسَةٌ

*[رَفَشَ يَرْفُشُ رَفْشًا] To shovel;

[رُفْشٌ وَمِرْفَشَةٌ] Winnowing-shovel, shovel.

* رَفَضَ يَرْفُضُ رَفْضًا To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley).

رَفَّضَ وَأَرْفَضَ To let (camels) pasture at will.

To be broken in pieces. تَرَفَّضَ

[تَرَفَّضَ فِي ٱلْمَذْهَبِ] To be fanatical.

To be separated, disperse. إِرْفَضَّ

رَافِضٌ ج رَفَضَةٌ وَرُفَّاضٌ One who abandons, rejects.

A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali. اَلرَّافِضَةُ

To make peace between. رَفَّأَ بَيْنَ

رَفَّأَ To say بِٱلرِّفَاءِ وَٱلْبَنِينَ to the newly married, *i.e.* may you have close union with sons.

To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole. رَافَأَ وَأَرْفَأَ

To approach; take refuge with. أَرْفَأَ إِلَى

To agree together. تَرَافَأَ

Peace, concord, accord; close union. رِفَاءٌ

Harbour for ships. مَرْفَأٌ

* رَفَتَ يَرْفُتُ رَفْتًا وَإِرْفَتَّ To break in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject.]

Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs. رُفَاتٌ

Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house). رَفْتِيَّةٌ

* رَفَثَ وَأَرْفَثَ وَتَرَفَّثَ To use foul language.

رَفَثَ يَرْفُثُ رَفَثًا To have sexual intercourse.

*[رَفَخَ وَتَرَفَّخَ] To rise, swell (dough).

* رَفَدَ يَرْفِدُ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound).

To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify. رَفَّدَ

To aid one another. تَرَافَدَ

To obtain (a gift, property, &c.). إِرْتَفَدَ

To ask help. إِسْتَرْفَدَ

رَفِيضٌ وَمَرْفُوضٌ Abandoned, rejected (as useless).

* رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (ُ).

رَفُعَ يَرْفُعُ رِفْعَةً To be raised to a dignity, be exalted.

رَفَعَ إِلَى To present to, bring before. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author.

رَفَّعَ To raise, elevate.

رَافَعَ إِلَى To cite before a judge.

تَرَافَعَ To bring a cause together before a judge.

إِرْتَفَعَ To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away, (disease, feeling, &c.).

إِسْتَرْفَعَ To ask to have a thing raised or removed.

رَفْعٌ Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (ُ) on the final letter of a word.

رِفْعَةٌ Elevation of rank, dignity.

رِفَاعَةٌ Loudness, vehemence (of voice).

رَفِيعٌ High, elevated.

إِرْتِفَاعٌ Elevation, height; dignity; disappearance.

مَرْفَعٌ ج مَرَافِعُ Chair, throne. [Carnival.]

مَرْفُوعٌ Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition.

* رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ رَفْقًا وَأَرْفَقَ To be useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel.

رَفُقَ يَرْفُقُ وَرَفِقَ يَرْفَقُ رِفْقًا وَمِرْفَقًا

وَمَرْفِقًا بِ وَعَلَى To be gentle, kind towards one.

رَفُقَ To do a thing neatly, skillfully.

رَفِقَ رَفَقًا To have the elbow distorted.

رَافَقَ To accompany one.

تَرَفَّقَ بِ To treat one with benevolence and kindness.

تَرَافَقَ To accompany one another, be companions.

إِرْتَفَقَ To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full.

إِرْتَفَقَ بِ To profit by.

إِسْتَرْفَقَ To ask for assistance, seek for a companion.

رَفَقٌ Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair).

رِفْقٌ Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity.

رُفْقَةٌ ج رُفَقٌ وَرِفَاقٌ وَأَرْفَاقٌ Company, society; fellow travellers.

رِفَاقٌ Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel.

رَفِيقٌ ج رُفَقَاءُ Companion, comrade, friend.

مِرْفَقٌ وَمَرْفِقٌ ج مَرَافِقُ Elbow. That from which advantage is derived.

To be or become a slave. رَقَّ رِقًّا

To make thin, fine; make weak. رَقَّقَ وَأَرَقَّ

To use choice, elegant language. رَقَّقَ ٱلْكَلَامَ

To make use of simple terms. رَقَّقَ ٱللَّفْظَ

To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit). أَرَقَّ

To enslave, reduce to slavery. أَرَقَّ وَٱسْتَرَقَّ

To become thin, smooth, flat. تَرَقَّقَ

To feel compassion toward. — لَهُ

Slavery, condition of a serf. رِقّ

Parchment; sheet of paper. رَقّ ج رُقُوق

Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle. رَقّ

Shallow (water). رَقّ

Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy. رِقَّة

Land subject to inundation, *and hence* fertile. رِقَّة

Tender-heartedness, compassion. رِقَّةُ ٱلْقَلْبِ

Feebleness, weakness. رِقَّةُ ٱلْجَانِبِ

Desert. Hot (day). رَقَاق

Thin, fine. Thin bread. رُقَاق ج رِقَاق

Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave. رَقِيق ج رِقَاق

Having an agreeable voice or language. رَقِيقُ ٱللَّفْظِ

Sinks or water-basins for washing. مَرَافِقُ ٱلدَّارِ

That on which one leans. [Water-closet.] مُرْتَفَق

* رَفَلَ يَرْفُلُ رَفْلًا وَرَفَلَانًا وَأَرْفَلَ وَتَرَفَّلَ
To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait.

To be awkward in wearing one's clothes. رَفِلَ يَرْفَلُ رَفَلًا

To make ample, long (garment). رَفَّلَ

Train or skirt (of a dress). رِفْل

One who wears a trailing garment. رَفِلٌ م رَفِلَة

Awkward in wearing one's clothes. أَرْفَلُ م رَفْلَاء

* رَفَهَ يَرْفَهُ رَفْهًا وَرُفُوهًا وَتَرَفَّهَ
To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time, (camel).

To be comfortable and easy (life). رَفُهَ يَرْفُهُ رَفَاهَةً وَرَفَاهِيَةً

To cause one to live in abundance and comfort. رَفَّهَ

Compassion, mercy. رَفْهِيَة

Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful. رَافِهٌ ج رَوَافِهُ . وَرَفِيهٌ

Good living; means of comfort in life. رَفَاهَة وَرَفَاهِيَة

* رَفَا يَرْفُو رَفْوًا
To mend a garment.

* رَقَّ يَرِقُّ رِقَّةً
To be or become thin, fine; weak. Be shallow.

To be touched with compassion for one. رَقَّ لَهُ

رقيق الحال Not rich.

مرق ج مراق Thin, delicate, tender parts of the belly.

مرق ومرقوق Made a slave.

مرقوق [Thin bread.]

* رقا يرقا رقا ورقوءا To cease to flow (blood, tears).

رقا بين To make peace between; *also used in opposite sense,* make discord.

ارقا To staunch, stop the flow (of blood, &c.).

* رقب يرقب رقوبا ورقابة ورقبانا

ورقبة To watch, observe, wait for, guard.

راقب مراقبة ورقبانا To guard, keep, watch over. Fear (God). [Observe.]

ارقب To assign, give property so that it shall revert to the giver's heirs; or to himself if the receiver die first; or to be to the survivor of the two.

ترقب وارتقب To expect, look for, await.

رقب Thickness of neck.

رقبى Act of giving property as described under. ارقب

رقبة Observation. Caution; timidity, fear.

رقبة ج رقاب ورقب وارقب Neck, nape of the neck. Slave, serf.

رقيب ج رقباء Observer, watcher; guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting.

مرقب ومرقبة ج مراقب Watch-tower, high place for watching.

[مرقب] Telescope.

* رقد يرقد رقدا ورقودا ورقادا

To go to sleep, sleep, take repose. Be dull (market).

رقد عن To abstain, hold back from; neglect.

ارقد To put to sleep.

ارقد To hasten, run vehemently.

رقدة A sleep.

رقاد Sleep.

رقاد ورقود One who sleeps much.

راقود ج رواقيد Oblong, earthen jar smeared with pitch.

مرقد (Medicine) causing sleep.

مرقد ج مراقد Bed, couch; dormitory.

* رقرق To pour forth in small quantity *(tr.)*.

ترقرق To pour forth in small quantity *(intr.)*. Be in commotion. Shine, glisten.

رقراق Shining, glistening.

رقارق Shallow. Shining, glittering (sword).

* رقش يرقش رقشا رقش To paint with different colours, variegate.

رَقَّشَ To embellish one's speech, *sp.* with lies; report calumnies to occasion discord.

تَرَقَّشَ To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self.

رَقْشٌ Fine, beautiful handwriting.

أَرْقَشُ م رَقْشَاءُ ج رُقْشٌ Variegated with black and white, dusky.

رَقْشَاءُ وَرَقَّاشٌ Serpent with black and white spots.

* رَقَصَ يَرْقُصُ رَقْصًا To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment.

رَقَّصَ وَأَرْقَصَ To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop.

رَقْصٌ Dancing, leaping, galloping.

رَقَّاصٌ Dancer. [Pendulum.]

مُرْقِصٌ Affecting one with joy; causing to dance.

* تَرَقَّطَ وَإِرْقَطَّ وَإِرْقَاطَّ (رَقَطَ .*fr*) To be variegated, spotted, black and white.

رُقْطَةٌ Blackness mixed with white, *or*, the reverse.

أَرْقَطُ م رَقْطَاءُ ج رُقْطٌ Variegated, spotted black and white. Leopard.

* رَقَعَ يَرْقَعُ رَقْعًا To patch, mend (a garment). Hit (a target). Revile.

رَقُعَ يَرْقُعُ رَقَاعَةً To be foolish, silly.

رَقَّعَ To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property.

أَرْقَعَ To speak or act foolishly.

أَرْقَعَ وَ إِسْتَرْقَعَ To require patching.

رُقَيْعٌ The seventh heaven.

رُقْعَةٌ ج رِقَاعٌ Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note.

رُقْعَةُ ٱلشِّطْرَنْجِ Chess-board.

رَقَاعَةٌ Folly, stupidity.

رَقِيعٌ ج أَرْقِعَةٌ . رُقَعَاءُ Firmament. Foolish, stupid.

مَرْقَعٌ Place to be patched.

مُرَقَّعٌ Patched, mended.

مُرْتَقَعٌ وَمُتَرَقَّعٌ Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule.

* رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ . رَقْمًا To write.

رَقَّمَ وَرَقَمَ To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes.

رَقْمٌ ج رُقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ Writing; figure, numerical sign.

ٱلرَّقْمُ ٱلْهِنْدِيُّ Indian numerals used in Arabic. (۰۹۸۷٦٥٤۳۲۱).

رَقِيمٌ Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book.

أَرْقَمُ ج أَرَاقِمُ Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake.

مِرْقَمٌ Reed used in writing.

Written; covered with lines مَرْقُومٌ or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before.]

See under the letter (ت) تَرْقُوَةٌ

* رَقِيَ يَرْقَى رَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا فِي وَإِلَى
To ascend, rise (as on a ladder). mount higher.

رَقَى يَرْقِي رُقْيَةً وَرَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms.]

To cause one to ascend; raise رَقَّى to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value.

تَرَقَّى وَإِرْتَقَى فِي وَإِلَى To rise, advance, make progress, climb (a ladder).

To ask one to charm him. إِسْتَرْقَى

رُقْيَةٌ [وَرَقْوَةٌ] ج رُقًى وَرُقْيَاتٌ
Magic, sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft.

رَاقٍ ج رُقَاةٌ وَرَاقُونَ م رَاقِيَةٌ ج رَوَاقٍ
Charmer, magician, sorcerer.

Rising, advancement, تَرَقٍّ وَإِرْتِقَاءٌ progress.

Stair, ladder; مَرْقًى وَمِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ place of ascent.

* رَكَّ يَرِكُّ رَكًّا وَرَكَاكَةً To be very thin; weak; incorrect.

To feel, touch with رَكَّ يَرُكُّ بِـ (hand). [Make a foundation for a wall.]

To tremble, be agitated; be إِرْتَكَّ uncertain; waver; entangle one's self in difficulties.

To esteem weak or feeble. إِسْتَرَكَّ

Fine rain. رِكٌّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ

[Rubble, used as filling up in رَكَّةٌ the foundations of masonry.]

رُكَاكٌ وَرُكَاكَةٌ وَرَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ
Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language.

Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech. مُرْتَكٌّ

Repaired, put in order. مَرْكُوكٌ

* رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكُوبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَعَلَى
To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime).

To follw one's fancy, or opinion. رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ

To travel on the road. رَكِبَ ٱلطَّرِيقَ

To go heedlessly, at random. رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ

To brave the night, brave danger. رَكِبَ ٱللَّيْلَ أَوِ ٱلْهَوْلَ

To strike the knee. رَكَبَ يَرْكُبُ رَكْبًا

To furnish one with an رَكَّبَ animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix.

To become fit for riding أَرْكَبَ (colt). Furnish one an animal for riding.

At rest, tranquil, stable. رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدُ

To plant, fix in (the ground). Produce veins of gold and silver in the earth (God). *رَكَزَ يَرْكُزُ رَكْزًا وَ فِي

To fix in the earth. [Calm, tranquillize.] رَكَّزَ فِي

To find metals or minerals; yield them (mine). أَرْكَزَ

To be fixed, stable; support one's self upon. إِرْتَكَزَ عَلَى

Low sound. رِكْزٌ

Firmness of character. Resolution. رِكْزَةٌ

Metal or mineral found in the earth. رِكَازٌ وَرَكِيزَةٌ

Prop, support, buttress. رَكِيزَةٌ ج رَكَائِزُ

Centre. Place of sojourn. Camp; head quarters. مَرْكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزُ

* رَكَسَ يَرْكُسُ رَكْسًا وَأَرْكَسَ
To upset, overturn, subvert.

To be overturned. Fall into difficulty or danger. إِرْتَكَسَ

To run, urge, spur on (a beast) with the foot. *رَكَضَ يَرْكُضُ رَكْضًا

To vie with in running a race. رَاكَضَ

To race with one another urging on the horses. تَرَاكَضَ

To move (in the womb), be agitated. Traverse a country. إِرْتَكَضَ فِي

Swift running, gallop. رَكْضٌ

Good runner. رَكُوضٌ

To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded. تَرَكَّبَ

To rest one upon the other, be accumulated. تَرَاكَبَ

To commit a sin or crime. إِرْتَكَبَ

Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number. رَكْبٌ ج أَرْكُبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ

Pubes. رَكَبٌ

A mode or manner of riding. رِكْبَةٌ

Band of riders on horses or camels, less than ten in number. رَكَبَةٌ

Knee. Joint. رُكْبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ وَرُكَبَاتٌ

Stirrup. رِكَابٌ ج رُكُبٌ

رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَّابٌ وَرُكْبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ
Rider. Passenger on board a ship or other conveyance.

Composition. Construction (of a sentence). تَرْكِيبٌ

Vehicle, carriage, ship, vessel. مَرْكَبٌ ج مَرَاكِبُ

[Carriage; animal for] riding. مَرْكَبَةٌ

Animal for riding. [Shoes.] مَرْكُوبٌ ج مَرَاكِيبُ

Compound, mixed. Origin of a thing. Mounted on another's animal. Adapted, joined, adjusted. مُرَكَّبٌ

To stop, rest; be calm, repose; be deposited (sediment). *رَكَدَ يَرْكُدُ رُكُودًا

Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent. رَكِين

Leathern wash-tub. مِرْكَنٌ ج مَرَاكِنُ

To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely.] *رَكَا يَرْكُو رَكْوًا

To take refuge with. أَرْكَى إِلَى

To confide, trust in. تَرَكَّى وَإِرْتَكَى عَلَى

Small drinking vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea.] رُكْوَةٌ ج رُكَوَاتٌ وَرِكَاءٌ

Well. رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَايَا وَرُكِيٌّ

To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat. *رَمَّ يَرُمُّ رَمًّا وَمَرَمَّةً وَرَمِيمًا

To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out. رَمَّ وَأَرَمَّ

To repair by degrees. تَرَمَّمَ

To need repair. إِسْتَرَمَّ

Thing, affair. رَمٌّ

He cannot escape it. مَا لَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ

Anxiety, care. رُمٌّ

Pieces of a worn rope. Whole of a thing, totality. رُمَّةٌ ج رُمَمٌ

He has nothing at all. مَا لَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رُمٌّ

Decayed bones. رِمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ

Decayed (bone). رَمِيمٌ

To bend to the ground (in prayer), bow low; be bent (old person). [To kneel.] *رَكَعَ يَرْكَعُ رُكُوعًا

To cause one to bow or prostrate himself. رَكَّعَ وَأَرْكَعَ

Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection. رَكْعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ

Bowing, prostrating, *sp.* in prayer. رَاكِعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرُكَّعٌ

To bring together, heap up. *رَكَمَ يَرْكُمُ رَكْمًا

To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense. تَرَاكَمَ وَإِرْتَكَمَ

Heap, pile; piled up. رُكْمٌ وَرُكَامٌ

To be calm, grave, firm, dignified. *رَكُنَ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونَةً وَرَكَانَةً

رَكَنَ يَرْكُنُ وَرَكِنَ يَرْكَنُ رُكُونًا إِلَى
To lean upon, rely upon, trust in.

To render firm, stable. Render grave, self-composed. رَكَّنَ

To trust in, have confidence in. أَرْكَنَ إِلَى

To take to flight. أَرْكَنَ إِلَى ٱلْفِرَارِ

To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed. تَرَكَّنَ

The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance. رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ

The elements (of things). ٱلْأَرْكَانُ

Firmness, solidity; gravity. رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ

*رَمَثَ يَرْمُثُ رَمْثًا To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand.

رَمَثٌ ج أَرْمَاثٌ Raft.

*رَمَحَ يَرْمَحُ رَمْحًا To strike, pierce with the lance. Kick (animal).

رُمْحٌ ج رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ Lance, spear.

رَامِحٌ Lancer, spearman.

رَمَّاحٌ Maker of lances.

*رَمَدَ يَرْمِدُ رَمْدًا To perish, *sp.* from cold.

رَمِدَ يَرْمَدُ رَمَدًا وَأُرْمِدَ To have sore eyes; be sore, bleared (eye).

رَمَّدَ To put into the ashes. To spoil. [Become ashes]

أَرْمَدَ To become poor. Cause the eye to be inflamed.

إِرْمَدَّ To be blear-eyed, have sore eyes. Become ash-coloured.

رَمَدٌ Ophthalmia, soreness of the eyes.

رَمْدٌ Turbid (water). Faded.

رَمَادٌ Ashes.

كَثِيرُ ٱلرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ Very hospitable.

رَمَادَةٌ Perdition, destruction.

رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمَدُ وَرَمْدَانُ Having ophthalmia.

أَرْمَدُ وَرِمَادِيٌّ Grey, ash-coloured.

مُرَمَّدٌ Roasted on live coals.

*رَمَزَ يَرْمِزُ رَمْزًا وَتَرَمَّزَ إِلَى To make a sign to (with the eyes, lips. &c.)., indicate by a sign.

رَمُزَ يَرْمُزُ رَمَازَةً To be intelligent, prudent; of noble race; have authority, be honoured.

رَمْزٌ وَرَمَزٌ ج رُمُوزٌ Sign made by the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion; type, figure; allegory.]

[رَامُوزٌ ج رَوَامِيزُ] Sea. Origin. Model, specimen.

رَمِيزٌ Intelligent, prudent; of noble race. Agile.

مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيْهِ That to which allusion is made.

*رَمَسَ يَرْمُسُ رَمْسًا To conceal; cover with earth, bury.

إِرْتَمَسَ To immerse one's self (in water).

رَمْسٌ ج رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ Tomb, grave; dust of the tomb.

تُرْمُسٌ Lupine (herb).

*رَمَشَ يَرْمُشُ رَمْشًا To take with the ends of the fingers, touch.

رَمَشٌ Redness, soreness of the eye lids.

أَرْمَشُ Afflicted with redness of the eye lids.

*رَمِصَ يَرْمَصُ رَمَصًا To have foul matter in it (eye).

[رَمَصَ يَرْمُصُ رَمْصًا] To repair a calamity or loss.

— بَيْنَ To make peace between.

أَرْمَصُ Having foul matter in the eyes.

*رَمِضَ يَرْمَضُ رَمَضًا To be very hot (weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be scorched (by the sun).

Art of divining by lines traced in the sand. Geomancy. عِلْمُ ٱلرَّمْلِ

A little rain. Kind of metre. رَمَلٌ

Hour-glass. [سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ]

Poor. Unmarried, [widow, widower.] أَرْمَلُ م أَرْمَلَةٌ ج أَرَامِلُ

Pomegranate (fruit or tree). *رُمَّانٌ

The Armenians. ٱلْأَرْمَنُ

Armenian. أَرْمَنِيٌّ

To throw, shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of. *رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمْيًا رِمَايَةً وَبِ

To exceed. Throw off, throw down. أَرْمَى

To compete in throwing or shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey). تَرَامَى

To vie in throwing (things or accusations). رَامَى مُرَامَاةً وَرِمَاءً

To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground. إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاءً

Sound of a stone thrown. رِمِيٌّ

Throw, hit. رَمْيَةٌ ج رَمَيَاتٌ

That which is shot at, game. رَمِيَّةٌ ج رَمَايَا

Thrower, archer, slinger. رَامٍ ج رُمَاةٌ

Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac). ٱلرَّامِي

Instrument for throwing. [Projectile, arrow, dart.] مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ

To burn, pain. أَرْمَضَ

To be troubled, afflicted (by someone). Be burned. إِرْتَمَضَ

Vehemence of heat; distress. رَمَضٌ

Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat. رَمْضَاءُ

رَمَضَانٌ ج رَمَضَانَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ وَأَرْمِضَةٌ وَأَرْمِضَاءُ The ninth Mohammedan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast.

To glance at furtively. *رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمْقًا

To look at long and attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech). رَمَقَ وَرَمَّقَ

To be at the last gasp. رَامَقَ

To drink little by little, sip. تَرَمَّقَ

The last breath of life in one dying. رَمَقٌ ج أَرْمَاقٌ

That which is barely sufficient for life. رُمْقَةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ

Scanty means of subsistence. عَيْشٌ مُرَمَّقٌ أَو مُرْمَقٌ

To sand, adorn, with pearls; weave (a mat). *رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمْلًا

To put sand into (food, &c.). Defile, smear (with blood). رَمَلَ وَرَمَّلَ

To become sandy. Become poor. Be exhausted. Weave (a mat). أَرْمَلَ

To be or become a widow or widower. أَرْمَلَ وَتَرَمَّلَ

Sand. رَمْلٌ ج رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ

Something steadily gazed at. رُنًا

Mirth, gladness, delight, joy. رُنَاءٌ

* رَهِبَ يَرْهَبُ رَهْبَةً وَرُهْبًا وَرَهَبًا

To fear, dread. وَرُهْبَانًا

To make a monk. Become weary. رَهَّبَ

To frighten. رَهَّبَ وَأَرْهَبَ وَإِسْتَرْهَبَ

To become a monk. Threaten. تَرَهَّبَ

Fear, dread. رُهْبَى وَرُهْبَاهُ وَرَهْبَةٌ وَرَهَبُوتٌ

Profession of a monk or nun. رَهْبَنَةٌ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةٌ

Monk. رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهَبَةٌ

Nun. رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِبَاتٌ

Pertaining to monastic life. رُهْبَانِيٌّ

To be feared, redoubtable. رَهِيبٌ وَمَرْهُوبٌ

To raise (dust). Pour * رَهَجَ — أَرْهَجَ (sky). Excite tumult (between persons).

Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord, &c. رَهْجٌ رَهَجٌ

To be slow, dilatory; tardy. * رَهْدَنَ

Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward. رُهْدُنٌ

To be fair, delicate (skin). * رَهْرَهَ — تَرَهْرَهَ

Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin. رَهْرَهَةٌ

To eat greedily. * رَهَطَ يَرْهَطُ رَهْطًا وَرَهَطَ

To assemble, congregate. إِرْتَهَطَ

That which is shot, arrow, &c. مِرْمَاةٌ ج مَرَامٍ

To cry out, * رَنَّ يَرِنُّ رَنِينًا وَأَرَنَّ bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring.

To listen to. رَنَّ إِلَى

Sound, tone, echo; groaning. رَنِينٌ وَرَنَّةٌ

Hare. * أَرْنَبٌ م أَرْنَبَةٌ ج أَرَانِبُ وَأَرَانٍ

Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine). * رَنَحَ — رَنَّحَ

To stagger from drunkenness or weakness. تَرَنَّحَ وَإِرْنَنْحَ

Dizziness, giddiness. رُنْحٌ

Staggering, giddy. مُرَنَّحٌ وَمُتَرَنِّحٌ

To be weak, languid. *[رَنَخَ يَرْنَخُ رَنْخًا]

* رَنِقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنْقًا وَرَنَقَ يَرْنُقُ رَنْقًا

To be stirred up, turbid (liquid).

Female bird sitting on eggs. رَنَّاقَةٌ

Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory. رَوْنَقٌ

To sing * رَنَمَ يَرْنِمُ رَنِيمًا وَرَنَّمَ وَتَرَنَّمَ with a soft, agreeable voice, trill, warble.

Poem frequently repeated. Hymn. [تَرْنِيمَةٌ]

Singing, sweet psalmody. تَرَنُّمٌ

To gaze. * رَنَا يَرْنُو رُنُوًّا وَرَنًا وَإِلَى Be cheered, diverted, glad.

To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert. رَنَّى وَأَرْنَى

To soothe, coax, cajole. رَانَى

مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Plaster, ointment, salve.

*رَهَنَ يَرْهَنُ رَهْنًا To be firm, durable.

رَهَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ To be fixed in a place.

رَهَنَ عِنْدَهُ To leave a pledge with someone.

رَاهَنَ To bet, lay a wager.

أَرْهَنَ فِي To pay a high price for.

أَرْهَنَ لِ To assume a constant support to (someone).

تَرَاهَنَ To bet or pledge mutually.

إِرْتَهَنَ To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to.

إِسْتَرْهَنَ To ask, require a pledge.

رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهِينٌ وَرُهُنٌ Pledge, mortgage; hostage.

رَاهِنٌ Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated.

رَهِينٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ Pledged, Mortgaged.

رَهِينَةٌ ج رَهَائِنُ Pledge, security.

رَهْنَامَجٌ وَرَاهْنَامَجٌ Mariner's chart (*Pers.*).

*رَهَا يَرْهُو رَهْوًا To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings).

أَرْهَى To find it wide, ample (place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable.

رَهْوٌ ج رِهَاءٌ Crane. Crowd of men. wide, spacious.

فعلهُ رَهْوًا He did it at his ease.

رَهْطٌ ج أَرْهُطٌ وَأَرَاهِطُ Company of men up to ten in number. Enemy. (*With a numeral, it signifies*) person, individual.

[رِهَاطٌ] Furniture of a house.

*رَهَفَ يَرْهَفُ رَهْفًا وَأَرْهَفَ To make thin; sharpen (sword).

رَهُفَ يَرْهُفُ رَهَافَةً To be thin, sharp.

رَهِيفٌ وَمُرْهَفٌ Thin, slender. Sharpened.

*رَهِقَ يَرْهَقُ رَهَقًا To approach to; overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust.

رَهَّقَ To accuse of malice or injustice.

رَاهَقَ مُرَاهَقَةً To approach puberty or majority (youth).

أَرْهَقَ To make one do or bear evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass.

رَهَقٌ Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit.

رَهِقٌ Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty.

رُهَاقٌ Quantity, number. (*About so much or many, nearly*).

مُرَاهِقٌ Boy at the age of puberty.

*رَهِلَ يَرْهَلُ رَهَلًا To be flaccid, flabby; inflated.

رَهَّلَ To render flaccid, flabby.

رَهِلٌ Flaccid, flabby.

*رَهَمَ — أَرْهَمَ To give a fine and continuous rain (sky).

To be quick, brisk, lively. رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَاحًا وَإِرْتَاحَ

To smell (a thing). رَاحَ يَرِيحُ رِيحًا وَأَرَاحَ

To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste.] رَوَّحَ وَعَنْ

To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink. أَرَاحَ إِرَاحَةً

To rest. إِرْتَاحَ وَإِسْتَرَاحَ

To rely upon (someone). إِرْتَاحَ لِ وَإِلَى

To fan one's self. Exhale (*intr.*) (odour). Be tall, high. تَرَوَّحَ

To do alternately, by turns. تَرَاوَحَ وَإِرْتَوَحَ

To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind. إِسْتَرْوَحَ

Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy. رَاحٌ

Rest, ease, quietude. رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَاحٌ وَرَوَاحَةٌ

Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold.] رَاحَةٌ ج رَاحَاتٌ وَرَاحٌ

Wooden shovel used by a baker. رَاحَةُ ٱلْخَبَّازِ

Water-closet. بَيْتُ ٱلرَّاحَةِ

Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice.] رَوْحٌ

Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration. رُوحٌ *masc. & fem.* ج أَرْوَاحٌ

The Holy Spirit. اَلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ

Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing] (horse). رَهْوَانٌ

To consider well, weigh a question carefully before answering. * رَوَّأَ تَرْوِئَةً

Careful examination. رَوِيئَةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ

Reflection. [إِرْتِيَاءٌ]

To curdle, coagulate (milk). To be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed. * رَابَ يَرُوبُ رَوْبًا وَرُؤُوبًا

To make curdle, coagulate; churn. رَوَّبَ وَأَرَابَ

Curdled milk. رَوْبٌ

Curdled; churned. رَائِبٌ وَمُرَوَّبٌ

Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled. مِرْوَبٌ

To void excrement (horse). * رَاثَ يَرُوثُ رَوْثًا

Droppings of all hoofed animals. رَوْثٌ ج أَرْوَاثٌ

To be current (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious. * رَاجَ يَرُوجُ رَوَاجًا

To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste.] رَوَّجَ

Currency (of money). Good market (for goods). رَوَاجٌ

Selling well. Current. رَائِجٌ وَمُرَوَّجٌ

To go or do a thing at evening; go, depart. * رَاحَ يَرُوحُ رَوَاحًا

To be cool, pleasant, airy (house). رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَوْحًا

Fan. مِرْوَحٌ وَمِرْوَحَةٌ ج مَرَاوِحُ

Place of repose. Water-closet. مُسْتَرَاحٌ

* رَادَ يَرُودُ رَوْدًا وَرَوَدَانًا وَرِيَادًا
To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel).

To ask (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments. رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرِوَادًا عَلَى

To try to deceive, beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose. رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

To wish, desire; be willing. أَرَادَ

To mean, intend. أَرَادَ بِ

To act or proceed gently, leisurely. أَرْوَدَ إِرْوَادًا

Going to and fro, sp. to search for a camping ground with good pasturage. رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ ج رُوَّادٌ

Fever is the messenger of death. ٱلْحُمَّى رَائِدُ ٱلْمَوْتِ

Gentleness; leisurely manner. رُودٌ

Slowly! gently! رُوَيْدًا

Will; volition. إِرَادَةٌ

Voluntary. إِرَادِيٌّ

Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth. مِرْوَدٌ

Desired; wished for. Purpose; meaning of a term or expression. مُرَادٌ

Long-suffering, patient. طَوِيلُ ٱلرُّوحِ

Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs. رَوَحٌ

Spiritual, incorporeal. رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُّونَ

Evening, latter part of the day. رَوَاحٌ

رِيحٌ (*fem.*) ج رِيَاحٌ وَأَرْيَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ
Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence.

Whitlow. رِيحُ ٱلشَّوْكَةِ

Odour. Puff of wind. رِيحَةٌ

Fragrant plant of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle). رَيْحَانٌ ج رَيَاحِينُ

Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening). رَائِحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحُ

Airy, pleasant. رَيِّحٌ

More conducive to rest. أَرْوَحُ
Wide in the thighs or between the legs.

Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy. إِرْتِيَاحٌ

Generous, liberal. Active, agile. أَرْيَحِيٌّ

Generosity; liberality. أَرْيَحِيَّةٌ

Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramadhân. تَرْوِيحَةٌ ج تَرَاوِيحُ

Frequented place, sp. in the evening. مَرَاحٌ

Stable; place for animals at night. مُرَاحٌ

Airy, breezy. مَرِيحٌ وَمَرُوحٌ

Causing رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ وَرَوَّاعٌ fear or astonishment and admiration.

One who pleases or أَرْوَعُ م رَوْعَاءُ provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious.

To turn *رَاغَ يَرُوغُ رَوْغًا وَرَوَغَانًا aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief).

To employ a ruse رَاوَغَ وَأَرَاغَ against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with.

To seek after, pursue; desire. أَرَاغَ وَاِرْتَاغَ

To play tricks on one another, mutually contend, wrestle. تَرَاوَغَ

Ruse, trick. رَوَاغٌ

Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox. رَوَّاغٌ

To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration. *رَاقَ يَرُوقُ رَوْقًا

To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast.] رَوَّقَ

To pour out or forth (*tr. & intr.*). أَرَاقَ

To become clear (wine). [To breakfast.] تَرَوَّقَ

Portico, vestibule. رَوْقٌ ج أَرْوَاقٌ Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere.

To weigh, consider well; test. [رَازَ يَرُوزُ رَوْزًا]*

To think over carefully. رَوَّزَ

Head-mason, head-builder. رَائِزٌ ج رَازَةٌ

Weight, measure. مَرَازٌ وَمَرَازَةٌ

* رَاضَ يَرُوضُ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا

To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt). وَرِيَاضَةً وَرَوَّضَ

To coax, beguile, delude. رَاوَضَ

To strive one with another, to rival. To bargain. تَرَاوَضَ

To be broken, trained (colt). إِرْتَاضَ

To be wide, spacious; dilated. إِسْتَرَاضَ

Garden, flower-bed. رَوْضٌ

رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation.

Prolonged exercise or training; devotion. رِيَاضَةٌ

عِلْمُ ٱلرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ . أَلْعِلْمُ ٱلرِّيَاضِيُّ Mathematics, exact sciences.

* رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا وَتَرَوَّعَ وَاِرْتَاعَ To fear, be terrified.

To frighten. رَاعَ وَرَوَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ

Fear, fright. رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ

Heart; understanding; intellect. رُوعٌ

Quality that excites admiration. رَوَعٌ

رُوَاقٌ ج رِوَاقَاتٌ وَأَرْوِقَةٌ وَرُوقٌ Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow.

رَائِقٌ ج رَوقٌ وَرُوقَةٌ Clear, limpid, pure, beautiful.

رَاوُوقٌ Clarifier, strainer.

[تَرْوِيقَةٌ] Breakfast.

*رَامَ يَرُومُ رَوْمًا وَمَرَامًا To desire strongly.

تَرَوَّمَ بِـ To mock at, ridicule, deride.

رُومٌ ج أَرْوَامٌ The lobe of the ear. Roman (of the Lower Empire). Greek.

بَحْرُ الرُّومِ Mediterranean Sea.

رُومَةٌ Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow.

رُومِيَّةُ وَرُومَةُ The city of Rome.

[رُومِيَّةٌ ج رَوَامِيُّ] Scantling, rafter.

مَرَامٌ ج مَرَامَاتٌ Desire, purpose.

*رِوَنْد وَرَاوَنْد Rhubarb *(for.)*.

*رَوَى يَرْوِي رِوَايَةً To report, quote the sayings or account of another: to refer to as an authority.

رَوِيَ يَرْوَى رِيًّا وَرِوًى وَٱرْتَوَى مِنْ To quench one's thirst; be well watered.

رَوَّى وَأَرْوَى To cause one to quote or recite (a poem).

رَوَّى وَتَرَوَّى فِي To reflect upon, consider attentively.

أَرْوَى إِرْوَاءً To quench thirst by giving drink; to water.

تَرَوَّى تَرَوِّيًا To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently.

رُوَاءٌ Pleasing, goodly aspect.

رِوَاءٌ Rope for binding a camel's load.

رَوَاءٌ وَرِوًى Abundant good drinking water.

رَوِيٌّ Abundant and potable (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem.

رَاوِيَةٌ ج رَوَايَا Animal for drawing or carrying water. Leathern water bag.

رِوَايَةٌ Recital of another's words. Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions.

رَاوٍ ج رُوَاةٌ وَرَاوُونَ Narrator, one who reports the words of another; hands down traditions.

رَوِيَّةٌ Examination, inspection. A thing wanted.

[رَيٌّ] Rain.

رِيٌّ State of being satisfied with drink.

رَيًّا Sweet odour.

رَيَّانُ Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump (face, limb).

To attain good, be in a good state. إِرْتَاشَ

(*Coll.*) رِيشٌ ج رِيَاشٌ وَأَرْيَاشٌ
Feathers. Wealth. Fertility.

A feather; [steel pen.] رِيشَةٌ

Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth. *رَيْطَةٌ

*رَاعَ يَرِيعُ رَيْعًا وَرُيُوعًا وَرِيَاعًا

To increase, grow (plant). [Be agitated (mirage).] وَرَيَعَانًا وَرَيَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ

To return from. رَاعَ عَنْ

To fear. (*See* رَاعَ يَرُوعُ) رَاعَ مِنْ

To flow hither and thither; quiver, vibrate. تَرَيَّعَ

To vacillate, waver; be perplexed. تَرَيَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ

Redundance. The better part of a thing. رَيْعٌ وَرَيَعَانٌ

High hill. Dove-cot. رِيعٌ ج رِيَاعٌ

*رَافَ يَرِيفُ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيَفَ وَتَرَيَّفَ
To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it.

A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region situated along the banks of a river. رِيفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ

Sea-coast. رِيفُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things. رَيِّفٌ

To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage). *رَاقَ يَرِيقُ رَيْقًا وَتَرَيَّقَ

Mountain-goat. أُرْوِيَّةٌ أَرَاوِيُّ

Abundantly watered. Cited, reported. *مَرْوِيٌّ

To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect. *رَابَ يَرِيبُ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابَ

To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt. أَرَابَ

To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear. تَرَيَّبَ وَإِرْتَابَ وَإِسْتَرَابَ بِـ

[To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt.] إِرْتَابَ مِنْ وَإِسْتَرَابَ

Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion. رَيْبٌ وَرِيبَةٌ ج رِيَبٌ

There is no doubt about it. لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ

Doubt, hesitation, perplexity. إِرْتِيَابٌ

Causing doubt, disturbing the mind. مُرِيبٌ

To be slow, dilatory. *رَاثَ يَرِيثُ رَيْثًا

To retard, delay; make slow. رَيَّثَ وَأَرَاثَ

To regard as dilatory, tardy. إِسْتَرَاثَ

Space, measure of time. رَيْثٌ

Slow, tardy, dilatory. رَيِّثٌ

As long as; during, while. رَيْثَمَا

To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good. رَاشَ يَرِيشُ رَيْشًا

To feather (an arrow). رَاشَ وَرَيَّشَ

رَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقًا	To give up the ghost
رَيَّقَ	To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva.]
أَرَاقَ	To pour out, spread (liquid).
رِيقٌ ج أَرْيَاقٌ	Saliva.
عَلَى ٱلرِّيقِ	While fasting; [before breakfast.]
* رَالَ يَرِيلُ رَيْلًا	To drop saliva, drool (child).
رِيَالٌ	Saliva. [Dollar.]
* رَامَ يَرِيمُ رَيْمًا	To depart.
مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ	He ceased not to do it.
رَيْمٌ	Excess; superiority. Hill. Sepulchre. Close of the day.
رِئْمٌ	White gazelle or antelope.

* رَانَ يَرِينُ رَيْنًا وَرُيُونًا وَعَلَى وَبِ
To take complete possession of..., subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty.

رَيْنٌ	Rust. Filth.
رَيْنَةٌ	Wine.
* أَرْيَى	To raise, spread a flag.
رَايَةٌ ج رَايَاتٌ وَرَايٌ	Flag, standard.

ز

ز The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called *Zai* and *Zain*. As a numeral sign = 7.

*زَأَبَ يَزْأَبُ زَأْبًا To drink a large draught. Carry. Change.

*زَأْبَرَ زَأْبَرَةً To appear (nap of a garment).

زِئْبِرٌ وزُوبُرٌ وزُوبَرٌ Nap of a garment.

*زَأْبَقَ زَأْبَقَةً To overlay (a coin) with mercury.

زِئْبَقٌ Mercury, quicksilver.

*زَأَدَ يَزْأَدُ زَأْدًا To frighten.

زُؤْدٌ وزُؤُدٌ Fright; fear.

*زَأَرَ يَزْأَرُ وزَئِرَ يَزْأَرُ زَأْرًا وزَئِيرًا وزُؤَارًا To roar, growl (lion).

زَأْرَةٌ Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds.

زَائِرٌ Roaring, growling; angry; enemy.

*زَأَمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْمًا وزُؤَامًا To die suddenly. Eat voraciously. To frighten.

زَئِمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْمًا وزَأَمًا To be greatly frightened.

زُؤَامٌ Sudden, terrible death.

*زُؤَانٌ Tares (seed and plant).

*زَأَى يَزْأَى زَأْيًا To be proud.

*زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun).

زَبَّ يَزَبُّ زَبَبًا To be downy, have abundant hair.

زَبَّبَ To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs).

زَبَّبَ وتَزَبَّبَ To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth).

زُبٌّ ج أَزْبَابٌ Penis.

زَبَبٌ Hairiness. Down.

زَبِيبٌ Raisins; dried figs.

أَزَبُّ م زَبَّاءُ ج زُبٌّ Hairy; hirsute.

عَامٌ أَزَبُّ Fertile year.

*زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا To churn (butter); feed with fresh butter.

زَبَدَ يَزْبِدُ To give one a gift; a little of his property.

زَبَّدَ وأَزْبَدَ To foam; froth (wine, &c.).

زَبَّدَ وتَزَبَّدَ To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger.

Manure. زِبْلٌ وَزِبْلَةٌ

Very small thing, what an ant may carry. زِبَالٌ

Dirt swept from a house; sweepings. زُبَالَةٌ

Manure-gatherer. زَبَّالٌ

زِبِّيلٌ ج زَبَابِيلُ . وَزَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ Basket, pannier.

Dung-hill. مَزْبَلَةٌ ج مَزَابِلُ

To thrust, push away. * زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا

Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned. زِبْنِيَةٌ ج زَبَانِيَةٌ

To treat as a fool or simpleton. تَزَبَّنَ وَاِسْتَزْبَنَ

Customer. زَبُونٌ ج زَبَائِنُ وَزُبُنَاءُ [Illicit lover.]

To strike; thrust (with a lance). * زَجَّ يَزُجُّ زَجًّا

To be long, be arched (eyebrow). زَجَّ يَزَجُّ زَجَجًا

To make a زُجّ to a spear. زَجَّ وَزَجَّجَ وَأَزَجَّ

Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear. زُجٌّ

Short spear; javelin. زِجٌّ

Glass. زُجَاجٌ

Piece, or cup, of glass. زُجَاجَةٌ

Glass-manufacturer. زَجَّاجٌ

Glass-merchant. زُجَاجِيٌّ

Foam, froth; scum, dross. زَبَدٌ ج أَزْبَادٌ

Butter obtained by churning. زُبْدٌ وَزُبْدَةٌ

Cream, or best part of a thing. زُبْدَةٌ ج زُبَدٌ

A kind of perfume; civet. زَبَادٌ

Foaming. Enraged. مُزْبِدٌ

To copy; write skillfully. Rebuke. [Prune a vine.] * زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا

[Penis.] زُبْرٌ

Piece of iron; anvil. Party. Constellation Leo. زُبْرَةٌ ج زُبَرٌ

Book. Psalms of David. زِبْرٌ وَزَبُورٌ ج زُبُرٌ

Powerful man. زِبِّيرٌ

Ornament, decoration. * زِبْرِجٌ

Chrysolite. * زَبَرْجَدٌ

To be angry, ill-tempered. * تَزَبَّعَ

A whirlwind which raises dust like a column. زَوْبَعَةٌ ج زَوَابِعُ

To pluck out; cast forth. Cause to enter (a house). * زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْقًا

To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare). إِنْزَبَقَ

Corner; tortuous path. زَاوُوقَةٌ ج زَوَاوِيقُ

To manure (a field). * زَبَلَ يَزْبِلُ زَبْلًا وَزَبَلَ

أَزَجُّ م زَجَّاءُ ج زُجٌّ Person with long and fine eyebrows.

مِزَجٌّ Short spear.

زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا عَنْ To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by crying out to them.

زَجَرَ اَلطَّيْرَ To draw an augury from flight of birds.

إِنْزَجَرَ وَإِزْدَجَرَ To obey an interdiction. Be hindered, forbidden.

زَجْرٌ وَزَجْرَةٌ Interdiction. Shout, cry

زَجْرٌ ج زُجُورٌ Large fish with small scales.

* زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا وَزَجَلَ بِ To cast; throw at. Send a carrier pigeon.

زَجِلَ يَزْجَلُ زَجَلًا To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport.

زَجَلٌ Play. Uproar.

زَجِلٌ وَزَاجِلٌ Raising the voice, shouting.

حَمَامُ اَلزَّاجِلِ Carrier-pigeons.

* زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا وَزُجُوًّا To be pushed on. Be easy, in a right state.

زَجَا وَزَجَّى وَأَزْجَى To push, urge on gently.

تَزَجَّى بِهِ To content one's self with it.

* زَحَّ يَزُحُّ زَحًّا To remove from its place.

* زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحِيرًا وَزُحَارًا To strain in breathing. Moan.

زَحِيرٌ وَزُحَارٌ Straining. Dysentery.

* زَحْزَحَ عَنْ To remove a thing from its place.

تَزَحْزَحَ To be moved away.

* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا وَزَحَفَانًا (إِلَى) To march. Creep.

أَزْحَفَ To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain.

تَزَحَّفَ وَإِزْدَحَفَ To march, creep along.

تَزَاحَفَ To approach each other (in battle).

زَحْفٌ ج زُحُوفٌ Marching. Creeping. An army.

زَحَّافٌ Marching. Creeping.

اَلزَّحَّافَةُ وَاَلزَّحَّافَاتُ Creeping animals. Reptiles.

* زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنْ To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance.

زَحَّلَ وَأَزْحَلَ To move a thing far from its place.

زُحَلُ The planet Saturn.

* [زَحْلَطَ] وَزَحْلَفَ وَزَحْلَقَ To roll away.

زَحْلَفَ To fill. Give.

* زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا To crowd; press.

زَاحَمَ To crowd; press. To be close upon.

تَزَاحَمَ وَإِزْدَحَمَ To be crowded; press each other.

زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng.

To flow; leak. زَرِبَ يَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا

To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.). إِنْزَرَبَ

Payment for stabling animals. زِرَابَةٌ

زَرْبٌ ج زُرُوبٌ وَزَرِيبَةٌ ج زَرَائِبُ
Fold for cattle. Lurking-place.

Pillow. زِرْبِيٌّ وَزِرْبِيَّةٌ ج زَرَابِيُّ
Rug. Carpet, mat.

Narrow [زَارُوبٌ ج زَوَارِيبُ] street or passage.

Water-course; gutter. مِزْرَابٌ ج مَزَارِيبُ

To strangle. *زَرَدَ يَزْرُدُ زَرْدًا
Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten.]

To swallow. زَرِدَ يَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا وَ زَدْرَدَ

Coat of mail. Rings. زَرَدٌ ج زُرُودٌ وَزَرَدِيَّةٌ

Ring, or link of a chain. زَرَدَةٌ

Morsel, mouthful. زُرْدَةٌ

A pudding of rice and honey. زَرْدَى

Maker of coats of mail. Strangler. زَرَّادٌ

To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place). *زَرْزَرَ

Starling. زُرْزُورٌ ج زَرَازِرُ وَزَرَازِيرُ

*زَرَعَ يَزْرَعُ زَرْعًا وَإِزْدَرَعَ
To sow; plant; cultivate.

To sow in partnership, on shares. زَارَعَ مُزَارَعَةً

To have seed; be able to sow seed. أَزْرَعَ

*زَخَّ يَزُخُّ زَخًّا To push, cast down; leap. Go rapidly.

Rancour, malice, spite, anger. زَخَّةٌ

*زَخَرَ يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا وَتَزَخَّرَ
To be full (sea). Blow strongly, drive (wind). Become high, rise high.

Full; copious; rising high. زَاخِرٌ

Munitions of war. [زَخِيرَةٌ ج زَخَائِرُ]

To adorn; beautify; falsify. *زَخْرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً

Gold. Beauty. Vain show. زُخْرُفٌ ج زَخَارِفُ

Worldly vanities. زَخَارِفُ ٱلدُّنْيَا

Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit. مُزَخْرَفٌ

To push with violence. *زَخَمَ يَزْخَمُ زَخْمًا

To be putrid, stink (meat). زَخِمَ زَخَمًا وَأَزْخَمَ

Stinking, having a strong smell. زَخِمٌ [وَزَخِيمٌ]

Stench. زَخَمَةٌ

Whip of thong. Strap of leather. [زَخْمَةٌ]

To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust. *زَرَّ يَزُرُّ زَرًّا

To put buttons on a garment. زَرَّرَ وَأَزَرَّ

To be provided with buttons or loops. تَزَرَّرَ

Button. Knob. [Flower-bud.] زِرٌّ ج أَزْرَارٌ

To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it. *زَرَبَ يَزْرُبُ زَرْبًا

Seed. Semen. Offspring. زَرْع ج زُرُوع

Place in which to sow. زَرَعَة وزُرْعَة

One who sows, husbandman. زَارِع وَزَرَّاع ج زُرَّاع

Seed. Agriculture. زِرَاعَة

What is sown. زَرِيعَة [وَزَرِّيعَة]

What grows from grain left in reaping. زَرِيع

Plantation. [Hamlet.] مَزْرَعَة ج مَزَارِع

* زَرَفَ يَزْرُفُ زَرْفًا To leap. Approach.

Giraffe, camel-leopard. زُرَافَة ج زَرَافَى

Party, company. زُرَافَة ج زَرَافَات

* زَرَقَ يَزْرُقُ زَرْقًا To dung, (bird). Thrust with dart.

زَرِقَ يَزْرَقُ زَرَقًا To be blind. Be clear, bright.

زَرِقَ وَازْرَقَّ اِزْرِقَاقًا وَاِزْرَاقّ To be or become blue.

Blue (colour). زَرَق وَزُرْقَة

Sky; heavens. الزَّرْقَاء

A kind of falcon. زُرَّق ج زَرَارِيق

A certain black singing bird. زُرَيْق وَأَبُو زُرَيْق

A kind of bread-salad. زُرَيْقَاء

Blue. أَزْرَق م زَرْقَاء ج زُرْق

Bitter enemy. عَدُوّ أَزْرَق

Short spear; javelin; dart. مِزْرَاق ج مَزَارِيق

To have a bad disposition. * زَرِكَ يَزْرَكُ زَرَكًا

To press upon, vex. [زَرَّكَ]

To be vexed, straitened. [اِنْزَرَكَ]

Crowd, throng. [زَرْكَة]

To embroider. * [زَرْكَشَ]

Brocade of silk with gold thread. *(Pers.)* زَرْكَش

Arsenic. * زِرْنِيخ

To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth. * [زَرْنَقَ]

Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well. زُرْنُوقَانِ

* زَرَى يَزْرِي زَرْيًا وَزِرَايَة عَلَى To reproach; reprove.

To neglect; despise. أَزْرَى (بِ)

To despise; ridicule. اِزْدَرَى اِزْدِرَاء

To hold in contempt. اِسْتَزْرَى

Contemptible. زَرِيّ

Contempt. اِزْدِرَاء

Despiser. مُزْدَرٍ

To hum, buzz. * زَطَّ يَزُطُّ زَطًّا

To cut. Fill up. Croak. * زَعَبَ يَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا

To be brisk; be angry. تَزَعَّبَ

To carry, take up and carry off. اِزْدَعَبَ

To cheat by tricks. * [زَعْبَرَ زَعْبَرَة]

To fear by night. Be brisk, lively (with fear). زَعِقَ زَعَقًا وَزُعِقَ وَإِزْعَقَ

Fearing, *sp.* by night. Brisk, lively (with fear). زَعِقٌ

Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water. زُعَاقٌ

Thunderbolt. (*See* صَاعِقَةٌ) زَعِقَةٌ

To be brisk; leap, prance (animal). angry. Be bored with ennui.] *زَعِلَ يَزْعَلُ زَعَلًا

To render brisk, active quick (animal). أَزْعَلَ

Brisk, lively, active. زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِيلٌ

Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]. زَعْلَانٌ

To assert something which may be true or false. *sp.* something doubtful or false. *زَعَمَ يَزْعَمُ زُعْمًا

To be responsible, surety for. *زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بِ

To become a chief, lord over. زَعُمَ زَعَامَةً وَعَلَى

To make responsible, surety for. أَزْعَمَ

Assertion. زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ

Honour. Authority. زَعَامَةٌ

Surety. Chief. Spokesman. زَعِيمٌ

Firs. Short, small portion. Base, mean. *زِعْنِفَةٌ ج زَعَانِفُ:

*زَغِبَ يَزْغَبُ زَغَبًا وَزَغَّبَ وَإِزْغَابَ

To have down, fine hair.

Down; fine hair or feathers. زَغَبٌ

Juggler. [مُزَعْبِرٌ]

Thyme. (*See* صَعْتَرٌ) *زَعْتَرٌ

To disturb; distress. Send away. *زَعَجَ يَزْعَجُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْعَجَ

To be disturbed; agitated; troubled. إِنْزَعَجَ

Agitation, trouble. زَعَجٌ وَإِنْزِعَاجٌ

To be thin (hair). *زَعِرَ يَزْعَرُ زَعْرًا

Ill-nature, perverseness. زَعَارَّةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]

Medlar (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person). زُعْرُورٌ

أَزْعَرُ ج زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ م زَعْرَاءُ

Thin-haired. [Thief.]

To shake; move. *زَعْزَعَ

To be shaken; moved. تَزَعْزَعَ

Tempestuous wind. *Pl.* Adversities. زَعْزَعٌ ج زَعَازِعُ

Inconstant; unstable. مُتَزَعْزِعٌ

*زَعَفَ يَزْعَفُ زَعْفًا وَأَزْعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ

To kill on the spot.

Quick to kill (poison, &c.). زُعَافٌ وَمُزْعِفٌ

To dye with saffron. *زَعْفَرَ

Saffron. زَعْفَرَانٌ

To cry out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion). (*See* صَعَقَ) *زَعَقَ يَزْعَقُ زَعْقًا

To frighten; make lively. زَعَقَ بِ وَأَزْعَقَ

Expiration. Deep sigh. زَفِيرٌ

Oleaster (Eleagnus). * زَيْزَفُونٌ

To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird). * زَقَّ يَزُقُّ زَقًّا

Water-skin. زِقٌّ ج أَزْقَاقٌ وَزِقَاقٌ

Down, fine feathers. زَقٌّ

Street, lane. زُقَاقٌ ج زُقَّانٌ وَأَزِقَّةٌ

Strait of Gibraltar. اَلزُّقَاقُ

Same as زَقَّ To sing in the morning (bird). * زَقْزَقَ زَقْزَقَةً

To gobble, eat hastily. * زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا

To swallow. زَقِمَ وَٱزْدَقَمَ

To cause another to swallow. أَزْقَمَ

Plague, pestilence. زَقْمَةٌ

A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food. زَقُّومٌ

* زَقَا يَزْقُو زَقْوًا وَزُقَاءً . وَزَقِيَ يَزْقَى

To cry out. زَقِيًّا

A sack made of hair. (Egyptian). * زِكْبَةٌ

To fill. * زَكَرَ يَزْكُرُ زَكْرًا وَزَكَّرَ

To enlarge, be full (belly). زَكِرَ وَتَزَكَّرَ

A wine-skin. زُكْرَةٌ ج زُكَرٌ

To take short steps. [To tickle.] * زَكْرَكَ

To take one's arms. [Be tickled.] تَزَكْرَكَ

Nap of cloth. * زِغْبِرٌ وَزَغْبَرٌ

To bray (camel). * زَغْرَدَ

To take by violence. * زَغَرَ يَزْغَرُ زَغْرًا

To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate.] * زَغَلَ يَزْغَلُ زَغْلًا

To suckle the young. أَزْغَلَ

To cheat. [زَوْغَلَ]

Fast; agile. Infant. [Young pigeon.] * زُغلولٌ ج زَغَالِيلُ

* زَفَّ يَزُفُّ زَفًّا وَزِفَافًا وَأَزَفَّ

To lead a bride to her husband's house.

To hasten. To flap (the wings). زَفَّ يَزِفُّ زَفِيفًا

A time. [Procession of joy.] زَفَّةٌ

Company, crowd. زُفَّةٌ

To cover with pitch. * زَفَّتَ

Pitch. زِفْتٌ

Covered with pitch. مُزَفَّتٌ

To heave a sigh; expire breath. To crackle (fire). * زَفَرَ يَزْفِرُ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا

Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building. زِفْرٌ

The use of meat, *opposed to fasting in lent.* زَفَرٌ

Deep sigh, or expiration. زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ

*زَكَمَ يَزْكُمُ زَكْمًا وَأَزْكَمَ To cause to have a cold in the head.

زُكِمَ To have a cold in the head.

زُكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ A cold in the head; catarrh.

*زَكِنَ يَزْكَنُ زَكْنًا To consider; understand; suppose.

زَكَّنَ عَلَى To suspect, surmise.

أَزْكَنَ To make one know or understand. Guess.

زَاكَنَ To approach; be near.

زَكَانَةٌ وَزَكَانِيَةٌ Observation; understanding.

*زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكَاءً وَزُكُوًّا وَزَكِيَ يَزْكَى

زَكَاةٌ To grow; increase. Be pure, good.

زَكَّى To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise.

زَكَّى وَأَزْكَى Cause to increase, thrive.

تَزَكَّى To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous.

زَكًا Pair, even number.

زَكَوةٌ (pronounced زَكَاةٌ) ج زَكًى

وَزَكَوَاتٌ Purity, goodness. Alms.

زَكِيٌّ ج أَزْكِيَاءُ Pure; just; righteous.

أَزْكَى More righteous, or profitable.

*زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وَزَلِيلًا وَزَلَالًا

To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid.]

أَزَلَّ إِلَى To bestow; confer.

أَزَلَّ وَإِسْتَزَلَّ To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong.

زَلَلٌ A slipping; deficiency, fault.

زَلَّةٌ ج زَلَّاتٌ Stumble. Unpremeditated fault.

زُلَالٌ Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg.]

مَزَلَّةٌ Slippery place.

*زَلَابِيَةٌ A kind of fried and sweetened pastry.

*زَلَجَ يَزْلِجُ زَلْجًا وَزَلِيجًا To walk fast; slip.

زَلَجَ وَأَزْلَجَ To close, make fast (door).

تَزَلَّجَ To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking).

زَلْجٌ وَزَلِيجٌ Slippery.

زِلَاجٌ وَمِزْلَاجٌ Latch, bolt.

زَلُوجٌ Quick, swift.

*[زُلَحْفَةٌ ج زَلَاحِفُ] Tortoise.

*زَلْزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزِلْزَالًا To shake.

تَزَلْزَلَ To be shaken (by an earthquake).

زَلْزَلَةٌ وَزِلْزَالٌ ج زَلَازِلُ Earthquake; agitation, commotion.

*زَلَطَ يَزْلِطُ زَلْطًا To walk rapidly. [Bolt food.]

[زَلَّطَ] To strip off one's clothes.

[تَزَلَّطَ] To strip one's self, be naked.

*زُلْعُومٌ ج زَلَاعِيمُ Throat.

* زَلَفَ يَزْلُفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزْلَفَ وَتَزَلَّفَ

وَٱزْدَلَفَ To advance; approach.

زَلَّفَ To do beforehand. Exaggerate.

أَزْلَفَ To cause to approach, bring near.

زُلْفَى Nearness. Rank.

زُلْفَةٌ ج زُلَفٌ وَزُلُفَاتٌ Nearness. Portion of the first part of the night.

زَلَفَةٌ Full reservoir, watering-trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell.

مُزْدَلِفَةٌ A place near Mecca.

* زَلِقَ يَزْلَقُ زَلَقًا To stumble; slip, glide.

زَلَّقَ وَأَزْلَقَ To cause to slip or stumble.

تَزَلَّقَ To slip, glide; be slippery. To adorn one's self.

زَلِقٌ وَزَلَاقَةٌ وَمَزْلَقَةٌ Slippery (place).

زَلَقُ ٱلْأَمْعَاءِ Diarrhœa.

زَلَقَةٌ Smooth rock, mirror.

زُلَيْقٌ Smooth peach. A kind of fish.

مِزْلَاقٌ Bolt of a door.

* زَلَمَ يَزْلِمُ زَلْمًا To cut off. Fill.

زَلَّمَ To shape (an arrow) by cutting it.

زَلَمٌ ج أَزْلَامٌ An arrow for divining. Cloven hoof.

زَلَمَةٌ ج زُلْمٌ Wattle (of a goat). [Man. Footman.]

* زَمَّ يَزُمُّ زَمًّا To tighten. Strap. Muzzle.

زَمَّ وَٱزْدَأَمَ To turn up the nose, be proud, haughty.

زِمَامٌ ج أَزِمَّةٌ Halter Shoe or sandal-strap.

* زَمْجَرَ زَمْجَرَةً To shout; roar.

* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَّرَ To play on a reed, flute, &c.

زَمِرَ يَزْمَرُ زَمَرًا To have little hair; or little manliness.

زَمْرٌ ج زُمُورٌ Sound. [Musical reed instrument.]

زُمْرَةٌ ج زُمَرٌ Group; party. company of persons.

زَمَّارٌ One who plays on a reed instrument.

زِمَارَةٌ Act of piping.

زَمَّارَةٌ وَمِزْمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ Reed instrument.

زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ Short; beautiful (person).

لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ Epiglottis.

مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ Psalm.

مَزَامِيرُ دَاوُدَ Psalms of David.

* زُمُرُّدٌ وَزُمُرُّذٌ Emerald.

* زَمْزَمَ زَمْزَمَةً To sound or echo at a distance. Sing.

تَزَمْزَمَ To bray (camel).

زَمْزَمُ (بِئْرٌ) A well of water in Mecca.

* [زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمْطًا] To slip; escape.

* أَزْمَعَ To resolve; determine. To [be about to happen.]

زَمَعٌ وَزَمَاعٌ Energy, determination, courage.

زَمِيعٌ ج زُمَعَاءُ Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous.

مُزْمِعٌ Resolved; determined. [About to happen.]

* زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمْكًا . وَزَمَّكَ To fill. [Make tight.]

زِمِكَّى Tail of a bird or its root.

* زَمَلَ يَزْمِلُ زَمْلًا To follow. Carry. Take on (an animal) another to ride wth one.

زَمَّلَ فِي ثَوْبٍ To wrap in (a garment); conceal.

تَزَمَّلَ وَإِزَّمَّلَ وَإِزْدَمَلَ To wrap one's self.

زِمْلٌ Load, burden.

زُمْلَةٌ Company, sp. travelling together.

زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَامِلُ Beast for carrying goods, utensils, &c.

زَمِيلٌ ج زُمَلَاءُ One who mounts with another. Comrade.

إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزَامِيلُ Chisel.

مُزَمَّلَةٌ A large jar used for a water cooler.

* أَزْمَنَ To continue a long time; be chronic.

زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ Time; epoch; age; period.

زَمَنٌ وَزَمَنَةٌ Long continuance.

زَمِنٌ Having a chronic disease.

زَمَنِيٌّ Temporal; transient.

زَمَانَةٌ Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease.

مُزْمِنٌ (مَرَضٌ) Chronic (disease), of long standing.

* زَمِهَرَ وَإِزْمَهَرَ To be red; inflamed (eye).

إِزْمَهَرَّ To be very cold.

زَمْهَرِيرٌ Intense cold.

مُزْمَهِرٌّ Intensely cold; angry.

* زَنْبَرَ — تَزَنْبَرَ To behave proudly, look austere.

زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَابِيرُ Wasp; hornet.

* زُنْبُرُكٌ Spring of a watch. (*Pers.*)

* زَنْبَقٌ Lily (flower and plant).

* زِنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ The black races of men.

زِنْجِيٌّ A black; negro.

زَنْجَبِيلٌ Ginger.

* زَنْجَرَ To bind with a chain.

تَزَنْجَرَ To be bound with a chain.

زِنْجَارٌ Verdigris.

زِنْجَارِيٌّ Coloured like verdigris.

زِنْجِيرٌ [جَنْزِيرٌ] ج زَنَاجِيرُ Chain.

[حِسَابُ ٱلزِّنْجِيرِ] Book-keeping.

* زُنْجُفْرٌ وَزِنْجَفْرٌ Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury).

* زَنِخَ يَزْنَخُ زَنَخًا To become rancid; stink.

زَنِخٌ Rancid, stinking, corrupt.

* زَنَدَ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنَّدَ To light a fire.

To commit or accuse of adultery. زَنَّى تَزْنِيَةً

Of or relating to adultery. زَنَوِيٌّ

زَانٍ ج زُنَاةٌ . م زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ Adulterer, adulteress.

*زَهْ *A particle used in admiration or irony.*

*زِهْبٌ وَزِهْبَةٌ Piece of property. [munition.]

*زَهَدَ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهِدَ يَزْهَدُ زُهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً (فِي وَعَنْ) To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Renounce. Forsake.

زَهَّدَ (فِي وَعَنْ) To lead some one to turn away from.

تَزَهَّدَ To become a religious devotee, ascetic.

تَزَاهَدَ To contemn, despise.

زُهْدٌ وَزَهَادَةٌ وَتَزَهُّدٌ Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference.

زَهَدٌ Tax for the poor.

زَاهِدٌ ج زُهَّادٌ Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic.

زَهِيدٌ Little. Insignificant.

*زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا To shine; be brilliant; glisten.

زَهِرَ وَزَهَرَ To be white, beautiful.

أَزْهَرَ To blossom; flourish. To make shine; give light.

أَزْهَرَ ٱلنَّارَ To light the fire.

إِزْدَهَرَ To shine; blossom.

نَدَّ To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe.

زَنْدٌ ج زِنَادٌ وَأَزْنُدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ Material or piece of wood for striking fire. Ulna.

زِنَادٌ Steel for striking fire.

*تَزَنْدَقَ To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion.

زَنْدَقَةٌ Unbelief; misbelief.

زِنْدِيقٌ ج زَنَادِيقُ وَزَنَادِقَةٌ Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite.

*زَنَرَ يَزْنُرُ زَنْرًا To fill (a vessel, water-skin).

زَنَّرَ وَزَنَرَ To put on a waist-belt.

تَزَنَّرَ To gird one's self.

زُنَّارٌ ج زَنَانِيرُ Belt round the waist; girdle.

*زَنْزَلَخْتٌ (*for* أَزْدَرَخْتٌ) Melia, (tree). Persian Lilac. [Pride of India.]

*زَنَقَ يَزْنِقُ زَنْقًا To put a ring on a halter.

زَنَّقَ وَأَزْنَقَ وَزَنَّقَ عَلَى To be niggardly in supplying a family.

زِنَاقٌ Necklace. Hobble; shackle.

*[زَنْكِينٌ] Very rich.

*زَنِيمٌ Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble.

[زَنْقَرَ فِي] To stare at, *sp.* in anger

*زَنَى يَزْنِي زِنًى وَزِنَاءً To commit adultery.

Quiet; tranquil; not anxious.	زَاهِلٌ
To stink. Be greasy. Suffer from indigestion.	* زَهِمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهَمًا
To contain marrow (bone).	زَهَمَ يَزْهُمُ زَهْمًا وَأَزْهَمَ
Fat. Fetid odour.	زُهْمٌ وَزَهَمٌ
Stinking. Very fat.	زَهِمٌ
Having indigestion.	زَهْمَانُ
To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud.	* زَهَا يَزْهُو زَهْوًا وَأَزْهَى
To be proud; self-conceited.	زُهِيَ بِـ وَأَزْهَى
To inspire with pride and self-conceit.	إِزْدَهَى
Pomp, show, gaiety of this world.	زَهَا ٱلدُّنْيَا
Quantity; number.	زَهَآءٌ
About a hundred.	زَهَآءَ مِئَةٍ
Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood.	زَهْوٌ
Beautiful; bright.	زَاهٍ
To give a woman in marriage.	* زَوَّجَ وَبِـ
To marry a woman.	تَزَوَّجَ وَبِـ
To be joined or united; coupled; doubled.	زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَإِزْدَوَجَ
Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron.	زَاجٌ
Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair.	زَوْجٌ ج أَزْوَاجٌ
To blossom, flourish.	إِزْهَرَّ
Flower.	زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ [وَزُهُورٌ]
Dice.	[زَهْرُ ٱلنَّرْدِ]
Beauty and splendour of this world.	زَهْرَةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا
Splendour, fairness.	زُهْرَةٌ
The planet Venus.	اَلزُّهَرَةُ
Shining, bright, beautiful.	زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ
A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo.	اَلْجَامِعُ ٱلْأَزْهَرُ
A graduate of اَلْجَامِعُ ٱلْأَزْهَرُ	أَزْهَرِيٌّ
The sun and moon.	اَلْأَزْهَرَانِ
In blossom; flourishing.	مُزْهِرٌ
Lute. Timbrel.	مِزْهَرٌ ج مَزَاهِرُ
To be vile. Lie. Perish.	* زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا
To approach.	زَهَفَ إِلَى
To vanish. Precede.	* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا
His soul left the body; [was wearied to death.]	زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَإِزْهَقَتْ
To cause to go forth, depart, come to nought. Fill.	أَزْهَقَ
Perishing, dying, coming to nought.	زَاهِقٌ وَزَهُوقٌ ج زُهُقٌ
To keep away from.	* زَهَلَ يَزْهَلُ زَهْلًا عَنْ

زَوْجَانِ Pair, couple.

زَوْجَةٌ ج زَوْجَاتٌ Wife.

زَوَاجٌ [وَزِيجَةٌ] Marriage.

مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ Married.

مُزْدَوِجٌ Double; doubled.

* زَاحَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا عَنْ To leave its place; depart.

أَزَاحَ To move from its place. Accomplish.

* زَادَ يَزُودُ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ To provide food for a journey.

أَزْوَدَ To provide one with food for the way.

إِزْدَادَ إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتَزَادَ To seek food for the journey.

زَادٌ [وَزُوَّادَةٌ] ج أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوِدَةٌ Food for the journey.

[زَوْدٌ] Increase.

مِزْوَدٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Sack for provisions.

مَزَادٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Water-skin for travelling.

* زَارَ يَزُورُ زِيَارَةً وَمَزَارًا To visit.

زَوِرَ يَزْوَرُ زَوَرًا . وَزَوِرَ عَنْ To incline; deviate.

زَوَّرَ To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false.

أَزَارَ To cause one to visit.

تَزَاوَرَ To exchange visits.

تَزَاوَرَ وَإِزْوَرَّ عَنْ To deviate; incline from.

زَوْرٌ ج أَزْوَارٌ Upper part of the chest. Chief.

زُورٌ Falsehood. Idolatry. Intelligence. Strength.

زَائِرٌ ج زَائِرُونَ وَزُوَّارٌ Visitor. Pilgrim.

اَلزَّوْرَاءُ Baghdad.

زِيَارَةٌ Visitation. Visit. Pilgrimage to a shrine.

أَزْوَرُ م زَوْرَاءُ ج زُورٌ Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining.

تَزْوِيرٌ Falsification; forgery.

مَزَارٌ ج مَزَارَاتٌ Shrine.

مُزَوِّرٌ Falsifier; counterfeiter.

مُزَوَّرٌ Falsified; counterfeited.

زِيرٌ (*fr.* زِوْرٌ) ج أَزْوَارٌ [Wine-jar.] Visitor of women. Custom. Flax.

* زَوْرَقٌ ج زَوَارِقُ Small boat.

* زَاغَ يَزُوغُ زَوْغًا وَزَوَغَانًا To deviate. To be unjust in speech. Troubled (vision). [Dislocated.]

* زَوْغَلٌ *See* زَغَلَ

* زُوفَاءُ وَزُوفَى Hyssop (plant).

* زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيقًا To adorn; embellish. Gild.

زَاوُوقٌ Quicksilver.

مُزَوَّقٌ Adorned; embellished; gilded.

* زَالَ يَزُولُ زَوْلًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَلَانًا To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun).

زَالَ عَنْ To depart.

مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ To continue.

زَوَّلَ وَأَزَالَ To move a thing away; remove.

زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزِوَالًا To attempt, seek. Contend with.

تَزَاوَلَ To attempt together; strive together.

إِنْزَالَ To be removed; depart, remove, shift.

زَوْلٌ ج أَزْوَالٌ Person. Active. Brave.

زَوَالٌ Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun).

زَائِلٌ Vanishing; transient.

زَائِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); *Pl.* animals of the chase.

* [زُومٌ] Juice.

* زُوَانٌ Tares.

* زَوَى يَزْوِي زَيًّا وَزُوِيًّا To send away, put aside. Contract, draw together.

زَوَّى وَتَزَوَّى وَإِنْزَوَى To go into a corner; retire.

إِنْزَوَى To be put aside, removed. Be contracted; to draw together.

زَاوِيَةٌ ج زَوَايَا Angle, corner.

زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ Acute angle.

زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ Obtuse angle.

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle.

[زَيْ] How.

* زِيبَقٌ وَزِئْبَقٌ Quicksilver; mercury.

* زَاتَ يَزِيتُ زَيْتًا To put oil into, mix with it; anoint.

زَيَّتَ To oil.

زَيْتٌ ج زُيُوتٌ Oil.

زَيْتُونٌ Olive (tree and fruit)

زَيْتُونِيٌّ Olive-coloured.

زَيَّاتٌ Oil-merchant.

* زِيجٌ Astronomical tables. Plumb-line.

* زَاحَ يَزِيحُ زَيْحًا وَزُيُوحًا وَزَيَحَانًا To depart; remove; go back.

[زَيَّجَ] To draw lines, mark with lines.

أَزَاحَ To move away; remove.

إِنْزَاحَ To depart.

زِيجٌ ج أَزْيَاجٌ [Line.]

* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيدًا وَزَيْدَ To increase (tr. and intr.).

زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To exceed.

زَايَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To bid higher; outbid.

تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie.

تَزَايَدَ To increase gradually.

إِزْدَادَ To be increased; take in addition to.

To walk proudly, with affectation. زَافَ

To adulterate, or counterfeit money; show it to be bad. زَيَّفَ

Counterfeit. Cornice, coping. زَيْفٌ أَزْيَافٌ

Adulterated, or counterfeit (money). زَائِفٌ ج زُيَّفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ

The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe.] * زِيقٌ ج زُيُوقٌ

To separate, disperse. * زَيَّلَ

To separate one's self. زَايَلَ

To be dispersed. تَزَيَّلَ وَتَزَايَلَ

* زَانَ يَزِينُ زَيْنًا وَزَيَّنَ تَزْيِينًا وَأَزَانَ
To adorn, decorate.

To be adorned. تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا . وَإِزَّيَّنَ وَإِزْدَانَ

Good; beautiful. A kind of tree. زَيْنٌ

Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect. زِينَةٌ ج زِيَنٌ

[Barber; hair-dresser.] مُزَيِّنٌ

Decorated, bedecked. مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزَيِّنٌ

To give shape, form to. * زَيَّى تَزْيِيَةً

To put on the costume, assume the habits of others. تَزَيَّى

Form; shape. [Costume; habit.] زِيٌّ ج أَزْيَاءٌ

To ask or seek more. إِسْتَزَادَ

An increase. Excess. زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ

Letters added to the roots of Arabic words. حُرُوفُ ٱلزِّيَادَةِ

Redundant; in excess; superfluous. زَائِدٌ

Increment, excess, surplus, residue. زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ

More; more abundant. أَزْيَدُ

[Auction.] مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ

Leathern water-bag. مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ ج مَزَائِدُ

Increased; augmented. مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ

To twist the lip (of a beast) with the زِيَارٌ * زَيَّرَ

Large water-jar narrow at bottom. زِيرٌ ج أَزْيَارٌ

Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of refractory animals. زِيَارٌ

To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision. * زَاغَ يَزِيغُ زَيَغَانًا وَزَيْغًا

To cause to deviate. أَزَاغَ

To adorn one's self. تَزَيَّغَ

A kind of crow, rook. زَاغٌ ج زِيغَانٌ

* زَافَ يَزِيفُ زَيْفًا وَزَيَفَانًا وَتَزَيَّفَ
To be bad, adulterated (coin).



س

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sîn*. س
As a numeral sign=60.

Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* سَ gives it the meaning of immediate future, *as* سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike.

Large leather bottle or bag. *سَأْبٌ ج سُؤُوبٌ

To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink). *سَأَرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأْرًا وَأَسْأَرَ

To remain as a residue. سَئِرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأَرًا

Remainder, residue. سُؤْرٌ ج أَسْآرٌ

Remainder of youthful vigour. سُؤْرَةٌ

Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all. سَائِرٌ

* سَأَلَ يَسْأَلُ سُؤَالاً وَمَسْأَلَةً وَتَسْآلاً وَسَآءَلَ وَسَايَلَ عَنْ وَبِـ To ask; question; enquire; request.

To grant one's request. أَسْأَلَ سُؤْلَهُ

To beg (alms). تَسَأَّلَ تَسَؤُّلاً وَتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوُّلاً

To ask or beg one another. تَسَآءَلَ وَتَسَاوَلَ

Used for (تَسَاءَلَ) *by combining the second* تَسَّآءَلَ *with the* س

سُؤْلٌ وَسُوْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُوْلَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ
Petition or request; thing asked for; desire.

Asking or begging much. سُؤَلَةٌ وَسَؤُولٌ

Question, request. سُؤَالٌ

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَأَلَةٌ وَسُؤَّالٌ
One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar.

Question, request, مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلُ interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion.

Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable. مَسْؤُولٌ

Responsibility. مَسْؤُولِيَّةٌ

*سَئِمَ يَسْأَمُ سَأْمًا وَسَأْمَةً وَسَآمَةً مِنْ
To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe.

To disgust, cause to loathe. أَسْأَمَ

Aversion, loathing, disgust. سَآمَةٌ

Caused, occasioned. مُسَبَّب وَمُتَسَبَّب عَن

Trader, living by traffic. [مُتَسَبِّب]

To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head). *سَبَتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا

To enter on the Sabbath. أَسْبَتَ

Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time. سَبْت ج سُبُوت وَأَسْبُت

Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather. سِبْت

Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time. سُبَات

Unable to move (patient). مَسْبُوت

To swim, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs). *سَبَحَ يَسْبَحُ سَبْحًا وَسِبَاحَة

To praise, magnify God, *sp.* with the words سَبَّحَ

Praise be to God! سُبْحَانَ ٱللّٰه

To make swim or float. أَسْبَحَ

Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation. سُبْحَة ج سُبَح وَسُبُحَات

Garments of skins. سَبِيحَة

How strange! I wonder greatly at it. سُبْحَانَ مِنْهُ

Act of swimming; floating. سِبَاحَة

Swimmer, good swimmer or runner. سَابِح وَسَبُوح ج سُبَّاح

Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers. سَابِحَات

Fleet horses, racers. سَوَابِح

Wont to loathe; much disgusted. سُؤُوم

To cut; wound. *سَبَّ يَسُبُّ سَبًّا

To inveigh against, revile, defame. سَبَّ وَسَابَّ

To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much. سَبَّبَ

To seek causes; be caused. تَسَبَّبَ

To be the cause of. To traffic, live by. تَسَبَّبَ بِ

To make use of as a means to. تَسَبَّبَ بِ إِلَى

To revile, defame one another. تَسَابَّ

Abuse, invective, defamation. سَبّ وَسِبَاب [وَمَسَابَّة]

Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse, composed of two letters *called* (خَفِيف) if a movent or vocalized letter is followed by a quiescent one, *e. g.* مِنْ (or ثَقِيل) if both are movent, *e. g.* لَكَ سَبَب ج أَسْبَاب

Forefinger. [Week.] سُبَّة

Portion of time, period. سَبَّة

I have not seen him for some time. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبَّة

Disgrace; cause for reviling. سُبَّة

Causality. سَبَبِيَّة

Reviling much. سَبَّاب

Forefinger, index. سَبَّابَة

To beg; be humble. * سَبْرَتَ

Desert. Needy, poor; small. Expert guide. سُبْرُوتٌ وَسِبْرِيتٌ

To cause to flow (water). * سَبْسَبَ

Vast plain; extensive desert. سَبْسَبٌ ج سَبَاسِبُ

* سَبِطَ يَسْبَطُ سَبَطًا وَسَبُطَ يَسْبُطُ سُبُوطَةً

To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy, benevolent.

To be stretched on the ground. Be silent from fear. أَسْبَطَ

Lank (hair). Tall; of good stature. سَبِطٌ

Liberal, munificent. سَبِطُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ

Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish). سِبْطٌ ج أَسْبَاطٌ

February (month). سُبَاطُ وَشُبَاطُ

Kind of shoe (French sabot). [سُبَّاطٌ]

Corridor, covered passage. سَابَاطٌ ج سَوَابِيطُ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ

To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. Scare. * سَبَعَ يَسْبَعُ سَبْعًا

To make (it) seven; make heptagonal, make seven-fold; recompense seven-fold. سَبَّعَ

To abuse, revile one another. سَابَعَ مُسَابَعَةً وَسِبَاعًا

To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured. أَسْبَعَ

Hymn, song of praise. تَسْبِحَةٌ ج تَسَابِيحُ

Act of praising God. تَسْبِيحٌ

Rosary. مِسْبَحَةٌ ج مَسَابِحُ

Strong, firm (garment). مُسَبَّحٌ

To say (سُبْحَانَ ٱللهِ) سَبْحَلَ

To be at rest, at leisure; sleep soundly. * سَجَّ يَسْبَخُ سَبْخًا وَسَبَخَ

To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate, loosen (cotton, &c., for spinning). سَبَّخَ

To be saline (soil). أَسْبَخَ

Salty, marshy (soil). سَبِخٌ

Salty ground; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water. سَبَخَةٌ ج سِبَاخٌ

Separated, loosened (cotton, &c.). سَبِيخٌ

A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.). سَبِيخَةٌ

To probe a wound; sound a well. Try, test. * سَبَرَ يَسْبُرُ سَبْرًا وَٱسْتَبَرَ

Act of probing, sounding; proving by experience. سَبْرٌ

Form; feature, appearance; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness. سِبْرٌ ج أَسْبَارٌ

سِبَارٌ وَمِسْبَرٌ وَمِسْبَارٌ ج مَسَابِرُ

Surgeon's probe.

Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates. سَابِرِيٌّ

To adopt an idea hastily. سَبَقَ ٱلْوَهْمُ إِلَيْهِ

To receive or give a wager. سبّق

To interrupt. [سَبَقَ عَلَى فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ]

To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival. سَابَقَ سِبَاقًا وَمُسَابَقَة

To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival. تَسَابَقَ وَٱسْتَبَقَ

Wager in a race. سُبْقَة وَسَبَق ج أَسْبَاق

سَابِقٌ ج سُبَّقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَة ج

One who gets in advance, سَوَابِق conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former.

Formerly, before, of old. سَابِقًا

Priority, precedence; سَابِقَة ج سَوَابِق antecedent. Predisposition to disease.

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead. سِبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَة

Preceding context of a discourse. سِيَاقُ ٱلْكَلَامِ

Overtaken, passed, preceded. مسبوق

Posteriority; state of being preceded. مسبوقية

To melt * سَبَكَ يَسْبُكُ سَبْكًا وَسَبَّكَ metals; found and cast into a form.

Melted and cleared of dross. سبيك ومسبوك

Ingot, bar of gold or silver. سَبِيكَة ج سَبَائِك

Foundery. مَسْبَك ج مَسَابِك

Seven. سبعة م سبع

Seventh part, a seventh. سبع ج أسباع وسبيع

Rapacious animal; lion. سبع ج أسبع وسباع

Seventh. سَابِعٌ ج سَبَعَة وَسَابِعُون

Composed of seven letters; سُبَاعِيّ seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown.

Seventy; seventieth. سبعون

Version of the Septuagint. اَلتَّرْجَمَة ٱلسَّبْعِينِيَّة

Week; seven times. أُسْبُوع ج أَسَابِيع

Abounding with animals of prey (land). مسبعة

Heptagon. مسبّع

To be complete, full, ample. * سَبَغَ يَسْبُغُ سُبُوغًا

To make full, ample, complete. أسبغ

To give in abundance, أَسْبَغَ عَلَى give ample benefits (God). To put on a long coat of mail.

Clad in an ample coat of mail. سبغ ومسبغ

Plenty, affluence, abundance. سَبْغَة

Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive. سَابِغ

Long, broad coat of mail. سَابِغَة

To get in advance, * سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبْقًا precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate.

To go hastily to one. سَبَقَ إِلَى

Imported wine. خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ او سَبِيئَةٌ

Six. ٭ سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌّ

Lady. [سِتٌّ ج سِتَّاتٌ]

Sixth. سَادٌّ

Sixty; sixtieth. سِتُّونَ

To cover, veil, conceal, envelope; protect. ٭ سَتَرَ يَسْتُرُ سِتْرًا وَسَتْرًا

To be covered, veiled, concealed. تَسَتَّرَ وَإِسْتَتَرَ

Veil, curtain, cover; protection. Modesty, bashfulness. Intelligence. سِتْرٌ ج سُتُورٌ وَأَسْتَارٌ

Shield. سَتَرٌ

سِتَارٌ ج سُتُرٌ . سُتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سُتَرٌ

Veil, curtain, cover; whatever conceals. وَسَتَائِرُ

One who covers sins, pardons (God). سَتَّارٌ

Concealed, veiled. Chaste, bashful. سَتِيرٌ وَمَسْتُورٌ

One who covers other people's faults; protector. سَتِيرٌ

Four. [A coin worth about a florin.] إِسْتَارٌ ج أَسَاتِيرُ وَأَسَاتِرُ

Hidden, concealed, covered. Understood (pronoun). مُسْتَتِرٌ

Silvered over; worthless (coin). ٭ سَتُّوقٌ

Constantinople. ٭ أَلْإِسْتَانَةُ

Anus, podex. ٭ إِسْتٌ ج أَسْتَاهٌ

Mould of iron for gold or silver. مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكُ

To assign, dedicate to religious use. ٭ سَبَّلَ

To lower the veil; trail the garments. Flow. Shed (tears). Rain. Put forth ears (plant). أَسْبَلَ

Rain. Ears or spikes of grain. Haziness of cornea. Nose. سَبَلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ

A single ear (of grain). Mustache. سَبَلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ

Company of travellers; travelled road. سَابِلَةٌ ج سَوَابِلُ

Road, path, way; method, manner; means. [Public fountain.] سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ

In the cause of God, in holy warfare. فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللّٰهِ

Traveller, wayfarer. إِبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ

Having a long beard. أَسْبَلُ وَمُسْبَلٌ وَمُسْبِلٌ

Spinage. ٭ [سَبَانِخٌ] أَسْبَانَاخٌ

To become senile, lose one's mind. ٭ سَبِهَ يَسْبَهُ سَبَهًا وَسُبْهَةً

A certain tribe of Arabs. ٭ سَبَا

They dispersed in all directions. ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا

٭ سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسِبَاءً وَإِسْتَبَى

To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate.

Made captive, company of captives. ٭ سَبْيٌ وَمَسْبِيٌّ

Prisoner of war; captive. Booty. سَبِيٌّ ج سَبَايَا

Large pearl. Female captive. سَبِيَّةٌ

To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon). سَجَّعَ

Rhymed prose; assonance. سَجْعٌ وَتَسْجِيعٌ

Pursuing a uniform, direct, right course. Cooing. Well formed. سَاجِعٌ

Speaking in rhymed prose. سَاجِعٌ وَسَجَّاعٌ

Rhymed (speech, prose). مُسَجَّعٌ وَمَسْجُوعٌ

* سَجَفَ يَسْجُفُ سَجْفًا وَسَجَّفَ وَأَسْجَفَ

To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber).

To become dark (night). أَسْجَفَ

Curtain, veil (door). سَجْفٌ ج سُجُوفٌ وَأَسْجَافٌ

To pour out. Read, recite. * سَجَلَ يَسْجُلُ سَجْلًا

To register, record, make an entry (judge). سَجَّلَ

To decide judicially. سَجَّلَ بِهِ

To decide against one judicially. سَجَّلَ عَلَيْهِ

To vie with, emulate. سَاجَلَ مُسَاجَلَةً وَسِجَالًا

To let loose; leave alone. أَسْجَلَ

To leave one free (in an affair). أَسْجَلَ لَهُ

To vie with mutually. تَسَاجَلَ

Full bucket. Gift. Large udder. سَجْلٌ سِجَالٌ

Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary. سِجِلٌّ ج سِجِلَّاتٌ

To prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble. * سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سُجُودًا

To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids. أَسْجَدَ

Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper. سَاجِدٌ ج سُجَّدٌ وَسُجُودٌ

Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem). سَجَّادَةٌ وَمِسْجَدَةٌ

Prostration, adoration, worship. سُجُودٌ

Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple. مَسْجِدٌ ج مَسَاجِدُ

To fill (well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck. * سَجَرَ يَسْجُرُ سَجْرًا وَسُجُورًا

To associate with as a friend. سَاجَرَ

Turbidness, dinginess. سَجَرٌ سُجْرَةٌ

Fuel for an oven. سَجُورٌ

Collar of wood or iron for a dog. سَاجُورٌ

To be changed; become turbid, muddy (water). * سَجِسَ يَسْجَسُ سَجَسًا

To make turbid or muddy. سَجَّسَ

Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation. سَجَسٌ

Turbid, thick; corrupted, stinking (water). سَجِسٌ وَسَجِيسٌ

To coo (pigeon); protract the sound of the voice. To speak in rhymed prose, rhyme. To pursue an aim, purpose. * سَجَعَ يَسْجَعُ سَجْعًا

سِجِّيل Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people are inscribed, *or*, that with which they are to be punished.

* سَجَمَ يَسْجُمُ سُجُومًا وَسِجَامًا وَإِنْسَجَمَ To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.).

سَجَمَ يَسْجُمُ وَأَسْجَمَ To shed.

سَجَمَ عَنْ To hold back from.

سَجُوم ج سُجُم Crying, shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud).

إِنْسِجَام Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order (in speech).

* سَجَنَ يَسْجُنُ سَجْنًا To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart.

سَجَّنَ To split, cleave.

سِجْن ج سُجُون Prison; imprisonment.

سَجَّان Jailer.

سَجِين ج سُجَنَاء وَسَجْنَى Imprisoned, confined.

سِجِّين Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (*Cor.*).

* سَجَا يَسْجُو سَجْوًا وَسُجُوًّا To be quiet, calm, silent.

سَجِيَّة ج سَجَايَا Natural disposition, innate quality, temper.

* سَجَّ يَسُجُّ سَجًّا To pour out plenteously (water); make [illegible] words. To beat, flog.

سَحَّ يَسُحُّ سَحًّا وَسُحُوحًا. وَتَسَحَّحَ To flow, pour forth (water, &c.).

* سَحَبَ يَسْحَبُ سَحْبًا To drag, trail along the ground.

تَسَحَّبَ عَلَى To behave with boldness or presumption towards.

إِنْسَحَبَ To be dragged along.

سَحَابٌ وَسَحَابَةٌ ج سُحُبٌ وَسَحَابٌ وَسَحَائِبُ Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.).

[سَحَّابَة] Drawer.

* سَحَتَ يَسْحَتُ سَحْتًا وَأَسْحَتَ To destroy, exterminate. Peel off little by little.

أَسْحَتَ To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic).

سُحْت A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable.

* سَحَجَ يَسْحَجُ سَحْجًا. وَسَحَّجَ To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade.

تَسَحَّجَ وَإِنْسَحَجَ To be rubbed or scratched off.

سَحْج Dysentery.

* سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سِحْرًا وَسَحَّرَ To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude.

سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سَحَرًا To go forth early.

أَسْحَرَ Be or become (anything) in the morning; arrive, travel early.

تَسَحَّرَ To take a morning meal.

Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, fascinating, deceiving, deluding. سِحْرٌ

Early morning, dawn. سَحَرٌ ج أَسْحَارٌ

سَاحِرٌ ج سَحَرَةٌ وَسُحَّارٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ
Sorcerer, magician; enchanting.

Great sorcerer or magician. Early riser. سَحَّارٌ

Child's toy. [Wooden box.] سَحَّارَةٌ

Slight morning meal سَحُورٌ ج سُحُرٌ during the fast of Ramadhan.

* سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا To pare, peel off; scrape all the hair from the skin; shave the head. Burn.

* سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وَسَحَقَ To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear out (clothing).

سَحُقَ يَسْحُقُ وَسَحِقَ يَسْحَقُ سُحْقًا وَأَسْحَقَ وَإِنْسَحَقَ
To be distant.

To become old, worn out. سَحَقَ سُحُوقَةً

To wear out, perish (garment). Remove to a distance, destroy. أَسْحَقَ

To be crushed, pounded, powdered. Be worn out. تَسَحَّقَ وَإِنْسَحَقَ

To be broken, crushed with grief (heart). Be shed (tears). إِنْسَحَقَ

Great distance, or remoteness. سُحْقٌ

May God estrange him from good, curse him! سُحْقًا لَهُ

Remote, distant (place). سَحِيقٌ

Bruised, pounded, powdered. سَحِيقٌ وَمَسْحُوقٌ

Isaac. إِسْحَقُ

Crushing of the heart, contrition. إِنْسِحَاقُ ٱلْقَلْبِ

* سَحَلَ يَسْحَلُ سَحْلًا To weave (a piece of cloth) with simple threads. Beat, pound; peel, strip, rub off; scratch; file. Pay down in ready money.

To come to the sea-shore. سَاحَلَ

To be peeled, scraped off; pared. إِنْسَحَلَ

سَحْلٌ وَسَحِيلٌ ج أَسْحَالٌ وَسُحُولٌ وَسُحُلٌ
White, thin garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money.

Shore of the sea or river; coast; [Plain.] سَاحِلٌ ج سَوَاحِلُ

Filings; husks, bran. Dregs (of people). سُحَالَةٌ

File. The tongue; orator; reciter. Courageous man. Water-spout. مِسْحَلٌ ج مَسَاحِلُ

* سَحِمَ يَسْحَمُ سَحْمًا وَسَحَمٌ To be black.

To blacken. سَحَّمَ

Blackness. Kind of tree. Iron. سَحَمٌ وَسُحْمَةٌ

Black; night. أَسْحَمُ

* سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا To break, crush (stone). To smooth by rubbing, polish (wood).

ساحَنَ To be familiar, social.

سَحْنَة وسَحْنَاء Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion.

مِسْحَنَة ج مَسَاحِن Instrument, or stone for pounding; for polishing; mill-stone.

* سخت — سَخْتِيَان Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin.

* سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سُخْرِيًّا . وَسَخَّرَ وَتَسَخَّرَ To compel to labour without wages.

سَخِرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخَرًا وسُخْرًا وسُخْرَةً . وتَسَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَسْخَرَ بِ أو مِنْ To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock.

سُخْرَة One forced to compulsory labour. [Compulsory labour.] An object of mockery; butt.

سُخَرَة Mocker, scoffer, derider.

سُخْرِيّ Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule.

سُخْرِيّ وسُخْرِيَّة Laughing stock.

مَسْخَرَة ج مَسَاخِر [Occasion or cause of ridicule.]

* سَخِطَ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا عَلَى وَتَسَخَّطَ To be angry; be angry, displeased with.

أَسْخَطَ To provoke to anger.

سُخْطٌ وسَخَطٌ ومَسْخَطٌ Vexation, anger, displeasure.

* سَخُفَ يَسْخُفُ سَخَافَةً To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture).

سَاخَفَ To aid in stupidity; make a show of it.

سُخْفٌ وَسُخْفَة وَسَخَافَة Shallowness, weakness of mind.

سُخْفَة الجُوع Emaciation from hunger.

سَخِيف Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture.

* سَخْلَة ج سَخْل وَسِخَال وَسِخْلَة Lamb, kid.

سَخْل Weak, base, ignoble, sordid.

* سَخَّمَ To blacken (the face).

سُخْم وسُخْمَة Blackness. Anger.

سُخَام Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers.

أَسْخَم م سَخْمَاء ج سُخْم Black.

* سَخِنَ يَسْخَنُ سَخَنًا وَسَخُنَ يَسْخُنُ سُخُونَة وَسَخَانَة وَسُخْنَة To be hot, grow hot. [To have fever; be ill.]

سَخَّنَ وأَسْخَنَ To warm, heat. [To bring on a fever, make ill.]

سُخُونَة وَسَخَانَة وَسُخْنَة Heat. Fever; [illness.]

سُخْن وَسَخِين وَسُخْنَان Warm, hot; burning.

سَاخِن ج سُخَّان Hot; feverish. [sick, ill.]

* سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُو وَسَخِيَ يَسْخَى سَخَاء وَسَخًا وَسُخُوًّا وَسُخُوَّة To be liberal, generous, bountiful.

تَسَخَّى وتَسَاخَى To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous and liberal.

سَخَاء وسَخَاوَة Liberality, generosity, bounty.

Generous, liberal, munificent. سَخِيّ ج أَسْخِيَاء وَسُخَوَاء

To close, stop up (a hole, bottle, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam in; obstruct; mend a breach; fill a gap. *سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا

To take the place of. سَدَّ مَسَدًّا

To be right, direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; straight forward. سَدَّ يَسِدُّ سَدَادًا وَإِسْتَدَّ

To stop up, make firm. Direct (an arrow); teach one to shoot. Dispose one to the right. [Balance, pay (an account).] سَدَّدَ

To do or say what is right, hit the point. أَسَدَّ

To be stopped, closed; barred. إِنْسَدَّ وَإِسْتَدَّ

To be in a right state, rightly disposed. [Demand payment, collect (debt).] إِسْتَدَّ

Any artificial hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover. سَدّ ج أَسِدَّة وَأَسْدَاد

Right, direct, true. سَدّ

Disease of the nose; obstruction in the body. سُدَّة ج سُدَد وَسُدَاد

Vestibule, porch. سُدَّة

What is right, true, straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods.] سَدَاد وَسَدَد

Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence. سِدَاد

A stopper, a cork. سِدَادَة

In the right direction, straight to the point; true; pursuing a right course. سَدِيد وَأَسَدّ ج سُدّ

A place where a barrier is raised. مَسَدّ

Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed. مَسْدُود وَمُسَدَّد

Unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff). سَادَج (for سَاذَج)

Simplicity. *سَذَاجَة (for سَذَاجَة)

To be dazzled, perplexed. *سَدِرَ يَسْدَرُ سَدَرًا وَسَدَارَة

To let down (the hair), let it hang down. سَدَرَ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا

A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*). سِدْر ج سُدُور

A lotus-tree. سِدْرَة ج سِدَر

A tree in heaven (*Cor.*). سِدْرَة ٱلْمُنْتَهَى

To be the sixth; make with others six. *سَدَسَ يَسْدِسُ سَدْسًا

To take the sixth part. سَدَسَ يَسْدُسُ سَدْسًا

To make six; make hexagonal. سَدَّسَ

The party became six. أَسْدَسَ ٱلْقَوْمُ

Sixth part. سُدْس ج أَسْدَاس

To be sad; to grieve; repent. سَدِمَ يَسْدَمُ سَدَمًا

Remembering, celebrating (God). Much mentioned, noted. Mist. [Nebula.] سَدِيمٌ

To make or set the warp (of a garment); weave. * سَدَّى وَأَسْدَى وَتَسَدَّى

To harmonize, reconcile. أَسْدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to. أَسْدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb). سَدًى

In vain, to no purpose. Left alone, neglected. سُدًى

Warp. سَدَاةٌ ج أَسْدِيَةٌ

Rue-plant. * سَذَابٌ

To gladden, cheer, rejoice; satisfy. * سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسَرَّةً

To cut the navel string. سَرَّ سَرًّا

To be pleased with, rejoice at. سُرَّ سُرُورًا بِ

To cheer, gladden, rejoice. سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّ

To impart a secret, whisper in one's ear. سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وَسِرَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ

To keep secret, conceal: divulge (a secret). أَسَرَّ

To confide or impart a secret to. أَسَرَّ إِلَى

To take a concubine-slave. تَسَرَّرَ وَإِسْتَسَرَّ

They spoke together secretly. تَسَارُّوا

To use artifice, do one thing and mean another. ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ

Sixth. سَادِسٌ

By sixes. سُدَاسَ

Consisting of six letters; six cubits long; six years old. سُدَاسِيٌّ

Sixth part. Six years old. One of the teeth. سَدِيسٌ

Hexagon; having six angles, sides or layers. مُسَدَّسٌ

To knock together; beat one thing with another. * سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدْعًا بِ

Calamity. سَدْعَةٌ

To cut in pieces. * سَدَّفَ

To become dark (night). أَسْدَفَ

Darkness of night. سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

To cleave to. * سَدِكَ يَسْدَكُ سَدَكًا بِ

To let loose, let down, trail. * سَدَلَ يَسْدِلُ سَدْلًا وَأَسْدَلَ

To be let down, fall down. تَسَدَّلَ وَإِنْسَدَلَ

String of gems or jewels. سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ

Veil, curtain. سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ وَأَسْدُلٌ

Cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain. سَدِيلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلُ وَأَسْدَالٌ

To shut, close (a door). * سَدَمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدْمًا

To flow, run (water). سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا

To go away into the land, *sp.* at random. سَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To drive (a herd) to pasture. سَرَّبَ

To send (horsemen, &c.) against. سَرَّبَ عَلَى

To enter into it. إِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ

Troop, herd, flock. سِرْبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Road, course. سِرْبٌ

Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage. سَرَبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Herd, flock; troop (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number.] سُرْبَةٌ ج سُرَبٌ

A short journey. سُرْبَةٌ

Going forth or away, at random. Appearing. سَارِبٌ

Mirage. سَرَابٌ

Path; channel. مَسْرَبٌ ج مَسَارِبُ

To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail. *سَرْبَلَ

To put on a shirt or coat of mail. تَسَرْبَلَ بِ

Shirt; dress; coat of mail. سِرْبَالٌ ج سَرَابِيلُ

To lie, falsify. plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse).] *سَرَجَ يَسْرِجُ سَرْجًا

To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair. سَرَّجَ

To be concealed, conceal one's self. إِسْتَسَرَّ

Secret, hidden thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine).] سِرٌّ ج أَسْرَارٌ

Lines of the palm and forehead. سِرٌّ وَسِرَارٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ

[Secretary.] كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ

In good and bad times. فِي ٱلسَّرَّاءِ وَٱلضَّرَّاءِ

Navel-string. سُرٌّ وَسِرَرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ

Navel. سُرَّةٌ ج سُرَّاتٌ وَسُرَرٌ

Happy state or condition of life. سَرَّاءُ

Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical.] سِرِّيٌّ

Last night of the lunar month. سِرَارُ ٱلشَّهْرِ

Pureness, excellence; best part. سَرَارَةٌ

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure. سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa, bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier. سَرِيرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ وَسُرُرٌ

Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart. سَرِيرَةٌ ج سَرَائِرُ

Concubine, slave. سُرِّيَّةٌ ج سَرَارِيُّ

Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy. مَسَرَّةٌ ج مَسَارُّ

Instrument in which one speaks secretly. مِسَرَّةٌ

Gay, happy, pleased, contented. مَسْرُورٌ

To go forth and pasture freely (camels). *سَرَبَ يَسْرُبُ سُرُوبًا

* سَرَدَ يَسْرُدُ سَرْدًا وَسِرَادًا وَسَرَّدَ To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well, in good order.

Meshwork; coat of mail. سَرْدٌ

Unbroken series; coherence, connection.

Perforating instrument, awl. سِرَادٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ ج مَسَارِدُ

Strip of leather. [سَرِيدَةٌ ج سَرَائِدُ]

Cool cellar, subterranean passage. سِرْدَابٌ ج سَرَادِيبُ

Awning, curtain. Rising dust or smoke. * سُرَادِقٌ ج سُرَادِقَاتٌ

Paste. * سِرَاسٌ (*for* شِرَاسٌ)

Way, street, road. * سِرَاطٌ (أَوصِرَاطٌ)

Crab, craw-fish; Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease). سَرَطَانٌ

* سَرُعَ يَسْرُعُ سُرْعَةً وَسَرْعًا وَسَرَاعَةً To hasten, hurry; be quick.

To vie in speed with, hasten towards. سَارَعَ إِلَى

To ride a fleet animal. أَسْرَعَ

To be hasty, get angry with. أَسْرَعَ إِلَى

To hasten to accomplish, make haste. أَسْرَعَ فِي

To hasten another; despatch. أَسْرَعَ بِـ

To hasten towards; hasten to accomplish. تَسَرَّعَ وَتَسَارَعَ إِلَى

To forge lies against. سَرَجَ وَتَسَرَّجَ عَلَى

To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp). أَسْرَجَ

Saddle. سَرْجٌ ج سُرُوجٌ

Dung, manure. سِرْجِينٌ

Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun. سِرَاجٌ ج سُرُجٌ

Glow-worm. سِرَاجُ ٱللَّيْلِ

Profession of a saddler. [Glanders.] سِرَاجَةٌ

Saddler. سَرَّاجٌ [وَسُرُوجِيٌّ]

Sesame oil. [سِيرِجٌ وَشِيرِجٌ]

Lamp, chandelier. مِسْرَجَةٌ ج مَسَارِجُ

* سَرَحَ يَسْرَحُ سَرْحًا وَسُرُوحًا To pasture at will (camels).

To send forth to pasture freely. سَرَحَ وَسَرَّحَ

To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free, set at large (a slave). سَرَّحَ

To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed. إِنْسَرَحَ

Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large. سَرَاحٌ

سِرْحَانٌ ج سَرَاحٍ وَسِرَاحٌ وَسَرَاحِينُ Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn.

Pasture. مَسْرَحٌ ج مَسَارِحُ

Comb. مِسْرَحٌ

Oblong piece of silk, *sp.* white. سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ

Thief. سَارِقٌ ج سُرَّاقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ

Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck. سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ

Small saw. [سَارُوقَةٌ]

Great thief. سَرَّاقٌ

Dung. سِرْقِينٌ

Court of a provincial governor. * [سِرْكَارٌ]

Bill of money obligation. * [سَرْكِي ج سَرَاكِي]

Extremity, the rectum, anus. * سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ

Perpetual. Long night. * سَرْمَدٌ

Eternal (God); with neither beginning nor end. سَرْمَدِيٌّ

* سَرَا وَسَرُوَ يَسْرُو وَسَرِيَ يَسْرَى

To be high souled; have a manly and generous character. سَرْوًا وَسَرَاوَةً

To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country. أَسْرَى

To take a concubine or slave. تَسَرَّى

Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character. سَرْوٌ

Back; summit; middle. سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ

The chiefs of the people. سَرَوَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

Quickness, haste, speed. سَرَعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ

How quick! سُرْعَانَ وَسَرْعَانَ

سَرْعَانُ م سَرْعَى وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ

Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift. وَسُرْعَانٌ

Very quick or hasty. مِسْرَاعٌ

To eat a tree bare (insect). * سَرَفَ يَسْرُفُ سَرْفًا

To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; dissipate, squander. أَسْرَفَ

Extravagance, prodigality; excess. سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ

Kind of worm or caterpillar. سُرْفَةٌ

Extravagant, a spendthrift. مُسْرِفٌ

* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرِقَةً وَإِسْتَرَقَ

To steal, take away clandestinely, rob. مِنْ

To accuse of theft. سَرَّقَ

سَارَقَ تَسَرَّقَ وَإِسْتَرَقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى

To steal a glance at.

To listen or hear by stealth. إِسْتَرَقَ ٱلسَّمْعَ

To steal or carry off one thing after another. تَسَرَّقَ

To deceive by stealth; suppress (items af account). إِسْتَرَقَ

To steal away, shrink back. Be weak. إِنْسَرَقَ

Theft, robbery. سَرِقٌ وَسَرِقَةٌ وَسَرْقَةٌ

Thing stolen. سَرِقَةٌ وَسُرَاقَةٌ

سَرِيٌّ ج سُرًى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءُ وَسُرَوَاءُ Liberal, generous, noble, high-souled; choice. Prince.

* سَرْوَلَ To put on trowsers.

سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلُ Wide trowsers, breeches.

* سَرَى يَسْرِي سُرًى وَسُرْيَةً وَسِرَايَةً وَمَسْرًى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْتَرَى To travel at night; come upon by night.

سَرَى سِرَايَةً وَسَرَيَانًا To work, extend, circulate (blood, poison, &c.).

سَرَى وَأَسْرَى بـِ To cause to travel at night.

سَرَى هَمُّهُ His anxiety went away.

سَرَى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْهَمُّ Anxiety came upon him at night.

سَرَّى To send out a squadron, or detachment, by night.

سُرًى وَسُرْيَةٌ Night-journey.

سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَايَا Portion or division of an army (from 5 to 500).

سَارٍ ج سُرَاةٌ Night-traveller, travelling at night. Lion.

سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ Column; mast. Night-cloud. Company travelling at night.

سَرَايَا وَسَرَايَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتٌ Government-buildings. Palace. *(Pers.)*

ٱلسُّرْيَانِيَّةُ The Syriac language.

مَسْرًى ج مَسَارٍ Night-journey; or place and time of it.

* سَطَحَ يَسْطَحُ سَطْحًا وَسَطَّحَ To spread; spread out, level, flatten.

سَطَحَهُ To throw one on his back or side.

تَسَطَّحَ To be spread out, be levelled, flattened; be thrown on the back.

إِنْسَطَحَ To be extended on the back; be spread out.

سَطْحٌ ج سُطُوحٌ Plain surface, flat roof (of a house), terrace.

سَطِيحٌ Spread out, flat; lying on the back; lying and unable to rise. Killed.

مَسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ Level place for drying dates, &c. Mat.

مِسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ Rolling pin (for dough). Pole of a tent.

مُسَطَّحٌ Flat, flattened, plane, even.

* سَطَرَ يَسْطُرُ سَطْرًا To write, draw lines, rule (a page). To throw to the ground. To cut with the sword.

سَطَّرَ To compose a book; write; compose lies, false tales.

أَسْطَرَ To make a mistake in reading or reciting.

أَسْطَرَ ٱسْمِي To pass over the line containing my name.

سَطْرٌ ج سُطُورٌ وَأَسْطُرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ Line, stroke, row; writing.

سُطْرَةٌ An object wished for.

سَاطُورٌ ج سَوَاطِيرُ Large butcher's knife.

إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأُسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ Lies, fictions, legends, fabulous story; written tales.

مِسْطَرَةٌ ج مَسَاطِرُ Ruler (for lines). [Sample.]

مُسْطَارٌ وَمِسْطَارَةٌ New wine, acid kind of wine; must.

سَيْطَرَ عَلَى To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over.

مُسَيْطِرٌ One having full authority over others; guardian.

*سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْعًا To rise, spread, diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate.

سَطَعَ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became manifest.

سَطَعَ بِيَدَيْهِ To clap with the hands.

سَطَعٌ Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck.

أَسْطَعُ Long necked.

*سَطَلَ — إِنْسَطَلَ To be intoxicated (from hashîsh); [be bewildered.]

سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ Pail, bucket.

أُسْطُولٌ Ship of war. [Fleet.]

*سَطَمَ يَسْطُمُ سَطْمًا To stop up, bar (the door).

سِطَامٌ Cork, stopper; poker; bolt.

*أُسْطُوَانَةٌ ج أَسَاطِينُ Column, pillar; cylinder.

أُسْطُوَانِيٌّ Cylindrical.

مُسَطَّنٌ Supported on columns. Having long legs.

أَسَاطِينُ مُسَطَّنَةٌ Firm columns.

*سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبِ To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue.

سَاطَى To treat with severity or gentleness.

سَطْوَةٌ ج سَطَوَاتٌ Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity; power, despotism.

*سَعْتَرٌ Thyme (plant).

*سَعَدَ يَسْعَدُ سَعْدًا سَعَدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً

وَسَعِدَ To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful.

سَاعَدَ To help, assist.

أَسْعَدَ To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist.

إِسْتَسْعَدَ To deem fortunate. To seek aid.

سَعْدٌ ج سُعُودٌ وَأَسْعُدٌ Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky.

سَعْدَانٌ ج سَعَادِينُ A thorny plant. [Ape, monkey.]

لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ I am at your service.

سَاعِدٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Fore-arm. Armlet.

سَاعِدَةٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Supporting beam (to a pulley).

سَعَادَةٌ Happiness, felicity; success, luck.

سَعَادَتُكَ [Your Highness, your Excellency (title).]

إِسْتَعَطَ To take medicine through the nose; [snuff.]

سُعَاطٌ وَسَعِيطٌ Pleasant odour; pungency of odour.

سَعُوطٌ Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff.

* سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وَأَسْعَفَ بِ To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist.

سَعِفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعَفًا To be cracked around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel).

سَعَّفَ To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.).

سَاعَفَ To assist, help.

سَعَفٌ ج سُعُوفٌ Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride.

سَعَفَةٌ Ulcers or pustules on the head of a child.

* سَعَلَ يَسْعُلُ سُعَالًا وَسَعْلَةً To cough.

أَسْعَلَ To cause to cough.

سِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَى Goblin, devil, jinnee, *sp.* the female.

سُعَالٌ Cough.

* سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform.

سَعَى إِلَى To hurry to (a place).

سَعَى لِ وَعَلَى To take pains and care for, earn for one's family.

سَعَى سِعَايَةً To exact, collect (the poor-rate).

سَعِيدٌ ج سُعَدَاءُ . وَمَسْعُودٌ Fortunate, prosperous, happy.

* سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا وَسَعَّرَ وَأَسْعَرَ To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war.

سُعِرَ سُعَارًا To be smitten with the Simoom. Be very angry, thirsty; be insane.

سَعَّرَ To fix, estimate a price.

سَاعَرَ To bargain, chaffer about the price.

تَسَعَّرَ To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price).

إِسْتَعَرَ To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil).

سِعْرٌ ج أَسْعَارٌ Price, current price.

سُعْرٌ Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease.

سُعُرٌ Madness, demoniacal possession; fatigue, distress, affliction.

سَعِرٌ Mad, insane, possessed by a demon.

سُعَارٌ Heat. Evil, mischief.

سَاعُورٌ Fire, flame; fire-place, oven.

سَعِيرٌ Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell.

أَسْعَرُ Lean, lank, slender, emaciated.

مِسْعَرٌ ج مَسَاعِرُ Long, strong. Mad (dog).

مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ Poker for stirring fire.

* سَعَطَ يَسْعَطُ سَعْطًا وَأَسْعَطَ To introduce medicine into the nose.

To shed (tears, blood, &c.). * سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سُفُوحًا وَسَفْحًا

To do a deed that does not profit. سَفَّحَ

To commit fornication; lead a debauched life. سَافَحَ وَتَسَافَحَ

Foot, base or lower part of a mountain. سَفْحٌ ج سُفُوحٌ

Fornication. سِفَاحٌ

Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal. سَفَّاحٌ

* سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَفِدَ يَسْفَدُ سِفَادًا عَلَى To cover, leap (male animal).

To cause to leap, cover. أَسْفَدَ

To leap on one another. تَسَافَدَ

Roasting or toasting fork, spit. سَفُّودٌ ج سَفَافِيدُ

To set out on a journey. * سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفَرًا وَسُفُورًا

To begin to subside (war); unveil the face (woman); uncover, make manifest. سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سُفُورًا

To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). To rise, shine (sun, dawn, &c.). To write, copy (a book). سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا

To make peace, reconciliation; mediate between. سَفَرَ سِفَارَةً

To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset. سَفَّرَ

To calumniate (one another), blacken one's character. سَعَى سِعَايَةً وَسَعْيًا بِـ إِلَى

To vie with in walking or running. سَاعَى

To cause to earn. أَسْعَى

Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career. سَعْيٌ

One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer. سَاعٍ ج سُعَاةٌ

Course, career; effort; enterprise. مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ

* سَغَبَ يَسْغُبُ وَسَغِبَ يَسْغَبُ سَغْبًا وَسُغُوبًا وَمَسْغَبَةً To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue.

سَغِبٌ وَسَاغِبٌ وَسَغْبَانُ م سَغْبَى ج سِغَابٌ Hungry, fatigued.

To take medicine dry or in powder. * سَفَّ يَسَفُّ سَفًّا وَاسْتَفَّ

To fly low, skim along (bird). سَفَّ سَفِيفًا وَأَسَفَّ

To pursue low, mean things. أَسَفَّ

To look closely, sharply at. أَسَفَّ النَّظَرَ إِلَى

Serpent, flying serpent. سُفٌّ

Plait of palm-leaves. سَفَّةٌ وَسَفِيفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفُ

Dry medicine (in powder). سَفُوفٌ

Woven or plaited of palm. سَفِيفٌ

To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money. * سَفْتَجَ

Letter of credit; bill of exchange. سُفْتَجَةٌ ج سَفَاتِجُ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly. * سَفْسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous. * سَفُطَ يَسْفُطُ سَفَاطَةً

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest. سَفَطٌ ج أَسْفَاطٌ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap. * سَفَعَ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face. * سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وأَسْفَقَ

To be thick, close, compact (cloth). سَفُقَ يَسْفُقُ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture. سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent. سَفِيقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words. * سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا

To be shed. إِنْسَفَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent. سَفَّاكٌ وَسَفُوكٌ دِمَاءٍ

Shed (blood, &c.). سَفِيكٌ وَمَسْفُوكٌ

* سَفَلَ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفِلَ يَسْفَلُ سُفُولًا وَسَفَالًا

To be low, sink down. وَسَفَالَةً وَتَسَفَّلَ

To be low, mean, contemptible. سَفُلَ سَفَالَةً

To lower, depress. سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom. سُفْلٌ وَسِفْلَةٌ وَسُفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; in a low condition, mean. سُفْلِيٌّ

To depart, travel, set out on a journey. سَافَرَ

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn. أَسْفَرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go away (into the country). إِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador. إِسْتَسْفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture. سِفْرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace, vestige. سَفْرٌ ج سُفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure. سَفَرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

A journey. سَفْرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Table-cloth; table. سُفْرَةٌ

Traveller. سَافِرٌ وَمُسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered. سَافِرٌ ج سَفَرَةٌ

Camel's bridle. سِفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation. سِفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator. سَفِيرٌ ج سُفَرَاءُ

Face shining with happiness. مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller. مِسْفَرٌ

Quince. * سَفَرْجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجُ

Sophism. * سَفْسَطَةٌ وَسِفْسِطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist. سَفْسَطِيٌّ

To act foolishly with. سَافَهَ
Revile. Drink immoderately.

To delude, beguile (one) of (property). تَسَفَّهَ عَنْ

To act foolishly toward; revile one. تَسَفَّهَ عَلَى

To pretend to be stupid. To revile mutually. تَسَافَهَ

Stupidity, foolishness, سَفَهٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ
shallowness; levity, inconstancy.

Stupid, foolish; سَفِيهٌ ج سُفَهَآءُ وَسِفَاهٌ
weak, lightwitted.

Thin, flimsy, badly woven garment. ثَوْبٌ سَفِيهٌ

To be quick, swift. * سَفَا يَسْفُو سُفُوًّا

The wind raised سَفَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ ٱلتُّرَابَ
and carried off the dust.

* سَقَبَ يَسْقُبُ سَقَبًا وَسَقِبَ يَسْقَبُ

To be or stand near. سُقُوبًا وَأَسْقَبَ

Vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood. سَقَبٌ

Hell. * سَقَرُ

To fall, * سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا وَمَسْقَطًا
fall down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error; fall behind.

To come to, take refuge with. سَقَطَ إِلَى

To deviate from. سَقَطَ عَنْ

He repented, سُقِطَ وَأُسْقِطَ فِي يَدِهِ
regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error.

To sit on the leeward side. قَعَدَ سُفَالَةَ ٱلرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness. سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سُفَّلَانٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ
Low, mean, vile, bad.

Lower part of a spear. Podex, anus. ٱلسَّافِلَةُ

Lower, lowest; أَسْفَلُ م سُفْلَى ج أَسَافِلُ
the lowest part, or bottom.

The lowest of the low, vilest. أَسْفَلُ ٱلسَّافِلِينَ

To scrape off, strip; peel off. * سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا

To blow along سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سُفُونًا
the surface of the earth (wind); blow away.

Ship-builder's trade; navigation. سِفَانَةٌ

Ship-builder; ship-master; navigator. سَفَّانٌ

[Wedge.] سَفِينٌ

Ship, سَفِينَةٌ ج سُفُنٌ وَسَفَائِنُ وَسَفِينٌ
boat. [Common-place book.]

Carpenter's adz or axe. مِسْفَنٌ وَسَفَنٌ

Sponge. * سَفَنْجٌ وَسِفَنْجٌ

* سَفِهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفَهًا وَسَفُهَ يَسْفُهُ سَفَاهَةً
To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted.

To make one's self سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ
stupid, foolish; become so.

To revile; be insolent to. سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا

To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c. سَفَّهَ

أَسْقَطَ To cause to fall, let fall, drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price of a thing; discount.

تَسَقَّطَ وَاسْتَسْقَطَ To strive or seek to make one commit an error.

تَسَاقَطَ To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees.

سَقَطٌ Snow; dew.

سِقْطٌ Still-born fœtus. Spark from a fire-stick.

سِقْطٌ Edge, extremity. Wing.

سَقَطٌ ج أَسْقَاطٌ Defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault or damage; shameful thing. Error in calculation, writing, &c.; evil, rude speech.

سَقْطَةٌ Fall, slip, fault, error.

سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَقَّاطٌ Seller of worthless things.

سَاقِطٌ ج سُقَّاطٌ Falling, tumbling down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.).

سِقَاطٌ Dates that fall unripe from the trees.

سُقَاطَةٌ Refuse, what is rejected.

سُقَّاطَةٌ Door-latch.

سُقُوطٌ Act of falling, stumbling, erring; downfall, decay, ruin.

سَقِيطٌ Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew.

إِسْقَاطٌ Abatement of price, discount.

مَسْقَطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ A place of falling.

مَسْقَطُ ٱلرَّأْسِ Native place, native country, birth place.

مِسْقَاطٌ Accustomed to cast her young.

* سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْعًا To crow (cock). Strike (one thing upon another).

سَقَعَ وَسَقَّعَ To go.

مِسْقَعٌ (عِوَض مِصْقَع) Eloquent, fluent.

* سَقَفَ يَسْقُفُ سَقْفًا وَسَقَّفَ To roof.

سُقِّفَ To be made a bishop.

تَسَقَّفَ To become a bishop.

سَقْفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُفٌ Roof; ceiling; sky.

سَقِيفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ Porch or roof of it. [Roofed street or passage.] Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck.

أُسْقُفٌ وَأُسْقُفٌّ ج أَسَاقِفَةٌ وَأَسَاقِفُ Bishop.

أُسْقُفِيَّةٌ Bishopric; office of a bishop.

مُسَقَّفٌ Tall. Covered with a roof.

* سَقَلَ وَسُقْلٌ (صَقَلَ وَصُقْلٌ) See

* سَقْلَبٌ Scythian or Slavonian people.

سَقْلَبِيٌّ ج سَقَالِبَةٌ A Scythian or Slavonian.

* سَقِمَ يَسْقَمُ وَسَقُمَ يَسْقُمُ سَقَمًا وَسُقْمًا وَسَقَامًا To [illegible]

أَسْقَمَ To make ill, diseased.

سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسُقْمٌ ج أَسْقَامٌ Illness; languor; infirmity, disease.

سَقِيمٌ ج سُقَمَاءُ Ill, diseased, weak. Not well attested, apocryphal.

سَقَمُونِيَا Scammony (a plant).

* سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَأَسْقَى To give to drink, water, irrigate. To wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). To temper (steel).

سُقِيَ بَطْنُهُ His belly was swollen with dropsy.

سَقَّى تَسْقِيَةً To give to drink, or to water abundantly.

سَاقَى To give each other drink, draw water together.

أَسْقَى To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom. Speak evil of, traduce.

تَسَقَّى To be watered; be impregnated; imbibe, absorb. Be tempered.

تَسَاقَى To give to drink, one to another.

أَسْتَقَى To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water. To be or become fat.

إِسْتَسْقَى To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink; draw water.

سَقْيٌ Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation

سَقْيًا لَهُ May God give him rain!

سِقْيٌ Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land.

سِقَاءٌ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ وَأَسَاقٍ Water-skin.

سَقَّاءٌ ج سَقَّاؤُونَ Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer.

سُقْيَا A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast).

سَقِيٌّ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ Palm-trees, *sp.* irrigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops.

سَاقٍ Giving to drink; cup-bearer.

سَاقِيَةٌ ج سَوَاقٍ وَسَاقِيَاتٌ Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation.]

سِقَايَةٌ Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made.

إِسْتِسْقَاءٌ Dropsy.

مُسْتَسْقٍ Dropsical; suffering from dropsy.

مَسْقَاةٌ Place of water, frame for water-jars, drinking vessel.

* سَكَّ يَسُكُّ سَكًّا To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung.

[سَكَّ ٱلنُّقُودَ] To coin money.

سَكَّ سَكَكًا To have a small or short ear. Be deaf.

إِسْتَكَّ To be closed, stopped; repaired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear).

سَكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ Nail, pin, peg (of iron).

سُكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume.

سِكَّةٌ ج سِكَكٌ Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees.

[سِكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ] Railway.

سُكَاكَةٌ Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion.

* سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا To pour out; melt and cast metals.

سَكَبَ سُكُوبًا وَٱنْسَكَبَ To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould.

سَكْبٌ Act of pouring out, melting; casting; flowing; pouring water or rain. Wide in step, fleet (horse). Tall (man).

سَكَبٌ Kind of tree *(origanum)*; anemone.

سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ Poured out, pouring forth, running.

سَكَّابٌ وَسَكَّابٌ Fleet. Swift (horse).

* سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وَسُكُوتًا وَسُكَاتًا To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die.

سَكَّتَ وَأَسْكَتَ To silence, still, quiet, hush.

سَاكَتَ To vie with in keeping silence.

سَكْتٌ وَسُكُوتٌ Silence; pause in singing.

سَكْتَةٌ Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause.

سُكَاتٌ Continued silence.

سُكَاتٌ وَسُكَاتَةٌ That by which one is silenced (acts or words).

سَكُوتٌ وَسِكِّيتٌ Constantly silent, reserved.

*[سَخَّجَ] To do or adopt something as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute.

* سَكِرَ يَسْكَرُ سَكَرًا وَسُكْرًا وَسَكَرَانًا

To be or become intoxicated.

سَكَّرَ To intoxicate. Throttle. Dazzle. Stop up, close, [lock] (a door).

أَسْكَرَ To intoxicate.

تَسَاكَرَ To feign drunkenness.

سُكْرٌ Drunkenness, intoxication.

سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتٌ A fit of intoxication.

سَكْرَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ Agony or confusion of mind caused by the approach of death.

سَكْرَةُ ٱلْهَمِّ Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety.

[سُكْرَةٌ] Wooden lock to a door.

سُكَّرٌ Sugar.

سَكْرَانُ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وَسُكَارَى

Intoxicated, drunk.

سِكِّيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَمِسْكِيرٌ Habitual drunkard, tippler: very drunk.

* سُكُرُّجَةٌ وَسُكُرُّجَةٌ Saucer.

* سَكَعَ يَسْكَعُ سَكْعًا وَتَسَكَّعَ To go at random, wander.

تَسَكَّعَ To do what is of no use, worthless.

*سَكِفَ يَسْكَفُ سَكْفًا وَتَسَكَّفَ To tread upon or cross the threshold.

أَسْكَفَ To become a shoemaker.

سَاكِفٌ Lintel of a door.

سِكَافَةٌ Trade of a shoemaker.

سَكَّافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِفَةٌ Shoemaker.

أُسْكُفَّةٌ Threshold.

*سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سُكُونًا To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter).

سَكَنَ سَكَنًا وَسُكْنَى وَ فِي To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of.

سَكَنَ إِلَى To rely upon, trust in.

سَكَنَ عَنْ To pass away from, quit one (pain).

سَكُنَ وَأَسْكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَكَنَ To be low, abject, poor, wretched.

سَكَّنَ To calm, pacify, quiet. To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (ٰ)

أَسْكَنَ To make one poor or wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling.

تَمَسْكَنَ To affect poverty, humility or misery; humble one's self.

سَكَنٌ That on which one relies; wife, household. Habitation.

سَكَنٌ وَسُكْنَى Act of dwelling, inhabiting; of furnishing an abode.

سَاكِنٌ ج سُكَّانٌ Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant.

سَكَّانٌ Maker of knives.

سُكَّانٌ Rudder.

سُكُونٌ Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a consonant; its sign (ٰ).

سِكِّينٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ Knife.

سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَائِنُ Calmness, quiet; tranquillity.

مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِنُ House, abode, domicile.

مَسْكَنَةٌ Poverty; lowliness; abasement.

مَسْكُونٌ Inhabited; possessed.

اَلْمَسْكُونَةُ The world.

مَسْكُونِيٌّ General.

مِسْكِينٌ م مِسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ Poor, miserable, humble, submissive.

* سَكَنْجَبِينُ Oxymel. *(Pers.)*

*سَلَّ يَسُلُّ سَلًّا وَإِسْتَلَّ To draw out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard).

سُلَّ To be affected with consumption.

أَسَلَّ To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption.

تَسَلَّلَ وَإِنْسَلَّ To slip away secretly, retire without any noise.

سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ Basket (for victuals).

سِلٌّ وَسُلَالٌ وَسِلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ ٱلسِّلِّ Consumption; pulmonary phthisis.

سَلَّة Drawing of swords. Theft. Defect in a water-tank.

سُلَالَة Anything drawn out of another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, son.

سَلَّال Basket maker.

سَلِيل Child, *sp.* son; new-born child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword.

سَلِيلَة ج سَلَائِل Daughter. Sinew, strips of flesh, flesh having strips.

مِسَلَّة ج مَسَالّ وَمِسَلَّات Large packing-needle. [Obelisk.]

مَسْلُول Drawn out, unsheathed (sword); Phthisical. consumptive.

* سَلَأَ يَسْلَأُ سَلْأً وَإِسْتَلَأَ To melt, clarify (butter).

سِلَاء Clarified butter.

* سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلْبًا وَسَلَبًا وَإِسْتَلَبَ To take with violence; seize, despoil.

سَلِبَ يَسْلَبُ سَلَبًا To put on black garments for mourning.

سَلَّبَتْ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ تَسَلَّبَتْ To abstain from ornaments or perfume, put on mourning for her husband (woman).

أَسْلَبَ To lose her young, cast her young (camel). Become bare (tree).

سَلْب Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk.]

سِلْب Plough-handle.

سَلَب ج أَسْلَاب Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made.

سَلِب Light, active, quick.

سِلَاب ج سُلُب Black garments for mourning.

سَلُوب وَسَلِيب Mourning, wearing black.

سَلِيب وَمَسْلُوب Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk.]

أُسْلُوب ج أَسَالِيب Path, road. Method, manner of acting.

* سَلَتَ يَسْلُتُ سَلْتًا To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off.

إِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ To slip or steal away without any noise

* سَلَحَ يَسْلَحُ سَلْحًا To drop excrement.

سَلَّحَ بِ To arm, equip.

تَسَلَّحَ To arm one's self, wear weapons.

سُلَح ج سِلْحَان Young of the partridge.

سِلَاح ج أَسْلِحَة Arms, weapons.

سُلَاح Looseness of the bowels, diarrhœa.

سَلِيح ج سَلِيحُون Apostle. (*Syr.*)

مَسْلَحَة ج مَسَالِح Garrisoned place on the frontier: men under arms.

To draw up a pedigree, سَلْسَلَهُ إِلَى trace up one's genealogy to.

To be covered with ripples; flow in cascades (water). تَسَلْسَلَ

Chain; chain of lightning. سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلُ

Sweet water. سَلْسَالٌ وَسَلَاسِلُ

A continued series. تَسَلْسُلٌ

Striped; old (garment). مُسَلْسَلٌ وَمُتَسَلْسِلٌ

Connected. Curly (hair). مُسَلْسَلٌ

* سَلِطَ يَسْلَطُ وَسَلُطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً

To be strong, hard. To be sharp; eloquent, glib-tongued.

To make one overcome, سَلَّطَهُ عَلَى have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others.

To overcome; exercise تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى absolute power over; treat harshly.

Hard, strong; sharp, eloquent. سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ

Oil. سَلِيطٌ

Noisy woman. سَلِيطَةٌ

Absolute dominion, superior power. سُلْطَةٌ وَتَسَلُّطٌ

To make a sultan. سَلْطَنَ سَلْطَنَةً

To become a sultan. تَسَلْطَنَ

Absolute, imperial power, dominion. سَلْطَنَةٌ

Absolute power. dominion; empire; violence. سُلْطَانٌ

* سِلَاحْدَارٌ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ Armor-bearer. *(Pers.)*

* سُلَحْفَاةٌ وَسُلَحْفَاةٌ وَسُلَحْفَاءٌ وَسُلَحْفِى ج سَلَاحِفُ Tortoise.

* سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلْخًا To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end (of a month); be at its end (month). To shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree).

To be stripped off. To take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, pass away (month). إِنْسَلَخَ

End (of the month). سَلْخٌ وَمُنْسَلَخٌ

Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off. سِلْخٌ وَمِسْلَاخٌ

Skinned. Insipid. سَلِيخٌ

A certain perfume. سَلِيخَةٌ

Slaughter house. مَسْلَخٌ ج مَسَالِخُ

* سَلِسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسًا وَسَلَاسَةً To be loose. To be docile, manageable, tractable; submissive.

Docility. Looseness. سَلَسٌ

Docility. Incontinence of urine. سَلَاسَةٌ

Docile, sociable; slack; tame. tractable, compliant. سَلِسٌ

* سَلْسَبِيلٌ Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise.

* سَلْسَلَ بِ To chain together, connect one thing with another.

Travelling سَلْفٌ ج أَسْلُفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ bag, *sp.* large one.

Payment in advance; loan سَلَفٌ without interest. Good deed.

Predeces- سَلَفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ وَسُلَّافٌ sor, ancestor; men of old.

Husband سِلْفٌ وَسَلِفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ of a wife's sister.

[Sister of a woman's hus- سِلْفَةٌ band; brother's wife.]

A collation before lunch. سُلْفَةٌ

They came one جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً after another.

Anything oozing, سُلَافٌ وَسُلَافَةٌ exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing.

Vanguard of an سُلَافُ ٱلْعَسْكَرِ army.

Preceding; سَالِفٌ ج سُلَّفٌ وَسَلَفٌ former, past time; olden time.

Preceding generations. اَلسَّوَالِفُ

A woman who مُسْلِفٌ وَسَلِفٌ has attained the age of forty-five years.

To boil, cook *سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلْقًا in hot water; scald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words).

To scale or climb a wall. To تَسَلَّقَ be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain.

Ulceration of the edge of سُلَاقٌ the eye-lids. (Lippitudo).

Sultan, em- سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ peror, absolute ruler.

Imperial. سُلْطَانِيٌّ

Royal road, high طَرِيقٌ سُلْطَانِيٌّ road.

*[سَلْطَعُونٌ (سَرَطَانٌ *for*) ج سَلَاطِعِينُ Crab.]

To cut (the head). *سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا

To have leprosy; سَلِعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلَعًا chapped (foot).

To be split, chapped. تَسَلَّعَ وَإِنْسَلَعَ

An article of mer- سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ chandise, commodity, anything for sale.

Tumour. سِلْعَةٌ وَسَلَعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ Leach.

Guide, conductor. مِسْلَعٌ

To come *سَلَفَ يَسْلُفُ سَلَفًا وَسُلُوفًا to an end, pass away. To precede, go before or in advance.

To cultivate (land). سَلَفَ سَلْفًا

To give in advance. سَلَّفَ وَأَسْلَفَ

To give a collation before سَلَّفَ lunch.

To do or give before. أَسْلَفَ

To borrow; receive تَسَلَّفَ وَإِسْتَلَفَ payment in advance.

To marry two sisters (two تَسَالَفَ brothers).

To demand payment in إِسْتَسْلَفَ advance; ask for a loan.

To be in *سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا sound condition; be well; be without a blemish. To be safe, secure.

To escape, be free from. سَلِمَ مِنْ

To make safe or secure; سَلَّمَ مِنْ preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil.

To admit, submit to. سَلَّمَ بِ

To surrender, consent, accede to. سَلَّمَ لِ

To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to. سَلَّمَ إِلَى

To salute, greet. سَلَّمَ عَلَى

To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with. سَالَمَ

To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. To deliver up, betray. أَسْلَمَ

To submit, resign one's self to the will of God. أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ

To profess Islâm, become a Moslem. To submit; obey. أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ

To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing. تَسَلَّمَ

To make peace, become reconciled with one another. تَسَالَمَ

To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with hand and mouth. إِسْتَلَمَ

Virulence of language. سَلَاقَةٌ

Foot-prints on a path. سَلَائِقُ

Eloquent orator. سَلَّاقٌ وَمِسْلَقٌ وَمِسْلَاقٌ

Greyhound (bred in Salook). سَلُوقِيٌّ

What is boiled or cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait. سَلِيقَةٌ ج سَلَائِقُ

Naturally, instinctively. بِٱلسَّلِيقَةِ

Boiled or cooked in water. مَسْلُوقٌ

To throw on the back. *سَلْقَى سِلْقَاءً

To lie on the back. إِسْتَلْقَى

*سَلَكَ يَسْلُكُ سَلْكًا وسُلُوكًا . وَٱنْسَلَكَ To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current.]

To introduce (one thing) into (another). سَلَكَ وَأَسْلَكَ فِي

To make to enter. أَسْلَكَ

Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire.] سِلْكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وَأَسْلَاكٌ

March, journey, travel. سُلُوكٌ

Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding.

[Good manners.] عِلْمُ ٱلسُّلُوكِ

Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite, having good manners.] سَالِكٌ

Path, road. مَسْلَكٌ ج مَسَالِكُ

Solomon. سُلَيْمَانُ

Corrosive, sublimate. سُلَيْمَانِيٌّ

More secure, safer; in better condition. أَسْلَمُ م سُلْمَى

Religion of Islâm, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility. إِسْلَامٌ

Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent. تَسْلِيمٌ

Moslem. مُسْلِمٌ ج مُسْلِمُونَ

Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded. مُسَلَّمٌ

Admitted propositions (logic). اَلْمُسَلَّمَاتُ

Tall, high. *سَلْهَبٌ ج سَلَاهِبُ

*سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلْوًا وَسُلُوًّا وَسُلْوَانًا وَسَلِيَ

To console one's self يَسْلَى سُلِيًّا وَعَنْ about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from (anxiety, &c.).

To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse. سَلَّى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ

To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted. تَسَلَّى

To pass away (anxiety). تَسَلَّى وَإِنْسَلَى

State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement, pleasure. سَلْوَةٌ وَتَسْلِيَةٌ وَتَسَلٍّ

To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive. إِسْتَسْلَمَ

Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islâm. سِلْمٌ

سَلِمٌ وَسَلَامٌ (Coll.) وَسَلِمَةٌ ج سِلَامٌ Stones.

Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree. سَلَمٌ

The earth. اَلسَّلْمَاءُ

Tender, delicate (lady). سَلِمَةٌ

Ladder, stairs. سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمُ وَسَلَالِيمُ

Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection. سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ

Greeting; salutation. A name of God. سَلَامٌ

Heaven, Paradise. دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ

Baghdad. مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ

Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters ا، و، ي. سَالِمٌ

Sound plural. اَلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ (e.g. مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ)

South wind. سُلَامَى

Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx. سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَاتٌ

Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish. سَلِيمٌ ج سُلَمَاءُ

[Good-natured, of clear conscience.] سَلِيمُ ٱلْقَلْبِ

To invoke the name of God over someone. سَمَّتَ عَلَى

Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; road; conduct, deportment, manner. سَمْتٌ ج سُمُوتٌ

Azimuth. اَلسَّمْتُ

Zenith. سَمْتُ ٱلرَّأْسِ

To be ugly, horrid to look at. *سَمُجَ يَسْمُجُ سَمَاجَةً

To make ugly, hideous. سَمَّجَ

To regard as ugly, horrid. إِسْتَسْمَجَ

Ugly, horrid; foul. سَمْجٌ وَسَمِجٌ

Ugliness, hideousness. سَمَاجَةٌ

*سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سِمَاحًا وَسُمُوحًا وَسَمَاحَةً وَسُمُوحَةً وَسَمْحًا. وَأَسْمَحَ

To be kind, liberal, generous.

To be liberal to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon. سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سَمَاحًا لِ

To allow; be generous with; comply with one's desire. سَمَحَ بِ

To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle. سَمَّحَ

To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit. سَامَحَ فِي أَوْ بِ

To act kindly, in an easy, gentle manner towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled. تَسَامَحَ

Quail. Consolation. سَلْوَى

Consolation. سَلْوَانٌ

Membrane which surrounds the fœtus or embryo. سَلًا أَوْ سَلَى ج أَسْلَاءٌ

Shadow. *سَمْأَلٌ — وَسَمَوْأَلٌ

To poison. To stopper. Probe. Scorch. *سَمَّ يَسُمُّ سَمًّا

To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation). سُمَّ

The day was one in which a hot wind blew. أَسَمَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ

Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus. سَمٌّ ج سُمُومٌ وَسِمَامٌ

Arsenic; ratsbane. سَمُّ ٱلْفَارِ

Poisonous, venomous, pestilential. سَامٌّ

A large lizzard. سَامُّ أَبْرَصَ

Hot day. يَوْمٌ سَامٌّ وَمُسِمٌّ وَمَسْمُومٌ

Poisonous animal. Death. سَامَّةٌ

Light, quick, agile. سَمَامٌ

Person. Ruins. Banner. سَمَامَةٌ

Hot, poisonous wind. سَمُومٌ ج سَمَائِمُ

Holes, sp. of the body; pores. مَسَامٌّ

Poisoned (food, &c.). مَسْمُومٌ

To take an uncertain way. *سَمَتَ يَسْمِتُ سَمْتًا

To seek; proceed towards. سَمَتَ وَنَحْوَهُ

To nail, make fast with nails. سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمَّرَ

سَمِرَ يَسْمَرُ وَسَمُرَ يَسْمُرُ سُمْرَةً
To be brownish, tawny, dusky. وَٱسْمَرَّ

To nail. Dilute milk with water. Shoot an arrow. سَمَّرَ وَسَمَرَ

To converse with another at night-time. سَامَرَ وَتَسَامَرَ

To be fastened with nails, be nailed. تَسَمَّرَ

Discourse, or conversation by night, shades of night, darkness, night. سَمَرٌ

A thorny tree. سَمُرٌ ج أَسْمُرٌ

Brownish, tawny, colour of various shades. سُمْرَةٌ

Samaria (in Palestine). اَلسَّامِرَةُ

Samaritan. سَامِرِيٌّ

Sable. Garment made of sable-fur or sable-skin. سَمُّورٌ

One who converses by night. سَمِيرٌ وَمُسَامِرٌ

Brownish, dusky, tawny. أَسْمَرُ م سَمْرَاءُ ج سُمْرٌ

Conversation by night. مُسَامَرَةٌ

Nail. Foot-corn. مِسْمَارٌ ج مَسَامِيرُ

A black bird that eats up locusts. سَمَرْمَرَةٌ ج سَمَرْمَرٌ

To act as a broker. *سَمْسَرَ

Brokerage: fee of a broker. سَمْسَرَةٌ

Liberal, generous. سَمْحٌ ج سُمَحَاءُ

Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace; leave, permission. سَمَاحٌ وَسَمَاحَةٌ

Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation. تَسَامُحٌ

Allowed; permitted. مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ

Periosteum. *سِمْحَاقٌ

To begin to grow, sprout (seed). *سَمَخَ يَسْمَخُ سَمْخًا

Canal (meatus) of the ear. سِمَاخٌ (*for* صِمَاخٌ)

To hold up the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. *سَمَدَ يَسْمُدُ سُمُودًا

To divert one. To manure the soil. سَمَّدَ

To be highly enraged. إِسْمَدَّ وَإِسْمَادَّ

Diverted, thoughtless. سَامِدٌ

Manure of dung and ashes. سَمَادٌ

Dimmed eyesight; black specks before the eye caused by vertigo. *سَمَادِيرُ

White bread; finest flour. [Semolino.] *سَمِيذٌ وَسَمِيدٌ

To pass the night awake and in conversation. *سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسُمُورًا

To hear. تَسَمَّعَ وَٱسْتَمَعَ لِ وَإِلَى

To hear of, from one another; to become notorious. تَسَامَعَ بِ

Hearing, sense of hearing; ear. سَمْعٌ ج أَسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمُعٌ

Anything heard, hearsay; fame, report. سِمْعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ

You shall be obeyed. سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً

Way of hearing. سِمْعَةٌ

Good repute, fame. سُمْعَةٌ

Hearer, listener; auditor. سَامِعٌ ج سَامِعُونَ وَسَمَعَةٌ

Hearing, listening. *In gram.* that which is heard, *i. e.* not according to rule. سَمَاعٌ

Founded on the usage of a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional. سَمَاعِيٌّ

The hearer of all (God). اَلسَّمِيعُ

The place from which a sound proceeds, or is heard. مَسْمَعٌ

Pure, unmixed. * سُمَاقٌ

Sumach (tree and fruit). سُمَّاقٌ

To raise, elevate. * سَمَكَ يَسْمُكُ سَمْكًا

To become thick. سَمُكَ سَمَاكَةً

To thicken, make thick. سَمَّكَ

سِمْسَارٌ ج سَمَاسِيرُ وَسَمَاسِرُ وَسَمَاسِرَةٌ
Broker, factor; negotiator.

Sesame; coriander-seed. * سِمْسِمٌ

Sesamoid bone. سِمْسِمَانِيٌّ

To scald (a kid) with boiling water and remove the hair. To be silent. * سَمَطَ يَسْمُطُ سَمْطًا

To strap with thongs to the saddle. To release a debtor. To compose verses in a certain order. سَمَّطَ

To be silent. أَسْمَطَ

Thread or sting of beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to tie things to the saddle with. Nimble, alert person. سِمْطٌ ج سُمُوطٌ

Table-cloth or that on which the meal is served. Rank, row (of people). That which is uniform. Middle (of a valley). سِمَاطٌ ج أَسْمِطَةٌ وَسُمُطٌ

A kind of rhyme in poetry. تَسْمِيطَةٌ وَمُسَمَّطَةٌ

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً وَمَسْمَعًا وَتَسَمَّعَ وَٱسْتَمَعَ
To hear, listen.

To listen to, hearken to, accept advice. سَمِعَ إِلَى

To hear of. سَمِعَ بِ

To obey. Hear prayer. سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلِ

To publish or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous. سَمَّعَ وَأَسْمَعَ

تَسَمَّكَ وَتَسَمَّكَ To rise high.

إِسْتَسْمَكَ To eat fish.

سَمْكٌ Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling.

سَمَكٌ ج أَسْمَاكٌ Fish.

سَمَكَةٌ A fish.

سَمَّاكٌ Fishmonger.

سَمِيكٌ وَمَسْمُوكٌ High, elevated; deep, thick.

مِسْمَاكٌ Pole; forked prop.

* سَمَلَ يَسْمُلُ سَمْلاً To blind, put out the eye (with an iron).

سَمَلَ سُمُولاً وَأَسْمَلَ To become old (garment).

سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ Old (garment).

سُمْلَانٌ Dregs, lees of wine.

* سَمِنَ يَسْمَنُ سِمَنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَسَمُنَ To be or grow fat, be corpulent.

سَمَّنَ To butter; fatten.

أَسْمَنَ To become fat.

سَمْنٌ ج سُمُونٌ وَأَسْمُنٌ Clarified butter.

سَمَّانٌ Seller of butter. [Grocer.]

سُمَانَاةٌ وَسُمَانَى *Coll.* ج سُمَانَيَاتٌ Quail. [وَسُمْنَةٌ ج سُمَنٌ وَسَمَامِنُ]

سَمِينٌ ج سِمَانٌ Fat, corpulent.

مُسَمَّنٌ Fattened; [buttered.]

* سَمَانْجُونِيٌّ وَأَسْمَانْجُونِيٌّ Sky-blue, azure. (*Pers.*)

* سَمَنْدَلٌ A fabulous animal: salamander, phenix.

* سَمَا يَسْمُو سُمُوًّا To be high, elevated, sublime; rise high.

سَمَا بِـ وَأَسْمَى To raise, elevate.

سَمَا لَهُ To be raised and visible.

سَمَّى وَأَسْمَى Give a name to; name.

سَمَّى To pronounce the name of God upon.

سَامَى To vie with another in highness, greatness, excellence.

تَسَمَّى To be called, named; mentioned.

تَسَامَى Vie in greatness with one another, boast. To be high, exalted.

إِسْتَسْمَى To ask one's name.

سِمٌ وَإِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٍ Name; noun.

إِسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ وَالاِسْمُ الأَعْظَمُ The name of God.

سُمُوٌّ Height; greatness, grandeur.

سَمَاءٌ ج سَمَوَاتٌ Heaven; firmament; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds.

سَمَاوِيٌّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ Heavenly, celestial. [North wind.]

سَمِيٌّ High, sublime. Of the same name; namesake; similar.

سَامٍ ج سُمَاةٌ م سَامِيَةٌ ج سَوَامٍ وَسَامِيَاتٌ High, elevated: sublime.

Grand vizierial order. أَمْرٌ سَامٍ

Called, named, determined. مُسَمًّى

*سَنَّ يَسُنُّ سَنًّا وَسَنَنَ To sharpen, whet; to put a head to the spear; thrust with a spear. To clean the teeth; bite.

سَنَّ وَأَسَنَّ سُنَّةً To introduce a law or usage; institute, prescribe.

أَسَنَّ To be advanced in years, become aged. To teeth (child). Pour out (water).

إِسْتَنَّ To clean the teeth.

إِسْتَسَنَّ To grow old. Follow a law.

سِنٌّ ج أَسْنَانٌ Tooth; tooth of a comb, projecting point or pin of a key; nib of a pen. Age attained in life.

طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ To become old and decrepit.

سُنَّةٌ ج سُنَنٌ Law; statute; rule, custom, usage.

سِنَانٌ ج أَسِنَّةٌ Head of a spear or of an arrow. Whet-stone.

سَنَنٌ Path, way.

سَنُونٌ Dentifrice.

سُنِّيٌّ ج سُنِّيَّةٌ A Sunnite.

سَنِينٌ وَمَسْنُونٌ Sharpened.

أَسَنُّ More aged, more advanced in years.

مِسَنٌّ Whet-stone.

مُسِنٌّ Full grown; advanced in age.

مُسْتَسَنٌّ Beaten pathway.

*سُنْبُوقٌ Skiff, small boat.

*سُنْبُكٌ ج سَنَابِكُ Hoof.

*سُنْبُلٌ ج سَنَابِلُ Ear of corn. Spikenard.

سُنْبُلَةٌ An ear of corn.

ٱلسُّنْبُلَةُ Virgo (sign of the Zodiac).

*سِنَاجٌ Lamp-soot.

سِنْجٌ Lamp.

*سِنْجَابٌ Squirrel.

*سَنْجَقٌ ج سَنَاجِقُ Standard, flag (*Pers.*); [a province under the same banner.]

سَنَحَ يَسْنَحُ سُنْحًا وَسُنُوحًا لَهُ To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort.

سَنَحَ بِ To insinuate, hint.

سَنَّحَ عَنْ To divert, dissuade from.

سَنَحَ بِ وَعَلَى To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity).

إِسْتَسْنَحَ عَنْ To ask for an explanation; inquire of.

سُنْحٌ Right side; good omen. Middle of the road.

*سَنَخَ يَسْنَخُ سُنُوخًا فِي To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science).

سِنْخٌ ج أَسْنَاخٌ Socket of a tooth. Source, root.

*سِنْسِنَةٌ ج سَنَاسِنُ Projecting part of a rib or vertebra.

*سَنْطٌ Kind of acacia (*Nilotica*).

سِنْطِيرٌ وَسَنْطُورٌ A kind of harp.

*سِنْفٌ ج سُنُوفٌ Pods of trees, beans, &c. Sort or species.

*[سَنْكَرِيٌّ ج سَنَاكِرَةٌ] Tinker.

*سَنَمَ To fill (a vessel). Mount. Raise.

أَسْنَمَ To rise high, ascend.

تَسَنَّمَ To mount. To surprise.

سَنَامٌ ج أَسْنِمَةٌ Hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection.

مُسَنَّمٌ Raised; convex.

*سَنِهَ يَسْنَهُ سَنَهًا وَتَسَنَّهَ To be advanced in age, change (from age), to have existed for many years.

سَانَهَ مُسَانَهَةً To make a contract for a year; to bear fruit every alternate year.

تَسَنَّهَ To become old.

*سَنَا يَسْنُو سَنْوًا وَسَنَاوَةً To water, irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning).

سَنِيَ تَسْنَى سَنَاءً To be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent.

سَنَّى To open; make easy.

سَانَى مُسَانَاةً To conciliate, treat with gentleness.

*سَنَدَ يَسْنُدُ سُنُودًا وَتَسَانَدَ وَإِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in.

سَنَّدَ Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall).

سَانَدَ To help, assist.

سَانَدَ عَلَى To compensate for; requite.

أَسْنَدَ إِلَى To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author.

سَنَدٌ ج أَسْنَادٌ Support, any thing to rest upon; refuge; prop; {written acknowledgment of any kind, deed.}

سَنْدَانٌ ج سَنَادِينُ Anvil.

سِنْدِيَانٌ Evergreen oak; ilex.

إِسْنَادٌ Ascription of a tradition or statement to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate.

إِسْتِنَادٌ Act of reclining on; leaning against, standing firm.

مُسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدُ Made to lean against, propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute (*Gram.*). Time, time without end, absolute time.

مُسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ Subject (*Gram.*).

مِسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدُ Cushion, pillow.

*سِنْدَرُوس Sandarach, a kind of resin.

*سُنْدُسٌ Silk brocade; fine silk.

*سِنَّوْرٌ ج سَنَانِيرُ Cat. Chief.

Vigilance, watchfulness. سَهْدَةٌ

Wiser. أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ

To keep awake at night. * سَهِرَ يَسْهَرُ سَهَرًا

To sit up with another at night. سَاهَرَ

State of being awake. سَهَرٌ وَسُهَارٌ

Awake, keeping awake. سَاهِرٌ وَسَهْرَانُ

The earth or its surface, level plain, *sp.* white. اَلسَّاهِرَةُ

To be very thirsty. * سَهِفَ يَسْهَفُ سَهَفًا

Intense thirst. سُهَافٌ

To be level, smooth; easy. * سَهُلَ يَسْهُلُ سُهُولَةً

To level, smooth; facilitate, render easy. سَهَّلَ

To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards. سَاهَلَ

To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine). أَسْهَلَ

To have a looseness of the bowels. أُسْهِلَ

To be level; become easy. تَسَهَّلَ

To be accommodating; be friendly towards one another. تَسَاهَلَ

To regard as easy, easy to be done. إِسْتَسْهَلَ

Plain; level, smooth tract of land. سَهْلٌ ج سُهُولٌ

Gentle, accommodating. سَهْلُ ٱلْخُلُقِ

Easy; smooth, soft. سَهْلٌ

Ease, facility. Evenness. سُهُولَةٌ

To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning). أَسْنَى

To be easy, ready. To change. To conciliate. تَسَنَّى

Brightness, light, gleaming of lightning. Kind of silk. سَنًى

Height, elevation, sublimity; high rank. سَنَاءٌ

Senna (plant). سَنَا مَكِّيٌّ

See under وسن سِنَةٌ

Year; year of famine or drought. سَنَةٌ ج سِنُونَ وَسَنَوَاتٌ

High, sublime, noble; exalted. سَنِيٌّ

Annual, yearly. سَنَوِيٌّ

Swallow. * سُنُونُو

To take. * سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهْبًا

To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally. أَسْهَبَ

To give largely. إِسْتَهَبَ

To be lengthy, prolix in one's speech. أَسْهَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

Desert, plain. سَهْبٌ ج سُهُوبٌ

Prolixity; amplification. إِسْهَابٌ

Loquacious; diffuse. مُسْهِبٌ

To be sleepless. * سَهِدَ يَسْهَدُ سَهَدًا وَتَسَهَّدَ

To deprive of sleep. سَهَّدَ

Sleeplessness. سُهْدٌ وَسُهَادٌ

To have a bad opinion of one. أَسَاءَ بِهِ ٱلظَّنَّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes. إِسْتَاءَ

Evil, calamity; سُوءٌ ج أَسْوَآءٌ وَمَسَاوِئُ malice, injury. Moral evil, iniquity.

Nakedness; abomination. سَوْءَةٌ ج سَوْءَاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable. سَيِّئٌ م سَيِّئَةٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity. سَيِّئَةٌ ج سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed. مَسَاءَةٌ

* سَاجَ يَسُوجُ سَوَجَانًا To go and come.

Teak-tree. سَاجٌ

* سَاحَ يَسُوحُ See under. سَيَحَ

سَاحَةٌ ج سَاحٌ وَسُوحٌ وَسَاحَاتٌ Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer. [سَائِحٌ ج سُوَّاحٌ]

* سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُودَدًا وَسُودًا وَسَيْدُودَةً To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour.

سَوِدَ يَسْوَدُ سَوَدًا وَإِسْوَدَّ وَإِسْوَادَّ To become black.

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ [To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure.]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him. سَاوَدَ

Canopus (star). سُهَيْلٌ

Act of facilitating; of loosening, purging the bowels. Diarrhœa. إِسْهَالٌ

Purgative, laxative. مُسْهِلٌ

* سَهَمَ يَسْهَمُ وَسَهُمَ يَسْهُمُ سُهُومًا وَسُهُومَةً To be or become thin and pale.

To cast lots with another; [share with.] سَاهَمَ

To divide between each other, share together. تَسَاهَمَ

To cast lots, or share together. تَسَاهَمَ وَإِسْتَهَمَ

Arrow. Versed-sine (*geom.*). سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ

Lot, share, portion. سَهْمٌ ج أَسْهُمٌ وَسُهْمَانٌ وَسُهْمَةٌ

Sagittarius (constellation). سَهْمُ ٱلرَّامِي

* سَهَا يَسْهُو سَهْوًا وَسُهُوًّا عَنْ وَفِي To overlook, neglect; be heedless, unmindful of a thing.

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind. سَهْوٌ

Thoughtlessly. سَهْوًا

A portion of the night. سَهْوَاءٌ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless. سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانُ

* سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً To be evil, bad, displeasing (action).

To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve. سَاءَ سَوْءًا وَمَسَاءَةً

To treat badly, do evil to; offend, grieve. أَسَاءَ إِلَى

To adorn, deck one's self with bracelets. To be surrounded with walls or ramparts. تَسَوَّرَ

Wall, ramparts. سُورٌ ج أَسْوَارٌ وَسِيرَانٌ

Rank, eminence, dignity. Trace, mark, sign. A layer of stones in a wall. Chapter of the Koran. سُورَةٌ ج سُوَرٌ وَسُورَاتٌ

Sign. Power. سَوْرَةٌ

Syria. سُورِيَّةٌ

سِوَارٌ وَإِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسْوِرَةٌ
Bracelet, arm-ring.

Wont to leap or spring upon. Lion. سَوَّارٌ

Leader or horseman (of the Persians). أُسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ

Surrounded with walls or ramparts. مُسَوَّرٌ

To rule or govern a people. To tend or groom a horse or other animal. To manage (a case). * سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَاسَةً

سَاسَ يَسَاسُ سَوْسًا وَسَوِسَ يَسْوَسُ

To be eaten by moths, be carious. سَوَسًا وَسُوِّسَ وَتَسَوَّسَ

To be moth-eaten; infested with worms. سَوَّسَ وَتَسَوَّسَ

Moth, worm, weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Natural disposition. سُوسٌ ج سِيسَانٌ

Government; political administration; management. سِيَاسَةٌ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened. تَسَوَّدَ

Leadership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity. سُودٌ وَسُودَدٌ وَسُؤْدَدٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ

Black bile. Melancholy. سَوْدَاءُ

Cardamom seed. اَلْحَبَّةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ

The liver (of an animal). [ٱلْقَصَبَةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ]

Negroes (*pl. of*: أَسْوَدُ). سُودَانٌ

Soudan (country). بِلَادُ ٱلسُّودَانِ

Blackness; black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. سَوَادٌ ج أَسْوِدَةٌ وَأَسَاوِدُ

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion. سِيَادَةٌ

سَيِّدٌ م سَيِّدَةٌ ج سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَسْيَادٌ
Master, lord, prince. Title of a descendant of Mohammed.

Black. أَسْوَدُ م سَوْدَاءُ ج سُودٌ وَسُودَانٌ

أَسْوَدُ م أَسْوِدَةٌ ج أَسَاوِدُ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ
Large, black snake.

First copy, rough draft. [Printer's proof.] مُسْوَدَّةٌ

[Glass bottle.] مُسَوَّدَةٌ ج مُسَوَّدَاتٌ

To scale a wall. * سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَتَسَوَّرَ

To rush at, attack. سَارَ إِلَى

To wall in a town. To adorn with bracelets. سَوَّرَ

To get into one's head, overpower (wine); leap upon, attack. سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وَسِوَارًا

سَائِسٌ ج سَاسَةٌ وَسُوَّاسٌ Administrator, governor, manager of affairs. Groom.

*سُوسَنٌ وَسُوسَانٌ Lily.

*سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوْطًا To whip, scourge. Beat together.

سَوَّطَ To mix up; confuse.

إِسْتَوَطَ To be mixed up; confused.

سَوْطٌ ج سِيَاطٌ وَأَسْوَاطٌ Whip, lash. Share, portion. Severity of punishment. Marsh of stagnant water.

*سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوْعًا To be allowed to pasture at large (camels).

سَاعَةٌ ج سَاعٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ Hour; a time; short time, a while. [Watch, clock.]

اَلسَّاعَةُ The present time. The resurrection.

سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ Sun-dial.

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ Hour-glass.

سَاعَاتِيٌّ [Watch-maker.]

سُوَاعٌ Portion of the night. Name of an idol worshipped by the Arabs.

*سَاغَ يَسُوغُ سَوْغًا وَسُوَاغًا وَسَوَغَانًا To be easy and agreeable to swallow.

سَاغَ وَأَسَاغَ To make easy to swallow.

سَاغَ لِ To be permitted, lawful; suitable.

سَوَّغَ To allow, permit, make lawful.

سَوَّغَ لِ To give.

سَائِغٌ Lawful, allowable. Gliding easily and pleasantly down the throat.

*سَافَ يَسُوفُ سَوْفًا To smell. To perish.

سَافَ عَلَى To endure.

سَوَّفَ To put off, defer with promises.

سَاوَفَ To confide a secret to.

سَوْفَ A particle which changes the *present future* tense into a true future; *e. g.* سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see.

سُوَافٌ Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle.

مَسَافٌ وَمَسَافَةٌ Distance.

*سَاقَ يَسُوقُ سَوْقًا وَسِيَاقَةً وَمَسَاقًا

وَإِسْتَاقَ To drive, urge on (an animal).

سَاقَ إِلَى To lead to. Send.

سَوَّقَ To give out a stem (plant).

سَاوَقَ To vie with another in driving animals.

تَسَوَّقَ To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade.

إِنْسَاقَ To be driven, urged on.

سَاقٌ ج سُوقٌ وَسِيقَانٌ وَأَسْوُقٌ
Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side of a triangle.

قَامَتِ ٱلْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقٍ
The battle became vehement.

To ask a price; سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسُوَامًا offer for sale. [Consecrate a bishop.]

To mark. Lay a work or سَوَّمَ difficult matter upon some one. Permit one to do or to go at will.

To brand (a horse). To commit to, intrust with. To give one liberty to act. سَوَّمَ

To attack, assail. سَوَّمَ عَلَى

سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وَسِوَامًا بِ وَتَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaffer with about the price of a thing). وَإِسْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى

To ask the price of a thing. إِسْتَامَ

Death. Cavity for water. سَامٌ

Shem, son of Noah. سَامٌ

Vein in an ore. سَامَةٌ ج سَامٌ

Sign, mark, token. سِيمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِيمَاءُ وَسِيمِيَاءُ

False magic; charm or spell of beauty. سِيمِيَاءُ

Grazing animal. سَائِمَةٌ ج سَوَائِمُ

Marked. مُسَوَّمٌ

To be worth, equal in value to. * سَوِيَ يَسْوَى سِوًى وَسَاوَى

To make one thing equal to another, make complete; adjust, rectify. To level. سَوَّى

Market, market-place, bazaar. سُوقٌ ج أَسْوَاقٌ

Rear of an army. سَاقَةٌ

Subjects (of a king). [Rabble.] سُوقَةٌ

Referring to the market; market trader. Plebeian; common. سُوقِيٌّ ج سُوقِيُّونَ

Fine flour. سَوِيقٌ

Driver. سَوَّاقٌ

Logical connection; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse; context that follows. سِيَاقٌ

سَائِقٌ ج سَائِقُونَ وَسُوَّاقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ
Driver, driving.

* سَاكَ يَسُوكُ سَوْكًا . وَسَوَّكَ بِ

To clean the teeth with the سِوَاك

To clean one's teeth. تَسَوَّكَ وَ إِسْتَاكَ

سِوَاكٌ ج سُوُكٌ . وَمِسْوَاكٌ ج مَسَاوِيكُ
Toothpick.

To deceive, lead one into error (Satan). * سَوَّلَ

His soul embellished to him an affair, made it appear agreeable or desirable, persuaded him to.... سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا

To pasture at large; act to one's liking. To pass by (wind, &c.). Bring upon or cause (evil) to (one). * سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا

To equalize; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons. سَوَّى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ

It is worth nothing. لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا

To be equal; be level, flat, even. تَسَاوَى وَإِسْتَوَى

To be ripe, be well cooked; be just, moderate, equitable. To stand straight, be upright; be firm, steady. إِسْتَوَى

To sit, seat one's self firmly upon. إِسْتَوَى عَلَى

To direct one's self to, go towards. إِسْتَوَى إِلَى

سِوًى وَسَوَاءٌ مث سَوَاءَانِ ج أَسْوَاءٌ Just, right. Equal, uniform; same, alike. Middle; medium, moderate. Rectitude; equality; justice. Other; except.

There is no difference between them; they are alike. هُمَا عَلَى حَدٍّ سَوَاءٍ

Equal, straight, right. Equality; levelness, straightness. سَوِيٌّ م سَوِيَّةٌ ج سَوَايَا

Equally; together. سَوِيَّةً وَسَوَاءً

Like, equal; two equal things (*employed in both genders*). سِيٌّ مث سِيَّانِ ج أَسْوَاءٌ

Chiefly, principally. لَاسِيَّمَا

They (two) are equal, similar. هُمَا سِيَّانِ

Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling. تَسْوِيَةٌ

State of being equal; uniformity; equality. Evenness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness. إِسْتِوَاءٌ

Equator. خَطُّ ٱلاسْتِوَاءِ

Equality. Moderation. مُسَاوَاةٌ

Equal. مُسَاوٍ وَمُتَسَاوٍ

Common gender. مُسْتَوٍ

To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly. * سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ

To allow to pasture at will; leave alone, neglect; set free. سَيَّبَ

To go rapidly. إِنْسَابَ

Going freely. Giving. سَيْبٌ

Left free, at liberty. سَائِبٌ م سَائِبَةٌ

Unguarded; free. مُسَيَّبٌ

To hedge in, enclose. * سَيَّجَ

To be hedged in. تَسَيَّجَ

Hedge; garden wall, enclosure سِيَاجٌ ج سِيَاجَاتٌ

Surrounded by a hedge, hedged in. مُسَيَّجٌ

Flow on the surface of the ground. To marry, change (shallow). * سَاحَ يَسِيحُ سَيْحًا وَسَيَحَانًا

سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُيُوحًا وَسَيَحَانًا وَسَيْحًا To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage.

Manner of walking or سِيرَةٌ ج سِيَرٌ of acting; conduct, way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography.

Walker, traveller, wanderer. سَائِرٌ Current, customary.

The rest, the remainder of a thing. سَائِرُ الشَّيْءِ

Caravan. Planet. سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ

Journey, road. مَسِيرٌ

Distance of a journey. مَسِيرَةٌ

(*See* سطر) سَيْطَرَ

To flow and be agitated (water). * سَاعَ يَسِيعُ سَيْعًا

To plaster, besmear. سَيَّعَ

Plaster. Fat for smearing. سِيَاعٌ

To strike with the sword. * سَافَ يَسِيفُ سَيْفًا

To fight with swords. سَايَفَ وَتَسَايَفَ وَإِسْتَافَ

Sword. سَيْفٌ ج سُيُوفٌ وَأَسْيَافٌ

Margin; shore. سِيفٌ ج أَسْيَافٌ

Armed with a سَيَّافٌ ج سَيَّافَةٌ sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords.

Sterile years. مَسَايِفُ

* سَالَ يَسِيلُ سَيْلًا وَسَيَلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا

To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot).

To cause to flow or سَيَّلَ وَأَسَالَ stream; cause to melt; liquify.

To make to flow. سَيَّحَ وَأَسَاحَ

To become cheerful. إِنْسَاحَ بَالُهُ

Running water. سَيْحٌ

Long journey; pilgrimage. سِيَاحَةٌ Fasting.

Flowing سَائِحٌ ج سَائِحُونَ وَسُيَّاحٌ and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster.

Great traveller, pilgrim. سَيَّاحٌ

Place of مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ ج مَسَايِحُ journeying. Area.

[Land surveying. عِلْمُ ٱلْمَسَاحَةِ]

Striped. مُسَيَّحٌ

To stand firmly. سَاخَ يَسِيخُ سَيْخًا To stick in the mud.

Large knife. سِيخٌ ج أَسْيَاخٌ

* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَيْرًا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً

To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current.

To carry away, take along. سَارَ بِ

To cause to travel; سَيَّرَ وَأَسَارَ send away; expel, drive off.

Vie in walking or سَايَرَ وَتَسَايَرَ running; keep pace, travel with.

To take provisions. إِسْتَارَ

Walk, march, سَيْرٌ ج سُيُورٌ وَأَسْيَارٌ travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong.

سَيْلٌ ج سُيُولٌ Stream ; torrent.

سَيَلَانٌ Flow, flux.

سَيْلَانُ Ceylon.

سِيلَانٌ ج سَيَالِينُ Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle.

سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلُ Liquid, fluid.

سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse.

مَسِيلٌ ج مَسَايِلُ وَمُسُلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ Bed of a torrent. Water-course.

* سِينَاءُ وَسِينَا وَسِينِينُ Sinai (mount).

إِبْنُ سِينَا Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor).



ش

ش Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin.* As a numerical sign=300.

*شُؤْبُوبٌ ج شَآبِيبُ Uninterrupted shower of rain. force, violence.

*شَئِفَ يَشْأَفُ شَأْفًا To be ulcerated. To bear malice; hate.

*شَأَمَ يَشْأَمُ شَأْمًا وَشُؤْمًا عَلَى To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune.

شُؤْمَ وَشَئِمَ To be inauspicious, unpropitious, of bad augury.

تَشَأَّمَ To take the left side.

تَشَاءَمَ وَٱسْتَشْأَمَ بِ To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from.

شُؤْمٌ Evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity. Black camels.

شَأْمٌ وَشَامٌ Syria. [Damascus.]

شَأْمِيٌّ وَشَامِيٌّ Syrian. [Damascene.]

شَأْمَةٌ وَمَشْأَمَةٌ Left side, the left.

شِيمَةٌ وَشِيمَةٌ Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour.]

أَشْأَمُ م شُؤْمَى More unlucky or unfortunate.

ٱلْيَدُ ٱلشُّؤْمَى The left hand or arm.

مَشْؤُومٌ وَمَشْؤُمٌ [وَمَيْشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky.

* شَأَنَ يَشْأَنُ شَأْنًا To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove.

شَأَنَ وَٱشْتَأَنَ شَأْنَهُ To do as he did.

شَأْنٌ ج شُؤُونٌ وَشِئَانٌ Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct.

عَظِيمُ ٱلشَّأْنِ Of great importance, or rank.

مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا It is of his business or nature to do so.

*شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ The white falcon.

*شَأَى يَشْأَى شَأْوًا To precede, go before.

تَشَاءَى To be separated.

شَأْوٌ Utmost limit, goal. Basket.

* شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيبَةً وَأَشَبَّ To grow up, become a youth.

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شِبَابًا وَشَبِيبًا وَشُبُوبًا To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together (horse); be restive.

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبًّا وَشُبُوبًا To kindle, light a fire.

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ وَشُبَّ To blaze (fire, war).

شَبَّبَ وَتَشَبَّبَ To embellish poetry by the mention of women.

شَبٌّ Vitriol. Alum.

شَابٌّ ج شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَبَةٌ Young man, youth.

شَابَّةٌ ج شَابَّاتٌ وَشَوَابُّ Young woman.

شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيبَةٌ وَشُبُوبِيَّةٌ Youth, youthfulness. Beginning (of a thing).

شَبَّابَةٌ A reed or musical pipe.

مَشْبُوبٌ ج مَشَابِيبُ Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant.

* شَبِثَ يَشْبَثُ شَبَثًا وَتَشَبَّثَ بِ To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch.

شَبِثٌ Adhering, persisting.

شَبَثٌ Spider.

شِبِثٌ Dill (plant).

* شَبَحَ يَشْبَحُ شَبْحًا To extend, stretch out (*sp.* the arms in prayer).

شُبِّحَ لِ To stand erect, ready before. To appear to.

شَبُحَ يَشْبُحُ شَبَاحَةً To be broad in the arms.

شَبَّحَ To make wide, extend.

شَبْحٌ وَشَبَحٌ ج أَشْبَاحٌ وَشُبُوحٌ High door. Body, or corporeal form visible in the distance; [figure, form, phantom.]

شَبْحَةٌ A rafter of the ceiling.

شِبْحَةٌ Rope extended from a horse's fore to hind leg.

* شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبَّرَ To measure by the span.

شَبِرَ يَشْبَرُ To exult; be insolent.

شَبَّرَ To magnify, honour.

شِبْرٌ ج أَشْبَارٌ Span; space between the extremity of the thumb and little finger extended.

شِبْرٌ Measure; stature. Life. Marriage.

شَبَرٌ Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist.

شَبُّورٌ ج شَبُّورَاتٌ Trumpet.

* تَشَبَّصَ To be closely entwined (trees).

* شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبْطًا To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions.]

[شَبَّطَ To scarify.

شُبَاطُ [وَإِشْبَاطُ] وَسُبَاطُ February.

شَبُّوطٌ A species of carp (fish).

* شَبِعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشِبَعًا To eat and be satiated, satisfied.

شَبِعَ مِنْ To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with.

شَبِعَ عَقْلُهُ His mind became full, strong.

أَشْبَعَ To satiate, satisfy. To saturate. To prolong the sound of a vowel. To make full, complete, copious.

تَشَبَّعَ To eat immoderately. Feign satiation.

شَبَع Satiety, satiation.

إِشْبَاع Act of satiating, satisfying. Saturation. Insertion of a letter to prolong the sound of a vowel as و after ُ

شَبْعَان م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وَشِبَاع
Satiated, satisfied.

مُشْبَع Satiated, satisfied; saturated.

مُتَشَبِّع One who boasts, or pretends to have what he does not possess.

* شَبِقَ يَشْبَقُ شَبَقًا To have vehement lust or carnal desire. Loath.

شَبَق Vehement lust.

شَبِق Lecherous, libidinous.

* شَبَكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَشَبَّكَ وَتَشَابَكَ
To entwine, entangle, involve; interlace one thing with another.

تَشَبَّكَ وَإِشْتَبَكَ To be entangled, entwined, interlaced, complicated.

تَشَابَكَ To be embroiled together.

شَبَكَة ج شَبَك وَشِبَاك Fishing-net, snare; network.

شُبْكَة Relationship, kinship.

شُبَّاك ج شَبَابِيك Net, trellis-work; lattice-work of a window. [Window.]

مُشَبَّك Interlaced, entangled, entwined. A kind of sweet pastry.

* شَبَلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا To grow, grow up in ease and plenty.

أَشْبَلَ To look after, aid, care for one's children (mother).

شِبْل ج أَشْبَال وَشُبُول وَأَشْبُل وَشِبَال
Cub or whelp of a lion.

مُشْبِل A lioness with her whelps.

* شَبِمَ يَشْبَمُ شَبَمًا To be cold.

شَبِم Cold.

*[شَبِين وَإِشْبِين م شَبِينَة] Grooms-man; brides-maid.

* شَبَّهَ ب To liken, compare, to assimilate, to make similar.

شَبَّهَهُ عَلَيْهِ He made it obscure to him.

شَابَهَ وَأَشْبَهَ To be similar, resemble; to be like.

تَشَبَّهَ ب To imitate; resemble; affect a resemblance.

تَشَبَّهَ ل To seem or appear.

تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ To resemble one another.

تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ عَلَى To be obscure, put one in doubt with regard to.

إِشْتَبَهَ فِي To be in doubt about (a matter).

شِبْه A similar person or thing.

شَبَهٌ ج أَشْبَاهٌ وَمَشَابِهُ Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure.

وَجْهُ ٱلشَّبَهِ Point of resemblance.

شُبْهَةٌ ج شُبَهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt.

أَصْحَابُ ٱلشُّبُهَاتِ Persons of suspected character.

شَبِيهٌ ج شِبَاهٌ Resembling, like.

إِشْتِبَاهٌ Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt.

تَشْبِيهٌ Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude.

مُشْتَبِهٌ Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous.

مُشَابَهَةٌ Resemblance; comparison.

* شَبَا يَشْبُو شُبُوًّا To be high. To stand upright on the hind legs (horse). To shine (face). To light (a fire).

أَشْبَا To give. To honour.

شَبًا Water-moss, green slime.

* شَتَّ يَشِتُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيتًا To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter (*intr.*).

شَتَّتَ وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَتَّ To scatter, disperse, separate (*tr.*).

تَشَتَّتَ وَإِنْشَتَّ وَإِسْتَشَتَّ To be scattered, dispersed.

شَتٌّ ج أَشْتَاتٌ Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered.

أَمْرٌ شَتٌّ A disordered state of an affair.

جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا They came scattered or detached.

شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا Great is the difference between the two!

شَتِيتٌ ج شَتَّى Separated, scattered.

أَشْيَاءُ شَتَّى Different, various things.

تَشْتِيتٌ Separation, dispersion.

* شَتَرَ يَشْتُرُ شَتْرًا To cut in pieces; wound.

شَتَرَ وَشَتَّرَ بِهِ To taunt, abuse, blame.

شَتِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ To have the eyelid inverted or everted.

شَتَرٌ Inversion or eversion of the eyelid.

أَشْتَرُ م شَتْرَاءُ Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split.

[* شَتْلَةٌ Nursery-plant.

[مَشْتَل Plant-nursery.

* شَتَمَ يَشْتِمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً To revile, vilify, defame.

شَتُمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً To be hateful, ugly.

شَاتَمَ وَتَشَاتَمَ To revile one another.

شَتَّامٌ وَشَتَّامَةٌ A habitual reviler.

شَتِيمَةٌ ج شَتَائِمُ Abuse, invective, defamation.

شَتِيمٌ وَمَشْتُومٌ Reviled, abused, defamed.

* شَتَا يَشْتُو شَتْوًا وَشَتًى وَتَشْتَى بِـ To pass the winter, in...

أَشْتَى To enter the time of winter. To suffice for winter (provisions). To suffer from want in winter time.

شِتَاءٌ ج أَشْتِيَةٌ وَشُتِيٌّ Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought.

شَتْوَةٌ See شِتَاءٌ

شَتَوِيٌّ Pertaining to winter, winter rain.

[نَهْرٌ شَتَوِيٌّ] Winter-brook.

شَاتٍ Wintry; cold; [rainy.]

مَشْتًى وَمَشْتَاةٌ Winter-camp or quarters.

* شَثٌّ Wild nut, much; many.

* شَجَّ يَشُجُّ شَجًّا To wound, or break the head; cleave the sea (ship). To mix.

شَجَّجَ To act with vigour.

شَجَّةٌ ج شِجَاجٌ Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull.

شَجِيجٌ وَمَشْجُوجٌ Having a wounded head.

أَشَجُّ Having a mark of a wound in the head.

* شَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ شَجْبًا وَشُجُوبًا To destroy. To grieve. To perish, pass away.

شَجِبَ يَشْجَبُ شَجَبًا To perish; die.

تَشَجَّبَ To feel grief, mourn.

شَجْبٌ ج شُجُبٌ وَشُجُوبٌ Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety.

شَجَبٌ Grief, sorrow; anxiety.

* شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شَجْرًا عَنْ To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel.

شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شُجُورًا وَشَجَرًا بَيْنَ To be disputed about between persons (affair).

شَجِرَ يَشْجَرُ شَجَرًا To be much, be large in quantity.

شَجَّرَ To become woody, ligneous.

شَاجَرَ مُشَاجَرَةً وَشِجَارًا To quarrel with, litigate.

أَشْجَرَ To abound in trees or shrubs.

تَشَاجَرَ وَاشْتَجَرَ To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled.

إِشْتَجَرَ To precede, outstrip.

شَجَرٌ ج أَشْجَارٌ Tree; shrub, bush.

شَجَرَةٌ A tree. Ancestral stock.

شَجِرٌ وَشَجِيرٌ وَأَشْجَرُ وَمُشْجِرٌ Woody, abounding in trees.

مَشْجَرٌ A plantation of trees.

مُشَاجَرَةٌ وَشِجَارٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c.

مُشَجَّرٌ Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff).

مُشْتَجِرٌ وَمُتَشَاجِرٌ Intermingled.

* شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجَاعَةً To be brave, courageous.

شَجَعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجْعًا To surpass in courage.

شَجَّعَ To encourage, embolden.

تَشَجَّعَ To show one's self brave; take courage; affect or feign to be brave.

شَجَاعَة Courage, bravery, boldness.

شُجَاعٌ وَشَجَاعٌ ج شُجْعَانٌ . وَشَجِيعٌ ج شُجَعَاءُ وَشِجْعَانٌ . وَأَشْجَعُ م شَجْعَاءُ ج

شُجْعٌ Courageous, brave, bold.

مَشْجُوعٌ Surpassed in courage.

* شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ وَشَجَنَ يَشْجَنُ شَجَنًا وَشُجُونًا To grieve, mourn, lament. To coo (pigeon).

شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجْنًا وَشُجُونًا وَشَجَّنَ وَأَشْجَنَ To sadden, cause to lament, render sorrowful. To detain.

تَشَجَّنَ To remember.

شَجَنٌ ج شُجُونٌ وَأَشْجَانٌ Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want.

شَجْنٌ وَشِجْنَةٌ Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees.

شَاجِنَةٌ ج شَوَاجِنُ See شَجْنٌ

* شَجَا يَشْجُو شَجْوًا وَأَشْجَى To grieve deeply, cause anguish; and, *by opposition*, to excite one to joy or mirth.

شَجِيَ يَشْجَى شَجًا To be grieved, anxious, mourn, lament. To be suffocated, choked.

تَشَاجَى عَلَى To express grief.

شَجًا Anxiety, grief.

شَجْوٌ Anxiety, disquietude, grief, sadness. Want, object of want.

شَجٍ وَشَجِيٌّ Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful.

شَجَوِيٌّ Sorrowful, grievous.

أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ A sad event.

* شَحَّ يَشُحُّ شَحًّا To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.).]

شَاحَّ To contend.

تَشَاحَّ To contend together.

شُحٌّ Avarice, covetousness.

شَحَّاحٌ Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water).

شَحِيحٌ ج شِحَاحٌ وَأَشِحَّةٌ وَأَشِحَّاءُ Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel).

لَا مُشَاحَّةَ فِي There is no contention on...

* شَحَبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحُبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحِبَ

شُحُوبَةً وَشُحُوبًا To be wan or haggard from exertion, fatigue, hunger, illness.

شَاحِبٌ Haggard, emaciated.

* شَحَجَ يَشْحِجُ شَحِيجًا وَشُحَاجًا To bray, croak.

* شَحَذَ يَشْحَذُ شَحْذًا To importune; ask for alms, beg. To sharpen.

تَشَحَّذَ To drive away. To beg.

شحذ [شِحَاذَةٌ] Mendicity.

شَحَّاذٌ Beggar. Vehement driver.

شَحَّاذٌ Importunate beggar.

[شَحَّاذُ العَيْنِ] Stye on the eyelid.

مِشْحَذٌ Whetstone. Vehement driver.

مَشْحَذَةٌ Means of sharpening.

مِشْحَاذٌ Hill; mountain-head.

* [شَحَرَ] To blacken with soot.

[شُحَارٌ] Soot; blackish ground.

شَحْرُورٌ وشُحْرُورٌ ج شَحَارِيرُ Black-bird.

* شَحَطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا وشَحَطًا وشُحُوطًا ومَشْحَطًا To become distant; advance; exceed the true limit. To outstrip. Fill. [Drag along, drag out.]

شَحَطَ وشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا To be distant, remote (place).

شَحَّطَ To besmear (with blood).

أَشْحَطَ To put far away.

شَحْطٌ ومِشْحَطٌ Prop of a vine.

شَاحِطٌ Distant, remote.

* شَحُمَ يَشْحُمُ شَحَامَةً To be fat.

شَحْمٌ ج شُحُومٌ Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit.

شَحْمَةُ الأَرْضِ Truffle.

شَحْمَةُ الأُذُنِ Lobe of the ear.

شَحْمَةُ العَيْنِ White of the eye; globe of the eye.

شَحَّامٌ Seller of fat.

شَحِيمٌ ومُشْحِمٌ ومُشَحَّمٌ Abounding in fat; very pulpy (fruit).

مُشَحَّمٌ ومَشْحُومٌ Mixed with fat.

* شَحَنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا وأَشْحَنَ بِ To fill, freight, load. To drive away. To go far.

شَحَنَ وشَحِنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى To bear or show deep malice towards (one).

شَاحَنَ To hate, treat with enmity.

أَشْحَنَ To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword (*opp. meanings*).

تَشَاحَنَ To bear mutual spite.

شَحْنٌ وشَحْنَةٌ Freight, cargo.

شَحْنَاءُ وشَحْنَةٌ Hatred, malice, enmity.

شِحْنَةٌ Garrison. A day's feed for animals.

شَاحِنٌ Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against.

مُشَاحِنٌ Malicious, rancorous.

مُشَاحَنَةٌ Hatred, enmity.

* شَحَا يَشْحُو شَحْوًا To open the mouth. To step, pace.

شَحْوَةٌ A pace, step.

* [شَخَّ يَشُخُّ شَخًّا] To micturate.

[شُخَاخٌ] Urine.

* شَخَبَ يَشْخُبُ شَخْبًا وَمَشْخَبًا وَإِنْشَخَبَ To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). To make to flow.

شَخْبٌ وَشُخْبٌ وَشُخَابٌ Milk drawn from the udder.

* شَخُتَ يَشْخُتُ شُخُوتَةً To be thin, slender.

شَخَّتَ To convey.

* شَخَرَ يَشْخِرُ شَخِيرًا وَشَخْرًا To snore; snort; neigh; bray.

شَخْرٌ First period of youth.

شَخِيرٌ Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path.

* شَخَسَ يَشْخَسُ شَخْسًا To be disordered.

شَخِيسٌ Disordered (affair).

* شَخَصَ يَشْخَصُ شُخُوصًا To rise high, be elevated. To rise (star); swell (wound).

شَخَصَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To fix the eyes upon, gaze at.

شَخَصَ مِنْ إِلَى To go from... to...

شُخِصَ بِهِ To be disquieted, troubled.

شَخَّصَ To distinguish a thing, make it individual or distinct. To make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama.]

أَشْخَصَ To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart.

تَشَخَّصَ To be distinct, determined, individuated.

تَشَخَّصَ لِ To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind.

شَخْصٌ ج أَشْخُصٌ وَأَشْخَاصٌ وَشُخُوصٌ Corporeal form; object; person, individual; bodily figure in the distance.

شَخْصِيٌّ Personal.

شَخْصِيَّةٌ Personality.

شُخُوصٌ Rigidity of staring.

شَاخِصٌ Looking fixedly.

تَشْخِيصُ ٱلْأَمْرَاضِ Diagnosis of disease.

تَشْخِيصِيٌّ Diagnostic.

* شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا To strap, bind, fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution).

شَدَّ شَدًّا وَشُدُودًا عَلَى To charge, attack, assault.

شَدَّ ٱلنَّهَارُ To be advanced (day).

شَدَّدَ To bind fast; strengthen, brace. To render hard, severe, intense; aggravate. To double a consonant, mark it with (ّ) تَشْدِيد

شَدَّدَ عَلَى To treat with severity.

شَادَّ To contend with.

أَشَدَّ To attain maturity (in age or mind).

تَشَدَّدَ وَإِشْتَدَّ To be firm, hard, compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self.

إِشْتَدَّ To be strong, intense, violent; increase (cold, heat, pain).

To make the shedding of blood unretaliated. شَدَخَ ٱلدِّمَاءَ

To break, crush much. شَدَّخَ

To be broken, crushed. تَشَدَّخَ وَإِنْشَدَخَ

Aborted foetus. شَدَخٌ

A tender child. شَادِخٌ

A foul deed. شَادِخَةٌ

To be wide, * شَدِقَ يَشْدَقُ شَدَقًا broad in the sides of the mouth. To be eloquent.

To open the mouth تَشَدَّقَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ and be diffuse in speech.

Side of the mouth; شِدْقٌ ج أَشْدَاقٌ the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley.

Deacon. [شِدْيَاقٌ ج شَدَابِقَةٌ]

Diffuse in speech. مُتَشَدِّقٌ

To grow up and * شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.).

A young gazelle. شَادِنٌ

A grown-up girl مُشْدُونَةٌ

To con- * شَدَهَ يَشْدَهُ شَدْهًا وَأَشْدَهَ found, confuse, bewilder. Break the head.

To be bewildered; إِشْتَدَهَ وَإِنْشَدَهَ preoccupied.

Confusion, be- شَدْهٌ وَشُدْهٌ وَشُدَاهٌ wilderment, embarrassment. Occupation.

To be hard upon, distress. إِشْتَدَّ عَلَى

Advanced, early شَدُّ ٱلنَّهَارِ أَوِ ٱلضُّحَى part of the day.

Violence, intensity, شِدَّةٌ ج شِدَدٌ severity; hardness, strength.

Misfortune, calamity, شِدَّةٌ ج شَدَائِدُ adversity; severity; hardship.

Name of the sign of a double شَدَّةٌ letter, *i. e.* (ّ).

Violent, شَدِيدٌ ج أَشِدَّاءُ وَشِدَادٌ strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, thick; tight; oppressive.

Courageous, brave, bold. شَدِيدُ ٱلْبَأْسِ

More violent, more intense; أَشَدُّ stronger, harder; more oppressive.

Blacker. أَشَدُّ سَوَادًا

More or most angry. أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا

Strength. أَشُدٌّ

He has attained the vigour of life or maturity. بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ

Violence. Strength; firm- إِشْتِدَادٌ ness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity.

Violent pressure; hard- تَشْدِيدٌ ness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ّ).

To break any- * شَدَخَ يَشْدَخُ شَدْخًا thing hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose.

مَشْدُوهٌ Bewildered; occupied.

مَشَادِهُ Causes of occupation.

* شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا وَأَشْدَى To sing; chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. To imitate: assimilate.

شَدًا وَشَدْوٌ Remnant; small quantity.

* شَذَّ يَشُذُّ شَذًّا وَشُذُوذًا To be separate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word).

أَشَذَّ To put apart; scatter.

شَاذٌّ ج شُذَّاذٌ وَشَوَاذٌّ Apart, unusual, irregular, rare, exceptional; *pl.*, exceptions.

شُذَّاذٌ A people apart; strangers.

شُذُوذٌ Separation, peculiarity; irregularity.

* تَشَذَّرَ To equip or prepare one's self for combat; vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered.

شَذْرٌ ج شُذُورٌ Small particles of native gold; small pearls.

تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell. helter-skelter.

* شَذَا يَشْذُو شَذْوًا To perfume one's self with musk.

شَذَّى بِالْخَبَرِ To know and publish a story.

أَشْذَى To annoy, molest, harm.

أَشْذَى عَنْ To put away, remove.

شَذًى شَذْوٌ Molestation, harm. Musk.

* شَرَّ يَشِرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرَارَةً وَشَرًّا To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer.

شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا To blame, impute evil to.

شَرَّرَ To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute.

شَارَّ To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with.

أَشَرَّ To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish.

تَشَارَّ To dispute, quarrel with one another.

شُرٌّ Evil fault, defect.

شَرٌّ ج شُرُورٌ Anything bad; evil, moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, damage, injury.

شَرٌّ م شَرَّةٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ وَشِرَارٌ Wicked, bad, evil, &c.; *also as comp.* More wicked, more evil, worse, &c., *e. g.* هُوَ شَرٌّ مِنْكَ He is more wicked than thou.

شِرَّةٌ Eager desire. Anger.

شَرَرٌ وَشَرَارٌ Sparks of fire.

شَرَارَةٌ A spark.

شَرِيرٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ Bad, evil, wicked. Shore of the sea or river.

شِرِّيرٌ ج شِرِّيرُونَ Very wicked.

أَلشِّرِّيرُ The Evil One, Satan.

*شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. To be thirsty.

شَرِبَ ٱلدُّخَانَ [To smoke tobacco.]

شَرِبَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To understand.

شَرَّبَ To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate.

شَارَبَ To drink in company with.

أَشْرَبَ To give to drink, water. To impregnate, saturate.

أُشْرِبَ لَوْنًا To be intermixed with a colour.

أُشْرِبَ حُبًّا To be imbued with love.

تَشَرَّبَ To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. To absorb, imbibe.

إِشْرَأَبَّ لِ وَإِلَى To stretch forth the neck to look.

شُرْبٌ Act of drinking.

شِرْبٌ Water, draught of water, milk, &c.

شَرْبَةٌ Draught. [Water-jug. Purgative.]

شَرَبَةٌ Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain.

شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرِبَةٌ Drink, beverage *pl.*; drinks. Wine.

شَرَابٌ ج شَرَابَاتٌ Syrup; sherbet.

[شَرَّابَةٌ ج شَرَارِيبُ] Tassel.

شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبُ Moustache.

شِرِّيبٌ Addicted to drink.

مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبُ Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination.]

مَشْرَبَةٌ An upper chamber.

مِشْرَبَةٌ A drinking vessel.

مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَّبٌ حُمْرَةً Of a red or ruddy complexion.

*[شَرْبَكَ] To entangle, confuse.

*شَرْبِينٌ A species of cedar or fir.

*شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَأَشْرَجَ To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. To mix a beverage. To tell a lie.

شَرَجَهُ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ He was a partner with him in the matter.

شَرَّجَ To sew with stitches far apart; baste.

شَارَجَ To resemble one another.

إِنْشَرَجَ To be split into two.

شَرْجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinœum.

شَرَجٌ Loop. Anus.

شَرِيجَةٌ Bag of palm leaves. Cage.

شَيْرَجٌ وَ[سِيرَجٌ] Sesame-oil.

*شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces.

To dissect; carve meat. To expound well. شَرَّحَ

To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased. إِنْشَرَحَ

To ask for explanation. إِسْتَشْرَحَ

Commentary, exposition, explanation. شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ

Explainer, interpreter; commentator, annotator. شَارِحٌ ج شُرَّاحٌ

Long slice of meat. شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ

Dissection, autopsy. تَشْرِيحٌ

Anatomy. عِلْمُ ٱلتَّشْرِيحِ

Anatomist. مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ

Expounded, commentated upon. [In good humour.] مَشْرُوحٌ

* شَرَخَ يَشْرَخُ شَرْخًا وَشُرُوخًا To grow up, become a youth.

Prime of youth. Root; origin, beginning. Edge. شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ

Young man. شَارِخٌ ج شَرْخٌ

* شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا To flee, escape, take fright, shy.

To go away, depart from. شَرَدَ عَنْ وَعَلَى

To scare and put to flight; disperse, scatter. شَرَّدَ وَأَشْرَدَ

To drive away, scatter. شَرَّدَ بِهِ

To go away, depart. تَشَرَّدَ

شَارِدٌ ج شُرَّدٌ وَشَرَدٌ . وَشَرُودٌ ج شُرُدٌ Roaming, fugitive; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current.

Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms. شَوَارِدُ ٱللُّغَةِ

Driven away, expelled. شَرِيدٌ

Small number of men. * شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ

Worn out garments. ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ

* شَرِسَ يَشْرَسُ شَرَاسَةً وَشَرَسًا To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse. وَشَرِيسًا

To treat with harshness and ill-nature. شَارَسَ مُشَارَسَةً وَشِرَاسًا

To treat one another with harshness, or hostility. تَشَارَسَ

شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرْسَاءُ Ill-natured, perverse, quarrelsome, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil).

Shoemaker's paste. شِرَاسٌ و[سِرَاسٌ]

Extremity of a rib. * شُرْسُوفٌ ج شَرَاسِيفُ

Epigastric region. ٱلْقِسْمُ ٱلشَّرَاسِيفِيُّ

Root; blood-vessel, vein. * [شِرْشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ]

To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen, whet. [Dribble.] * شَرْشَرَ

A fringe. Process. شَرْشَرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِرُ

Bed-cloth, sheet. * [شَرْشَفٌ ج شَرَاشِفُ]

* شَرَطَ يَشْرُطُ شَرْطًا وَإِشْتَرَطَ عَلَى To stipulate, impose a condition upon.

شَرَطَ وَشَرَّطَ To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces.]

شَارَطَ وَتَشَارَطَ To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with.]

أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ To mark one's self for; get one's self ready for.

تَشَرَّطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ To do a thing well.

إِشْتَرَطَ لِ To make conditional.

شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification.

شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ Sign, token, mark (agreed upon).

أَشْرَاطٌ Guards, watchmen. Basest and noblest sort of men *(opp. meanings)*.

شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation.

شُرْطِيٌّ Body-guard's-man.

شَرْطِيٌّ Conditional, according to condition, stipulated.

شَرْطِيَّةٌ Conditional *(gram.)*.

شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Silk tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes.

شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ Condition, stipulation, proviso. [Cotton or silk thread or tape.]

مِشْرَطٌ وَمِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِيطُ Lancet, scalpel, bistoury.

مُشَارَطَةٌ Stipulation. [Betting.]

* [شَرْطَنَ] To ordain a priest.

* شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَإِشْتَرَعَ لِ To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances.

شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. To direct a door or spear towards.

شَرَعَ يَقُولُ He commenced saying, began to say.

شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ To engage in an affair.

شَرَّعَ وَأَشْرَعَ To make plain.

شَرَّعَ ٱلسَّفِينَةَ To hoist a sail in a boat.

أَشْرَعَ To suffice.]

شَرْعٌ Divine or religious law; religious prescripts. Plain way.

شِرْعٌ وَشَرَعٌ Equal, like.

شِرْعٌ وَشِرْعَةٌ The like (person or thing). Lute's chord.

شِرْعَةٌ Custom; law; way.

شَرْعِيٌّ Legitimate, just, according to law.

شَارِعٌ ج شُرَّعٌ Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous.

شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator.

بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى Door opening towards.

شِرَاعٌ ج شُرُعٌ وَأَشْرِعَةٌ Sail. Bowstring. Neck of a camel.

شَرَاعَةٌ Courage.

شَرِيعَةٌ ج شَرَائِعُ Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Road leading to a watering place; watering place.

اَلشَّرِيعَةُ Jordan (river).

[تَثْنِيَةُ ٱلِاشْتِرَاعِ Deuteronomy.]

مُشْتَرِعٌ Legislator.

مَشْرَعَةٌ Watering-place.

* شَرُفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرَافَةً وَشَرَفًا To be eminent in glory, rank, dignity; occupy a high rank.

شَرُفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ His soul was above, or disdained.

شَرَفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرْفًا To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall.

شَرِفَ يَشْرَفُ شَرَفًا To be high, prominent (ear, &c.).

شَرَّفَ To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall.

شَارَفَ To vie in honour.

شَارَفَ وَأَشْرَفَ عَلَى To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above.

أَشْرَفَ عَلَى ٱلْمَوْتِ To be at the point of dying.

تَشَرَّفَ To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend.

إِشْتَرَفَ To stand upright or erect.

إِسْتَشْرَفَ To raise the eyes towards; seek, desire.

إِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right.

شَرَفٌ ج أَشْرَافٌ Elevated place. Eminence.

شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ Elevation, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity.

شَرْفَاءُ Having battlements.

شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرُفَاتٌ وَشُرَفٌ . وَشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . و[شَرَّافَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفُ] Battlements; raised portions of a wall or parapet.

شَارِفٌ ج شُرُفٌ Advanced in age.

شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءُ وَأَشْرَافٌ Noble, of noble lineage, [*sp.* descending from Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent.

اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ A descendant of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca.

اَلْخَطُّ اَلشَّرِيفُ An edict by the Sultan's own hand.

مُشْرِفٌ Projecting, overlooking.

مُشْرَفٌ ج مَشَارِفُ Overlooking summit.

* شَرَقَ يَشْرُقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a hot drink, &c.).]

شَرِقَ يَشْرَقُ شَرَقًا To be choked with.

شَرَّقَ To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun.

أَشْرَقَ To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up.

تَشَرَّقَ To sit in a sunny place.

شَرْقٌ Sun, rising-sun; east, orient.

شَرِقٌ Sunny place. Dyed.

شَرْقِيٌّ Eastern, oriental.

شَرْقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ Sunrise.

شَارِقٌ Rising sun; shining. Eastern side.

شَارُوقٌ Lime; mortar.

مَشْرِقٌ (ضد مَغْرِب) ج مَشَارِقُ Place of the sunrise; orient, levant.

اَلْمَشْرِقَانِ The East and the West.

مَشْرِقِيٌّ ج مَشَارِقَةٌ Eastern, oriental (man).

* شَرِكَ يَشْرَكُ شَرَكًا To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal, shoe).

شَرِكَ يَشْرَكُ شِرْكًا وَشِرْكَةً . وَشَارَكَ To share, participate with, be in partnership with; be co-partner in.

شَرَّكَ To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money.]

شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً To share with; be a co-partner of.

أَشْرَكَ فِي To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate, colleague in.

أَشْرَكَ بِاللهِ To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist.

تَشَارَكَ وَاشْتَرَكَ To enter into partnership with; be admitted to a share in; become a partner, colleague; to share

اِشْتَرَكَ ٱلْأَمْرُ It became confused.

شِرْكٌ Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates.

شَرَكٌ ج أَشْرَاكٌ Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road.

شُرُكٌ [Higher rate of currency than that fixed by the state. (*opp.* to صَاغٌ).]

شُرْكَةٌ Fellowship, association, company, partnership.

شِرَاكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرُكٌ Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string.

شَرِيكٌ ج شُرَكَاءُ وَأَشْرَاكٌ Partner, companion; associate, friend.

مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ Polytheist, idolater.

مُشَارِكٌ Associate, partner. [Bondholder.]

Honey, white honey. شَرْو

Trowsers. * شِرْوَال وَسِرْوَال

To buy, or to sell (*used in opp. senses*); exchange. To mock; anger. * شَرَى يَشْرِي شِرَآء وَشِرًى .

To sell himself. شَرَى نَفْسَهُ

To advance before the people and defend them, or speak for them. شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To shine, gleam. To be angry. To have the nettle-rash (skin). شَرِيَ يَشْرَى شَرًى

To spread among them, (evil). شَرِيَ ٱلشَّرُّ بَينَهم

To buy, and sell with, to barter with (another). To wrangle with. شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَآء

To gleam; go quickly. To fill. أَشْرَى

To excite discord among them. أَشْرَى بَينَهم

To be scattered. تَشَرَّى

To buy; to sell. إِشْتَرَى

To consider carefully. إِسْتَشْرَى فِي

To become formidable. إِسْتَشْرَتِ ٱلْأُمُور

Sale, purchase. شِرَآء وشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَة

Colocynth; any creeping plant. شَرْي

Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road; adjacent region. شَرًى

Suffering from nettle-rash. شَرِي وشَرٍ

Associate, participator; [Subscriber.] مُشْتَرِك

Common to several; having several meanings (word). مُشْتَرَك

The faculty of imagination. ٱلْحِسُّ ٱلْمُشْتَرَك

Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, *as* (فَاعَلَ وَتَفَاعَلَ). أَفْعَالُ ٱلْمُشَارَكَةِ

To split, slit, tear; cut or slit the tip of the nose. * شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا

To be split, torn; have the tip of the nose slit. شَرِمَ وَتَشَرَّمَ وَإِنْشَرَمَ

Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf; canal. شَرْمٌ ج شُرُوم

Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used also for the lip, eyelid and ear). أَشْرَمُ م شَرْمَاءُ ج شُرْم

[To tear into tatters. * [شَرْمَطَ

[Rag, tatter. Strumpet, prostitute.] [شَرْمُوطَة ج شَرَامِيط

To cut. [To change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (silk worm).] * شَرْنَقَ

[Chrysalis, cocoon (of silkworm).] [شَرْنَقَة ج شَرَانِق

To be vehemently greedy for food or drink. * شَرِهَ يَشْرَهُ شَرَهًا عَلَى أَو إِلَى

Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony.] شَرَه و[شَرَاهَة]

Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton.] شَرِه وشَرْهَان

A thing that is like another. شَرْوَى

Artery. شِرْيَانٌ ج شَرَايِينُ

Buyer; seller. شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ ج شُرَاةٌ

Jupiter (planet). اَلْمُشْتَرِي

To be lean. * شَزَبَ يَشْزُبُ شَزْبًا

To look askance at; look at with aversion. * شَزَرَ يَشْزِرُ شَزْرًا إِلَى

To pierce with a lance. شَزَرَهُ

To prepare one's self for. To be angry. تَشَزَّرَ لِ

Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty. شَزْرٌ

Twisted, plaited. مُسْتَشْزِرٌ

To be remote, distant (abode). * شَسَعَ يَشْسَعُ شَسْعًا وَشُسُوعًا

To put far away. شَسَّعَ بِهِ

Very remote, distant. شَاسِعٌ وَشَسُوعٌ ج شُسَّعٌ

Remoteness. شُسُوعٌ

[Water-closet. * [شَشْمَةٌ

[Sample. * [شِشْنَةٌ

Fish-hook; hook. * شِصٌّ ج شُصُوصٌ

Clever thief. شِصٌّ

* شَصَبَ يَشْصُبُ شُصُوبًا وَشَصِبَ

To be hard, difficult. يَشْصَبُ شَصَبًا

Distress, misery. Sterility. شِصْبٌ ج أَشْصَابٌ

Calamity; hardship. Sterile year. شَصِيبَةٌ ج شَصَائِبُ

Satan. اَلشَّيْصَبَانُ

To baste a garment. To pierce. To leap. * شَصَرَ يَشْصُرُ شَصْرًا

A young gazelle. شَصَرٌ

To raise high. * شَصَا يَشْصُو شُصُوًّا

Hardship, distress, calamity. شَصْوٌ

To be distant, remote. * شَطَّ يَشِطُّ شُطُوطًا وَشَطًّا

شَطَّ شَطَطًا وَشَطَّطَ وَأَشَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ

To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter). عَلَى فِي

شَطَّ شَطًّا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ فِي

To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price.

Shore, river-bank. شَطٌّ ج شُطُوطٌ وَشُطَّانٌ

Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud, great lie. شَطَطٌ

Distance, remoteness. شِطَاطٌ وَشِطَّةٌ

To sprout, put forth new branches. * شَطَأَ يَشْطَأُ شَطْأً وَشُطُوءًا

New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore. شَطْءٌ ج شُطُوءٌ

Shore. شَاطِئٌ ج شَوَاطِئُ وَشُطْآنٌ

To cut into strips. To become distant. * شَطَبَ يَشْطُبُ شَطْبًا

To deviate from. شَطَبَ عَنْهُ

* شَطَفَ يَشْطُفُ شَطْفًا To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse.]

* شَطَنَ يَشْطُنُ شَطْنًا To be distant, remote. To turn away from another in opposition; to turn from his purpose or aim.

شَطَنٌ ج أَشْطَانٌ Rope.

شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ Distant. Bad, corrupt.

شَيْطَنَ وَتَشَيْطَنَ To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious.

[شَيْطَنَةٌ] Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيَاطِينُ Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning.]

* شَطَّ يَشُطُّ شَطًّا To be hard, difficult for (affair).

شَظَّظَ To scatter.

* شَظَفَ يَشْظُفُ شَظْفًا To prevent, restrain.

شَظِفَ يَشْظَفُ شَظَفًا To become hard. To lead a hard life.

تَشَظَّفَ To submit to a hard life.

شِظْفٌ Hard bread.

شَظْفٌ Splinter.

شَظَفٌ وَشَظَافٌ Distress; hardness of life.

شَظِفٌ Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle.

إِنْشَطَبَ To flow (water).

شُطْبَةٌ ج شُطَبٌ Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade.

شَاطِبٌ Deflecting. Remote.

مُشَطَّبٌ Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff).

* شَطَرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطْرًا وَشَطَّرَ To divide into two equal parts, halve.

شَطَرَ وَشَطُرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [To be very skillful or clever.]

شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ To take its direction.

شَطَرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى To go far away in anger.

شَاطَرَ To halve (a thing) with another; give a half and keep a half.

شَطْرٌ ج شُطُورٌ وَأَشْطُرٌ Half; part. Half a verse; hemistich. Direction.

شَطِيرٌ Remote. Stranger. Solitary.

شَاطِرٌ ج شُطَّارٌ One who torments or forsakes his family; base, vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper.]

مَشْطُورٌ Divided into halves.

مُشَاطِرٌ Adjacent, neighbouring.

* شِطْرَنْجٌ Chess. *(Pers.)*

Distance, remoteness. شِظَافٌ

To be split (wood). شَظِيَ يَشْظَى شَظًى

To scatter. شَظَّى

To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood). تَشَظَّى

Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula. شَظِيَّةٌ ج شَظَايَا وَشَظِيٌّ

Tops of the mountains. شَوَاظِي ٱلْجِبَالِ

To disperse, scatter. * شَعَّ يَشُعُّ شَعًّا وَشَعًّا

To be dispersed, scattered. شَعَّ يَشِعُّ

To emit rays, diffuse its light (sun). To become compact (corn ears). أَشَعَّ

Sun-beam; ray of light. شُعَاعٌ ج أَشِعَّةٌ وَشُعُعٌ وَشِعَاعٌ

Dispersed, scattered; disordered. شَعَاعٌ

To separate, disperse; to collect, gather (*in opposite meanings*). To be dispersed. To break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend. * شَعَبَ يَشْعَبُ شَعْبًا

To collect. Repair. Impair. شَعَّبَ

He died. شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ

To depart never to return. أَشْعَبَ عَنْ

To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted (*in opp. senses*). تَشَعَّبَ وَٱنْشَعَبَ

To depart from. إِنْشَعَبَ عَنْ

Mountain-pass or road, ravine. شِعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ

Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant. شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ

Like each other. هُمَا شَعْبَانِ

Ramification, twig, branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion. شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابٌ

Name of the eighth lunar month of the Arabian year. شَعْبَانُ

Death. شَعُوبُ وَٱلشَّعُوبُ

Name for Jethro. شُعَيْبٌ

Repaired. Ramified. مُشَعَّبٌ

Path, road, way. مَشْعَبٌ ج مَشَاعِبُ

To juggle. * شَعْبَذَ

Juggler. مُشَعْبِذٌ

To get into disorder (affair); be dishevelled (hair). * شَعِثَ يَشْعَثُ شَعَثًا

To disperse, scatter; separate (a piece of wood) into fibres. شَعَّثَ

To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder. تَشَعَّثَ

Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated. شَعِثٌ

Having the hair dishevelled. أَشْعَثُ ج شُعْثٌ

* شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا وَشُعُورًا بِ To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses.

شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا To compose poetry, make verses.

شَعِرَ يَشْعَرُ شَعَرًا To be very hairy.

شَعَّرَ وَأَشْعَرَ To line with hair.

شَاعَرَ To vie with another in poetry.

أَشْعَرَهُ بِ To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to.

أَشْعَرَ To wound. To cleave to.

تَشَاعَرَ To pretend to be a poet.

إِسْتَشْعَرَ خَوْفًا To feel afraid.

شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry, verse.

شَعَرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشُعُورٌ وَشِعَارٌ Hair.

شَعَرَةٌ ج شَعَرَاتٌ A hair.

شِعْرِيٌّ Poetical. False.

اَلشِّعْرَى Syrius, Dog-star.

لَيْتَ شِعْرِي How I long to know! would that I knew!

أَشْعَرُ ج شُعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِيٌّ Hairy, shaggy. Foul.

دَاهِيَةٌ شَعْرَاءُ Severe calamity.

شَعَارٌ Trees, thicket of trees.

شِعَارٌ Sign in war or journey.

شِعَارٌ وَشَعَائِرُ ٱلْحَجِّ Rites of pilgrimage in Mecca.

لَبِسَ شِعَارَ ٱلْهَمِّ To put on anxiety as a garment.

جَعَلَ ٱلْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ He made fear his garment.

شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ [Trellis-work; wire-work.]

شَاعِرٌ ج شُعَرَاءُ Poet. Liar.

شُعُورٌ Act of knowing or perceiving, *sp.* by the senses.

شَعِيرٌ Barley. Comrade.

شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرُ Grain of barley; weight and measure of a barley-corn. Sign, mark. *In pl.* ceremonies of the pilgrimage; animal to be sacrificed.

شُوَيْعِرٌ Poetaster, petty poet.

مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرُ Sense (sight, &c.). Place of performing the rites of pilgrimage.

مُتَشَاعِرٌ One who passes himself off for a poet.

* شَعْشَعَ To mix wine with water. [Glitter.]

شَعْشَعٌ Not dense (shade).

* شَعَفَ يَشْعَفُ شَعْفًا To enflame, take entire hold of; madden (love, &c.).

شَعِفَ يَشْعَفُ شَعَفًا بِ To be madly in love with.

شَعَفٌ Passionate love; infatuation. Uppermost part of the hump of a camel.

شَعَفَةٌ ج شُعُوفٌ Summit. Lock of hair.

Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane. مَشْعُوفٌ

* شَعَلَ يَشْعَلُ شَعْلاً وَشَعَلَ وَأَشْعَلَ

To light a fire, kindle; kindle war; make it rage.

To go far in it, look deeply into it. شَعَلَ فِيهِ

To be kindled; شَعَلَ وَتَشَعَّلَ وَإِشْتَعَلَ ignite, burn; become inflamed, excited (person).

To kindle. To disperse; be scattered. To irrigate abundantly; shed tears copiously (eye). أَشْعَلَ

To be inflamed, or filled, with anger. إِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا

Become covered with white hair (head). إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا

Whiteness in the tail and forelock of a horse. شَعَلٌ وَشُعْلَةٌ

Firebrand; flame. شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعَلٌ

Burning wick; [tinder.] شَعِيلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وَشُعُلٌ

Horse with white spot. أَشْعَلُ وَشَاعِلٌ

State of burning or blazing, conflagration. إِشْتِعَالٌ

مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ وَمَشَاعِيلُ Filter, strainer.

Lamp. مَشْعَلٌ وَمَشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ

Frame-work to support pieces of burning wood; torch.

Spreading, numerous (locusts). مُشْعَلٌ

Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants. * شَعَنٌ

Branches of trees, flowers, &c. شَعْنِينَةٌ ج شَعَانِينُ

Palm Sunday. [عِيدُ ٱلشَّعَانِينِ]

To spread or disperse themselves. * أَشْعَى ٱلْقَوْمُ

To be disquieted by it. أُشْعِيَ بِهِ

A raid spreading out. غَارَةٌ شَعْوَاءُ

Dispersed, scattered. شَوَاعِيُّ وَشَوَائِعُ

To juggle. * شَعْوَذَ

Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand. شَعْوَذَةٌ

Juggler. مُشَعْوِذٌ وَشَعْوَذِيٌّ

* شَغَبَ يَشْغَبُ شَغْبًا وَشَغِبَ بِـ

To stir up evil, discord. أَوْ عَلَى revolt, contention; foment quarrels.

To deviate from. شَغَبَ عَنْ

To contend with. شَاغَبَ

To be incompliant. تَشَاغَبَ

Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition. شَغْبٌ

شَغِبٌ وَشَغَّابٌ وَمِشْغَبٌ وَمِشْغِبٌ

One who stirs up faction, وَمُشَاغِبٌ sedition, tumult, &c.; trouble-maker.

To raise the leg. * شَغَرَ يَشْغَرُ شَغْرًا

To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless.

To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing. تَشَغَّرَ

To become wide-spread; numerous; confused. إِشْتَغَرَ

أشغل More or most busy.

إشتغال Occupation; state of being occupied.

أشغولة ومشغلة ج مشاغل Work, occupation.

مشغول Occupied; busy, preoccupied.

* شف يشف شفوفا وشفيفا وشففا
To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent. To be thin.

شف يشف شفا وشففا To emaciate (illness, grief).

شف يشف شفا To exceed. To fall short.

أشف على To prefer (one thing to another). To excel.

إشتف To drink up.

إستشف To see through anything, see what is behind a thing. To discern plainly.

شف ج شفوف Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil.

شف Increase, gain (and, *in opp. sense*) deficiency.

شفة *See under* شفه

شفاف وشفيف Thin and transparent.

شفوف Transparency.

شفيف Intense cold, or heat.

أشف More; better; larger.

* شفر يشفر شفرا To decrease, diminish.

تفرقوا شغر بغر They became dispersed in every direction.

* شغف يشغف شغفا To wound the pericardium.

شغف حبا To inflame with love.

شغف يشغف شغفا To be passionately in love; vehemently desirous of.

شغف Passionate, heart-felt love.

شغاف وشغف Pericardium.

مشغوف Passionately in love. Insane.

* شغل يشغل شغلا وأشغل To occupy, give work; engross.

شغل عن To divert from one thing by means of another.

شغل وتشغل وإشتغل To be occupied, engrossed, busy.

شغل To busy, occupy much.

تشاغل ب To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy.

إشتغل To be occupied. To act.

شغل وشغل ج أشغال وشغول
Occupation, work, business.

شغل Busy, occupied.

شغلة ج شغلات An occupation, affair. Corn-stack.

شغال Having much business.

شاغل One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention.

To eradicate. To diminish. شَفَرَ
Be near to, or at the point of.

Edge, border, شُفْرٌ ج أَشْفَارٌ
margin, brink; edge of the eyelid.

Not one is in the house. مَا بِٱلدَّارِ شَفَرٌ

Broad, large knife; شَفْرَةٌ ج شِفَارٌ
knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a sword, blade. Servant.

Border of a valley. شَفِيرُ ٱلْوَادِي

A tray. *شَفَارِجٌ

To make double, *شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا
to pair, couple together, add to.

شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَتَشَفَّعَ فِي وَإِلَى
To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone.

To aid another against. شَفَعَ عَلَى

To accept one's intercession. شَفَّعَ فِي

To make double. شَفَّعَ

To seek or ask for one's intercession. إِسْتَشْفَعَ إِلَى

One of a pair or شَفْعٌ ج أَشْفَاعٌ
couple; pair, couple. Even number.

Property that is coupled شُفْعَةٌ
with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property.

Intercessor, petitioner. شَافِعٌ

Intercession, mediation. شَفَاعَةٌ

Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption. شَفِيعٌ ج شُفَعَاءُ

One who accepts intercession. مُشَفِّعٌ

One whose intercession is accepted. مُشَفَّعٌ

Coupled by purchase. Mad. مَشْفُوعٌ

To feel *شَفِقَ يَشْفَقُ شَفَقًا وَأَشْفَقَ عَلَى
compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of.

To cause to have pity upon. شَفَّقَ عَلَى

To be on one's guard against; fear and shun. أَشْفَقَ مِنْ

Compassion, tender شَفَقٌ ج أَشْفَاقٌ
sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction.

Compassion, solicitude; tenderness. شَفَقَةٌ

Compassion- شَفُوقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَمُشْفِقٌ
ate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious.

Scanty, little. مُشَفَّقٌ

To strike the *شَفَهَ يَشْفَهُ شَفْهًا
lip. To drink or eat up; consume.

To be consumed; eagerly sought. شُفِهَ

To divert from; preoccupy. شَفَهَ عَنْ

To bring one's شَافَهَ مُشَافَهَةً وَشِفَاهًا
lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. To be near to.

Lip. شَفَةٌ ج شَفَهَاتٌ وَشَفَوَاتٌ وَشِفَاهٌ
Praise. [Border, edge.]

شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى To trouble, distress, afflict, fatigue; be unbearable, difficult.

شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا To separate himself. To rebel.

شَقَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ To work the soil.

شَقَّقَ To split into pieces, split all to pieces.

شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَاقَّةً To separate one's self from, become hostile to, act with hostility towards.

تَشَقَّقَ To be split in pieces;

إِنْشَقَّ To be split or separated; be deranged, disorganized. To branch off from.

إِشْتَقَّ To take the half of (a thing).

إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ To derive (one word) from (another).

شَقٌّ ج شُقُوقٌ Split, rent; crack. • Daybreak, dawn.

شَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ Great hardship, distress, affliction.

شِقٌّ Half, one side of a thing; part of it; mountain-side.

شِقَّةٌ ج شِقَقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ Half of a thing; piece split or torn off; chip; rag; piece of cloth.

شُقَّةٌ وَشِقَّةٌ Direction, distance; distance that fatigues; journey.

شَاقٌّ Splitting, cleaving; troublesome, difficult, hard.

شِقَاقٌ Separation, discord, dissension, hostility.

شُقَاقٌ Cracks, fissures

شَقَّاقٌ A vain boaster

شَفَهِيٌّ م شَفَهِيَّةٌ Labial, referring to the lips.

مَشْفُوهٌ Scanty; consumed.

مُشَافَهَةً وَشِفَاهًا Orally; by word of mouth.

* شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا To be near to setting (sun). To appear, become apparent.

شَفَى يَشْفِي شِفَاءً مِنْ To cure, heal. To relieve from doubt.

أَشْفَى To give a remedy; a remedial medicine.

أَشْفَى عَلَى To be at the point of.

تَشَفَّى وَإِشْتَفَى To recover (one's health).

إِشْتَفَى To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt.

تَشَفَّى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ To recover from anger.

تَشَفَّى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَإِشْتَفَى To rejoice over an enemy's harm.

إِسْتَشْفَى To seek a cure.

شِفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَةٌ Cure, recovery. Remedy.

شَفًا Brink, edge, extremity.

شَافٍ Curing, healing.

جَوَابٌ شَافٍ An answer that relieves from doubt.

أَشْفَى More efficacious; more remedial.

مُسْتَشْفًى وَدَارُ ٱلشِّفَاءِ Hospital.

* شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا To split, cleave, tear asunder, pierce through; make one's way through. To cut short.

شَقِيقٌ ج أَشِقَّاءُ Full brother. A half or side. Split, torn.

شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ Full sister. One half or side; slice. Headache in the fore part or in one half of the head.

شَقِيقَةٌ وَشَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ Red anemone.

إِشْتِقَاقٌ Etymology; derivation of a word.

إِنْشِقَاقٌ Separation, division; discord, dissension.

مَشَقٌّ Fissure, cleft, slit.

مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقٌّ Great hardship, fatigue.

مُشْتَقٌّ Derived; derivative (word).

* شَقَحَ يَشْقَحُ شَقَاحَةً To be ugly, unsightly, abominable; foul, evil, vile.

شَقَحَ يَشْقَحُ شَقْحًا To break.

شَاقَحَ To revile, annoy.

شَقَاحَةٌ Ugliness, horridness; abomination, foulness.

شَقِيحٌ Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul.

أَشْقَحُ Red; of a ruddy colour.

* شَقَذَ يَشْقَذُ شَقَذًا To be sleepless. To go far off.

شَاقَذَ To treat with hostility.

أَشْقَذَ To drive away.

شَقَذٌ Motion. Defect, fault.

مَا لَهُ شَقَذٌ He possesses nothing.

* شَقِرَ يَشْقَرُ وَشَقُرَ يَشْقُرُ شَقَرًا وَشُقْرَةً وَٱشْقَرَّ To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have a fair and ruddy complexion.

شُقْرَةٌ Light red, sorrel colour.

شُقُورٌ Want; affair, business.

أَشْقَرُ م شَقْرَاءُ ج شُقْرٌ Of a fair and ruddy complexion; sorrel.

شِقِرَّاقٌ The green wood-pecker; common roller.

* [شَقْشَقَةٌ] Garrulity; glibness of tongue.

شِقْشِقَةٌ Faucial bag of a camel which he inflates and projects out of his mouth when he is excited.

* شَقَصَ To divide into parts.

شِقْصٌ A piece or part.

شَقِيصٌ A sharer or partner.

* [شَقَعَ يَشْقَعُ شَقْعًا [To pile up.

[شَقَّعَ لَهُ] [To revile with foul words.

*[شَقَفَ يَشْقُفُ شَقْفًا وَشَقَّفَ] To split, cut into pieces.

شَقَفَةٌ [وَشَقْفَةٌ] ج شَقَفٌ Earthen pot; potsherd; piece.

* شَقَلَ يَشْقُلُ شَقْلًا To weigh a piece of money. [To lift up, pull up, hoist.]

* شَقِيَ يَشْقَى شَقًا وَشَقَاءً وَشَقَاوَةً وَشِقْوَةً To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy; in distress.

Party; sect. Way, manner. شَكِيكَةٌ

Armed شَاكُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ from head to foot.

Doubtful, uncertain, مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt.

To give; make a free gift. * شَكَدَ يَشْكُدُ شُكْدًا

* شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا

To thank; praise; reward. وَتَشَكَّرَ لِ

To abound شَكِرَ يَشْكَرُ شَكَرًا وَأَشْكَرَ in, be full of milk (udder). To have many offshoots (tree). To be liberal. To be fat.

To show gratitude. شَاكَرَ

To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful. تَشَاكَرَ

Thanks, شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ ج شُكُورٌ protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving.

Very thankful. شَكُورٌ

God, who forgives and rewards. ٱلشَّكُورُ

Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs. شَكِيرٌ

Thankful. شَاكِرٌ

A violent wind. رِيحٌ مُشْكِرَةٌ

Hemlock, or a species of it. شَوْكَرَانٌ وَشَيْكُرَانٌ

To pierce. To * شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شَكْرًا slander, backbite, sting with words.

To labour hard in. شَقِيَ فِي

To throw شَقَا يَشْقُو شَقْوًا وَأَشْقَى into misery, render unhappy.

To struggle or contend with. شَاقَى

To make miserable. أَشْقَى

Misery, شَقًا وَشَقَاءٌ وَشَقْوَةٌ وَشِقَاوَةٌ distress; unhappiness.

Miserable, distressed, unhappy. Unfortunate. شَقِيٌّ ج أَشْقِيَاءُ

High, elevated. شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ Ledge that cannot be ascended.

Misery. Fatigue. شَقَاوَةٌ

* شَكَّ يَشُكُّ شَكًّا وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي

To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about....

To pitch tents in regular شَكَّ order, in one row. To pierce through.

To arm one's self completely. شَكَّ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ

To cause doubts, cause شَكَّكَ فِي to waver; throw into doubt.

Doubt, uncertainty, شَكٌّ ج شُكُوكٌ vacillation, hesitation. Seam of garment. Arsenic.

Thrust (of a lance, &c.). شَكَّةٌ

Arms or weapons. شِكَّةٌ

Sides. شُكُوكٌ

Region, quarter, tract. شَكَاكَةٌ

A like; a شَكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُولٌ thing similar to another thing.

Vocalisation of a text. شَكْلٌ وَإِشْكَالٌ

Similarity, likeness. شِكَالٌ

Tether, rope for شِكَالٌ ج شُكُلٌ tying the legs of an animal.

Flank side. Partic- شَاكِلَةٌ ج شَوَاكِلُ ular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed.

Every one كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ acts according to his own way or manner.

More or most like. أَشْكَلُ

[Bouquet.] تَشْكِيلٌ

Resemblance. مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَتَشَاكُلٌ

Thing con- مُشْكِلٌ وَمُشْكِلَةٌ ج مَشَاكِلُ fused, difficult to solve; knot, difficulty.

Shackled horse. مَشْكُولٌ

[To bit a horse.] شَكَمَ يَشْكُمُ شَكْمًا * Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay.

To be hungry. شَكِمَ يَشْكَمُ شَكَمًا

Repayment; substitute; gratuity. شُكْمٌ

Mouth-piece of a bit. شَكِيمَة Resistance; disdain, pride. Courage, energy. Likeness. Covenant.

* شَكَسَ يَشْكُسُ وَشَكِسَ يَشْكَسُ شَكَاسَةً To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; [refractory, intractable.]

To treat one with harshness or ill-nature. شَاكَسَ

To wrangle, quarrel. To alternate (day and night). تَشَاكَسَ

Miserly. Refractory, شَكِسٌ وَشَكْسٌ obstinate, difficult to deal with.

Disputing or contending together. مُتَشَاكِسُونَ

* شَكَلَ يَشْكُلُ شَكْلًا وَشَكِلَ وَأَشْكَلَ عَلَى To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair).

Tether, tie up (the legs of an animal). Hobble. شَكَلَ وَشَكَّلَ

To mark a writing with the vowel-points. شَكَلَ وَأَشْكَلَ

To picture, represent. شَكَّلَ

To resemble, be similar to, شَاكَلَ homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit.

To be fashioned, shaped; تَشَكَّلَ take such or such a form. To take on different hues. To be vocalized (letters).

To resemble one another; agree, fit together. تَشَاكَلَ

To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair). إِشْتَكَلَ

To deem or find dubious. إِسْتَشْكَلَ

Resem- شَكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُولٌ blance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points of letters.

* شَكَا يَشْكُو شَكْوًى وَشَكْوَى وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاوَةً وَشِكَايَةً وَشَكِيَّةً إِلَى To complain to, accuse.

شَكَا مَرَضَهُ To complain of pain or sickness; show it.

أَشْكَى To cause one to complain. To make one's complaint to cease, remove it.

تَشَكَّى وَٱشْتَكَى إِلَى To complain, complain to, set forth a complaint or accusation. To express pain or sorrow.

تَشَاكَوْا To complain, one to another.

شَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاءٌ وَشَكْوٌ وَشَكْوَى Illness, disease, malady. Grief.

شِكَايَةٌ وَشَكَاوَةٌ وَشَكْوَى Complaint; accusation.

شَكِيٌّ Complaining. Pained; painful.

شَكِيَّةٌ A thing complained of. A remaining portion.

شَاكٍ وَمُشْتَكٍ Plaintiff; complainant.

شَاكِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ One whose weapons are sharp.

مِشْكَاةٌ Niche in a wall for a lamp.

مَشْكُوٌّ وَمَشْكِيٌّ وَمُشْتَكًى عَلَيْهِ One complained of, accused, culprit.

مَشْكُوٌّ إِلَيْهِ وَمَشْكِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed.

* شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا To sew slightly, baste.

شَلَّ يَشَلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا وَشُلَّ To be paralyzed, disabled.

شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا To drive away, send forth.

أَشَلَّ To paralyze, disable.

إِنْشَلَّ To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). To fall (rain). To be driven away.

شَلَلٌ Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Stain in a garment which cannot be taken out.

شُلَّةٌ Aim, object.

[شَلَّالَاتٌ] [Cataracts.

أَشَلُّ A man with an unsound or withered arm.

تَشَلْشَلَ To fall in drops.

شَلْشَلٌ Dripping or flowing liquid.

شُلْشُلٌ Brisk, lively, cheerful.

* شَلْجَمٌ وَسَلْجَمٌ A species of turnip (rape, colza).

* [شَلَحَ يَشْلَحُ شَلْحًا] To strip, undress. To change the feathers (bird); moult.

[شَلَّحَ] To cause to undress, strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery.

[مَشْلَحٌ] Mantle.

* شَلَقَ يَشْلِقُ شَلْقًا To beat. [To fall down (wall).]

شَلَاقٌ Wallet of a beggar.

*[إِنْشَلَمَ To lose one's presence of [mind

To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted. تَشَمَّتَ

Disappointment. شَمَاتٌ

Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune. شَمَاتَةٌ

One who rejoices at another's misfortune. شَامِتٌ

* شَمَخَ يَشْمَخُ شَمْخًا وَشُمُوخًا To be high, lofty.

شَمَخَ وَشَمَّخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بِأَنْفِهِ To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud.

To be high; be proud. تَشَامَخَ

High; proud, disdainful; noble (lineage). شَامِخٌ ج شُمَّخٌ

Far-extending (desert). مَفَازَةٌ شَمُوخٌ

Pride, haughtiness. تَشَامُخٌ

Proud, haughty. مُتَشَامِخٌ

* شَمَرَ يَشْمُرُ شَمْرًا وَشَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَإِنْشَمَرَ To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick.

To hasten. To be contracted. شَمَرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَإِنْشَمَرَ

To be ready for. تَشَمَّرَ وَإِسْتَمَرَ لِ

Fennel. شَمَرٌ وَشَمَارٌ وَ[شُمْرٌ]

* شُمْرُوخٌ وَشِمْرَاخٌ ج شَمَارِيخُ Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak.

Torn (garments). * شَمَارِقُ وَشَمَارِيقُ

Sparks of anger. شِلَّمٌ

Darnel-grass. شَيْلَمٌ

* شَلَا يَشْلُو شَلْوًا To go. To lift up.

To incite a dog to attack. أَشْلَى

To call one to the rescue. To rescue. إِسْتَشْلَى

Limb, body, *sp.* after wasting or decaying; remains. شِلْوٌ ج أَشْلَاءٌ

Remnant. شَلِيَّةٌ

* شَمَّ يَشَمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا To smell. To be haughty.

To make one smell, or perceive by smelling. To smell. شَمَّمَ وَأَشَمَّ

To smell; inhale the smell. تَشَمَّمَ وَإِشْتَمَّ

To desire to smell; to perceive an odour. إِسْتَشَمَّ

Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell. شَمٌّ

Faculty of smell. اَلشَّامَّةُ

A fragrant, striped melon. شَمَّامٌ

Sweet odours. شَمَّامَاتٌ

A thing that is smelt. مَشْمُومٌ

* شَمِتَ يَشْمَتُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَاتَةً بِ To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy.

To disappoint. شَمَّتَ

To make one rejoice at the affliction of another. أَشْمَتَ بِ

شَمَزَ يَشْمُزُ شَمْزًا مِنْ * To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from.
تَشَمَّزَ To frown. To shrink.
إِشْمَأَزَّ إِشْمِئْزَازًا To shrink from. Abhor. Shudder at.
إِشْمِئْزَازٌ وَشُمَأْزِيزَةٌ Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning.
مُشْمَئِزٌّ Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion.
شَمَسَ يَشْمِسُ شُمُوسًا وَشَمِسَ يَشْمَسُ *
شَمْسًا وَأَشْمَسَ To be bright and sunny.
شَمَسَ يَشْمُسُ شُمُوسًا وَشِمَاسًا To be restive, take fright (horse). To be hostile.
شَمَّسَ To expose in the sun. To worship the sun.
شَامَسَ To oppose.
تَشَمَّسَ To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.
شَمْسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb.
شَمْسِيٌّ Solar.
شَمْسِيَّةٌ [Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol.]
شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَامِسَةٌ Deacon (in the Christian church).
شَمَّاسِيَّةٌ Office, dignity of a deacon.
شَامِسٌ Sunny, bright day.
شَمُوسٌ ج شُمُسٌ Restive, easily frightened (horse). Refractory.

مُشَمَّسٌ Exposed to the sun.
شَمَصَ يَشْمِصُ شَمْصًا وَشَمَّصَ * To drive cattle violently.
شِمَاصٌ Haste, hurry.
شَمُوصٌ Restive horse.
مُتَشَمِّصٌ Contracted.
شَمِطَ يَشْمَطُ شَمَطًا * To become hoary, gray.
شَمَطَ يَشْمُطُ شَمْطًا To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill.
شَمَطٌ Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair).
شَمِيطٌ Mixed together.
أَشْمَطُ م شَمْطَاءُ ج شُمْطٌ وَشُمْطَانٌ Having the hair grizzled or gray.
شَمَعَ يَشْمَعُ شَمْعًا وَشُمُوعًا وَمَشْمَعَةً * To play, jest. To requite.
شَمَّعَ To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play.
شَمْعٌ ج شُمُوعٌ Wax; wax-candle.
شَمْعَةٌ ج شَمَعَاتٌ Wax-candle.
شَمْعِيٌّ وَشَمَّاعٌ A dealer in wax, or wax-candles.
شِمَاعٌ Mirth; jesting.
شَمُوعٌ Sportful, cheerful.
مُشَمَّعٌ Waxed. [Oil-cloth.]
شَمْعَدَانٌ ج شَمْعَدَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينُ * Candlestick. *(Pers.)*

*شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شُمُولاً وَشَمَالاً To shif to the north; to blow northerly (wind).

شَمَلَ شَمْلاً To expose to the north wind.

شَمِلَ يَشْمَلُ شَمْلاً وَشُمُولاً . [وَشَمَّلَ] بِ To wrap up one in a cloak.

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً بِ To take the left side.

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً وَشُمُولاً وَشَمِلَ

يَشْمَلُ شَمْلاً To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace.

شَمَّلَ To take the left side. Hasten.

أَشْمَلَ To enter upon a time of north wind. To give or be the possessor of a cloak. To include.

تَشَمَّلَ وَإِشْتَمَلَ بِ To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak.

إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace, be general.

شَمْلٌ Union; state of union or disunion *(in opp. senses)*.

جَمَعَ ٱللهُ شَمْلَهُم May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together.

شَمَلٌ Shelter. Small quantity.

شَمْلَةٌ وَمِشْمَلٌ وَمِشْمَلَةٌ Cloak.

شَامِلٌ Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive.

شِمَالٌ ج أَشْمُلٌ وَشَمَائِلُ وَشُمُلٌ Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck.

شِمَالٌ ج شَمَائِلُ Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.

شِمَالٌ وَشَمْلٌ وَشَمْأَلٌ North wind. [North.]

شَمَالِيٌّ Northern, northerly.

مِشْمَلٌ A short sword.

مَشْمُولٌ Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included.

*شُمْلُولٌ ج شَمَالِيلُ Protection. A small quantity.

شَمَالِيلُ Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth).

*[شَمَنْدَرٌ وَشَمَنْدُورٌ] Beet (root).

*شَنَّ يَشُنُّ شَنّاً To scatter, pour and scatter (water).

شَنَّ وَأَشَنَّ ٱلغَارَةَ عَلَى To send forth troops upon (them).

أَشَنَّ وَتَشَنَّنَ وَإِسْتَشَنَّ To become old and dried up.

تَشَانَّ To become old and worn out. To be mixed.

شَنٌّ ج شِنَانٌ A skin; water-skin.

شُنَانٌ Scattered water; cold water.

شَنَانٌ *See* شَنْآنٌ

شَنِينٌ Watered milk.

*شَنَأَ وَشَنِئَ يَشْنَأُ شَنْأً وَشَنَاءً وَشَنَآنًا To hate, detest.

They hated one another. تَشَانَأُوا

Hatred, detestation, abhorrence. شَنْءٌ وَشَنَاءَةٌ وَمَشْنَأَةٌ وَشَنَآنٌ

Hater, enemy. شَانِئٌ ج شُنَّاءٌ

Ugly in face or aspect. مَشْنَأٌ

Hated, hateful. مَشْنُوءٌ

* شَنِبَ يَشْنَبُ شَنَبًا To have fine teeth. To be cold (day).

Moustache. Beauty of teeth. شَنَبٌ ج أَشْنَابٌ

Having fine teeth. أَشْنَبُ م شَنْبَاءُ

* [شُنْبُل ج شَنَابِل] Measure of 6 or 8 mids. (*See* مد).

* شَنِجَ يَشْنَجُ شَنَجًا . وَتَشَنَّجَ وَٱنْشَنَجَ To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin).

Contracted; shrivelled. شَنِجٌ

Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion. تَشَنُّجٌ

* شُنْخُوبٌ وَشُنْخُوبَةٌ وَشِنْخَابٌ ج شَنَاخِيبُ Mountain-summit.

To blame, disgrace. * شَنَّرَ عَلَى

Vice, fault. شَنَارٌ

Infamously wicked. شِنِّيرٌ

* شِنْشِنَةٌ ج شَنَاشِنُ Nature, disposition, custom, habit.

* شَنُعَ يَشْنُعُ شَنَاعَةً To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly

To disgrace, revile, loathe. شَنَعَ شَنْعًا

To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive. شَنَّعَ

To accuse him of evil. شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ

To declare to him that the affair was bad. شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرَ

To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil. تَشَنَّعَ

To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable, abominable. إِسْتَشْنَعَ

Infamy, abomination, [ugliness.] شُنْعَةٌ وَشَنَاعَةٌ

Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly.] شَنِعٌ وَشَنِيعٌ وَأَشْنَعُ . وَمُشْنِعٌ

* شَنِفَ يَشْنَفُ شَنَفًا إِلَى To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes.

To hate. To know. شَنِفَ شَنَفًا لِ وَبِ

To adorn one with ear-rings. To embellish. شَنَّفَ

To adorn one's self with ear-rings. تَشَنَّفَ

Ear-ring; pendant suspended from the upper part of the ear. شَنْفٌ ج شُنُوفٌ

Hating. شَنِفٌ

Turning away, averse. شَانِفٌ

* شَنَقَ يَشْنُقُ شَنْقًا To curb (a camel or horse) by the reins or halter; tie up an animal by the head. [To hang, put to death by hanging.]

To affirm, bear witness to, give information about. To swear. شهد بـ

To make a deposition in favour of... شهد لـ

To be an eye-witness; present at. شاهد

Call to witness; summon; cause one to be present. أشهد وإستشهد

To pronounce as a profession of faith the words لا إله الا الله تشهد

To die as a martyr. أستشهد

Honey in the comb; honeycomb. شهد ج شهاد

Angel, prophet. Tongue. شاهد ج أشهاد

Eye-witness; anyone present. Evidential example. شاهد ج شهود وأشهاد وشهد

People present. قوم شهود

The earth. الشاهدة

Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, testimonial, certificate.] شهادة ج شهادات

Martyrdom. شهادة وإستشهاد

Witness. Martyr. شهيد ج شهداء

Place of assembly; assembly. Aspect. مشهد ومشهدة ومشهدة

To exalt one's self above; oppress. أشنق على

[Act of hanging, throttling.] شنق

Loving intensely. Cautious. شنق

Cord, rope. Tall. شناق ج أشنقة

Gibbet, gallows. مشنقة ج مشانق

Hanged. مشنوق

* شهب يشهب وشهب يشهب شهبا .

To be of a gray colour. وإشتهب وإشهب وإشهاب

To destroy (a sterile year). شهب وأشهب

A mountain covered with snow. An active youth. شهب

Gray colour. Mixture of white and black. شهبة وشهب

شهاب ج شهبان وشهب وأشهب

Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic.

Gray; white and black. Hard, difficult affair. أشهب م شهباء ج شهب

A sterile year. سنة شهباء وعام أشهب

Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo. الشهباء

A cold day. يوم أشهب

The lion. الأشهب

To witness, be present at. * شهد يشهد شهودا وشهادة

To bear witness, give testimony, evidence against. شهد يشهد شهادة على

* شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شَهِيقًا وَتَشْهَاقًا To utter the final sounds of braying, to bray. To draw the breath, inspire.

شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شُهُوقًا To be high (edifice, &c.).

شَهَقَ شُهَاقًا وَشَهِيقًا وَتَشْهَاقًا To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob.

شَهَقَ شَهْقَةً فَمَاتَ To utter a single cry and die.

شَهْقَة A single cry.

شَاهِقٌ ج شَوَاهِقُ High, lofty.

شَهِيقٌ وَتَشْهَاقٌ Act or sound of sobbing, braying.

اَلشَّهِيقُ وَٱلزَّفِيرُ Inspiration and expiration in breathing.

* شَهِلَ يَشْهَلُ شَهَلًا To have a tinge of redness in the black of the eye.

شَاهَلَ To oppose, revile.

تَشَهَّلَ To depart (freshness of the face).

شَهْلٌ A mixture of two colours. Falsehood.

شَهَلٌ وَشُهْلَة A tinge of redness in the black of the eye.

أَشْهَلُ شَهْلَاءُ One who has a red tinge in the black of the eyes.

شَهْلَاء A want, need.

* شَهُمَ يَشْهُمُ شَهَامَةً To be sharp, sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse).

شَهَمَ يَشْهَمُ شَهْمًا وَشُهُومًا To frighten.

مَشْهَدٌ Slain as a martyr.

مُشَاهَدَة Act of witnessing with the eye, vision, sight, scene.

مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ An assembly, or day in which many are present.

* شَهَرَ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهَرَ بِ To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous.

شَهَّرَ To parade an offender as a public example.

شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وَشِهَارًا To make a contract for work by the month.

أَشْهَرَ To make known, publish, spread. To enter upon, or pass, a month.

إِشْتَهَرَ To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious.

شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ Month; new moon.

شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ A learned man.

شُهْرَة Celebrity, conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace.

جَعَلَهُ شُهْرَةً He made him notorious.

شَهِيرٌ Celebrated, generally known, notorious; ill-reputed.

مُشْهَرٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرُ Published, well known; divulged, celebrated.

عَلَى ٱلْمَشْهُورِ According to common usage, or repute.

To mix, adulterate, vitiate. * شَابَ يَشُوبُ شَوْبًا

To confuse in speech or action. يَشُوبُ وَيَرُوبُ

To defend. شَوَّبَ عَنْ

Anything mixed, mixture for drink. [Heat.] شَوْبٌ

To be mixed. إِنْشَابَ وَإِشْتَابَ

Impurity, pollution, blemish. شَائِبَةٌ ج شَوَائِبُ

Mixed, confused. مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ

Turban. King; chief. * مِشْوَذٌ

Species of kite. Egyptian vulture. * شُوحَةٌ

To display, show, exhibit. To gather honey. * شَارَ يَشُورُ شَوْرًا

To point out or at; indicate (with the finger). أَشَارَ إِلَى

To counsel, advise, command. أَشَارَ عَلَى بِ

To be perplexed. تَشَوَّرَ

To ask for advice, consult. شَاوَرَ وَإِسْتَشَارَ

To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter. تَشَاوَرَ عَلَى

Honey. شَوْرٌ

Intrinsic state or quality; form, shape, figure; beauty. شُورَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِيَارٌ

شُورَى وَمَشُورَةٌ وَمَشْوَرَةٌ ج مَشْوَرَاتٌ

Consultation, advice; injunction, order.

Sharp of intellect, sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable. شَهْمٌ ج شِهَامٌ

Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery; endurance, patience. Honour. شَهَامَةٌ

A hedge-hog. شَيْهَمٌ

Falcon; royal hawk. * شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ

* شَهَا يَشْهُو وَشَهِيَ يَشْهَى شَهْوَةً

To crave for, desire, desire passionately. وَتَشَهَّى وَإِشْتَهَى

To call forth, excite a longing desire or appetite. شَهَّى

To resemble. شَاهَى

To give the thing desired. أَشْهَى

To importune with repeated desire of. تَشَهَّى عَلَى

To desire eagerly. إِشْتَهَى

Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust. شَهْوَةٌ ج شَهَوَاتٌ

Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious. شَهِيٌّ وَمُشْتَهًى

Desired, attractive. Sensual. شَهْوِيٌّ

Desiring passionately; covetous, greedy; sensual. شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ

More desirable or delicious. أَشْهَى

Desire, craving, longing; appetite. إِشْتِهَاءٌ

Most desirable object. مُشْتَهًى ج مُشْتَهَيَاتٌ

Councillors.	أَهْلُ ٱلشُّورَى
Council.	مَجْلِسُ ٱلشُّورَى
A marine plant *(sceura marina)*.	شُورَى
Safflower.	شُورَانٌ
Furniture. Pudenda.	شَوَارٌ
Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form.	شَيِّرٌ
Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.	إِشَارَةٌ
Demonstrative pronoun.	إِسْمُ ٱلإِشَارَةِ
Consultation, asking for advice.	إِسْتِشَارَةٌ
More comely.	أَشْوَرُ
Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to.	مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ
A streamlet for irrigation.	مُشَارَةٌ
Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll.]	مِشْوَارٌ
Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal.]	مُشِيرٌ
Councillor.	مُسْتَشَارٌ
Soup.	*[شُورْبَةٌ]
To render disturbed, troubled, confused.	*شَوَّشَ
To be perplexed, confused. [To be sick.]	تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى
To be mixed up (crowd).	تَشَاوَشَ
[Thin muslin.	شَاشٌ]
[Sergeant. *(Turk.)*	شَاوِيشُ (جَاوِيشُ)]
[Hair of the head.	شُوشَةٌ]
Disorder, trouble; confusion. [Sickness.]	شَوَاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ
Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]	مُشَوَّشٌ
	*شَاصَ يَشُوصُ شَوْصًا وَشَوَّصَ وَأَشَاصَ
To rub, cleanse, *sp.* the teeth; clean them with a tooth-pick.	
Squint-eyed.	أَشْوَصُ م شَوْصَاءُ ج شُوصٌ
To run a course at a race.	*شَاطَ يَشُوطُ شَوْطًا
To make a long journey.	شَوَّطَ
To burn a plant (frost); to make the food smoky by bad cooking.	
A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached.	شَوْطٌ ج أَشْوَاطٌ
To polish. [To see.]	*شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا
To adorn. [To cause to see, show.]	شَوَّفَ
To fear.	أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ
To be at the point of.	أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ
To adorn one's self, dress up. To be high.	تَشَوَّفَ
To raise the eyes towards (such a thing).	تَشَوَّفَ لِكَذَا
To look for.	تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى
To stretch one's self and look.	إِشْتَافَ
A scout, or scouts.	شَيِّفَةٌ (طَلِيعَةٌ)
Polished.	مَشُوفٌ
	* شَاقَ يَشُوقُ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
To fill with longing and desire, fill with yearning for. To tie.	

To be deficient. شَوَّلَ

To contend with شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ بِهِ another in thrusting.

To raise. أَشَالَ

To fight together with spears. تَشَاوَلَ

To oppose and revile. إِشْتَالَ لَهُ

A kind of شَالٌ ج شِيلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ fish. Shawl.

Small quantity شَوْلٌ ج أَشْوَالٌ of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert.]

Large sack. [شُوَالٌ ج شُوَالَاتٌ]

The tenth Arabian month. شَوَّالٌ

To dissipate troubles. * شَانَ يَشُونُ شَوْنًا

Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. [شُونَةٌ ج شُوَنٌ]

* شَاهَ يَشُوهُ شَوْهًا وَشَوْهَةً • وَشَوِهَ

To be ugly (in the يَشْوَهُ شَوَهًا face). To be long, high (neck). To wish for, covet; envy.

To render ugly, disfigure. شَوَّهَ

To become altered so as تَشَوَّهَ لِ to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances.

[To be ugly, be disfigured.] تَشَوَّهَ

Deformity, ugliness. شَوَهٌ

Remoteness. شُوهَةٌ

Th be excited with, تَشَوَّقَ إِلَى or show ardent desire or longing for.

To long for, crave, desire passionately. إِشْتَاقَ إِلَى

Strong شَوْقٌ وَٱشْتِيَاقٌ ج أَشْوَاقٌ desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love.

Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover. شَائِقٌ

Ardently longing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul. شَيِّقٌ وَمُشْتَاقٌ وَشَوَّاقٌ

To prick, * شَاكَ يَشُوكُ شَوْكًا وَأَشَاكَ pierce, wound (thorn).

To abound شَاكَ وَشَوَّكَ وَأَشْوَكَ in thorns (tree); be prickly.

To put thorns on. To be rough. شَوَّكَ

To have thorns. تَشَوَّكَ

Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles. شَوْكٌ ج أَشْوَاكٌ

A thorn, sting, point of a شَوْكَةٌ spear. Weapon; great strength or valour.

Thorny, prickly. شَائِكٌ وَمُشْوِكٌ

Bristling with arms. شَائِكُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ

To rise. * شَالَ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَشَالَ To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away.]

He became angry and then calm. شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ

Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died. شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ

أَشْوَهُ م شَوْهَاءُ ج شُوْهٌ Deformed.

شَاهٌ King; king in chess *(Pers.)*; Shah(*title of the King of Persia*).

[شَاه بَنْدَرٌ] Syndic, provost.

شَاهَانِيٌّ Kingly, royal, imperial.

شَاةٌ ج شَآءٌ وَشِيَاهٌ Sheep, lamb; goat, wild bull or cow. Woman.

مُشَوَّهٌ Ugly, deformed. Stupid.

* شَوَى يَشْوِي شَيًّا وَأَشْوَى To roast, broil (meat); heat (water).

شَوَّى وَأَشْوَى To feed on roasted or broiled meat.

إِنْشَوَى وَإِشْتَوَى To be roasted, broiled.

شِوَآءٌ Anything roasted; broiled, *sp.* meat.

شَوَّآءٌ One who roasts or who sells roast meat.

شَوًى A paltry thing.

شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ Roasted, grilled.

شُوَايَةٌ A piece of meat cut off from a larger one, or from a sheep or goat.

شُوَايَةٌ وَشَوِيَّةٌ A remaining portion of people, or of cattle, that have perished.

مِشْوًى وَمِشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوٍ Gridiron, frying-pan.

* شَآءَ يَشَآءُ شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَةً وَمَشَآءَةً To will, wish, desire.

إِنْ شَآءَ ٱللهُ If it please God. [I hope it may be!]

مَا شَآءَ ٱللهُ What God willed; *used to denote a vague quantity or period of time.* [How beautiful! wonderful!]

شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَآءُ Thing, object; anything, something.

شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا Little by little, gradually.

لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ It is nothing.

لَيْسَ مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ He has nothing to do with it.

[شُوَيَّةٌ] A small thing, trifle; a little.

مَشْيُوءٌ Foul, ugly.

شِيئَةٌ وَمَشِيئَةٌ Will, wish, desire.

شِيَةٌ (*See* وَشَى)

* شَابَ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيبًا To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old.

شَيَّبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To make gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.).

شَيْبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ Gray or white hair; old age.

يَوْمٌ أَشْيَبُ وَشَيْبَانُ A cold and cloudy day.

لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاءَ The last night of the lunar month.

شَيْبَةٌ White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen.

شَائِبٌ وَأَشْيَبُ م شَيْبَاءُ ج شِيبٌ وَشُيَّبٌ Gray or white-haired, hoary; old.

*[شِيتٌ] Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton.

* شَاحَ يَشِيحُ شَيْحًا وَشَايَحَ وَأَشَاحَ To be cautious or in fear for; exert one's self with zeal, diligence and care.

شَيَّحَ To caution, cause to fear. To put far away. To treat harshly.

شَايَحَ To be cautious. To fight.

أَشَاحَ بِوَجْهِهِ He turned away his face.

شِيحٌ Cautious, fearing, diligent.

Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood.

شَائِحٌ وَشَيْحَانٌ وَمُشِيحٌ Assiduous, zealous, diligent, careful, cautious.

شَيْحَانٌ Cautious; very jealous. Tall.

شِيَاحٌ Mutual caution or fear.

مُشِيحٌ Cautious, diligent, persevering.

مَشْبُوحَاءُ وَمَشِيحٌ A state of haste or confusion.

* شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشُيُوخَةً وَشَيْخُوخَةً To grow old, become an old man.

شَيَّخَ To become old. To call a man شَيْخٌ or honour him.

شَيَّخَ عَلَيْهِ وَبِهِ To charge with evil; reproach.

تَشَيَّخَ To grow old; to feign old age, pass one's self off as old.

شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشْيَخَةٌ وَمَشَايِخُ Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide.

شَيْخُ ٱلْإِسْلَامِ Religious Chief of the Moslems.

شَيْخُ ٱلْبَلَدِ أَوِ ٱلْبِلَادِ [Mayor.]

شَيْخَةٌ (*Fem: of* شَيْخٌ) Matron.

شَيْخُوخَةٌ وَشَيْخُوخِيَّةٌ Old age.

مَشْيَخَةٌ [Republic. Senate.]

* شَادَ يَشِيدُ شَيْدًا وَشَيَّدَ To cover a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. To build up, raise high (wall or building). To build firmly. To exalt.

أَشَادَ بِ To raise the voice, speak or pronounce loudly.

أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ To publish the praises of one; *also in an opp. sense;* to raise an ill report of one.

أَشَادَ عَلَى To publish something against.

مَشِيدٌ وَمُشَيَّدٌ High, elevated, firmly built (building).

* شِيصٌ A kind of dates.

* شَاطَ يَشِيطُ شَيْطًا وَشِيَاطَةً وَشَيْطُوطَةً To be slightly burnt (in cooking); taste as if burnt; be boiled too thick or over-boiled. To burn with anger. To become null; to perish.

شَيَّطَ وَأَشَاطَ To cause to burn; to smoke (food, &c.). To cook thoroughly. To destroy.

A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. شِيعٌ

The followers, شِيعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وَأَشْيَاعٌ partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali.

A Shiite. شِيعِيٌّ

The tenets of the Shiites. شِيعِيَّةٌ

Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood. شِيَاعٌ

Sharer or partner. شَيِّعٌ ج شُيَعَاءُ

هُمْ شُيَعَاءُ فِي ٱلدَّارِ أَوِ ٱلدَّارُ شَيِّعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ
The house is undivided among, or is common, to them.

Spread about, divulged. شَائِعٌ ج شَاعَةٌ

Public; shared in common. شَائِعٌ وَشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ

Divulged, spread about; مُشَاعٌ common, public (edifice, place, &c.); commons; undivided (property, &c.).

Courageous; hasty. مُشَيَّعٌ

Publisher (of news). مُشِيعٌ وَمِشْيَعٌ

One unable to conceal مِشْيَاعٌ anything; babbler of secrets.

Partisan of; adherent to. مُشَايِعٌ لِ

Co-partner in a house. مُشْتَاعٌ وَمُتَشَايِعٌ

Mountain. Cleft. Side. * شِيقٌ

To lift up, * [شَالَ يَشِيلُ شَيْلًا] carry away, remove from a place.

To let his blood go أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ unretaliated. To kill; expose to slaughter.

To be burnt in cooking. تَشَيَّطَ

To get angry, burn with rage against. إِسْتَشَاطَ عَلَى

Smell of burnt cloth, food, &c. شِيَاطٌ و[شُوِيطٌ]

(*See under* شَطَنَ) شَيْطَانٌ

Roasted meat. تَشْيِيطٌ

Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly. مُسْتَشِيطٌ

* شَاعَ يَشِيعُ شَيْعًا وَشُيُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا وَشَيَعَانًا
To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news). To be scattered, dispersed. To fill (a vessel).

شَاعَ بِـ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِـ
To spread, make public, publish.

To send. To escort one on his شَيَّعَ departure; to follow and bid farewell. To encourage.

To escort; follow, be one's شَايَعَ partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one.

To publish the news. أَشَاعَ ٱلْخَبَرَ

أَشَاعَكُمْ أَوْ شَاعَكُمُ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ أَوْ بِٱلسَّلَامِ
May the peace of God be with you.

To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites. تَشَيَّعَ

To strive, or court تَشَيَّعَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ death in his love of the thing

To cultivate silk-worms. [شَالَ دُودَ ٱلْقَزِّ]

The trade of a porter. شِيَالَةٌ

A porter, or carrier of burdens. شَيَّالٌ

To hide, conceal. * شَامَ يَشِيمُ شَيْمًا To be marked with a black spot or mole. To sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, observe.

شَامَ شَيْمًا وَشُيُومًا . وَشَيَّمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشَيَّمَ

To enter, penetrate. وَإِنْشَامَ فِي

To resemble in disposition. تَشَيَّمَ

Black spot (of beauty); mole. شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ

Syria. أَلشَّامُ

Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust. شِيمَةٌ ج شِيَمٌ

Endowed with noble qualities. كَرِيمُ ٱلشِّيَمِ

Dust, earth. Rat, mouse. شَيَامٌ

Having a mole, or mark. أَشْيَمُ م شَيْمَاءُ ج شِيمٌ

Placenta, (of fœtus). مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَايِمُ

To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour. * شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْنًا

A disgraceful or ugly thing. شَيْنٌ

A disgraceful action. فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ

To smite with the evil eye. * شَاهَهُ يَشِيهُهُ شَيْهًا

Sheep; cattle (شَاةٌ) شِيهٌ

Tea. * شَايٌ



ص

ص The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Sad.* As a numeral sign=90.

ص *Abbreviation* for مُصَنِّف (author), and صَفَر (the lunar month).

* صَئِبَ يَصْأَبُ صَأْبًا مِنْ To be satisfied with drink.

صُوَبَةٌ A granary of wheat.

صُؤَابَةٌ ج صِئْبَانٌ Ovum of louse, nit.

* صَاءَكَ مُصَاءَكَةً To contend with.

* صَأَى يَصْئِي صَئِيًا To cry out (young bird).

* صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا To pour out; effuse. Be poured.

صَبَّ عَلَى To dart or rush upon.

صَبَّ يَصَبُّ صَبَابَةً To be in love, long for.

أَصَبَّ To descend.

تَصَبَّبَ تَصَبُّبًا وَإِنْصَبَّ إِنْصِبَابًا To be poured out; effused; flow. Descend, slope downwards.

إِنْصَبَّ إِلَى ٱللَّهْوِ He inclined to diversion.

إِصْطَبَّ To pour out something for one's self.

صَبٌّ Effusion, pouring down. Longing lover, one affected with excessive love.

صُبَّةٌ Quantity; portion; number of men or animals.

صَبَبٌ A descent, declivity. Descending path.

[صُبَّةٌ Catarrh of the nose.]

صَبِيبٌ Poured out or forth.

صَبَابَةٌ Excessive love or desire.

صُبَابَةٌ Remaining portion; small quantity.

مَصَبٌّ ج مَصَابٌّ Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river).

[مِصَبٌّ Vessel for casting type.]

* صَبَأَ يَصْبَأُ صَبْأً وَصُبُوءًا وَصَبُؤَ يَصْبُؤُ صَبًا وَصُبُوءًا To change one's religion. Appear. *With* عَلَى to come forth upon.

صَابِئٌ ج صَابِئُونَ Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies.

The lighted wick of a lamp. صُبَاحٌ

Beauty, comelinses. صَبَاحَةٌ

A morning-draught. صَبُوحٌ

Beautiful; handsome, comely. صَبِيحٌ ج صِبَاحٌ

Morning. صَبِيحَةٌ

Having hair أَصْبَحُ م صَبْحَاءُ ج صُبْحٌ of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black.

Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn. إِصْبَاحٌ

The time of morning. مُصْبَحٌ

Lamp. مِصْبَاحٌ ج مَصَابِيحُ

To be patient; * صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى endure patiently.

To confine, hold in custody. صَبَرَهُ

To confine one until صَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ he sware, or take an oath.

To صَبَرَهُ عَلَى ٱلْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا confine one until he dies.

To order, urge, or request صَبَّرَ some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship).

To emulate, or vie with in patience. صَابَرَ

To fall into a calamity. Become very sour. أَصْبَرَ

To be تَصَبَّرَ وَٱصْطَبَرَ وَٱصَّبَرَ عَلَى patient, or bear patiently.

To be patient, one with another. To league together. تَصَابَرَ

Celestial armies; hosts. (*Heb.*) * صَبَاوُتٌ وَصَبَاوُوتٌ

To come * صَبَحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبَحَ upon or attack in the morning.

To be dark red. صَبِحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبَحًا وَصُبْحَةً

To be handsome, beautiful. صَبُحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً

To come in the morning. To bid good morning; to say صَبَّحَ صَبَّحَكَ ٱللّٰهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ *or* عِمْ صَبَاحًا

To enter upon the time of أَصْبَحَ morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.*

Zeid became learned. أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا

He became engaged in doing. أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ

To sleep, or eat in the morning. تَصَبَّحَ

To make a light, إِصْطَبَحَ وَٱسْتَصْبَحَ light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught.

Dawn. Morning. صُبْحٌ ج أَصْبَاحٌ

Morning-slumber. [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox.] صُبْحَةٌ

Early part of the forenoon. صُبْحَةٌ Morning slumber. Intense redness.

Morning; early part of the day (*opp. to* مَسَاءٌ) صَبَاحٌ وَأُصْبُوحَةٌ

Pride; vain-glory. Insolence. صَبْغٌ

Finger, toe. إِصْبَعٌ ج أَصَابِعُ
Measure of a finger's breadth, digit.

Grid-iron. [مُصْبَعٌ]

To dye, colour. * صَبَغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا
Alter, change. Dip; baptize; immerse.

To dye much, deeply. صَبَّغَ

To be good, or established in religion. تَصَبَّغَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ

To be baptized. To be dyed. Seasoned (food). إِصْطَبَغَ

Dye; painting material. Sauce. صِبْغٌ وَصِبَاغٌ

Dye. Religion. Baptism. صِبْغَةٌ

Dyer; painter. صَابِغٌ

John the Baptist. ٱلصَّابِغُ

Dyer. Liar. صَبَّاغٌ

Art of dyeing. صِبَاغَةٌ

A dye-house. مَصْبَغَةٌ

Dyed. مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِيغٌ

To turn away, or withhold a gift from others. * صَبَنَ يَصْبِنُ صَبْنًا

[To wash with soap.] صَبَّنَ وَصَوْبَنَ

To turn, or be turned away. إِصْطَبَنَ وَإِنْصَبَنَ

Soap maker; soap merchant. صَبَّانٌ

Soap. صَابُونٌ

To retaliate by slaying or wounding. إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ

Patience, endurance. Abstinence. صَبْرٌ

Side; edge; thickness. صُبْرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ

To its top. إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ

Ice. صَبَرٌ

Aloe. Aloe-plant. صَبِرٌ وَصَبْرٌ

Unmeasured heap of grain. صُبْرَةٌ

To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed. إِشْتَرَى ٱلشَّيْءَ صُبْرَةً

Stopper of a bottle. صِبَارٌ

Stones. صِبَارَةٌ

Intenseness of cold. صَبَارَّةٌ

Rugged ground. صَبَّارَةٌ

Patient. صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ

Very patient. صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ ج صُبُرٌ

Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party). صَبِيرٌ

Cactus. [صَبَيْرٌ]

Ballast (of a ship). صَابُورَةٌ

[A kind of basket. صَابُورِيَّةٌ]

Confined to be put to death. مَصْبُورٌ

To annihilate; scatter. * صَبْصَبَ

To pass away; be dispersed. تَصَبْصَبَ

To point at with the finger. * صَبَعَ بِ

To recover * صَحَّ يَصِحُّ صِحَّةً وَصَحَاحًا from disease. To be free from blemish, sound. Be certain and true, be just and proper, valid.

To cure a sick person. صَحَّحَ تَصْحِيحًا Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true; vaild. To verify.

To recover. To hold to be true, right. إِسْتَصَحَّ

Recovery from illness. صِحَّة Health. Soundness. Truth. Certainty.

Healthy, صَحِيحٌ ج صِحَاحٌ وَأَصِحَّاءُ sound, whole. True, valid, faultless.

Chapter of the Bible. أَصْحَاحٌ ج إِصْحَاحَاتٌ

Correction. The judging تَصْحِيح of a thing as true, or permissible.

Conducive to health. مَصَحَّة

* صَحِبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحَابَةً وَصُحْبَةً
To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany.

To accompany. صَاحَبَ مُصَاحَبَةً Associate or consort with.

To give or have as a com- أَصْحَبَ panion, make one to be a companion to another. Become submissive.

To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid. تَصَحَّبَ مِنْ

[To take the part of; be a partisan.] تَصَحَّبَ لِ

Soap factory. مَصْبَنَة

* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصَبْوَةً وَصُبُوًّا وَصِبًا

To be a youth; be inclined وَصَبَاءً to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish.

To incline to, long for. صَبَا إِلَى

To have the east wind blow upon one. صُبِيَ

To couch (a lance); sheathe (a sword). صَابَى

To incline, or captivate the heart. أَصْبَى وَتَصَبَّى

To incline to youthful conduct. تَصَابَى

East صَبًا مث صَبَوَانِ ج صَبَوَاتٌ wind, gentle wind blowing from the East.

Youth, boyhood. Longing صِبًا affection. Love. Silly, youthful conduct.

Youthful passions, foolish, youthful conduct. Youth. صَبْوَة

Boy, youth. صَبِيٌّ ج صِبْيَانٌ وَصِبْيَةٌ

Girl. Young woman. صَبِيَّةٌ ج صَبَايَا

A youth; indulging in youthful folly or amorous pursuits. صَابٍ

North-easterly wind. الصَّابِيَة

Having young children. مُصْبٍ م مُصْبِيَة

A calamity, misfortune. مُصَابِيَة

* صَحْرَآءُ ج صَحَارَى وَصَحَارِيُّ وَصَحَارٍ وَصَحْرَاوَاتٌ Desert; waste.

* صَحَّفَ تَصْحِيفًا To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it. To alter (a word or expression) so as to change the meaning.

أَصْحَفَ To put together written pages.

تَصَحَّفَ To become so altered as to be dubious.

صَحْفَةٌ ج صِحَافٌ Large plate (for food); sort of bowl.

صَحَفِيٌّ One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher.

صَحِيفَةٌ ج صَحَائِفُ وَصُحُفٌ A written page, or leaf of a book; writing, volume, book.

صَحَّافٌ Bookseller; bookbinder.

تَصْحِيفٌ The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake.

مُصْحَفٌ ج مَصَاحِفُ Book. The Koran.

* صَحِلَ يَصْحَلُ صَحَلًا To be hoarse.

صَحِلٌ وَأَصْحَلُ Hoarse in voice.

* صَحَنَ يَصْحَنُ صَحْنًا To give in a plate. Strike.

صَحَنَ بَيْنَ To make peace between...

تَصَحَّنَ To ask, or beg.

صَحْنٌ ج صُحُونٌ Plate (for food), dish. Plain; acclivity.

تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of.]

إِصْطَحَبَ To associate together, consort with.

إِسْتَصْحَبَ To take or seek as a companion or friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to.

صُحْبَةٌ Companionship.

صَاحِبٌ ج صَحْبٌ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ وَصَحَابَةٌ Associate; companion, friend. Owner.

صَاحِبُ مَالٍ Wealthy.

أَلصَّحَابَةُ Personal companions and friends of Mohammed.

صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ Debtor.

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ Author or doer of a thing or action.

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَنَهْيٍ Having authority to command or forbid.

صَاحِبَةٌ ج صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبُ Female companion. Wife.

مُصْحَبٌ Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon.

مُصْحِبٌ Having a companion. Submissive.

مَصْحُوبٌ وَمُصْطَحَبٌ Accompanied. Kept from harm.

* صَحَرَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun gave him a headache.

أَصْحَرَ To go to, or into the desert.

أَصْحَرَهُ وَأَصْحَرَ بِهِ To reveal, make manifest.

صُحْرَةٌ A dust-colour with redness.

Rock, great mass of rock; hard stone. *صَخْرٌ وَصَخَرٌ ج صُخُورٌ

Rocky; stony. صَخِرٌ وَمُصْخِرٌ

Rock; hard rock. صَخْرَةٌ ج صَخْرٌ وَصُخُورٌ وَصَخَرَاتٌ

Hard-faced man. أَصْخَرُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

The sun smote him. *صَخَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ

To become dirty, foul (garment). *صَخِيَ يَصْخَى صَخًا

To turn away from; forsake, avoid. *صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صُدُودًا عَنْ

To oppose; resist; send away; prevent. صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا

To shout, exult, cry out. صَدَّ يَصِدُّ صَدِيدًا

To suppurate (wound). To turn, send away. أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا

To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to. تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لِ

Aversion, opposition, resistance. صَدٌّ

Side; adjacent part. صَدٌّ ج أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ

Purpose. Vicinity; place opposite to. Subject in hand. صَدَدٌ

Turning away, averse. صَادٌّ

Pus; matter; Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell. *(Cor.)* صَدِيدٌ

Turned away from, prevented. مَصْدُودٌ

Court (of a house). صَحْنُ ٱلدَّارِ

To become clear (sky). To recover consciousness after intoxication. *صَحَا يَصْحُو صَحْوًا وَصُحُوًّا

To become clear, (sky). To recover consciousness after intoxication or sleep. Awake. *صَحِيَ يَصْحَى صَحًا

To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxication or sleep. أَصْحَى

Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness. صَحْوٌ

A state of mental clearness. صَحْوَةٌ

Clear (sky). Wakeful, conscious (after unconsciousness). صَاحٍ ج صَاحُونَ وَصُحَاةٌ

To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound. *صَخَّ يَصُخُّ صَخًّا

Deafening sound. Calamity. صَاخَّةٌ

To cry out loudly; shout, clamour. *صَخِبَ يَصْخَبُ صَخَبًا

To shout at and beat each other. تَصَاخَبَ وَٱصْطَخَبَ

Shouting; tumult. صَخَبٌ

Clamourous. صَخِبٌ وَصَخُوبٌ وَصَخَّابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ

To be intensely hot (day). *صَخِدَ ٱلنَّهَارُ يَصْخَدُ صَخْدًا

The sun smote him. صَخَدَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ

Intensely hot. صَاخِدٌ وَصَخْدَانُ

To sue or prosecute. To release on certain terms. صَادَرَ عَلَى

To show forth; issue (*tr.*). To send back or away. أَصْدَرَ

To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat. تَصَدَّرَ

Chest; thorax; صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ bosom, mind. The first part, the first half of a verse of poetry. Chief; principal; highest part, fore part.

Liberal-minded; generous. وَاسِعُ ٱلصَّدْرِ

[Prime Minister; Grand Vizier.] اَلصَّدْرُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ

Vest. صُدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ]

[The office of Prime Minister.] Precedence. صَدَارَةٌ

Proceeding from; going out. (*opp. to* وَارِدٌ coming in).

Place or point مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word).

Having a chest-complaint. Vexed. مَصْدُورٌ

Sophism; logical error. مُصَادَرَةٌ

To divide, *صَدَعَ يَصْدَعُ صَدْعًا cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river.

To expose, make manifest صَدَعَ بِـ or distinct.

To turn away from. صَدَعَ عَنْ

To have a head ache, [sprain.] صُدِعَ وَصُدِّعَ

[To trouble; annoy.] صَدَّعَ

* صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدْأً To polish a metal by removing the rust.

صَدِئَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وَصُدُوءًا يَصْدُؤُ

To become rusty. صَدَاءَةٌ

To confront; face; oppose; direct one's self or attention to. تَصَدَّأَ لِ

Rust. صَدَأٌ

Rusty. Disgraceful. صَدِيٌّ

Dark sorrel-colour. صُدْأَةٌ

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وَصُدَاحًا To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass).

Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill. صَدَحٌ ج صِدْحَانٌ

Singer; صَادِحٌ وَصَيْدَحٌ وَصَدُوحٌ having a loud voice or cry.

* صَدَرَ يَصْدُرُ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَنْ To return from; depart.

To happen; take place; occur. صَدَرَ صُدُورًا

To appear; proceed from, emanate. صَدَرَ مِنْ

To arise, result from. صَدَرَ عَنْ

To go to. صَدَرَ إِلَى

To be affected with a chest complaint. صُدِرَ

To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction). صَدَّرَ

To place high in a sitting-place. صَدَّرَهُ فِي ٱلْمَجْلِسِ

To meet by chance, light upon, encounter. صادف مصادفة

[To happen by chance.] تصدف

To turn away from. تصدف عن

To meet together. تصادف

Sea-shells (bi-valve, including the animal). Anything high; mountain or mountain side. صدف ج أصداف

A sea-shell. صدفة ج صدفات

Concha of the ear. صدفة الأذن

[Chance; unexpected event.] صدفة ج صدف

To be true; say the truth. Be sincere; represent a thing as it is. * صدق يصدق صدقا

It applies correctly to. يصدق على

To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one. Verify. صدق

To associate with, or treat as a friend. صادق مصادقة وصداقا

[To ratify, confirm.] صادق على

To name or appoint a dowry for a wife. أصدق

To give alms, charity; confer a favour. تصدق

To give alms to... تصدق على

To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends. تصادق

Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; goodness. Hardness. صدق

To be scattered. تصدع وإصدع

To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained.] To break, (the dawn). إنصدع

Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain.] صدع ج صدوع

Half of what is split. A company of men; herd. صدع وصدعة

Divisions in opinions. صدعات

Headache. صداع

A smooth road. مصدع

Split. مصدوع

Suffering from headache. مصدوع ومصدع

To walk side by side. * صدغ يصدغ صدغا

To turn one away from. صدغ عن

To incline to. صدغ صدوغا إلى

To treat with gentleness; coax. صادغ

Temple; temporal region; temple-lock of hair. صدغ ج أصداغ

Seven days old (child). Weak. صديغ

Pillow, cushion. مصدغة

To turn away and depart. [To meet by chance.] * صدف يصدف صدفا

To turn away from and shun. صدف عن

To run against, dash against, knock. صَادَمَ

To strike against one another; collide. تَصَادَمَ وَإِصْطَدَمَ

Sudden stroke, shock, collision. صَدْمَةٌ ج صَدَمَاتٌ

A brave warrior. مِصْدَمٌ

To feel thirsty, *sp.* very thirsty. * صَدِيَ يَصْدَى صَدًى

To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive. صَادَى مُصَادَاةً

To send back a sound, return an echo. To die. أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً

To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to. تَصَدَّى تَصَدِّيًا لِ

Thirst. Echo; sound. Cricket. صَدًى ج أَصْدَاءٌ

Thirsty; very thirsty. صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدْيَانُ

A clapping with the hands. تَصْدِيَةٌ

To tie up. * صَرَّ يَصُرُّ صَرًّا

To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear). صَرَّ يَصِرُّ صَرًّا وَصَرِيرًا

To prick up the ears. صَرَّ وَأَصَرَّ بِأُذُنَيهِ

See صَرَّ صَرْصَرَ

To compel one to do a thing. صَارَّهُ عَلَى ٱلشَّيْءِ

To persist; persevere in. أَصَرَّ عَلَى

Pieces of money tied up and sent by merchants. [صُرَّةٌ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ

Hard; good, complete. صَدْقٌ

Alms; charity to the poor. صَدَقَةٌ ج صَدَقَاتٌ

Dower given to a wife at marriage. صِدَاقٌ وَصَدُقَةٌ وَصَدْقَةٌ ج صُدُقٌ وَصَدُقَاتٌ

True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection. صَدَاقَةٌ

True; sincere; veracious, speaking the truth. صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ

Sadducees. ٱلصَّدُّوقِيُّونَ

True friend. صَدِيقٌ ج أَصْدِقَاءُ وَصُدَقَاءُ

True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious. صِدِّيقٌ ج صِدِّيقُونَ

More, most, true. أَصْدَقُ

Belief; faith. تَصْدِيقٌ

Earnest and true in courage. ذُو مَصْدَقٍ

One who assents or believes. مُصَدِّقٌ

Verifying, confirming. مُصَدِّقٌ لِ

Confirming, proving. مِصْدَاقٌ

One who gives alms. مُتَصَدِّقٌ

An apothecary's trade. * صَيْدَلَةٌ

An apothecary, druggist. صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ ج صَيَادِلَةٌ

A Pharmacy. [صَيْدَلِيَّةٌ]

To strike, dash one's self against. Befall. Thrust, repel. * صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا

صِرٌّ Cold; intense cold.

صَرَّةٌ Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence.

صُرَّةٌ ج صُرَرٌ Purse. [Parcel; packet.]

صِرَارٌ Obstruction.

صَرَارِيٌّ A Sailor.

صَرَّارٌ A cricket.

إِصْرَارٌ Persistence.

مَصَارٌّ Intestines.

مَصْرُورٌ Bound (captive).

صَرِيرٌ Scratching, grating noise (of a pen, &c.). Gnashing (of teeth).

* صَرْبٌ Sour milk.

* صَرَّجَ تَصْرِيجًا To plaster.

صَارُوجٌ Quick lime; plaster.

* صَرَحَ يَصْرَحُ صَرْحًا وَأَصْرَحَ To show forth; make clear; expose, reveal.

صَرُحَ يَصْرُحُ صَرَاحَةً وَصُرُوحَةً To be pure, clear, unmixed.

صَرَّحَ To make clear; to be clear. proclaim, announce; reveal.

صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَبِهِ To withstand openly, face to face; confront.

إِنْصَرَحَ To become clear, manifest.

صَرْحٌ ج صُرُوحٌ Palace, pavilion; high edifice.

صَرْحَةٌ An open court.

صُرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ ج صُرَحَاءُ وَصَرَائِحُ Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit.

قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ A clear, unambiguous saying.

صَرَاحَةٌ Clearness. Purity.

تَصْرِيحٌ Clear expression of language.

* صَرَخَ يَصْرُخُ صُرَاخًا وَصَرِيخًا To cry out. To cry for help.

أَصْرَخَ To give aid to..., assist.

إِصْطَرَخَ وَتَصَارَخَ To cry out to one another for help.

إِسْتَصْرَخَ To cry out for help.

صَرْخَةٌ A loud cry. Call to prayer.

صُرَاخٌ وَصَرِيخٌ Cries, screams.

صَرَّاخٌ Screamer. Peacock.

صَارِخٌ Crying out; calling for help.

صَارِخَةٌ The cry for aid or succour.

* صَرِدَ يَصْرَدُ صَرَدًا To be very cold (day); to feel cold.

صَرِدَ عَنْ To relinquish; be indifferent.

صَرْدٌ Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine.

صُرَدٌ ج صِرْدَانٌ A species of small hawk; sparrow-hawk.

صَارِدٌ Penetrating (arrow).

صَرِيدٌ Frost, rime.

Very angry. مُصْطَرِدٌ

To cry out. * صَرْصَرَ

Intense cold. Commotion. صَرْصَرٌ

A species of cock-roach. (*Blatta Aegyptiaca*). صُرْصُرٌ وَصُرْصُورٌ

Violent, or cold wind. رِيحٌ صَرْصَرٌ

Way; path. * صِرَاطٌ

The bridge which spans hell. اَلصِّرَاطُ

A long and sharp sword. صُرَاطٌ

To cast to the ground; strike down. * صَرَعَ يَصْرَعُ صَرْعًا وَمَصْرَعًا

To have a fit (epilepsy, convulsion); to be affected with madness. صُرِعَ

To make a pair of folding doors. صَرَّعَ ٱلْبَابَ

To make the first hemistich to rhyme like the second. صَرَّعَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

صَارَعَ مُصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارَعَ

To wrestle; combat by wrestling. وَٱصْطَرَعَ

To abase one's self to... تَضَرَّعَ لِـ

To wrestle, one with another. تَصَارَعَ

To be thrown down. إِنْصَرَعَ

Epilepsy. State, condition. صَرْعٌ

One of two opposite conditions. صِرْعٌ ج صُرُوعٌ

Act of throwing down. State, condition. صَرْعَةٌ

Epileptic. Thrown down. صَرِيعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ ج صَرْعَى

Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door. مِصْرَاعٌ ج مَصَارِيعُ

Wrestler, combatant. مُصَارِعٌ

To creak, (door, pulley). To grate (teeth). * صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرِيفًا

To send away; send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ِ) or *tanwin* (*i. e. double vowel* ٍ ٌ). صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرْفًا

To turn something away from; avert. صَرَفَ عَنْ

To turn him to... صَرَفَهُ إِلَى

He did not mix the beverage or wine. صَرَفَ ٱلشَّرَابَ

To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline. صَرَّفَ

To commit to; give liberty of action in. صَرَّفَ فِي

To be inflected; conjugated, declined. تَصَرَّفَ

To consider and carry out; employ one's self in. Turn about in. تَصَرَّفَ فِي

To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word). إِنْصَرَفَ

Changing (of money). Etymology; that part of grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c. صَرْفٌ

Evils of time or fortune. صَرْفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ ج صُرُوفٌ

A word capable of inflection. مُنْصَرِفٌ

To cut off, sever. صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا * Renounce, abandon.

He decided his affair. صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ

To be brave, صَرُمَ يَصْرُمُ صَرَامَةً hardy, strong, active; sharp, severe.

To cut off, sever. صَرَّمَ

To break off a connexion or intercourse. صَارَمَ مُصَارَمَةً

To become ripe (date-tree). To become poor. أَصْرَمَ

To be cut off. Cease. تَصَرَّمَ وَٱنْصَرَمَ

To affect hardihood, strength. تَصَرَّمَ

To forsake one another. تَصَارَمَ

Separation from a friend. صُرْمٌ

Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe. صِرْمٌ ج أَصْرَامٌ

Cutting, sharp (sword). Brave, hardy, severe; energetic. صَارِمٌ وَصَرُومٌ ج صَوَارِمُ

Courage, energy. [Severity.] صَرَامَةٌ

Shoe. [صِرْمَايَةٌ ج صَرَامِي]

Cut off, separated from...; piece of a thing. Land from which the harvest has been taken. Poisonous (snake). صَرِيمٌ

An assemblage. Decision. صَرِيمَةٌ ج صَرَائِمُ

Pure, unmixed. صِرْفٌ

Death. اَلصَّرَفَانُ

[Broker's trade; brokerage, what is paid for changing money.] صِرَافَةٌ

Money-changer. Skilful, sharp. صَرَّافٌ وَصَيْرَفِيٌّ ج صَيَارِفَةٌ

Grating, creaking. صَارِفٌ

Fresh milk. Dry (tree). صَرِيفٌ

Artful, cunning, sharp. صَيْرَفٌ

Act of departing, going off. إِنْصِرَافٌ

Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action.] تَصَرُّفٌ ج تَصَرُّفَاتٌ

Act of changing or shifting. Action according to one's own judgment or desire; with freedom. Conjugation, declension. تَصْرِيفٌ

Vicissitudes of time. تَصَارِيفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Place of turning back; turning point. Departure. مَصْرِفٌ

Expended; spent. [Expense.] مَصْرُوفٌ ج مَصَارِيفُ

Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor.] مُتَصَرِّفٌ

[District under the control of a governor.] مُتَصَرِّفِيَّةٌ

Scope for free action. مُتَصَرَّفٌ

* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وَصَعَدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ وَتَصَاعَدَ وَإِصْطَعَدَ وَرَقِيَ To ascend.

صَعِدَ بِ To cause to ascend.

صَعَّدَ To make to ascend.

صَعَّدَ فِي ٱلنَّظَرِ To look at, contemplate.

أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى To cause to ascend upon… Go, travel. Descend.

تَصَعَّدَ To be difficult, distressing.

صَعَدٌ Severe, distressing.

صُعَدَاءُ Sighing, deep sigh.

صَعْدَاءُ Affliction, trouble, distress.

صُعُودٌ Act of ascending; acclivity.

خَمِيسُ ٱلصُّعُودِ Thursday of the Ascension.

صَعُودٌ Acclivity.

مِنَ ٱلْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا From this time on; for the future.

صَعِيدٌ ج صُعُدٌ وَصُعُدَاتٌ Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; road.

صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ Upper Egypt.

[صَعِيدَةٌ ج صَعَائِدُ Holocaust.]

مَصْعَدٌ ج مَصَاعِدُ Place of ascent. Station.

* صَعَرَ To turn (the face) away, turn away.

صَعَرٌ Wryness or distortion of the face.

صَعَّارٌ Proud, haughty.

صَيْرَمٌ A calamity. Firm of judgment.

أَصْرَمُ وَمُصْرِمٌ Poor and having a large family.

مَصْرُومٌ Cut off, severed.

أَلْعَامُ ٱلْمُنْصَرِمُ The past year.

* صَرِيَ يَصْرَى صَرًى To remain; stagnate.

صَرَى يَصْرِي صَرْيًا To cut short, stop. Avert. Defend. Precede.

صَرَى بَيْنَهُمْ To decide between them.

صَارٍ وَ[صَارِيَةٌ] ج صَوَارٍ Mast (of a ship), yard.

صَارٍ ج صُرَّاءُ Defender. Sailor.

* مِصْطَبَةٌ ج مَصَاطِبُ A kind of platform where people sit.

مُصَيْطِرٌ See (سيطر)

* صَعُبَ يَصْعُبُ صُعُوبَةً وَأَصْعَبَ عَلَى To be hard, difficult to do or bear.

صَعَّبَ وَتَصَعَّبَ To make difficult.

أَصْعَبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ To find anything difficult to do or bear.

تَصَعَّبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ To be difficult.

صَعْبٌ ج صِعَابٌ Difficult, hard.

صُعُوبَةٌ Difficulty.

مَصَاعِبُ Difficulties, troubles.

* صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ سَعْتَرٌ) Thyme.

أَصْعَرُ ج صُعْرٌ Having a wry neck.

مُصْعَرٌ Hard, severe.

* صَعْصَعَ To disperse, stir up.

تَصَعْصَعَ To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon.

* صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةً To strike (thunderbolt, or the heavens with a thunderbolt).

صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صُعَاقًا To reverberate (thunder). Roar. Die.

صَعِقَ وَصُعِقَ صَعْقًا وَتَصْعَاقًا وَصَعْقَةً To swoon on hearing a vehement sound.

أَصْعَقَ To smite; kill.

صَعْقٌ Vehement sound, cry. Death.

صَعِقٌ Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt.

صَاعِقَةٌ ج صَوَاعِقُ Thunderbolt.

* صَعْلَكَ To make poor.

تَصَعْلَكَ To be poor and needy.

صَعْلَكَةٌ وَتَصَعْلُكٌ Poverty, wretchedness.

صُعْلُوكٌ ج صَعَالِيكُ Poor; wretched person; thief.

* صَغِرَ يَصْغَرُ وَصَغُرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا

To be small.

صَغِرَ يَصْغَرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصُغْرَانًا

To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy.

صَغَرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا To be younger (than another).

صَغَّرَ وَأَصْغَرَ To make small, diminish. To render base, contemptible.

صَغَّرَ الإِسْمَ To change a noun into the diminutive form.

تَصَاغَرَ To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account.

إِسْتَصْغَرَ To esteem of little account, base, ignominious.

صِغَرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ Smallness.

صُغْرٌ وَصُغَارٌ Abasement.

صِغْرَةٌ Least, or youngest.

صَاغِرٌ ج صَغَرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominions.

صَغَارٌ وَصُغْرٌ Vileness, abasement.

صَغِيرٌ ج صِغَارٌ وَصُغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak.

صَغِيرَةٌ ج صَغَائِرُ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ A small or little sin.

أَصْغَرُ ج أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرُ وَأَصْغَرُونَ

Smaller, younger; least.

الأَصْغَرَانِ The heart and the tongue.

الصُّغْرَى *(Fem. of the above)*. The minor proposition of a syllogism.

تَصْغِيرٌ Act of diminishing. Diminution. *(Gram.)*

مُصَغَّرٌ Noun in the diminutive form.

* صَغَا يَصْغُو صُغُوًّا وَصَغِيَ يَصْغَى صَغًا

وَصُغِيًّا إِلَى To incline to, toward.

He clapped with his hands. صَفَّقَ بِيَدَيْهِ

To take by the hand (in saluting). صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وَصِفَاحًا

To examine attentively. تَصَفَّحَ وَ فِي

To take mutually by the hand. تَصَافَحَ

To ask forgiveness. إِسْتَصْفَحَ

Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness. صَفْحٌ

To pass by unnoticed. Disregard. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا

Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity. صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفَحَاتٌ

Generous, very forgiving. صَفُوحٌ

The Very Forgiving (God). اَلصَّفُوحُ

Anything flat, expanded. صَفِيحٌ

Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; plank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface. صَفِيحَةٌ ج صَفَائِحُ

Grasp of the hand. مُصَافَحَةٌ

Broad, flat. Plated. مُصَفَّحٌ

Insincere, double-faced. مُصْفَحٌ

Sword, broad sword. مُصَفَّحَةٌ

An adulterer. مُسَافِحٌ

To bind, shackle, fetter (sp. neck and hands). *صَفَدَ يَصْفِدُ صَفْدًا وَأَصْفَدَ

To bind, shackle. صَفَّدَ

To incline. Defraud. أَصْغَى

To incline (the ear) to; listen to. أَصْغَى إِلَى

Inclination. صَغًا

Attention, listening. إِصْغَاءٌ

To set or place in a rank or line. *صَفَّ يَصُفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَّفَ

To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line. صَافَّ

To take position in ranks, face to face. تَصَافَّ

To take position in line (of battle); in ranks. إِصْطَفَّ

Rank, row, line, class. صَفٌّ ج صُفُوفٌ

Vestibule, portico. A long period. صُفَّةٌ ج صُفَفٌ وَصِفَافٌ

Strips of meat. صَفِيفٌ

Having the legs placed in line (camels). صَافَّةٌ ج صَافَّاتٌ وَصَوَافُّ

Angels (standing in ranks). اَلصَّافَّاتُ

Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle. مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافُّ

To stretch out, spread out. To give. Refuse to give. *صَفَحَ يَصْفَحُ صَفْحًا

Strike with the flat of the sword. صَفَحَ بِ

To consider, examine into. صَفَحَ وَ فِي

To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive. صَفَحَ عَنْ

To widen, make broad; cover with plates (metal). صَفَّحَ وَأَصْفَحَ

أصفد To give, give freely.

صفد وصفاد وصفد ج أصفاد Bond, fetter. Gift.

* صفر يصفر صفيرًا To whistle.

صفر يصفر صفرًا وصفورًا To be empty, void, vacant.

صفر To make or dye yellow.

صفر وأصفر To empty, make vacant.

صفر لـ To whistle to, call by whistling.

أصفر To become poor.

إصفر وإصفار To be or become yellow, pale

إصفر To ripen (harvest).

صفر Brass. Gold.

صفر ج أصفار Empty.

صفر اليدين Having nothing.

صفر و[سفر] ج أصفار Zero.

صفر Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger.

صفرة وإصفار Yellowness, paleness.

صفار Yellowness.

[صافورة وصوفيرة] Whistle.

[صفار البيض] Yolk of an egg.

صفارية و[صفراية] Bird with yellow plumage; golden oriole.

صافر Whistling. Thief.

صفير Whistling. Sapphire.

أصفر م صفراء ج صفر Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty.

صفراء (Yellow) bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold.

مصفر A poor man, destitute.

مصفور Hungry; lean. Jaundiced.

* صفرد A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale.

* صفصف Level tract, desert, plain.

صفصف The sparrow.

صفصاف Willow, osier.

* صفع يصفع صفعًا To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck.

صفعة A slap.

* صفق يصفق صفقًا To strike so as to cause a sound. To shut, close.

صفق يصفق صفقًا وصفق To flap (the wings; bird).

صفق له أو بـ أو على يده بـ

To strike the hand on that of another in token of the ratification of a sale or covenant.

صفق يصفق صفاقة To be strong, firm, thick (texture). To be impudent.

صفق To clap the hands. Mix the beverage. To go.

صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ وَصُفُونٌ Piece of leather on which food is placed (*commonly called* سُفْرَة)

صُفْنٌ A leather provision bag; leather pouch; drinking vessel.

صَفَنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ Scrotum. Nest.

صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ Saphena or crural veins.

* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصُفُوًّا

To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky).

صَفَّى وَأَصْفَى To purify, clarify, filter.

صَافَى وَأَصْفَى ٱلْوُدَّ To be sincere, to render (one) sincere affection.

أَصْفَاهُ بِكَذَا To give him a thing in preference to others.

تَصَافَى To regard one another, act one toward another with sincerity or affection.

إِصْطَفَى وَٱسْتَصْفَى To choose, select (as being best).

صَفًا مث صَفَوَانِ ج أَصْفَاءٌ Smooth stone.

صَفَاءٌ Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection.

ٱلصَّفَا A place in Mecca.

صَفْوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصِفْوَةٌ Clearness, purity. The best of a thing.

صَفْوَانَةٌ ج صَفْوَانٌ / صَفَاةٌ ج صَفًا وَصَفَوَاتٌ Stone, rock.

يَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ A clear, cold day.

صَافَقَ To strike the hand of another in ratifying a sale. To turn from side to side.

أَصْفَقَ To close (a door); send away, reject. Fill (a cup). To weave compactly. To be agitated (people).

أَصْفَقَ عَلَى To agree upon. To combine against.

تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ To apply one's self attentively to..

تَصَافَقُوا They ratified a sale or compact.

إِنْصَفَقَ To become shut (door). To be turned back. To collect themselves together.

إِصْطَفَقَ To shake, be agitated.

صَفْقٌ ج صُفُوقٌ Side, flank, face. A giving of the hand as sign of agreement. Place.

صِفْقٌ Leaf of a door.

صَفْقَةٌ A striking of hands in token of agreement; contract, bargain; Covenant.

صِفَاقٌ Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis.

صَفِيقٌ Thick, firm (texture). Impudent.

صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ Accidents, calamities.

مَصْفَقٌ Road, path.

* صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صُفُونًا To stand on three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse).

صَفِيٌّ ج أَصْفِيَاءُ Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend.

صَافٍ Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour).]

مِصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ Strainer, clarifier.

مُصَفًّى Purified, clarified.

مُصْطَفًى Chosen, selected as the best.

صَقَبَ يَصْقُبُ صَقَبًا To be near.

صَقَبَ يَصْقُبُ صَقْبًا To collect together. To strike. To raise (a building, &c.).

صَاقَبَ To come near; meet face to face.

أَصْقَبَ To make near; become near.

صَقْبٌ ج صُقُوبٌ Tent-pole. Fist.

صَقَبٌ Vicinity; a near place.

أَصْقَبُ Nearer.

* صَقَرَ يَصْقُرُ صَقْرًا وَصَقَرَ To kindle (a fire). To strike, smite.

أَصْقَرَ To be burning hot (sun).

تَصَقَّرَ To hunt with the hawk. To stay or wait in a place.

صَقْرٌ ج أَصْقُرٌ وَصُقُرٌ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ Hawk; any bird of prey.

صَقَرُ Hell.

صَقَّارٌ A falconer. A caluminator.

صَاقُورٌ A pickaxe. The tongue.

* صَقَعَ يَصْقَعُ صَقْعًا To strike, slap, *sp.* on the head. To go away, or astray.

صَقِعَ وَأَصْقَعَ To be covered with hoar-frost (earth).

صَقِعَ [To be cold, icy.]

صَقَعَ لَهُ To swear to him.

أَصْقَعَ ٱلصَّقِيعُ To fall, (hoar-frost).

صُقْعٌ ج أَصْقَاعٌ Tract of country, region, district, quarter.

صَقِعٌ Covered with frost. Absent.

صَقْعَةٌ Intenseness of cold.

صَقِيعٌ Hoar-frost. Species of hornet.

مِصْقَعٌ Eloquent, skilful speaker.

* صَقَلَ يَصْقُلُ صَقْلًا وَصِقَالًا To polish (a metal). Give lustre (to stuffs). To strike.

[صِقَالَةٌ ج صَقَائِلُ] Staging, scaffold.

صَقَّالٌ وَصَيْقَلٌ ج صَيَاقِلُ وَصَيَاقِلَةٌ Polisher.

صَقِيلٌ وَمَصْقُولٌ Polished, smooth. Sword.

مِصْقَلَةٌ Polishing instrument.

* صَقْلَبٌ وَصَقْلَبِيٌّ وَصِقْلَابِيٌّ ج صَقَالِبَةٌ Sclav, Sclavonian.

* صَكَّ يَصُكُّ صَكًّا To strike; slap; push; coin (money); close (a door). To write a deed.

صَكِكَ يَصَكُّ صَكَكًا To collide (feet in walking); trip, stumble.

صُلْبٌ ج صِلَبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلُبٌ Back-bone, *sp.* the lumbar vertebræ; loins. Hard, firm, strong; severe, rigourous. Rank.

Hardness, firmness. صَلَابَةٌ

A hard stone, whetstone. صُلَّبٌ

A hot (fever). صَالِبٌ

Cross. صَلِيبٌ ج صُلْبَانٌ وَصُلُبٌ

[Crusader.] صَلِيبِيٌّ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

[In the form of a cross. مُصَالَبَةٌ]

Figured with a cross, مُصَلَّبٌ (cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles.]

Crucified. مَصْلُوبٌ ج مَصَالِيبُ

To be broad, * صَلُتَ يَصْلُتُ صُلُوتَةً fair (forehead or cheek).

To draw (the sword). أَصْلَتَ

To hasten, outstrip. إِنْصَلَتَ

Having a broad, fair forehead. صَلْتُ الْجَبِينِ

Quick, swift. مُنْصَلِتٌ

To melt, cast. * صَلَجَ يَصْلُجُ صَلْجًا

Stick صَوْلَجَانٌ وَصَوْلَجَانَةٌ ج صَوَالِجَةٌ with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre.

To be * صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ صَلَاحًا وَصُلُوحًا good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition.

To strike each other (men, knees). إِصْطَكَّ

A legal deed, صَكٌّ ج صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاكٌ debenture, judicial record.

Vehemence of midday-heat. صَكَّةٌ

A writer of legal deeds. صَكَّاكٌ

Weak. صَكِيكٌ

Knock-kneed. أَصَكُّ

To strike, repel. * صَكَمَ يَصْكُمُ صَكْمًا

A shock, thrust. صَكْمَةٌ

Calamities, misfortunes. صَوَاكِمُ

To sound, ring, * صَلَّ يَصِلُّ صَلِيلًا crackle. Be dry (water-skin).

Deadly serpent. صِلٌّ ج أَصْلَالٌ Sword. Equal, like.

Sound, rattle. صِلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ

To crucify. * صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلْبًا وَصَلَّبَ

صَلُبَ يَصْلُبُ وَصَلِبَ يَصْلَبُ صَلَابَةً To be or become hard, firm, tough; hardy, strong.

To render hard; or become صَلَّبَ hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross.]

To become hard, firm, تَصَلَّبَ dry. To act with vigour or severity.

Crucifixion. صَلْبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ

صَلُحَ لِ To be suitable, good for.

صَالَحَ مُصَالَحَةً وَصِلَاحًا To make peace, be reconciled with...

صَالَحَ عَلَى To come to an agreement, make a compromise.

صَالَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ To make peace between them.

أَصْلَحَ To render good, right, &c.; repair, correct, adjust, improve.

أَصْلَحَ إِلَى To do good to, benefit.

أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَ To make peace between (two parties).

تَصَالَحَ وَاصَّالَحَ وَاصْطَلَحَ وَاصَّلَحَ To make peace, become reconciled, among themselves.

اِصْطَلَحَ (To become better, amend).

اِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى To agree upon...

اِسْتَصْلَحَ To request one to make peace. To regard as good.

صُلْحٌ Peace, reconciliation.

صُلْحًا Peacefully.

صَالِحٌ Good; in good condition; fit, proper, right; just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest.]

صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا Fit or suitable for such (a thing).

صَالِحَةٌ A good deed.

صَلَاحٌ Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition.

اِصْطِلَاحٌ Technical use, or conventional term.

اِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ Technical or conventional in meaning or use.

مُصْلِحٌ Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; who acts rightly.

مَصْلَحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحُ A thing or affair conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade.]

مُصَالَحَةٌ Reconciliation.

* صَلِخَ سَمْعُهُ يَصْلَخُ صَلَخًا To be entirely deaf.

تَصَالَخَ To feign total deafness.

دَاهِيَةٌ صَلُوخٌ A destructive calamity.

أَصْلَخُ Totally deaf.

* صَلَدَ يَصْلِدُ صَلْدًا To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.).

صَلَدَ الزَّنْدُ To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction).

صَلُدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً To be niggardly.

أَصْلَدَ To be or become hard. To be niggardly.

صَلْدٌ ج أَصْلَادٌ Hard; smooth; barren. Avaricious. Hardy.

صَلَادَةٌ Avariciousness.

أَصْلَدُ ج صُلْدٌ Avaricious.

*صَلْصَلَ وَتَصَلْصَلَ To sound, resound.

صَلْصَلَةٌ Sound, reverberation.

صَلْصَالٌ Clay, or clay mixed with sand.

Calamity. Severe, distressing. صَيْلَمٌ
To pray, supplicate. *صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَو صَلْوَةً
To pray for; bless. صَلَّى عَلَى
Prayer. Mercy. صَلَاةٌ أَو صَلْوَةٌ ج صَلَوَاتٌ
Place appointed for prayer. مُصَلًّى
One who prays. مُصَلٍّ
To roast, broil, fry. *صَلَى يَصْلِي صَلْيًا
Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire.
To put into صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى (the fire), cause to remain (in it).
To warm one's self by the fire. تَصَلَّى وَإِصْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ
Fuel; fire. صِلَاءٌ
Forehead. صَلَايَةٌ ج صُلِيٌّ
Roasted, broiled, fried. مَصْلِيٌّ
A snare. مِصْلَاةٌ ج مَصَالٍ
To stop (a flask). *صَمَّ يَصُمُّ صَمًّا
To be stopped up. صَمَّ يَصَمُّ صَمًّا وَصَمَمًا
To be or become deaf. صَمَّ وَأَصَمَّ
To determine upon (a thing), persevere in, persist. صَمَّمَ عَلَى
To be deaf, or to make deaf. أَصَمَّ
To feign to be deaf. تَصَامَّ
Calamity, misfortune. أَلصِّمُّ

To be bald on the fore part of the head. *صَلِعَ يَصْلَعُ صَلَعًا
Baldness on the fore part of the head. صَلَعٌ
Bald spot, such as above mentioned. صَلَعَةٌ وَصُلْعَةٌ
Bald on the fore part of the head. أَصْلَعُ م صَلْعَاءُ ج صُلْعٌ
Barren, sterile (place). أَصْلَعُ وَصَلِيعٌ
Abbreviation of the formula *صَلْعَمَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
To praise one's self, boast. To be disliked. *صَلِفَ يَصْلَفُ صَلَفًا وَتَصَلَّفَ
To diminish (wealth, &c.). أَصْلَفَ
To become heavy (soul). To hate; divorce.
Boasting. Being without water (cloud). صَلَفٌ
Boasting, braggart. Giving little rain though thundering (cloud). Insipid. صَلِفٌ ج صَلِفُونَ
Hard, sterile ground. صِلْفَاءُ وَصِلْفَاةٌ
أَصْلَفُ م صَلْفَاءُ ج صَلَافِي وَأَصَالِفُ Hard, rugged, bare (ground).
To smite; revile. *صَلَقَ يَصْلُقُ صَلْقًا
To scream; writhe. تَصَلَّقَ
Shouting; wailing. صَلَقٌ
To cut off. *صَلَمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلْمًا
To be destroyed utterly. إِصْطَلَمَ

An animal having only an صَمُوخٌ ear-hole without an external ear.

To tend *صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا إِلَى towards, betake one's self to...

To purpose, aim at. صَمَدَ وَصَمَّدَ

To put a stopper صَمَدَ يَصْمِدُ صَمْدًا (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn.]

[To lay up, save.] صَمَّدَ

To contend in fighting. صَامَدَ

He committed to him the matter. أَصْمَدَ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

To aim at. تَصَمَّدَ

Solid; not hollow. صَمْدٌ

Everlasting, Eternal (God). اَلصَّمَدُ

Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban. صِمَادٌ

An Arabian idol. صَمُودٌ

A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up.] مُصْمَدٌ

To be niggardly. *صَمَرَ يَصْمُرُ صَمْرًا

Side, edge. صُمْرٌ ج أَصْمَارٌ

Stinking. صَمِرٌ

To persevere in. * صَمْصَمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To collect together. * صَمَعَ — صَوْمَعَ

Courage. صَمَعٌ

Courageous. Intelligent. صَمِعٌ

Cell of a recluse. صَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ

Deafness; stoppage of the ear. صَمَمٌ

Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune. صَمَّاءُ

Stopper, cork. [Valve.] صِمَامٌ وَصِمَامَةٌ

Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure, unmixed. صَمِيمٌ

From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely. مِنْ صَمِيمِ الْقَلْبِ

Deaf. Obstinate. أَصَمُّ م صَمَّاءُ ج صُمٌّ

Hard stone, rock. حَجَرٌ أَصَمُّ. صَخْرَةٌ صَمَّاءُ

A surd root. جِذْرٌ أَصَمُّ

*صَمَتَ يَصْمُتُ صَمْتًا وَصُمُوتًا وَأَصْمَتَ

To be silent or speechless. وَصَمَّتَ

To cause to be silent, to silence. صَمَّتَ وَأَصْمَتَ

To make solid (without a cavity). أَصْمَتَ

Silence. صَمْتٌ وَصُمَاتٌ وَصُمُوتٌ

Silence. Sufficiency of food. صُمْتَةٌ

Silent, taciturn. صَامِتٌ وَصِمِّيتٌ وَصَمُوتٌ

Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse). مُصْمَتٌ

Speechless. مُصْمِتٌ

To hit the ear. Smite. *صَمَخَ يَصْمَخُ صَمْخًا

Canal or meatus of the ear; ear. صِمَاخٌ وَأُصْمُوخٌ ج أَصْمِخَةٌ

Great lord, * صِنْدِيدٌ ج صَنَادِيدُ courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity.

Chest, coffer, trunk. * صُنْدُوقٌ ج صَنَادِيقُ

Sandal-wood. * صَنْدَلٌ

The plane-tree. * صِنَارٌ وَصِنَّارٌ

[Fish-hook. Knitting needle.] صِنَّارَةٌ ج صَنَانِيرُ

To make, construct; create (God). * صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا

To do one a favour. صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا

To do one a foul deed. صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا

To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well. صَنَّعَ

To conciliate, flatter; bribe. صَانَعَ

To aid. أَصْنَعَ

To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. تَصَنَّعَ

To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose. إِصْطَنَعَ

To ask for something to be made. إِسْتَصْنَعَ

Act of making; deed. صُنْعٌ

Good deed, benefit. صُنْعٌ

صَنَعُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ . قَوْمٌ صُنْعُ ٱلْأَيْدِي Skilful workmen.

Handiwork, work. [Craft, trade.] صَنْعَةٌ

Having a أَصْمَعُ م صَمْعَاءُ ج صُمْعٌ small ear. Slender.

An intelligent mind. قَلْبٌ أَصْمَعُ

To gum, put gum into.... * صَمَّغَ

To produce gum, (tree). أَصْمَغَ

Gum. صَمْغٌ ج صُمُوغٌ

Gum Arabic. اَلصَّمْغُ ٱلْعَرَبِيُّ

To be * صَمَلَ يَصْمُلُ صَمْلًا وَصُمُولًا or grow hard.

To refrain from (food). صَمَلَ عَنْ

To hasten; be light, active. To befall. * صَمَى يَصْمِي صَمَيَانًا وَأَصْمَى

To incite (one) to (do a thing). صَمَى عَلَى

To dart down upon. إِنْصَمَى عَلَى

To have a fetid * صَنَّ — أَصَنَّ odour; stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). To be angry.

To persevere in. أَصَنَّ عَلَى

Stench. صِنَّةٌ وَصُنَانٌ

Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity. * صُنْبُورٌ

Pine tree. Fruit of the pine. صَنَوْبَرٌ

Cone-shaped. صَنَوْبَرِيٌّ

Cymbal. * صَنْجٌ ج صُنُوجٌ

A player upon the cymbal. صَنَّاجٌ وَصَنَّاجَةٌ

The singer of the army. A great hero. صَنَّاجَةُ ٱلْجَيْشِ

صِنَاعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ وَصِنَاعَاتٌ Craft, trade, industry. Art.

أَصْحَابُ ٱلصَّنَائِعِ Artisans.

صَانِعٌ ج صُنَّاعٌ Maker, creator; artisan. [Servant, domestic.]

صِنَاعِيٌّ Artificial *(opp. to natural)*.

صَنِيعٌ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained.

صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit.

تَصَنُّعٌ Affectation.

مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ ج مَصَانِعُ Tank, cistern, *in pl.* Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory.]

مُصَنَّعٌ Affected; artificial.

مَصْنَعَةٌ Feast, banquet.

مَصْنُوعٌ Made. Fabricated, innovated.

* صَنَّفَ To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book).

صَنَّفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ ٱلشَّجَرُ To put forth leaves.

تَصَنَّفَ To consist of various sorts.

صِنْفٌ ج صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ Sort, kind, category. Quality.

صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصَنِفَةٌ Border (of a garment).

تَصْنِيفٌ ج تَصَانِيفُ وَمُصَنَّفٌ ج مُصَنَّفَاتٌ Literary composition or work.

مُصَنِّفٌ Author.

أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ Separated or classified sorts.

* صَنَمَ To form, figure picture.

صَنَمٌ ج أَصْنَامٌ Idol. [Camel's hump.]

* صِنَاءٌ وَصِنًى Ashes.

صِنْوٌ ج أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنْوَانٌ Brother by the same father or mother. Trees from the same root.

صِنْوَةٌ Sister.

صِنْوٌ One of a pair or of a group. One like another, fellow.

* صَهْ Hush! Be silent!

* صَهِبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصُهُوبَةً To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse).

صَهَبٌ وَصُهْبَةٌ A reddish or sorrel colour.

أَصْهَبُ م صَهْبَاءُ ج صُهْبٌ Reddish, red and white mixed; sorrel colour.

يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبُ A very cold day.

ٱلْأَصْهَبُ The Lion. The male ostrich.

ٱلصَّهْبَاءُ (Red) wine.

* صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَٱصْطَهَرَ To melt, liquefy. Anoint.

صَهَرَ To bring, or draw, near to.

صَهَرَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him.

صَاهَرَ وَبِ وَأَصْهَرَ بِـ وَإِلَى وَبِ To become related to by marriage; be kin to.

To assail, smite, befall one (calamity). أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابًا

To afflict one with... أَصَابَ بِ

To descend; be lowered. تَصَوَّبَ

To descend (rain). إِنْصَابَ

To hold to be right; approve. إِسْتَصْوَبَ وَإِسْتَصَابَ

Side, course, tendency, direction. صَوْبٌ

Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud). صَوْبٌ وَصَيِّبٌ

A heap. صُوبَةٌ

Going straight to the mark. Right, correct. صَائِبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ

That which is right, correct. Correct saying or opinion. صَوَابٌ

Choice class of a people, or best of anything. صَوَّابَةٌ وَصُبَابَةٌ وَصُيَّابٌ

Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity. إِصَابَةٌ

Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded. مُصَابٌ

Affliction, accident, calamity. مُصَابٌ مُصِيبَةٌ ج مَصَائِبُ

* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوَّتَ

To make a noise, sound; cry out. وَأَصَاتَ

Sound, voice, noise. صَوْتٌ ج أَصْوَاتٌ

Sounding, vociferating. صَائِتٌ وَصَيِّتٌ

One who shouts, clamours. صَوَّاتٌ وَمِصْوَاتٌ

To be melted, liquefied. إِنْصَهَرَ

Relationship by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. صِهْرٌ ج أَصْهَارٌ وَصُهَرَاءُ

Anything melted. Fat; fatness. صُهَارَةٌ

Melted. Seasoned (bread). صَهِيرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ

* صِهْرِيجٌ وَصُهَارِجٌ ج صَهَارِيجُ Water-tank, cistern.

* صَهَلَ يَصْهَلُ صَهِيلًا وَصَاهِلَةً To neigh (horse).

To neigh one to another. تَصَاهَلَ

Neigh, neighing. صَهِيلٌ وَصُهَالٌ

* صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا To become rich; old.

Horse's back. A tower upon a hill. صَهْوَةٌ ج صَهَوَاتٌ

* صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابَ

To pour forth (rain); descend.

To assault. صَابَ بِهِ

To hit the mark (arrow). صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ

To pronounce an opinion correct; approve of it. Lower or depress (the head). To direct (sight). [Point, aim (a gun).] صَوَّبَ

To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find. أَصَابَ

To be right, correct. أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأْيِهِ

To do the right thing. أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ

Reputation, renown, fame.	صِيتٌ
To cleave, split.	* صَاحَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا
To dry up (herbs).	تَصَوَّحَ
Side of a valley.	صُوحٌ
To be silent. To listen to.	* أَصَاخَ
To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide, decide. Demolish.	* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا
To fashion, shape, picture.	صَوَّرَ
To imagine.	صَوَّرَ لَهُ
To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine.	تَصَوَّرَ
To be demolished.	إِنْصَارَ
Tyre. Horn, trumpet.	صُورٌ
Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face.	صُورَةٌ ج صُوَرٌ وَصُوْرٌ
Inclination, desire.	صَوْرَةٌ
Imagination, conception, idea.	تَصَوُّرٌ
A herd (of oxen).	صِوَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ
Goodly in form.	صَيِّرٌ
Pictures, images. (تَصْوِيرٌ) (*Pl.* of تَصْوِيرَةٌ)	تَصَاوِيرُ .
Sculptor. Painter.	مُصَوِّرٌ
The Creator.	مُصَوِّرُ ٱلْكَائِنَاتِ
[Young chick.	* [صُوصٌ ج صِيصَانٌ
To measure (grain, &c.). To collect. Disperse. Incite. Fold.	* صَاعَ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا
To cause to dry up.	صَوَّعَ
To turn towards.	صَوَّعَ إِلَى
To be dispersed. To dry up.	تَصَوَّعَ وَإِنْصَاعَ
To turn back, retreat.	إِنْصَاعَ
A measure for grain. Low, depressed piece of ground. Place swept for playing.	صَاعٌ ج أَصْوُعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ
Oblong vessel for drinking; sceptre.	صُوَاعٌ
Turning away, retreating.	مُنْصَاعٌ
To cast in a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge.	* صَاغَ يَصُوغُ صَوْغًا
To be melted and moulded.	تَصَوَّغَ وَإِنْصَاغَ
[Pure, unmixed.]	صَاغٌ
[Money at its legal or original value.]	مُعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ
Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things.	صَوْغٌ
Form, make, fashion; grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry.]	صِيغَةٌ ج صِيَغٌ
Noble origin.	صِيغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ

صَائِغٌ ج صَاغَةٌ وَصُيَّاغٌ وَصُوَّاغٌ Goldsmith.

صِيَاغَةٌ Goldsmith's art.

[مَصَاغٌ ج مَصَاغَاتٌ Gold or silver jewelry or ornaments.]

* صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا . صَوِفَ يَصْوَفُ

صَوَفًا To be woolly; have much wool.

صَافَ عَنْ To miss; turn away from.

أَصَافَ عَنْ To turn away from, divert.

تَصَوَّفَ To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sûfi*.

صَافٌ وَصَائِفٌ Woolly.

صُوفٌ ج أَصْوَافٌ Wool.

صُوفَةٌ A tuft of wool.

صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ A servant of el-Caaba.

صُوفَانٌ Tinder, agaric.

صُوفِيٌّ Religious devotee, mystic; *Sûfi*.

صَوَّافٌ A manufacturer of woollen garments.

* صَاكَ بِهِ To stick or cleave to.

صَوْكٌ The first. Motion.

* صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى

To leap or spring upon, assault: overpower, subdue.

صَالَ [وَصَوَّلَ] الحِنْطَةَ To clean the wheat.

صَوَّلَ To soak, [slake (lime).]

صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً To leap upon; assault.

صَوْلَةٌ Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule.

[صُوَالَةٌ] [Rubbish, refuse matter cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor.

مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime).]

مِصْوَلَةٌ A broom for clearing the rubbish of wheat or grain.

* صَوْلَجَانٌ Sceptre (*See* صَلَجَ)

* صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا To fast. Reach its mid-point (day).

صَامَ عَنْ To abstain from.

صَوَّمَ To cause to fast.

صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ Fast; abstinence.

صَوَّامٌ One who fasts often.

صَائِمٌ ج صُوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ Fasting.

مَصَامٌ Station (of a horse).

* صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ Hermit's cell or chamber; monk's cell. Summit.

* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً

To keep, preserve, guard.

صَوَّنَ [To enclose with a wall.]

تَصَاوَنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ To preserve one's self from.

Hunter, fisherman. صَائِدٌ وَصَيَّادٌ ج صَيَّادُونَ

Sidon (city). Stony land. صَيْدَاءُ

Small pebbles. صَيْدَانُ الحَصَى

More able to capture prey. Proud. أَصْيَدُ

A place of catching game. مَصَادٌ

Trap, snare, gin. مِصْيَدٌ وَمِصْيَدَةٌ ج مَصَايِدُ

Prey taken in hunting, &c. مَصِيدٌ

Hunter. Place of hunting. مُصْطَادٌ

Pharmacy. * صَيْدَلَةٌ

Druggist. صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ

* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا
To become; come to such and such a state; change into; come eventually to.

To happen to, befall. صَارَ لَهُ

To take, or begin, to do. صَارَ يَفْعَلُ

To arrive at. صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى

To cause to become such and such; make it such. To bring or lead to. صَيَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً

End, result. At the point of. Crevice. صِيرٌ

Grave. Company. صَيِّرٌ

Judgment, opinion; intellect. صَيُّورٌ

A tangled affair. أُمُّ صَبُّورٍ

Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure. صِيرَةٌ ج صِيَرٌ

Act of keeping, guarding; guard. صَوْنٌ

A receptacle. صِوَانٌ

Act of preserving. صِيَانَةٌ

Flint, flint-stone. صَوَّانَةٌ ج صَوَّانٌ

[Enclosing wall. تَصْوِينَةٌ]

Guarded, preserved. مَصُونٌ

* صَاحَ يَصِيحُ صَيْحًا وَصِيَاحًا وَصَيْحَةً
To cry or call out; crow (cock).

To call out to. صَاحَ بِ

To cry out against. صَاحَ عَلَى

They were terrified. صِيحَ بِهِمْ

They perished. صِيحَ فِيهِمْ

To cry out loudly, shout. صَيَّحَ

To be slit, split. إِنْصَاحَ

To cry out, one to another. صَايَحَ وَتَصَايَحَ

Cry, crowing of a cock. صَيْحٌ وَصِيَاحٌ

Cry, shout. Chastisement. A hostile and sudden incursion. صَيْحَةٌ

Clamorous (man). صَيَّاحٌ

* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصَيَّدَ وَإِصْطَادَ
To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish.

To annoy, hurt. أَصَادَ

Hunting, fishing; game, prey. صَيْدٌ

صَيْرُورَةٌ Act of becoming.

مَصِيرٌ Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result.

*صِيصَةٌ وَصِيصِيَةٌ ج صَيَاصٍ Any means of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.

* صَيَّغَ ٱلطَّعَامَ To soak the food in sauce.

* صَافَ يَصِيفُ صَيْفًا وَصَيَّفَ وَتَصَيَّفَ To pass the summer (in a place).

صَيَّفَ To suffice for the summer.

أَصَافَ To enter the season of summer.

أَصَافَ مِنْ To avert from.

صَيْفٌ ج أَصْيَافٌ . صَيْفَةٌ ج صِيَفٌ Summer.

صَيْفِيٌّ Belonging to summer.

يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ A hot day.

صَائِفَةٌ ج صَوَائِفُ Warlike expedition in the summer; summer-campaign.

مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ Summer residence; the country.

* ٱلصِّينُ China.

صِينِيٌّ Chinese, Chinese porcelain.

[صِينِيَّةٌ] Tray.

* صِيوَانٌ Large canvas tent. Pavilion.

ض

The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign=800	ض
Calamity, misfortune.	* ضِئْبِلٌ
To go wrong; act unjustly, defraud, withhold, deprive.	* ضَأَزَ يَضْأَزُ ضَأْزًا وَضَأَزًا
To shout in battle.	* ضَأْضَأَ يُضَأْضِي ضَأْضَأَةً
Tumult, shouts of war.	ضَأْضَاءٌ وَضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاةٌ
Origin, stock, race.	ضُوضُو وَضِئْضِئ
To be small, thin, despicable.	* ضَؤُلَ يَضْؤُلُ ضَآلَةً وَضُؤُولَةً
To conceal one's self.	ضَاءَلَ شَخْصَهُ
To shrink, become thin.	تَضَاءَلَ
Thin; small, despicable.	ضَئِيلٌ ج ضُؤَلَاءُ
To set apart the sheep (from goats).	* ضَأَنَ. أَضْأَنَ الضَّأْنَ
His sheep became numerous.	أَضْأَنَ
Sheep (*coll. noun*).	ضَأْنٌ
A sheep. A weak man.	ضَائِنٌ
To flow. To become a youth.	* ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا
To grasp; conceal. To be silent.	ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى
To cover. To grasp firmly.	ضَبَّبَ عَلَى
Lizard. Deceitful.	ضَبٌّ ج ضِبَابٌ
Spite, malice.	ضِبٌّ
Mist; thin clouds.	ضَبَابَةٌ ج ضَبَابٌ
To conceal one's self.	* ضَبَأَ يَضْبَأُ ضَبْأً
To take refuge in.	ضَبَأَ إِلَى
To conceal; be silent.	أَضْبَأَ
Hiding place.	مَضْبَأٌ
To seize.	* ضَبَثَ يَضْبِثُ ضَبْثًا بِ
To strike, beat, smite.	ضَبَثَهُ
Grasp, seizure.	ضَبْثَةٌ ج أَضْبَاثٌ
Claws of the lion.	مَضَابِثُ
To pant, breathe hard in running (horse).	* ضَبَحَ يَضْبَحُ ضَبْحًا وَضُبَاحًا
To revile one another.	ضَابَحَ مُضَابَحَةً
To grow darker (colour).	إِنْضَبَحَ

Hyena. ضَبْعٌ وَضَبُعٌ ج ضِبَاعٌ وَأَضْبُعٌ
A year of famine.

To cry, * ضَجَّ يَضِجُّ ضَجِيجًا وَأَضَجَّ
shout, make a tumult.

To contend with. ضَاجَّ

Tumult, cry. ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجِيجٌ

To be * ضَجِرَ يَضْجَرُ ضَجَرًا وَتَضَجَّرَ مِنْ
irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted.

To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress. أَضْجَرَ

Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety. ضَجَرٌ وَضَجْرَةٌ

Uneasy; troubled; irritable. ضَجِرٌ وَضَجُورٌ وَمُتَضَجِّرٌ

Vexing, distressing. مُضْجِرٌ ج مَضَاجِرُ

* ضَجَعَ يَضْجَعُ ضُجُوعًا وَضَجْعًا وَانْضَجَعَ
To lie down on one's side. وَاضْطَجَعَ
To sleep.

To lie with (*e. g.* woman). ضَاجَعَ

To make one to lie down. To lower, depress. أَضْجَعَ

Inclination towards. ضَجْعٌ

A sleep. Weakness. Ease. ضَجْعَةٌ

Indolence. Bed. ضِجْعَةٌ

Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards. ضَاجِعٌ

Bed-fellow. ضَجِيعٌ

Place of lying down. Bed. Bed-chamber. مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ

Ashes. ضِجٌّ

To leap (horse). * ضَبَرَ يَضْبِرُ ضَبْرًا
To collect together. To pile up.

The armpit. ضِبْرٌ

Books; writings. ضِبَارٌ

A bundle (of books). ضِبَارَةٌ وَإِضْبَارَةٌ

To bear malice. * ضَبْضَبَ

To keep with * ضَبَطَ يَضْبُطُ ضَبْطًا
force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record.

To withhold, restrain. ضَبَطَ عَلَى

To take by force. تَضَبَّطَ

Exactness, correctness. ضَبْطٌ

Rule; ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ ج ضَوَابِطُ
canon, law. Keeping, guarding.

[Military officer. ضَابِطٌ ج ضُبَّاط]

Almighty (God). ضَابِطُ ٱلْكُلِّ

[Policeman. ضَابِطِيٌّ ج ضَابِطِيَّةٌ]

Most firm in holding. أَضْبَطُ

[Written sentence, decision (*law*). مَضْبَطَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ]

Well-regulated; exact. مَضْبُوطٌ

To stretch forth * ضَبَعَ يَضْبَعُ ضَبْعًا
(the arm). To act wrongfully.

The arm. ضَبْعٌ ج أَضْبَاعٌ

Protection, quarter. ضَبْعٌ

Early morning after sunrise. ضَحَاءٌ وَضَحْوَةٌ وَضُحًى وَضَحِيَّةٌ

ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا . أُضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِيُّ
Immolated sheep; sacrifice.

Appearing; exposed. ضَاحٍ

Exterior region; province. ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ

He did it openly. فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً

Bright; cloudless. أَضْحَى م ضَحْيَاءُ

Day of sacrifice (tenth of the month (ذو الحجّة) يَوْمُ الأَضْحَى

To be large; corpulent. * ضَخُمَ يَضْخُمُ ضَخَامَةً وَضِخَمًا

To speak roughly to. أَضْخَمَ لَهُ

Large bulk; corpulence. ضَخَامَةٌ

Large; corpulent; heavy. ضَخْمٌ ج ضِخَامٌ

Larger. أَضْخَمُ

To overcome. * ضَدَّ يَصُدُّ ضَدًّا

To dissuade, turn away. ضَدَّ عَنْ

To oppose, contradict; be in contrast with. ضَادَّ مُضَادَّةً

To disagree; be in opposition or contrast. تَضَادَّ تَضَادًّا

Contrary; opposite; enemy. Like, equal. * ضِدٌّ وَضَدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ

Two opposites. ضِدَّانِ

Words conveying two opposite meanings. لُغَاتُ الأَضْدَادِ

Sun; sunshine. * ضَحٌّ

To quiver (mirage). To become manifest. * ضَحْضَحَ وَتَضَحْضَحَ

Shallow (water). ضَحْضَحٌ وَضَحْضَاحٌ

To laugh. * ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحِكًا

To laugh at; mock. ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ

To make one laugh. أَضْحَكَ

To laugh with some one. ضَاحَكَ

To laugh together. تَضَاحَكَ

Wonder. Honey. Snow. Blossoms. ضَحْكٌ

Pleasantry; something comical. ضُحْكَةٌ وَأُضْحُوكَةٌ ج أَضَاحِيكُ

Comic; facetious; causing laughter. مُضْحِكٌ

To become shallow, little (water). * ضَحَلَ يَضْحَلُ ضَحْلًا

* ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضَحْوًا وَضَحِيَ يَضْحَى ضَحًا
To appear. Be discovered. To be smitten by the sun.

To come in the morning. To give a morning-meal. ضَحَّى

To immolate an animal, sacrifice. ضَحَّى بِ

To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise. أَضْحَى

To show, reveal. أَضْحَى وَضَحَّى عَنْ

He took to laughing in the morning. أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ

To go forth to the sunshine. To eat the morning-meal. تَضَحَّى

Injurious, harmful. مُضِرٌّ

Injury; means of harm. مَضَرَّةٌ

To strike. * ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا
Multiply. *(Arith.)* Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer). Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). To compare.

To impose upon. ضَرَبَ عَلَى

To turn away from. ضَرَبَ عَنْ

To overlook; pass in silence. ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا

To incline to blackness. ضَرَبَ إِلَى ٱلسَّوَادِ

To blow a trumpet. ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْبُوقِ

To travel; make a journey. ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To give a parable or proverb. ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا

To strike one another. ضَارَبَ

To be silent. أَضْرَبَ

To stay in one's house. أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ

To quit, cease, give up. أَضْرَبَ عَنْ

To fight together. تَضَارَبَ

To be agitated, troubled in mind. To be in commotion. إِضْطَرَبَ

To be confused. إِضْطَرَبَ ٱلْأَمْرُ

Act of striking. Multiplication. *(Arith.)* ضَرْبٌ

Kind, form, variety. Like. ضَرْبٌ ج ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ

Contrast; opposition; disagreement. تَضَادٌّ

Contrary to, or inconsistent, with each other. هُمَا مُتَضَادَّانِ

* ضَرَّ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا وَضَرَّ وَأَضَرَّ بِـ وَضَارَّ

To injure; harm. مُضَارَّةً وَضِرَارًا

To force; compel. أَضَرَّ عَلَى

To receive an injury from. تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ

To be hurt. تَضَارَّ

To force, compel. إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى

To be forced, compelled. To need. أُضْطُرَّ إِلَى

Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty. ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ

Misery; distress; harm. Deficiency, loss. ضَرَرٌ ج أَضْرَارٌ

Polygamy. ضِرٌّ

Adversity; (*opp. to* سَرَّاءُ) loss; distress. ضَرَّاءُ

Another wife to a woman's husband. ضَرَّةُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ ج ضَرَائِرُ

Necessity; need; urgency. ضَرُورَةٌ ج ضَرُورَاتٌ

Necessarily. بِٱلضَّرُورَةِ وَضَرُورَةً

Necessary; indispensable. ضَرُورِيٌّ

Necessary things. ضَرُورِيَّاتٌ

Blind. Jealousy. ضَرِيرٌ ج أَضِرَّاءُ

Necessity; compulsion. إِضْطِرَارٌ

Mint (where money is coined by authority). دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ

Smitten with frost. ضَرِبٌ

A blow, stroke. Calamity. ضَرْبَةٌ ج ضَرَبَاتٌ

Striking. Multiplier. *(Arith.)* ضَارِبٌ

Smitten. Share. ضَرِيبٌ

Nature; character. Impost, tax. ضَرِيبَةٌ ج ضَرَائِبُ

Agitation; trouble of mind. إِضْطِرَابٌ

Time or place of striking. Source, or gin. مَضْرِبٌ ج مَضَارِبُ

Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent. مِضْرَبٌ وَمِضْرَابٌ ج مَضَارِبُ

Quilted with cotton. مُضَرَّبٌ

Plectrum. مِضْرَابٌ

Struck. Multiplicand. مَضْرُوبٌ

Sharer in traffic. مُضَارِبٌ

Agitated, confused; faulty. مُضْطَرِبٌ

To split. Smear. *ضَرَجَ يَضْرِجُ ضَرْجًا

To dye red, or with blood. Adorn. ضَرَّجَ

To become smeared; become red. تَضَرَّجَ

The woman displayed her ornaments. تَضَرَّجَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ

To be split; break out; expand. إِنْضَرَجَ

Yellow, or red (garment). إِضْرِيجٌ

Made red. مُضَرَّجٌ

To dig a grave. To put away, cast off. *ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا

To revile. Resemble. ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً

To put far away. أَضْرَحَ

To be wide (space). إِنْضَرَحَ

To cast aside. إِضْطَرَحَ

Wide distance. Skin. ضَرْحٌ

Grave. Distant. ضَرِيحٌ ج ضَرَائِحُ

To bite with the teeth. *ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرْسًا

To be set on edge (teeth from acid). ضَرِسَ يَضْرَسُ ضَرَسًا

To try, prove, make expert. To be severe or adverse to (fortune). ضَرَسَ وَضَرَّسَ

To contend, one against another. ضَارَسَ

To become experienced and skilful in affairs. ضَارَسَ ٱلْأُمُورَ

To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet. أَضْرَسَ

To silence by speech. أَضْرَسَهُ بِٱلْكَلَامِ

Molar tooth. ضِرْسٌ ج أَضْرَاسٌ

Wisdom teeth. أَضْرَاسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ أَوِ ٱلْحِلْمِ

Angry, peevish, perverse. ضَرِسٌ

A man tried and experienced. مُضَرَّسٌ

*ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرِطَ يَضْرَطُ ضَرْطًا وَضُرَاطًا To let out wind from the rectum.

ضَرَّطَ بِهِ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ To mock, deride.

ضُرَاطٌ Wind from the rectum.

*ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا مِنْ To approach.

ضَرِعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرُعَ يَضْرُعُ ضَرَاعَةً إِلَى To abase or humiliate one's self before...

ضَارَعَ مُضَارَعَةً To resemble.

أَضْرَعَ To give freely. To abase.

تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى To beseech; solicit with humility.

ضِرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ A like; sort; condition.

ضَرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ Udder.

ضَرِيعٌ Bad pasturage, dry herbage; thorny plant.

تَضَرُّعٌ Prayer with humility.

مُضَارِعٌ Present-future tense of verbs. (e. g. يَضْرِبُ)

*ضَرْغَمٌ وَضِرْغَامٌ وَضِرْغَامَةٌ ج ضَرَاغِمُ Lion. Brave man.

ضِرْغَامَةٌ Courageous; strong.

*ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ ضَرَمًا وَاضْطَرَمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ To burn, blaze (fire).

ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ To be very hungry.

ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against (some one).

أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَّمَ وَاسْتَضْرَمَ To make or kindle a fire.

إِضْطَرَمَ To glisten (white hair). To be kindled.

ضِرْمٌ A kind of aromatic tree.

ضَرِمٌ Hungry, famished; angry.

ضِرَامٌ Firewood. Blazing.

ضِرَامَةٌ Piece of wood or fire.

ضَرِيمٌ Burnt with, or in, fire.

مُضْطَرِمٌ Blazing; excited.

*ضَرِيَ يَضْرَى ضَرَاوَةً وَضَرًى وَضَرَاءَةً بِـ To be trained or accustomed to the chase (dog). To be devoted to.

ضَرَّى بِـ وَأَضْرَى To habituate, accustom.

ضَرَاءٌ A thicket.

ضِرَاءٌ (pl.) Champions.

ضَارٍ ج ضَوَارٍ Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog).

*ضَعْضَعَ To pull down. Abase.

تَضَعْضَعَ To be demolished; abased.

ضِعَةٌ See وَضَعَ

*ضَعُفَ يَضْعُفُ ضَعْفًا To be weak, feeble. To exceed.

ضَعُفَ يَضْعُفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَأَضْعَفَ
To double; make a thing double. وَضَاعَفَ
To weaken; enfeeble. أَضْعَفَ
To consider weak, account weak. تَضَعَّفَ وَإِسْتَضْعَفَ
To be doubled; become two or many-fold. تَضَاعَفَ
Weakness, feebleness. ضُعْفٌ
A like quantity. Double. ضِعْفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ
The interspaces of the lines of a book. أَضْعَافُ ٱلْكِتَابِ
The limbs or organs of the body. أَضْعَافُ ٱلْجَسَدِ
Weakness of heart and mind. ضَعْفَةٌ
Weak, frail, infirm. ضَعْفَانُ وَضَعُوفٌ
ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعَفَاءُ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفَى
Weak or feeble (person).
To mix; confuse. To collect together. * ضَغَثَ يَضْغَثُ ضَغْثًا
Handful or small bundle of grass or the like. ضِغْثٌ ج أَضْغَاثٌ
Confused dreams. أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
To press, squeeze. Overpower. * ضَغَطَ يَضْغَطُ ضَغْطًا
To press one another. ضَاغَطَ وَتَضَاغَطَ
To be pressed; overcome. إِنْضَغَطَ
Pressure. Compulsion. Distress. Utmost exertion. ضُغْطَةٌ
Pressure. ضِغَاطٌ وَضَغْطَةٌ
Night-mare. ضَاغُوطٌ
To bite. * ضَغَمَ يَضْغَمُ ضَغْمًا
Lion; animal that bites. ضَيْغَمٌ ج ضَيَاغِمُ
To bear malice against. * ضَغِنَ يَضْغَنُ ضَغَنًا عَلَى
To incline towards. ضَغِنَ إِلَى
To bear malice or hatred against each other. تَضَاغَنَ
To bear malice against. إِضْطَغَنَ عَلَى
Spiteful, malevolent. ضَغِنٌ
Hatred, malice. ضِغْنٌ ج أَضْغَانٌ
Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain.
Malice; hatred; spite; rancour. ضَغِينَةٌ ج ضَغَائِنُ
* ضَفَّ يَضُفُّ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافَّ تَضَافًّا عَلَى
To collect together; crowd.
Narrow, strait, hard. ضَفٌّ
Company, party. ضَفَّةٌ
Side of a river. ضَفَّةٌ مث ضَفَّتَانِ
Crowd of people. ضَفَفٌ
Frog. * ضِفْدَعٌ ج ضَفَادِعُ
To braid (hair or cord), plait. * ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا وَضَفَّرَ
To aid. ضَافَرَ

تَضَافَرَ To aid one another.

إِنْضَفَرَ To be braided, twisted.

ضَفْرٌ وَضَفَارٌ ج ضُفُورٌ Camel's girth.

ضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرُ Braid; tress.

* ضَفَا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا To be ample.

ضَفًا مث ضَفَوَانِ Side.

ضَفْوٌ Wealth, prosperity.

ضَفْوَةُ ٱلْعَيْشِ Easy condition of life.

ضَافٍ Ample, abundant.

* ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ To err; wander from; lose (the way). To forget.

ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ His labour was lost.

ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا To lead into error; attribute error to...

أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy.

تَضَالَّ To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way.

ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction.

ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُّونَ وَضُلَّالٌ (One) lost, strayed; erring.

ضَالَّةٌ A stray animal.

ضِلِّيلٌ A man who errs often.

أُضْلُولَةٌ ج أَضَالِيلُ Error.

مُضِلٌّ Leading astray.

مَضَلَّةٌ A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost.

مُتَضَالٌّ A man who feigns error.

* ضَلُعَ يَضْلُعُ ضَلَاعَةً To be strong, robust.

ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا عَنْ To deviate, or turn away from.

ضَلَعَ عَلَى To act unjustly against.

ضَلِعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَعًا To be bent, crooked.

ضَلَّعَ To rib (garment, &c). To incline or bend.

أَضْلَعَ To make crooked. Burden.

تَضَلَّعَ To be full, strong.

إِضْطَلَعَ بِٱلْأَمْرِ To have sufficient strength for.

ضِلَعٌ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلُعٌ (م) Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

ضَلِعٌ وَضَلِيعٌ ج ضُلْعٌ Strong; robust. Crooked, curved.

ضَالِعٌ Deviating; unjust, injurious.

ضَلِيعٌ Strong, powerful; large.

مُضْلِعٌ A heavy (burden, calamity).

مُضَلَّعٌ Ribbed; striped.

مُضْطَلِعٌ بـ وَمُضْلِعٌ لـ Able, competent to.

* ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا To join; gather; add. To vocalize a letter with (ـُ)

ضَمَّ عَلَى To grasp, seize.

ضَامَّ To be joined to.

تَضَمَّمَ To take altogether, devour.

تَضَامَّ To be joined together, united.

إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى To be joined, annexed to; united with.

إِضْطَمَّ To draw to himself.

إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى To throng. To comprise.

ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ The vowel-point (ُ).

ضَمٌّ وَضِمَامٌ Severe calamity.

ضِمَامٌ Bond of union or connexion.

ضَمُومٌ Valley between two long hills, with or without running water.

ضَمِيمٌ Adjunct.

إِضْمَامَةٌ ج أَضَامِيمُ A bundle (of books).

مَضَمٌّ A place of assembling.

مَضْمُومٌ Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (ُ)

* إِضْمَحَلَّ To be dissipated, come to nought.

* ضَمَخَ وَضَمَّخَ To smear with perfume.

* ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمَّدَ To bandage; dress a wound. To strike; wound.

أَضْمَدَ To collect together.

تَضَمَّدَ To be bandaged, dressed.

ضِمْدٌ A true friend.

ضِمَادٌ Dressing for a wound; bandage.

ضِمَادَةٌ Bandage. Verge of.

* ضَمَرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا To be thin, or emaciated; withered.

ضَمَّرَ To emaciate, or make thin.

أَضْمَرَ To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress.

أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ To resolve; determine in one's heart, or secretly.

تَضَمَّرَ وَ إِنْضَمَرَ To be shrivelled, dried up.

ضُمْرٌ وَضُمُورٌ Emaciation, leanness, atrophy.

ضِمَارٌ Uncertain; unhoped for.

ضَمِيرٌ ج ضَمَائِرُ Secret thought. Heart. Conscience. Pronoun.

ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ Lean, thin.

إِضْمَارٌ Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word (*Gram.*).

مُضْمَرٌ Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. (*Gram.*)

مِضْمَارٌ ج مَضَامِيرُ Training place.

* ضَمِنَ يَضْمَنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانًا To stand surety; be responsible for. To learn. [To farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]

ضَمَّنَ To make one surety or responsible for. To put in; inclose. To make to comprise, include or imply.

تَضَمَّنَ To include, comprise. To be responsible for.

ضِمْنٌ Within. Inclosed. Included.

ضَمَانٌ Suretyship. Security. Responsibility.

ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ One who stands surety; responsible for.

مُضَمَّنٌ Included. Understood (*Gram.*).

مَضْمُونٌ ج مَضَامِينُ Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured.

* ضَنَّ يَضَنُّ ضَنًّا وَضَنَانَةً To be avaricious, niggardly. To keep tenaciously to.

إِضْطَنَّ (إِضْتَنَّ *originally*) *See* ضَنَّ

ضِنٌّ وَضَنِينَةٌ ج ضَنَائِنُ A highly prized thing; special friend.

ضِنَّةٌ وَمَضَنَّةٌ Niggardliness.

ضَنِينٌ Avaricious, stingy.

* ضِنْءٌ Children, offspring.

ضِنْءٌ Origin, race, stock.

ضُنَاةٌ وَضَنَاءَةٌ Necessity, want; distress.

* ضَنُكَ يَضْنُكُ ضَنْكًا وَضَنَاكَةً To be narrow. To be feeble in mind and body.

ضَنْكٌ Distress. Narrowness.

عَيْشٌ ضَنْكٌ A strait life.

ضُنَاكٌ وَضُنْكَةٌ A cold in the head, coryza.

ضَنِيكٌ Weak in body and mind.

* ضَنْوٌ Children; progeny.

* ضَنِيَ يَضْنَى ضَنًى To be sickly, be emaciated.

ضَانَى مُضَانَاةً To suffer, endure trouble.

أَضْنَى إِضْنَاءً To consume slowly (disease), emaciate. To be bed-ridden.

إِنْضَنَى إِنْضِنَاءً To be consumed slowly by disease.

ضَنًى Disease; emaciation; misery.

ضَنٍ م ضَنِيَةٌ ج أَضْنَاءٌ وَمَضْنًى Sickly, emaciated.

* ضَهَبَ يَضْهَبُ ضَهْبًا To roast meat. To fail.

* ضَهَدَ يَضْهَدُ ضَهْدًا To overcome; defeat; oppress.

أَضْهَدَ بِـ To constrain.

إِضْطَهَدَ To maltreat; persecute.

إِضْطِهَادٌ ج إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ Maltreatment; religious persecution.

مُضْطَهِدٌ Persecutor.

مُضْطَهَدٌ Persecuted.

* ضَاهَى مُضَاهَاةً To resemble. To imitate.

ضَهِيٌّ Similar; corresponding to.

ضَهْيَاءُ Sterile.

* ضَاءَ يَضُوءُ ضَوْءًا وَضِيَاءً To shine; glitter.

ضَوَّأَ تَضْوِئَةً To illuminate.

Unjust division. قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَى

To be lost; perish. *ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَيَاعًا

To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander. ضَيَّعَ وَأَضَاعَ

To blow; diffuse odour. تَضَيَّعَ

Lost. Empty. Neglected. ضَائِعٌ ج ضُيَّعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ

Loss. Neglected family. ضَيَاعٌ

Unsought after, unmissed. ضَيَاعًا

ضَيْعَةٌ ج ضِيَعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ وَضَيْعَاتٌ
Immovable estate. Productive land. [Village.]

Prodigal, spendthrift, wasteful. مِضْيَاعٌ وَمُضَيِّعٌ

To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality. * ضَافَ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضِيَافَةً

To incline to, or decline from. ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ

To receive with hospitality. To defend. ضَيَّفَ وَأَضَافَ

To befall, distress. ضَايَفَ

To join, add. To put a noun in the construct state. أَضَافَ إِلَى

To receive hospitality. تَضَيَّفَ

To become narrow. To hem in. تَضَايَفَ

To be joined; to join himself. إِنْضَافَ إِلَى

To seek hospitality or refuge. إِسْتَضَافَ

Guest. ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ

Side; vicinity, quarter. ضِيفٌ

To discover. To turn away from. ضَوَّأَ عَنْ

To illuminate, to shine; be illuminated. أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً

To seek or obtain light. To ask advice. إِسْتَضَاءَ إِسْتِضَاءَةً بِ

Light. ضِيَاءٌ وَضَوْءٌ ج أَضْوَاءٌ

Light-giving; brilliant. مُضِيءٌ

To be very hungry. To injure. * ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا

To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, beating, &c.). تَضَوَّرَ

Hunger. ضُورٌ

To cause loss. ضَازَ يَضُوزُ ضَوْزًا

Tumult of war; clamouring. * ضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاءُ

To agitate; disquiet. * ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا

To be in motion; diffused (odour). To cry out; writhe. تَضَوَّعَ

To cry out from fear. إِنْضَاعَ

A species of owl. ضُوَعٌ

To join. Take refuge in. * ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضَيًّا وَإِنْضَوَى

To be lean, slender. ضَوِيَ يَضْوَى ضَوًى

To weaken. Defraud. أَضْوَى

To resort to, take refuge in. أَنْضَوَى إِلَى

To injure. * ضَارَ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا

To treat unjustly. * ضَازَ يَضِيزُ ضَيْزًا

ضَيفَنٌ Unbidden guest; intruder.

ضِيَافَةٌ Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast.

إِضَافَةٌ Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state.

إِضَافِيٌّ Relative. Supplementary; accessory.

أَلْمُضَافُ وَٱلْمُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ Two nouns in the construct state (*e. g.* كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ

مُضِيفٌ وَمُضَيِّفٌ Host.

مِضْيَافٌ Hospitable.

مُسْتَضِيفٌ One asking for aid.

* ضَاقَ يَضِيقُ ضِيقًا To be narrow; contracted. To be avaricious.

ضَاقَ عَنْ To be inadequate; not allowable.

ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا The thing was distressing to him.

ضَيَّقَ To make narrow, strait.

ضَايَقَ مُضَايَقَةً To treat with severity; oppress.

تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيُّقًا To be narrow, or strait.

تَضَايَقَ تَضَايُقًا To be straitened: feel oppressed.

ضِيقٌ وَضِيقَةٌ Narrowness. Distress.

ضِيقَةٌ Poverty. Misery.

ضَيِّقٌ Narrow; contracted.

ضَيِّقُ ٱلْخُلْقِ Illiberal in disposition.

مَضِيقٌ ج مَضَايِقُ Narrow place; defile. Difficulty.

* ضَامَ يَضِيمُ ضَيْمًا To oppress; injure; wrong.

ضَايَمَ وَٱسْتَضَامَ See ضَامَ

ضَيْمٌ ج ضُيُومٌ Wrong; injury; oppression.

ضِيمٌ Side of a mountain.

ضَائِمٌ Wronging, injuring.

مَضِيمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ Treated unjustly.



ط

ط The sixteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Tah*. As a numeral sign=9.

* طَأْطَأَ طَأْطَاةً To bend down (the head); depress. To hasten.

تَطَأْطَأَ تَطَأْطُؤًا To abase one's self; be depressed.

طَأْطَاءٌ A low place.

* طَبَّ يَطُبُّ طَبًّا To treat the sick (physician). To be expert.

طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا To treat the sick (physician).

طَابَّ مُطَابَّةً To seek and attempt.

تَطَبَّبَ تَطَبُّبًا To be treated for sickness. To exercise, or assume, the profession of medicine.

إِسْتَطَبَّ To seek a remedy.

طَبٌّ Skilful, expert; gentle.

طِبٌّ Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness. Desire. State. Custom.

عِلْمُ ٱلطِّبِّ The science of medicine.

طِبِّيٌّ Medical.

طَبِيبٌ ج أَطِبَّاءُ وَأَطِبَّةٌ Physcian.

مُتَطَبِّبٌ Physician; quack.

* طَبَخَ يَطْبُخُ طَبْخًا To cook.

إِنْطَبَخَ To be cooked.

طَبْخٌ Cooking. Food cooked.

طَبَاخٌ Strength, sonndness.

طَبَّاخٌ Cook.

طِبَاخَةٌ Art of cookery. Culinary art.

طَبِيخٌ Cooked food.

طَبِيخَةُ ٱلْحَرِّ Hot, midday wind.

طِبِّيخٌ *Same as* بِطِّيخٌ

طَابِخَةٌ Midday heat. (Like هَاجِرَةٌ)

مَطْبَخٌ ج مَطَابِخُ Kitchen.

مَطْبُوخٌ Cooked. [Calendar.]

* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا To leap and hide one's self.

طَبَرٌ War-axe.

* طَبَرْزَدٌ Sugar; sugar-candy. *(Pers.)*

Natural science. Physics. عِلْمُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ

Induced character (in contrast with *innate* طَبْعٌ وَطَبِيعَةٌ). تَطَبُّعٌ

A place for sealing, stamping, printing. مَطْبَعٌ

Filled; heavily laden. Trained (colt). مُطَبَّعٌ

Printing-press. مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَابِعُ

Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature. مَطْبُوعٌ

To stick to the side (hand). طَبِقَ يَطْبَقُ طَبَقًا

To cover, overcast; be general. To make a thing tally with another. طَبَّقَ

To put the two things together. طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ

To fit, suit; be conformable to. طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا

To adjust; make to agree. طَابَقَ بَيْنَ

To combine with and aid him. طَابَقَهُ عَلَى

To cover. Close, shut. أَطْبَقَ

To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon. أَطْبَقَ عَلَى

To agree; come to an agreement. تَطَابَقَ

To be closed, covered, shut; agree with. تَطَبَّقَ وَٱنْطَبَقَ

To become a cover. تَطَبَّقَ عَلَى

To apply to such a thing. ٱنْطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا

Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while. طِبْقٌ

Tiberias. * طَبَرِيَّةُ

[Battalion. طَابُورٌ]

To plaster. * طَبَّسَ

Chalk. * طَبَاشِيرُ

To murmur (water, &c.). * طَبْطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً

To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money). * طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا

To have the nature, or adaptation, or disposition to... طُبِعَ عَلَى

To be rusty; dirty. طَبِعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبَعًا

[To break in (a horse). طَبَّعَ]

To assume a character. تَطَبَّعَ

To be impressed, imprinted. إِنْطَبَعَ

Sealing, printing, stamping. Natural disposition. Model. طَبْعٌ ج طِبَاعٌ

Rust; dirt; disgrace. طِبْعٌ وَطَبَعٌ

Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish. طَبِعٌ

Art of printing; typography. طِبَاعَةٌ

A manufacturer of swords, &c. طَبَّاعٌ

Signet, seal; stamp. طَابَعٌ

Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature. طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ

Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist. طَبِيعِيٌّ

طَبَقٌ ج أَطْبَاقٌ Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition.

طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage.

طِبَاقًا In layers. Conformably to.

مُطْبَقٌ عَلَيْهِ Fainting, insensible.

مُطْبِقٌ Covering.

جُنُونٌ مُطْبِقٌ Complete insanity.

حُمَّى مُطْبِقَةٌ Continued fever.

سَنَةٌ مُطْبِقَةٌ A hard, or severe, year.

مُطْبِقَاتٌ وَبَنَاتُ طَبَقٍ Calamities.

مُطَبِّقٌ Judicious. Extensive.

مُطَابِقٌ Conformable, corresponding to.

مُطَابَقَةٌ Agreement, accord.

* طَبَلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلاً وَطَبْلَ To beat the drum.

طَبْلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ Drum. Tax.

طَبَلَةٌ A wooden tray.

طِبَالَةٌ The art of drumming.

طَبَّالٌ Drummer.

* طَبِنَ يَطْبَنُ طَبَنًا لِ To know, understand.

طَبَنَ لِ وَبِ To deceive, seduce.

طَبَنَ النَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا To cover the fire.

طِبْنٌ A numerous body of men.

طَبِنٌ Intelligent; skilled.

طَبْنَةٌ Knowledge, intelligence,

طَابُونٌ ج طَوَابِينُ A hollow in which fire is covered.

*[طَبَنْجَةٌ ج طَبَنْجَاتٌ Pistol.

* طَجَنَ يَطْجُنُ طَجْنًا To fry.

طَاجَنٌ ج طَوَاجِنُ Frying-pan.

* طَحَّ يَطُحُّ طَحًّا To scrape. Spread.

* طَحَرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا To strain in breathing. Circumcise.

طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ Flake of cloud.

طُحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ Straining.

* طَحْطَحَ طَحْطَحَةً To disperse, destroy.

* طَحِلَ يَطْحَلُ طَحَلاً وَطَحِلَ To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water).

طَحِلٌ Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Spleenful, angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water).

طُحْلَةٌ Dusky, ashy (colour)

طِحَالٌ ج طُحُلٌ Spleen.

أَطْحَلُ Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured.

مَطْحُولٌ Suffering from enlarged spleen.

* طَحْلَبَ To be covered with green moss (water).

طُحْلُبٌ وَطُحْلَبٌ Green moss which covers stagnant water.

* [طَحَمَ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى] To rush upon; attack.
طَحْمَةٌ Impetuosity. Multitude.
طَحُومٌ Impetuous; violent.
سُيُولٌ طَوَاحِمُ Rushing torrents.
مَطْحُومٌ Filled.
* طَحَنَ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا To grind; reduce to powder (flour).
طَحَّانٌ Miller.
طَحُونٌ Crushing (war, troop).
طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ ج طَوَاحِينُ Mill.
طَوَاحِنُ Grinders (teeth).
طَحِينٌ وَطِحْنٌ Flour.
طَحِينَةٌ Dregs of sesame oil.
مِطْحَنَةٌ Mill-machine, mill-stone.
مَطْحَنَةٌ ج مَطَاحِنُ Mill.
مَطْحُونٌ Ground, pulverized
* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا To spread out, extend (*tr. and intr.*). Go away into the country.
طَاحٍ Expanded.
* طَخَمَ يَطْخَمُ طَخْمًا To be proud.
* طَخَا يَطْخُو طَخْوًا To be dark (night).
طَاخٍ وَطَاخِيَةٌ Great darkness. Intensely dark (night).
* طَرَّ يَطُرُّ طَرًّا To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall.

طَرَّ يَطِرُّ طَرًّا To come out, sprout.
أَطَرَّ To cut off. Excite, incite.
طَرٌّ Soft hair.
طُرًّا All; every one.
طُرَّةٌ Edge; side; streak.
طَرَّارٌ A cutpurse, pickpocket.
* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرْأً وَطُرُوءًا عَلَى To arrive; come upon; happen to.
طَرُؤَ يَطْرُؤُ طَرَاءَةً To be fresh, juicy.
أَطْرَأَ To overwhelm with praise.
طَرِيءٌ Fresh, juicy, moist.
طَارِئٌ ج طُرَّاءٌ Coming. Accidental; unexpected.
طَارِئَةٌ ج طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِئُ Unexpected calamity.
إِطْرَاءٌ Exaggerated praise.
* طَرِبَ يَطْرَبُ طَرَبًا To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved.
طَرَّبَ To sing, chant, trill.
طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ To gladden, make joyful.
إِسْتَطْرَبَ To seek mirth. *Pl.* to be mirthful.
طَرَبٌ Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire.
طَرِبٌ One who feels merry.
مُطْرِبٌ Exciting mirth or delight.

مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ Very, or often mirthful.

*[طَرْبُوشٌ ج طَرَابِيشُ] Red cap of felt, fez.

*طِرْبَالٌ ج طَرَابِيلُ A high rock or building.

طِرْبِيلٌ Thrashing-drag.

*طَرَحَ يَطْرَحُ طَرْحًا وَبِهِ To throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract.

طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ He put the question to him.

طَرَحَ بِهِ ٱلدَّهْرُ Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends).

طَرَّحَ To throw with force. Induce miscarriage.

طَارَحَ مُطَارَحَةً To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c.

أَطْرِحْ Look!

طَرْحٌ Casting. Subtraction.

طِرْحٌ Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away.

طَرْحَةٌ Veil worn by a female on the head.

[طَرْحِيَّةُ وَرَقٍ] Sheet of paper.

[طَرَّاحَةٌ] Cushion to sit on.

طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ Distant, remote.

طَرِيحٌ ج طَرْحَى One thrown or cast down.

أُطْرُوحَةٌ A question proposed.

مَطْرَحٌ ج مَطَارِحُ Place where something is thrown down, [place.]

قَوْلٌ مُطَّرَحٌ A rejected saying.

مَشَى مُتَطَرِّحًا To walk in a languid manner.

*طَرْخُونٌ Tarragon. (*Dracunculus*).

*طَرَدَ يَطْرُدُ طَرْدًا To send or drive away; exile; chase.

طَرَّدَ To drive away.

طَرَّدَ صَوْتَهُ To prolong the voice.

طَارَدَ مُطَارَدَةً وَطِرَادًا To attack, charge, assault.

أَطْرَدَ To order one to be driven away or expelled.

تَطَارَدَ To attack or charge one another.

إِنْطَرَدَ To be sent or driven away.

إِطَّرَدَ To follow successively and regularly.

إِسْتَطْرَدَ To digress, or wander from the main subject. To feign defeat.

طَرْدٌ Expulsion. Pursuit [*pl.* طُرُودَةٌ Bale of goods.]

طِرَادٌ Attack; charge; pursuit.

طِرَادًا In a direct course.

طَرَّادٌ A small and swift kind of ship or boat.

إِطِّرَادٌ Consecutive and regular succession.

إِسْتِطْرَادٌ Digression.

طَرِيدٌ Driven. Pursued; fugitive.

To boast. * طَرْطَرَ طَرْطَرَةً

A high, pointed cap. * طُرْطُورٌ ج طَرَاطِيرُ

Tartar deposited from wine. [طَرْطِيرٌ]

To strike, * طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرْفًا slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears.

To turn away from. طَرَفَ عَنْ

To be newly acquired. طَرُفَ طَرَافَةً

To put at the end. Repel. Embellish. Choose. طَرَّفَ

To give, or bring, something new. أَطْرَفَ

To go to an extreme; to be immoderate. تَطَرَّفَ

To regard a thing as new. To choose. إِسْتَطْرَفَ

The eye. طَرْفٌ

The eyelid. طَرْفُ ٱلْعَيْنِ

The eyes. ٱلطَّوَارِفُ

Generous; of noble origin. طِرْفٌ وَطَرَفٌ

Side. طَرَفٌ ج أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطَارِيفُ End, extremity. Part.

Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs. أَلْأَطْرَافُ

The lower classes of society. أَطْرَافُ ٱلنَّاسِ

Daybreak and sunset. أَطْرَافُ ٱلنَّهَارِ

Choice subjects of discourse. أَطْرَافُ ٱلْحَدِيثِ وَطَرَائِفُهُ

Twinkling of an eye. Wink. طَرْفَةٌ

Day and night. أَلْطَّرِيدَانِ

Chased, hunted, or entrapped game. طَرِيدَةٌ ج طَرَائِدُ

Short spear. مِطْرَدٌ

General, having no exception. مُطَّرِدٌ

To be dainty in apparel, food, or form. * طَرِزَ يَطْرَزُ طَرَزًا

To embroider. طَرَّزَ

Form, shape, manner. طَرْزٌ

Embroidery. Mode, manner. طِرَازٌ

Embroiderer. طَرَّازٌ

Embroiderer. مُطَرِّزٌ

Embroidered. مُطَرَّزٌ

To write. * طَرَسَ يَطْرِسُ طَرْسًا

To efface, obliterate. طَرَّسَ

Page; tablet. طِرْسٌ ج أَطْرَاسٌ وَطُرُوسٌ

To be deaf. * طَرِشَ يَطْرَشُ طَرَشًا

To white-wash (a wall). [طَرَشَ يَطْرُشُ طَرْشًا]

To feign deafness. تَطَارَشَ

Deafness. طَرَشٌ

Lime, &c., for white-washing. [طَرْشٌ]

Whitewasher. [طَرَّاشٌ]

Deaf. أَطْرَشُ م طَرْشَاءُ ج طُرْشٌ

طَرْفَاءُ Tamarisk (tree).

طُرْفَةٌ Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present.

طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ ج طُرَفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ ج طَرَائِفُ Something new, rare.

مِطْرَفٌ ج مَطَارِفُ A silk garment with ornamental borders.

مُطَرِّفٌ A man who fights around the army.

مُتَطَرِّفٌ Inconstant. [Excessive.]

مُسْتَطْرَفُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَّفُهَا The first days.

* طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرْقًا To strike; knock. Visit some one at night.

طُرِقَ To suffer from weakness of mind.

طَرَّقَ To beat down or make a way even.

طَرَّقَ لَهُ To give a way to.

طَارَقَ To put one upon another. Follow.

أَطْرَقَ To be silent; look down to the ground. Incline to.

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى To seek a way. Reach; obtain.

تَطَارَقَ To follow each other.

إِسْتَطْرَقَ To take a way; seek a way.

طَرْقٌ وَطَرْقَةٌ Act of striking. Musical sound. Mode, sort. Snare.

أَتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا وَطَرْقَيْنِ I came to him once and twice.

طُرْقَةٌ ج طُرَقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Beaten tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness.

طِرَاقٌ Soles (of a sandal). Plates (of a helmet)

طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Striker. Visitor at night. Morning-star.

طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Calamity; evil.

طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَأَطْرُقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Way, road, path.

طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ Way; manner; means; conduct. Condition. Sect.

طَرَائِقُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of time.

طَرِيقَةٌ Gentleness; softness.

مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مَطَارِقُ Mallet; hammer; knocker. Rod.

مُطَرَّقٌ Stamped. Streaked.

مَطْرُوقٌ Beaten (road). Trampled. Weak.

مُسْتَطْرَقٌ Road; highway.

* طِرْمٌ Honey-comb. Honey

طَارِمَةٌ Cabin at the stern of a ship.

* طَرْمَذَ To brag, boast, swagger.

* طَرَا يَطْرُو طُرُوًّا عَلَى To come from a distant place upon (them).

* طَرِيَ يَطْرَى وَطَرُوَ يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً وَطَرَاءَةً وَطَرَاءً To be tender; fresh.

طَرَّى To soften, moisten. Season (food).

What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine.] مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِيمُ

To thrust, pierce (with a lance). * طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا بِ

To speak ill of; defame. طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى

To become old, aged. طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ

To go into. To begin. طَعَنَ فِي

To be attacked by the plague. طُعِنَ

To engage in mutual thrusts. طَاعَنَ وَتَطَاعَنَ وَٱطَّعَنَ

A thrust. [Plague-bubo.] طَعْنَةٌ

A censurer, backbiter. طَعَّانٌ

Plague. Pestilence. طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ

One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ

To attack. * طَغَرَ يَطْغَرُ طَغْرًا عَلَى

The Turkish Imperial cypher. طُغْرَاءُ ج طُغْرَاءَاتٌ

To be stupid; base. * طَغَمَ يَطْغُمُ طُغُومَةً

To feign ignorance. تَطَاغَمَ

A company of men of the same order or rank. طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغْمَاتٌ وَطُغَمٌ

Low, ignoble, stupid persons. طَغَامٌ

To exceed the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent]; be stormy (sea). * طَغَا يَطْغُو طُغُوًّا وَطُغْوَانًا

Excess. Excess of wickedness. طَغْوَى

To praise highly; exaggerate in praise. أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً

Innumerable company. طَرًا

Tender; fresh; juicy. طَرِيٌّ

To plunge in water (*transitive*). To go. * طَسَّ يَطُسُّ طَسًّا

* [طَسْتٌ وَطَشْتٌ ج طُسُوتٌ وَطُشُوتٌ] Basin for washing.

Strap of leather for sharpening a knife. * [طَشْمَة]

To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss.] * طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا

Fine, drizzling rain. طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ

To eat. Take a graft successfully (tree). * طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا

To taste. طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا

To graft (a tree). [Vaccinate. Inoculate.] طَعَّمَ

To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit). أَطْعَمَ

To be grafted; [vaccinated; inoculated.] تَطَعَّمَ

To taste. Seek food. إِسْتَطْعَمَ

Taste; flavour; savour. طَعْمٌ ج طُعُومٌ

Bait thrown to fish. [Poison.] طُعْمٌ

Food; nourishment. Invitation to eat. Mode of gain. طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعَمٌ

Food; nourishment. Wheat. طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ

Food. مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمُ

Very hospitable. مِطْعَامٌ

* طَفَحَ يَطْفَحُ طَفْحًا وَطُفُوحًا وَطَفَحَ To be full; overflow. To fill to overflowing.

طَفَّحَ وَأَطْفَحَ To fill to overflowing.

طِفَاحٌ Fullness. That which fills up.

طُفَاحَةٌ Excess which overflows. Scum.

طَفْحَانُ وَطَافِحٌ Overflowing.

مِطْفَحَةٌ A skimmer, ladle.

* طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وَطُفُورًا To jump; bound; leap.

طَفَرَ ٱلْفَرَسَ To make the horse leap over.

طَفْرَةٌ A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules.]

* طَفِقَ وَطَفَقَ يَفْعَلُ To commence to do.

طَفِقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ He attained that which he desired.

* طَفُلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطَفَالَةً To be tender, soft.

طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولًا وَطَفَّلَ To approach setting (sun).

طَفَّلَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To consider a speech.

أَطْفَلَ To have a child (woman).

تَطَفَّلَ To act like a child. To be an intruder, uninvited (guest).

طَفَلٌ Time which precedes sunset. Rain.

طِفْلٌ ج أَطْفَالٌ م طِفْلَةٌ Infant.

طَفْلٌ ج طِفَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ Soft, tender.

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Exceeding the bounds; highly wicked.

طَاغُوتٌ Idol. Demon. Rebel. Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan.

* طَغَى وَطَغِيَ يَطْغَى طَغْيًا وَطُغْيَانًا To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water).

طَغَّى وَأَطْغَى To cause one to be very wicked.

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Exceeding bounds in unbelief or wickedness.

طَاغِيَةٌ Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt.

* طَفَّ يَطُفُّ طَفًّا مِنْ To approach; be near to.

خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ Take what comes to thee.

طَفَّفَ To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard.

أَطَفَّ عَلَى To look down upon from above.

طَفٌّ Coast; shore; side.

طِفَافٌ Full measure.

طُفَافَةٌ Quantity above measure.

طَفِيفٌ Small quantity; incomplete. Base. vile.

* طَفِئَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا To be put out (fire); be extinguished.

أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً To put out (fire); extinguish; allay.

إِنْطَفَأَ إِنْطِفَاءً To be extinguished.

نَارٌ طَافِئَةٌ Extinguished fire.

Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins. طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ

Joy; pleasure. Beauty. طُلَاوَةٌ

High place from which a view is obtained. مَطَلٌّ

An unsettled affair. أَمْرٌ مُطِلٌّ

Unretaliated. Soaked. مَطْلُولٌ وَطَلِيلٌ

To seek; ask; desire. * طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا

To beseech; pray. طَلَبَ إِلَى

To ask or demand (payment); claim. طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً

To grant a request. أَطْلَبَ

To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently. تَطَلَّبَ

Demand. Claim. Desire. Request, petition. طَلَبٌ وَطَلِبَةٌ

Seeker. Candidate. طَالِبٌ ج طُلَّبٌ وَطُلَّابٌ وَطَلَبَةٌ

A student. طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ

One who seeks or demands. طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُوبٌ

Sought for; *fem.* [betrothed.] طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ

Demand; desire. Subject of investigation. مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ

Distant, remote. مُطْلِبٌ

Claim. Object sought or desired. مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِيبُ

Saul (King of Israel). * طَالُوتٌ

Infancy. Childhood. طَفَالَةٌ وَطُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ

He who presses himself uninvited to a banquet. Intruder. طُفَيْلِيٌّ

A female having a young one. مُطْفِلٌ وَمُطْفِلَةٌ

To rise high (water). To pass by gently. * طَفَا يَطْفُو طَفْوًا وَطُفُوًّا

To float. طَفَا فَوْقَ ٱلْمَاءِ

Scum. Somewhat. طُفَاوَةٌ

Floating. طَافٍ

To make a sound. Burst. Crack. * [طَقَّ يَطِقُّ طَقًّا]

Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite.] * طَقْسٌ ج طُقُوسٌ

To make a noise. * طَقْطَقَ طَقْطَقَةً

Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils). * [طَقْمٌ ج طُقُومَةٌ]

To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear. * طَلَّ يَطُلُّ طَلًّا

To look down upon, have a view of. Importune. أَطَلَّ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَإِسْتَطَلَّ

To stretch himself and look at. تَطَالَلَ وَتَطَالَّ

Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful. طَلٌّ ج طِلَالٌ وَطِلَلٌ

His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated. ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ طَلًّا

A wife. Daintiness. طَلَّةٌ

Magical writing. Talisman. طِلَّسْمٌ ج طَلَاسِمُ

To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout. * طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا

To ascend. طَلَعَ وَطَلِعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا

To come to, or upon. To look upon. طَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى

To depart from. طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى

To blossom (palm-tree). طَلَّعَ

To reach the land. طَلَّعَ ٱلْأَرْضَ

To study; read; examine. طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً

To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show. أَطْلَعَ

To disclose, make known, inform. أَطْلَعَ عَلَى

To look at, or for; expect. تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى

To know; be informed. To look down; see. إِطَّلَعَ عَلَى

To examine, seek for information. إِسْتَطْلَعَ

Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity. طَلْعٌ

Knowledge. High place. Side. طِلْعٌ

Desirous, eager. طَلِعٌ

Face. Aspect. طَلْعَةٌ

Experienced. Aspiring. طَلَّاعُ ٱلثَّنَايَا أَوِ ٱلْأَنْجُدِ

Magical omen; horoscope. Rising. طَالِعٌ ج طَوَالِعُ

Act of rising; appearance. طُلُوعٌ

Vanguard; advance-guard of an army. طَلِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعُ

To be tired, (camel); be lean from fatigue or disease. * طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا وَطَلَاحَةً

To be hungry. طَلِحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلَحًا

To be wicked. طَلَحَ يَطْلُحُ طَلَاحًا

To importune. طَلَّحَ عَلَى

To lead a life of pleasure. إِطَّلَحَ

A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree. طَلْحٌ

A life of ease and pleasure. طَلَحٌ

Wicked. Tired, fatigued; lean. طَالِحٌ ج طُلَّحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ

Wickedness; ungodliness. طَلَاحٌ

Sheet of paper. [طَلْحِيَّةٌ ج طَلَاحِيُّ]

To stain; blacken; soil. * طَلَخَ يَطْلَخُ طَلْخًا

To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub.] * طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلْسًا وَطَلَّسَ

To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe. تَطَلَّسَ . (طَيْلَسَانًا)

To disappear, be concealed; [daubed.] إِنْطَلَسَ

Black. طَلْسٌ

A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out. طِلْسٌ

Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty. أَطْلَسُ

A particular robe worn by learned men. طَيْلَسَانٌ ج طَيَالِسَةٌ

To look down and be silent. To write a talisman. * طَلْسَمَ

Place or time of rising. First line of a poem. مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِعُ

A place of ascent. Way of attaining. مُطَّلَعٌ

Powerful. High. Subduer. مُطَّلِعٌ وَمُضْطَلِعٌ

To be freed from bonds; divorced (woman). * طَلَقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا

To have a cheerful face or appearance. طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَاقَةً

To suffer the pains of child-birth. طُلِقَتْ

To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit. طَلَّقَ وَأَطْلَقَ

To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture. أَطْلَقَ

To generalize; say something without qualification. أَطْلَقَ ٱلْقَوْلَ

To use a word in a particular sense. أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنًى

To permit him. أَطْلَقَ لَهُ

To slay without restriction. أَطْلَقَ فِيهِمِ ٱلسَّيْفَ

To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for. أُطْلِقَ

To go, depart. To be free (tongue); cheerful (face). إِنْطَلَقَ

To take away. إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ

To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed. إِسْتَطْلَقَ

Pains of childbirth. Free, freed. طَلْقٌ ج أَطْلَاقٌ

Liberal. طَلْقُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ

Cheerful. طَلْقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ وَطَلِقٌ وَطَلِيقٌ

Eloquent. Sharp tongue. طَلْقُ ٱللِّسَانِ

Eloquent. طَلِقُ ٱللِّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ ٱللِّسَانِ

Free; lawful. طِلْقٌ

One course, once. Share. Shackle. طَلَقٌ مث طَلَقَانِ ج أَطْلَاقٌ

Divorce. طَلَاقٌ

Freed, emancipated. طَلِيقٌ ج طُلَقَاءُ

Divorced (woman). طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ ج طُلَّقٌ وَطَوَالِقُ

Application of a word. Generalization. إِطْلَاقٌ

Universally, absolutely, altogether. عَلَى ٱلإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا

Departure. إِنْطِلَاقٌ

Free, liberated. Absolute. مُطْلَقٌ

Loaf or cake of bread. * طُلْمَةٌ ج طُلَمٌ [وَطَلَامِيٌّ]

Beauty; grace, sweetness. * طَلَاوَةٌ

To anoint; cover with. To revile. * طَلَى يَطْلِي طَلْيًا

To overlay with gold. طَلَى بِٱلذَّهَبِ

To incline to one's natural desire. أَطْلَى

To keep to diversion and mirth. تَطَلَّى

To be covered, smeared. تَطَلَّى وَٱطَّلَى

The young one of a wild animal. Person. طَلًا

طِلْقٌ Wolf. Hunter.

طِلَآءٌ Ointment; tar; pitch.

طُلَآءٌ Blood.

طَلِيٌّ Restrained. A young lamb.

مَطْلِيٌّ Smeared, covered.

* طَمَّ يَطُمُّ طَمًّا To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill up, choke up (well, &c.).

طَمَّمَ To alight (bird).

إِنْطَمَّ To be filled or covered up.

طِمٌّ The sea. Water. Large number.

طُمَّةٌ A company of men.

طَمُومٌ Swift (horse).

طَامَّةٌ A calamity.

اَلطَّامَّةُ The resurrection.

طَامَّةٌ Catastrophe. Day of judgment.

* طَمِثَتْ تَطْمَثُ طَمْثًا To menstruate (woman).

طَمَثَ To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch.

طَمْثٌ Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity.

طَامِثٌ Menstruating (woman).

* طَمَحَ يَطْمَحُ طَمْحًا وَطِمَاحًا وَطُمُوحًا إِلَى To gaze at.

طَمَحَ بِـ To take away, cause to go away.

طَمَحَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To raise one's self to look at.

طَمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, disdainful.

طَمَحَ عَلَى To rebel against; go off without permission.

طَمَحَاتٌ Misfortunes, afflictions.

طَامِحٌ وَطَمُوحٌ High. Aspiring. Proud.

* طَمَرَ يَطْمُرُ طَمْرًا To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap. Build.

طَمَّرَ To build high. Roll up. Let down a curtain.

أَطْمَرَ عَلَى To leap upon.

طِمْرٌ ج أَطْمَارٌ Old garment. Poor, indigent.

طُومَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ A roll, scroll.

مِطْمَرٌ وَمِطْمَارٌ A builder's cord or line.

مُطَمَّرٌ Accumulated.

هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ He imitates or resembles his father.

مَطْمُورَةٌ ج مَطَامِيرُ Pit for keeping wheat.

* طَمَسَ يَطْمُسُ طَمْسًا وَطُمُوسًا To be effaced; disappear. To go far away.

طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى To efface.

طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ He (God) blinded them.

تَطَمَّسَ وَإِنْطَمَسَ To be effaced; disappear.

طَمَاسَةٌ Conjecture.

طَامِسٌ Effaced. Hidden. Distant.

طَامِسُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Stupid. Wicked.

High (water, sea). طَامٍ

To buzz; ring; tinkle; resound. * طَنَّ يَطِنُّ طَنِينًا

To be suspected of. يُطَنُّ بِ

A bundle of reeds. Body. طُنٌّ ج أَطْنَانٌ وَطِنَانٌ

Humming of insects; ringing of the ears. طَنِينٌ

Sonorous. Wide-spread. طَنَّانٌ

A sonorous ode. قَصِيدَةٌ طَنَّانَةٌ

To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes. * طَنَّبَ

To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame. أَطْنَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

The wind blew violently. أَطْنَبَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ

Tent-rope; strap. طُنُبٌ ج أَطْنَابٌ

Rays of the sun. أَطْنَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ

Superfluity of language; prolixity. إِطْنَابٌ

Shoulder. مَطْنَبٌ ج مَطَانِبُ

An immoderate praiser. مُطْنِبٌ

Made fast with tent ropes. مُطَنَّبٌ

A great army. جَيْشٌ مُطَنِّبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ

Tambour; tambourine. * طُنْبُورٌ ج طَنَابِيرُ

To be stubborn, rebellious (slave). * طَنْجَرَ

طَنْجَرَةٌ ج طَنَاجِرُ وَطِنْجِيرٌ ج طَنَاجِيرُ
A copper cooking vessel; saucepan.

[A pointed head-ornament. * [طُنْطُورٌ ج طَنَاطِيرُ

Blind, becoming blind. طَمِيسٌ وَمَطْمُوسٌ

To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for. * طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا فِي وَبِ

To make to covet. طَمَّعَ وَأَطْمَعَ

Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain. طَمَعٌ

A coveted object. طَمَعٌ ج أَطْمَاعٌ

Covetous. طَمِعٌ وَطَمُوعٌ وَطَمَّاعٌ وَطَامِعٌ

Thing coveted; object desired. مَطْمَعٌ ج مَطَامِعُ

A cause of coveting. مَطْمَعَةٌ

To dye; stain. * طَمَلَ يَطْمُلُ طَمْلًا

To efface; blot out. أَطْمَلَ

All created things. ٱلطِّمْلُ

Shamelessly wicked. طِمْلٌ وَطَامِلٌ وَطَمُولٌ

Muddy water. طِمْلٌ وَطِمْلَةٌ

Shameless wickedness. طُمُولَةٌ

[To tranquillize; reassure; compose. * [طَمْأَنَ

To be low (land). To be free from disquietude. إِطْمَأَنَّ

To abide, dwell. إِطْمَأَنَّ بِٱلْمَوْضِعِ

To trust implicitly and confidently in. إِطْمَأَنَّ إِلَى

Tranquillity; feeling of security. طُمَأْنِينَةٌ وَإِطْمِئْنَانٌ

Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land). مُطْمَئِنٌّ

* طَمَا يَطْمُو طُمُوًّا وَطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمْيًا
To rise and be high (river, sea).

* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً To hum, tinkle, ring.

طَنْطَنَةٌ Soft speech. Loquacity.

* طَنِفَ يَطْنَفُ طَنَفًا To be suspected.

طَنِفَ طَنَافَةً وَطُنُوفَةً To be corrupt.

طَنَّفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى To demean one's self to covet something.

طَنَّفَ To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall.

مَا أَطْنَفَهُ How abstinent is he!

تَطَنَّفَ To come to, or upon.

طُنُفٌ ج أَطْنَافٌ Peak of a mountain; projecting ledge.

طَنِفٌ Suspected. Corrupt.

* طِنْفِسَةٌ ج طَنَافِسُ A narrow mat. Carpet.

* طَهُرَ يَطْهُرُ طُهْرًا وَطُهُورًا وَطَهَارَةً To be clean, pure.

طَهَّرَ To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise.

تَطَهَّرَ To be cleansed, purified; holy.

طُهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness.

طَهُورٌ A means of purifying.

طَاهِرٌ ج أَطْهَارٌ Pure, clean. Holy.

مَطْهَرٌ Purgatory.

مُطَهَّرٌ Purified.

مِطْهَرَةٌ ج مَطَاهِرُ Vessel or instrument or place for purifying.

* طَهِمَ مِنْ To shun.

تَطَهَّمَ To loathe.

طُهْمَةٌ A brownish colour.

مُطَهَّمٌ Perfect. Beautiful.

* طَهَا يَطْهُو طَهْوًا To do a thing well. To travel.

أَطْهَى To be skilled.

طَاهٍ ج طُهَاةٌ A cook.

مَطْهُوٌّ Well executed

* طُوبٌ Brick. [Canon.]

[طُوبْجِيٌّ Gunner; artillery-man.]

طُوبَى Blessedness. (*See* طيب)

* طَاحَ يَطُوحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطِيحُ طَيْحًا To perish. Fall. Wander.

طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ بِهِ To mislead; lead to ruin.

تَطَوَّحَ To wander hither and thither. To perish.

طَائِحٌ Perishing; astray.

طَوَائِحُ وَمَطَاوِحُ Adverse vicissitudes.

* طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا To be firmly established.

طَوَّدَ To go about; wander.

إِنْطَادَ To rise in the air.

طَوْدٌ ج أَطْوَادٌ High mountain.

مَطَادَةٌ ج مَطَاوِدُ Waterless desert.

مُنْطَادٌ Lofty; rising high in the air.

* طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا To hover round about; approach.

* طَوْرٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ State, manner; limit; *pl.* kinds, classes.

طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ One time after another; once and again.

طُورٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ Mountain. Mount Sinai.

طُورِيٌّ وَطُورَانِيٌّ Wild. Stranger.

طَوَارٌ Equal, or corresponding, to.

بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَيْهِ He attained the two extremes, or the utmost.

* طَاسَ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا To be beautiful; fresh after illness.

طَوَّسَ To go.

تَطَوَّسَ To adorn one's self.

طَاسٌ ج طَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup.

طَاوُوسٌ ج أَطْوَاسٌ وَطَوَاوِيسُ Peacock.

تَطْوِيسٌ Adornment.

مُطَوَّسٌ Adorned; beautiful.

* طَوْشٌ Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness.

طَوَاشٍ ج طَوَاشِيَةٌ Eunuch; [gelding.]

* طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا لِ وَأَطَاعَ To obey; submit to.

طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted or encouraged himself to...

طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى To consent; follow, comply with.

أَطَاعَ إِطَاعَةً To obey; comply with.

تَطَاوَعَ To obey voluntarily; to volunteer.

إِنْطَاعَ إِنْطِيَاعًا لِ To obey; be led to obey.

إِسْتَطَاعَ وَإِسْطَاعَ To be able; to have power. Consent (*Cor.*)

طَوْعٌ وَطَائِعٌ Obedient; submissive.

طَوْعُ ٱلْعِنَانِ أَوِ ٱلْقِيَادِ Docile; tractable.

طَوْعًا Voluntarily; willingly.

طَاعَةٌ وَإِطَاعَةٌ Obedience; submission.

إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Ability; power.

تَطَوُّعٌ Voluntary action.

مُطَاعٌ Obeyed. Accepted.

مُطَاوَعَةٌ Consent; agreement: accord.

مُتَطَوِّعٌ وَمُطَّوِّعٌ Volunteer.

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَفَانًا

حَوْلَ وَفِي وَبِ To go around. To travel. Circumambulate.

طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ To go around; to lead around.

أَطَافَ بِ To surround. To visit.

تَطَوَّفَ To go around repeatedly

طَوْفٌ وَطَائِفٌ Night-police. Raft.

طُوفَانٌ Flood; deluge.

طَائِفَةٌ ج طَوَائِفُ Party. Band. Sect.

طَوَافٌ Circumambulation around El-Caaba.

مَطَافٌ A place of going round.

مُطَوِّفٌ A Mecca guide.

طَوَّافٌ One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant.

* طَاقَ يَطُوقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَأَطَاقَ To be able to do or support.

طَوَّقَ To impose (something) on; put a collar or chain. Enable.

طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted himself.

تَطَوَّقَ To put a collar around one's neck.

طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ Arch. Window. Layer.

طَوْقٌ ج أَطْوَاقٌ Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power.

طَاقَةٌ Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window.]

إِطَاقَةٌ Ability, power.

* طَالَ يَطُولُ طُولًا To be long. Continue a long time. Exceed.

طَالَ وَأَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى To grant a benefit.

طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ To lengthen, extend, prolong.

طَاوَلَ فِي Defer, put off (payment, &c.).

تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى To be proud, transgress the rights of some one.

إِسْتَطَالَ To be long, extend.

إِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى To be generous to. Transgress the rights of some one.

طَالَمَا During a long time.

طَوْلٌ A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth.

طِوَلٌ A tether, rope.

طُولٌ Length. Duration. Longitude.

خُطُوطُ ٱلطُّولِ Lines of longitude; meridians.

طُولُ ٱلرُّوحِ Long-suffering; patience.

طَائِلٌ Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth.

لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ Of no benefit, or consequence.

طَائِلَةٌ Enmity; blood-revenge.

[طَاوِلَةٌ] Table.

طَوِيلٌ ج طِوَالٌ Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry.

طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous. Able; competent.

أَطْوَلُ Longer.

تَطْوِيلٌ Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology.

مُسْتَطِيلٌ Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry.

* طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا To fold, fold up. Destroy.

طَوَى كَشْحًا To withdraw. Conceal.

طَوَى ٱلْبِلَادَ To traverse a country.

طَوِيَ يَطْوَى طَوًى . وَأَطْوَى To be hungry; suffer from hunger.

تَطَوَّى To be rolled, coiled (serpent).

إِنْطَوَى To be folded up.

إِنْطَوَى عَلَى To conceive, harbour.

طَيٌّ Folding. Traversing. Line, crease.

فِي طَيِّهِ Within it.

طِيَّةٌ Region. Object.

طَوًى Hunger.

[طَوِيٌّ وَطَاوٍ Hungry. Slender.]

طُوًى Twice done.

طَوِيُّ ٱلْبَطْنِ Lean; hungry.

مَطْوِيٌّ Folded up.

*طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطِيبًا وَطِيبَةً To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful [Recover health.]

طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ To be happy, cheerful.

طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا To leave, give up.

طَابَ ٱلْعَيْشُ To lead a happy life.

طَيَّبَ وَأَطَابَ To make good, pleasant. Perfume.

طَايَبَ To jest with.

أَطَابَ To do, or say, pleasant things.

تَطَيَّبَ To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant.

إِسْتَطَابَ وَإِسْتَطْيَبَ To find good, pleasant, agreeable.

طِيبٌ ج أَطْيَابٌ Perfume.

[طَابَةٌ Ball used in play.]

طِيبَةٌ Lawfulness. Willingness.

طَيِّبٌ Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health.]

طَيِّبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Cheerful, happy.

طَيِّبَةٌ ج طَيِّبَاتٌ A good thing.

[طَابُو A kind of tax; tax on houses, &c.]

أَطْيَبُ ج أَطَايِبُ The better thing.

مَا أَطْيَبَهُ How good it is!

طُوبَى (طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) Blessedness; happiness (to you).

مَطْيَبَةٌ A cause of pleasure.

ٱلْأَطَايِبُ وَٱلْمَطَايِبُ The best things.

مُطَيَّبٌ Perfumed.

* طَاحَ يَطِيحُ طَيْحًا (See طَاحَ يَطُوحُ)

*طَاخَ يَطِيخُ طَيْخًا To charge, or be charged with evil. To be proud. To corrupt.

* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيَرَانًا To fly (bird, &c.). To flee.

طَارَ إِلَى To hasten to...

طَيَّرَ وَأَطَارَ To make to fly.

تَطَيَّرَ وَإِطَّيَّرَ بِـ وَمِنْ To draw a bad omen from...

تَطَايَرَ تَطَايُرًا	To be dispersed, scattered.
إِنْطَارَ	To become split.
إِسْتَطَارَ	To fly about, be scattered; break forth; draw out quickly (sword); rise in value. Go rapidly (horse).
طَيْرٌ	See طَائِرٌ
طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ	Levity, inconstancy.
طَيْرَةٌ ج طَيْرَاتٌ	Stumble, slip.
طِيَرَةٌ	Evil augury or omen.
طَيَرَانٌ	Flight (of birds, &c.).
طَائِرٌ ج طَيْرٌ وَطُيُورٌ	Bird.
طَيَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ	Swift (horse).
[طَيَّارَةٌ ج طَيَّارَاتٌ	[Kite (used for amusement by boys).
مُسْتَطِيرٌ	Spreading.
* طَاشَ يَطِيشُ طَيْشًا	To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle
طَاشَ عَنْ	To miss (an arrow).
أَطَاشَ	To make unsteady; to make to err.
طَيْشٌ وَطَيَشَانٌ	Frivolity; foolishness. Motion.
طَائِشٌ	Light, fickle, frivolous.
* طَافَ يَطِيفُ طَيْفًا	To appear in a dream.
طَيَّفَ وَأَطَافَ	*See under* طوف
طَيْفٌ	Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity.
* طَانَ يَطِينُ طَيْنًا وَطَيَّنَ	To plaster with clay.
تَطَيَّنَ	To be smeared with clay.
طِينٌ ج أَطْيَانٌ	Clay; earth and lime for smearing or plastering, mortar.
طِينَةٌ	A lump of clay. Natural disposition.
طَانٌ	Muddy.
طَيَّانٌ	Plasterer.
مُطِينٌ	Plastered with clay



ظ

ظ The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=900.

*ظأر يظأر ظأرا وأظأر على To induce, incline, compel.

ظئر ج أظؤر وظؤور A foster-father, or mother.

*ظبة ج أظب وظبات Edge, end.

*ظبي م ظبية ج ظباء وظبيات Gazelle.

*ظر يظر مظرة To cut off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife. To slay with it.

ظر وظرر ج ظرار A sharp-edged stone used as a knife in slaying.

ظرير ج أظرة وظران A sign to guide the traveller.

مظرة A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire.

*ظرب يظرب ظربا به To cleave to.

*ظرف يظرف ظرفا وظرافة To be beautiful, elegant, clever.

ظرف To adorn, embellish.

أظرف To have beautiful children. To be elegant.

تظرف To affect beauty or elegance.

إستظرف To deem beautiful.

ظرف ج ظروف Beauty; excellence. Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place.

نقي الظرف Faithful, sincere.

ظريف ج ظرفاء وظراف Beautiful, elegant; witty.

*ظعن يظعن ظعنا To travel; start on a journey.

أظعن To make one to depart.

ظعنة A short journey.

ظاعن Journeying, departing.

ظعان A rope.

ظعون ج ظعن Camel.

ظعينة ج ظعن وظعائن وأظعان Litter for woman. Woman in a litter.

*ظفر يظفر ظفرا وظفر To scratch one with his nail.

ظفرت العين تظفر ظفرا To suffer from pterygium (eye).

Anything ظَلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ which gives shade. Cloud.

Giving shade. Umbrageous. ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ

A meadow abounding with trees. ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظَلَائِلُ

More, or most, shady. أَظَلُّ

Shady. Cloudy (day). مُظِلٌّ وَمُظَلِّلٌ

Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth. مِظَلَّةٌ ج مَظَالُّ

To limp, halt. * ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا

Sin; fault. ظَلْعٌ

Lame. Suspected. ظَالِعٌ

To abstain, * ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنْ refrain from. Trace, follow.

To exceed. ظَلَّفَ عَلَى

Rugged land. Null, void. ظَلْفٌ

Hoof; ظِلْفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأَظْلَافٌ cloven-hoofed animals.

Difficulty. ظَلَفٌ

Abstaining ظَلِفُ ٱلنَّفْسِ وَظَلِيفُهَا from a low or dishonourable deed.

Miserable, abject. Difficult. ظَلِيفٌ

He took it wholly. أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيفَتِهِ

To be * ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَمَظْلِمَةً unjust; wrong; oppress; despoil.

To impose something above one's power. ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا

To be dark, obscure. ظَلِمَ يَظْلَمُ ظَلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ

To obtain; ظَفِرَ وَظَفَرَ بِهِ وَعَلَى succeed in obtaining. Overcome.

To wish or declare him victorious. ظَفَّرَهُ

To give victory. ظَفَّرَ وَأَظْفَرَ

To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain. إِظَّفَرَ

They leagued themselves against. تَظَافَرُوا عَلَى

Nail (of the ظُفْرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظَافِيرُ finger); talon; claw; hoof.

Weak, harmless. كَلِيلُ ٱلظُّفْرِ أَوْ مَقْلُومُهُ

There is no one in the house. مَا بِٱلدَّارِ ظُفْرٌ

Pterygium (a disease of the eye). ظُفْرٌ وَظَفَرَةٌ

Success; victory. Having long nails. ظَفَرٌ

Victorious; conqueror. ظَافِرٌ وَمُظَفَّرٌ

Overcome. مَظْفُورٌ وَبِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ

To continue; * ظَلَّ يَظَلُّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا keep on.

To continue to act or do. ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ

To overshadow; cover; shade. ظَلَّلَ وَأَظَلَّ

To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach. أَظَلَّ

To be in the shade of. تَظَلَّلَ بِ

To seek the shade of. إِسْتَظَلَّ بِ

Shade, ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُولٌ shadow; protection.

That which ظُلَّةٌ ج ظِلَالٌ وَظُلَلٌ shades. Cover. Cloud.

Thirst. Longing. ظِمْءٌ ج أَظْمَاءٌ

Duration of life from birth to death. ظِمْءُ ٱلْحَيَاةِ

ظَمِئٌ وَظَمْآنُ ج ظِمَاءٌ م ظَمْأَى وَظَمْآنَةٌ Thirsty; desirous, longing.

A thirsty land. مَظْمَأٌ

A very thirsty man. مِظْمَاءٌ

To suppose; think. Know. Suspect. * ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا

To suspect; think evil of. ظَنَّ وَأَظَنَّ وَٱظَّنَّ بِـ

To lead one to suppose, or suspect. أَظَنَّ

To think, suppose. تَظَنَّنَ

Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability. ظَنٌّ ج ظُنُونٌ

Suspicion; evil opinion. ظِنَّةٌ ج ظِنَنٌ

A man given to suspiciousness. Suspected. Doubtful. ظَنُونٌ

Suspected. Suspicious, hostile. ظَنِينٌ

Presumption. Subject of presumption. مَظِنَّةٌ

Probable propositions (*logic*). مَظْنُونَاتٌ

Shin-bone. Tibia. * ظُنْبُوبٌ ج ظَنَابِيبُ

To appear; * ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا become distinct, clear; come out.

To depart from. ظَهَرَ عَنْ

To boast of. Despise. ظَهَرَ بِهِ

To overcome, subdue. Know. ظَهَرَ عَلَى

To be, or do, at mid-day. ظَهَّرَ وَأَظْهَرَ

To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge). ظَلَّمَ

To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night. أَظْلَمَ

To accuse of injustice. تَظَلَّمَ مِنْ

To treat one another wrongfully. تَظَالَمَ

To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly. إِنْظَلَمَ وَإِظَّلَمَ

Injustice; oppression; tyranny. ظُلْمٌ

Lustre of the teeth. ظَلْمٌ

Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance; sin. ظُلْمَةٌ ج ظُلُمَاتٌ

[Atlantic Ocean. بَحْرُ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ]

Tyrant; oppressor; wrongful. ظَالِمٌ ج ظَالِمُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ

Darkness; obscurity. ظَلَامٌ وَظَلْمَاءُ

Great tyrant. ظَلَّامٌ وَظَلُومٌ

Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded. ظُلَامَةٌ وَمَظْلِمَةٌ ج مَظَالِمُ

Day of judgment. يَوْمُ ٱلْمَظَالِمِ

Wronged; suffering injustice. ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ

Dark; obscure. مُظْلِمٌ

Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer. مُتَظَلِّمٌ

To be thirsty; thirst. * ظَمِئَ يَظْمَأُ ظَمَأً وَظَمَاءً

To long for; ardently desire. ظَمِئَ إِلَى

مَعْدِنٌ ج مَعَادِنُ	Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source.
مَعْدِنِيٌّ	Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic.
* عَدَا يَعْدُو عَدْوًا	To go rapidly, run.
عَدَاهُ	To pass beyond it.
عَدَا عَنْ	To pass from; leave. Divert.
عَدَا مِنْ	To befall.
عَدِيَ يَعْدَى عَدًى لِ	To hate.
عَدَا عَدْوًا وَعَدَاءً وَعُدُوًّا وَعُدْوَانًا عَلَى	To act unjustly, injuriously toward.
عَدَّى	To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive.
عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعِدَاءً	To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from.
أَعْدَى	To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease).
أَعْدَى عَلَى	To aid against.
تَعَدَّى	To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb).
تَعَدَّى عَلَى	To trespass upon (the rights of another).
تَعَادَى	To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot).
إِعْتَدَى عَلَى	To be hostile toward.
إِسْتَعْدَى عَلَى	To seek aid against.
عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا	Except.
اَلعَدِيلاَنِ	Two men married to two sisters.
[عَدِيلَة]	[Bag, sack.
إِعْتِدَالٌ	Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form.
إِعْتِدَالِيٌّ	Equinoctial.
تَعْدِيلٌ	Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical.
مُعَادِلٌ	Equal, like.
مُعَادَلَةٌ	Proportion, equilibrium. Equation.
مُعَدَّلٌ	Made even, straight. [Average.]
مُعْتَدِلٌ	Temperate, moderate, uniform.
* عَدِمَ يَعْدَمُ عَدَمًا وَعُدْمًا	To lack, want, be without; be destitute of.
أَعْدَمَ	To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate.
إِنْعَدَمَ	To cease to exist.
عَدَمٌ وَعُدْمٌ	Lack, want, destitution; non-existence.
عَدِيمٌ ج عُدَمَاءُ	Lacking, destitute.
مَعْدُومٌ	Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent.
* عَدَنَ يَعْدِنُ عَدْنًا وَعُدُونًا بِ	To remain, stay, abide (in a place).
عَدَنَ وَعَدَّنَ	To break up the soil; manure.
عَدَنُ	Aden, a city in Yemen.
عَدْنٌ	Eden. Abode.
جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ	Paradise.

Hostile party. عِدًى (قَوْمٌ)

Kind of running; rapid gait. عَدْوٌ وَعَدًا وَعَدَوَانٌ

Injustice, oppression. عُدْوَى عِدْوَانٌ

Infection or contagion. Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge. عَدْوَى

Distance. Hindrance. Changes. عُدَوَاءُ

Gross injustice. عُدْوَانٌ

Hostility, enmity, hatred. عَدَاوَةٌ

Enemy. عَدُوٌّ ج أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعِدًى

Runner. Enemy. عَادٍ ج عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ

The lion. اَلْعَادِي

Injustice, tyranny. عَادِيَةٌ

Horsemen, *sp.* those first in a charge. عَادِيَةٌ ج عَوَادٍ

More infectious or contagious. أَعْدَى

Injustice, transgression. إِعْتِدَاءٌ وَتَعَدٍّ

Employment of a verb as transitive; transitiveness. تَعْدِيَةٌ

Infectious, contagious. مُعْدٍ

Treated wrongfully. مُعْدِيٌّ وَمَعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ

Unjust, oppressive. مُتَعَدٍّ وَمُعْتَدٍ عَلَى

Transitive (verb). مُتَعَدٍّ

To be sweet, agreeable to the taste. * عَذُبَ يَعْذُبُ عُذُوبَةً

To be covered with green scum or slime (water). عَذِبَ يَعْذَبُ عَذَبًا

To punish, chastise, torment. عَذَّبَ

To abstain from. Restrain. أَعْذَبَ عَنْ

[To be punished; suffer. تَعَذَّبَ]

To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste). إِسْتَعْذَبَ

Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water). عَذْبٌ

Overspread by green moss or slime (water). عَذِبٌ

Green moss or slime on water. Extremity. عَذَبٌ وَعَذِبَةٌ

Punishment; torment; distressing event. عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعْذِبَةٌ

Sweetness, agreeableness. عُذُوبَةٌ

Sweet, agreeable. أَعْذَبُ

To excuse, accept an excuse, exculpate. * عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عُذْرًا وَمَعْذِرَةً

To circumcise. Tie a horse. عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا

To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults and crimes. عَذَّرَ وَأَعْذَرَ

To affect an excuse. To be remiss. عَذَّرَ وَعَاذَرَ

To excuse. Be excusable. Be remiss. أَعْذَرَ

To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize. تَعَذَّرَ وَإِعْتَذَرَ

To be difficult or impossible for (one). تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى

To complain of. إِعْتَذَرَ مِنْ

To ask to be excused. إِسْتَعْذَرَ

عُذْرٌ ج أَعْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ ج عِذَرٌ Excuse, apology.

Human ordure. Court, yard. عَذِرَةٌ ج عَذِرَاتٌ

Virginity. عُذْرَةٌ

Virgin. عَذْرَاءُ ج عَذَارَى عَذَارٍ

The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo. اَلْعَذْرَاءُ

Excuse. عُذْرَى

One who excuses. عَاذِرٌ

Cheek-strap of the bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek. عِذَارٌ ج عُذُرٌ

To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame. خَلَعَ ٱلْعِذَارَ

Excuse, pretext. إِعْتِذَارٌ

Difficulty, impossibility. تَعَذُّرٌ

Excuse. مَعْذِرَةٌ ج مَعَاذِرُ

Excused, excusable. Circumcised. مَعْذُورٌ

* عَذَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَذْفًا To eat.

* عَذَقَ يَعْذُقُ عَذْقًا To reproach with; impute to.

A bunch of dates, or grapes. Might, high rank. عِذْقٌ ج أَعْذَاقٌ وَعُذُوقٌ

* عَذَلَ يَعْذِلُ عَذْلاً وَعَذَلَ To blame, censure, reprimand.

To blame one's self. تَعَذَّلَ وَإِعْتَذَلَ

Act of blaming. عَذْلٌ وَتَعْذَالٌ

Censure, blame. عَذَلٌ

One who blames. عَاذِلٌ ج عَذَلَةٌ وَعُذَّالٌ وَعُذَّلٌ

Fem. of عَاذِلٌ عَاذِلَةٌ ج عَوَاذِلُ

One who blames much or often. عَذُولٌ وَعُذَلَةٌ وَعَذَّالٌ

Blamed, censured. مَعْذُولٌ وَمُعَذَّلٌ

* عَذَا يَعْذُو عَذَاوَةً وَعَذِيَ يَعْذَى عَذًى To be healthy, remote from water and tainted air (land).

To find the place good and healthy. إِسْتَعْذَى ٱلْمَكَانَ

Salubrious; having a good soil (land). عَذَاةٌ وَعَذِيَةٌ (أَرْضٌ)

* عَرَّ يَعُرُّ عَرًّا To manure (land). To defile with dung; revile, disgrace.

To awake from sleep with a cry, or talking. تَعَارَّ

Mange, scab. Vice, fault. عُرٌّ وَعُرَّةٌ

Dung, filth; vice; madness عُرَّةٌ

Ox-eye plant (*buphthalmum*). عَرَارٌ

A stranger. عَرِيرٌ

Having the mange (camel). عَارٌّ

Worse, more evil أَعَرُّ

Sin: annoying conduct. مَعَرَّةٌ

Manured; sullied; reviled. مَعْرُورٌ

Poor; seeking favour. مُعْتَرٌّ

* عَرُبَ يَعْرُبُ عُرْبًا وَعُرُوبًا وَعُرُوبَةً
وَأَعْرَبَ To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly.
عَرَّبَ To arabicize a foreign word.
عَرَّبَ وَعَرْبَنَ To give a pledge, earnest.
عَرَّبَ عَلَى To upbraid, censure.
عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ To speak and plead for another.
أَعْرَبَ To express one's self clearly, make plain, explain. Decline (a word), analyze (a sentence) grammatically.
تَعَرَّبَ وَإِسْتَعْرَبَ To assimilate one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab.
أَلْعَرَبُ وَأَلْعُرْبُ ج أَعْرُبٌ وَعُرْبَانٌ The Arabs; the Arabian race.
أَلْعَرَبُ أَلْعَرْبَاءُ وَأَلْعَرَبَةُ وَأَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ The pure, genuine Arabs.
أَلْعَرَبُ أَلْمُتَعَرِّبَةُ وَأَلْمُسْتَعْرِبَةُ People not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs.
عَرْبَانٌ Chaste, uncorrupt in speech.
عَرِبَةٌ ج عَرِبٌ Swift river. Soul.
[عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ Carriage, coach.
عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ Arabic; an Arabian.
أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ The Arabic language.
[عَرَبَجِيٌّ Coachman.
عِرَابَةٌ Foul language.
إِعْرَابٌ Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension.
أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ Arab of the desert. Bedouin.
مُعْرَبٌ Declinable, capable of receiving all the vowel-points.
مُعَرَّبٌ Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized.
* عَرْبَدَ To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome.
عِرْبِيدٌ وَمُعَرْبِدٌ Quarreler.
* عَرْبَسَ To embroil, trouble.
تَعَرْبَسَ To embroil one's self, get into trouble.
* عَرْبَنَ To give a pledge, an earnest.
عَرَبُونٌ وَعُرْبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ Pledge, earnest-money.
* عَرَجَ يَعْرُجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي
To ascend, mount (a stair or ladder).
عُرِجَ بِهِ To be taken up to a high place.
عَرَجَ عَرْجًا وَعَرِجَ يَعْرَجُ عَرَجًا To limp, be lame.
عَرَّجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى To remain, dwell in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon.
أَعْرَجَ To make lame.
تَعَارَجَ To feign to be lame.
إِنْعَرَجَ To bend or incline; become curved, crooked.
إِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ To decline from the road.
عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ Lameness.

أَعْرَجُ م عَرْجَاءُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ
Lame. Crow, raven.

عَرْجَةٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ وَتَعْرِيجٌ Inclination, deviation.

مِعْرَجٌ وَمِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجُ وَمَعَارِيجُ
Ladder, stair; steps.

مُنْعَرِجٌ Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity.

* عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَاجِينُ A curved raceme.

* عَرَّدَ To rise high. Flee.

عَرَّدَ عَنْ To turn aside from.

عَرِيدٌ Distant. Custom, habit.

عَرَادَةٌ A locust. State, condition.

عَرَّادَةٌ A catapult.

* عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيلُ Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair.

قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ Band of robbers.

* عَرِسَ يَعْرَسُ عَرَسًا بِ To cleave to, keep to.

أَعْرَسَ To make a marriage feast.

عِرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ Husband, wife.

إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ Weasel.

عُرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُسَاتٌ Wedding. Marriage-feast.

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ Bridegroom.

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِسُ Bride.

عِرِّيسٌ وَعِرِّيسَةٌ Thicket, covert of a lion.

* عَرَشَ يَعْرِشُ عَرْشًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرَّشَ
To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build.

عَرَّشَ To train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood.

تَعَرَّشَ بِ To become fixed, established in (a place).

إِعْتَرَشَ To trail on the trellis (vine).

عَرْشٌ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُشٌ وَأَعْرُشٌ وَعِرَشَةٌ
Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades.

عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ Booth, shed; trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine.]

مُعَرَّشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine).

* عَرَصَ يَعْرِصُ عَرْصًا To lighten continually (sky or cloud).

عَرِصَ يَعْرَصُ عَرَصًا To be brisk, lively; leap, play, sport. Gleam, glisten (lightning).

عَرْصَةٌ ج أَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعِرَاصٌ
Court; open space with buildings around.

* عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ وَعَرِضَ يَعْرَضُ عَرْضًا
To happen, take place.

عَرْضَةٌ عَارِضٌ An occurrence befell him.

عَرَضَ لِ Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to...

عَرَضَ عَلَى Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to.

عَرُضَ يَعْرُضُ عِرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً To be wide, broad.

عَرَّضَ To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly.

عَرَّضَ لِ To expose (one) to; cause one to expose himself to ..

عَارَضَ To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun.

أَعْرَضَ To be broad and make broad (*tr. & intr.*). Present.

أَعْرَضَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ To go far in a thing.

أَعْرَضَ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ To put the question broadly.

أَعْرَضَ عَنْ Turn away from, avoid.

تَعَرَّضَ وَٱعْتَرَضَ To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed.

تَعَرَّضَ لِ To oppose, contradict, thwart. Interfere in (an affair).

تَعَارَضَ To oppose each other.

إِعْتَرَضَ To happen, take place.

إِعْتَرَضَ ٱلْجُنْدَ To review an army.

إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of.

إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى To oppose, object to.

إِسْتَعْرَضَ To grow wide. To seek an exhibition of something.

عَرْضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation.

يَوْمُ ٱلْعَرْضِ Day of Judgment.

[عَرْضُ حَالٍ وَعَرْضُحَالٍ ج عَرْضُحَالَاتٌ Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition.]

عُرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Side; collateral.

عِرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Honour, reputation. Side, part, region.

عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane.

عَرَضًا By chance, accidentally.

عُرْضَةٌ Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim.

عَرَضِيٌّ Accidental.

عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face.

عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want.

عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِيضُ Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning.

عِلْمُ ٱلْعَرُوضِ Science of prosody.

عَرِيضٌ ج عِرَاضٌ Broad, ample.

إِعْتِرَاضٌ Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference.

مَعْرِضٌ Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition.]

مُعَارَضَةٌ Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way.

مَعَارِيضُ ٱلْكَلَامِ وَمَعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ Equivocal speech.

مَعْرُوضٌ Offered, presented. Petition.

مُعْتَرِضٌ Transverse; obstructing.

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ A parenthetic clause.

*عَرْعَرٌ A species of Cypress; Juniper.

* عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعِرْفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge.

عَرُفَ يَعْرُفُ عَرَافَةً (عَلَى) To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour.

عَرَّفَ وَبِ To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article.

تَعَرَّفَ To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun).

تَعَارَفَ To become mutually acquainted with one another.

إِعْتَرَفَ بِ To acknowledge, confess (a thing).

إِسْتَعْرَفَ To seek or desire to know.

عَرْفٌ Odour, sp. fragrant.

عُرْفٌ Goodness, beneficence. Acknowledgment. Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock.

عُرْفُ ٱلدِّيكِ Cock's-comb (plant).

اَلْعُرْفُ وَٱلْعُرُفُ ٱلْعَامُّ Common, conventional language; common usage.

يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ The day when the pilgrims visit (عَرَفَاتٌ)

عُرْفِيٌّ Commonly known or received (usage).

عَرَفَاتٌ Mount Arafat near Mecca.

عَارِفٌ Knowing. Skilled in divine knowledge. Patient.

عِرَافَةٌ Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art.

عَرَّافٌ Diviner, astrologer.

عَرِيفٌ ج عُرَفَاءُ Chief, inspector, overseer.

اَلْأَعْرَافُ The Seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell.

Root (of a plant, tree). Source (of anything), origin. Vein. عِرْقٌ ج عُرُوقٌ

A share in nobleness of origin. عِرْقٌ فِي ٱلْكَرَمِ

A little of acidity. عِرْقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ

Mountain-road. عَرْقَةٌ

Root, stock; source. عِرْقَاةٌ ج عِرْقَاتٌ

Sweating, perspiring. عَرْقَانُ

Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris. عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ ٱلْعِرَاقِ

Close fitting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap. [عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرْقِيَّةٌ ج عَرَاقِيُّ]

Having a natural disposition. عَرِيقٌ

Thin, meagre. Mixed (wine). مُعْرَقٌ وَمُعَرَّقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ

Producing sweat. Diaphoretic. مُعَرِّقٌ

To hock, hamstring (a beast). * عَرْقَبَ

Tendon of Achilles, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow mountain-road. عُرْقُوبٌ ج عَرَاقِيبُ

Difficult affairs. عَرَاقِيبُ ٱلْأُمُورِ

To confuse, complicate. Make difficult. * عَرْقَلَ

To be tangled, confused (affair). تَعَرْقَلَ

Difficulties, entanglements. عَرَاقِيلُ

Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession.] إِعْتِرَافٌ

Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff. تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفُ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ

The definite article. أَلْ أَل حَرْفُ ٱلتَّعْرِيفِ

Face Pl. friends, acquaintances. مَعْرَفٌ ج مَعَارِفُ

Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun. مَعْرِفَةٌ ج مَعَارِفُ

Determinate, definite. مُعَرَّفٌ

Known. Kindness, favour, benefit. مَعْرُوفٌ

Known by common usage. مُتَعَارَفٌ

A species of mimosa. * عُرْفُطٌ

To eat the flesh off a bone. * عَرَقَ يَعْرُقُ عَرْقًا

To journey. عَرَقَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To sweat; exude moisture. عَرِقَ يَعْرَقُ عَرَقًا

To cause to sweat. عَرَّقَ

To extend its roots (tree). To have an inborn disposition to, *sp.* nobleness. أَعْرَقَ

Sweat, perspiration. Benefit. [Distilled spirits.] عَرَقٌ ج أَعْرَاقٌ

A reward for friendship. عَرَقُ ٱلْخِلَالِ

Hardship, difficulty. عَرَقُ ٱلْقِرْبَةِ

Thicket, wood, forest. Nobility; strength. عَرِينٌ ج عُرُنٌ

Covert, lair of wild beasts. عَرِينٌ وَعَرِينَةٌ

To come to (a person). * عَرَا يَعْرُو عَرْوًا

To come upon, befall (trouble, &c.). عَرَا وَٱعْتَرَى

Region, quarter; court. عَرًى وَعِرْوٌ ج أَعْرَآءٌ وَعَرَاةٌ

Loop, button-loop; handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay, support. Anything precious or valuable. Environs of a town. عُرْوَةٌ ج عُرًى

The firmest support. ٱلْعُرْوَةُ ٱلْوُثْقَى

A shivering. Longing. عُرَوَآءُ

Cold (*adj.*). عَرِيٌّ

Overtaken (by misfortune). مُعْتَرًى

To be naked, denuded of (garments); be free from. * عَرِيَ يَعْرَى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ

To strip, denude of (clothes). Free from. عَرَّى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ

To journey in a bare land; stay, abide; withdraw to a distance. أَعْرَى

To be denuded (of clothes). تَعَرَّى

State of nudity, nakedness. عُرْيٌ وَعُرْيَةٌ

Nudity. Wide tract of land in which nothing can hide. عَرَآءٌ ج أَعْرَآءٌ

To rub, scrape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced; reform, improve. * عَرَكَ يَعْرُكُ عَرْكًا

To fight, contend with in battle. عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعِرَاكًا

To fight, or press, one another. تَعَارَكَ وَٱعْتَرَكَ

Rubbing. Experience. عَرْكٌ

Strong in fighting. عَرِكٌ

Patient, enduring, forgiving. To suck the breast. عُرَكَةٌ

Nature; natural, innate disposition. عَرِيكَةٌ ج عَرَائِكُ

Gentle, tractable. لَيِّنُ ٱلْعَرِيكَةِ

مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ ج مَعَارِكُ . وَمُعْتَرَكٌ
Scene of battle; battle.

To bind (a book). To be ill-natured, insolent. * عَرَمَ يَعْرُمُ عَرْمًا

To mix. [Pile up.] عَرَّمَ

To contend with another. عَارَمَ

To induce. أَعْرَمَ

A dam across a torrent. عَرِمٌ

Wicked. Strong, sharp. عَرِمٌ وَعَارِمٌ

Quantity of grain; heap. عَرَمَةٌ ج عَرَمٌ . وَعُرْمَةٌ ج عُرَمٌ

Ill-nature, molestation. عُرَامٌ

Hard, strong. Numerous (army). * عَرَمْرَمٌ

To become accustomed, habituated to... * عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عُرُونًا عَلَى

عَارٍ ج عُرَاةٌ Naked. Free, exempt from (faults, &c.).

عُرْيَانٌ ج عُرْيَانُونَ Naked.

اَلْمَعَارِي Face, arms, legs, hands and feet.

مُعَرًّى Denuded (of clothes). Naked.

* عَزَّ يَعِزُّ عِزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعَزَازَةً To be mighty, powerful; noble, illustrious. Strengthen, exalt one's self. Be rare, dear, highly esteemed.

عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ To be distressing to one.

عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا It distressed me to have you do so.

اَللّٰهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ God, exalted and magnified (be His name!)

عَزَّزَ To render powerful, strengthen; render glorious, noble, honourable.

أَعَزَّ To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love.

تَعَزَّزَ To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self.

تَعَزَّزَ بِ To glory, pride one's self in...

إِعْتَزَّ بِ To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in...

إِعْتَزَّ عَلَى To exceed in strength, overcome.

إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى To become violent and overcome one (disease).

إِسْتَعَزَّ اللّٰهُ بِهِ وَأُسْتُعِزَّ بِهِ He died.

عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness.

عِزَّةُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Self-exaltation. Self-respect.

عَزَازٌ Rugged ground.

اَلْعُزَّى Name of an Arabian idol.

عَزِيزٌ ج أَعِزَّاءُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَازٌ Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed.

اَلْعَزِيزُ The mighty God.

اَلْكِتَابُ ٱلْعَزِيزُ The Coran.

عَزِيزُ مِصْرَ Governor of Egypt.

عَزِيزُ ٱلنَّفْسِ (ضِدُّ ذَلِيلُهَا) Of noble character; honourable.

أَعَزُّ م عُزَّى Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (*both pos. & comp.*).

مُعْتَزٌّ بِٱللّٰهِ One who finds his strength and glory in God.

* عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَّبَ وَأَعْزَبَ To be distant, remote, absent from... Go away from...

عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُزْبَةً وَعُزُوبَةً وَتَعَزَّبَ To be a celibate, abstain from marriage.

أَعْزَبَهُ To put far away.

عُزْبَةٌ وَعُزُوبَةٌ Celibacy.

عَزَبٌ وَعَازِبٌ ج أَعْزَابٌ وَعُزَّابٌ . وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعْزَبُ م عَزَبَةٌ ج عُزْبٌ
A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate.

عَازِبٌ Distant, remote.

مُعْزِبَةٌ وَمِعْزَبَةٌ وَعَازِبَةٌ A wife.

* عَزَرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنْ To prevent, or turn away from.

عَزَّرَ To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. [Blame, censure.] To aid, support.

تَعْزِيرٌ Punishment prescribed by the judge and undefined by law.

عِزْرَائِيلُ The angel of death.

* عَزَفَ يَعْزِفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيفًا To play upon a musical instrument; sing.

عَزَفَ عَنْ To abstain from.

عَزْفٌ وَعَزِيفٌ Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind).

عَازِفٌ Player on musical instruments.

مِعْزَفٌ وَمِعْزَفَةٌ ج مَعَازِفُ Musical instrument.

* عَزَقَ يَعْزِقُ عَزْقًا To cleave, furrow (the earth).

مِعْزَقٌ وَمِعْزَقَةٌ ج مَعَازِقُ A kind of hoe or spade.

* عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزْلاً وَعَزَّلَ وَعَنْ
To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer).

عَزَّلَ [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room, &c.).]

تَعَزَّلَ وَإِعْتَزَلَ وَإِنْعَزَلَ وَعَنْ
To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.). Quit (occupation).

تَعَازَلَ To separate from each other.

عَزْلٌ Removal (of an officer).

عُزْلَةٌ A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation.

إِعْتِزَالٌ وَإِنْعِزَالٌ Retirement from business. Abdication.

أَعْزَلُ ج عُزْلٌ A man having no weapon.

مَعْزِلٌ Place of retirement, of seclusion.

بِمَعْزِلٍ عَنْ Away, aloof from.

مُعْتَزِلٌ One who separates (from others); seceder.

أَلْمُعْتَزِلَةُ A Mohammedan heretical sect.

مَعْزُولٌ Removed, separated.

* عَزَمَ يَعْزِمُ عَزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعُزْمَانًا عَلَى
To resolve, determine upon, decide to do. Conjure, command.

[عَزَمَ] وَعَزَّمَ To recite charms, conjure (magician).

تَعَزَّمَ وَإِعْتَزَمَ To resolve to do.

إِعْتَزَمَ To go without turning aside.

عَزْمٌ Determination, resolution, firm purpose.

Patient; very patient. عَزٍ وَعَزِيٌّ

Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning.] عَزَآءٌ

Declaration of one's relationship (as son). عِزْوَةٌ

Consolation, comfort. تَعْزِيَةٌ

Comforter, consoler. مُعَزٍّ

Consoled, comforted. مُعَزًّى

* عَسَّ يَعُسُّ عَسًّا وَعَسَسًا وَإِعْتَسَّ
To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow.

Night-patrol. عَسٌّ وَعَسَسٌ

One عَاسٌّ ج عَسَسٌ وعَسِيسٌ وَعُسَّاسٌ who patrols, night-guard. Seeker.

King of the * يَعْسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face.

Box-thorn of several spe- * عَوْسَجٌ cies (*sp. the lycium Europæum*).

Gold. Gem. * عَسْجَدٌ

* عَسُرَ يَعْسُرُ عُسْرًا وَعَسَارَةً وَعَسِرَ يَعْسَرُ عَسَرًا وَتَعَسَّرَ وَتَعَاسَرَ وَإِسْتَعْسَرَ عَلَى
To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse.

To be left-handed. عَسِرَ عَسَرًا

To straiten one, make diffi- عَسَّرَ cult for. Come upon the right (of one).

To treat one with harshness, ill-nature. عَاسَرَ

Determination, firm عَزِيمَةٌ ج عَزَائِمُ purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast.]

One who deter- عَازِمٌ ج عَزَمَةٌ mines, resolves. Firm, decided, resolute.

Affair which is resolved عَازِمٌ ج عَوَازِمُ upon, decided.

Magician, charmer. عَزَّامٌ وَمُعَزِّمٌ

Determined, resolute. عَزُومٌ

To assert * عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى one's relationship (as son) to another.

To assert تَعَزَّى وَإِعْتَزَى إِلَى وَلِ one's own relationship (of son) to another.

The assertion of re- عَزَآءٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ lationship (of son) to someone.

To ascribe * عَزَى يَعْزِي عَزْيًا إِلَى relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator.

To exhort (one to be عَزَّى تَعْزِيَةً patient); comfort, console.

To be comforted, consoled; تَعَزَّى constrain one's self to be patient.

To be consoled for a loss. تَعَزَّى عَنْهُ

To be consoled by means تَعَزَّى بِهِ of.

They consoled one another. تَعَازَوْا

To declare one's origin إِعْتَزَى (as the son of such an one).

أعسر To become poor, be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.).

تعسر *See* عسر

إستعسر To find difficult.

عسر وعسر وعسرة وعسرى ومعسرة Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances.

عسر وعسير Difficult, hard, intricate.

أعسر م عسرى ج عسر More difficult.

أعسر م عسراء Left-handed.

العسراء The left hand or arm.

معسر Poor, indigent.

معسر A man who presses his debtor.

* عسف يعسف عسفا وتعسف To treat unjustly; oppress.

عسف وتعسف و إعتسف عن To decline from the way, travel without aim, or direction.

عسف في الأمر To act without consideration.

عسف To fatigue, jade.

أعسف To journey by night. To fatigue.

تعسف To be vague in language.

إنعسف To bend, incline.

إعتسف *See* عسف

عسف Injustice, oppression. Death.

عاسف At the point of death.

عسوف وعاسف Acting unjustly, tyrant. Going at random.

عسيف ج عسفاء Labourer, hireling, slave.

* عسكر To assemble. Become very dark (night). Collect (an army); form a camp.

عسكر ج عساكر Army, troops.

عسكري ج [عسكرية] Soldier.

[عسكرية Military service.

معسكر Military camp.

* عسل يعسل عسلا To mix, or feed, with honey. Praise. Taste. Quiver, be agitated.

عسل To make honey (bees). Furnish with honey.

عسل Honey, sweet juice of fruit, *sp.* of dates.

عسل Like, similar to.

عسلة Portion. Ancestry.

عاسل ومعسلة A hive.

عاسل وعسال A gatherer of honey. Good, praised.

عسال Quivering (spear).

عسيل Hair broom.

معسول Honeyed; sweet.

عُشٌّ ج أَعْشَاشٌ وَعِشَاشٌ وَعِشَشَةٌ
Bird's nest (in a tree).

مَعَشٌّ A place where birds make their nest in trees.

* عَشِبَ يَعْشَبُ عَشَبًا وَأَعْشَبَ
To produce herbage, plants (ground). To become dry, tough.

تَعَشَّبَ وَاعْتَشَبَ To feed upon herbs.

اِعْشَوْشَبَ To produce an abundance of herbage (ground).

عُشْبٌ أَعْشَابٌ Fresh, green herbs.

عَشِبٌ وَعَشِيبٌ وَعَاشِبٌ وَمُعْشِبٌ وَمِعْشَابٌ ج مَعَاشِيبُ
Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land).

* عَشَرَ يَعْشِرُ عَشْرًا وَعُشُورًا وَعَشَّرَ
To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). To be the tenth.

عَشَّرَ وَأَعْشَرَ To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.). To make, or become, ten.

عَاشَرَ To consort with, cultivate one's society, have familiar intercourse with.

تَعَاشَرَ وَاعْتَشَرَ To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be in one another's society.

عُشْرٌ ج أَعْشَارٌ وَعُشُورٌ Tenth part, tithe; a tenth.

عُشَرٌ Gigantic swallow-wort (tree).

عِشْرَةٌ Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship.

* عَسْلَجَ To put forth shoots (tree).

عُسْلُجٌ ج عَسَالِجُ وَعُسْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِيجُ
Tender shoot or twig.

* عَسِمَ يَعْسَمُ عَسَمًا To have a stiff, or distorted, ankle or wrist.

عَسَمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسْمًا To covet. Strive. Plunge into.

عَسَمٌ Stiffness or distortion of the wrist or ankle.

عَسُومٌ One who toils much for his family.

أَعْسَمُ م عَسْمَاءُ ج عُسْمٌ Having a stiff or distorted wrist or ankle.

مَعْسَمٌ A thing to be coveted.

* عَسَا يَعْسُو عُسُوًّا وَعَسَاءً To become dry and hard; callous.

عَسِيَ *See* عَسَا

عِسْوَةٌ Age, old age.

عَاسٍ Thick, coarse, rough.

* عَسَى أَنْ It may be that, perhaps. (A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by أَنْ as above).

بِالْعَسَى وَبِالْعَسِيِّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do (such a thing).

عَسِيٌّ وَمَعْسَاةٌ بِهِ Adapted, fit, for it.

* عَشَّ يَعُشُّ عَشًّا To keep to its nest (bird).

عَشَّشَ وَاعْتَشَّ To make for itself a nest (bird).

عَشَرَةٌ م عَشْرٌ ج عَشَرَاتٌ Ten.

عِشْرُونَ Twenty.

عَاشِرٌ ج عُشَّرٌ Tenth (*ord. num.*). One who receives the tithes.

عَاشُورٌ وَعَاشُورَآءُ وَعَاشُورَى The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram.

عُشَارَ وَمَعْشَرَ Ten by ten, by tens.

جَاءُوا عُشَارَ عُشَارَ They came ten by ten.

عَشَّارٌ ج عَشَّارُونَ Tithe-gatherer, publican.

عُشَارَةٌ A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it.

عُشَارِيٌّ Ten cubits long (garment).

عَشِيرٌ ج عُشَرَآءُ Associate, friend; husband, wife; relation.

عَشِيرَةٌ ج عَشَائِرُ Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe.

قَلْبٌ أَعْشَارٌ A broken heart.

أَعْشَارِيٌّ Decimal (*arith.*).

مَعْشَرٌ ج مَعَاشِرُ Company, community.

مِعْشَارٌ A tenth part.

مُعَاشِرٌ Companion, familiar friend.

مُعَاشَرَةٌ Companionship, familiar, social intercourse.

* عِشْرِقٌ A species of cassia.

* عَشِقَ يَعْشَقُ عِشْقًا وَعَشَقًا To love excessively, passionately.

عَشِقَ بِـ Attach one's self to, stick to.

تَعَشَّقَ To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion.

تَعَاشَقَ To love one another excessively.

عِشْقٌ وَمَعْشَقٌ Excessive, passionate love.

عَشَقٌ A species of dolichos.

عَاشِقٌ وَعَشِيقٌ ج عُشَّاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ Loving excessively, passionate lover (*used as masc. or fem.*).

عَشِيقٌ وَمَعْشُوقٌ Loved excessively.

* عَشِمَ يَعْشَمُ عَشَمًا وَتَعَشَّمَ To be greedy.

عَشَمٌ وَعَشَمَةٌ Greediness.

* عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا وعُشُوًّا وعَشِيَ يَعْشَى وتَعَشَّى To eat the evening meal, to sup.

عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا To repair to (one) by night.

عَشَا يَعْشُو وَعَشَّى وَأَعْشَى To give one supper.

عَشَا عَنْ To turn from.

عَشِيَ يَعْشَى عَشًا To be weak-sighted.

تَعَاشَى To feign weak sight, or ignorance.

إِسْتَعْشَى To find one acting unjustly.

عَشًا وَعَشَاوَةٌ Weakness of sight, blindness by night.

To take the part of someone. تَعَصَّبَ لِ

To league together against. تَعَصَّبَ عَلَى

To be made strong, firm. إِنْعَصَبَ

To put on the turban. إِعْتَصَبَ Be content with. To be leagued together.

Turban. Kind of striped عَصْبٌ fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage.

Sinew, tendon, lig- عَصَبٌ أَعْصَابٌ ament. Nerve. The best of a people or party.

A nerve. Party عَصَبَةٌ ج عَصَبَاتٌ leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side.

Company leagued عُصْبَةٌ ج عُصَبٌ for mutual defence. Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal.]

Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party. عَصَبِيٌّ

Cord, band, bandage. عِصَابٌ

Bandage, any- عِصَابَةٌ ج عَصَائِبُ thing to wind around another. Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty.

Partisanship, party-spirit, عَصَبِيَّةٌ zeal for party. Relationship on the father's side.

Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal. تَعَصُّبٌ

Bound round; مُعَصَّبٌ وَمُعْتَصَبٌ turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king).

Supper, evening meal. عَشَاءٌ ج أَعْشِيَةٌ

[Sacrament of the Eucharist. أَلْعَشَاءُ ٱلسِّرِّيُّ أَوِ ٱلرَّبَّانِيُّ]

عَشَاءٌ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ ج عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ Evening, nightfall.

Yesterday evening. عَشِيَّةَ أَمْسِ

Darkness of night; عَشْوَةٌ وَعَشْوَاءُ first part of the night.

A state of perplexity. عَشْوَى

A weak-sighted she-camel. عَشْوَاءُ

To act خَبَطَ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ أَوْ رَكِبَ ٱلْعَشْوَاءَ blindly, at random, without aim.

[Cook. عَشِّيٌّ]

Weak-sighted. أَعْشَى م عَشْوَاءُ

To wind, ✱ عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصْبًا twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. To draw together (something). To grasp. Encompass.

To bind (a wound); wind عَصَّبَ round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Impoverish.

To collect أَعْصَبَ وَإِعْصَوْصَبَ themselves together.

To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head. تَعَصَّبَ

To be content with. تَعَصَّبَ بِ

To defend a cause or party تَعَصَّبَ فِي with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions; be a fanatic.

Violent wind, whirlwind. إِعْصَارٌ ج أَعَاصِيرُ

Clouds, or winds, threatening rain. مُعْصِرٌ وَمُعْصِرَةٌ

Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed. مَعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ

Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c. مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ

Contemporary. مُعَاصِرٌ

Contemporaneousness. مُعَاصَرَةٌ

Tail-bone (*os coccygis*). * عُصْعُصٌ ج عَصَاعِصُ

* عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعْصَفَ

To blow violently (wind). To be swift. Destroy.

To die. Wander from the way. أَعْصَفَ

To be swift. تَعَصَّفَ

A gust of wind. Fragrance. عَصْفَةٌ

Violent wind, hurricane. عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِفَةٌ ج عَوَاصِفُ

Chaff, straw. عُصَافَةٌ

Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich). عَصُوفٌ ج عُصُفٌ

To dye with عُصْفُر * عَصْفَرَ

Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye. عُصْفُرٌ

Sparrow; any small bird. Chief; king. عُصْفُورٌ ج عَصَافِيرُ

To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. * عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا

A zealous partisan; fanatic. مُتَعَصِّبٌ

Twisted, bound, tied. Hungry. Firm, strong. مَعْصُوبٌ

To twist, bend, stir. * عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا

Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey. عَصِيدَةٌ

Evil. Clamour. عِصْوَادٌ ج عَصَاوِيدُ

To press * عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا (grapes, &c., to extract the juice). Wring (clothes); squeeze. Give. Withhold.

To press, squeeze. عَصَّرَ

To be contemporary with. عَاصَرَ

To be pressed, squeezed, wrung. تَعَصَّرَ وَإِنْعَصَرَ

To press (out of one), extort (money, &c.). Revoke (a gift). إِعْتَصَرَ

To seek another's aid. إِعْتَصَرَ بِهِ

To be niggardly to another. إِعْتَصَرَ عَلَى

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَأَعْصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ

A time, period, age, epoch. وَعُصُرٌ

Latter part of the day, towards evening. عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَعُصُورٌ

The afternoon prayer. صَلَاةُ ٱلْعَصْرِ

Morning and evening. أَلْعَصْرَانِ

A refuge; an asylum. عَصَرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ

Juice of fruit, extract. عَصِيرٌ وَعُصَارٌ وَعُصَارَةٌ

To stay, rest. أَلْقَى ٱلْعَصَا

To depart. رَفَعَ ٱلْعَصَا

To separate from. شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا

To disclose to another what is in one's mind. قَشَرَ لَهُ ٱلْعَصَا

Knot-grass. عَصَا ٱلرَّاعِي

To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist. * عَصَى يَعْصِي عَصْيًا وَمَعْصِيَةً

To rebel against. عَصَى وَإِسْتَعْصَى عَلَى

To be difficult (affair). تَعَصَّى

To become hard. إِعْتَصَى

Disobedient, rebellious. عَاصٍ ج عُصَاةٌ

The river Orontes. نَهْرُ ٱلْعَاصِي

Disobedience, rebellion. عِصْيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ

* عَضَّ يَعَضُّ عَضًّا وَعَضِيضًا — بـ وَعَلَى
To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. To hurt.

To bite the hands in sorrow. عَضَّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ

To cleave to his companion. عَضَّ بِصَاحِبِهِ

To defame. عَضَّ بِلِسَانِهِ

Travel made him experienced. عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْأَسْفَارُ

War bore heavily on him. عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْحَرْبُ

To bite one another. عَاضَّ وَتَعَاضَّ

To rely upon. عَصَمَ إِلَى

To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord). عَصَمَ وَأَعْصَمَ

To take refuge (with some one). أَعْصَمَ وَإِعْتَصَمَ وَإِسْتَعْصَمَ بِهِ

Defend, protect one's self. أَعْصَمَ مِنْ

Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. عِصْمَةٌ

The bond of marriage. عِصْمَةُ ٱلنِّكَاحِ

A dog's collar. عُصْمَةٌ وَعِصَامٌ

Defender, protector. عَاصِمٌ

[Capital of a country.] عَاصِمَةٌ ج عَوَاصِمُ

Cord for tying a water-skin; strap. عِصَامٌ ج أَعْصِمَةٌ وَعُصُمٌ

Self-ennobled. عِصَامِيٌّ

Wrist; lower part of the arm. مِعْصَمٌ ج مَعَاصِمُ

One who seeks the protection of God. مُعْتَصِمٌ بِٱللّٰهِ

A place of defence. مُعْتَصَمٌ

Preserved, protected; exempt from, [infallible.] مَعْصُومٌ

To beat with a staff. * عَصَا يَعْصُو عَصْوًا وَتَعَصَّى

To contend with, oppose. عَاصَى

To lean upon (a stick). إِعْتَصَى عَلَى

Staff, rod, cane. عَصًا ج عِصِيٌّ

عَضٌّ ج عُضُوضٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ Prudent. Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked.

عَضُوضٌ Given to biting.

عَضِيضٌ Companion; an equal in age.

* عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضْبًا To cut off.

عَاضَبَ To endeavour to turn one away from a thing.

مَعْضُوبٌ Infirm, impotent.

* عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وَعَاضَدَ To aid, assist, succour.

تَعَاضَدَ To aid one another.

إِعْتَضَدَ وَتَعَضَّدَ To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder.

إِعْتَضَدَ بِ To seek assistance of.

عَضْدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ Aid, assistance, support. Side, quarter.

عَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْضُدٌ The upper arm. Aider, assistant.

عِضَادَةٌ Side, quarter.

عِضَادَتَا ٱلْبَابِ The two side-posts of a door.

مِعْضَدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مَعَاضِدُ Armlet.

* عَضْرَطٌ وَعِضْرِطٌ The perinæum.

قَوْمٌ عَضَارِيطُ Low people; thieves.

* عَضَلَ يَعْضِلُ عَضْلًا وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَّلَ عَلَى To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly.

عَضَلَ يَعْضَلُ عَضَلًا To be muscular.

عَضَلَ وَأَعْضَلَ وَبِ To be hard, difficult (affair). To overcome.

عَضِلٌ وَعَضُلٌ وَعُضُلٌ Muscular.

عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ Muscle.

عُضْلَةٌ ج عُضَلٌ Calamity, misfortune.

عُضَالٌ وَمُعْضِلٌ وَمُعَضِّلٌ Severe, distressing; difficult to cure (disease).

مُعْضِلٌ Hard, difficult.

مُعْضِلَةٌ ج مُعْضِلَاتٌ Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question.

مُعَضَّلٌ Firm, strong, compact.

* عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْوًا وَعَضَّى To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal).

عُضْوٌ ج أَعْضَاءٌ Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly.]

* عَطَّ يَعُطُّ عَطًّا To rend a garment.

* عَطِبَ يَعْطَبُ عَطَبًا To perish, die.

عَطِبَ عَلَى To be very angry with.

أَعْطَبَ To destroy.

عُطْبٌ Cotton.

عُطْبَةٌ A bit of burning cotton or rag.

مَعْطَبٌ ج مَعَاطِبُ A place of destruction.

Thirst. عَطَشٌ

عَطِشٌ وَعَطْشَانُ م عَطْشَى ج عِطَاشٌ وعُطَاشٌ Thirsty. Longing, desiring.

Intense thirst. عُطَاشٌ

Withheld from water purposely. مُعَطَّشٌ

Waterless land. مَعْطَشَةٌ ج مَعَاطِشُ A cause of thirst.

Very, or often, thirsty. مِعْطَاشٌ

* عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى To bend, incline towards. Turn (an animal by the rein). Fold.

عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَإِنْعَطَفَ عَلَى To be favourably inclined to, be kind to.

عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى To join one word to another by a conjunction.

عَطَفَ عَنْ To turn away from, be averse to, unkind to.

عَطَّفَ To double, fold. To induce one to feel favourably towards.

تَعَطَّفَ وَإِعْتَطَفَ بِـ To put on (a cloak).

تَعَاطَفَ To be kind one to another.

تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ To move the head in walking; to have an elegant, or vain, gait.

إِنْعَطَفَ To be bent, inclined.

إِسْتَعْطَفَ To ask one to be favourably inclined to, seek to conciliate one.

* عَطِرَ يَعْطَرُ عَطَرًا To exhale a sweet odour.

عَطِرَ وَتَعَطَّرَ وَإِسْتَعْطَرَ To perfume one's self.

عَطَّرَ To perfume (another).

عِطْرٌ ج أَعْطَارٌ وَعُطُورٌ Perfume.

عِطْرُ ٱلْوَرْدِ Ottar of roses.

عَطِرٌ م عَطِرَةٌ Having perfume. one who exhales sweet odour. aromatic.

عَطَّارٌ Seller of perfumes. [Grocer.]

عِطَارَةٌ Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery.]

مِعْطِيرٌ وَمِعْطَارٌ ج مَعَاطِيرُ One who perfumes himself much.

* عُطَارِدُ The planet Mercury.

* عَطَسَ يَعْطُسُ عَطْسًا وَعُطَاسًا To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn).

عَطَّسَ To make one sneeze.

عَطْسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ A sneezing, sneeze.

عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِسٌ Dawn, day break.

عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ] That which causes sneezing; snuff.

مَعْطِسٌ ج مَعَاطِسُ The nose

مُعَطَّسٌ Abased.

* عَطِشَ يَعْطَشُ عَطَشًا To thirst, be thirsty. Long, desire.

عَطَّشَ وَأَعْطَشَ To cause one to thirst.

عَطْفٌ Inclination, bending, curve. Act of conjoining.

حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ A particle of conjunction.

عِطْفٌ ج أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ Side, flank.

يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ He looks at himself (his sides) with admiration.

ثَنَى عِطْفَهُ عَنْ To turn away from.

عَطْفَةٌ Inclination. Love-amulet.

عِطْفَةٌ Tendrils of the vine.

عِطَافٌ ج عُطُفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ Cloak. Sword.

عَاطِفٌ ج عُطْفٌ Inclining, bending. Conjunctive particle.

عَاطِفٌ وَعَطُوفٌ Affectionate, kind.

عَاطِفَةٌ ج عَوَاطِفُ Bias; affection, kindness, pity. Relationship.

مَعْطُوفٌ Joined, connected to. Bent, inclined.

مَعْطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ Sentence or word to which another is joined by a conjunction.

مُنْعَطَفٌ [وَمَعْطِفٌ ج مَعَاطِفُ] A bend.

مُنْعَطَفُ الْوَادِي Bend or turn of a valley.

* عَطِلَ يَعْطَلُ عَطَلاً وَعُطُولاً To be without ornaments (woman).

عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً To be without work (workman).

عَطَّلَ To divest (of ornaments). Despoil (one of his property). Leave (a workman) unemployed. Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin.]

تَعَطَّلَ To be without ornaments (woman); without work (workman); [Be spoiled.]

إِسْتَعْطَلَ See عَطِلَ

عُطْلٌ مِنْ Destitute of.

[عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ Damage and loss.

[عُطْلُ الْمَالِ Interest on money lent.

عَطَلٌ ج أَعْطَالٌ Person. Beauty.

عُطْلَةٌ State of being without work.

عَاطِلٌ ج عَوَاطِلُ وَعُطَّلٌ Deprived of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses). [Spoiled, useless.]

تَعْطِيلٌ A kind of atheism.

مُعَطِّلٌ An atheist.

مُعَطِّلَةٌ A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs.

مُعَطَّلٌ Without work, abandoned; uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless.]

* عَطَنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا وَعَطَّنَ To put a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool.

عَطَنَ عُطُونًا وَعَطَّنَ To lie down and rest after drinking (camel, &c.).

عَطِنَ يَعْطَنُ عَطَنًا To stink (hide).

To make one's self great, magnify one's self; be great, exalted; be proud. تَعَظَّمَ

To magnify one's self, be puffed up. Be great or grand in comparison with another. Be severe, grievous. تَعَاظَمَ

To make one's self great. Regard as great, judge to be so. إِسْتَعْظَمَ

Bone. عَظْمٌ ج أَعْظُمٌ وعِظَامٌ

Self-exaltation, pride, insolence. Greatness, majesty. عُظْمٌ وَعَظَمَةٌ

Chiefs, nobles. عَظَمَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ وَعُظَمَاءُ

Great, immense; grand, of high estimation. Important; severe, hard; terrible. عَظِيمٌ ج عُظَمَاءُ وعِظَامٌ

The incomparably Great (God). ٱلْعَظِيمُ

Great calamity, great crime, great affair, &c. عَظِيمَةٌ ج عَظَائِمُ

Greater, grander. أَعْظَمُ م عُظْمَى

Greater, or chief, part (of anything). مُعْظَمٌ

Exalted, made great. مُعَظَّمٌ

See عَظِيمَةٌ مُعْظَمَةٌ ج مَعَاظِمُ

* عَفَّ يَعِفُّ عَفًّا وَعِفَّةً وَعَفَافًا وَعَفَافَةً

To abstain from what is unlawful, be abstinent, restrain one's self; be chaste, virtuous, modest. وَتَعَفَّفَ وَإِسْتَعْفَفَ عَنْ

Stink. [Mouldiness.] عَطَنٌ [وَعَطَنَةٌ]

عَطِنٌ [وَمُعْطَنٌ] وَعَطِينٌ وَعَطِينَةٌ

Stinking. [Mouldy.]

To take, sp. with the hand. * عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وَإِلَى

To serve, do service. عَطَى وَعَاطَى

To give, present, offer. أَعْطَى

To ask for a gift, beg. تَعَطَّى وَإِسْتَعْطَى

To venture upon, engage in. تَعَطَّى

To take, sp. with the hand, vie with another in giving or taking. Venture upon, engage in. تَعَاطَى

عَطًا وَعَطَاءٌ ج أَعْطِيَةٌ . وَعَطِيَّةٌ ج عَطَايَا

Act of giving, gift.

Giver. مُعْطٍ

A liberal giver. مِعْطَاءٌ

To be dark and black. * تَعَظْلَمَ

Darkness. عَظْلَمَةٌ

To be great, large (in size or rank). Be important, grave. * عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظَمًا وَعَظَامَةً

To be hard, severe upon. عَظُمَ عَلَى

To make large; regard or treat with respect or veneration, magnify. عَظَّمَ وَأَعْظَمَ

To terrify, distress. أَعْظَمَ

عَفَّ وَعَفِيفٌ ج أَعِفَّاءُ وَأَعِفَّةٌ Abstaining from what is unlawful; continent, virtuous, chaste, temperate.

عِفَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ Abstinence from what is unlawful; continence, chastity, &c.

عَفِيفَةٌ ج عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَفَائِفُ *Fem. of* عَفِيفٌ

* عَفَجٌ ج أَعْفَاجٌ Intestine.

* عَفِرَ يَعْفَرُ عَفَرًا To be of the colour of dust.

عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا To rub with, turn over, or hide in the dust.

تَعَفَّرَ وَإِنْعَفَرَ To become defiled with dust, rubbed with it. [Be gleaned (olives, &c.).]

عَفَرٌ وَعَفْرٌ ج أَعْفَارٌ Dust.

عُفْرَةٌ A dust-colour.

أَعْفَرُ م عَفْرَاءُ ج عُفْرٌ Dust-coloured.

يَعْفُورٌ ج يَعَافِيرُ A gazelle.

[عَفَارَةٌ Gleaning of the harvest.]

* [عَفْرَتَ] تَعَفْرَتَ To be cunning, malignant, crafty.

عِفْرِيتٌ ج عَفَارِيتُ Malignant, crafty, cunning; strong, vigorous, audacious. Demon, evil genius.

* عَفَسَ يَعْفِسُ عَفْسًا To knock down and drag on the ground.

عَافَسَ To contend with, overcome.

* عَفَشَ يَعْفِشُ عَفْشًا To collect, heap up.

[عَفْشٌ وَعَفْشَةٌ] Objects of no value, trash. Baggage.

عُفَاشَةٌ Worthless (people).

* عَفَصَ وَإِعْتَفَصَ مِنْهُ حَقَّهُ To take one's right or due.

عَفَّصَ To dye with galls.

عَفْصٌ Galls; the oak which produces galls.

عَفِصٌ Astringent, bitter.

عُفُوصَةٌ Astringency, bitterness.

* عَفَقَ يَعْفِقُ عَفْقًا To be absent. Return frequently.

* عَفِنَ يَعْفَنُ عَفَنًا وَعُفُونَةً وَعَفَّنَ وَتَعَفَّنَ To become decayed, putrid, rotten; stink.

عَفَنٌ وَعُفُونَةٌ Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew.

عَفِنٌ وَمَعْفُونٌ وَمُعَفَّنٌ Decayed, putrid.

مُتَعَفِّنٌ Loaded with poisonous odours (air).

* عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفَاءً To be effaced, perish. To efface.

عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفْوًا عَنْ To pardon, forgive, absolve from. Increase, multiply.

عَفَا ٱللّٰهُ عَنْهُ أَوْ عُفِيَ عَنْهُ May God forgive him; may he be forgiven!

عَفَّى To efface, destroy.

عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وَعِفَاءً وَأَعْفَى To preserve from evil; restore to health and safety (God).

انعق To be split; diffused.

إعتق To be split. Draw (a sword).

عقّ وعُقاق Bitter (water).

عاقّ ج عققة وأعقّة Undutiful, disobedient, ill-mannered towards one's parent or relatives.

عقيق ج عقائق Carnelian. Cleft.

عقيقة A rivulet. Lightning.

* عقب يعقب عقبا To hit, strike the heel.

عقب عقبا وعقوبا وعاقبة To succeed, take the place of (someone).

عقب عقبا وعقوبا وعقّب وعاقب وأعقب

وَ إعتقب To follow, come after.

عقّب To follow. Return. Repeat. Defer.

عاقب معاقبة وعقابا To do a thing alternately with another. Punish.

أعقب To die and leave offspring. To occasion.

أعقب على To set upon.

تعقّب To follow out, inquire after closely. Find fault with.

تعاقب To follow (one another) by turns, alternately.

إستعقب To take subsequently; experience in consequence of.

عقب وعقب ج أعقاب Heel of the foot (*os calcis*). Child, offspring. End.

عافاك الله May God preserve you in health!

[عافاك [Bravo! well done!

أعفى من To exempt, excuse from.

تعافى To be restored to health.

إستعفى من To ask to be released, exempted from; resign (an office, duty, &c.).

عفو Pardon, amnesty. Goodness; benefit, favour. A redundant portion.

عفوا Spontaneously. Easily.

عفاء Obliteration. Dust.

عفوّ Very merciful, forgiving.

عفوة A bloodwit.

عفوة The best of a thing.

عاف ومعتف Being effaced.

عافية ج عواف وعافيات Health, soundness.

إستعفاء Demand to be relieved, excused; resignation.

معافاة Restoration to health.

متعاف Recovering, convalescent.

* عقّ يعقّ عقّا To slit, cut.

عقّ يعقّ عقّا وعقوقا ومعقّة To be disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent.

أعقّ To be disobedient.

عَقِبٌ وعَقْبٌ وعُقْبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Result, issue, consequence; end.

جَآءَ فِي عَقِبِهِ He came after him.

عُقْبَة The last that remains. A turn. A substitute.

عِقْبَة وعُقْبَة A mark, sign.

عَقَبَة ج عِقَاب Mountain road; difficult affair.

عُقْبَى End, issue. Requital.

عَاقِبٌ ومُعَقِّبٌ Coming after.

عَاقِبَة ج عَوَاقِب End, issue, result. Child, descendent.

عِقَابٌ ومُعَاقَبَة وعُقُوبَة ج عُقُوبَات Punishment.

عُقَابٌ ج أَعْقُبٌ وعِقْبَانٌ وأَعْقِبَة Eagle.

عَقِيبٌ That which follows, sequent.

عَقِيبُ ذَلِكَ Following that; after.

مُعَاقِبٌ Coming after, follower. Punisher.

يَعْقُوبٌ Jacob; James.

اَلْيَعَاقِبَة The Jacobites.

* عَقَدَ يَعْقِدُ عَقْدًا وعَقَّدَ To tie (a cord), tie in knots. Conclude, ratify (a contract, &c.). Arch, vault (a building).

عَقَدَ عَلَى To settle, determine upon.

عَقَدَ عُنْقَهُ إِلَيْهِ To betake one's self to.

عَقَّدَ وأَعْقَدَ To cause to thicken (liquid).

عَقَّدَ كَلَامَهُ To render one's language obscure.

عَاقَدَ To make a contract (with another), a compact, alliance (with).

تَعَقَّدَ To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated.

تَعَاقَدَ To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.

إِنْعَقَدَ Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid).

إِعْتَقَدَ To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. To buy an estate.

عَقْدٌ ج عُقُودٌ Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90.

عِقْدٌ ج عُقُودٌ Necklace; string of beads.

عُقْدَة ج عُقَد Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair.

[عَقَّادٌ] [Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.

عَقِيدٌ One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated.

عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed.

أَعْقَدُ م عَقْدَاءُ ج عُقْدٌ Tongue-tied. stubborn.

إِعْتِقَادٌ Belief, creed.

إِنْعِقَادٌ Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties).

Wounded; hamstrung. عَقِيرٌ ج عَقْرَى . وَمَعْقُورٌ

Having much landed property. مُعْقِرٌ

To twist, curve. * عَقْرَبَ

Scorpion. عَقْرَبٌ عَقَارِبُ
[Hand of a clock or watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders.

Scorpio (sign of the zodiac). اَلْعَقْرَبُ

Fem. of عَقْرَبٌ عَقْرَبَةٌ وَعَقْرَبَاءُ

Twisted, curled. Strong. مُعَقْرَبٌ

To twist or plait (the hair). * عَقَصَ يَعْقِصُ عَقْصًا

To be niggardly. عَقِصَ يَعْقَصُ عَقَصًا

To sting [عَقَصَ يَعْقِصُ وَعَقَصَ] (insect or serpent).

Niggardly. عَقِصٌ

عِقْصَةٌ ج عِقَصٌ . وَعَقِيصَةٌ ج عَقَائِصُ
Plait, braid (of hair).

String for tying the hair. عِقَاصٌ ج عُقُصٌ

* عَقْعَقٌ ج عَقَاعِقُ [وَقَعْقٌ ج قِعْقَانٌ]
Magpie; crow.

To crook, * عَقَفَ يَعْقِفُ عَقْفًا وَعَقَّفَ make hooked, double, fold.

To become bent. تَعَقَّفَ وَإِنْعَقَفَ

Bent, crooked, hooked. أَعْقَفُ

Bent by age (man). مَعْقُوفٌ

A calamity. * عَنْقَفِيرٌ ج عَقَافِيرُ

Obscurity, complexity (of language). تَعْقِيدٌ

Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language). مُعَقَّدٌ

Doctrine, dogma, belief. مُعْتَقَدٌ

To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay. * عَقَرَ يَعْقِرُ عَقْرًا

To be barren (female). عَقُرَ يَعْقُرُ عُقْرًا وَعَقَارَةً

To produce no result (affair). عَقَرَ عَقْرًا

To revile. To apply one's self to, persevere in (*sp.* drinking wine). عَاقَرَ

To make a woman barren. أَعْقَرَ

To be wounded; houghed. إِنْعَقَرَ

To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast). إِنْعَقَرَ وَإِعْتَقَرَ

Act of wounding. Mark, wound. عَقْرٌ

Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.). عُقْرٌ وَعُقْرَةٌ وَعَقَارَةٌ

Barren, unproductive. عَاقِرٌ ج عُقَّرٌ وَعَوَاقِرُ

Immovable property, real-estate. [House, dwelling.] عَقَارٌ ج عَقَائِرُ وَعَقَارَاتٌ

Wine. عُقَارٌ

A drug; medicinal plant. عَقَّارٌ ج عَقَاقِيرُ

Given to biting (dog). عَقُورٌ

* عَقَلَ يَعْقِلُ عَقْلاً وَعَقَّلَ وَاِعْتَقَلَ To bind the feet (of a camel, &c.), with a rope. To comb.

عَقَلَ عَقْلاً وَمَعْقُولاً To be intelligent, rational. Comprehend, understand.

عَقَلَ عَقْلاً To pay blood-money.

عَقَلَ إِلَى To take refuge in.

عَقَّلَ To make one intelligent.

تَعَقَّلَ To conceive, know.

تَعَاقَلَ To affect intelligence.

إِعْتَقَلَ To withhold, restrain; keep confined.

إِسْتَعْقَلَ To count as intelligent.

عَقْلٌ ج عُقُولٌ Mind, intelligence, reason, intellect, judgment. Blood money or the payment of it. Fortress.

عُقْلَةٌ A shackle, impediment.

عَقْلِيٌّ Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental.

عَاقِلٌ ج عُقَّالٌ وَعُقَلَاءُ Intelligent, wise, sensible. [One initiated into the mysteries of the Druze religion.]

عِقَالٌ ج عُقُلٌ Rope for binding an animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head.]

عَقِيلَةٌ A woman noble, modest, highly esteemed.

اَلْعَقِيلَةُ The large pearl.

مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَاقِلُ Fortress, refuge.

مَعْقُولٌ Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect.

مَعْقُولَاتٌ Intelligible things.

عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعْقُولَاتِ Mental science.

* عَقُمَ يَعْقُمُ عُقْمًا وَعَقِمَ يَعْقَمُ عُقْمًا وَعُقِمَ To be barren (womb).

عَقَمَ وَعَقَّمَ وَأَعْقَمَ To render barren.

عَقَمَ To silence another.

عَاقَمَ To contend or dispute, with another.

عُقْمٌ Barrenness.

عُقَامٌ Severe.

عَقِيمٌ ج عَقَائِمُ وَعُقُمٌ Barren, sterile.

عَقِيمٌ عُقَمَاءُ Childless (man).

* عَقَا يَعْقُو عَقْوًا وَعَقِيَ يَعْقِي عَقْيًا To hate, dislike.

عِقْيٌ Meconium.

عِقْيَانٌ Pure gold.

* عَكَّ يَعِكُّ عَكًّا To be hot, sultry (day).

عَكَّ يَعُكُّ To cleave to, heat, emaciate (fever). Prevent. Reiterate.

عَكَّ بِالْحُجَّةِ To overcome in argument.

عَكٌّ Hot, sultry (day).

عَكَّةٌ وَعَكَاكٌ Great heat.

To prevent from. عَكَسَ عَنْ

To invert. عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعِكَاسًا Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract the designs of another.]

To speak ironically. عَكَّسَ

To be inverted, reversed; to be reflected (light). تَعَكَّسَ وَإِنْعَكَسَ وَإِعْتَكَسَ

Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite. عَكْسٌ وَإِنْعِكَاسٌ

On the contrary; *vice versa*. بِٱلْعَكْسِ

Inverted, perverted sentence. كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ

Inversion (of a proposition). مُعَاكَسَةٌ

To collect, gather. * عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا

To be thick, dense. عَكِشَ يَعْكَشُ عَكَشًا وَتَعَكَّشَ

To be entangled, complicated. تَعَكَّشَ

Thick, dense. عَكِشٌ

Spider; spider's web. عُكَّاشٌ وَعُكَّاشَةٌ

To restrain, hinder, prevent. * عَكَظَ يَعْكِظُ عَكْظًا

To be complicated and difficult (affair). تَعَكَّظَ

To detain, withhold, debar. Arrange. * عَكَفَ يَعْكُفُ عَكْفًا وَعَكَّفَ

To withhold from. عَكَفَ عَنْ

Receptacle, skin for clarified butter. عُكَّةٌ ج عُكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ

Acre (town in Palestine). عَكَّةُ وَعَكَّاءُ

* عَكَرَ يَعْكُرُ عَكْرًا وَعُكُورًا • وَإِعْتَكَرَ To return, return to, against (a thing).

عَكِرَ يَعْكَرُ عَكَرًا [وَتَعَكَّرَ وَإِعْتَكَرَ] To become thick, turbid (liquid).

To render thick, turbid. عَكَّرَ وَأَعْكَرَ

To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention. تَعَاكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَرَ

To be confused and dark (night); become vehement (rain, wind). إِعْتَكَرَ

Dregs, lees, sediment. عَكَرٌ

Origin, original state; custom. عِكْرٌ

Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs. عَكِرٌ وَمُعَكَّرٌ

A return to the charge after fleeing. عَكْرَةٌ

One who returns to the charge after fleeing. عَكَّارٌ

To lean upon (a staff). * عَكَرَ يَعْكُرُ عَكْرًا وَتَعَكَّرَ عَلَى

عُكَّازٌ وَعُكَّازَةٌ ج عَكَاكِيزُ وَعُكَّازَاتٌ Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook.]

Magistrates. أَرْبَابُ ٱلْعَكَاكِيزِ

To reverse, invert, transpose. Pour milk (upon food). * عَكَسَ يَعْكِسُ عَكْسًا

عَكَفَ عُكُوفًا [وَإِنْعَكَفَ] عَلَى To cleave to constantly, persevere in.

عَكَفَ حَوْلَ To turn or go around.

عَكَفَ وَاِعْتَكَفَ فِي To cleave to, abide in (a place).

عَاكِفٌ ج عَاكِفُونَ وَعُكُوفٌ Keeping to, persevering in, abiding.

إِعْتِكَافٌ Seclusion for religious exercise.

مَعْكُوفٌ Combed and plaited (hair). Detained.

مُعْتَكَفٌ A place for religious retreat.

*عَكَمَ يَعْكِمُ عَكْمًا To bind, tie up (good). To muzzle.

عَكَمَ عَنْ To hold back; turn back.

* عَلَّ يَعُلُّ عَلًّا وَعَلَلًا To drink, or give to drink a second time.

عَلَّ يَعِلُّ عَلًّا To become ill.

عَلَّلَ بِ To divert, occupy (one) with (something). Account for, assign a cause for.

عَلَّ وَأَعَلَّ الكَلِمَةَ To show the mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters).

تَعَلَّلَ وَاِعْتَلَّ To offer excuses, pretexts.

تَعَلَّلَ بِ To occupy, divert one's self with.

إِعْتَلَّ To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain one of the weak letters

١٠و٠ي

عَلَّ وَلَعَلَّ May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.).

لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ May-be Zeid is standing.

عَلَّةٌ ج عَلَّاتٌ A fellow-wife.

بَنُو العَلَّاتِ The sons of one father by different mothers.

عِلَّةٌ ج عِلَلٌ وَعِلَّاتٌ Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb).

حُرُوفُ العِلَّةِ The weak letters

١٠و٠ي

عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ Upper chamber.

عُلَالَةٌ وَتَعِلَّةٌ A means of diversion.

عَلِيلٌ وَعَلٌّ وَمَعْلُولٌ Sick, diseased, ill.

عِلِّيُّونَ The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants.

إِعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَإِعْتِلَالٌ Change that takes place in letters in the inflection of words.

تَعْلِيلٌ Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act).

مُعْتَلٌّ Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters.

* عَلَبَ يَعْلُبُ عَلْبًا To mark.

عَلِبَ يَعْلَبُ عَلَبًا To be tough.

عَلْبٌ ج عُلُوبٌ A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing.

عُلْبَةٌ ج عُلَبٌ وَعِلَابٌ Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box.]

To conceive (woman). عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا

Be caught in a net or snare (animal).

To be attached to, love. عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا وَعِلْقًا وَعَلَاقَةً وَبِهِ

To begin to do. عَلِقَ يَفْعَل

To attach, hang (a thing to..). To make dependent upon. عَلَّقَ

To note down; append. عَلَّقَ فِي

To apply leeches. Be distant. أَعْلَقَ

To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon. تَعَلَّقَ وَاعْتَلَقَ بِ

A hole (in a garment). عَلْقٌ

A precious thing. Lover. عِلْقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ

A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. عَلَقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ

Hanging, clinging. Pregnant. عَلِقٌ

A sufficiency (of food or the means of subsistence). عُلْقَةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ

Leech. عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ

Connection; attachment; love. عَلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ

A suspensory thong. عِلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ

Barley, forage for animals. عَلِيقٌ

Climbing plant; bramble, brier. عُلَّيْقٌ وَعُلَّيْقَى

Attachment to, dependence upon. تَعَلُّقٌ

A conspicuous road. مَعْلُوبٌ

* عَلَثَ يَعْلِثُ عَلْثًا To mix.

* عَالَجَ (مِنْ عَلَجَ) مُعَالَجَةً وَعِلَاجًا
To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with.

Strong, hardy. عِلْجٌ وَعَلِجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ

To take medical treatment. تَعَالَجَ

To strive, contend with one another; wrestle. تَعَالَجَ وَاعْتَلَجَ

Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure. عِلَاجٌ وَمُعَالَجَةٌ

One who treats patients. مُعَالِجٌ

[Dispute. مُعَالَجَةٌ]

* عَلِدَ يَعْلَدُ عَلَدًا To be strong.

* عَلَفَ يَعْلِفُ عَلْفًا [وَعَلَّفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ
To feed (a beast), fodder.

To eat fodder (beast). اِعْتَلَفَ

Food, fodder (for beasts). عَلَفٌ ج عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ

Seller of provender. عَلَّافٌ ج عَلَّافَةٌ

Provender. [Stipend, pay for troops.] عُلُوفَةٌ ج عُلُفٌ

Manger; feed-bag. مِعْلَفٌ ج مَعَالِفُ

Fattened (animal). مُعَلَّفٌ

* عَلِقَ يَعْلَقُ عَلَقًا وَاعْتَلَقَ بِ To hang to, become suspended to, stick, cleave to.

تَعْلِيقَةٌ ج تَعَالِيقُ Appendix; marginal note.

مُعَلَّقٌ Attached, suspended, hung.

اَلْمُعَلَّقَاتُ ٱلسَّبْعُ Seven ancient poems of the Arabs.

مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate towards.

* عَلْقَمٌ Very bitter plant; colocynth.

* عَلَكَ يَعْلُكُ عَلْكًا To chew; masticate.

عِلْكٌ ج عُلُوكٌ وَأَعْلَاكٌ Resin; chewing-gum.

عَلِكٌ Viscous, sticky.

* عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عِلْمًا وَبِـ To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand.

عَلَمَ يَعْلُمُ عَلْمًا To mark, distinguish by a mark.

عَلَّمَ To teach, cause to know. To mark.

عَالَمَ To contend with in knowledge.

أَعْلَمَ To inform. Set a mark upon, (sp. horse).

تَعَلَّمَ To be made to know; learn.

تَعَالَمَ وَٱعْتَلَمَ To know.

إِسْتَعْلَمَ To desire to know: ask about.

عَلَمٌ ج أَعْلَامٌ Mark, sign; waymark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party.

إِسْمُ عَلَمٍ Proper name.

عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ Science, knowledge.

أُولُو ٱلْعِلْمِ Savants, sages.

عِلْمِيٌّ Pertaining to science, scientific.

عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وَعُلَّامٌ وَعَالِمُونَ Knowing, instructed, acquainted with.

عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ World; universe.

عَالَمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ The animal kingdom.

عَالَمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ The vegetable kingdom.

عَالَمُ ٱلْمَعَادِنِ The mineral kingdom

عَالَمِيٌّ Worldly, pertaining to this world.

عَلَّامٌ وَعَلَّامَةٌ Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man.

عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ Learned, savant, (*whence the pl. Ulemas*).

أَعْلَمُ More, or better, knowing.

إِعْلَامٌ Announcement, notice.

تَعْلِيمٌ ج تَعَالِيمُ Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]

[تَعْلِيمَاتٌ] [Instructions; orders.

مَعْلَمٌ ج مَعَالِمُ Indication, *sp.* of a way.

مُعْلَمٌ Marked.

مُعَلَّمٌ Taught. Marked.

مُعَلِّمٌ Teacher, master; [masterworkman. Savant.]

مَعْلُومٌ Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]

اَلْوَقْتُ ٱلْمَعْلُومُ The resurrection.

اَلْأَيَّامُ ٱلْمَعْلُومَاتُ The ten days of pilgrimage.

* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلُنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلِنَ يَعْلَنُ عُلُونًا وَعَلَنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً . وَإِعْتَلَنَ وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ To be open, manifest, public.

عَلَّنَ وَأَعْلَنَ To make open, manifest; publish, reveal.

عَالَنَ عِلَانًا بِـ To act openly with another.

إِعْتَلَنَ [وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ] To be known openly.

عَلِنٌ وَعَالِنٌ Manifest, open.

عُلَنَةٌ A revealer of secrets.

عَلَانِيَةً Openly, publicly.

إِعْلَانٌ Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill.]

* عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وَعَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً وَإِعْتَلَى To be high; elevated, exalted. To mount (an animal); ascend.

عَلَا بِٱلْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ To be competent for.

عَلَا عَلَى To overcome. To exalt one's self.

عَلَا بِٱلْجَمَالِ To excel in beauty.

عَلَا بِٱلسَّيْفِ To assail with the sword.

عَلَا عَنْ To recoil from.

عَلَّى وَأَعْلَى To elevate, raise high, advance.

عَالَى To compete for eminence.

تَعَلَّى To mount, advance, rise.

تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى To be elevated, exalted.

تَعَالَى عَنْ To be above, too exalted for...

أَللّٰهُ تَعَالَى God; the exalted one!

تَعَالَ Come! come here!

إِعْتَلَى وَإِسْتَعْلَى To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount.

إِسْتَعْلَى To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted.

عَلُ The upper part, the top.

مِنْ عَلُ وَعَلِ Above, from above.

عَلَاءٌ وَعُلًى High rank, nobility, eminence.

عِلَاوَةٌ ج عَلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ Something over and above, surplus. Upper part.

عُلُوٌّ Elevation, height. Grandeur.

عِلْوٌ Great height. High

عَلْيَاءُ A high place.

عِلَاوَةٌ Something added.

عِلَاوَةً In addition to.

عَلِيٌّ ج عِلْيَةٌ وَعَلِيُّونَ High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious.

اَلْعَلِيُّ God, the most High.

عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ Upper chamber.

عِلِّيُّونَ Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven.

عَالٍ High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods).]

We preferred some to others. فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ

He did it in spite of old age, or, though he was old. عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ

I acted according to your order. عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ

The lot was against them; they were defeated. كَانَتِ ٱلدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ

To be general, universal, comprehensive; to cover every case; include. * عَمَّ يَعُمُّ عُمُومًا

To make general, generalize. Attire one with the turban. عَمَّمَ

To attire one's self with the turban. تَعَمَّمَ وَٱعْتَمَّ وَٱسْتَعَمَّ

To adopt a paternal uncle. تَعَمَّمَ وَٱسْتَعَمَّ

A company of men; tribe. عَمٌّ وَأَعَمٌّ

Paternal uncle. عَمٌّ ج أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعُمٌّ

Paternal aunt. عَمَّةٌ ج عَمَّاتٌ

Cousin (male) on the father's side. [Husband.] اِبْنُ ٱلْعَمِّ

Cousin (female) on the father's side. [Wife.] بِنْتُ ٱلْعَمِّ

Abundance; complete. عَمَمٌ

Completeness of growth, &c. عُمُمٌ

For what, respecting what, from what? عَمَّا وَعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا)

From whom? عَمَّنْ (عَنْ مَنْ)

Common, plebeian. عَمِّيٌّ

The Sublime Porte. اَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي

Higher, nobler, more illustrious. أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وَعُلًى

The chaste, or liberal, hand. اَلْيَدُ ٱلْعُلْيَا

High, elevated, sublime. مُتَعَالٍ

The exalted, (God). اَلْمُتَعَالِي

To write the superscription or title (of a book). * عَلْوَنَ

Superscription, title. عُلْوَانٌ وَعُلْوَانَةٌ

To ascend, go up upon (the top of). * عَلَا يَعْلُو عَلْوًا وَعُلُوًّا

Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, in, though, according to. عَلَى

You ought to do.. عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He is in debt. عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ

Mounted on the animal. عَلَى ظَهْرِ ٱلدَّابَّةِ

By heart. عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ

At a moment of inattention. عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ

In his time, his days. عَلَى عَهْدِهِ

For the honour of God. عَلَى وَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ

By means of, agency of such an one. عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ

To go out against, rebel against one. خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ

To go in unto one. دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ

We sat around the fire. جَلَسْنَا عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ

عامّ General, universal, common.

الخاصّ والعامّ والخاصّة والعامّة The distinguished and the common people.

عامّة الناس والعامّة The common people. The people in general.

جاء القوم عامّة They all came.

العوامّ (ضد خواصّ) The common people.

عامّيّ Pertaining to common people; vulgar.

عمامة ج عمائم وعمام Turban; helmet.

عموم Universality, totality.

عموماً In general, universally.

عموميّ General, universal, common.

عميم ج عمم Reaching to everything, universal. Complete.

أعمّ More common or general. A numerous company.

مِعَمّ مِخْيَر A man good and bountiful to every one.

معمّم ومتعمّم Turbaned. Made a chief.

* عمد يعمد عمداً وعمّد وأعمد To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath.

عمد وتعمّد واعتمد . ول وإلى To intend, purpose, seek purposely. To aim at, seek, repair to.

[عمّد وعمّد] To baptize.

عمد السيل To obstruct the course of a torrent with earth or stones.

[تعمّد واعتمد] [To be baptized.

انعمد To be propped, supported.

اعتمد على To rest, lean upon, support one's self; rely or depend upon.

عمد وتعمّد Intention, resolution, determination.

عمداً وتعمّداً Purposely, intentionally.

عمدة Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty.]

عماد ج عمد Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building.

[عماد وعمادة واعتماد] Baptism.

عمود ج أعمدة وعمد Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular.

عمود وعميد القوم Chief of a people or party.

خطّ عموديّ Perpendicular line; vertical.

[المعمدان] [(John) the Baptist.

معمد ومعمود Supported by columns.

[معتمد] [Representative.

معتمد عليه One on whom reliance is placed.

[معموديّة] [Baptism.

* عمر يعمر وعمر يعمر عمراً وعمارة To live a long time.

عمر يعمر عمراً وعمراناً To be inhabited (place).

عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعُمْرَانًا To inhabit, dwell in (place).

عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمْرًا To build (a house).

عَمَّرَ [وَعَمَرَ] وَأَعْمَرَ To make inhabited, render flourishing.

عَمَرَ وَعَمَّرَ To prolong one's life (God).

عَمَرَ وَعَمِرَ يَعْمُرُ عِمَارَةً To be in a flourishing state.

عَمَّرَ وَأَعْمَرَ To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct.]

أَعْمَرَ وَٱسْتَعْمَرَ فِي To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it).

إِعْتَمَرَ To visit. To perform the minor pilgrimage. (*See* عُمْرَةٌ)

عُمْرٌ وَعُمُرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ Period of life, life-time; age (of a person).

عَمْرُ ٱللهِ وَلَعَمْرُ ٱللهِ I swear by the everlasting existence of God!

لَعَمْرِي By my life! (oath).

عُمْرَةٌ Visit, visiting (of place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca.

عُمْرَانٌ State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) so; civilization. Well-peopled and cultivated place.

عِمَارَةٌ وَعَمْرَةٌ A chief's head-dress.

عِمَارَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe

عَامِرٌ ج عُمَّارٌ وَعَوَامِرُ Inhabitant.

عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing.

عَمِيرَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ Great tribe. Hive.

مِعْمَارٌ وَمِعْمَارِيٌّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ Master-mason, mason.

اَلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمَعْمُورُ An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba.

مُعْتَمِرٌ Visiting. Performing the religious visit called (عُمْرَةٌ)

مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ Colony.

* عَمَسَ يَعْمِسُ عَمْسًا To be effaced, illegible.

عَمِسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمَسًا وَعَمُسَ يَعْمُسُ

عَمَسًا وَعُمُوسًا To be dark, gloomy (day).

* عَمِشَ يَعْمَشُ عَمَشًا To be weak in sight, and generally shedding tears (eye).

عَمَشٌ Weakness of the eye, tearfulness.

أَعْمَشُ Weak in sight, or with watery eyes.

* عَمُقَ يَعْمُقُ عَمَاقَةً وعُمْقًا To be deep (well, &c.). To be distant.

عَمُقَ وَعَمِقَ عَمَاقَةً To be far-extending, long.

عَمَّقَ وَأَعْمَقَ وَٱعْتَمَقَ To make deep (a well).

عَمَّقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly.

عُمْقٌ وَعُمُقٌ ج أَعْمَاقٌ . وَعَمَاقَةٌ Depth (of a well, &c.). Bottom.

عَمِيقٌ ج عُمُقٌ وعِمَاقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ Deep, profound. Long.

مُتَعَمِّقٌ One who acts vigourously.

* عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلاً To work, perform, do, make, construct; act.

عَمِلَ بِهِ To do according to.

عَمِلَ فِي To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word.

عَمِلَ فِي هَلاكِهِ He laboured to destroy him.

عَامَلَ To deal with, have business with. Treat.

عَمَّلَ عَلَى To appoint a governor over.

أَعْمَلَ To employ, use, exert.

تَعَمَّلَ To strive, toil.

[إِنْعَمَلَ To be made, accomplished.]

تَعَامَلَ To deal with one another. Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner).

إِعْتَمَلَ To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service.

إِسْتَعْمَلَ To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor.

عَمَلٌ ج أَعْمَالٌ Work, service, deed, action; occupation, office. Province. *In gram.* the governing of one word by another [Pus.]

عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ Hard-working, laborious.

عَمْلَةٌ An evil deed.

عِمْلَةٌ A mode of acting.

عُمْلَةٌ وَعُمَالَةٌ Hire, pay.

[عُمْلَةٌ] Money.

عَمَلِيٌّ Practical. Artificial.

[عَمَلِيَّةٌ] Operation.

عَامِلٌ ج عُمَّالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent.

عَامِلٌ ج عَوَامِلُ A word that governs another (*in gram.*).

[عَمِيلٌ ج عُمَلاءُ] Commercial correspondent.

إِسْتِعْمَالٌ Use, employment.

مَعْمَلٌ ج مَعَامِلُ Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory.]

مُعَامَلَةٌ ج مُعَامَلاتٌ Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. Money.]

مَعْمُولٌ Done, made. Artificial. Governed (word). [Kind of cake.]

* عِمْلاقٌ ج عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِقَةٌ Tall. Amalekite.

* عَمِهَ يَعْمَهُ عَمَهاً وَعُمُوهاً وَعَمَهَاناً وَتَعَامَهَ To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course.

عَمِهٌ وَعَامِهٌ وَأَعْمَهُ Confused, perplexed.

أَرْضٌ عَمْهَاءُ A land having no signs to indicate the way.

* عَمِيَ يَعْمَى عَمًى وَتَعَمَّى To be or become blind.

عَمِيَ عَنْ To be blind to.

عَمِيَ ٱلْأَمْرُ عَلَى To be obscure, unapparent to.

عَمَّى وَأَعْمَى To render blind.

عَمَّى To render obscure, enigmatic.

تَعَامَى To feign blindness or ignorance.

عَمًى Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust.

عَمٍ ج عَمُونَ ، وَأَعْمَى م عَمْيَاءُ ج عُمْيٌ وَعُمْيَانٌ وَعُمَاةٌ وَأَعْمَاءُ Blind.

عَمَّا *Contraction of* عَنْ مَا

عِمْيَةٌ وَعَمَايَةٌ Blindness, error, ignorance.

عَمَاءَةٌ وَعَمَاءٌ وَعَمَايَةٌ وَعُمِّيَّةٌ Error. Persistence in contention.

أَعْمَاءُ وَمَعْمَاةٌ A pathless, waste desert.

مُعَمًّى Blind, obscure, covert.

* عَنْ *Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c.* For, from, &c.

سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ He travelled from his country.

ذَهَبَ عَنَّا He left us.

عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ After a little while.

مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ He died leaving a child.

قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ They were killed to the last man.

حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ He related a narrative as heard from such a one.

عَنْ يَمِينِهِ At his right hand.

أَخَذْتُ ٱلْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ I acquired learning from him.

نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ Soul for soul, life for life

تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ To be above...

مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ Turning away from.

عَنْ وَعْدٍ Because of a promise.

* عَنَّ يَعِنُّ عَنًّا وَعَنَنًا وَعُنُونًا To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way (object).

عَنَّ عَنِ ٱلشَّيْءِ To turn away from a thing.

عَنَّ وَعَنَّنَ وَأَعَنَّ To put a rein to a horse; to check by means of the rein.

عَانَّ To oppose.

عَنَنٌ Opposition.

عَنَانٌ Clouds, clouds containing water.

عَنَانُ ٱلسَّمَاءِ What appears of the sky to one looking at it.

عِنَانٌ ج أَعِنَّةٌ وَعُنُنٌ Reins.

عُنَّةٌ Sexual impotence.

عِنِّينٌ Impotent.

* عَنَّبَ To produce grapes (vine).

عِنَبٌ ج أَعْنَابٌ Grapes.

عِنَبَةٌ ج عِنَبَاتٌ A single grape. Pustule. Staphyloma.

Jujube tree and fruit.	عَنَّابٌ
Ambergris. Whale.	* عَنْبَرٌ
To meet with difficulty, fall into distress. Commit a crime.	* عَنِتَ يَعْنَتُ عَنَتًا
To treat with rigour; compel one to do what is difficult.	عَنَّتَ
To throw into difficulty or distress.	أَعْنَتَ
To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse one with difficult questions.	تَعَنَّتَ
Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct.	عَنَتٌ
Vexation, rough treatment.	إِعْنَاتٌ
Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called *Muallakât.*	* عَنْتَرُ وَعَنْتَرَةُ
At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.	* عِنْدَ
I came from him.	جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ
He came at sunrise.	جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ
He sat by or near him.	جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ
I have property.	عِنْدِي مَالٌ
Such is my judgment or opinion.	عِنْدِي كَذَا
When, or at the time it happened.	عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ
Then; thereupon.	عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ

* عَنَدَ يَعْنِدُ وَعَنَدَ يَعْنُدُ عُنُودًا وَعَنَدَ

To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion.	يَعْنَدُ عَنَدًا عَنْ
To resist, be rebellious.	عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً
To oppose one another.	تَعَانَدَ
To be alone in one's opinion. To single out.	إِسْتَعْنَدَ
Side.	عَنَدٌ
Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion.	عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ
One who deviates from the right way.	عَنُودٌ ج عُنُدٌ
Opposing, obstinate, rebellious.	عَنِيدٌ ج عُنُدٌ . وَمُعَانِدٌ
Obstinate, resisting.	مُعَانِدٌ
A nightingale.	* عَنْدَلِيبٌ ج عَنَادِلُ
Brazil-wood.	* عَنْدَمٌ
To turn away from.	* عَنَزَ يَعْنِزُ عَنْزًا عَنْ
She-goat. Female gazelle. Hill.	عَنْزٌ ج عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْنُزٌ
A short spear.	عَنَزَةٌ
To advance in age without having married.	* عَنَسَ يَعْنِسُ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا
An old maid.	عَانِسٌ
Element, principle (of matter). Origin.	* عُنْصُرٌ ج عَنَاصِرُ
The four elements.	اَلْعَنَاصِرُ الأَرْبَعَةُ

Neck. عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Early period. Company. Chief. عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Embrace. عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ

Young she-kid, lamb. عَنَاقٌ ج أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ

The she kids أَلْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ ٱلنُّوقِ after the camels; *meaning*; in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better.

Badger. Calamity. عَنَاقُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

Long necked. أَعْنَقُ م عَنْقَاءُ ج عُنْقٌ

Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity. أَلْعَنْقَاءُ

A noble race of Arab horses. مِعْنَقِيٌّ ج مَعَانِقُ

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit). * عُنْقُودٌ ج عَنَاقِيدُ

Spider. * عَنْكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاكِبُ

Spider's web. نَسْجُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ أَوْ بَيْتُهُ

* عَنَا يَعْنُو عَنْوَةً وَعَنَاءً وَعُنُوًّا بِ وَعَلَى

To befall, trouble, distress one, (events).

To submit; be subdued. عَنَا (لِ)

To take by force, or peaceably. عَنَا عَنْوَةً

To produce (land). عَنَا عُنُوًّا

The matter concerned or distressed him. عَنَاهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ

To confine, restrain. عَنَّى

To make one submissive; restrain in captivity. عَنَّى وَأَعْنَى

Feast of Pentecost. [أَلْعَنْصَرَةُ]

Simple, elemental (body). عُنْصُرِيٌّ

Wild onion; squill. * عُنْصُلٌ

* عَنُفَ يَعْنُفُ عُنْفًا وَعَنَافَةً بِ وَعَلَى .

To be harsh, rude, وَعَنَّفَ وَأَعْنَفَ rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach.

To take, or take to, أَعْنَفَ ٱلشَّيْءَ the thing with violence.

To take hold (of a matter) إِعْتَنَفَ with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor.

Roughness, harshness, violence. عُنْفٌ

Violently. عُنْفًا

It was a beginning. كَانَ عُنْفَةً وَإِعْتِنَافًا

Rough, harsh, violent. عَنِفٌ وَعَنِيفٌ ج عُنُفٌ

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it. عُنْفُوَانٌ

To be pretending, arrogant. * تَعَنْفَصَ

To have a long, or thick, neck. * عَنِقَ يَعْنَقُ عَنَقًا

To take one by the neck. عَنَّقَ

To embrace, clasp about the neck. عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَاقًا

To hasten. Set (star). أَعْنَقَ

To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting). تَعَانَقَ وَإِعْتَنَقَ

Endowed with good qualities. حَسَنُ ٱلْمَعَانِي

Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed. مَعْنَوِيٌّ

To know. * عَهِدَ يَعْهَدُ عَهْدًا

To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to.] عَهِدَ إِلَى

To meet (one) in such a place. عَهِدَ بِمَكَانِ كَذَا

To be responsible to such a one for such a thing. عَهِدَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا

To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with. عَاهَدَ

To swear to one. عَاهَدَهُ

To require of one a promise to... عَاهَدَهُ إِلَى

To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently. تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ

To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with. تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَإِعْتَهَدَ

To make a mutual engagement or treaty with. تَعَاهَدَ

To enjoin, charge. إِسْتَعْهَدَ

To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself. إِسْتَعْهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch. عَهْدٌ ج عُهُودٌ

Force, violence, constraint. عَنْوَةٌ

By force, forcibly. عَنْوَةً

Captive. Lowly. عَانٍ ج عُنَاةٌ . وَعَنِيٌّ

To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter. * عَنْوَنَ

Superscription, title; address. عُنْوَانٌ

To mean, intend (by what one says). * عَنَى يَعْنِي عَنْيًا (بِٱلْقَوْلِ)

To disturb, disquiet, fatigue (an affair). To concern. عَنَى عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيًّا

To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage. عَنِيَ وَعُنِيَ عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيًّا بِ

To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict. عَنَّى وَأَعْنَى

To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat. عَانَى

To be troubled, distressed, fatigued. تَعَنَّى

To care for, manage, attend to. إِعْتَنَى بِ

Difficulty, distress, trouble. عَنَاءٌ وَعَنِيَّةٌ

Care, solicitude. عِنَايَةٌ وَإِعْتِنَاءٌ

Divine providence. ٱلْعِنَايَةُ ٱلْإِلٰهِيَّةُ

Suffering, fatigued. عَنٍ

Distressing. عَانٍ وَمُعَنٍّ

Meaning, signification, sense. مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ

Rhetoric. عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعَانِي

Dyed wool. عِهْنٌ

Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor. عَاهِنٌ

He spoke thoughtlessly. رَمَى ٱلْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ

* عَوِجَ يَعْوَجُ عِوَجًا . وَتَعَوَّجَ وَٱعْوَجَّ
To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry.

To turn عَاجَ يَعُوجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجًا to one side (the head of an animal by the rein).

To turn towards. عَاجَ إِلَى

To incline, come to; abide in (a place). عَاجَ بِ

To stop or pause at. عَاجَ عَلَى

To crook, bend, contort, عَوَّجَ distort. Set or inlay with ivory.

To become crooked, bent. تَعَوَّجَ وَٱعْوَجَّ

Ivory; tortoise-shell. Pliable. عَاجٌ

Crookedness, contortion, unevenness. عِوَجٌ وَٱعْوِجَاجٌ

Crooked, أَعْوَجُ م عَوْجَاءُ ج عُوجٌ curved, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition.

A place to which one turns, or in which he stays. مَعَاجٌ

Crooked, tortuous, perverse. مُعْوَجٌّ

* عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا إِلَى
To return to.

To repeat, do a عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا second time; do frequently.

The Old Testament. [اَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْعَتِيقُ أَوِ ٱلْقَدِيمُ]

The New Testament. [اَلْعَهْدُ ٱلْجَدِيدُ]

Presumptive heir. وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ

In the time of such a one. عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ

Written contract, compact, عُهْدَةٌ league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility.

The responsibility of a thing is upon him. عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ

A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old. عَهِيدٌ

Place of frequent مَعْهَدٌ ج مَعَاهِدُ meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous.

One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made. مُعَاهِدٌ

Treaty, alliance, contract. مُعَاهَدَةٌ

The contracting parties. اَلْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ

Stipulated. Known. مَعْهُودٌ

* عَهَرَ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وَعُهُورًا وَعَهَارَةً
To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery.

Debauchery, adultery. عَهْرٌ وَعَهَارَةٌ

Debauchee, libertine, adulterer. عَاهِرٌ ج عُهَّارٌ

Paramount sovereign. * عَاهِلٌ
A woman having no husband.

To stay, abide. * عَهَنَ يَعْهَنُ عَهْنًا

To proceed. Continue. عَهَنَ عُهُونًا Strive. To become dried up (palm-branch).

[مَا عَادَ يَأْتِي] He will come no more.

عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعِيَادًا وَعُوَادَةً To visit (the sick).

عَادَ عَوْدًا To happen to, befall.

عَادَ لَهُ To turn out to one's advantage.

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ To turn out to one's disadvantage. To confer upon.

عَوَّدَ To accustom (one to something).

عَاوَدَ To return to (frequently).

أَعَادَ To repeat, do a second time.

أَعَادَ إِلَى Restore, send back to.

تَعَوَّدَ وَإِعْتَادَ وَإِسْتَعَادَ To be accustomed to, habituated to.

إِسْتَعَادَ To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing.

عَادٌ An ancient Arab tribe.

عَادَةٌ ج عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ Custom, habit, wont, usage, manner.

عَادِيٌّ Old, ancient. Customary.

أَلْعَادِيَّاتُ Ancient monuments.

عَوْدٌ ج عِوَدَةٌ Return; repetition. A man of age and experience.

أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ Repetition is better.

عُودٌ ج عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ Wood, timber. Stick, rod, branch. Lute.

أَلْعُودُ Aloes-wood.

عَوَّادٌ A player upon the lute.

عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ Festival, feast-day.

عَائِدٌ A visitor, *sp.* of the sick.

عَائِدَةٌ ج عَوَائِدُ That which turns to one's advantage; benefit, favour; profit, utility, revenue.

إِعَادَةٌ Repetition.

إِعْتِيَادٌ Habit, custom.

إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ Habitual, customary.

أَعْوَدُ More remunerative.

مَعَادٌ Return. Place to which one returns. [Time of return.]

أَلْمَعَادُ The future life.

(مُعِيدٌ) — أَلْمُبْدِي أَلْمُعِيدُ The creator, resuscitator (God).

مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُتَعَوِّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ Habituated, accustomed.

مُعَاوِدٌ Persevering. Courageous.

مُعَاوَدَةٌ Return; habit.

* عَاذَ يَعُوذُ عَوْذًا وَعِيَاذًا وَمَعَاذًا .

وَتَعَوَّذَ وَإِسْتَعَاذَ بِ — مِنْ To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger).

أَعُوذُ وَأَسْتَعِيذُ بِاللهِ I seek protection, or refuge, in God.

عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him.

تَعَاوَذَ	To seek mutual protection, one of another.
عَوْذٌ	See مَعَاذٌ
عَوْذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ	Taking refuge (in someone).
عُوذَةٌ ج عُوَذٌ . وَتَعْوِيذٌ ج تَعَاوِيذُ	Amulet, charm.
عِيَاذٌ	Taking refuge; refuge.
عَائِذٌ	Seeking protection.
مَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ	Refuge, asylum.
مَعَاذَ ٱللهِ	God forefend! God forbid!
* عَوِرَ يَعْوَرُ عَوَرًا . وَٱعْوَرَّ	To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed.
عَوَّرَ	To make blind of one eye.
عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ	See عَيَّرَ under عير
عَاوَرَهُ ٱلشَّيْءَ	To do the thing with another by turns.
عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ	To lend.
أَعْوَرَ	To appear; be within reach.
تَعَوَّرَ وَتَعَاوَرَ	To do by turns; to borrow mutually one from another.
تَعَوَّرَ وَٱسْتَعَارَ	To borrow. Use a word metaphorically.
إِعْتَوَرَ	To do by turns.
إِعْوَرَّ	To lose one eye.
عَوَرٌ	Loss of one eye. By turns.
عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَّةٌ	A loan; act of lending.
عَوْرَةٌ ج عَوْرَاتٌ	Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose.
عُوَارٌ	A fault, defect, blemish.
عَائِرٌ	Any thing that hurts the eye.
إِعَارَةٌ	Loan; act of lending.
إِسْتِعَارَةٌ	Act of borrowing. Metaphor.
إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ	Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical.
أَعْوَرُ م عَوْرَاءُ ج عُورٌ وَعُورَانٌ	One-eyed. Squint-eyed.
مُسْتَعَارٌ	Borrowed. Metaphorically used.
* عَازَ يَعُوزُ عَوْزًا . وَأَعْوَزَ	To want, be in need of, lack. (*The thing is subject and the person object*), e. g. عَازَ أَوْ أَعْوَزَ زَيْدًا كِتَابٌ .
عَوِزَ يَعْوَزُ عَوَزًا	To be (a thing) wanting, or wanted, but not found.
أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلشَّيْءُ	He needed the thing.
أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلدَّهْرُ	Fortune has reduced him to poverty.
أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ	The affair was hard for him.
عَوَزٌ	Poverty, need, destitution.
عَوِزٌ وَعَائِزٌ وَأَعْوَزُ وَمُعْوِزٌ	Needy, in want.
مُعْوِزٌ	A rare thing, hardly to be found.
مَعَاوِزُ	Wants.
* [عُوَيْسِيَّةٌ ج عُوَيْسِيَّاتٌ]	A pen-knife.

* عَوِصَ يَعْوَصُ وَعَاصَ يَعَاصُ عَوَصًا وَعِيَاصًا To be difficult; to be obscure (language).

عَوِصَ وَٱعْتَاصَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلأَمْرُ It was difficult, or intricate to him.

أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ To speak obscurely.

عَوَصٌ Difficulty, obscurity.

عَوْصَاءُ Difficulty, distress.

عَوِيصٌ وَأَعْوَصُ م عَوْصَاءُ Difficult, distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, unusual (language).

* عَاضَ يَعُوضُ عَوْضًا وعِوَضًا وعِيَاضًا.

وَعَوَّضَ وعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ To give one something in exchange for.... indemnify, compensate one.

تَعَوَّضَ وَٱعْتَاضَ عَنْ أَو مِنْ To receive in compensation for... take a substitute.

إِعْتَاضَ وَٱسْتَعَاضَ To seek or demand a thing in exchange for another.

عِوَضٌ وَتَعْوِيضٌ وَمُعَاوَضَةٌ Substitute, compensation, exchange.

عِوَضًا عَنْ أَو مِنْ In exchange for, in place of, instead of.

عِوَضٌ ج أَعْوَاضٌ . وَمَعُوضَةٌ Thing given in exchange.

* عَافٌ A soft plain.

عَوْفٌ State, condition, fortune.

* عَاقَ يَعُوقُ عَوْقًا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَاقَ وَٱعْتَاقَ عَنْ To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent.

تَعَوَّقَ To be hindered, impeded.

عَوْقٌ Hindrance; hinderer. Time.

[عَاقَةٌ] Delay.

عَائِقٌ ج عُوقٌ وَعَوَائِقُ Hindering, retarding. [Skilful.]

عَائِقَةٌ ج عَوَائِقُ Difficulty, impediment, obstacle.

ٱلْعَيُّوقُ Capella (star).

إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ Act of retarding, hindering.

* عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِيَالَةً . وَأَعَالَ وَعَيَّلَ To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan. Incline, turn aside (from what is right).

عَالَ عِيَالَةً To have a numerous family or household.

عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا فِي ٱلْحُكْمِ To deviate from a righteous judgment (judge).

عَالَ فِي ٱلْمِيزَانِ To act unfaithfully.

عَالَ وَعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ His patience was exhausted.

عَوَّلَ وَأَعْوَلَ وَٱعْتَوَلَ To weep, wail, cry out.

عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِـ To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of.

أَعَالَ To sustain a family. Weep. Covet.

عَوْلٌ Anxious, troublesome event. One whose aid is asked for in difficulty. Food of a family. Woe.

عَوْلٌ وَعَوْلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَتَعْوِيلٌ] Wailing, crying, lamentation.

عَائِلٌ Distressing, excessive.

[عَائِلَةٌ ج عَائِلَاتٌ] Family.

عِيَالٌ A family, household.

مُعُولٌ Fed, sustained. Overcome.

مُعْوَلٌ عَلَيْهِ Wailed for.

مُعْوِلٌ Greedy, covetous.

مِعْوَلٌ ج مَعَاوِلُ Pickaxe.

مُعَوَّلٌ One who is relied upon.

* عَامَ يَعُومُ عَوْمًا To swim, float; sail (ship).

عَاوَمَ To float a ship. To hire, or make a contract, for a year's work.

عَامٌ ج أَعْوَامٌ A year.

عَامِيٌّ A year old.

عَائِمٌ Swimming. An Arabian idol.

عَوَّامٌ A swimmer. Fleet (horse).

* عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا To be of middle age (woman, cow, &c.).

عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعِوَانًا . وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى To aid, assist.

تَعَاوَنَ To give mutual aid.

إِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ To desire or demand aid of.

عَوْنٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ Aid, assistance.

عَوْنٌ ج أَعْوَانٌ Aider, assistant; auxiliary.

عَانَةٌ Pubic region.

عَوَانٌ Neither young nor old (female).

إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ Aid, assistance.

إِسْتِعَانَةٌ Request or demand for aid.

مِعْوَانٌ One who aids much, or often.

مُعَاوِنٌ Assistant, coadjutor.

* عَاهَ يَعُوهُ وَيَعِيهُ عَاهَةً وَعُوُوهًا وَعَيْهًا To be smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops).

عَوِهَ وَأَعَاهَ To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease, or blight.

عَاهَةٌ Bane, pest, blight; calamity.

مَعُوهٌ وَمَعِيهٌ Smitten with a bane; deformed.

* عَوَى يَعْوِي عُوَاءً وَعَيًّا To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal, &c.).

عَوَى عَنْ To defend.

إِنْعَوَى To become bent.

إِسْتَعْوَى To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid.

عُوَاءٌ Howling, crying, barking.

عَوَّاءٌ A howling dog.

* عَابَ يَعِيبُ عَيْبًا To be faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect. To make faulty.

To find fault with, عَابَ وَعَيَّبَ blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace.

To be, or be made, faulty. تَعَيَّبَ

To reproach one another. تَعَايَبَ

عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ ج عُيُوبٌ . وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ ج مَعَائِبُ Defect, fault, vice; blemish; cause of reproach, shame.

A receptacle. عَيْبَةٌ ج عِيَبٌ وَعِيَابٌ A depository of the secrets of one.

One given to much fault-finding. عَيَّابٌ

Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils. عَائِبٌ

Very defective or مَعِيبٌ وَمَعْيُوبٌ faulty. Found fault with; shameful.

To act * عَاثَ يَعِيثُ عَيْثًا وَعُيُوثًا corruptly, do mischief.

To waste one's property. عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

Mischievous. عَائِثٌ وَعَيْثَانٌ

To attend, cele- * عِيدَ — عَيَّدَ brate a feast or festival.

To present one's compliments on a festival occasion. [عَايَدَ]

Feast, festival. عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ

Christmas. عِيدُ ٱلْمِيلَادِ

To journey; go * عَارَ يَعِيرُ عَيْرًا وَعِيَارًا hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode).

To upbraid, reproach with عَيَّرَ evil. To verify (money) by weighing or comparison. [Verify a weight, measure, &c.]

Verify, correct, عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وَعِيَارًا adjust (weights or measure).

To make mutual reproaches. تَعَايَرَ

Disgrace, shame, ignominy. عَارٌ

Caravan of beasts of burden. عِيرٌ ج عِيرَاتٌ

Ass. Lord. عَيْرٌ ج عِيَارٌ

Roving, wandering. عَائِرٌ

Standard of measure عِيَارٌ وَمِعْيَارٌ or weight, or of fineness of metals.

Faults, vices. مَعَايِرُ

Name of Jesus (Christ) * عِيسَى *among the Mohammedans.*

Pertaining to Jesus * عِيسَوِيٌّ وَعِيسِيٌّ Christ, Christian.

A reddish-white camel. * أَعْيَسُ م عَيْسَاءُ ج عِيسٌ

* عَاشَ يَعِيشُ عَيْشًا وَعِيشَةً وَمَعَاشًا وَمَعِيشَةً To live; live in a certain manner.

To live with another. عَايَشَ

To make live, nourish. عَيَّشَ وَأَعَاشَ

To search for the means تَعَيَّشَ of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life.

Poor, needy. عَائِلٌ

Family. عَائِلَةٌ ج عِيَالٌ

Fodder, provender. Provision. عِيَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ

Having a large family to support. مُعِيلٌ

To hurt the eye; smite with the evil eye. * عَانَ يَعِينُ عَيْنًا

To be a spy, or scout. عَانَ عَلَى وَلِ

To appoint, assign; specify, particularize. عَيَّنَ

To stir up war between or among... عَيَّنَ ٱلْحَرْبَ بَيْنَ

To blossom (tree). عَيَّنَ ٱلشَّجَرُ

To see with one's own eyes; face, confront. عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وَعِيَانًا

How evil-eyed is he! مَا أَعْيَنَهُ

To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed. تَعَيَّنَ

To be obligatory, or incumbent, on one in particular. تَعَيَّنَ عَلَى

To take the best part of a thing. To buy upon credit. إِعْتَانَ

Eye, eye of a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing *itself*). عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ

The chief men, notables. أَلْأَعْيَانُ

Source or spring of water. عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ

To live together. تَعَايَشَ

Life; manner of living. عَيْشٌ وَعِيشَةٌ

Wheat, bread, food. عَيْشٌ

A pleasant life. عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ

Living; living well. عَائِشٌ

Means of living. مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ ج مَعَايِشُ

A dense wood. A stock, race. * عِيصٌ ج أَعْيَاصٌ وَعِيصَانٌ

To cry out, shout, vociferate. *[عَيَّطَ]

Shouting, vociferation. [عِيَاطٌ]

Long in the neck. Tall, high. أَعْيَطُ م عَيْطَاءُ ج عِيطٌ

* عَافَ يَعَافُ وَيَعِيفُ عَيْفًا وَعِيَافًا

To dislike, loathe. وَعِيَافَةً وَعَيَفَانًا

To augur from the flight or cries of birds. عَافَ يَعِيفُ عِيَافَةً

Loathing. Auguring. عَائِفٌ

Shore. Court, yard. * عَيْنَةٌ ج عَيْنَاتٌ

* عَالَ يَعِيلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةً وَعُيُولًا وَمَعِيلًا

To be or become poor, indigent.

To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit. عَالَ وَتَعَيَّلَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

To have a numerous family. أَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالًا

Poverty. عَيْلَةٌ

A rhomboid (*geom.*). اَلشَّبِيهُ بِالْمُعَيَّنِ

Designated, appointed. مُتَعَيِّنٌ

Bane, pest, scourge, blight. * عَاهَةٌ

* عَيَّ وَعَيِيَ يَعْيَى عِيًّا . وَتَعَيًّا وَتَعَايَا

Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength. وَإِسْتَعْيَا

To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate. أَعْيَا

The disease baffled the physician. أَعْيَا ٱلْمَرَضُ ٱلطَّبِيبَ

Incurable (disease). عَيَاءٌ

Weak, incapable. Stammerer. عَيٌّ ج أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيِيٌّ ج أَعْيِيَاءُ وَأَعْيِيَةٌ

Weak, incapable. [Sick.] عَيَّانٌ

Exhausted, fatigued. مُعْيٍ

It is he himself, or it itself. هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بِعَيْنِهِ

Certain knowledge. عَيْنُ ٱلْيَقِينِ

He left the real thing to seek its trace or shadow. طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ

Having eyes with large pupils. أَعْيَنُ

Act of seeing with one's own eyes. عِيَانٌ وَمُعَايَنَةٌ

Clearly, evidently. عِيَانًا

Occular (witness). عِيَانِيٌّ

Spectacles, eye-glasses. [عُوَيْنَاتٌ]

Specification, designation, appointment. تَعْيِينٌ

Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye. مَعِينٌ وَمَعْيُونٌ

Designated, appointed, fixed, specified. مُعَيَّنٌ

A rhombus (*geom.*). مُعَيَّنٌ

غ

غ The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign=1000.

* غَبَّ يَغُبُّ غِبًّا وَأَغَبَّ To visit on alternate days or at intervals.

غَبَّ يَغُبُّ غَبًّا To come to water on alternate days (cattle).

غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِندَنَا He passed the night with us.

أَغَبَّ To water (animals) on alternate days. (*See above*).

غِبٌّ End, conclusion, result. After. Distant.

غِبًّا At intervals, occasionally.

حُمَّى غِبٌّ Intermittent or tertian fever.

غَبَبٌ Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock).

مُغَبٌّ Having tertian fever.

مَغَبٌّ وَمَغَبَّةٌ End, conclusion, result.

* غُبْثَةٌ Dust-colour.

أَغْبَثُ Dust-coloured.

* غَبِرَ يَغْبَرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَإِغْبَرَّ To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty.

غَبَرَ غُبُورًا To remain, last. To depart; pass away.[1]

غَبَّرَ To sully or sprinkle with dust.

غَبَّرَ وَأَغْبَرَ To raise the dust.

تَغَبَّرَ To become dusty.

إِغْبَرَّ To become dusty or dust-coloured.

غَبَرَةٌ وَغُبْرَةٌ وَغُبَارٌ Dust.

غُبْرَةٌ Dust-colour; of a dusty hue.

غَابِرٌ ج غُبَّرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ Remaining, lasting. Passing away. Past. Future.

أَغْبَرُ م غَبْرَاءُ ج غُبْرٌ Dust-coloured.

أَلْغَبْرَاءُ The earth. Female partridge.

بَنُو ٱلْغَبْرَاءِ The poor. Strangers.

* غَبِسَ يَغْبَسُ غَبَسًا وَغَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَأَغْبَسَ وَإِغْبَاسَّ To be or become dark (night).

غَبَسٌ وَغُبْسَةٌ Duskiness, dinginess.

أَغْبَسُ م غَبْسَاءُ Ash-coloured, dingy; black. Active, greedy (wolf).

* غَبِشَ يَغْبَشُ غَبَشًا وَأَغْبَشَ To be dark at the end; draw towards the end (night).

غَبَشٌ وَغُبْشَةٌ ج أَغْبَاشٌ The darkness that precedes the dawn.

غَبِشٌ وَأَغْبَشُ م غَبْشَاءُ ج غُبْشٌ Dark (night); black (beast).

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبَطُ غَبْطًا وَغِبْطَةً To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy.

أَغْبَطَ To ride constantly; continue (fever, rain).

إِغْتَبَطَ To be regarded in a happy condition; be in a happy state or condition.

غَبَطٌ ج غُبُوطٌ Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed.

غَبْطٌ وَغِبْطَةٌ Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church.]

غَبِيطٌ ج غُبُطٌ Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women.

مَغْبُوطٌ Regarded as happy; fortunate.

* غَبْغَبٌ (غَبَبٌ) Wattle (of a cock).

* غَبَقَ يَغْبُقُ غَبْقًا To give one drink at evening.

تَغَبَّقَ To milk at evening.

إِغْتَبَقَ To drink at evening.

غَبُوقٌ What one drinks at evening.

* غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To cheat, deceive, defraud.

غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To conceal, store up. To fold up and sew a garment that is too long.

غَبَنَ وَإِغْتَبَنَ To conceal in the armpit.

غَبِنَ يَغْبَنُ غَبْنًا To forget, be heedless; neglect.

غَبِنَ غَبَنًا وَغَبَانَةً To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded.

تَغَابَنَ To cheat or deceive mutually.

إِنْغَبَنَ To be deceived or cheated.

غَبْنٌ Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness.

غَبَانَةٌ Weakness of judgment or of mind.

غَبِينٌ وَمَغْبُونٌ Weak in judgment or intellect.

غَبِينَةٌ Act of cheating; fraud. imposture, deceit.

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّغَابُنِ The day of resurrection (*Cor.*).

مَغْبِنٌ ج مَغَابِنُ Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits.

مُغَابَنَةٌ Mutual fraud and cheating in trade.

مَغْبُونٌ Cheated, defrauded.

* غَبِيَ يَغْبَى غَبًا وَغَبَاوَةً (مِنْ غَبْوٍ) To have little or no intelligence.

غَبِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ وَعَنْهُ Not to understand an affair.

غَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone).

غُرَّةٌ ج غُرَرٌ Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. The new moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. The whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best, chiefest of anything.

غِرَّةٌ ج غِرَرٌ Negligence, heedlessness.

غَرَرٌ Peril, danger, hazard.

غِرَارٌ Paucity, deficiency; short space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword.

عَلَى غِرَارٍ In haste.

عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ One after another; in course, in one way.

غَرَارَةٌ Inattention, negligence.

غِرَارَةٌ ج غَرَائِرُ Sack for straw, &c.

غَرَّارٌ وَغَرُورٌ Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil.

غُرُورٌ False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived.

غَرِيرٌ ج غُرَّانٌ Deceived, beguiled, duped.

أَغَرُّ م غَرَّاءُ ج غُرٌّ وَغُرَّانٌ Having a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble.

مَغْرُورٌ Deceived, duped, deluded.

* غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرْبًا To depart, pass away.

غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.).

غَرُبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَّبَ وَتَغَرَّبَ وَإِغْتَرَبَ To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land.

غَرُبَ غَرَابَةً To be strange, obscure, difficult to be understood (language).

غَرَّبَ To cause to become distant, remote; remove, put aside; expel, banish.

غَرَّبَ وَأَغْرَبَ To go toward or to the west. To remove (some one) to a distance; banish, exile.

أَغْرَبَ To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary.

أَغْرَبَ وَإِسْتَغْرَبَ فِي ٱلضَّحِكِ To laugh immoderately.

إِغْتَرَبَ To marry outside of one's kindred.

إِسْتَغْرَبَ To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure.

غَرْبٌ ج غُرُوبٌ West. Remoteness. Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large leathern bucket.

غُرْبَةٌ وَتَغَرُّبٌ وَإِغْتِرَابٌ Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land.

غَارِبٌ ج غَوَارِبُ The part between the hump and neck (of a camel); the withers.

غُرَابٌ ج غُرْبٌ وَغِرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرُبٌ وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَابِينُ Crow.

غُرَابُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Raven of disunion, *i. e.* bird of evil omen.

غَرَابَةٌ Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression).

غُرُوبٌ Setting, sun-set.

غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءُ Distant from home; stranger, foreigner; strange, unusual.

غَرِيبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ Strange event, extraordinary affair. Handmill.

مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ The West, the Occident; *sp.* north-west Africa.

مَغْرِبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Hour of sunset.

مَغْرِبِيٌّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ Of north-western Africa (applied to men). Moor.

* غَرْبَلَ To sift; disperse; crush; slay; cut off.

غِرْبَالٌ ج غَرَابِيلُ Sieve.

* غَرِدَ يَغْرَدُ غَرَدًا. وَغَرَّدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz (fly).

أَغْرَدَ To gladden by cooing or warbling.

إِسْتَغْرَدَ To excite to warbling or buzzing.

غَرِدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغِرِّيدٌ ومُغَرِّدٌ Singing, warbling.

أُغْرُودٌ وَأُغْرُودَةٌ ج أَغَارِيدُ Song or warbling of a bird.

* غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرْزًا بِـ To prick (with a needle, &c.).

غَرَزَ فِي To put the foot in (the stirrup).

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ To stick the tail into the ground (locust, to lay her eggs).

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ وَأَغْرَزَ To insert and fix in the ground; plant (a tree).

غَرْزٌ ج غُرُوزٌ Camel's stirrup. Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine.

غُرْزَةٌ [A stitch.] (for خُرْزَةٌ)

غَارِزٌ ج غُرَّزٌ وَغَوَارِزُ (Locust) that has inserted its tail into the ground. (Eye) that sheds no tears.

غَرِيزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ Nature; natural, innate disposition or quality; idiosyncrasy.

غَرِيزِيٌّ Natural, native, innate.

* غَرَسَ يَغْرِسُ غَرْسًا. وَأَغْرَسَ To plant, set (tree, &c.).

إِنْغَرَسَ To be planted.

غَرْسٌ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ Planted tree, twig or branch.

غِرَاسٌ Act or time of planting trees. Planted tree; plant.

مَغْرِسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ Plantation, place of planting.

مَغْرُوسٌ Planted (tree, branch, &c.).

* [غُرْشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ] Piastre (Turkish coin)

Upper chamber. غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرُفَاتٌ وَغُرَفٌ

Quantity (of water) which fills the hand. غُرْفَةٌ ج غِرَافٌ. وَغُرَافَةٌ

Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees. غَرِيفٌ وَغَرِيفَةٌ

Ladle. مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مَغَارِفُ

*غَرِقَ يَغْرَقُ غَرَقًا To sink (in water), drown (*intr.*). To disappear, sink into the earth (water).

To submerge, drown (*tr.*). غَرَّقَ وَأَغْرَقَ

To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate. أَغْرَقَ فِي

To sink into, be absorbed in. [تَغَرَّقَ]

To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate. إِسْتَغْرَقَ

To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye). إِغْرَوْرَقَ

Act of drowning or sinking; shipwreck. غَرَقٌ [وَغَرِيقٌ]

Drowned; plunged into, submerged. غَرِيقٌ ج غَرْقَى

Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess in anything. إِغْرَاقٌ

Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus). إِسْتِغْرَاقٌ

Integument adhering to the white of an egg. *غِرْقِئٌ

White of an egg. *غِرْقِلٌ وَغِرْقِيلٌ

Prepuce. *غُرْلَةٌ

*غَرِضَ يَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا To be distressed with grief; disgusted. Yearn, long for.

To be fresh, juicy, moist. غَرُضَ يَغْرُضُ غِرَضًا

To pluck (fruit, &c.) when fresh. Do a thing hastily, too soon. غَرَضَ يَغْرِضُ غَرْضًا وَغَرَّضَ

To eat fresh (meat). Affect jesting. غَرَّضَ

To vex, disquiet, disgust. Hit, attain one's object. أَغْرَضَ

To make a thing one's object or aim. إِغْتَرَضَ

Mark, target. غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ

Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest.

Self-interest; partiality. [غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]

Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). New song; singer. غَرِيضٌ

To gargle, make a sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat). *غَرْغَرَ

To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye). تَغَرْغَرَ

Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat. غَرْغَرَةٌ

*غَرَفَ يَغْرِفُ غَرْفًا وَإِغْتَرَفَ To dip up (water with the hand or with a ladle).

He took everything he had with him. تَغَرَّفَهُ

Tree or plant used for tanning. غَرَفٌ

غِرْيَلٌ Sediment, alluvial deposit. Dust.

أَغْرَلُ م غَرْلَاءُ ج غُرْلٌ Uncircumcised.

* غَرِمَ يَغْرَمُ غُرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغْرَمًا To pay, or be obliged to pay, or assume the payment of (a tax, fine, or blood-money).

غَرَّمَ وَأَغْرَمَ To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.).

أُغْرِمَ بِـ To be very fond of, attached to.

تَغَرَّمَ To assume an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.).

غُرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَمَغْرَمٌ ج مَغَارِمُ Debt, fine, obligation, impost; damage, loss.

غَرَامٌ Lasting evil, perdition, punishment, torment. Eager desire, fond attachment.

غَرِيمٌ ج غُرَمَاءُ Debtor; creditor. Adversary, litigant.

مُغْرَمٌ Burdened (with debt, &c.). Eagerly desirous, very fond of; taken captive by (love).

* غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنَيْقٌ ج غَرَانِيقُ Crane; stork. Tender, comely youth.

* غَرَا يَغْرُو غَرْوًا وَغَرَّى To glue, stick together with glue.

* غَرِيَ يَغْرَى غَرًا وَغَرَاءً وَغَرِيَ وَغَرِّيَ

وَأُغْرِيَ بِـ To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to.

أَغْرَى بِـ To inspire one with a strong desire for..., incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to.

[تَغَرَّى] To be glued.

غِرًا وَغِرَاءٌ Glue.

لَا غَرْوَ وَلَا غَرْوَى No wonder, there is no cause for wonder.

غَرَاءٌ وَغَرْوَى State of attachment, fondness.

غَرِيٌّ Made to adhere; adherent; smeared. Goodly, beautiful.

إِغْرَاءٌ Incitement, instigation.

[مِغْرَاةٌ] Glue-pot.

* غَزَّ يَغُزُّ غَزًّا بِـ To be devoted to (a friend). [Prick (with a needle).]

* غَزَّةُ Gaza (town in Palestine).

* غَزُرَ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً To be copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel).

غَازَرَ وَاسْتَغْزَرَ To give a little to get more in return.

أَغْزَرَ To make abundant; become abundant (milk).

غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ Abundance, copiousness.

غَزِيرٌ م غَزِيرَةٌ ج غِزَارٌ Abundant, copious; abounding in milk (camel).

* غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَاغْتَزَلَ To spin.

غَزِلَ يَغْزَلُ غَزَلًا . وَغَازَلَ To talk with or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner.

أَغْزَلَ To twirl a spindle. Have a young one (gazelle).

غَزْوٌ وَغَزَوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ Military expedition; act of making war, sallying forth to war, plundering.

غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ ج غَزَوَاتٌ A warlike incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign.

غَازٍ ج غُزَاةٌ وَغُزًى وَغُزِيٌّ وَغُزَّاءٌ One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the enemy's country; warrior, plunderer.

مَغْزًى ج مَغَازٍ War, expedition for plunder. Theatre of war.

ٱلْمَغَازِي Memorable, warlike deeds.

مَغْزَى ٱلْكَلَامِ Intended sense or meaning of a saying or of language.

* غَسَّ يَغُسُّ غَسًّا فِي To go into, penetrate (a country).

* ٱلْغَسَّانِيَّةُ Gassinyde dynasty of Arabian kings.

* غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسْقًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسَقَانًا .

وَأَغْسَقَ To become very dark (night). Shed or pour forth tears (eye).

غَسَقٌ Beginning of the darkness of night.

ٱلْغَاسِقُ The night. The moon.

* غَسَلَ يَغْسِلُ غَسْلًا وَغَسَّلَ To wash, purify.

إِنْغَسَلَ To be washed; washed off.

إِغْتَسَلَ [وَتَغَسَّلَ] To wash one's self, wash the whole person.

غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ Act of washing, ablution.

تَغَزَّلَ To affect the talk and actions of a lover; to speak of (a woman) in amatory language, (*sp.* in poetry).

تَغَازَلَ To talk with, or act toward one another in an amatory manner.

غَزْلٌ Spun, spun thread or yarn.

غَزَلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ Amatory talk and actions; amatory poetry.

غَزِلٌ وَمُتَغَزِّلٌ Talking or acting in an amatory manner.

غَزَالٌ ج غِزْلَانٌ وَغِزْلَةٌ Gazelle, *sp.* young gazelle.

غَزَالَةٌ Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* the rising sun.

غَزَّالٌ Vendor or spinner of thread or yarn.

مِغْزَلٌ ج مَغَازِلُ Spindle.

مَغْزُولٌ Spun, that which is spun.

* غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وَغَزَوَانًا وَغَزَاوَةً To sally forth to war, to go forth to fight and plunder the enemy's country.

غَزَا غَزْوًا To will, desire, intend, aim at.

غَزَّى وَأَغْزَى To fit out, equip, incite one to wage war or to plunder an enemy's country. To send troops on a military expedition.

تَغَازَى To make war upon or plunder one another.

غَزْوٌ Intention, purpose, aim.

Water with غِسْلٌ وَغِسْلَةٌ وَغَسُولٌ which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash.

That with which a thing is غُسَالَةٌ washed; that which is washed (clothes, &c.).

One who washes (clothes). غَسَّالٌ م غَسَّالَةٌ

Potash, potash-plant غَاسُولٌ (*mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*); soap.

Washed. غَسِيلٌ ج غَسْلَى وَغُسَلَاءُ [Clothes that are washed or to be washed.]

مَغْسِلٌ ج مَغَاسِلُ . مُغْتَسَلٌ ج مُغْتَسَلَاتٌ Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead.

Instrument for washing, wash-tub. مِغْسَلٌ

To deceive, غَشَّ يَغُشُّ غِشًّا وَغَشَشَ * dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate.

To be deceived, duped. [إِغْتَشَّ وَإِنْغَشَّ]

To deem deceitful, dishonest. إِغْتَشَّ وَإِسْتَغَشَّ

Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud. غِشٌّ

غُشٌّ ج غُشُونَ . غَاشٌّ ج غَشَشَةٌ Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating. [وَغَشَّاشٌ]

One who deceives much. غَشَّاشٌ

Deceived, duped. Anything falsified, adulterated, counterfeited. مَغْشُوشٌ

To treat unjustly, غَشَمَ يَغْشِمُ غَشْمًا * tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random.

To regard as simple, [إِسْتَغْشَمَ] inexperienced, easily duped.

Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness. [غُشْمٌ]

Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone). غَشِيمٌ ج غُشَمَاءُ *

* غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشِيَ يَغْشَى غَشَيَانًا To come to (a person).

Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope. غُشْوَةٌ وَغِشَاوَةٌ وَغِشَايَةٌ وَغَاشِيَةٌ

To cover, conceal. غَشِيَ يَغْشَى غِشَايَةً وَغِشَاوَةً *

He struck him with a whip, flogged him. غَشِيَهُ بِٱلسَّوطِ

He engaged in the thing, occupied himself with it. غَشِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ

To become dark (night). غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى

He swooned, became senseless. غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشْيًا وَغَشَيَانًا

To put a covering upon or over. غَشَّى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى

To cover one's self with. تَغَشَّى وَإِسْتَغْشَى بِ

Cover, envelope, membrane. غِشَاءٌ ج أَغْشِيَةٌ

Swoon. غُشْيٌ وَغَشْيَةٌ وَغَشَيَانٌ

The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. اَلْغَاشِيَةُ

Covered, enveloped. مُغْشًى وَمَغْشِيٌّ

Swooning, senseless. مَغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

* غَصَّ يَغَصُّ غَصًّا وَغَصَصًا وإِغْتَصَّ To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind.

To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve. أَغَصَّ

Anything by which غُصَّةٌ ج غُصَصٌ one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind.

Choking. غَاصٌّ وَغَصَّانٌ

Full, choked with people (place). غَاصٌّ بِالقَوْمِ

* غَصَبَ يَغْصِبُ غَصْبًا عَلَى To force one to do a thing.

To take by غَصَبَ و إِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ violence, unjustly. To violate.

Violence, a taking by force. غَصْبٌ Thing taken by force or unjustly.

In spite of him, against his will. غَصْبًا عَنْهُ

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وَغُصَّابٌ . وَمُغْتَصِبٌ One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor.

Violence, tyranny. إِغْتِصَابٌ

Taken by violence or force; forced, compelled. مَغْصُوبٌ وَمُغْتَصَبٌ

* غُصْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصَنَةٌ Branch, twig, shoot.

* غَضَّ يَغُضُّ غَضًّا وَغِضَاضًا وَغَضَاضَةً To lower one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain.

To lower the voice. غَضَّ ٱلصَّوْتَ

To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation. غَضَّ مِنْهُ

He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it. غَضَّ ٱلطَّرْفَ عَنْهُ

To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant). غَضَّ يَغَضُّ غَضَاضَةً وَغُضُوضَةً

To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender, soft. غَضْغَضَ

غَضٌّ ج غِضَاضٌ . غَضِيضٌ ج أَغِضَّةٌ Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person).

Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness. غَضَّةٌ وَغَضَاضَةٌ وَغَضِيضَةٌ

* غَضِبَ يَغْضَبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ وَإِسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى To be angry with.

To make angry, irritate. غَاضَبَ وَأَغْضَبَ

Anger, rage, passion. غَضَبٌ

A fit of anger. Protuberance or tumour about the eye. Patch of the small-pox. غَضْبَةٌ

غَضْبَانُ م غَضْبَى وَغَضْبَانَةٌ ج غَضْبَى وَغِضَابٌ وَغُضَابَى Angry, enraged.

Used for both genders in same meaning as above; also: stern, austere. غَضُوبٌ

Object of anger. مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To become wealthy. * غَضِرَ يَغْضَرُ غَضَرًا

Species of desert-tree with غَضًا very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia* (*Palgrave*).

To immerse, * غَطَّ يَغُطُّ غَطًّا . وَأَغَطَّ dip, plunge. Press. Squeeze. [Alight (bird).]

To bray (camel). غَطَّ يَغِطُّ غَطِيطًا Snort, snore; rattle.

To be plunged, immersed; dive. إِنْغَطَّ

Act of braying, snoring, &c. غَطِيطٌ

To be conceited, proud, arrogant. * غَطْرَسَ غَطْرَسَةً

To swagger, walk proudly. تَغَطْرَسَ فِي ٱلْمَشْيِ

Proud, arrogant; unjust. غِطْرِسٌ وَغِطْرِيسٌ ج غَطَارِسُ

Pride, arrogance, self-conceit. غَطْرَسَةٌ

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water). To be immersed, plunge one's self (in water). * غَطَسَ يَغْطِسُ غَطْسًا فِي

To immerse, plunge (in water). [Baptize.] غَطَّسَ فِي

To plunge, dive. [تَغَطَّسَ]

Dark (night). غَاطِسٌ

Baptism. [غِطَاسٌ]

Feast of Epiphany. [عِيدُ ٱلْغِطَاسِ]

Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c. غَطَّاسٌ

Bath, bath-tub. مِغْطَسٌ ج مَغَاطِسُ

Magnet, loadstone. * مِغْنَطِيسٌ وَمَغْنَاطِيسٌ

To become soft, tender. غَضُرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضَارَةً

Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity. غَضْرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاءُ

Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green. غَضِيرٌ

Cartilage, gristle. * غُضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفُ

* غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَفَ To break; twist.

Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. غَضَفٌ

To withhold, restrain, hinder. * غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا

To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker (*tr.*). غَضَّنَ

To be wrinkled, puckered. تَغَضَّنَ

Wrinkle, crease, fold, plait. غَضَنٌ ج غُضُونٌ

In the folds, *i. e.* in the midst of such or such an affair or event. فِي غُضُونِ كَذَا

Big, thick, coarse, rude. Lion. * غَضَنْفَرٌ

To become dark, cover with darkness (night). * غَضَا يَغْضُو غُضُوًّا . وَأَغْضَى

To contract the eye lids, close them. أَغْضَى

To bear annoyance patiently. أَغْضَى عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى

To close the eyes to, turn away from. أَغْضَى عَنْهُ

To close one's eyes against, feign one's self unmindful of... تَغَاضَى عَنْ

* غَطَشَ يَغْطِشُ غَطْشًا To be dark (night).

* غَطْغَطَ To be high (waves). To boil violently, make the sound of boiling (pot).

* غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وَغَطَّى وَأَغْطَى To cover, cover up, conceal.

غَطَا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغُطُوًّا وَغَطِيَ يَغْطِي

غَطْيًا To be dark (night), cover with darkness.

غَطِيَ يَغْطِي غَطْيًا To have long, spreading branches (tree).

غَطِيَ الشَّبَابُ The vigour of youth became full.

تَغَطَّى To be covered, concealed.

غِطَآءٌ ج أَغْطِيَةٌ Cover, covering.

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَرَ To cover, veil, conceal, hide.

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغُفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِ وَإِغْتَفَرَ To forgive, pardon.

غَفَّرَهُ To say: May God forgive him, cover his sins.

أَغْفَرَ To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree).

تَغَفَّرَ To gather manna, gum.

إِسْتَغْفَرَ To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness.

غَفَرٌ [Guard, escort.]

غُفْرٌ ج أَغْفَارٌ وَغِفَرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ Young of the mountain goat.

غُفْرَةٌ A cover, that with which anything is covered.

غُفْرَانٌ Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence.]

غِفَارَةٌ ج غَفَائِرُ Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil from being soiled.

[غَفَّارَةٌ] Surplice, priestly garment.

غَفَّارٌ وَغَفُورٌ Merciful, forgiving (God).

غَفِيرٌ Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard.]

جَمَّاءُ غَفِيرٌ Great crowd.

مِغْفَرٌ وَمِغْفَرَةٌ ج مَغَافِرُ What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail for the head to be worn beneath the helmet.

مَغْفِرَةٌ Pardon, forgiveness.

مَغْفُورٌ Kind of manna, gum.

* غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولاً وَغَفْلَةً To be heedless, forgetful, neglectful, inattentive.

غَفَّلَ To conceal.

غَفَّلَ وَأَغْفَلَ To make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless.

أَغْفَلَ To forget, disregard, pass over by inattention. Leave without a mark or brand (animal).

تَغَفَّلَ To be deceived, circumvented, being unmindful.

تَغَفَّلَ وَإِسْتَغْفَلَ To be on the watch for another's negligence, forgetfulness, &c.

تَغَافَلَ To feign one's self unmindful.

غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغِلُّ غَلاًّ His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty.

غَلَّ اللحْيَةَ To perfume or smear the beard.

أَغَلَّ وَ [غَلَّ] To yield income; produce a crop (land). Speak what is not correct.

أَغَلَّ بَصَرَهُ He looked intently.

أَغَلَّ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ He furnished his family with the proceeds of his land.

تَغَلَّلَ وَإِنْغَلَّ To enter into, penetrate.

إِسْتَغَلَّ To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them.

غِلٌّ وَغَلِيلٌ Rancour, malice, spite; envy, enmity.

غُلٌّ ج أَغْلَالٌ Iron-collar for the neck; manacle, shackle.

غُلٌّ وَغُلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ Vehement, burning thirst.

غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَّاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave).

غِلَالَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Garment worn next to the body.

غِلَالَةٌ وَغَلِيلَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings.

غَلِيلٌ Burning of love or of grief.

إِغْلَالٌ Deceit, falsehood.

مُغِلٌّ Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive.

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ To be unmindful of, neglect.

غُفْلٌ ج أَغْفَالٌ Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced.

غَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence.

غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ Inadvertently, unawares.

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ] Sudden death.

غَافِلٌ ج غُفُولٌ وَغُفَّلٌ . وَغَفْلَانُ (ونَ) Unmindful, heedless, &c.

مُغَفَّلٌ Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence.

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغُفُوًّا وَغَفِيَ يَغْفَى غَفْيَةً

وَأَغْفَى To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy.

غَفْوَةٌ A light sleep.

غَافٍ Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping.

* غَلَّ يَغُلُّ غَلاًّ فِي To make (one thing) enter into (another); insert Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands.

غَلَّ غُلُولاً وَأَغَلَّ To act unfaithfully; defraud (*sp.* in ref. to taking booty).

غَلَّ يَغَلُّ وَغُلَّ يُغَلُّ غَلَلاً وَغُلَّةً . وَإِغْتَلَّ To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst.

غَلَّ وَإِغْتَلَّ الثَّوْبَ To put on a garment beneath others.

Manacled, shackled, &c. مَغْلُولٌ

Land from which a crop or income is obtained. مُسْتَغَلٌّ

* غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلْبًا وَغَلَبَةً ومَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً

To overcome, conquer, subdue.

He took it from him by force. غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ

He forced him against his will. غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

He exceeded him in fear. غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a town, country, &c.). غَلَّبَ عَلَى

To contend with (another) for victory; vie with. غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of. تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

They vied with one another for. تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى

To be conquered, overcome. [إِنْغَلَبَ]

Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority. غَلَبَةٌ

Victor, conqueror. غَالِبٌ ج غَلَبَةٌ

Usually, generally, for the most part. غَالِبًا وَفِي ٱلْغَالِبِ وَفِي ٱلْأَغْلَبِ

One who conquers much or speedily. غَلَّابٌ وَغُلُبَّةٌ وَغِلِّبَى

Mightier, more conquering. Thick necked. Large, lofty. Lion. أَغْلَبُ م غَلْبَاءُ ج غُلْبٌ

Conquered, overcome, subdued. مَغْلُوبٌ

To annul, rescind. * غَلَتَ يَغْلُتُ غَلْتًا

To make a mistake, err in computation. غَلِتَ يَغْلَتُ غَلَتًا

Mistake, error. غَلْتَةٌ

First part of the night. غَلْتَةٌ

To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night. * غَلَّسَ

To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night. أَغْلَسَ

Darkness of the latter part of the night. غَلَسٌ

In the early morning. غَلَسًا

Epiglottis; uvula. * غَلْصَمَةٌ

To make a mistake, miss. * غَلِطَ يَغْلَطُ غَلَطًا

To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err. غَلَّطَ

To vie with, contend with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake. غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَةً وَغِلَاطًا

To cause another to fall into a mistake, error. أَغْلَطَ

Mistake, error. غَلَطٌ ج أَغْلَاطٌ

Single mistake, fault. غَلْطَةٌ

أُغْلُوطَةٌ ج أُغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغَالِيطُ . وَمَغْلَطَةٌ

Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake.

Erroneous, having mistakes. مُغْلَطٌ وَمَغْلُوطٌ

Sophism. مُغَالَطَةٌ

Prepuce. غُلْفَةٌ

Receptacle, غِلَافٌ ج غُلُفٌ وَغُلْفٌ covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard.

Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath. أَغْلَفُ م غَلْفَاءُ ج غُلْفٌ

Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters).] مُغَلَّفٌ ج مُغَلَّفَاتٌ

To go far away. * غَلَقَ يَغْلِقُ غَلْقًا

To close; bolt, lock (a door). غَلَقَ وَأَغْلَقَ وَغَلَّقَ

To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Stick fast. Be disquieted or angry. غَلِقَ يَغْلَقُ غَلَقًا

To contend for a wager. غَالَقَ

To straiten; constrain to do. أَغْلَقَ عَلَى

To be closed, shut; locked. إِنْغَلَقَ

To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied. إِسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَى

Lock. Key-stone of an arch. غَلَقٌ ج أَغْلَاقٌ

Difficult to be understood (language). غَلِقٌ

Closed, locked, bolted. غَلِقٌ وَغَلْقٌ وَمُغْلَقٌ

Balance of an account. [غِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ]

Lock. مِغْلَاقٌ ج مَغَالِيقُ

Boy, youth. Hireling, slave. * غُلَامٌ ج غِلْمَانٌ وَغِلْمَةٌ وَأَغْلِمَةٌ

* غَلُظَ يَغْلُظُ غِلَظًا وَغِلَاظَةً وَغُلْظَةً

To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish. وَإِسْتَغْلَظَ

The ear of corn produced grain. غَلُظَ ٱلسُّنْبُلَةُ وَإِسْتَغْلَظَ

To render big, thick, coarse, &c. غَلَّظَ

To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one). غَلَّظَ عَلَى

To be rough, uncivil toward one in speech. أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ

To regard thick, coarse, &c.; abstain from buying because of coarseness. إِسْتَغْلَظَ

Rough, rugged land. غَلْظٌ وَغِلَظٌ

Thickness, bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility. غِلَظٌ وَغُلْظَةٌ وَغِلَاظَةٌ

Thick, gross, big; rough, coarse; rude, uncivil, surly, churlish. غَلِيظٌ ج غِلَاظٌ

Strong, vehement, severe. غَلِيظٌ وَمُغَلَّظٌ

To go quickly. * غَلْغَلَ وَتَغَلْغَلَ

* غَلَفَ يَغْلِفُ غَلْفًا وَأَغْلَفَ وَغَلَّفَ

To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope. To furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume).

[To put (a letter) into an envelope.] غَلَّفَ

To have a cover. Smear one's self with perfume. تَغَلَّفَ وَإِغْتَلَفَ

To cause to boil. غَلَّى وَأَغْلَى

To perfume one's self. تَغَلَّى

Act of boiling, ebullition. غَلْيٌ وَغَلَيَانٌ

Kind of perfume (*Galia moschata*). غَالِيَةٌ

Clay pipe (for tobacco). [غَلْيُونٌ ج غَلَايِينُ وَغَلَاوِينُ]

Vessel for heating water. غَلَّايَةٌ

To cover, veil, conceal. To grieve, cause to mourn or lament. * غَمَّ يَغُمُّ غَمًّا

To be veiled by clouds (moon). Be obscure, vague (narrative). غُمَّ عَلَى

To grieve mutually, cause one another to mourn. غَامَّ

How great a grief dost thou occasion me! مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ

The sky became clouded. أَغَمَّتِ ٱلسَّمَاءُ

To be grieved, lament, be made sorrowful. إِنْغَمَّ وَٱغْتَمَّ

Grief, sorrow, mourning. غَمٌّ ج غُمُومٌ . وَغُمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ

Sultry, intensely hot (day). غَمٌّ وَغَامٌّ وَمُغِمٌّ وَمَغَمٌّ

Head (of an animal). [غَمَّةٌ]

Rheum, coryza. غُمَامٌ

White clouds (*coll.*). غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمُ

Hail-stones. حَبُّ ٱلْغَمَامِ

A white cloud. غَمَامَةٌ

Young woman, girl. Female slave. غُلَامَةٌ

State or condition of youth; youthful age. غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ

Tortoise. غَيْلَمٌ

To become calm (sea). * [غَلَنَ]

Quiet, calmness of the sea. [غَلِينَةٌ]

To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant). * غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا وَتَغَالَى بِهِ

To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion. غَلَا بِٱلدِّينِ

To be high in price, be dear. غَلَا غَلَاءً

To make high, excessive. [غَلَّى] وَأَغْلَى

To go too far, pass the proper limits in (a matter). غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وَغِلَاءً فِي

To buy at a high or excessive price. غَالَى وَأَغْلَى بِـ

To find (it) high-priced. أَغْلَى وَٱسْتَغْلَى

High price; dearness (of goods). غَلَاءٌ

Excess, exaggeration. غُلُوٌّ وَغُلَوَاءُ

Quickness, haste, ardour (of youth). غُلَوَاءُ وَغُلْوَانٌ

Furlong (300 to 400 cubits). غَلْوَةٌ ج غَلَوَاتٌ وَغِلَاءٌ

High-priced, dear. غَالٍ وَغَلِيٌّ

To sell at a high price. بَاعَ بِٱلْغَالِي

Of higher price, dearer. أَغْلَى

* غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْيًا وَغَلَيَانًا [وَٱنْغَلَى]
To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor).

Covered with clouds (sky). مُغِيمٌ Sorrowful, mournful, afflicting.

Covered (sky). Afflicted, مَغْمُومٌ filled with sorrow, grieved.

* غَمَدَ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدَ To put into a scabbard or sheath; cover.

To cover, veil, conceal غَمَّدَ وَتَغَمَّدَ (deeds, faults, &c.).

To put one thing into another. أَغْمَدَ

God covered him with his mercy. تَغَمَّدَهُ ٱللهُ

غِمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغُمْدَانٌ وَغُمُودٌ Scabbard, sheath; case.

* غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمْرًا وَٱغْتَمَرَ To overflow, cover entirely, submerge (water).

غَمُرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمَارَةً وَغُمُورَةً وَغَمِرَ To be abundant, copious (water). Be inexperienced.

To shower (benefits) upon. غَمَرَ بِ

غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغِمْرًا عَلَى His bosom was full of concealed hatred, malice toward...

To smear the face. Deem ignorant. غَمَّرَ

To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly. غَامَرَ فِي

To plunge one's self اِنْغَمَرَ وَٱغْتَمَرَ into (water); be plunged, dipped.

Abundant, copious (water), ample (garment). Liberal in disposition. غَمْرٌ ج غِمَارٌ وَغُمُورٌ

Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf.] غُمْرٌ وَغَمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ

Saffron; liniment made from it. غُمْرٌ وَغُمْرَةٌ

Malice. Thirst. غِمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ

A drowning. Foul smell of meat, of fish. غَمَرٌ

Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng. غُمْرٌ وَغِمَارٌ وَغُمَارَةٌ

Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble. غَمْرَةٌ ج غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ

The pangs of death. غَمَرَاتُ ٱلْمَوْتِ

Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate. غَامِرٌ

Ignorance, inexperience. غَمَارَةٌ

* غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْزًا To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows).

To feel, press with (the hand). To calumniate, slander. غَمَزَ بِ

To censure, blame, impugn. أَغْمَزَ وَٱغْتَمَزَ

To make signs one to another. تَغَامَزَ

Sign made with the eye. غَمْزٌ

Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle). غَمَزٌ ج أَغْمَازٌ

Defect, fault, vice. غَمِيزَةٌ

* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَّسَ To immerse, dip, plunge (into water).

غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ To set (star).

غَامَسَ To vie with in diving. Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into.

إِنْغَمَسَ وَإِغْتَمَسَ To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar.]

غَمُوسٌ (Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Strong, courageous.

غَمِيسٌ Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown.

* [غَمِشَ يَغْمَشُ غَمَشًا] To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst).

[أَغْمَشُ] Having troubled or dimmed eyes.

* غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمَصُ غَمْصًا
To despise, hold in contempt.

غَمِيصَةٌ Vice, fault; anything calling for censure.

أَغْمَصُ م غَمْصَاءُ ج غُمْصٌ Having dim, watery eyes.

* غَمَضَ وَغَمُضَ يَغْمُضُ غُمُوضًا To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place).

غَمَّضَ To render (language) obscure, abstruse.

غَمَّضَ وَأَغْمَضَ To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids).

مَا أَغْمَضْتُ I have not slept.

إِنْغَمَضَ To be closed, contracted (eye).

غَمْضٌ ج أَغْمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Low, depressed (place).

غَمْضٌ وَغِمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Act of sleeping.

غَامِضٌ ج غَوَامِضُ Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile.

غَامِضَةٌ ج غَوَامِضُ وَغَامِضَاتٌ Subtlety, nicety; something difficult to be understood.

مُغْمَضٌ Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word).

* غَمْغَمَ وَتَغَمْغَمَ To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood.

غَمُقَ يَغْمُقُ وَغَمِقَ يَغْمَقُ غَمَقًا To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep.]

غَمِقٌ Wet, covered with dew (land).

[غُمْقٌ] (*for* عُمْقٌ) Depth.

[غَمِيقٌ ج غِمَاقٌ] (*for* عَمِيقٌ) Deep.

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمْوًا وَغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمْيًا وَغَمَى
To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c.

غُمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَأُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ To swoon, become senseless.

غَمْيٌ وَإِغْمَاءٌ Act of swooning, swoon.

غَمًى وَغِمَاءٌ ج أَغْمَاءٌ Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c.

مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ In a swoon, unconscious.

* غَنَّ يَغَنُّ غُنَّةً وَغَنَنًا To speak through the nose.

غَنَّ وَأَغَنَّ To have tall, full-grown herbage; abound in trees or herbs resounding with the humming of flies (land).

أَغَنَّ To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice.

غُنَّة Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing.

غُنَّة وَغُنَان Humming, buzzing of flies.

أَغَنُّ م غَنَّاء Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land); or inhabitants (village).

* غَنِجَ يَغْنَجُ غَنَجًا وَغَنَاجَة To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect languor (girl).

غُنْج وَغُنَاج Coquetry.

غُنُج Man, *sp.* old man.

غَنِجَة [وَغَنُوجَة] Coquette.

* [تَغَنْدَرَ] To strut; walk with a foppish gait.

* غَنِمَ يَغْنَمُ غُنْمًا وَغَنَمًا وَغَنِيمَةً وَغُنْمَانًا To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty.

غَنَّمَ To give one spoil, make one a free gift. [Enrich.]

تَغَنَّمَ وَإِغْتَنَمَ To seize as spoil, seize eagerly, snatch.

إِغْتَنَمَ [وَإِسْتَغْنَمَ] ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To seize the opportunity, avail one's self of.

غُنْم وَغُنْم وَغَنِيمَة ج غَنَائِم وَمَغْنَم ج

مَغَانِم Booty, spoil, prey. Anything obtained without trouble.

غَنَم ج أَغْنَام وَغُنُوم Sheep, goats (*coll.*).

غَنَّام Shepherd; possessor of sheep.

غَانِم Taker of spoil. One who obtains without difficulty.

* غَنِيَ يَغْنَى غِنًى وَغَنَاءً To be in comfortable circumstances; free from want; rich.

غَنِيَ بِ To be content, satisfied with.

غَنِيَ بِ غِنًى وَمَغْنًى To inhabit, dwell in.

غَنِيَ عَنْ To be in no need of, do without.

غَنَّى وَتَغَنَّى To sing, chant. To eulogize or satirize.

غَنَّى وَأَغْنَى To render rich or content; to free from want.

أَغْنَى عَنْ To suffice (one); stand (one) in stead.

أَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ He caused him to be in no need of it.

مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا Such a one did not avail or profit in a difficult affair.

تَغَنَّى وَإِغْتَنَى وَإِسْتَغْنَى To be or become rich.

إِسْتَغْنَى عَنْ To be so well off as not to need; to be in no need of, to do without.

غِنًى وَغَنَاءٌ وَغُنْيَة وَغُنْيَان State of wealth, opulence.

مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى He has no means or way of avoiding it or doing without it.

To examine minutely into an affair. غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً . وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى
To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon.

To run rapidly (horse); to hasten. أَغَارَ

To make mutual raids into each other's territory. تَغَاوَرُوا

Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern. غَارٌ ج أَغْوَارٌ وَغِيرَانٌ

Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry). غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ

He made a raid upon them. شَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Bottom, depth. Low land. غَوْرٌ

(Person) having excellent judgment. بَعِيدُ ٱلْغَوْرِ

Cave, cavern. مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ

Place of a raid. Cave. مُغَارٌ

Swift in running (horse). مُغِيرٌ

* عَاصَ يَعُوصُ عَوْصًا وَمَعَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً
To dive, plunge into (water). وَغِيَاصًا فِي

To dive for (something). غَاصَ عَلَى

To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip. غَوَّصَ

Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin). غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي

Diver, sp. pearl-fisher. غَوَّاصٌ

Deep, profound, difficult to be understood (language). [(for عَوِيصٌ) عَوِيصٌ]

In it there is freedom from the need of such a thing. فِيهِ غُنْيَةٌ عَنْ كَذَا

غِنَاءٌ ج أَغْنِيَةٌ . وَأُغْنِيَةٌ ج أَغَانِيُّ وَأَغَانٍ
Song, chant.

Rich, opulent. غَنِيٌّ ج أَغْنِيَاءُ

Young woman who has sufficient beauty so as to need no jewels or ornaments; chaste. غَانِيَةٌ ج غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَاتٌ

Place of abode, sp. one giving satisfaction. مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ

Singer, chanter. مُغَنٍّ م مُغَنِّيَةٌ

Intensely black. Blackness of night, darkness. * غَيْهَبٌ ج غَيَاهِبُ

* غَاثَ يَغُوثُ غَوْثًا وَأَغَاثَ إِغَاثَةً وَمَغُوثَةً
To aid, succour.

To utter a cry for help. غَوَّثَ

To seek or demand aid, succour. إِسْتَغَاثَ وَبِ

Aid, succour. غَوْثٌ وَغِيَاثٌ وَإِغَاثَةٌ

Cry for aid or succour. غَوْثٌ وَغُوَاثٌ

Request or demand for aid. إِسْتِغَاثَةٌ

* غَارَ يَغُورُ غَوْرًا وَغُؤُورًا وَغَوَّرَ وَتَغَوَّرَ
To enter the low land or region called غَوْر To be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water).

To enter deeply into a thing. غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ

Diving-place, *sp.* for pearls. مَغَاصٌ

* غَاطَ يَغُوطُ غَوْطًا وَغَوَّطَ To dig, excavate (well).

تَغَوَّطَ To void excrement.

غَاطٌ وَغَوْطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغِيطَانٌ وَغُوطٌ

وَغِيَاطٌ Wide, depressed piece of ground.

غَوْطٌ Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground.

غَوْطَةٌ Low, depressed ground, hollow.

غُوطَةٌ Place comprising water and herbage, *sp.* the district about Damascus.

غَائِطٌ Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces.

* غَاغَةٌ وَغَوْغَاءُ Mixed multitude, crowd.

غَوْغَاءُ Locusts after they get wings.

* غَالَ يَغُولُ غَوْلًا وَاِغْتَالَ To cause to perish; seize unawares.

غَاوَلَ To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing.

إِغْتَالَ To destroy by fraud; slay covertly.

غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغِيلَانٌ Goblin, demon, genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune.

غِيلَةٌ Act of slaying covertly, by fraud.

غَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلُ Evil, mischief, calamity.

* غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا وَغَوِيَ يَغْوَى غَوًى

وَغَوَايَةً To err, deviate from the right way.

غَوَّى وَغَوَّى وَأَغْوَى وَ إِسْتَغْوَى To cause to err, mislead, seduce.

إِغْوَى Te be led into error; allow one's self to be misled.

غَيٌّ وَغَوَايَةٌ Error, leading astray.

غَيَّةٌ ج غَيَّاتٌ Error.

وَلَدُ غَيَّةٍ Natural, illegitimate child.

غَاوٍ ج غُوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ . وَغَوٍ وَغَوِيٌّ

وَغَيَّانُ Erring (man or devil).

One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver.

أُغْوِيَةٌ Pitfall, pit dug for prey; place of calamity.

* غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغُيُوبًا

وَمَغِيبًا To be absent, distant, remote from; be hidden.

غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيبًا To set (sun); disappear.

غَابَ عَنِ ٱلصَّوَابِ To lose one's reason; be absent-minded.

غَابَ وَغَيَّبَ وَ إِغْتَابَ To slander, backbite, speak evil of.

غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ To go away, journey.

غَيَّبَ To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart.]

غَايَبَ To be absent from one another. Address in one's absence, *i. e.* by letter, &c.

تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ Absent one's self, go away from.

غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَمَغِيبٌ Absence.

غَيْبٌ ج غُيُوبٌ That which is absent, hidden.

عَنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلْغَيْبِ وَ[غَيْبًا وَعَلَى ٱلْغَائِبِ] From memory; memoriter.

عَالِمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ One who knows the unseen.

عَالَمُ ٱلْغَيْبِ The unseen world.

غَابَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ Thicket, wood, forest.

غَيْبَةٌ [Absence of mind.]

غِيبَةٌ Evil speech, calumny.

غَيَابٌ وَغَيَابَةٌ That which conceals a thing; grave.

غَائِبٌ ج غَيَبٌ وَغُيَّبٌ وَغُيَّابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ Absent, hidden, invisible. *Gram.* the third person.

مَغِيبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Time or place of the setting of the sun.

*غَاثَ يَغِيثُ غَيْثًا To cause rain to fall (God).

غَيْثٌ ج غُيُوثٌ Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain.

*غَيِدَ يَغْيَدُ غَيَدًا To be soft, tender; limber. Become drowsy.

غَادَةٌ Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, plump, goodly young woman.

غَيْدَانُ ٱلشَّبَابِ Flower of youth.

أَغْيَدُ م غَيْدَاءُ ج غِيدٌ Soft, tender, flexible (branch). Delicate; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman). Drowsy.

*غَارَ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مِنْ To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.).

غَيَّرَ To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse.

غَايَرَ To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually.

أَغَارَ To make (a wife) jealous by taking another.

تَغَيَّرَ To change (*intr.*), be changed.

تَغَايَرَ To be mutually jealous; differ.

إِغْتَارَ To derive profit, benefit. Procure (corn, &c.) for one's family).

غَيْرٌ Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than.

وَغَيْرُ ذٰلِكَ Et cætera.

غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ Not pure, impure.

عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ There is *only one* man with me, or there is *one*, no more.

بِغَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذٰلِكَ Without that.

غَيْرَ أَنْ Although.

جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ Another than thou came to me.

مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ No one came to me except Zeid.

جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ The people came except such a one.

قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرُهَا أَوْ لَا غَيْرُ I received ten and no more, or, nothing else.

غَيْرٌ وَغِيَرٌ Act of altering, changing.

غِيَرُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune.

غَيْرَةٌ Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred.

غِيَارٌ Kind of dress denoting a subject condition.

غَيُورٌ ج غُيُرٌ . غَيْرَانُ وَمِغْيَارٌ ج مَغَايِيرُ Very jealous.

مِغْيَارٌ [Unhealthy (climate, water).]

* غَاضَ يَغِيضُ غَيْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَمَغِيضًا وَٱنْغَاضَ To become scanty, sink into the earth (water).

غَاضَ وَغَيَّضَ وَأَغَاضَ To cause to become scanty and disappear; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss.

غَيَّضَ ٱلْأَسَدُ The lion frequented or kept to a thicket.

غَيْضٌ Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive fœtus.

غَيْضَةٌ ج أَغْيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضٌ وَغَيْضَاتٌ Thicket, tangled wood.

مَغِيضٌ ج مَغَايِضُ Place where water collects or sinks into the earth.

* غَاظَ يَغِيظُ غَيْظًا وَغَيَّظَ وَغَايَظَ وَأَغَاظَ To anger, enrage, provoke.

تَغَيَّظَ وَٱغْتَاظَ وَٱنْغَاظَ To become angry, be enraged, provoked.

غَيْظٌ Anger, rage, wrath.

مُغِيظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ وَمُنْغَاظٌ Angry, enraged.

* غَاقٌ Crow, raven.

* غَالَ يَغِيلُ غَيْلًا وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغْيَلَ To suckle a child while pregnant (woman).

[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ] Lock.

غِيلٌ ج أَغْيَالٌ وَغُيُولٌ Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water.

غَيْلٌ Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water.

غِيلَةٌ Subterfuge, deception, treachery.

غَائِلَةٌ Rancour, malice; evil, mischief.

غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغْيِلٌ Giving suck while pregnant.

ٱلْغَيَّالُ The lion, *sp.* one in a covert.

مُغَالٌ وَمُغْيَلٌ Suckled while the mother is pregnant.

* غَامَ يَغِيمُ غَيْمًا وَغَيَّمَ وَأَغْيَمَ وَتَغَيَّمَ To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky).

غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ Clouds (*coll.*).

غَيُومٌ Cloudy (day).

* غَيَّى وَأَغْيَى To set up a banner or standard.

غَيَّى To flap the wings (bird).

غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme.

لِلْغَايَةِ Extremely.

ف

ف The twentieth letter of the Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign=80.

A conjunction denoting:

1. *Succession or order, as:* يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا day by day.

قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرٌو Zeid arose and (after him) Amr.

دَخَلْتُ ٱلْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ I entered El-Busrah and then Bagdad.

2. *A simple connective, as:*

جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ ٱلْعُلَمَاءِ فَٱلزُّهَّادِ I sat amidst the learned men and the devotees.

3. *Causal, or logical sequence, as:*

ضَرَبَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ He struck and (consequently) killed him.

4. *Junction of two phrases*, that following the particle denoting the *result* of a condition expressed or implied in the other, *as:*

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ ٱللّٰهَ فَٱتَّبِعُونِي If ye love God, follow me.

ٱلَّذِي يَأْتِينِي فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ He that comes to me will have a dirhem.

إِنْ تَزُرْنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ If thou visit me thou wilt be a doer of good.

إِئْتِنِي فَأُكْرِمَكَ Come to me that I may honour thee.

5. *Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as:*

وَمَا تَفْعَلُوهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ تُكْفَرُوهُ And what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it.

6. *Used redundantly, as:*

زَيْدٌ فَلَا تَضْرِبْهُ Strike not Zeid.

وَإِذَا هَلَكْتُ فَعِنْدَ ذَلِكَ فَٱجْزَعِي And when I perish then manifest thou grief.

7. *As the correlative of* أَمَّا *as:*

أَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُ حَقٌّ As to those who believed they shall know that it is truth.

* فَأَدَ يَفْأَدُ فَأْدًا To broil, roast; bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart.

فُئِدَ يُفْأَدُ وَفَئِدَ To suffer from heart-disease.

فُؤَادٌ ج أَفْئِدَةٌ Heart; soul; mind.

حَدِيدُ ٱلْفُؤَادِ Sharp in mind or spirit.

مَفْؤُودٌ Smitten with disease or hurt in heart.

* فَأَرَ يَفْأَرُ فَأْرًا To dig; bury; conceal.

To open (a door, &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country).	*فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ فَتْحًا وَفُتُوحًا
To succour. Reveal (to a prophet).	فَتَحَ عَلَى
To judge between men.	فَتَحَ بَيْنَ
To mark a letter with the *fatha* (َ).	فَتَحَ ٱلْحَرْفَ
To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge.	فَاتَحَ
To be opened; be removed from so as to disclose a thing.	تَفَتَّحَ وَإِنْفَتَحَ
To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land).	إِفْتَتَحَ
To begin. Seek succour.	إِسْتَفْتَحَ
Victory; conquest of a country or city.	فَتْحٌ ج فُتُوحٌ
Conquered countries or cities.	فُتُوحَاتٌ
The short vowel *fatha* (َ).	فَتْحَةٌ
Opening, intervening space.	فُتْحَةٌ
Conqueror. [Light coloured.]	فَاتِحٌ
Introduction; preface.	فَاتِحَةٌ ج فَوَاتِحُ
First chapter of the Koran.	فَاتِحَةُ ٱلْكِتَابِ وَٱلْفَاتِحَةُ
Act of judging, judgment in a case.	فُتَاحَةٌ
Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation.	فِتَاحَةٌ
He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God).	فَتَّاحٌ
Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest.	إِفْتِتَاحٌ

To abound in rats or mice.	فَئِرَ يَفْأَرُ
Rat; mouse (generic term).	فَأْرٌ ج فِئْرَانٌ وَفِئَرَةٌ
Abounding in rats or mice.	فَئِرٌ
A mouse. [Carpenter's plane.]	فَأْرَةٌ ج فَأْرَاتٌ
Bag or vesicle of Musk.	فَأْرَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ
To cleave, split (wood).	*فَأَسَ يَفْأَسُ فَأْسًا
Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle).	فَأْسٌ ج فُؤُوسٌ
To draw a favourable augury.	*فَأَلَ — تَفَأَّلَ وَتَفَاءَلَ بِ
Good or evil omen; mischief.	فَأْلٌ وَتَفَاؤُلٌ
No harm shall befall thee.	لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْكَ
Company of men; band.	*فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ
To pound; break in pieces with the fingers.	*فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتَ
To be broken in pieces; crumble.	تَفَتَّتَ وَإِنْفَتَّ
Scattering; dispersion.	فَتٌّ
Small pieces; crumbs; fritters.	فُتَاتٌ
Broken into small pieces.	فَتِيتٌ وَمَفْتُوتٌ
Mess of crumbled bread.	فَتِيتَةٌ
Comminution (of bone, &c.).	تَفَتُّتٌ
To forget; cease from.	*فَتِئَ يَفْتَأُ فَتْأً عَنْ
He continued to do that.	مَا فَتِئَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ

Examiner; inspector; inquisitor. مفتش

To break into small pieces; crumble. * [فتت]

To be crumbled. [تفتت]

Crumbs. [فتافيت]

To cleave, slit, rend. To rip (a garment). * فتق يفتق فتقا وفتق

To incite discord, cause disunion. فتق بين

To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place. أفتق

To be split; ripped; rent. تفتق إنفتق

Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach. فتق [وفتاق]

Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven. فتاق

Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit. فتيق ومفتوق

Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech. فتيق اللسان

Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King. فيتق

To undertake a thing boldly. * فتك يفتك فتكا وفتوكا

To assault; surprise and kill; fall upon suddenly, assassinate. فتك وب

To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in. فتك في

To card; separate, loosen (cotton). فتك

To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair). فاتك مفاتكة

Introductory. إفتتاحي

Key. مفتاح ج مفاتيح

Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha*. مفتوح

To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. To be tepid (water). * فتر يفتر فتورا وتفتر

To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag. فتر عن

To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm. فتر وأفتر

To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight. أفتر

Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger. فتر

Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness. فترة ج فترات

Torpedo (fish). فترة وفتر

Languid; weak; lukewarm. فاتر

Lukewarmness; languor; neglect. فتور

* فتش يفتش فتشا وفتش وفتش عن

To examine; investigate, scrutinize.

To enquire of (one), examine him diligently. فاتش

(One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much. فتاش

Rocket. [فتيشة]

Examination; enquiry; inquest. تفتيش

To apostatize; فَتَنَ وَأُفْتِنَ فِي دِينِهِ abandon one's religion.

To please; seduce, enchant; أَفْتَنَ lead into error or wrong; cause to fall into trial or affliction.

To mislead; lead into error. إِفْتَتَنَ

Seduction; wrong; unbelief. فِتْنَة A burning; test trial, affliction, torture; disease; insanity. Experience. Sedition.

Seducer; charmer; misleader. Satan. فَاتِنٌ ج فُتَّانٌ

Goldsmith, silversmith; فَتَّانٌ touch stone. Great tempter, devil. Robber

Infatuated; seduced; مَفْتُونٌ possessed with an evil spirit.

To surpass in generosity. * فَتَا يَفْتُو فَتْوًا

To be young, adolescent. فَتِيَ يَفْتَى فَتًى وَفَتَاءً

To answer a أَفْتَى (ٱلْعَالِمُ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ learned question. Pronounce or write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial.

To affect youth; affect generosity. تَفَتَّى

They remitted the تَفَاتَوْا إِلَى ٱلْعَالِمِ case to a learned man for solution.

To ask the solution of a إِسْتَفْتَى learned question, *sp.* judicial.

فَتًى مث فَتَيَانِ وَفَتَوَانِ ج فِتْيَانٌ وَفِتْيَةٌ

A young man; generous, honourable.

Day and night. أَلْفَتَيَانِ

To act vigourously. تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ Execute (an affair) without consulting any one.

Bold, daring; فَاتِكٌ ج فُتَّاكٌ intrepid; brave. Assassin.

To twist; * فَتَلَ يَفْتِلُ فَتْلًا وَفَتَّلَ twine (rope, thread, &c.).

To turn away from. فَتَلَ عَنْ

To be twisted. تَفَتَّلَ وَإِنْفَتَلَ

Act of twisting. فَتْلٌ

A man firm, compact of make. رَجُلٌ مُحْكَمُ ٱلْفَتْلِ

A twisting, a twist; needleful فَتْلَة (of thread). Intense firmness of flesh.

Twister of rope, thread, &c. فَتَّالٌ

Twisted (rope, &c.). فَتِيلٌ وَمَفْتُولٌ

Rope, cord; anything rolled فَتِيلٌ between the thumb and fore finger; something very small.

They shall not be wronged a whit. لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا

Wick of a فَتِيلَةٌ ج فَتَائِلُ وَفَتِيلَاتٌ lamp. Hempen match. Flexible asbestus.

Twisted; crooked, curved. أَفْتَلُ

To please; * فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وَفُتُونًا captivate; seduce; infatuate. To burn; melt; test by fire.

To bring فَتَنَ فَتْنًا وَفِتْنَةً وَفَتَّنَ وَإِفْتَتَنَ one into trial, affliction, distress; put to the test.

فُجَاءَةً Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares.

فُجَاءَةٌ Sudden, unexpected event.

فَاجِئٌ وَمُفَاجِئٌ Sudden, unexpected.

* فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ To give exit to water; make a way for its flow.

فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفُجُورًا To live in open sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate.

فَاجَرَ ٱلْمَرْأَةَ To commit adultery.

أَفْجَرَ To cause to well forth; make large. Enter upon day break. To find one to be immoral.

تَفَجَّرَ وَإِنْفَجَرَ To flow, burst (water). Dawn (morning).

إِنْفَجَرَ عَلَى To pour forth upon in great number suddenly (enemies, calamities).

فَجْرٌ Dawn, day-break.

فَجَرٌ Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property.

فُجْرَةٌ وَمَفْجَرٌ ج مَفَاجِرُ. مُنْفَجَرٌ Opening for water; place where it flows.

فَاجِرٌ ج فُجَّارٌ وَفَجَرَةٌ Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person.]

فُجُورٌ Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds.

فَجُورٌ ج فُجُرٌ Deep in sin and debauchery.

* فَجَعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْعًا وَأَفْجَعَ وَفَجَّعَ To give pain.

فُجِعَ بِـ وَفِي To suffer pain from loss of something precious.

فَتِيٌّ ج فِتْيَانٌ وَأَفْتَاءٌ Young; adolescent.

فَتَاةٌ ج فَتَيَاتٌ وَفَتَوَاتٌ A young woman; maiden.

فُتُوَّةٌ Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct.

فَتْوَى ج فَتَاوٍ وَفَتَاوَى Judicial sentence.

مُفْتٍ (ٱلْمُفْتِي) A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti.

* فَثَّ يَفُثُّ فَثًّا To allay the heat of water by putting cold into it.

* فَثَأَ يَفْثَأُ فَثْأً To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger.

فَثَأَ عَنْ To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one).

أَفْثَأَ To be allayed, abated. Abide, dwell. Become tired.

* فَجَّ يَفُجُّ فَجًّا وَأَفَجَّ وَفَاجَّ وَتَفَاجَّ To separate the feet, straddle.

فَجَّ To draw the bow-string.

أَفَجَّ To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly. Mute.

فَجٌّ ج فِجَاجٌ. فُجَاجٌ Way, path, sp. between mountains.

فِجٌّ [وَفَجٌّ] وَفُجَاجَةٌ Unripe (fruit); immature.

تَفَجُّجٌ Act of straddling.

* فَجَأَ وَفَجِئَ يَفْجَأُ فَجْأً وَفُجَاءَةً وَفَاجَأَ مُفَاجَأَةً To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly.

To use foul language; commit great wickedness; be niggardly, avaricious. أفحش

To use obscene language. أفحش وتفحّش في الكلام

To become excessive. To do great evil, commit abominations openly. تفاحش

Shameless evil in word or deed, abomination. فحش

Evil, abominable. Excessive; immoderate; unreasonable. فاحش

Atrocious sin; foul deed, enormity. abomination; adultery, avarice. فاحشة وفحشاء ج فواحش

* فحص يفحص فحصًا To dig or hollow out the earth.

To examine; search out, investigate, scrutinize. فحص وتفحّص عن وإفتحص

Examination; investigation. Even ground, wide tract. Inhabited place. فحص ج فحوص

أفحوص ج أفاحيص ومفحص ج مفاحص Nest.

* فحل يفحل فحلًا To send a male camel among the female camels.

To assume a likeness to the male, *i. e.* manly qualities, *sp.* in clothing and food. تفحّل

To become formidable, hard, difficult. إستفحل

To grieve, complain, lament; cry out, writhe. تفجّع

To be gluttonous. [إنفجع]

Gluttony. [فجعة]

Calamitous; disastrous. فاجع وفجوع

Great calamity or disaster. فاجعة وفجيعة ج فواجع

* فجل Radish plant (*raphanus sativus*).

* فجم يفجم فجمًا To break the edge of a thing, notch, blunt.

* فيجن وفيجين Rue.

* فجا يفجو فجوًا To open (a door); part the legs wide, straddle.

To remove; put, thrust, drive away. فجّى

To have an opening or intermediate space. تفاجى

To open; *intr.* (door). إنفجى

An opening, wide space; yard, court. فجوة ج فجوات

Wide tract of land. فجوة وفجواء

Wide between the thighs, or the knees, or the shanks. أفجى م فجواء

* فحّ يفحّ فحًّا وفحيحًا To hiss (serpent).

Heat or burning quality of pepper. فحّة

Vipers. فحّ

* فحش يفحش فحشًا To be excessive, immoderate, unreasonable; be foul, obscene, abominable, lewd.

فَحْلٌ ج فُحُولٌ وَأَفْحُلٌ وَفِحَالٌ Male of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, *sp.* in mental qualities.

فُحُولُ ٱلْعُلَمَاءِ Elites in Science.

فِحْلَةٌ وَفِحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ Virility, masculineness, *opp. to effeminacy.*

* فَحَمَ يَفْحَمُ فَحْمًا To be unable to answer.

فَحَمَ وَفَحِمَ وَأَفْحَمَ To weep until the voice is stifled (child).

فَحُمَ يَفْحُمُ فُحُومًا وَفُحُومَةً To become or be black.

فَحَّمَ To blacken; blacken with charcoal.

أَفْحَمَ To silence by argument.

فَحْمٌ Charcoal.

[فَحْمٌ ٱلحَجَرِ أَو حَجَرِيٌّ] Coal.

فَحْمَةٌ Piece of coal.

فَحْمَةُ ٱللَّيْلِ First part of the night; intense darkness of night.

فَاحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ Black, black and comely.

فَحَّامٌ ج فَحَّامَةٌ Merchant or maker of charcoal.

فُحُومَةٌ Blackness; darkness.

مُفْحِمٌ (Answer) that silences.

* فَحَا يَفْحُو فَحْوًا To mean, intend.

فَحَّى To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning.

فَحًا وَفِحًى وَفَحْوَاءُ ج أَفْحَاءٌ Seeds used for seasoning.

فَحْوَى وَفَحْوَاءُ Meaning; sense.

* فَخَّ يَفِخُّ فَخًّا وَفَخِيخًا وَأَفَخَّ To snore.

فَخٌّ ج فِخَاخٌ وَفُخُوخٌ Trap, snare, gin, net.

* فَخَتَ يَفْخَتُ فَخْتًا To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. Coo.

تَفَخَّتَ To walk proudly (*i. e.* like a pigeon); show self-admiration.

إِنْفَخَتَ To be perforated.

فَخْتٌ Hole, break, perforation. First appearance of moonlight.

فَاخِتَةٌ Pigeon with neck-ring.

* فَخَذَ يَفْخَذُ فَخْذًا To hit or hurt the thigh, break it.

فَخِذٌ وَفَخْذٌ ج أَفْخَاذٌ Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe.

* فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَٱفْتَخَرَ To glory, boast.

فَخَرَ فَخْرًا To magnify one's self by boasting.

فَخِرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخَرًا To disdain, scorn.

فَخَّرَ وَفَخَرَ وَأَفْخَرَ عَلَى To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious.

فَاخَرَ To compete or vie with; surpass in glory.

تَفَخَّرَ To be proud, magnify one's self.

تَفَاخَرَ To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence.

إِسْتَفْخَرَ To buy a thing of good quality, regard as good, excellent.

فَخْرٌ وَفَخْرَةٌ Glory, excellence.

فَاخِرٌ Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent.

فَخَّارٌ Pottery; earthen-ware.

فَخَّارِيٌّ [فَاخُورِي] Potter; merchant of pottery.

فَخُورٌ وَفِخِّيرٌ Glorying, boasting much.

فَخِيرٌ One who vies, contends with another in glorying.

مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ Glorious trait; a thing to boast of.

* فَخْفَخَ فَخْفَخَةً To boast with vain-glory.

* فَخُمَ يَفْخُمُ فَخَامَةً To be large, bulky; great in rank, esteem.

فَخَّمَ To show great honour, to magnify. To pronounce with a broad sound of *fatha*.

فَخْمٌ ج فِخَامٌ Large, bulky, thick. Great in rank, estimation. Strong; sound, correct; chaste, eloquent.

فُخْمِيَّةٌ Self-magnification, pride, haughtiness.

تَفْخِيمٌ Act of honouring, magnifying. Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long.

مُفَخَّمٌ Highly honoured; very honourable, esteemed.

* فَدَّ يَفِدُّ فَدًّا وَفَدِيدًا To call out, cry out, vociferate.

فَدَّادٌ Having a strong, loud voice; coarse, uncivil in speech.

* فَدَحَ يَفْدَحُ فَدْحًا To burden, oppress (debt, affair).

فَادِحٌ Overburdening, oppressive.

فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحُ Misfortune, affliction, calamity.

* [فِرْدَوْسٌ] Intermission, recess.

* فَدِعَ يَفْدَعُ فَدَعًا To be club-footed, have a distorted wrist or ankle.

أَفْدَعُ م فَدْعَاءُ ج فُدْعٌ Club-footed; distorted (limb).

* فَدَغَ يَفْدَغُ فَدْغًا To break, crush; wound in the head.

اِنْفَدَغَ To be crushed. Become soft, supple.

* فَدْفَدٌ ج فَدَافِدُ Desert; rugged tract, spacious and pebbly tract.

* فَدَمَ يَفْدِمُ فَدْمًا To put a cloth over the mouth; put a strainer over the orifice of a vessel.

فَدُمَ يَفْدُمُ فَدَامَةً وَفُدُومَةً To be heavy, sluggish, dull.

فَدْمٌ ج فِدَامٌ Impotent in speech; dull, heavy, stupid; rough, uncivil.

فِدَامٌ وَفَدَّامٌ Cloth or strainer put over the mouth (of a person or vessel).

* فَدَانٌ وَفَدَّانٌ ج فَدَادِينُ وَأَفْدِنَةٌ Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day.

[فَادِنٌ ج فَوَادِنُ] Plumb-line; plummet.

* فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وَفِدًى To redeem, ransom.

فَادَى مُفَادَاةً وَفِدَاءً To receive a ransom for one and release him.

تَفَارَّ To flee from one another.

إِفْتَرَّ To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; shine, gleam (lightning).

فَرٌّ وَفَارٌّ وَفَرَّارٌ وَفَرُورٌ Fleeing, fugitive.

فُرٌّ The best, choicest (of men).

فُرَّةٌ A smiling, or manner of it.

فُرِّيٌّ Snipe.

فِرَارٌ Flight; escape.

فُرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ Young of a sheep, goat, or cow.

فَرَّارٌ Quicksilver.

فُرَّيْرَةٌ Spinning-top.

مَفَرٌّ Escape. Place of escape or refuge.

* فَرَأٌ وَفَرَآءٌ Wild ass; onager.

* فُرَاتٌ Sweet water.

أَلْفُرَاتُ The Euphrates (river).

* فَرْتَكَ To walk with short steps. Cut very fine. Spoil (a work).

[فُرْشِيكَةٌ] Fork.

* [فُرْتُونَةٌ] Storm at sea.

* فَرَثَ يَفْرُثُ فَرْثًا وَأَفْرَثَ To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents.

فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ وَفَرَاثَةٌ Excrement, feces.

* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا To dispel (grief); relieve. To open.

أَفْدَاهُ ٱلأَسِيرَ To accept from one the ransom of a captive.

تَفَادُوا To ransom one another; guard themselves by one another.

تَفَادَى مِنْ To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from.

إِفْتَدَى To ransom; ransom one's self.

فِدَاءٌ وَفِدًى وَفِدْيَةٌ ج فِدًى وَفِدْيَاتٌ Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution.

فِدَاكَ May it be a ransom to you!

جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ May I be made thy ransom!

ٱلْفَادِي The Redeemer.

* فَذَّ يَفِذُّ فَذًّا To be separate from, be alone.

أَفَذَّتْ (ٱلانثى) To give birth to but one.

تَفَذَّذَ وَإِسْتَفَذَّ بِ To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone.

فَذٌّ ج أَفْذَاذٌ وَفُذُوذٌ One, alone, single, sole.

فُذَاذَى وَفُذَاذًا Separately, one by one.

* فَذْلَكَ فَذْلَكَةً To settle an account; sum up.

فَذْلَكَةٌ Summing up. Resumé; gist.

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفَرًّا To flee; escape.

أَفَرَّ To put to flight.

أَفَرَّ ٱلرَّأْسَ To split or cleave the head.

Curry-comb. فِرْجَوْنٌ

To rejoice, be glad. * فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا ب

To make glad; gladden. فَرَّحَ وَأَفْرَحَ

Joy, gladness, happiness. Festivity, *sp.* at a wedding. فَرَحٌ

فَرِحٌ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحٌ ج فَارِحُونَ
Happy, glad, rejoicing.

فَرْحَانُ م فَرْحَى وَفَرْحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاحَى وَفَرْحَى
Glad or happy, rejoicing.

An occasion of joy or gladness. فَرْحَةٌ

A cause of joy or happiness. فُرْحَةٌ

Rejoicing much or often. مِفْرَاحٌ

To cease * فَرِخَ يَفْرَخُ فَرَخًا وَأَفْرَخَ from fear; be quiet in mind.

To sprout (plant). فَرَّخَ وَأَفْرَخَ
Have young ones (bird); hatch (*intr.*).

فَرْخٌ ج أَفْرُخٌ وَأَفْرَاخٌ وَفِرَاخٌ وَفُرُوخٌ
The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man.

Female young of birds. [Chicken.] فَرْخَةٌ

Places where birds hatch their young. مَفَارِخُ

* فَرَدَ وَفَرُدَ يَفْرُدُ وَفَرِدَ يَفْرَدُ فُرُودًا ب
To be one of a pair, alone, unique. To do a thing alone.

To separate one's self; withdraw from. فَرَدَ عَنْ

To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart. أَفْرَدَ

To separate, make an opening between two things. فَرَّجَ بَيْنَ

To make place for some one. فَرَّجَ لِ

To remove (sorrow), relieve, cheer. فَرَّجَ عَنْ

To open; widen. Relieve. فَرَّجَ

To show. [فَرَّجَ عَلَى]

To remove one's self out of the way, leave. أَفْرَجَ عَنْ

To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing.] تَفَرَّجَ

To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship). إِنْفَرَجَ

Relief from grief, pain or hardship. فَرَجٌ

Secrets, pudenda. Wide, open space. فَرْجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ

Opening; slit; space between. [Show]. فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرَجٌ

Relief from grief or hardship. فُرْجَةٌ

Over-garment. [فَرَجِيَّةٌ]

Chicken. فَرُّوجٌ ج فَرَارِيجُ

Opening تَفْرِجَةٌ وَتِفْرَاجَةٌ ج تَفَارِيجُ (between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing).

Open. Relieved. مَفْرُوجٌ

Diverging. مُنْفَرِجٌ

Obtuse angle. اَلزَّاوِيَةُ ٱلْمُنْفَرِجَةُ

To curry, clean (a beast). * فَرْجَنَ

Unit (*in arith.*); singular number (*in gram.*); single word. مُفْرَدٌ

The simples of medicine. مُفْرَدَاتُ ٱلطِّبِّ

Separated, divided (parts of a thing). مُفَرَّدٌ

Alone; isolated. Specific (*opp. to* مُشْتَرَكٌ *common or general*). مُنْفَرِدٌ

Garden. Paradise. * فِرْدَوْسٌ ج فَرَادِيسُ

To separate into parts, distribute; set aside; distinguish; discriminate. * فَرَزَ يَفْرِزُ فَرْزًا وَأَفْرَزَ

To separate one's self from a partner with his consent. فَارَزَ

To go away, go aside, remove, separate. إِنْفَرَزَ

To decide (one's affair) for himself. إِفْتَرَزَ

فِرْزٌ ج أَفْرَازٌ وَفُرُوزٌ — وَفِرْزَةٌ
Piece, detached portion.

Cornice of a wall or roof; coping, frieze. إِفْرِيزٌ ج أَفَارِيزُ

To fetter. * فَرْزَلَ فَرْزَلَةً

Fetters. Blacksmith's nipper. فِرْزِلٌ

To look sharply at. * [فَرْزَنَ فِي]

Queen in the game of chess. فِرْزَانٌ

To break or crush the neck; capture and kill its prey (lion, &c.). * فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرْسًا وَإِفْتَرَسَ

To look deeply into and comprehend, *sp.* character. فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنَّظَرِ)

She brought forth one only. أَفْرَدَتْ

To be one, unique. أَفْرَدَ بِـ

To send (a messenger) to. أَفْرَدَ إِلَى

To be one, unique. To do a thing alone. To see one privately. تَفَرَّدَ وَإِنْفَرَدَ بِـ

To be alone, unequalled. To seek privacy. To seek one when he is alone. إِسْتَفْرَدَ

One; one of a pair. One of many; individual. Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary (person). فَرْدٌ ج فِرَادٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ

The Single, the Unequalled (God). اَلْفَرْدُ

Atom; monad. اَلْجَوْهَرُ ٱلْفَرْدُ

سَيْفٌ فَرَدٌ أَو فَرِدٌ أَو فُرُدٌ وَفَرْدَدٌ
Sword with wavy marks or streaks.

Pistol. [فَرْدٌ ج فُرُودَةٌ]

Bale of goods; half a mule's load. [فَرْدَةٌ]

Capitation-tax. [فِرْدَةٌ]

One by one. فُرَادًا وَفُرَادَى وَفَرْدَى

A part, alone. Best kind; white (sugar). فَارِدٌ

Unique, matchless. فَرِيدٌ

Precious gem. Pearl. Literary gem. فَرِيدَةٌ ج فَرَائِدُ

State of being in the singular number; of being solitary, alone. إِفْرَادٌ

فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرَاسَةً وَفُرُوسَةً وَفُرُوسِيَّةً
To excel in horsemanship.

To expose (an animal) to a wild beast. [Make one a horseman.] فَرَّسَ

To vie or contend with in horsemanship. فَارَسَ

To look fixedly at; gaze; see into the character from looking at the face; perceive intuitively. تَفَرَّسَ

Horse (*com. gender*). فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ

Hippopotamus. فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ

Horseman. Lion. فَارِسٌ ج فُرْسَانٌ وَفَوَارِسُ

Persia. بِلَادُ فَارِسَ وَبِلَادُ الْفُرْسِ

Persian. فَارِسِيٌّ وَفُرْسِيٌّ ج فُرْسٌ

The Persian language. اَلْفَارِسِيَّةُ (اللغة)

The lion. أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَو فَرَّاسٍ

Skilful horsemanship; art of. فَرَاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ

Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception. فِرَاسَةٌ

Physiognomy. عِلْمُ الْفِرَاسَةِ

Torn, having the neck broken; killed. فَرِيسٌ ج فَرْسَى

Prey (of a lion). فَرِيسَةٌ

Pharisee. فَرِّيسِيٌّ ج فَرِّيسِيُّونَ

Parasang; league. * فَرْسَخٌ ج فَرَاسِخُ

* فَرَشَ يَفْرُشُ فَرْشًا وَفِرَاشًا وَفَرَّشَ وَأَفْرَشَ
To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it.

To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush.] فَرَّشَ

To flap the wings and extend them (bird). To spread out (vegetation). فَرْشَ وَتَفَرَّشَ

To speak evil of. Make a thing, fine (edge of a sword). Put forth branches (tree). Abound in moths or butterflies. أَفْرَشَ

To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil. إِفْتَرَشَ

Be extended, spread out. إِفْتَرَشَ وَإِنْفَرَشَ

Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.). فَرْشٌ وَمَفْرُوشٌ

Brush. [فُرْشَةٌ]

فِرَاشٌ [وَفَرْشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وَفَرْشَاتٌ]
Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on.

Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel.] فَرَاشٌ

Moth; butterfly. فَرَاشَةٌ ج فَرَاشٌ

More light witted than a moth. أَطْيَشُ مِنْ فَرَاشَةٍ

Spread. Furnished (house). مَفْرُوشٌ

To separate the feet; stand legs apart. * فَرْشَحَ فَرْشَحَةً وَفَرْشَحَى وَفَرْشَحَ

On the supposition; for example. فَرْضًا وَعَلَى فَرْضِ

Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch. فُرْضَةٌ ج فُرَضٌ وَفِرَاضٌ

A man learned in the laws of inheritance. فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ

Large, thick; full grown; old. فَارِضٌ

Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance. فَرِيضَةٌ ج فَرَائِضُ

The science of the laws of inheritance. عِلْمُ ٱلْفَرَائِضِ

Enactment. Supposition. إِفْتِرَاضٌ

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted. مَفْرُوضٌ

* فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فُرُوطًا To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree.]

فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فَرْطًا فِي To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss.

To act hastily and unjustly towards. فَرَطَ عَلَى

To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration. فَرَطَ مِنْ

To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant. فَرَّطَ تَفْرِيطًا (فِي)

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily. فَارَطَ

To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing. أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا

* فَرَصَ يَفْرِصُ فَرْصًا To cut; pierce; slit.

To give power or ability to do (opportunity). أَفْرَصَ

To take advantage of an opportunity. إِفْتَرَصَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ

Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation.] فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرَصٌ

To avail one's self of an opportunity. إِنْتَهَزَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ

The opportunity was presented. سَنَحَتِ ٱلْفُرْصَةُ

Muscle below the shoulder-blade; Cartilage of the shoulder-blade. فَرِيصٌ (وة) ج فَرَائِصُ

He feared, trembled. إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرِيصَتُهُ

* فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ Stones of grapes or raisins.

Mulberry. فِرْصَادٌ

* فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرْضًا To apportion. Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot.

To notch, cut. فَرَضَ وَفَرَّضَ

To impose upon, make obligatory. فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى

To appoint; allot. فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِـ

To enact (a law). Receive his allotted stipend (soldier). إِفْتَرَضَ

Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers. فَرْضٌ ج فُرُوضٌ

To act insolently toward; overload. أَفْرَطَ عَلَى

To get before, outgo, outstrip. تَفَرَّطَ

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede. تَفَارَطَ

To be loosened; dissolved [إِنْفَرَطَ]

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit).] إِفْتَرَطَ

Excess. قَرْطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ وَ [فُرَاطَةٌ]

Time. Hill. [Small change (money).]

Cheap. [فُرطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance. فَرَطٌ

Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. فُرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action. فَرْطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn. فُرُطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate. مُفْرِطٌ

* فَرْطَحَ To flatten; make broad.

Broad, wide (head). مُفَرْطَحٌ

* فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرْعًا وَفَرَّعَ To ascend. Descend.

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel. فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier. فَرَعَ وَفَرَّعَ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land. فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ ٱلْأَرْضَ

To derive, deduce (questions, principles). فَرَّعَ مِنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from. تَفَرَّعَ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (*opp. to* أَصْلٌ origin). Hair of a woman. فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top. فَرَعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin. فَرْعَةٌ

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe.] فَرْعَةٌ

High (in stature or rank), fine looking; overtopping. فَارِعٌ

Hatchet. [فَرَّاعَةٌ]

* فِرْعَوْنٌ ج فَرَاعِنَةٌ Pharoah (title of the kings of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant.

* فَرَغَ يَفْرُغُ وَفَرِغَ يَفْرَغُ فُرُوغًا وَفَرَاغًا

To be empty, vacant.

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied. فَرَغَ مِنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object. فَرَغَ إِلَى أَوْ لِ

The water poured or was poured forth. فَرِغَ ٱلْمَاءُ

To pour out. Empty. فَرَّغَ وَأَفْرَغَ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing). فَرَّغَ لِ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self. إِفْتَرَغَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.). تَفَرَّغَ مِنْ

To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions. فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً

To distribute among. فَرَّقَ عَلَى

To stir up dissention between. فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ

To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die.] فَارَقَ مُفَارَقَةً وَفِرَاقًا

To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person). أَفْرَقَ

To separate; be scattered; dispersed. تَفَرَّقَ وَإِفْتَرَقَ

To abandon, leave one another. تَفَارَقَ

To be separated from. إِنْفَرَقَ عَنْ

Separate piece or portion. Great flock of sheep or goats. فِرْقٌ

Fearing, fearing much, timid. فَرِقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَرُّوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ

Separation. Difference, distinction. فَرْقٌ ج فُرُوقٌ

Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory. فُرْقَانٌ

The Koran. اَلْفُرْقَانُ

Party of men; division, detachment. فِرْقَةٌ ج فِرَقٌ

Separation, abandonment. فُرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَإِفْتِرَاقٌ

A special band of angels. اَلْفَارِقَاتُ

Separation. [Death.] فِرَاقٌ

To devote one's self to. تَفَرَّغَ لِ

To vomit (sp. intentionally). To exhaust, draw out of (a vessel). إِسْتَفْرَغَ

He exhausted his ability, i. e. did his best. إِسْتَفْرَغَ مَجْهُودَهُ

Empty. فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَّاغٌ – وَأَفْرَغُ

Place where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket). فَرْغٌ ج فُرُوغٌ وَمَفَارِغُ – وَفِرَاغٌ

Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation. فَرَاغٌ

The Constellation of the Twins. فُرُوغُ الْجَوْزَاءِ

A dirhem that is moulded (not minted). دِرْهَمٌ مُفْرَغٌ

A solid, continuous ring (not cut). حَلَقَةٌ مُفْرَغَةٌ

* Purslane. فَرْفَخٌ (و ة)

* To flap the wings. To be light-headed; talk wildly. فَرْفَرَ فَرْفَرَةً

Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow. فَرْفَارٌ

Small bird, sparrow. فُرْفُرٌ وَفَرْفُورٌ

Fat lamb. Youth. فُرْفُورٌ

* فَرَقَ يَفْرُقُ فَرْقًا وَفُرْقَانًا بَيْنَ To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between.

To divide, branch (road). فَرَقَ فُرُوقًا

The affair became clear, distinct to him. فَرَقَ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ

To fear. Dive (into a wave). فَرِقَ يَفْرَقُ فَرَقًا

Soft but mature grain taken out of its integument. فَرِيكٌ

Rubbed, pressed. فَرِيكٌ وَمَفْرُوكٌ

Soft grain (cooked). فَرِيكَةٌ

To cut into small pieces; mince. *[فَرَمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرْمًا]

To cut the teeth (child). [فَرَّمَ]

A small piece. فَرْمَةٌ

Royal document granting a commission or some other principle; permit. (*Persian*). * فَرَمَانٌ ج فَرَامِينُ

Oven. * فُرْنٌ ج أَفْرَانٌ

Thick, round bread, or cake. [Kind of stone.] فُرْنِيٌّ وَفُرْنِيَّةٌ

Baker. فَرَّانٌ

Europeans (*See* افرنج) * فَرَنْجٌ

France. فَرَنْسَا

French. [فَرَنْسِيٌّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيٌّ]

To be skilful. Be beautiful, elegant. * فَرُهَ يَفْرُهُ فَرَاهَةً وَفَرَاهِيَةً

To be brisk, lively, sprightly. فَرِهَ

To exult, rejoice above measure, behave insolently. فَرِهَ يَفْرَهُ فَرَهًا

Skilful; brisk, lively, active. فَارِهٌ ج فُرْهٌ

Beautiful, comely. فَارِهٌ وَأَفْرَهُ م فَرْهَاءُ

Party or division of men larger than a فِرْقَةٌ. [General of a brigade.] فَرِيقٌ ج أَفْرِقَاءُ وَفُرُوقٌ

Africa. أَفْرِيقِيَةُ

Separation; division, dispersion. تَفْرِيقٌ

In parts, in detail. بِالتَّفْرِيقِ

Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time. تَفَارِيقُ

Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting. مَفْرَقٌ ج مَفَارِقُ

The two stars in the constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star. * فَرْقَدٌ وَفَرْقَدَانِ

To walk or run fast. Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind from the anus. * فَرْقَعَ فَرْقَعَةً

To go away from, disperse; withdraw from. إِفْرَنْقَعَ عَنْ

To rub, rub and press. * فَرَكَ يَفْرُكُ فَرْكًا

To hate vehemently. فَرَكَ وَفَرِكَ يَفْرَكُ فِرْكًا وَفُرُوكًا

To forsake, abandon. فَارَكَ

To be mature or ripe, or in a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain). أَفْرَكَ

To be rubbed and pressed. إِنْفَرَكَ

To become full, hard (corn in the ear). إِسْتَفْرَكَ

Act of rubbing; friction. فَرْكٌ

Fat, compact in make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion. * فُرْهُدٌ وَفُرْهُودٌ

To line a garment with fur. * فرو — فَرَّى تَفْرِيَةً

To wear fur garments. إِفْتَرَى

Garment lined with fur. فَرْوٌ وَفَرْوَةٌ ج فِرَآءٌ وَأَفْرٍ

Scalp. Crown. Cloak, sp. of camel's hair. فَرْوَةٌ

Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs. فَرَّآءٌ

To cut; split; cleave; slit. Blame, censure. * فَرَى يَفْرِي فَرْيًا وَفَرَّى وَأَفْرَى

To be cut or slit lengthwise. تَفَرَّى وَإِنْفَرَى

To forge or fabricate a lie against one. إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ

Forged or wilful lie; defamation. فِرْيَةٌ ج فِرًى

Slit. Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies. فَرِيٌّ

To be frightened. [Jump.] * فَزَّ يَفِزُّ فَزًّا

His heart heaved (from fear). فَزَّ قَلْبُهُ

To turn away from; disturb, unsettle, remove one from. فَزَّ عَنْهُ

To be excited with ardour. فَزَّ فُزُوزَةً وَفَزَازَةً

To frighten, disturb. فَزَّ وَأَفَزَّ

To excite, unsettle (fear) incite; deceive. إِسْتَفَزَّ

Light, active. فَزٌّ ج أَفْزَازٌ

A leap (from fright). فَزَّةٌ

To cut; break; fend, slit; separate, disperse. * فَزَرَ يَفْزُرُ فَزْرًا

To be rent. فَزِرَ فُزُورًا

To be rent, slit. Decay; be ragged, worn out. تَفَزَّرَ وَإِنْفَزَرَ

Slit, rent, fissure. فَزْرٌ ج فُزُورٌ وَفِزَرٌ

Protuberance on the back. فُزْرَةٌ

To be afraid; frightened, terrified. * فَزِعَ يَفْزَعُ فَزَعًا

To flee for help or refuge, to demand aid of. فَزِعَ إِلَى

To be afraid of. فَزِعَ مِنْ

To aid, succour. فَزِعَ وَأَفْزَعَ

To frighten; make afraid. فَزَّعَ وَأَفْزَعَ

To remove fear from. فَزَّعَ عَنْ

Fear; fright; terror. فَزَعٌ ج أَفْزَاعٌ

Fearing, terrified. فَزِعٌ وَمَفَازِعٌ

One who frightens, whom one fears. فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ

One who fears much, timorous. فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ

Frightened, afraid. [فَزْعَانُ]

Refuge. Succour. مَفْزَعٌ

Pistachio (tree or fruit). * فُسْتُقٌ

Pistachio-colour. فُسْتُقِيٌّ

Basin; reservoir. [فُسْتُقِيَّةٌ]

To be annulled, or make void. Be separated, dislocated. إِنْفَسَخَ

Abrogation. Separation. Ignorance; weakness. فَسْخٌ

A part, a piece. فَسْخَةٌ

[Faded (garment).] Abrogating, annulling. Corrupt, weak. فَاسِخٌ

[Salted fish.] Falling in pieces. Weak, incapable. فَسِيخٌ

* فَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ وَفَسُدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا وَفُسُودًا وَ إِنْفَسَدَ

To become corrupt; invalid; decomposed; unsound, bad, wrong, vicious.

To corrupt; render invalid; decompose. فَسَّدَ وَأَفْسَدَ

To corrupt and render (one) disaffected toward. أَفْسَدَ عَلَى

To stir up strife, make mischief between or among. أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ

To be at variance with one another. تَفَاسَدَ

To be corrupted, unsound, bad. إِنْفَسَدَ

To regard as or desire to make evil, corrupt, vicious; make discord, render disaffected. إِسْتَفْسَدَ

Corruption, viciousness, (moral), dishonesty, mischief, discord. Invalidity. Decomposition. فَسَادٌ

Corrupt, bad, vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted. فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ ج فَسْدَى

Corrupting, perverting; causing mischief, discord, strife. مُفْسِدٌ

Cause or occasion of evil or corruption. مَفْسَدَةٌ ج مَفَاسِدُ

*[فُسْتَانٌ ج فَسَاتِينُ] Female dress or gown.

* فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَأَفْسَحَ وَتَفَسَّحَ وَتَفَاسَحَ

To make place or room for, in (a sitting place). لَهُ فِي

To be wide, spacious (place). فَسُحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسَاحَةً

To write a pass for one to journey. فَسَحَ لَهُ فِي ٱلسَّفَرِ

To make roomy, make spacious, wide. فَسَّحَ

To be large, spacious, comfortable. تَفَسَّحَ وَ إِنْفَسَحَ

His bosom was dilated (with joy). إِنْفَسَحَ صَدْرُهُ

Traveller's pass or permit. فَسْحٌ

Space; court-yard. Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vacation.] فُسْحَةٌ ج فُسَحٌ

Spaciousness. Width. فَسَاحَةٌ

Spacious, roomy, ample. فَسِيحٌ وَفُسَاحٌ

* فَسَخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسْخًا To annul; abrogate, undo. Separate, dislocate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove.

To be corrupt, disorded (opinion); be weak (in intellect or body). فَسِخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسَخًا

To dislocate, disjoint. [Crack, split, *intr.*] فَسَّخَ

To fall in pieces; fall off and be scattered (hair); be dislocated, disjointed. تَفَسَّخَ

To agree to an abrogation (of a contract, &c.). تَفَاسَخَ

* فَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ To make plain; explain; interpret; discover, disclose. Examine urine.

إِسْتَفْسَرَ To seek an explanation.

تَفْسِرَة That which interprets or explains. Urine which indicates disease.

تَفْسِيرٌ ج تَفَاسِيرُ Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation.

* فُسْطَاط Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* Ancient Cairo.

فُسْطَانٌ *Same as* فستان

* فُسْفُورٌ وَفُصْفُورٌ Phosphorus.

* فَسَافِسُ Bugs; bed-bugs.

فُسَيْفِسَاءُ وَفُسَيْفِسَة Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed.

* فَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ وَفَسَقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery.

فَسَّقَ To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge).

فِسْقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth.

فَاسِقٌ ج فُسَّاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ م فَاسِقَةٌ ج فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ Impious; dissolute, vicious; adulterer.

* فَسُلَ يَفْسُلُ وَفَسِلَ يَفْسَلُ فَسَالَةً وَفُسُولًا وَفُسُولَةً To be base, ignoble, mean.

فَسْلٌ ج فِسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسُلٌ A low, base, unprincipled man.

فُسَالَة Filings or bits of iron.

فَسِيلَةٌ ج فَسِيلٌ وَفَسَائِلُ Young palm or offset from a palm-tree.

* اَلْقَاسِيَةُ وَٱلْقَاسِيَاءُ ج اَلْفَوَاسِي A kind of beetle with a foul odour.

* فَشَّ يَفُشُّ فَشًّا To let out the air from an inflated skin To open the lock of a door by artifice, pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Cause to subside (swelling). Belch, eruct, &c.

فَشَّ خُلْقَهُ فِي To vent one's anger upon.

إِنْفَشَّ To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound).

* فَشَجَ يَفْشِجُ فَشْجًا وَفَشَّجَ To part the legs. Deviate, turn aside.

فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا [To take a wide step.]

[فَشْخَة [A step.

*[فَشَرَ وَفَشَّرَ] To talk incoherently.

فُشَارٌ Incoherent talk; babbling.

* فَشْفَشَ To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying.

*[فِشْك [Horse-dung.

[فَشَكَة ج فَشَك [Cartridge.

* فَشِلَ يَفْشَلُ فَشَلًا To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted.

تَفَشَّلَ [To fail, be disappointed.]

فَشْلٌ وَفَشِلٌ ج أَفْشَالٌ وَفُشْلٌ Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid.

فَشَلٌ Faint-heartedness. [Disappointment, failure.]

[أَفْشَلُ م فَشْلَاءُ] Left-handed.

* فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشُوًّا To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become common; generally known.

أَفْشَى To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge.

تَفَشَّى To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease).

* فَصَّ يَفُصُّ فَصًّا وَإِفْتَصَّ To separate, pull off, remove.

فَصَّصَ To set a gem in a ring. Look intently.

إِفْتَصَّ To be separated from, be disjoined.

إِسْتَفَصَّ To extract, elicit (information).

فَصٌّ ج فُصُوصٌ وَأَفُصٌّ Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair).

[فِصَّةٌ وَفِصْفِصَةٌ ج فَصَافِصُ] A species of trefoil or clover.

* فَصَحَ يَفْصَحُ فَصْحًا To break forth, (morning-light).

فَصُحَ يَفْصُحُ فَصَاحَةً أَفْصَحَ وَتَفَصَّحَ To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* speak Arabic well.

فَصُحَ وَفَصِحَ وَأَفْصَحَ To become clear of its froth (milk).

أَفْصَحَ To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture. Celebrate. Easter or the Passover.

أَفْصَحَ مِنْ To come out, get clear of a thing.

تَفَاصَحَ فِي الْكَلَامِ To affect eloquence, make a show of it.

فُصْحٌ Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language.

فِصْحٌ Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day).

فَصِحٌ وَفَصِيحٌ Divested of froth (milk).

فَصَاحَةٌ Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence.

فَصِيحٌ ج فُصَحَاءُ وَفِصَاحٌ وَفُصُحٌ Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic.

مُفْصِحٌ Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day).

* فَصَدَ يَفْصِدُ فَصْدًا وَفِصَادًا To open a vein; bleed.

فَصَّدَ To macerate in a little water.

أَفْصَدَ الشَّجَرُ وَإِنْفَصَدَ The trees opened their leaf-buds.

تَفَصَّدَ وَإِنْفَصَدَ To flow (blood, sweat).

إِنْفَصَدَ وَإِفْتَصَدَ To have a vein opened, be bled.

فَصْدٌ وَفِصَادٌ Act of bleeding, of opening a vein.

فَصَّادٌ Bleeder, phlebotomist.

فَصِيدٌ وَمَفْصُودٌ A person who is bled, opened vein.

مِفْصَدٌ Lancet.

* فَصْفَصَ To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones, to pick off the meat.]

A kind of foot فَاصِلَةٌ ج فَوَاصِلُ in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period.

Young camel or one just فَصِيلٌ weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress.

Family, kinsfolk. فَصِيلَةٌ ج فَصَائِلُ Nearest relations of a tribe.

Judge, arbiter. فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ Judgment. Sharp (sword).

Detailed statement. تَفْصِيلٌ ج تَفَاصِيلُ

In detail. بِٱلتَّفْصِيلِ

Joint; articulation. مَفْصِلٌ ج مَفَاصِلُ

Rheumatism. دَآءُ ٱلْمَفَاصِلِ

Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided. مُفَصَّلٌ

In detail. مُفَصَّلًا.

[Hinge.] مُفَصَّلَةٌ ج مُفَصَّلَاتٌ

Separated, cut off, detached. مَفْصُولٌ وَمُنْفَصِلٌ

To crack (*tr.*). * فَصَمَ يَفْصِمُ فَصْمًا

To crack much, in several places. فَصَّمَ

To break (*intr.*) without being separated; be cracked much. تَفَصَّمَ وَإِنْفَصَمَ

To break; break * فَضَّ يَفُضُّ فَضًّا open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears).

To distribute among. فَضَّ عَلَى

To disperse, run away (from fright). تَفَصْفَصَ

Species of trefoil or clover. فِصْفِصٌ وَفِصْفِصَةٌ

To cut off; * فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصْلًا separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing.]

To go from, depart. فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ

To make division among the people. فَصَلَ بَيْنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To wean a sucking child. فَصَلَ فِصَالًا وَإِفْتَصَلَ

To divide into parts. Cut فَصَّلَ out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct.

[To separate one's self from فَاصَلَ a partner. Bargain for a price.]

[To expire; die.] أَفْصَلَ

To be separated; detached; be decided. إِنْفَصَلَ

To forsake, go away from. إِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

Division; separa- فَصْلٌ ج فُصُولٌ tion; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year.

See (خطاب) فَصْلُ ٱلْخِطَابِ

A true saying. قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ

Weaning (of an infant). فِصَالٌ

That which divides or separates. فَاصِلٌ

Decisive judgment. حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ

To cover or adorn with silver. فَضَّضَ

To become separated; dispersed; break up, scatter (*intr.*). تَفَضَّضَ وَإِنْفَضَّ

To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears). إِنْفَضَّ

To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little. إِفْتَضَّ

State of being separated; dispersion. فَضٌّ

Silver. [Para.] فِضَّةٌ ج فِضَضٌ

* فَضَحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower.]

To break forth (morning) فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ

To be published. To have one's faults made known; be disgraced. إِفْتَضَحَ

One who exposes the vices or faults of others. فَضُوحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ

State of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy. فُضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَاحَةٌ وَفَضِيحَةٌ ج فَضَائِحُ

To be large, ample; easy (garment). [Finish.] * فَضْفَضَ

Large, wide, ample; abundant (means). فَضْفَاضٌ

* فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ وَفَضِلَ يَفْضَلُ فَضْلًا

To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous.

To excel, surpass; gain the ascendency. فَضَلَ وَعَلَى

To deem better; prefer. Cause to excel. فَضَّلَ عَلَى

To contend with another for excellence. فَاضَلَ

To leave a portion; exceed. Make a profit (in trade). أَفْضَلَ

To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence. أَفْضَلَ وَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَى

Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, &c.). [تَفَضَّلْ

To mutually contend for or differ in superiority. تَفَاضَلَ

To take more than one's right or due. إِسْتَفْضَلَ

To leave a part or portion. إِسْتَفْضَلَ مِنْ

Excess; superfluity. فَضْلٌ ج فُضُولٌ

Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder.

Besides. Much less; to say nothing of... فَضْلًا عَنْ

Portion remaining, redundant portion. فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفُضَالَةٌ

Secretions or excretions of the body. فُضُولُ ٱلْبَدَنِ

Superior; excellent; distinguished. فَاضِلٌ

Excellent thing or act; gift, benefaction. Profit. فَاضِلَةٌ ج فَوَاضِلُ

Distinguished for kindness and generosity; excellent. فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ ج فُضَلَاءُ

Remains, excess. [Officiousness.] فُضُولٌ

Officious (person); meddlesome. فُضُولِيٌّ

Virtue. High degree of excellence. فَضِيلَةٌ ج فَضَائِلُ

أَفْضَلُ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفَاضِلُ م فُضْلَى ج فُضْلَيَاتٌ وَفُضَلٌ

Better; more excellent.

To eat and drink; break one's fast. فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا

To prepare dough hastily and bake without leavening it. فَطَرَ وَفَطَّرَ

To give one to eat; make one break his fast. Split. فَطَّرَ

To break one's fast. breakfast. To enter upon the time for breaking one's fast. أَفْطَرَ

To be split, cracked, broken. To leaf, shoot out leaves (tree). تَفَطَّرَ وَإِنْفَطَرَ

Cleft, split, crack. فَطْرٌ ج فُطُورٌ

Breaking the fast. [Fungus.] فِطْرٌ

Feast following the fast of Ramadan. عِيدُ ٱلْفِطْرِ

A poisonous fungus, toadstool. فُطْرٌ

Creation. Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam. فِطْرَةٌ ج فِطَرٌ

Creator. One who has eaten. فَاطِرٌ

Eating and drinking; breakfast. [Midday meal.] فُطُورٌ

Unleavened; immature. Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned. فَطِيرٌ

Jewish feast of unleavened bread. عِيدُ ٱلْفَطِيرِ

Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake.] فَطِيرَةٌ ج فَطَائِرُ

(A person) breaking his fast. مُفْطِرٌ

The best; the most excellent. ٱلْأَفْضَلُ

Calculus (integral and differential). حِسَابُ ٱلتَّمَامِ وَٱلتَّفَاضُلِ

Deeming more excellent; preference. تَفْضِيلٌ

Adjective in the comparative degree, *as:* أَكْبَرُ (larger). إِسْمُ ٱلتَّفْضِيلِ

A single garment or wrap worn in the house or chamber. مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَلَةٌ

Deemed excellent. Preferable. مُفَضَّلٌ

Distinguished for excellence. مِفْضَالٌ

* To be large, spacious (place). [To be empty, vacant.] فَضَا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضُوًّا

To empty, turn out. [فَضَّى]

To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place. أَفْضَى

To reveal (a secret). أَفْضَى إِلَى بِ

To reach, arrive at. Lead to. أَفْضَى إِلَى

To be free, have leisure for. [تَفَضَّى لِ]

Open space; large place; yard; empty place. فَضَاءٌ

[Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure.] فَاضٍ

* [أَفْطَحُ (من فطح) Flat or broad-headed. Flat-nosed.

* فَطَاحِلُ (من فطحل) [Distinguished men of learning.]

* To cleave, split. فَطَرَ يَفْطُرُ فَطْرًا Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough.

To make one قَطَّنَ بـ وَلِ وَإِلَى understand. [Remind.]

To know or understand quickly; [remember.] تَفَطَّنَ لِ

Understanding; intelligence; sagacity. فِطْنَةٌ

Intelligent; sagacious, skilful. فَطِنٌ وَفَاطِنٌ وَفَطِينٌ وَفَطُونٌ

* فَظَّ يَفَظُّ فَظَاظَةً وَفَظَظًا To be rough, rude; bad tempered.

Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable. فَظٌّ ج فِظَاظٌ وَأَفْظَاظٌ

* فَظِعَ يَفْظَعُ فَظَعًا وَفَظَاعَةً To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power.

فَظُعَ يَفْظُعُ فَظَاعَةً وَأَفْظَعَ To be excessively horrid or repulsive; be hard, difficult, distressing.

To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing. فَظَّعَ

To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing. أَفْظَعَ

To find difficult, hard, distressing. تَفَظَّعَ وَإِسْتَفْظَعَ

Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing. فَظِعٌ وَفَظِيعٌ وَمُفْظِعٌ

* فَعْفَعَ To drive sheep by saying فَعْ فَعْ

To hasten. تَفَعْفَعَ

* فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فِعْلًا وَفَعَالًا To do; perform; act.

To do something to one. فَعَلَ بِهِ

To scan (verse). فَعَّلَ

* فَطَسَ يَفْطِسُ فُطُوسًا To die.

فَطَسَ يَفْطِسُ فَطْسًا To flatten, make broad (an iron).

فَطِسَ يَفْطَسُ فَطَسًا To have a flat, spreading nose. [To be suffocated.]

To kill. [Suffocate.] فَطَّسَ

Flatness and wideness of the nose. فَطَسَةٌ

Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated.] فِطِّيسٌ ج فَطَاطِيسُ

Snout, nose, lip (of swine). فِطِّيسَةٌ

Flat-nosed. أَفْطَسُ م فَطْسَاءُ ج فُطْسٌ

* فَطَمَ يَفْطِمُ فَطْمًا To cut (a rope). Wean (an infant).

To turn one away from (a habit). فَطَمَ عَنْ

To attain the age of weaning (infant). أَفْطَمَ

To be weaned. إِنْفَطَمَ

To cease from, leave off. إِنْفَطَمَ عَنْ

Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation.] فِطَامٌ

Weaned (child). فَطِيمٌ ج فُطُمٌ وَمَفْطُومٌ

* فَطَنَ يَفْطُنُ وَفَطِنَ يَفْطَنُ فَطْنًا وَفِطْنَةً وَفُطُونَةً وَفَطَانَةً بـ وَإِلَى وَلِ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider.]

To vie with one in understanding or sagacity. فَاطَنَ

sive participle, *e. g.* مضروب (struck).

Invented; forged. Done purposely. مفتعل

To fill (a vessel). * فعم يفعم فعما To provoke or fill with anger.

To be full; فعم يفعم فعومة وفعامة full formed, thick in shank.

To fill. Fill with odour. Enrage. فعم وأفعم

Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy. فعم وفعمل

To become like a viper in evil. * فعا — تفعى

Angry, foaming with anger. فاع

Viper. أفعى أفعوان ج أفاع

To open * فغر يفغر فغرا وأفغر (the mouth); *tr.*

To open; *intr.*; to be open. فغر وإنفغر

Month of a valley. فغرة ج فغر

China-ware, porcelain. * فغفوري

To reveal, disclose. Dry up (*intr.*). * فغا يفغو فغوا

To blossom (plant). Become أفغى poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome.

Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis.* فغو وفاغية

To open * فقأ يفقأ فقأ وفقا تفقئة (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye).

He will لا يفقئ أو لا ينفقئ البيض not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent.

To do together (two persons). فاعل

To be done. Receive the إنفعل effect of an act, be affected.

To forge; invent; counterfeit. إفتعل

Action, deed. فعل ج فعال وأفعال *In gram.* verb. Actuality.

A single deed or action. فعلة

Custom, habit, manner, wont. فعلة

Quality of a verb. فعلية

Doer; per- فاعل ج فاعلون وفعلة petrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer.]

Noun of agent, pres. participle (*gram.*). إسم الفاعل

Agent or subject of the passive verb. نائب الفاعل

Fem. of فاعل Harlot. فاعلة

A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c. فعال

Wont to do; effective, efficient. فعال

Passiveness; إنفعال ج إنفعالات influence, impression from external causes; reaction.

Emotion. إنفعال نفساني

Foot (*in prosody*). تفعيل ج تفاعيل

Something done. مفعول ج مفاعيل Impression; influence.

Object of transitive verb. مفعول به

Noun of patient, pas- إسم المفعول

Sentence, phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio*. فِقْرَة ج فِقَر وَفِقَرَات

Incision in the nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness. فُقْرَة ج فُقَر وَأَفْقُر

Calamity, misfortune; what breaks one's back. فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر

One of the bones of the spinal column; vertebræ. فَقَارَة ج فَقَار [فَقْرَة ج فَقَرَات]

Poor; needy, necessitous. Broken backed. فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء

Strong in the back, strong for riding. مُفْقِر

To pull down by the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). [Fire (a gun).] * فَقَسَ يَفْقِسُ فَقْسًا

To heat and clarify butter. [Hatch (eggs).] فَقَّسَ

To pull each other down by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager).] تَفَاقَسَ

To be overturned. [Be hatched.] تَفَقَّسَ وَإِنْفَقَسَ

To be clarified (butter). تَفَقَّسَ

Syrian melon. فَقُّوس

To break open (egg, &c.). * فَقَشَ يَفْقُشُ فَقْشًا

To break, crush (egg, &c.). * فَقَصَ يَفْقِصُ فَقْصًا وَفَقَّصَ

To break (*intr.*), open. تَفَقَّصَ وَإِنْفَقَصَ

To burst; break; be put out (eye). تَفَقَّأَ وَإِنْفَقَأَ

Protuberance of the back or the chest. فَقَا

To open the eyes for the first time (puppy). * فَقَحَ يَفْقَحُ فَقْحًا وَفَقَّحَ

To open; *intr.* (flower, &c). تَفَقَّحَ

To lose; be deprived of; miss. * فَقَدَ يَفْقِدُ فَقْدًا وَفِقْدَانًا وَفُقُودًا

To deprive of, cause to lose. أَفْقَدَ

To seek a lost or missing object. تَفَقَّدَ وَإِفْتَقَدَ

[To miss, fail to find. Visit a sick person.] إِفْتَقَدَ وَإِسْتَفْقَدَ

Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for. فَقِيد وَمَفْقُود

To dig; pierce, perforate, make an incision. * فَقَرَ يَفْقِرُ فَقْرًا وَفَقَّرَ

To break the vertebræ of the back. فَقَرَ يَفْقُرُ

To become poor, needy. فَقُرَ يَفْقُرُ فَقَارَة

To have a disease of the vertebræ. فَقِرَ

To make poor; impoverish. أَفْقَرَ

To become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal).

To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness. تَفَاقَرَ

To become poor, needy. إِفْتَقَرَ وَفَقُرَ

To need. إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى

Poverty; need; necessity. فُقْر وَفَقَارَة

Having the back broken. فَقِير وَمَفْقُور

[Bubble (water).] فُقْمٌ

Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. فُقْمٌ

Tortuous; crooked; difficult. أَفْقَمُ م فَقْمَاءُ

To understand; know; possess intelligence. فَقِهَ يَفْقَهُ فِقْهًا

To be skilled in the law. فَقُهَ يَفْقُهُ فِقْهًا وَفَقَاهَةً

To teach; make understand. فَقَّهَ وَأَفْقَهَ

To search with (another) into matters of learning or science. فَاقَهَ

To understand; learn; become well versed in science, *sp.* Science of Law or in Religion. تَفَقَّهَ

Knowledge; understanding. فِقْهٌ

Science of Law, *sp.* of Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion. عِلْمُ ٱلْفِقْهِ

Understanding; learning; intelligence. فَقَاهَةٌ

Skilled in the Science of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge. فَقِيهٌ ج فُقَهَاءُ

To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone). * فَكَّ يَفُكُّ فَكًّا

Redeem (a pledge). Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma.] فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفُكُوكًا

To free (a prisoner or slave). فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفِكَاكًا

To separate; disentangle. فَكَّكَ

* [فَقَّطَ] To write the word فَقَطْ only after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulentaddition thereto.

Only. (*from* فَ *and* قَطْ). فَقَطْ

* فَقِعَ يَفْقَعُ فَقْعًا وَفُقُوعًا To be of a bright yellow colour. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow.] Crush (calamity).

To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone). فَقَّعَ

Very bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow. فَاقِعٌ

To become white, foul with matter (eye). تَفَاقَعَ

To be cleft, rent, fissured. إِنْفَقَعَ

A drink made from barley. فُقَّاعٌ

Bubble of air (upon water, &c.). فُقَّاعَةٌ ج فَقَاقِيعُ

White pigeons. فُقْعٌ وَفَقِيعٌ

Intense whiteness. أَبْيَضُ فَقِيعٌ

Unripe figs. [فُقُوعٌ]

Excessive poverty. فَقْرٌ مُدْقِعٌ

* فَقْفَقَ To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog).

* فَقِمَ يَفْقَمُ فَقَمًا To be full (vessel). Be abundant (wealth).

To proceed in a crooked course, not right (affair). فَقِمَ فَقَمًا وَفُقُومًا

To become very serious, important, formidable (affair). تَفَاقَمَ

Seal (sea-animal). فُقْمَةٌ وَفَقْمَةٌ

To wonder. Think. Regret. * فَكِنَ . تَفَكَّنَ

Regret. فُكْنَةٌ

To be gay, merry. Jest. * فَكِهَ يَفْكَهُ فَكَهًا وَفَكَاهَةً

To wonder at. فَكِهَ مِنْ

To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit. فَكَّهَ

To jest with some one. فَاكَهَ

To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret. تَفَكَّهَ

To wonder at. تَفَكَّهَ مِنْ

To enjoy. تَفَكَّهَ بِـ

To jest with one another. تَفَاكَهَ

Merry; cheerful; gay. Eater of fruit. فَكِهٌ ج فَكِهُونَ

Fruit (fresh or dry); sweetmeats. فَاكِهَةٌ ج فَوَاكِهُ

Winter fruit. Fire. فَاكِهَةُ ٱلشِّتَاءِ

Seller of fruit. فَاكِهِيٌّ وَفَاكِهَانِيٌّ

Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment. فُكَاهَةٌ وَفَكِيهَةٌ

To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape.] * فَلَّ يَفُلُّ فَلًّا

To blunt, notch much. فَلَّلَ

To be or become notched or blunted. تَفَلَّلَ وَٱنْفَلَّ وَٱفْتَلَّ

Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword.) فَلٌّ ج فُلُولٌ وَأَفْلَالٌ

To be widely separated; part asunder, be disjointed. تَفَكَّكَ

To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner). اِنْفَكَّ

He has not ceased to do. مَا ٱنْفَكَّ يَفْعَلُ

To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge). اِفْتَكَّ

To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave). اِسْتَفَكَّ

Act of separating. Jaw, maxillary bone. فَكٌّ ج فُكُوكٌ

Versatile in speech. [صَاحِبُ فَكَّةٍ]

Separating, &c. Extremely old, weak; stupid. فَاكٌّ

Separation; disentanglement. Redemption. فِكَاكٌ

Separating, &c., much; using words not suited to the meaning desired. فَكَّاكٌ

* فَكَرَ يَفْكُرُ فَكْرًا وَفَكَّرَ وَأَفْكَرَ وَتَفَكَّرَ

To think of; reflect on; consider. وَٱفْتَكَرَ فِي

To remind. [فَكَّرَ]

فِكْرٌ ج أَفْكَارٌ وَفِكْرَةٌ ج فِكَرٌ وَفِكْرَى

Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation.

Latch (of a door). [فَاكُورَةٌ ج فَوَاكِيرُ]

Thoughtful. فَكِيرٌ وَفِيكَرٌ

To go forth or away. * فَكَعَ يَفْكَعُ فَكْعًا وَفُكُوعًا

To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief). فَكَّعَ

To be attacked with paralysis. فُلِجَ [وَانْفَلَجَ]

To be split. تَفَلَّجَ

To shine, shine brightly (daybreak). إِنْفَلَجَ

Half. فِلْجٌ ج فُلُوجٌ

Success, conquest, victory. فَلْجٌ وَفَلَجٌ وَفُلْجَةٌ

Small river, فَلَجٌ ج أَفْلَاجٌ وَفُلْجَانٌ streamlet; running water. Daybreak.

Paralysis; palsy. فَالِجٌ

One whose teeth or feet are wide apart. أَفْلَجُ

Paralyzed; paralytic. مَفْلُوجٌ

To plough; till; * فَلَجَ يَفْلَجُ فَلْجًا cultivate (land). To cut, split.

To deceive, defraud; mock. فَلَجَ وَفَلَّجَ

To prosper; be successful; succeed. أَفْلَحَ

Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft. فَلْحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ

Fissure or crack in the under lip. فَلَحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ

Cultivated, ploughed field or land. فَلْحَةٌ

Prosperity; success. Salvation; security, safety. فَلَاحٌ

Act or occupation of فِلَاحَةٌ ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture.

Farmer; peasant. فَلَّاحٌ ج فَلَّاحُونَ Country-man; rustic.

Hare-lipped; having أَفْلَحُ م فَلْحَاءُ a fissure in the lower lip.

Arabian Jasmine. فُلٌّ

A notch or break. فَلَّةٌ

Broken or notched in the edge. فَلِيلٌ وَأَفَلُّ وَمَفْلُولٌ

To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away. * فَلَتَ يَفْلِتُ فَلْتًا وَأَفْلَتَ

To escape, go forth quickly. تَفَلَّتَ وَإِنْفَلَتَ

To spring on; assault; seize upon. تَفَلَّتَ عَلَى

To long for, be desirous of. تَفَلَّتَ إِلَى

To seize quickly, snatch. إِفْتَلَتَ

He died suddenly. أُفْتُلِتَ نَفْسُهُ

To improvise language, speak extempore. إِفْتَلَتَ ٱلْكَلَامَ

Escape. فَلْتٌ

Sudden, unexpected event. فَلْتَةٌ

Suddenly. Undesignedly. فَلْتَةً

Vagabond. [فَلَتِيٌّ]

Loose, free. فَالِتٌ

[Improper language.] كَلَامٌ فَالِتٌ

To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish. * فَلَجَ يَفْلُجُ فَلْجًا وَفُلُوجًا وَأَفْلَجَ

To divide, distribute; split; plough. فَلَجَ وَفَلَّجَ

To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c. فَلِجَ يَفْلَجُ

Philosopher. فَيْلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِفَةٌ

To spread out (*tr.*). [فَلَشَ] *

To spread (*intr.*); be spread out. [إِنْفَلَشَ]

To escape from. [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلْصًا مِنْ] *

To deliver. فَلَّصَ

To escape, be delivered. أَفْلَصَ وَتَفَلَّصَ وَإِنْفَلَصَ

To flatten, make broad. فَلْطَحَ *

Flattened; broad. مُفَلْطَحٌ

To split; cut; rend. فَلَعَ يَفْلَعُ فَلْعًا وَفَلَّعَ *

To be split, cut, rent. تَفَلَّعَ وَإِنْفَلَعَ

Fissure, crack. فَلْعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ

Calamity, misfortune. فَالِعَةٌ ج فَوَالِعُ

To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps. فَلْفَلَ وَتَفَلْفَلَ *

To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick, make (the hair) crisp. فَلْفَلَ

Pepper (tree or fruit). فُلْفُلٌ وَفِلْفِلٌ

Pepper-corn. فُلْفُلَةٌ

Peppery; hot with pepper. مُفَلْفَلٌ

Rice boiled with butter. [رُزٌّ مُفَلْفَلٌ]

To cleave; split. فَلَقَ يَفْلِقُ فَلْقًا وَفَلَّقَ *

God caused the morning to break forth. فَلَقَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلصُّبْحَ

To cut off (a portion of property, &c.). فَلَذَ يَفْلِذُ فَلْذًا *

To cut in pieces. فَلَّذَ وَفَلْذَ

To cut off or take for one's self (a portion). إِفْتَلَذَ

Piece of gold, meat, &c. *Pl.* treasures. فِلْذَةٌ ج أَفْلَاذٌ

A kind of Arab sweet pastry. فَالُوذٌ وَفَالُوذَجٌ

Steel. فُولَاذٌ [بُولَادٌ]

Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross. فِلِزٌّ وَفُلُزٌّ *

To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge). فَلَّسَ *

To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor. أَفْلَسَ

A small copper coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money.] فَلْسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلُسٌ

Insolvency, bankruptcy. إِفْلَاسٌ

Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless. مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسُ وَمَفَالِيسُ

Palestine. فِلَسْطِينُ وَفِلَسْطُونُ *

Native of Palestine. Philistine. فِلَسْطِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيٌّ

To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things. فَلْسَفَ . تَفَلْسَفَ *

Philosophy. Scepticism. فَلْسَفَةٌ

Natural philosophy. Physics. اَلْفَلْسَفَةُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّةُ

Mental philosophy; psychology. اَلْفَلْسَفَةُ ٱلْعَقْلِيَّةُ

Philosophical. فَلْسَفِيٌّ

Whirl (of a spindle); anything circular. فَلْكَةٌ ج فِلَكٌ

Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer. فَلَكِيٌّ

Small ship, boat. فُلَيْكَةٌ [وَفَلُوكَةٌ]

A certain person. Such a one; so and so. * فُلٌ. فُلَانٌ

Such and such. فُلَانِيٌّ

To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. * فَلَا يَفْلُو فَلْوًا وَفِلَاءً

To wean. To go into the country or desert. To have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare). أَفْلَى

Open space; the open air. [فَلَا]

فِلْوٌ م فِلْوَةٌ وَفَلُوٌّ ج فَلَاوَى وَأَفْلَاءٌ
Foal, colt that is a year old, or when weaned.

Desert. Open country. فَلَاةٌ ج فَلًا وَفَلَوَاتٌ وَفُلِيٌّ وَأَفْلَاءٌ

To clean from lice (head, &c.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate. * فَلَى يَفْلِي فَلْيًا

To clean from lice. فَلَّى

To search one's head for lice. تَفَلَّى

Act of searching the head for lice. فِلَايَةٌ

Beginning or prelude of evil. فَالِيَةُ ٱلْأَفَاعِي

Child for whom the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors. * [فَلْيُونٌ م فَلْيُونَةٌ]

To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in. أَفْلَقَ وَٱفْتَلَقَ

To be split, cleft. تَفَلَّقَ وَٱنْفَلَقَ

The dawn broke. ٱنْفَلَقَ ٱلصُّبْحُ

Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity. فِلْقٌ

Calamity, misfortune. فِلْقٌ وَفِلْقَةٌ

Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft. فَلْقٌ ج فُلُوقٌ

Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals). فَلَقٌ ج أَفْلَاقٌ

Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. فِلْقَةٌ ج فِلَقٌ

Curdling or curdled milk. فُلَاقٌ

Army, military force. Large man. Cocoon of the silk worm. فَيْلَقٌ

Distinguished (poet). مُفْلِقٌ

* فَلَكَ يَفْلُكُ فَلْكًا وَفَلَكَ وَأَفْلَكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ
To become round.

To become full in the breast. فَلَّكَ وَفَلَّكَ

To augur or predict. تَفَلَّكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ

(*Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*). Ship, *sp.* Noah's ark. فُلْكٌ

Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. [Sky.] فَلَكٌ ج أَفْلَاكٌ وَفُلُكٌ

Astronomy, astrology. عِلْمُ ٱلْفَلَكِ

To commit an error, or lie; أفند charge with an error of judgment; render weak or unsound in mind; be weak in mind.

Branch. Sort, فند ج فنود وأفناد species. Party, company. [Wax-candle; taper.]

Great mountain, or the head or peak of one. فند

Lie; exaggeration; error in judgment. فند

Adz; axe; hoe. فنداية ج فناديد

Weakness or unsoundness of mind from age. مفند ومفند

* فندق ج فنادق (See بندق) Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut.

* [فنار ج فنارات Lantern (of paper or cloth). Light-house.

*[فنس — فانوس ج فوانيس] Lantern. Lamp. Backbiter.

Magic lantern. [فانوس سحري]

* فنطيس Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured.

Snout of swine or wolf. فنطيسة

* فنع يفنع فنعا To abound in wealth, be rich.

* فنق وفانق To make one lead a life of ease and plenty.

To lead, enjoy an easy life. أفنق وتفنق

Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden. فنيق

* فنى وفني يفنى فناء To perish; cease to exist. Waste away.

Cork. Bottle-cork. [فلين]

* فم وفم (See فاه يفوه) Mouth.

* فن يفن فنا To drive away. Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay.

To make of different sorts; فنن make a medley; mix, confuse; diversify (speech).

To be of different kinds. تفنن Use diversity in language; be possessed of various acquirements.

Form; فن ج فنون وأفنان وأفانين kind, sort; state, condition. [Art; science. Treatise.]

Diversities, varieties of speech. أفانين كلام

Branch of a tree. فنن

Accomplished; skilful. متفنن ومفن One who has various sorts or modes of speech. A man who does prodigies.

* [فنجر] To open (the eyes) wide, stare at.

* فنجان ج فناجين Small cup (for coffee, &c.).

* فند يفند فندا To be weak in mind from old age or disease. To err; mistake. Tell a lie.

To accuse of untruth, or فند error; pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail.]

To desire (one) فند وفاند وتفند على to perform (something).

To make understand. فهّم وأفهم

To understand successively; try to know. تفهّم

To be understood. [إنفهم]

To seek to know; apply for information or explanation. إستفهم

Understanding; comprehension; intelligence. فهم

Having much understanding, very intelligent. فهيم وفهّامة

Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation. إستفهام

Interrogative pronoun. إسم استفهام

Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken. مفهوم

To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede. * فات يفوت فوتا وفواتا

To precede, outgo by (so much). فات بـ

To make pass; omit, leave behind. [فوّت]

To cause to miss. أفات إفاتة

To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him. تفوّت على في

To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct. تفاوت

Act of passing by, missing. فوت وفوات

Space, wide space (between two things). فوت ج أفوات

To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with. فانى

To annihilate; destroy. أفنى إفناء

To destroy each other; share in the destruction. تفانى

State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence. فناء

Yard, exterior court; wide space. فناء ج أفنية

Transient; perishing; aged, infirm. فان

To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability. * فهّ أو فهه فههًا وفهاهة

To cause to lack power or ability. فهّه وأفهّه

Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability. فهّ وفهه وفهيه

Lack of power or ability, sp. in speech. فههٌ وفهاهة

To resemble the lynx in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so. * فهد يفهد فهدًا

Panther; lynx. فهد ج فهود وأفهد

More inclined to sleep than a lynx. أنوم من فهد

To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue. * فهرس

Catalogue. Index, table of contents. فهرس وفهرست ج فهارس

To be full (vessel). * فهق يفهق فهقًا وتفهّق

[Lower part of the throat.] فهقة ج فهاق

To understand; comprehend. * فهم يفهم فهمًا وفهامة

To die; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory. * فَازَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا وَمَفَازًا

To escape, be safe from. فَازَ مِنْ

To obtain; attain; be successful in. فَازَ بِ

To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die. فَوَّزَ

To cause to obtain; render successful. أَفَازَهُ بِ

Escape. Success. فَوْزٌ

Tent (with one or two poles). فَازَةٌ

Waterless plain. Escape; place of safety; place of destruction. مَفَازَةٌ ج مَفَازَاتٌ وَمَفَاوِزُ

To float. *[فَاشَ يَفُوشُ فَوْشًا]

To make float. *[فَوَّشَ]

Floating. Shallow. [فَائِشٌ]

To give full power; commit to. * فَوَّضَ تَفْوِيضًا إِلَى

To be co-equal. فَاوَضَ مُفَاوَضَةً
Enter into partnership, be a copartner (in anything). Converse, confer with.

To compete with another; do as he does. فَاوَضَهُ فِي

To share, be partners; converse, confer together. تَفَاوَضَ

Company of men joined on the principle of communism, equal among themselves, having no head, with goods in common. فَوْضَى

Conversation, conference. Consultation; competition. مُفَاوَضَةٌ

Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c. فَوْتَ يَدِهِ أَوْ فَوْتَ رُمْحِهِ

Dissimilarity; difference. تَفَاوُتٌ

Water-cress or mint. * فُوتَنْجٌ

To diffuse its odour (musk). Become cool (day). * فَاجَ يَفُوجُ فَوْجًا

Troop; company; party. فَوْجٌ ج أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُؤُوجٌ

In troops; in crowds. أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا

To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil. * فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوَحَانًا

An exhalation (of perfume). فَوْحَةٌ

* فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُؤُورًا وَفَوَرَانًا
To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam.

To exhale, spread (odour). فَارَ فُوَارًا وَفَوَرَانًا

To make boil or foam. أَفَارَ [وَفَوَّرَ]

Mice. فَارٌ (for فَأْرٌ) ج فِيرَانٌ

Mouse. [Carpenter's plane.] فَارَةٌ

Odour of musk; vesicle of it. فَارَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ

Immediately; at once. عَلَى ٱلْفَوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.). فَوْرَةٌ

Froth, foam. فُوَارَةٌ

Boiling much, welling forth abundantly. فَوَّارٌ

[Jet d'eau. Spring, fountain.] فَوَّارَةٌ

مُفَوَّضَةٌ (A woman) marrying without dowry.

* فُوطَةٌ ج فُوَط Napkin; towel. Waist-wrapper.

* فَوْعَةٌ وَفَوْغَةٌ Odour.

* فُوفٌ ج أَفْوَافٌ Whiteness upon the nails. Variegated garments (of Yemen). Flowers.

مُفَوَّفٌ Variegated, figured (garments).

* فَاقَ يَفُوقُ فَوْقًا وَفَوَاقًا To surpass; excel; overcome. [Remember.]

فَاقَ فُوَاقًا To hiccough.

فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ فُؤُوقًا وَفُوَاقًا His spirit was about to pass forth; he died.

فَوَّقَ To make one excel, make succeed. Notch (an arrow) for the bow-string. Give (a young camel) milk time after time. [Remind.]

أَفَاقَ وَإِسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ To recover (from illness). Awake (from sleep, intoxication, or negligence).

تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى To surpass; excel; exalt one's self.

فُوقٌ ج فُوَقٌ وَأَفْوَاقٌ Notch or place for the string (of an arrow).

مَا إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ He went away and did not return.

فَوْقَ Above; upon; (*opp. to* تَحْتَ) beyond. Superior (*adj.*).

إِلَى فَوْقُ Upwards.

أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فَوْقٍ He overcame him.

فَمَا فَوْقٌ That which is over and above (a thing previously mentioned).

فَاقَةٌ Poverty; want; need.

فَوْقَانِيٌّ (*opp. to* تَحْتَانِيٌّ) What is above.

فَوْقَانِيَّةٌ Outer garment.

فُوَاقٌ ج أَفْوِقَةٌ وَآفِقَةٌ Hiccough; wind that rises from the chest.

فَائِقٌ ج فُوَقَةٌ Surpassing, excelling; *pl.* fine scholars or orators.

فَائِقُ ٱلْوَصْفِ Beyond description.

مُفِيقٌ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ Recovering from illness, &c.

* فُولٌ (*Sing.* فُولَةٌ) Horse-beans. (*Vicia faba*, *Linn*).

فَوَّالٌ He who cooks or sells beans.

* فُومٌ Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind.

* فَاهَ يَفُوهُ فَوْهًا وَتَفَوَّهَ تَفَوُّهًا To speak; utter; pronounce.

فَوِهَ يَفْوَهُ فَوَهًا To have a large mouth.

تَفَوَّهَ To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place).

تَفَاوَهَ To talk, discourse one with another. Vie with for excellence.

فُوهٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيهٌ وَفَمٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفْمَامٌ Mouth.

كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيَّ I spoke to him mouth to mouth.

* فَاءَ يَفِيءُ فَيْئًا وَفِيئَةً وَأَفَاءَ وَاسْتَفَاءَ To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty).

To have much shade (tree); shade. فَاءَ وَفَيَّأَ تَفْيِئَةً

To restore to, give. أَفَاءَ عَلَى

To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self. تَفَيَّأَ

Shadow; after-noon shade. Booty. Tax. فَيْءٌ ج أَفْيَاءٌ وَفُيُوءٌ

Party; company. Reserve (army). فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ وَفِئُونَ

Time (of a thing). تَفِيئَةٌ وَتَفِيَّةٌ

I came to him at the time of that or near it. أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى تَفِيئَةِ ذَلِكَ

Shady place. مَفْيَأَةٌ وَمَفْيُؤَةٌ

* فَاحَ يَفِيحُ فَيْحًا وَفَيَحَانًا To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow.

Wide; extensive. أَفْيَحُ م فَيْحَاءُ ج فِيحٌ

Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus, &c. اَلْفَيْحَاءُ

* فَادَ يَفِيدُ فَيْدًا لَهُ To come to, accrue to one (profit).

[To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest.] فَيَّدَ

To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words). أَفَادَ

To profit one another. تَفَايَدَ

To receive benefit; gain, acquire; seek profit. إِسْتَفَادَ

Saffron. فَيْدٌ

His teeth fell out. سَقَطَ فُوهُ

He died prone upon his face. فَاتَ لِفِيهِ

Perfume, odouriferous substance, *pl.* spices. فُوهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفَاوِيهُ

Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth. فَوَهٌ

Madder-root. فُوَّهٌ وَفُوَّةٌ

Mouth; opening; entrance. فُوَّهَةٌ ج فُوَّهَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهٌ

One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth. أَفْوَهُ م فَوْهَاءُ ج فُوهٌ

* فِي In, among, with, at, &c., *as:*

In the house. فِي ٱلْبَيْتِ

There is none *among* them. لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ

He came *with* his retinue. جَاءَ فِي مَوْكِبِهِ

I rose *at* sunrise. قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ

مَا مَتَاعُ ٱلدُّنْيَا فِي ٱلْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life *in comparison with* that which is to come is but little.

During certain days. فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ

He said *of* or *concerning* him so and so. قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا

That is of no account. ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ

And verily I will crucify you upon the trunks of the palms. وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ ٱلنَّخْلِ

Containing much water, فَيَّاضٌ overflowing (river). Bountiful, munificent.

Periodic overflow or فَيَضَانُ ٱلنِّيلِ inundation of the Nile.

Open country, even, level place. فَيْفٌ ج أَفْيَافٌ وَفُيُوفٌ

Waterless desert. فَيْفٌ وَفَيْفَى وَفَيْفَاءُ ج فَيَافٍ

* فَالَ يَفِيلُ فَيْلَةً وَفَيْلُولَةً وَتَفْيِيلًا To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment.

To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous. فَيَّلَ

To increase, grow fat. تَفَيَّلَ

Elephant. فِيلٌ ج أَفْيَالٌ وَفُيُولٌ وَفِيَلَةٌ

An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss. أَصْحَابُ ٱلْفِيلِ

Weakness of opinion or judgment. فَيَالَةٌ وَفُيُولَةٌ

Possessor or driver of elephants. فَيَّالٌ

Army, *sp.* of 5000. * فَيْلَقٌ ج فَيَالِقُ Great man. Calamity.

Why? wherefore? فِيمَ (فِي مَا)

To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious.] * فَانَ يَفِينُ فَيْنًا

Hour, time. [Avarice.] فَيْنَةٌ

Having beautiful, long hair. فَيْنَانٌ

Benefit; advantage; فَائِدَةٌ ج فَوَائِدُ use; profit. Interest (on money).

Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of a matter. إِفَادَةٌ

Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable. مُفِيدٌ

Turquoise (stone). (*Pers*). * فَيْرُوزٌ وَفَيْرُوزَجٌ

To boast, be boastful, proud. * فَاشَ يَفِيشُ فَيْشًا

To vie with in boasting. فَايَشَ

To arrogate (a thing) falsely. تَفَيَّشَ

Very boastful, braggart. فَيَّاشٌ

* فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ. *See under* فصل

To abound. * فَاضَ يَفِيضُ فَيْضًا وَفَيَضَانًا Flow freely, overflow (river). Be full (vessel). Spread (report). [Be superfluous.] Die.

To pour (water); fill to أَفَاضَ overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminate; chew the cud (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts.

To launch forth أَفَاضَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ into discourse, be profuse, dilate therein.

To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely. أَسْتَفَاضَ

Abundance. Flow; فَيْضٌ ج فُيُوضٌ river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance.

ق

ق The twenty-first letter of the Alphabet called *Qâf*. As a numerical sign=100.

ق. *Imp. sing. masc. from* (وقى)

قاقا Voice of the crow, croaking.

قيقي* White of an egg.

* قَبَّ يَقِبُّ قَبًّا To dry up (plant). [Lift up. Depart.]

قَبَّ قُبُوبًا To lose moisture or freshness. Clamour.

قَبَّ يَقَبُّ قَبَبًا To be thin, slender (in the waist), lank.

قَبَّبَ To build a cupola, or dome; make convex.

تَقَبَّبَ To be surmounted or provided with a dome or cupola; be convex. To enter under a cupola or dome.

قَبٌّ Chief, prince, king. The hole through which passes the pivot or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam.]

قِبٌّ Chief, head-man. Bone that projects from the back between the buttocks.

قَبَّة [Collar (to a shirt, &c.).]

قُبَّةٌ ج قُبَبٌ وَقِبَابٌ Cupola, dome; building covered with a dome or cupola.

قُبَّةُ ٱلسَّنَامِ Round portion of the camel's hump.

قُبَّةُ ٱلشَّهَادَةِ Tabernacle. (Jewish).

قُبَابٌ Sharp (sword, &c). Thick, large (nose). Kind of fish.

أَقَبُّ Slender in the waist, lank in the belly.

قَبَّانٌ ج قَبَابِينُ Large steelyard.

حِمَارُ قَبَّانَ وَعَيْرُ قَبَّانَ Wood-louse.

مُقَبَّبٌ Surmounted with a dome or cupola; convex, [vaulted.]

* قَبَجٌ Partridge. Stone-curlew (*Pers.*).

* قَبُحَ يَقْبُحُ قُبْحًا وَقَبَاحَةً وَقُبَاحًا وَقُبُوحًا وَقُبُوحَةً To be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable.

قَبَحَ يَقْبَحُ قَبْحًا. وقَبَّحَ To render ugly, &c. To remove or reject as worthless or abominable.

قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَهُ He declared his deed evil, abominable.

قَابَحَ To treat with ignominy, revile, insult.

To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things. أَقْبَحَ

To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor. إِسْتَقْبَحَ

Ugliness, foulness, vice. قُبْحٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ

Out with him! fie on him! قُبْحًا لَهُ

Ugly, vile, infamous, abominable. قَبِيحٌ ج قِبَاحٌ وَقَبْحَى وَقَبَاحَى

Vile action, foul deed, abomination. قَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِحُ وَقِبَاحٌ

Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions. مَقَابِحُ

To bury, inter. * قَبَرَ يَقْبُرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا

O thou who shalt bury me! *i. e.* may you outlive me! [يَا تَقْبُرُنِي]

To cause to be buried; assign a grave to. أَقْبَرَ

Tomb, grave, sepulchre. قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ

قُبَّرٌ وَقُبَّرٌ وَقُنْبُرٌ وَقُنْبَرَاءُ وَقُنْبَرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ Sky-lark, lark.

Lantern or light used by fishermen. [Capers.] قَبَّارٌ

Cemetery. مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبُرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ

Interred, buried. مَقْبُورٌ

Cyprus (island); pure copper. * قُبْرُسُ

Of Cyprus; Cypriote. قُبْرُسِيٌّ

To take fire or fever from; acquire knowledge, learn from. Seek fire or knowledge from. * قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْسًا وَإِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

To give fire. Teach. أَقْبَسَ

To borrow passages from an author; quote. إِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

Root, origin. قِبْسٌ

Fire, live coal, a fire brand. قَبَسٌ وَمِقْبَاسٌ

Single act of taking fire; a coal, a fire-brand. قَبْسَةٌ

Place of fire-brands; brazier. مَقْبِسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ

To take with the finger-tips; take a pinch. * قَبَصَ يَقْبِصُ قَبْصًا وَقَبَصَ

Great number. قِبْصٌ

Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips. قُبْصَةٌ

* قَبَضَ يَقْبِضُ قَبْضًا بِـ أَوْ عَلَى بِـ To seize and hold, grasp; arrest.

To seize, take hold of. Contract, shrink, wrinkle; constipate. Go quickly; drive violently. قَبَّضَ

To refrain from laying hold of it. قَبَضَ عَنْهُ يَدَهُ

To receive (money or a payment). قَبَضَ وَإِقْتَبَضَ

God caused him to die. قَبَضَهُ

To die. قُبِضَ

To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold. قَبَّضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated. تَقَبَّضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated. To be oppressed, grieved. To be received, paid. To withdraw from the world. إِنْقَبَضَ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure. قُبَاعٌ

Grunt (of a hog). قُبَيْعَةٌ ج قُبَائِعُ

To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin).] * قَبْقَبَ

Wooden shoes, clogs. قَبْقَابٌ ج قَبَاقِيبُ

To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to. * قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا

To act as a midwife, receive a child at its birth. قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَةً

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it. قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى

To blow (South wind). قَبَلَتِ ٱلْقَبُولُ

To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs. قَبَلَ ٱلنَّعْلَ

To approach, be near (day, month, &c.). قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ

To kiss. قَبَّلَ

To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps. قَابَلَ

To compare, collate. قَابَلَ بِ

To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant.] أَقْبَلَ

To receive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, God). To become responsible. To travel to the south. To be kissed. تَقَبَّلَ

Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent. قَبْضٌ

What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c. قَبَضٌ

A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful. قُبْضَةٌ

Handle, haft, hilt. قَبْضَةٌ

One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; astringent or constipating (food or medicine). قَابِضٌ

Contraction; constipation, &c. إِنْقِبَاضٌ

مَقْبِضٌ وَمِقْبَضٌ وَمَقْبِضَةٌ وَمَقْبَضَةٌ ج
Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword). مَقَابِضُ

Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead. مَقْبُوضٌ

Drawn together, prepared to spring (lion). مُنْقَبِضٌ وَمُتَقَبِّضٌ

To gather in the hand. * قَبَطَ يَقْبِطُ قَبْطًا

To contract the face; look austere. قَبَّطَ ٱلْوَجْهَ

Copts. قِبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ

A Copt; Coptic. قِبْطِيٌّ ج قِبَاطِيُّ

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] Cry out (man); grunt (hog). * قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ قُبُوعًا

[Hood, cowl.] قُبْعٌ وَقُبْعَةٌ

Hedge-hog. قُبَعٌ وَقُبَاعٌ

Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite.] قابلية

Position in front of; over against. قبالة

Responsibility. قبالة

Midwifery. قبالة

Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife. قبول

Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Lower part of the ear. قبيل ج قبل

With respect to this. من هذا القبيل

A little while before. قبيلا

Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well. قبيلة ج قبائل

Cross-eyed, squint-eyed. أقبل م قبلاء ج قبل

Approach; arrival. Prosperity. إقبال

Going to meet; reception. The future. إستقبال

State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis. تقابل ومقابلة

Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous.] مقبل

Opposite to, in front of. مقابل

Accepted, agreed to; received, well received. مقبول

Still young, having no mark of old age. مقتبل الشباب

Facing, going in front of. The future. مستقبل

To meet face to face; be confronted. To be compared, collated. تقابل

To extemporize (speech). Begin anew. إقتبل

To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to. إستقبل

To turn toward the nose, squint (eye). إقبل وإقبال

Previously, formerly, before. قبل وقبلا ومن قبل

Previously to, before a time referred to. من ذي قبل

Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda. قبل ج أقبال

In the presence of, face to face. قبلا وقبلا

Power, authority. Side, direction. قبل

With respect to; from the presence of *or simply* from. من قبله

Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca.] قبلة

Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress. قبلة ج قبل . وتقبيل

[Southern, meridional.] قبلي

Thong or strap for fastening a sandal. قبال

One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future. قابل

Midwife. Receiver (*chem.*). قابلة ج قوابل

Intestine, *sp.* coiled. قِتْبٌ وقِتْبَةٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ

Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned. قَتُوبَةٌ

Wooden framework of a camel-saddle. * قَتَدٌ ج أَقْتَادٌ وقُتُودٌ وأَقْتُدٌ

Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of *Astragalus*. قَتَادٌ

To be barely sufficient. Smoke (a fire). * قَتَرَ يَقْتُرُ قَتْرًا وقُتُورًا

To be niggardly to one's family. قَتَرَ وقَتَّرَ وأَقْتَرَ على

To exhale odour (roast meat, &c.). قَتَرَ يَقْتِرُ وقَتِرَ يَقْتَرُ وقَتَّرَ

To become poor. Cause (a fire) to smoke. Fumigate herself (woman). أَقْتَرَ

To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter). تَقَتَّرَ واقْتَتَرَ

Avarice, economy; what is barely sufficient for living. قَتْرٌ وتَقْتِيرٌ

Side, quarter, tract, region. Aloes-wood for fumigation. قُتْرٌ

Dust, *sp.* of an army. قَتَرٌ وقَتَرَةٌ

Lurking-place of a hunter. قُتْرَةٌ

Parsimonious, avaricious; economical. قَاتِرٌ وقَتُورٌ وأَقْتَرُ ومُقْتِرٌ

To be mean, vile. * قَتَعَ يَقْتَعُ قُتُوعًا

To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger.) Mix (a drink). * قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا وتَقْتَالًا

He committed suicide. قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ

He confined him until death. قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا

To go, pass through (a land). * قَبَنَ يَقْبِنُ قُبُونًا

To weigh with the steelyard. قَبَّنَ

Steelyard (sort of balance). Faithful, reliable. قَبَّانٌ

Trade of a weigher. قِبَانَةٌ

One who weighs for the market people. قَبَّانِيٌّ

Act of weighing with the steelyard. قَبُونَةٌ

To collect, gather (with the fingers). To raise (a building). To bend, curve. * قَبَا يَقْبُو قَبْوًا

To put (effects) in order. * قَبَّى

Make a (قَبَاءٌ) out of a garment.

To be unjust, severe toward one. قَبَّى عليهِ

To put on a قَبَاءٌ. To be curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault. تَقَبَّى

Outer garment or tunic. قَبَاءٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ

Measure, interval, space. قَبَاءٌ

Vault; any vaulted room. Siege-testudo. قَبْوٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ

Small vault; longer than it is wide. [قَبْوَةٌ]

Desert. * قَبَايَةٌ (من قبي)

To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely; calumniate. * قَتَّ يَقُتُّ قَتًّا وقَتَّتَ

To put a pack-saddle on an animal. * أَقْتَبَ واقْتَتَبَ (من قتب)

Small pack-saddle. قَتَبٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ

قَتَلَ ٱلأَمْرَ خُبْرًا He knew the matter thoroughly.

قَتَّلَ To kill much, massacre terribly.

قَاتَلَ مُقَاتَلَةً وَقِتَالًا وَقِيتَالًا To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with.]

قَاتَلَهُ ٱللّٰهُ May God curse him!

قَاتَلَهُ ٱللّٰهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ How fine he (or it) is!

أَقْتَلَ To deliver to death.

تَقَتَّلَ To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death.

تَقَاتَلَ وَإِقْتَتَلَ To combat with one another, fight.

إِسْتَقْتَلَ To seek death; stake one's life.

قَتْلٌ Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment.

قِتْلٌ ج أَقْتَالٌ Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person.

قَتْلَةٌ Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating.]

قَاتِلٌ ج قُتَّالٌ وَقَتَلَةٌ Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal.

قِتَالٌ وَمُقَاتَلَةٌ Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight.]

قَتَّالٌ Deadly, causing death.

قَتُولٌ ج قُتُلٌ One that kills much (*m. & f.*).

قَتِيلٌ (*m. & f.*) ج قَتْلَى . وَمَقْتُولٌ Killed, murdered; executed.

مَقْتَلٌ ج مَقَاتِلُ Vital part (of the body).

مُقَاتِلٌ Adversary, combatant.

مُقْتَتَلٌ Battle field.

* قَتَمَ يَقْتِمُ قُتُومًا وَقَتِمَ يَقْتَمُ قَتَمًا To rise up (dust).

إِقْتَمَّ To be dark-coloured; of a dark reddish-brown or almost black.

قُتْمَةٌ وَقَتَمَةٌ وَقُتَامٌ A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour.

قَتَامٌ Dark-coloured dust. Darkness.

قَاتِمٌ وَأَقْتَمُ Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured.

* قَتُنَ يَقْتُنُ قَتَانَةً To be small, insignificant (person).

قَتِينٌ Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point).

* قَثَّ يَقُثُّ قَثًّا To collect. Drive, drag along.

قَثَّ وَإِقْتَثَّ To pull out, uproot, extirpate.

قَثَاثٌ Household goods, utensils, furniture.

قُثَاثَةٌ وَقُثَيْثَةٌ Collective body (of men).

مَقَثَّةٌ Multitude.

* أَقْثَأَ To abound with cucumbers.

قِثَّاءٌ وَ [مِقْثَى] Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*). Wild cucumber.

قِثَّاءُ ٱلْحِمَارِ *Elaterium momordicum.*

* قَحَّ يَقِحُّ قُحُوحَةً وَقَحَاحَةً To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough.]

قُحٌّ ج أَقْحَاحٌ Pure, unmixed; genuine.

[قُحَّةٌ] A Cough.

قُحَاحُ أَمْرٍ Source, foundation of a thing.

*قَحَبَ يَقْحُبُ قَحْبًا وَقُحَابًا وَقَحَبَ To cough.

قَحْبٌ Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm.

قَحْبَةٌ ج قِحَابٌ Cough. [Whore, prostitute.]

*قَحْدَةٌ Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself.

قُحَادٌ Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring.

*[قَحِصَ يَقْحَصُ قَحْصًا] To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly.

*قَحَطَ يَقْحَطُ قَحْطًا وَقُحُوطًا : وَأَقْحَطَ
To be rainless (year). To be withheld, wanting (rain).

قَحَّطَ To fructify (a palm). [Scrape off.]

أَقْحَطَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلْأَرْضَ God afflicted the land with drought.

قَحْطٌ Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need.

قَاحِطٌ ج قَوَاحِطُ Sterile, dry, barren (year).

زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ Time of drought.

قَحِيطٌ Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe.

عَامٌ مُقْحِطٌ Year of drought.

*قَحَفَ يَقْحَفُ قَحْفًا وَٱقْتَحَفَ To sweep away everything (rain, torrent). To drink all in the vessel, drain it.

قِحْفٌ ج أَقْحَافٌ وَقُحُوفٌ وَقِحَفَةٌ Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull.

قَاحِفٌ ج قُحُفٌ Sweeping away every thing (river).

قُحَافٌ Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent).

قُحَافَةٌ What is swept or carried away.

مِقْحَفَةٌ Winnowing-fan; dust-pan.

*قَحْقَحَ To be reiterated in the throat (voice).

قَحْقَحَةٌ Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice).

*قَحَلَ يَقْحَلُ قَحْلًا وَقَحِلَ قُحُولًا وَقُحِّلَ To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man).

أَقْحَلَ To dry, cause to wither, emaciate.

قُحَالٌ Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin.

قُحُولَةٌ Dryness, aridity.

مُتَقَحِّلٌ (Man) having a dry skin; in a wretched state.

*قَحَمَ يَقْحُمُ قُحُومًا فِي To rush heedlessly into.

قَحَمَ إِلَى To draw near to.

قَحَّمَ وَأَقْحَمَ To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly; throw (a horse his rider).

تَقَحَّمَ To rush into the river, &c. (horse); throw his rider.

إِقْتَحَمَ Rush upon, break in upon.

قَحْمٌ ج قِحَامٌ . وَقَحُومٌ Very old.

To cut into strips, salt and spread in the sun to dry (meat). قَدَّدَ

To be cut into strips and dried or cured (meat); be split; divided into different parties (people); be rent, tattered (garment). تَقَدَّدَ

To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off. اِنْقَدَّ

To consider (affairs) forecast results. اِقْتَدَّ

To continue in one state, be uniform. اِسْتَقَدَّ

Lamb's قِدّ ج أَقُدّ وَقِدَاد وَقُدُود skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity.

Equal to in measure, size, &c. عَلَى قَدِّهِ

Goodly in form, symmetry, &c., fine looking. حَسَنُ ٱلْقَدِّ

Strip of قِدّ ج أَقُدّ . وَقِدَّة ج قِدَد untanned skin, thong.

Shreds of meat salted قَدِيد وَمُقَدَّد and dried in the sun; cured meat.

Road; plain, desert. مُقَدّ

* قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي To bore, pierce (wood, &c.).

To strike fire (with a قَدَحَ وَاِقْتَدَحَ flint). Dip up with a ladle.

To revile, censure; قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ attack one's honour or pedigree; slander.

To perform the operation of couching upon the eye. قَدَحَ ٱلْعَيْنَ

Danger, difficulty; قُحْمَة ج قُحَم a rushing into danger; year of famine.

Very old age, infirmity. قُحَامَة وَقُحُومَة

One who rushes مِقْحَام ج مَقَاحِيم heedlessly into danger.

Dangerous places. مَقَاحِيم

* قُحْوَانٌ وَأُقْحُوَانٌ ج أَقَاحٍ وَأَقَاحِيّ Anthemis, camomile (medicinal plant).

* قَدْ *Noun:* sufficiency; *e. g.*

قَدْ زَيْدٍ دِرْهَمٌ a dirhim is *sufficient* or a *sufficiency* for Zeid.

قَدْ *Particle; placed before a preterite verb denotes:* already, just now, *e. g.* قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has *already* or *just* arisen or stood up.

Placed before a pres.-future it denotes rareness, e. g. قَدْ يَصْدُقُ ٱلْكَذُوبُ The liar *sometimes* or *rarely* speaks the truth; *or expectancy, e. g.* قَدْ يَقْدَمُ ٱلْغَائِبُ The absent one is expected to come. *Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.*

Verily he prospers who purifies it. قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا

Verily he knows what your state is. قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ

* قَدَّ يَقُدُّ قَدًّا وَقَدَّدَ وَاِقْتَدَّ To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff).

قَدَّحَ To make lean, lank, slender.

اِقْتَدَحَ To consider, look into (an affair).

اِسْتَقْدَحَ To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire.

قِدْحٌ ج قِدَاحٌ وأَقْدُحٌ وأَقْدَاحٌ Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore.]

قَدَحٌ ج أَقْدَاحٌ Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass.

قَدْحٌ وقَادِحٌ Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees.

قَادِحٌ Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator. Crack, fissure.

قَدَّاحٌ Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, off sets.

قَدَّاحٌ وقَدَّاحَةٌ Flint-stone with which fire is struck.

مِقْدَحٌ ومِقْدَاحٌ ج مَقَادِحُ ومَقَادِيحُ That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker.]

* قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وقَدِرَ يَقْدَرُ قَدْرًا وقُدْرَةً ومَقْدِرَةً عَلَى To be able, have the power over, the ability to do.

قَدَرَ قَدْرًا To cook (in a قدر)

قَدَرَ وقَدَّرَ بِ To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture.

قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God).

قَدَرَ وقَدَّرَ عَلَى To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God).

قَدَّرَ وقَدَّرَ لِ To prepare, assign; fix a time for.

قَدَّرَ [To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.]

قَدَّرَ و أَقْدَرَ عَلَى To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over.

قَادَرَ To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with.

تَقَدَّرَ To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for.

اِنْقَدَرَ To agree with or be according to the measure (garment).

اِقْتَدَرَ To be powerful or rich, have great influence. Cook for one's self (in a pot). Make (a thing) of medium size.

قَدْرٌ Quantity, measure, bulk, extent.

قَدَرٌ ج أَقْدَارٌ Preordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value.

لَيْلَةُ القَدْرِ The night when the Coran was sent down, or imparted to Mohammed.

قِدْرٌ ج قُدُورٌ Cooking-pot, kettle. (*masc. & fem.*).

قُدْرَةٌ Might, power, authority; competence; wealth.

قَدَرَةٌ Distance (between palm-trees) [measure of anything.]

اَلْقَدَرِيَّةُ Sect denying the decrees of God, asserting free will of man.

قُدْرَةٌ وَقُدُورٌ Power, ability.

قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ Powerful; all-powerful; able.

اَلْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَٱلْقَدِيرُ The Omnipotent.

إِقْتِدَارٌ Power, wealth, opulence.

تَقْدِيرٌ ج تَقَادِيرُ Predestination, fate, hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring. Evaluation.

تَقْدِيرًا Virtually; hypothetically.

مِقْدَارٌ Quantity, fixed measure.

بِمِقْدَارِ مَا As much as.

مَقْدُرَةٌ Power, ability, wealth, opulence.

مُقَدِّرٌ Valuer (of harvests).

مُقَدَّرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ ج مَقَادِيرُ Decreed; fixed by God; predestined.

* قَدُسَ يَقْدُسُ قُدْسًا To be pure, holy.

قَدَّسَ To hallow; sanctify; consecrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass.]

تَقَدَّسَ To be purified, sanctified; [Be consecrated (bread, wine).]

قُدْسٌ [وَقَدَاسَةٌ] Purity, sanctity, holiness.

قُدْسُ ٱلْأَقْدَاسِ The Holy of Holies.

اَلْقُدْسُ Jerusalem.

رُوحُ ٱلْقُدُسِ [وَٱلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ] The Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity.

قَادِسٌ Large ship. Cadiz (city).

قَادُوسٌ ج قَوَادِيسُ Mill-hopper. Vessel for water.

اَلْقَادِسِيَّةُ Town near El Kufeh where the Arabs defeated the Persians.

قُدَّاسٌ ج قَدَادِيسُ [Mass, liturgy.]

قَدُوسٌ Very forward; bold to advance to an attack.

قُدُّوسٌ Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God).

قَدِيسٌ Pearl.

قِدِّيسٌ ج قِدِّيسُونَ Saint.

تَقْدِيسٌ Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic consecration.]

مَقْدِسٌ Holy Place.

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ وَٱلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ Jerusalem.

مُقَدَّسٌ وَمُتَقَدِّسٌ Sanctified.

[اَلْكِتَابُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ] The Holy Bible.

مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمُقَدَّسِيٌّ Relating to Jerusalem.

[مُقَدِّسِيٌّ ج مَقَادِسَةٌ] Jerusalem-pilgrim.

[قَدَّيْشْ] (قَدْ أَيْ شَيْءٍ) *Contr. for* How much?

* قَدَفَ يَقْدُفُ قَدْفًا To draw out, exhaust (water).

★ قَدَمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدْمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَّمَ]
To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first.

قَدِمَ يَقْدَمُ قُدُومًا وَقِدْمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey; come back from.

قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى Advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold.

قَدُمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقِدَمًا . وَتَقَادَمَ
To precede in time, be old or ancient.

قَدَّمَ وَأَقْدَمَ To bid to advance, to attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance.

قَدَّمَهُ عَلَى To prefer (a thing), place it before (another).

قَدَّمَ لِ To present, offer to; suggest, propose.

قَدَّمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ To come before, into the presence of one.

تَقَدَّمَ وَٱسْتَقْدَمَ To advance, lead, be chief.

تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى To advance towards.

تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى To be preferred to; surpass; be or go in advance of.

إِسْتَقْدَمَ To seek to get in advance.

قِدْمٌ وَقِدْمَةٌ Olden times, antiquity.

قِدْمًا Of old, once on a time, formerly.

قِدَمٌ Precedence.

قَدَمٌ ج أَقْدَامٌ Foot, front part of (*m. & f*). the foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; grade of honour. Courageous.

سَمْتُ ٱلْقَدَمِ Nadir.

قُدْمَةٌ Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack.

قَادِمٌ ج قُدَّمٌ وَقُدَّامٌ One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching (year).

قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمُ Head. Van (of a caravan).

قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ Vanguard (of an army).

قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقُدَامَى Ten large feathers of the front part of a wing.

Shortest way, short cut. [قَادُومِيَّةٌ]

قُدَّامٌ Front part; in front of, before.

قُدَّامٌ وَقَدِيمٌ King, chief, lord; leader.

قُدَامَةٌ A man of eloquent or chaste speech.

قَدُومٌ ج قُدُمٌ Courageous, bold, intrepid.

قَدُومٌ وَقَدُّومٌ ج قَدَائِمُ وَقُدُمٌ Hatchet, adze.

قَدِيمٌ ج قُدَمَاءُ وَقُدَامَى وَقَدَائِمُ Ancient, old, antique; former.

أَلْقَدِيمُ The Eternal (God).

قَدِيمًا وَفِي ٱلْقَدِيمِ Formerly, of old, in olden times.

مِنَ ٱلْقَدِيمِ In olden times, from time immemorial.

Model for imitation, good example; pattern. قِدَةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ

Kind of serpent. قِدَةٌ ج قِدَاتٌ

Way, manner. قِدْيَةٌ

Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone). إِقْتِدَاءٌ

To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. * قَذَّ يَقُذُّ قَذًّا

To feather (an arrow). قَذَّ وَقَذَّذَ وَأَقَذَّ

Feather of an arrow. قُذَّةٌ

What is cut or clipped from anything. قُذَاذَةٌ

* قَذَرَ وَقَذُرَ يَقْذُرُ وَقَذِرَ يَقْذَرُ قَذَرًا وَقَذَارَةً

To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy.

To regard as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid on account of foulness. قَذِرَ وَقَذَرَ وَتَقَذَّرَ وَإِسْتَقْذَرَ

To foul, render unclean. قَذَّرَ

Dirt, filth; uncleanliness. قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ . وَقَاذُورَةٌ

Dirty, filthy; unclean. قَذِرٌ وَقَذْرٌ

(A man) who shuns causes of blame. قُذَرَةٌ

(A woman) who shuns that which is unclean; that shuns foul actions. قَذُورٌ

Foul in language, evil in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish. قَاذُورٌ (وة)

One whom others avoid and shun. مُقْذَرٌ

Front part (of a thing). قَيْدَامٌ وَقَيْدُومٌ

More ancient, more antique. أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ

The ancients. ٱلْأَقْدَمُونَ

Boldness, intrepidly; endeavour; diligence. إِقْدَامٌ

Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture. تَقْدِمَةٌ ج تَقَادِمُ

Act of presenting, offering, &c. تَقْدِيمٌ

Pre-eminence; priority; progress. تَقَدُّمٌ

Antiquity, oldness, &c. تَقَادُمٌ

Front part, fore part; bow (ship). مُقَدَّمٌ

Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c. مُقَدِّمَةٌ

One who is in advance; chief; prefect. مُتَقَدِّمٌ

Afore-mentioned. مُتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ

Courageous, bold; first in the attack. مِقْدَامٌ وَمِقْدَامَةٌ ج مَقَادِيمُ

*قَدَا يَقْدُو قَدْوًا وَقَدِيَ يَقْدَى قَدًى وَقَدَاوَةً

To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish).

To grow old, be near death. أَقْدَى

To keep to the traveled way. تَقَدَّى

To imitate, emulate, copy. إِقْتَدَى بِ

Having an agreeable taste. قَدٍ وَقَدِيٌّ

* قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذْعًا To cudgel; abuse, revile.

قَاذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ To revile with obscene language.

قَذْعٌ وَقَذِيعَةٌ Abuse; obscenity.

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا [وَقَذَّفَ] بِـ
To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. To vomit. To row (a boat).

قَذَفَ فِي ٱلنَّارِ To throw (one) into the fire.

قَذَفَ وَإِسْتَقْذَفَ بِـ To drive away by throwing stones at. To abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery.

قَاذَفَ To throw stones at.

تَقَاذَفَ To throw at one another. Run (horse to water).

قَذْفٌ Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing.

قَذَفٌ وَقُذُفٌ Place where one slips or falls.

قُذُفٌ وَقَذَفٌ وَقُذْفَةٌ Side, *sp.* of a valley; river-bank.

قُذْفَةٌ ج قُذُفَاتٌ وَقُذَفٌ وَقِذَافٌ Summit, vortex.

قَذَّافٌ Ballista, catapult. Scales of a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might.

قِذَافٌ وَقَذِيفَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ Projectile.

قَذُوفٌ وَقَذِيفٌ Distant.

مِقْذَافٌ وَمِقْذَفٌ ج مَقَاذِفُ وَمَقَاذِيفُ Oar.

* قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذْلًا To beat on the back part of the head. Act unjustly; with energy.

قَذَلٌ Vice; defect, blemish.

قَذَالٌ ج قُذُلٌ وَأَقْذِلَةٌ Back part of the head; occiput.

* قَذِيَ يَقْذَى قَذًى وَقَذَيَانًا To ache or suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye).

قَذَّى وَأَقْذَى To cast in, or draw out, a mote from the eye.

قَذًى ج أَقْذَاءٌ وَقَذِيٌّ Earth reduced to powder.

قَذًى وَقَذَاةٌ Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink).

يُغْضِي عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى He submits quietly to suffer wrong.

صَارَ ٱلْأَمْرُ قَذًى فِي عَيْنَيْهِ The matter troubled or distressed him.

* قَرَّ يَقِرُّ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي
To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing.]

قَرَّ عَلَى To persist, persevere in anything.

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قَرًّا To be or become cold (day, night).

قَرَّ يَقُرُّ To pour out (water) pour forth (speech).

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قُرَّةً وَقُرُورًا To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief.

قَرَّ عَيْنًا He was refreshed, became content.

قَرَّرَ To settle, fix, establish, confirm.

قَرَّرَ وَأَقَرَّ فِي To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in.

[The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music).] قرار

The future state, world to come. دار القرار

Continent, firm land. قارّة

Glass bottle, phial; flask. قارورة ج قوارير

Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c. قرير العين

Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond. إقرار

Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report.] تقرير

Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest. مقرّ ومستقرّ

Suffering from cold; cold (day). مقرور

To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran). * قرأ يقرأ قرأ وقراءة وقرآنا

To read or recite to, study with (a teacher). قرأ على

To make or teach one to read or recite. أقرأ

To send or deliver a greeting or salutation (in writing). أقرأه السلام

He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation. قرأ عليه وأقرأه السلام

To read or study with and teach one another. قارأ

To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran. تقرّأ

To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing. قرّر بـ

To decide upon, determine to.... قرّر في نفسه أن

To settle, become fixed (with another). قارّ مقارّة

To settle, establish, confirm. أقرّ

To leave one quiet at his work; settle, establish, confirm one in (something). أقرّ على أو في

To confess, avow, acknowledge. أقرّ بـ

To refresh, console, quiet one. أقرّ عينه

God caused him to be smitten with cold. أقرّه الله

To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed. تقرّر

To remain, be fixed in (a place). تقارّ في

To subsist, have being. إستقرّ

To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest. إستقرّ في

Cold (day or night). قرّ وقارّ

The two cold times; *i.e.* morning and evening. القرّتان

Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.* cold of winter. قرّ وقرّة

Water-cress (*nasturtium*) قرّة العين

Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed.

Fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance; rest, quiet. قرار وقرارة

To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law. إِسْتَقْرَأَ

A time. قَرْءٌ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وَقُرُوءٌ وَأَقْرُؤٌ

Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever.

Kinds or modes of poetry. أَقْرَاءُ ٱلشِّعْرِ

Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran. قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاءَاتٌ

Act of reading. قُرْآنٌ

The Coran. أَلْقُرْآنُ

Reader, reciter; devotee. قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّاءٌ وَقَرَأَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ

Good, expert reader. قَرَّاءٌ ج قَرَّاؤُونَ

Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran. قُرَّاءٌ ج قُرَّاؤُونَ

Read, recited. مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرِيٌّ وَمَقْرُوٌّ

* قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ وَقَرُبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا وَقُرْبَانًا إِلَى وَمِنْ

To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent.

قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرْبًا وَقَرَّبَ وَأَقْرَبَ

To sheathe the sword.

To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair. قَرَبَ أَمْرًا

To have a pain in the flank. قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ قَرَبًا

To bring near, lead up, [approach.] To present, offer; make an offering to God. [To give the holy communion.] قَرَّبَ

To be near to; live close by one; [be related to.] To interchange with one good or pleasing words. قَارَبَ

To be on the point of.. قَارَبَ أَنْ

To be near confinement (female); nearly fill (a vessel). أَقْرَبَ

To approach, advance toward; seek greater intimacy or seek to ally one's self with; curry favour with. [To take the holy communion.] تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا إِلَى

To be near one another; approach one another, come nearer. تَقَارَبَ

To approach, come toward. إِقْتَرَبَ

To find or regard near. إِسْتَقْرَبَ

Nearness of place, time or relationship. قُرْبٌ وَقَرَابٌ

In a short time, shortly, soon. عَنْ قُرْبٍ

In the vicinity of, near to. بِٱلْقُرْبِ مِنْ

Flank, side. قُرْبٌ ج أَقْرَابٌ

Skin bag for water or milk. قِرْبَةٌ ج قِرْبَاتٌ وَقِرَبٌ

Offering to God, oblation; good work for seeking God's favour. قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرُبَاتٌ

Vessel nearly full. Associate, companion. قَرْبَانٌ م قَرْبَى

Pious offering to conciliate the favour of God, oblation, [Eucharist.] Associate, companion. قُرْبَانٌ ج قَرَابِينُ

To grieve, burden. * قَرَثَ يَقْرُثُ قَرْثًا

To toil; earn, gain. قَرِثَ يَقْرَثُ قَرَثًا

To wound. To hurt with words. Accuse. * قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا

قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قُرُوحًا وَقَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرَحًا

To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse). وَأَقْرَحَ

To be covered with ulcers or pustules. قَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا وَتَقَرَّحَ

To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge.] قَرَّحَ

To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers. أَقْرَحَ

To prepare for. تَقَرَّحَ لِ

To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore. إِقْتَرَحَ

To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration. إِقْتَرَحَ بِ عَلَى

Covered with ulcers or pustules. قَرِحٌ

Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded. قَرْحٌ ج قُرُوحٌ

A wound; an ulcer. قَرْحَةٌ

قَارِحٌ (*Masc. & fem.*) ج قَوَارِحُ

Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal). وَقُرَّحٌ

Pure (water). قَرَاحٌ ج أَقْرِحَةٌ

(Ground) free from buildings, trees, water, having nothing to hinder its being sown.

Sheath, scabbard, case, receptacle. قِرَابٌ ج قُرُبٌ وَأَقْرِبَةٌ

What is nearly equal or equivalent (of a thing). قُرَابٌ وَقُرَابَةٌ

Kinship; relations, *sp.* on the female side. قَرَابَةٌ وَقُرْبَى

Boat, skiff. Seeking water, *sp.* at night. قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ

قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرِبَاءُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرَائِبُ

Near, close at hand (in space and time); related; neighbour, fellow-man; relation.

Shortly, soon, &c. عَنْ قَرِيبٍ

Nearer, closer at hand; more closely related; more probable, more likely. أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ

Approximation. Argument of such a nature as to require assent. تَقْرِيبٌ

Approximately. تَقْرِيبًا وَ بِٱلتَّقْرِيبِ

Near road or way. مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ

Near to bringing forth (female). مُقْرِبٌ ج مَقَارِيبُ

Relationship. مَقْرَبَةٌ

Angels and men nearest to God. أَلْمُقَرَّبُونَ

Of a middling sort or quality, not very good, cheap. مُقَارِبٌ

Resembling, approaching. A certain metre (in poetry). مُتَقَارِبٌ

Pommel of a saddle; saddle-bow. * قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَابِيسُ

قَرِحٌ ج قَرْحَى Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water).

قَرِيحَةٌ ج قَرَائِحُ Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well.

أَقْرَحُ م قَرْحَاءُ Having a white spot in the face (horse).

إِقْتِرَاحٌ Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority.

مُقَرَّحٌ وَمَقْرُوحٌ Covered with ulcers; wounded.

* قَرِدَ يَقْرَدُ قَرَدًا To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin).

قَرَّدَ To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable.

قَرِدَ وَأَقْرَدَ To be silent from impotence of speech.

أَقْرَدَ To have ticks. Become still, quiet; go at a gentle pace (camel).

تَقَرَّدَ To be knotted (wool); be heaped up.

قِرْدٌ ج قُرُودٌ وَأَقْرَادٌ وَقِرَدٌ وَقِرَدَةٌ Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon.]

قَرَدٌ Refuse of wool.

قُرَادٌ ج أَقْرِدَةٌ وَقِرْدَانٌ Tick (insect). Nipple (of a camel).

قَرُودٌ Patient, still, quiet.

* قَرْدَحَ To yield, be submissive. [Be an armourer. Burn, blaze (coal).]

قَرْدَاحِيٌّ وَقَرْدَحْجِيٌّ ج قَرَادِحَةٌ [Armourer; one who repairs iron articles.]

* قَرْدَدٌ Elevated and rugged ground.

* قَرَسَ يَقْرِسُ قَرْسًا To freeze, become congealed (water).

قَرِسَ يَقْرَسُ قَرَسًا To be intense (cold).

قَرَّسَ وَأَقْرَسَ To cause to freeze; benumb with cold.

قَرِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِسٌ Intensely cold, freezing, icy.

قَارِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ Intense cold; hoar-frost.

[قَرَاسِيَا] [A kind of plum.

* قَرَشَ يَقْرُشُ قَرْشًا وَقَرَّشَ وَاقْتَرَشَ To earn, gain for one's family.

قَرَّشَ To cut. Collect together from all sides.

[قَرَّشَ] [To curdle (milk). To reduce to piasters (money).]

[قَارَشَ] [To intermeddle; have dealings with.]

تَقَارَشَ وَاقْتَرَشَ To mix up, be crossed (lances).

[قِرْشٌ ج قُرُوشٌ] [Piaster.

قَرِيشَةٌ Sweet curd.

قُرَيْشٌ Name of the tribe Koreish.

قُرَيْشِيٌّ Belonging to the tribe of Koreish.

[مُقْرِشٌ] Rich.

* قَرَصَ يَقْرُصُ قَرْصًا To pinch; bite; hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash with the ends of the fingers.

To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time). إِنْقَرَضَ

To take a loan from, borrow. إِقْتَرَضَ مِنْ

To try to make a loan, borrow money. إِسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ

Loan, debt. قَرْضٌ ج قُرُوضٌ

Cuttings, clippings. قُرَاضَةٌ

A creeping insect that eats wool. Defamer. قَرَّاضَةٌ

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, &c.). قَرِيضٌ

Scissors. مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيضُ

To cut, separate. Collect; scatter. * قَرْضَبَ

To cut into small pieces. * قَرَطَ يَقْرُطُ قَرْطاً وَقَرَّطَ

[To pronounce badly, exchanging one letter for another.] قَرَطَ

To adorn with ear-rings. قَرَّطَ

Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. Clip (money).

To be miserly, give one little, or little by little. قَرَّطَ عَلَى

To adorn one's self with ear-rings. تَقَرَّطَ

Species of leek. قِرْطٌ

قُرْطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَقِرَاطٌ وَقُرُوطٌ وَقِرَطَةٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas.]

To pain one by cutting words. قَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ

To cut in pieces قَرَصَ وَقَرَّصَ and spread out (dough); make flat loaves of it.

Flat disc; قُرْصٌ ج أَقْرَاصٌ وَقِرَصَةٌ round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb.

A disc, cake, &c. قُرْصَةٌ ج قُرَصٌ

That which pricks, bites; قَارِصٌ sour (milk); stinging insect.

Nettle (plant). قُرَّاصٌ و [قُرَيْصٌ]

A kind of condiment. قَرِيصٌ

Rounded, made disc-shaped. مُقَرَّصٌ

Corsair, pirate. * قُرْصَانٌ ج قَرَاصِينُ

Kind of thorny plant (*Eryngium Creticum*). * قِرْصَعْنَةٌ وَقُرْصَعْنَةٌ

To cut; gnaw, nibble. Turn aside from. Cross (a valley). Recite (a poem). * قَرَضَ يَقْرِضُ قَرْضاً

To die. قَرِضَ وَقَرَضَ رِبَاطَهُ

To recompense, requite. قَرَضَ وَقَارَضَ

To cut or gnaw much. قَرَّضَ

To exalt with praise, *and in an opposite sense*, to blame, criticise.

To lend one money (with or without interest). أَقْرَضَ

To recompense one another; recite verses one to another. تَقَارَضَ

To become lord or chief after being in an abject state. قرِظ يقرَظ

To laud, eulogize (a living person). قرّظ

To praise one another. تقارظ

Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning. قَرَظ

Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen. قَرَظِيّ

Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit. قرّاظ

Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person). تقريظ

* قرَع يقرَع قرْعًا To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear.

To win in casting lots. قرَع يقرَع قرْعًا

To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear. قرِع يقرَع قرَعًا

To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb. قرّع

To come to close quarters with, fight. To cast lots, gamble. قارَع مقارعة وقِراعًا

To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler). أقرع

To cast the lot for others, prepare them for the lot. أقرع بين

To turn or roll over (when lying down). تقرّع

To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [To quarrel.] تقارع

Incorrect pronunciation. Log of wood. [قرطة]

That which is clipped off; candle snuff. قُرَاطة

Son or daughter of the wife by a former husband. [قارُوط (ة)]

Miller's servant. [قارُوط الطاحُون]

Carat=4 grains $=\frac{1}{24}$ مثقال or دِينار; $\frac{1}{24}$ of anything. [Inch.] قيراط ج قراريط

One who wears ear-rings. مقرّط

* قرطَب To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). To throw one down on his back. [To render one powerless.]

Sword. قُرطُبِيّ

Cordova (in Spain). قُرْطُبة

* قرطَس To hit the mark.

Paper; sheet or roll of paper; a writing, a book. قِرطاس ج قراطيس

* قُرطُق Sort of tunic with a single opening.

* قرطَل ج قراطِل Reed-basket; [fruit-basket.]

* قرطَم To cut, cut off, amputate.

Saffron-seed. قِرطِم وقُرطُم

Leprosy. [قِرطام]

* قرَط يقرِط قرْطًا To tan, dye. To pluck, gather (leaves, fruit).

مِقْرَعَةٌ ج مَقَارِعُ . Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker).

مُقَارَعَةٌ Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots.

* قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرْفًا To peel, pull off, skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn.

قَرَفَ عَلَى To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress.

قَرَفَ وَقَرَّفَ بِ To suspect of, find fault with, blame.

قَرِفَ يَقْرَفُ قَرَفًا To be about to fall ill. [Loathe.]

قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وَقِرَافًا To approach; lie with. To engage in or pollute one's self with sin.

أَقْرَفَ To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe.]

أَقْرَفَ بِ To draw suspicion upon.

أَقْرَفَ لِ To approach, mingle with.

إِقْتَرَفَ To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime).

إِقْتَرَفَ بِ To be suspected of, blamed for.

قَرَفٌ Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing.]

قِرْفٌ Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry.

قِرْفَةٌ ج قِرَفٌ Suspicion. Gain. Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon.

قَرُوفٌ Full of insolence and injustice.

أَقْرَفُ Very red.

إِنْقَرَعَ عَنْ To give up, cease from.

بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّعُ I turned over constantly (*i. e.* did not sleep).

إِقْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى To cast lots for.

إِقْتَرَعَ To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem.

قَرْعٌ Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd.

قَرَعٌ White pustules on a young camel.

قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَةٌ Baldness; scald-head. A pustule.

قَرْعَةٌ A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull.]

قُرْعَةٌ ج قُرَعٌ Lot. [Ballot.] Leather bag. Best of a thing.

أَلْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ He wins.

أَلْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ He loses.

قَارِعَةٌ ج قَوَارِعُ Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway.

أَلْقَارِعَةُ The day of judgment.

أَلْقَوَارِعُ Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons.

قَرِيعٌ ج قَرْعَى Winner. Young camel.

قَرِيعُ ٱلدَّهْرِ The hero of the age.

أَقْرَعُ م قَرْعَاءُ ج قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless.]

مِقْرَعٌ Vessel in which dates are gathered.

مُقْرِفٌ Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed.]

* قَرْفَصَ To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them.]

قِرْفِصَى وَقُرْفُصَى وقُرْفُصَاءُ Way of sitting described under قَرْفَصَ

* قَرَقَ يَقْرِقُ قَرْقًا To cluck (hen). To deceive.

قَرْقٌ Clucking of a hen.

قَرَقٌ Level place.

قُرْقٌ [Hernia; rupture in the scrotum.]

[قُرْقَة] Sitting-hen.

[مَقْرُوقٌ] Afflicted with hernia.

* قُرْقُبٌ وَقُرْقُبٌ Belly.

* قَرْقَدَ To dry, become hard (bread).

* [قُرْقُنَانٌ وَقَرْقَدُونٌ] Squirrel.

* قَرْقَرَ To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach).

* قَرْقَرٌ Level and soft ground. Back. Woman's clothing.

قَرْقَرَةٌ ج قَرَاقِرُ Cooing of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the stomach or *pl.* bowels.

قَرْقُورٌ [Lamb.]

قُرْقُورٌ ج قَرَاقِيرُ Long ship, or a large one.

* [قَرْقَشَ] To gnaw at; make a grinding sound.

* [قَرْقَطَ] To cut into small pieces.

[قُرْقُوطَةٌ] A small piece.

* [قَرْقَعَ] To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.).

[قَرْقَعَةٌ] A rattling, rumbling, creaking.

* قَرْقَفَ To frighten. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel). Coo.

قُرْقِفَ وَتَقَرْقَفَ To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold).

قَرْقَفٌ وَقُرْقُوفٌ Wine.

* قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا To gnaw off, nibble. To peel. To cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose.

قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا وَقُرُومًا وَمَقْرَمًا To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel).

قَرِمَ يَقْرَمُ قَرَمًا إِلَى To long for (meat), desire greatly.

قَرَّمَ To teach to eat.

أَقْرَمَ To keep a stallion for breeding.

قَرْمٌ ج قُرُومٌ Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master.

أَلْقِرْمُ The Crimea.

قُرْمَةٌ ج قُرَمٌ Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree.]

To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter). أَقْرَنَ عَنْ

To be equal to (a matter). أَقْرَنَ وَٱسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى

To be partners, enter into partnership. تَقَارَنَ

To be joined, yoked together; be married. إِقْتَرَنَ بِ

Horn; قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ point; chief top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head; Upper limb of the sun. Time, period of 10, 20, 30. 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. Edge or point of a sword. Lock of hair.

Surname of Alexander the Great. ذُو ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ

Rhinoceros. وَحِيدُ ٱلْقَرْنِ

Coral. قُرُونُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

One's equal (in قِرْنٌ ج أَقْرَانٌ merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another.]

Projecting angle or corner. قُرْنَةٌ

Close union; association; قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَنَةٌ conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things.

Name of a very rich man. قَارُونُ

Breath, spirit, soul. قَرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ

Joined, yoked together; قَرِينٌ ج قُرَنَاءُ jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related.

Stump or root of a أَلْقِرْمِيَّةُ ج قَرَامِيُّ tree. [Stump of a tooth.]

To cover or plaster with ✱ قَرْمَدَ gypsum. To pave or build with bricks.

Baked brick, قَرْمَدٌ وَقَرْمِيدٌ ج قَرَامِيدُ plaster, &c. [Tiles. Canal of earthen pipes.]

Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion. ✱ قِرْمِزٌ

Of a crimson, scarlet colour. قِرْمِزِيٌّ

To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.).] ✱ قَرْمَشَ

To take short steps; write ✱ قَرْمَطَ very closely, or in lines near together.

A Karmathian. قَرْمَطِيٌّ

The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians. قَرَامِطَةٌ

To join one ✱ قَرَنَ يَقْرِنُ قَرْنًا بِ thing to another. To yoke or tie together (two animals).

To have eye-brows joined together. قَرِنَ يَقْرَنُ قَرَنًا

To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.). قَرَّنَ

To enter into قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَةً وَقِرَانًا partnership with. To be in conjunction with (planet). [To be of the same age with, be one's comrade.]

To join together. Hurl two أَقْرَنَ arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope.

To receive hospitably; shelter, feed, refresh, entertain. * قرا يقري قِرًى وقَرَآء

To collect (water in a reservoir). Gather the cud in the side of the mouth (camel, &c.). قرى قَرْيًا وقَرًى

To travel across a country, go from one country to another. قرّى وتقرّى واقترى واستقرى

To ask for hospitality. أقرى وافترى واستقرى

To live, dwell in a village or town. أقرى

Meal placed before a guest; entertainment; feasting; hospitality. قِرى

Village; district, town. قَرْيَة ج قُرًى و[قرايا]

Inhabitant of a village or town. قارٍ

Inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic. قَرَيِيّ وقَرَوِيّ

Canal or water-course. Thick milk not sour. قَرِيّ ج أقرآء وأقرية

Reservoir, pool, basin. مَقْرًى ومَقْرَاة

Dish in which food is offered to a guest. مِقْرى ومِقْرَاة ج مَقارٍ

Hospitable. مِقْرى م مِقْرَاة ومِقْرَآء

To feel aversion to, avoid, shun. * قَزَّ يَقُزُّ قَزَازَةً وقَزًّا عن

To loathe anything impure. قَزَّ قَزًّا وتقزّز مِن

To jump; gather one's self for a jump. قزّ يقزّ قزًّا

Female companion, friend, mate, wife, spouse. Context. Soul. Female genius or demon. قَرِينَة ج قَرَائِن

Having the eyebrows joined. أقرن م قَرْنَاء

Horned snake. حَيَّة قَرْنَاء

Joined, yoked, &c.; horned; angled. مُقَرَّن

Joined, yoked to another. مقرون ومقترِن

Cauliflower. * [قَرْنَبِيط (قُنَّبِيط)]

To moult. Have its eyes sewed up before the hunt (falcon). * قَرْنَس

Portion of a mountain projecting from the range; Camel with projecting sides. قُرْنَاس

Cloves. Pink (plant). * قَرَنْفُل

Cloves. [كَبْش القَرَنْفُل]

A pink. قَرَنْفُلَة

To tend to; travel from one country to another. Follow up (a matter). * قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرْوًا إلى

To follow out a thing with perseverance to the end. قَرّا واقترى واستقرى

Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press. Small vessel. قَرْو ج قُرُوّ وقُرِيّ وأقرآء وأقرٍ

Enlargement of the scrotum; hernia. قَرْوٌ وقَرْوَة

Analogy (See استقرأ) إستقرآء

To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another. أَقْزَعَ لِ فِي

Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything. قَزَعٌ

Scattered locks of hair left in shaving. قُزْعَةٌ وَقَزِيعَةٌ

To limp. To leap. * قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزْلًا وَقَزَلَانًا

Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg. قَزَلٌ

One who limps badly. أَقْزَلُ م قَزْلَاءُ ج قُزْلٌ

To accuse of a vice; to blame. * قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزْمًا

To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor. قَزِمَ يَقْزَمُ قَزَمًا

Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people (*masc. & fem.*, *sing. & pl.*). قَزَمٌ

Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish. قَزِمٌ وَقُزْمُرٌ

To defame, slander. * قَسَّ يَقُسُّ قَسًّا

Follow out, seek. قَسَّ وَتَقَسَّسَ

To become a priest or clergyman. قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وَقِسِّيسَةً

قَسٌّ ج قُسُوسٌ . وَقِسِّيسٌ ج قِسِّيسُونَ

Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman. وَأَقِسَّةٌ

Kind of garments from Egypt of flax and silk mixed. قَسِّيٌّ

Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord. قَسَّاسٌ

Raw silk, floss-silk. قَزٌّ ج قُزُوزٌ

One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame. قَزٌّ

Well-bred, polite; shunning faults. قِزٌّ ج أَقْزَاءٌ . وَقُزَزٌ وَقُزَّازٌ

Silk-worm. دُودُ ٱلْقَزِّ

Glass, glass-ware. (زُجَاجٌ) [قَزَازٌ] *

Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass merchant.] قَزَّازٌ

To season (a dish). * قَزَحَ يَقْزَحُ قَزْحًا وَقَزَّحَ

To eject (urine; dog). قَزَحَ وَقَزَّحَ بِ

To embellish, adorn (one's style). قَزَّحَ

To ramify, branch out (tree). تَقَزَّحَ

Rainbow. قَوْسُ قُزَحَ

Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning (*such as coriander*). قِزْحٌ ج أَقْزَاحٌ

A streak of yellow, red, and green. قُزْحَةٌ ج قُزَحٌ

Iris (of the eye). [قُزَحِيَّةٌ]

Seasoned with aromatic seeds. قَزِيحٌ

Tin. (عِوَضَ قِصْدِيرٌ) قَزْدِيرٌ *

To be quick, active, *also* to be slow. * قَزَعَ يَقْزَعُ قُزُوعًا

To shave (the head) leaving stray locks. قَزَّعَ

To appoint, assign (one) to; send (a messenger). قَزَّعَ لِ

قسيسية Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter.

[مقساس] Tree from which bird-lime is obtained. *Cordia Myxa. L.*

* قسب يقسب قسوبة وقسوبا To be hard.

قسب يقسب قسبا To flow (water). Begin to set (sun).

قسب Hard, tough.

قسوب Boots.

قسيب Current, flow.

* قسر يقسر قسرا و إقتسر على To force, to compel one to do anything against his will.

قسر Violence, compulsion.

قسرا By force, &c.

قسورة ج قساور Mighty, strong. Lion.

* قسط يقسط قسطا وقسوطا To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. To separate, distribute.

قسط يقسط قسطا واقسط To exercise justice.

قسط To pay a debt by instalments. To distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other.

تقسطوه و إقتسطوه بينهم They divided it equally among themselves.

قسط Justice; just, equitable (*sing. & pl.*).

قسط ج أقساط A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance.

قسط Costus, an aromatic wood.

* قسطر To test money to see if it be genuine.

[قسطر ج قساطر] Pipe, earthen conduit.

قسطري ج قساطرة Sagacious, discerning; tester of money.

* قسطاس Large balance, just balance.

* قسطل وقسطال وقسطول Dust.

قسطل ج قساطل [Pipe, earthen conduit.]

* قسم يقسم قسما وقسم To divide, distribute.

قسم أمرا To weigh, consider a matter.

قسم بين To divide between several.

قاسم To divide a thing one with another; share mutually.

قاسم على To take an oath on or about (a matter).

أقسم بالله أن To swear by the name of God that.....

تقسم To be divided, separated. To divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men).

تقاسم و إقتسم To divide with one another, share.

تقاسم To take mutual oaths.

إنقسم To be divided, distributed, separated.

Divisor (*arith.*). مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ

To be hard, unyielding. * قَسَا يَقْسُو قَسْوًا وَقَسْوَةً وَقَسَاوَةً

To harden. قَسَّى وَأَقْسَى

To endure, suffer. قَاسَى

Hard-heartedness. قَسَاوَةٌ

Hard, rough, cruel, severe. قَسِيٌّ وَقَاسٍ ج قُسَاةٌ

Spurious, of debased metal (coin). قَسِيٌّ ج قِسْيَانٌ

Bows. قِسِيٌّ (*pl.* of قوس)

To gather, collect. * قَشَّ يَقُشُّ قَشًّا
To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim.]

To improve (after being thin and weak). قَشَّ قُشُوشًا

[To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]. قَشَّشَ

Bad palm-trees. [Straw.] قَشٌّ

[A single straw.] قَشَّةٌ

Gleaner [sweeper.] قَشَّاشٌ

Gleanings. قُشَاشٌ وَقَشِيشٌ

Broom. [مِقَشَّةٌ]

Demijohn. [مُقَشَّشَةٌ]

To vitiate, spoil, * قَشَبَ يَقْشِبُ قَشْبًا
corrupt; mix, *sp.* poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust.

To be new and clean (garment). قَشُبَ يَقْشُبُ قَشَابَةً

To gain praise or blame. قَشَّبَ وَاقْتَشَبَ

To ask for distribution, إِسْتَقْسَمَ
especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from.

Oath. قَسَمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ . وَمَقْسَمٌ

Part, portion, قِسْمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ وَأَقَاسِيمُ
share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person).

Division, distribution. قِسْمَةٌ ج قِسَمٌ
Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate.

Quotient (*arith.*). خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ

Face; beauty. Box قَسِمَةٌ ج قَسِمَاتٌ
or phial for perfumes.

Beauty. Intense heat. قَسَامٌ

Beauty. Oath; قَسَامَةٌ ج قَسَامَاتٌ
[oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels.

Alms. قُسَامَةٌ

Divider, distributer. قَسَّامٌ

Sharer; lot, portion. قَسِيمٌ ج أَقْسِمَاءُ
That which stands as co-relative to another.

Perfume box or phial. قَسِيمَةٌ ج قَسَائِمُ

Portion, lot. أُقْسُومَةٌ ج أَقَاسِيمُ . وَمَقْسَمٌ

Division. [Land census; land-tax roll.] تَقْسِيمٌ

Portion. [Point where a water course divides.] مَقْسَمٌ

Divided, distributed. Beautiful. مُقَسَّمٌ

Divided, separated; dividend (*arith.*). مَقْسُومٌ

قَشَبَ وَقَشَّبَ To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid.

قَشْبٌ وَقِشْبٌ Poison. Anything unclean, filthy or deemed such. [Chapped skin.]

قِشْبٌ ج أَقْشَابٌ Rust, dirt; refuse; dry, tough, hard. Soul, body.

قِشْبٌ وَقِشْبَةٌ Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good.

قَشِيبٌ (Food) mixed with poison. White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty.

* قِشْدَةٌ A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter.

* قَشَرَ يَقْشِرُ قَشْرًا وَقَشَّرَ To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare.

تَقَشَّرَ وَإِنْقَشَرَ To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c.

قِشْرٌ ج قُشُورٌ Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing.

قِشْرَةٌ وَقُشَارَةٌ A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.

أَقْشَرُ م قَشْرَاء ج قُشْرٌ Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year).

مُقَشَّرٌ Having the peel or rind taken off.

* قَشَطَ يَقْشِطُ قَشْطًا عَنْ To take off; uncover; strip off.

قَشَّطَ To strip, remove a covering. [To rob, plunder.]

تَقَشَّطَ وَإِنْقَشَطَ To be clear, serene (sky). [To be stripped, robbed.]

قِشْطَةٌ Sugar-candy. [Cream.]

قِشَاطٌ Skin stripped off. [Leather strap.]

قَشَّاطٌ Great spoiler, plunderer.

* قَشَعَ يَقْشَعُ قَشْعًا To disperse (people). Milk.

قَشَّعَ وَأَقْشَعَ To disperse the clouds (wind).

قَشِعَ يَقْشَعُ To be dry, light. [See.]

أَقْشَعَ To be dispersed, depart (people).

أَقْشَعَ عَنْ وَتَقَشَّعَ وَإِنْقَشَعَ To be dispelled, fade away (clouds).

[إِنْقَشَعَ] [To be seen.]

قَشْعٌ ج قُشُوعٌ Stupid, rash. Leather tent. Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud.

قَشِعٌ Dry. Inconstant, fickle.

قَشْعَةٌ ج قِشَاعٌ وَقِشْعَةٌ ج قِشَعٌ Remnant of a dispersed cloud. Piece of dry hide.

* قَشْعَرَ . قُشْعِرَ To shudder, shiver (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold; stand on end (hair). Be barren, sterile (year).

قُشَعْرِيرَةٌ Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.

* قَشْعَمٌ Old, thick, stout. Lion.

أُمُّ قَشْعَمٍ War, calamity, death. Hyena. Spider.

قَشْعَامٌ Large male eagle.

Trap, gin, snare. قِشْعَامَةٌ

* قَشِفَ يَقْشَفُ قَشَفًا وَقَشُفَ يَقْشُفُ

To have the skin قَشَافَةً وَتَقَشَّفَ squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery; be wretched.

[To lead an ascetic life.] تَقَشَّفَ

Life in squalor and misery; squalor; [ascetic life.] قَشَفٌ

Living in squalor قَشِفٌ وَمُتَقَشِّفٌ and misery; having a squalid skin.

[Ascetic; mortifying the flesh. مُتَقَشِّفٌ

Sterile, severe (year). أَقْشَفُ

To cut off, clip (with scissors). * قَصَّ يَقُصُّ قَصًّا

To impart, قَصَّ يَقُصُّ قَصَصًا عَلَى communicate, tell; narrate.

قَصَّ قَصًّا وَقَصَصًا. وَتَقَصَّصَ وَٱقْتَصَّ To follow one's tracks.

To draw near (death). قَصَّ وَأَقَصَّ

To requite, قَاصَّ مُقَاصَّةً وَقِصَاصًا revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. To impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due.

To cut, clip much. قَصَّصَ

To requite one another, settle accounts mutually. تَقَاصَّ

To be clipped, cut off. إِنْقَصَّ

To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon. إِقْتَصَّ

To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c. إِسْتَقَصَّ

Act of cutting off, clipping. قَصٌّ

That which is cut قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ off or clipped (of wool, &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum.

Tale, قِصَّةٌ ج قِصَصٌ وَأَقَاصِيصُ story, relation; case, affair.

Front-lock, قُصَّةٌ ج قُصَصٌ وَقِصَاصٌ hair of the forehead.

Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind. قِصَاصٌ

Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails). قُصَاصَةٌ

Single blade of scissors, [scissors.] مِقَصٌّ ج مَقَاصُّ

To cut, cut up * قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قَصْبًا (a sheep, &c.). Suck up (water).

To impute to one a vice or fault. قَصَبَ وَقَصَّبَ

To produce jointed stalks قَصَّبَ (wheat, &c.). Twist (hair) in spiral form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones).]

To empower one to revile أَقْصَبَ another; cause one to cut or wound another's reputation. Produce reeds or canes.

Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones. قُصْبٌ ج أَقْصَابٌ

Reeds, any reed- (*Coll.*) قَصَبٌ like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver.] Fine, delicate (cloth).

قَصَبُ ٱلسُّكَّرِ وَ[قَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ] Sugar-cane.

To break, break in halves (*intr.*). Come out (marrow). تقصّد وإنقصد

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction. قصْد

Bramble. Hunger. قصَد

Broken (spear), *sp.* in halves. قصِد وقصِيد

A fragment, piece. قِصْدة ج قِصَد

One who intends, &c. قاصِد ج قُصّاد

Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope.]

Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow). قصِيد

Aimed at, intended, desired. قصِيد ومقصود

Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry. قصِيدة ج قصائد وقصِيد

Golden mean, moderation; economy. إقتصاد

Place towards which one repairs or tends. مقصِد

مقصَد ج مقاصِد ومقصود ج مقاصيد

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

A thing which causes people to seek after, desire it. مقصَدة

Tin. * قصدير

* قصُر يقصُر قِصرًا وقِصرًا وقصارة

To be short.

To have a stiff or thick neck. قصِر يقصَر قصَرًا

A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length. قصَبة ج قصاب

Œsophagus. قصبة المريء

Windpipe; duct of the lungs through which the air passes. قصبة الرئة

Bone of the nose. قصبة الأنف

Dam; small channels for irrigation. قِصاب (وة)

Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade. قِصابة

Butcher. Player on a musical reed. Bower of reeds. قصّاب

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. قصّابة

Portion of a reed between two joints; musical reed. قُصابة

Lock of hair in a spiral form. قصيبة ج قصائب

Slaughter house. Place of reeds. مقصبة

* قصَد يقصِد قصدًا ول أو إلى To aim at, intend, purpose. To go toward or to, repair to.

To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise. قصَد وإقتصد في

To make poems. قصّد وأقصد وإقتصد

To hit; kill on the spot. أقصد

The affair caused me to go to him. أقصدني إليه الأمر

To die. قصّد

Shortness, smallness; قِصْرٌ وقِصَرٌ state of that which is short.

Laziness, slothfulness. قَصْرٌ وقَصْرَةٌ وقَصَارٌ

State of falling قَصْرٌ وقُصْرَةٌ وقُصُورٌ short of the accomplishment, remissness, flagging.

قَصْرٌ ومَقْصِرٌ ومَقْصَرَةٌ ج مَقَاصِرُ Afternoon, evening.

End (of an affair). قَصْرٌ وقُصْرَى وقُصَارَى

Castle, palace, pavilion; large dwelling or building of stone. قَصْرٌ ج قُصُورٌ

Neck; stiff neck. قَصَرٌ

Base of the neck. قَصَرَةٌ

Shortening or clipping (of the hair). قِصَارٌ

Short. (Minor, under age.) قَاصِرٌ م قَاصِرَةٌ

Powerless, or having little power. قَاصِرُ ٱلْيَدِ

Modest (woman), قَاصِرَةُ ٱلطَّرْفِ restraining her eyes from looking at any save her husband.

Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* by beating clothes. قَصَّارٌ

This is all, the قُصَارُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هٰذَا utmost that lies in thy power to do.

Spacious mansion or apartment; nuptial chamber. قُصَارَةٌ

Art of washing, whitening clothes. قِصَارَةٌ

Receptacle (of mats or قَوْصَرَّةٌ reeds) for dates. Woman, wife.

قَصَرَ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا To miss, fall short (arrow). Come (evening).

To lack power قَصَرَ وقَصُرَ عَنْ وَدُونَ or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off.

To cut قَصَرَ يَقْصِرُ قَصْرًا وقَصَّرَ وأَقْصَرَ short, shorten.

To clean, wash, bleach. قَصَرَ قَصْرًا وقِصَارَةً

To shut up, confine one to his house. قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ

To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to. قَصَرَ عَلَى

To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain. قَصَرَ وقَصَّرَ بِ

To enter upon the latter part of the day. قَصَرَ وأَقْصَرَ

He fell, came short, قَصَّرَ فِي ٱلأَمْرِ was remiss in the affair.

He gave a scanty, mean gift. قَصَّرَ ٱلْعَطِيَّةَ أَوْ فِيهَا

To desist from; fall short of. أَقْصَرَ عَنْ

To shrink, contract, become shortened. تَقَصَّرَ

To be occupied with, engaged in. تَقَصَّرَ بِ

To feign shortness; contract one's self; become abject, mean; be contracted. تَقَاصَرَ

To fall short of; desist, abstain from. تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ

To limit one's self to; be content with. إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى

He obeyed my command. إِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي

To find short, to regard as إِسْتَقْصَرَ falling short of the requirement.

Cæsar, emperor. قَيْصَرٌ ج قَيَاصِرَة

Short; small; قَصِيرٌ ج قِصَارٌ وَقُصَرَاء too short, defective.

Shorter. أَقْصَرُ م قُصْرَى ج أَقَاصِرُ Having a thick or stiff neck.

Abbreviation; defect, fault; تَقْصِيرٌ negligence, neglect; stigma.

Necklace or collar. تِقْصَارٌ وَتِقْصَارَة

Inferior thing, less than one's desire. مَقْصِرٌ

Wooden implement for beating clothes. مِقْصَرَة

Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, fulled. *Gram.* a word ending in the form ى.

Fem. of preced. مَقْصُورَةٌ ج مَقَاصِيرُ *also*, spacious room or apartment.

To swallow * قَصَعَ يَقْصَعُ قَصْعًا large mouthfuls or draughts (of water).

Quench thirst (water). Remain (in the house). قَصَعَ وَقَصَّعَ

To be slow قَصِعَ قَصَعًا وَقَصُعَ قَصَاعَة in coming (one's youth).

Large قَصْعَةٌ ج قَصَعَاتٌ وَقِصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ dish or platter.

Hole of the jerboa. قُصَعَةٌ ج قُصَعٌ . وَقَاصِعَاء

To break, break * قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا off, shatter (*tr.*).

To roar and قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِيفًا resound (thunder).

To give one's قَصَفَ يَقْصَفُ قُصُوفًا self up to eating and drinking and amusement.

To be weak, قَصِفَ يَقْصَفُ قَصَفًا brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant).

To break, be قَصِفَ وَتَقَصَّفَ وَإِنْقَصَفَ broken.

To be thin, slender. أَقْصَفَ

To assemble. تَقَصَّفَ

To assemble and crowd upon one another. تَقَاصَفَ

To pour forth (stream). إِنْقَصَفَ

To leave, pass by (a person). إِنْقَصَفَ عَنْ

Brittle, easily broken. قَصِفٌ

Step of a قَصْفَةٌ ج قَصْفٌ وَقُصْفَانٌ ladder or stair. Crowding together of people.

Breaking, tearing and قَاصِفٌ shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder).

Broken into two pieces. Sound made by the camel. قَصِيفٌ

Pleasure-house, place of amusement. [مَقْصَفٌ]

To cut * قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَ إِقْتَصَلَ off, mow.

To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck). قَصَلَ

To be cut, mowed, &c. تَقَصَّلَ وَإِنْقَصَلَ وَإِقْتَصَلَ

Stubble, refuse قِصْلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقُصَالَة in winnowing, chaff.

Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation. إِسْتِقْصَاءٌ

More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. أَقْصَى م قُصْوَى وَقُصْيَا ج أَقَاصٍ

The extreme end; highest purpose. الغَايَةُ القُصْوَى

The uttermost parts of the earth. أَقَاصِي الأَرْضِ

* قَضَّ يَقُضُّ قَضًّا To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food.

To send (horsemen) against (an enemy). قَضَّ عَلَى

قَضَّ يَقَضُّ قَضَضًا وَأَقَضَّ وَإِسْتَقَضَّ

To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c).

To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiæ of a matter. أَقَضَّ

To swoop down (bird). تَقَضَّضَ وَإِنْقَضَّ

To fall, threaten to fall. Break. إِنْقَضَّ

To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry). إِنْقَضَّ عَلَى

To find (a bed) hard, rough. إِسْتَقَضَّ

Having small pebbles or dust. قَضٌّ وَقَضِضٌ

Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust. قَضَّةٌ

Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.). قَصِيلٌ

* قَصَمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا To break in pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point.

To be broken. تَقَصَّمَ وَإِنْقَصَمَ

Fragment, piece. قَصْمٌ ج أَقْصَامٌ وَقِصْمَةٌ

Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs. قَصَمٌ

Brittle, fragile. قَصِمٌ

Broken, shattered. قَصِيمٌ وَمَقْصُومٌ

Having the front teeth broken. أَقْصَمُ م قَصْمَاءُ ج قُصْمٌ

* قَصْمَلَ To walk with short steps. To cut off.

* قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْوًا وَقُصُوًّا وَقَصَاءً وَقَصِيَ

To be very distant (place). يَقْصَى قَصِيَ

To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails). قَصَى

To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit أَقْصَى

To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom. تَقَصَّى وَإِسْتَقْصَى فِي

To abbreviate. To send or wish far away. إِسْتَقْصَى

Direction; distant relationship. قَصًا

Distance. Court-yard of a house. قَصًا وَقَصَاءٌ

قَصِيٌّ ج أَقْصَاءٌ . وَقَاصٍ ج أُقْصَاءٌ وَقَاصُونَ

Very distant.

Direction. Distant (*fem.*). قَاصِيَةٌ ج قَوَاصٍ

Inexperienced. Improvised (speech). مُقْتَضَبٌ

To overcome, subdue. * قَضَعَ يَقْضَعُ قَضْعًا

To be * قَضُفَ يَقْضُفُ قَضَافَةً ,قَضَفًا thin and slender.

Thin, slender. قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقُضْفَانٌ

To nibble *قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ وَقَضَمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا at, gnaw (anything dry).

To crumble at the قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ قَضَمًا end and become black (*teeth*); have such teeth.

Sword. Breaks or nicks in a sword. قَضَمٌ

Notched or nicked (sword). قَضِمٌ

That which is قُضْمَةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ nibbled, dry, edible substance.

Chick-peas when roasted. (*Cicer*). [قَضَامَةٌ أَو قَضَامِيٌّ]

White parchment. قَضِيمٌ ج قُضُمٌ Old sword with a notched edge. Barley. Silver.

To decide, decide * قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضَاءً upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a want); execute (an order). Make known.

قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضْيًا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً بَيْنَ To judge, deliver sentence. To condemn, pass judgment upon.

To prescribe, order, make necessary, require. قَضَى عَلَى

To die. قَضَى أَو قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَو نَحْبَهُ

To spend the قَضَى ٱلزَّمَانَ أَو ٱلْحَيٰوةَ time or live a life.

Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. قَضَضٌ

Pebbles. Small pieces of food. قَضِيضٌ

Instrument for breaking stones. مِقَضٌّ

To beat with * قَضَبَ يَقْضِبُ قَضْبًا a rod. To cut off (branch from a tree).

To ride an untrained beast (camel). قَضَبَ وَ إِقْتَضَبَ

To extend its rays like rods (sun). قَضَّبَ وَتَقَضَّبَ

To cut off, prune. قَضَّبَ وَ إِقْتَضَبَ [Condense, make an extract.]

To be cut off, pruned; [condensed.] تَقَضَّبَ وَ إِنْقَضَبَ

To be separated from. Dart down (star). إِنْقَضَبَ

To improvise; speak extempore. [To make an extract.] إِقْتَضَبَ

Freshly mown clover; plants of any kind eaten fresh. قَضْبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ

Arrow-shaft, arrow; rod. قَضَبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ

Sharp, keen (sword). قَاضِبٌ وَقَضَّابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ

What is cut off in pruning. قُضَابَةٌ

Switch, wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis. Bow made of a branch. Slender sword or arrow. قَضِيبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضُبٌ

Reaping-hook, pruning-hook. مِقْضَبٌ وَمِقْضَابٌ

To pay a debt. قَضَى ٱلدَّيْنَ

He struck him and killed him. ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ

He was seized with admiration. قَضَى مِنْهُ ٱلْعَجَبَ

To pronounce a sentence in one's favour. قَضَى لِ

To gain one's end, fulfil a purpose. قَضَى ٱلْوَطَرَ أَوِ ٱلْحَاجَةَ

To execute, carry out, complete. قَضَّى تَقْضِيَةً وَقِضَاءً

To summon before a judge. قَاضَى

To be carried out, completed; come to an end, cease. تَقَضَّى وَٱنْقَضَى

They (two) had a law-suit. تَقَاضَيَا

To demand payment from; receive payment. تَقَاضَى وَٱقْتَضَى

To be required, necessary. إِقْتَضَى

To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt). إِسْتَقْضَى

To be made a judge. أُسْتُقْضِيَ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment, accomplishment. قَضًى وَقَضَاءٌ ج أَقْضِيَةٌ

One quick to judge. Death. قَضِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition. قَضِيَّةٌ ج قَضَايَا

One who decides definitely; judge. قَاضٍ ج قُضَاةٌ

Deadly poison. سَمٌّ قَاضٍ

Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi. قَاضِي ٱلْقُضَاةِ

Death (*fem. of* قاضي) قَاضِيَةٌ

End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death. إِنْقِضَاءٌ

Exigency requisite; necessary consequence; demand. إِقْتِضَاءٌ

Accomplished; terminated, ended. مُنْقَضٍ

Required, necessary. مُقْتَضًى

In conformity with, on account of.. بِمُقْتَضَى

According to the circumstances or conditions. بِمُقْتَضَى ٱلْحَالِ

In conformity with reason. بِمُقْتَضَى ٱلْعَقْلِ

To cut, mend (a reed pen). * قَطَّ يَقُطُّ قَطًّا وَٱقْتَطَّ

To advance, be high (price). قَطَّ يَقِطُّ قَطًّا وَقُطُوطًا وَقَطَّ

To be short and curly (hair). قَطَّ يَقَطُّ قَطَطًا وَقَطَاطَةً

To desist from, lag. [قَطَّ عَنْهُ]

Sufficiency, that which is sufficient for; *also*, only (used with a negative and placed after that which it modifies). قَطْ

It suffices me, suffices thee. قَطْنِي أَوْ قَطْكَ

A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah. قَطْ عَبْدَ ٱللّٰهِ دِرْهَمٌ

Thou hast only this. مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا هٰذَا قَطْ

Never, not at all (used as above). قَطُّ وَقُطُ وَقَطْ

I never saw him. مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطُّ

High price. سِعْرٌ قَطٌّ وَقَاطٌّ

Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair. شَعَرٌ قَطٌّ أَوْ قَطَطٌ

A man whose hair is crisp, curly, &c. رَجُلٌ قَطٌّ وَقَطَطٌ

Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, *sp.* written obligation. قِطٌّ ج قُطُوطٌ

Tom-cat, cat. قِطٌّ ج قِطَاطٌ وَقِطَطَةٌ

Female cat. قِطَّةٌ

That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory. مِقَطٌّ وَمِقَطَّةٌ

Place where the ribs of a horse end; extremity of the rib. مَقَطٌّ ج مَقَاطٌّ

* قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا . وَقَطَّبَ To frown, contract the eye-brows.

To collect, assemble (*tr.*). To cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry. قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا

To assemble, congregate (*intr.*). قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ

To mix (wine, &c.). قَطَبَ وَقَطَّبَ وَأَقْطَبَ

To sew, mend (shoes, &c.). [قَطَّبَ]

To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt. [قَوْطَبَ عَلَى]

To be wholly wanting (food). [إِنْقَطَبَ]

قُطْبٌ وَقِطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ ج قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ

Axle-tree, axis, pivot. وَقِطْبَةٌ

Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means. قُطْبٌ

Pole-star. نَجْمَةُ ٱلْقُطْبِ

One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head. قُطْبَةٌ

Polar. قُطْبِيٌّ

A certain plant of which rope is made. قُطْبِيٌّ

An admixture. قِطَابٌ

One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion. قَاطِبٌ وَقَطُوبٌ

All together, mixed, one with another. قَاطِبَةً

Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.). قَطِيبٌ وَمَقْطُوبٌ

Anything mixed. قَطِيبَةٌ

* قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطَرَانًا .

To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle. وَأَقْطَرَ وَتَقَاطَرَ

To make to drop, drip, trickle. قَطَرَ وَقَطَّرَ وَأَقْطَرَ

To travel fast. قَطَرَ قُطُورًا

To prostrate one with violence. Sew. قَطَرَ قَطْرًا

To place in line or file, one near another. قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ وَقَطَّرَ

He speared طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَّرَهُ him and threw him over on one of his sides.

قَطَّرَهُ فَرَسُهُ وَأَقْطَرَهُ وَتَقَطَّرَ [وَتَقَنْطَرَ] بِهِ His horse threw him on one of his sides.

To be made to drop, fall in تَقَطَّرَ drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood.

To come from all sides at تَقَاطَرَ the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in regular series.

To seek to make (it) drop; distil. إِسْتَقْطَرَ

Act of dropping, distilling, trickling. قَطْرٌ وَقَطَرَانٌ

Rain; what drops; drops. قَطْرٌ ج قِطَارٌ

Copper, brass, *sp.* in a state of fusion. قِطْرٌ وَقِطِرٌ

Aloes wood with which one fumigates. قُطْرٌ

Side, tract, region, portion. قُطْرٌ ج أَقْطَارٌ

Diameter of a circle. قُطْرُ الدَّائِرَةِ

Diagonal of a قُطْرُ الْمُرَبَّعِ أَوِ الْمُسْتَطِيلِ square or parallelogram.

The four parts of the world. أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ

A drop. [Collyrium.] قَطْرَةٌ ج قَطَرَاتٌ

Liquid pitch; tar. قَطِرَانٌ وَقِطْرَانٌ

File or string قِطَارٌ ج قُطُرٌ وَقُطُرَاتٌ of camels, &c., tied to each other; train.

(Cloud or rain) having large drops. قِطَارٌ

Drippings; small quantity of water. قُطَارَةٌ

(Gum) that exudes in drops. قَاطِرٌ

(Cloud) having many drops. قَطُورٌ وَمِقْطَارٌ

Distillation. تَقْطِيرٌ

Censer. مِقْطَرٌ وَمِقْطَرَةٌ

Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives). مِقْطَرَةٌ

Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel). مَقْطُورٌ

To be quick. To throw down, cast down. * قَطْرَبَ

Quick, lively; a small قُطْرُبٌ ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief.

To smear (a camel) with tar. * قَطْرَنَ

* قَطَعَ يَقْطَعُ قَطْعًا وَمَقْطَعًا وَتِقِطَّاعًا To cut, cut off, lop, amputate. [Fast.]

To infest the high قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ road, carry on highway robbery.

To sell (an animal). قَطَعَ عُنُقَهُ

To separate, turn aside قَطَعَ عَنْ from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend.

To beat, scourge. قَطَعَ بِالْقَطِيعِ

To migrate قَطَعَ قِطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا (bird). Run out, fail (water).

To swim over or قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا cross a river, cross a mountain.

أقطع To make or permit one to cut or cut off. Bring across (a river). Give land to as a fief. Give one the control of a district (قطيعة). Cease laying (hen). Be exhausted (water).

تقطع To be mixed (wine).

تقطّع وانقطع To be cut off, broken, torn; be detached, separated.

إنقطع To be interrupted; be at an end, cease; run short, dry up (water).

إنقطع إلى To be attached, devoted to...

إقتطع من To separate or take a part from.

إستقطع To ask for a fief or the control of a district.

قطع Act of cutting off, separation, partition; cut, amputation; section; cæsura; intersection. [Size or form of a book.]

قطع زائد Hyperbola.

قطع ناقص Ellipse.

قطع مكافئ Parabola.

قطع المخروط Conic section.

قطعًا By all means, undoubtedly, &c.; (with and without negative) not at all, by no means, &c.

قُطع Short breath; panting from exertion. Drying up of a well.

قطع وأقطع بالحجة To upbraid; convince (an opponent).

قطع لسانه To silence one by benefits.

قطع رحمه قطعا وقطيعة To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives.

قطع له قطعة To assign one a portion.

قطع في القول To speak decisively.

قطع يقطع وقطع يقطع قطاعة To be unable to speak.

قُطع لسانه His tongue lost its audacity or impudence.

قُطع به To be unable to pursue one's journey.

لم يقطع عقله [It did not occur to him.]

قطعني الثوب أو قطعني أو أقطعني The cloth was sufficient for me (i. e. for a garment).

قطّع To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.).]

قطّع الزمان [To pass away or kill time.]

قطّع الشعر To scan poetry.

قطّع الله عليه العذاب God inflicted upon him various torments.

قاطع To separate from. [Cut one's acquaintance, renounce. To give work at a fixed price by the job.]

قِطْعٌ ج أَقْطَاعٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ What is cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c. Part of the night, *sp.* first or last part. Bad arrow.

قُطُعٌ وَقُطَعَةٌ One who leaves and rejects his relatives.

قَطِعٌ One who has lost his voice.

قِطْعَةٌ ج قِطَعٌ A part, a fragment, a piece, segment.

قُطْعَةٌ ج قُطَعٌ وَقُطُعَاتٌ Portion cut off. Separate piece of land, field. Stump of an amputated hand.

قَاطِعٌ Cutting, &c.; shears, sharp, penetrating; sour. Convincing, decisive. Scant. [Fasting from meat.]

قَاطِعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ [River bank on the opposite side.]

قَاطِعُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَّاعُهَا ج قُطَّعٌ وَقُطَّاعٌ Highway-man; robber. brigand.

قَاطِعَةٌ ج قَوَاطِعُ Birds of passage.

قُطَاعَةٌ Cuttings; that which falls off from a thing cut.

قِطَاعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ [A fasting or abstinence from meat and milk. Stone-cutting.]

قَطَّاعٌ Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter.]

قَطَّاعَةٌ [Stone-cutter's sledge.]

قَطُوعٌ (Camel) whose milk soon fails.

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطِعَةٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَأَقَاطِعُ Rod, branch cut from a tree.

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعٌ Herd, flock.

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطَعَاءُ Anything similar, like.

قَطِيعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom.

أَقْطَعُ م قَطْعَاءُ ج قُطْعٌ وَقُطْعَانٌ Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer.

إِقْطَاعَةٌ ج إِقْطَاعَاتٌ Fief, district assigned to a vassal.

إِنْقِطَاعٌ Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation.

تَقْطِيعٌ ج تَقَاطِيعُ Stature. Colic. Cæsura of a verse; scanning.

مَقْطَعٌ ج مَقَاطِعُ Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable.

مَقْطَعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ Ford of a river.

مِقْطَعٌ Cutting instrument; sharp.

مِقْطَاعٌ Changeable. Well that soon fails.

مُقَطَّعَةٌ وَمُقَطَّعَاتٌ Short clothes, [worn out.]

مُقَاطَعَةٌ ج مُقَاطَعَاتٌ [Province, district.]

بِٱلْمُقَاطَعَةِ [Work by the job.]

مُقَطَّعٌ Cut into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words).

مُنْقَطِعٌ Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Dovoted (to).

مَقْطُوعٌ Cut off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one.]

قُطَيْمَةٌ Fragment, piece.

* قِطْمِيرٌ وَقِطْمَارٌ Husk.

* قَطَنَ يَقْطُنُ قُطُونًا فِي To inhabit (a place).

قَطَنَ To serve (a person).

قَطَّنَ To cause one to dwell in... Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould.]

قَطَنٌ Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region.

قُطْنٌ ج أَقْطَانٌ Cotton.

قُطْنِيَّةٌ ج قَطَانِيٌّ Cotton garment. Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates).

قَاطِنٌ ج قُطَّانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ Settled inhabitant, resident.

قَطِينٌ Servants, slaves (male or female).

أَقْطَنُ Having the back bent.

مَقْطَنَةٌ Cotton field.

يَقْطِينٌ Pumpkin, squash.

* قَطَا يَقْطُو قَطْوًا To walk slowly or with short steps.

قَطَاةٌ ج قَطًا وَقَطَوَاتٌ A bird about the size of a dove (*ardea stellaris*).

قَطَوَانٌ وَقَطَوْطَى Taking short steps.

* قَعَّبَ (من قعب) To be cup-like or hemispherical.

جَاءَ ٱلْخَيْلُ مُقْطَوعَاتٍ The horses came swiftly one after another.

* قَطَفَ يَقْطِفُ قَطْفًا وَقِطَافًا وَٱقْتَطَفَ To cull, pluck; gather.

قَطَفَ قِطَافًا وَقُطُوفًا To walk with short or quick steps (horse).

قَطَّفَ [To sift (flour) lightly. Bone meat.]

أَقْطَفَ To be near the time of or ready for the vintage (vineyard).

قَطْفٌ Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody).

قِطْفٌ ج قُطُوفٌ Fruit easily gathered. Cluster of grapes.

قِطَافٌ Grape-gathering.

قُطَافَةٌ Gleanings of grapes.

قَطِيفَةٌ ج قَطَائِفُ وَقُطُفٌ A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. *Pl.* Kind of pancake.

مِقْطَفٌ Basket, panier.

مِقْطَفٌ Fine sieve for flour.

* قَطَلَ يَقْطِلُ قَطْلًا To cut off.

قُطُلٌ وَقَطِيلٌ Cut off at the root.

* قَطِمَ يَقْطَمُ قَطَمًا To have strong desire, to lust.

قَطَمَ يَقْطِمُ قَطْمًا To cut off, lop off. To bite with the front teeth.

قَطِمٌ Having strong desire.

قَطَامِ Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh.

قَعْبٌ ج أَقْعُبٌ وقِعَابٌ وقِعَبَةٌ Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl.

مُقَعَّبٌ Cup-like.

* قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ قَعْثًا لِ To give a small quantity.

قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ وقَعَّثَ To root up, eradicate.

إِنْقَعَثَ To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall).

قَعِيثٌ Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain).

* قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قَعْدًا وقُعُودًا ومَقْعَدًا To sit down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. To bear no fruit every second year (date tree). To be without a husband (woman).

قَعَدَ لِ To lie in wait for.

قَعَدَ عَنْ To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind.

قَعَدَ بِهِ To cause one to sit, seat.

قَعَدَ بِهِ عَنْ To withhold from, prevent from attaining.

قَعَّدَ وأَقْعَدَ To serve, aid, assist.

أَقْعَدَ To cause to sit, seat. To serve, aid. To remain or abide.

أُقْعِدَ To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm.

أَقْعَدَ وتَقَعَّدَ عَنْ To delay, put off; prevent from, force to renounce.

تَقَعَّدَ وتَقَاعَدَ عَنْ To have no mind for, neglect.

إِقْتَعَدَ To ride (a camel); take, use one. To take a seat.

قَعَدٌ Human ordure. Those holding back from war. Separatists, schismatics.

قَعْدَةٌ A single sitting, session. [Buttocks.]

ذُو القَعْدَةِ Eleventh month of the Arabian year.

قِعْدَةٌ Mode or manner of sitting.

قُعْدَةٌ An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel).

قُعَدَةٌ Sitting much, lazy.

قَعَدَةٌ Vehicle for woman or for men. Kind of carpet.

قُعْدِيٌّ One who sits or lies down much; impotent.

قُعَادٌ وإِقْعَادٌ Disease which causes one to sit; lameness.

قَاعِدَةٌ ج قَوَاعِدُ وقَاعِدَاتٌ Foundation, base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Universal or fundamental rule, principle, canon; model, method.

قَاعِدَةُ البِلَادِ Capital (of a kingdom).

قَعُودٌ ج أَقْعِدَةٌ وقُعُدٌ وقِعْدَانٌ Young camel.

قُعُودٌ The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity.

قَعِيدٌ A companion in sitting; preserver, guardian, watcher. Father.

قَعِيدَكَ اللّٰهَ وقِعْدَكَ اللّٰهَ By thy Watcher or Keeper, God.

قَعِيدَةٌ ج قَعَائِدُ Wife. Kind of sack. Thing woven by women on which one sits. Tract or heap of sand.

A place of sitting; مَقْعَدٌ ج مَقَاعِدُ Divan, bench, &c. [A drawing room, reception room.]

Same meaning. Foundation. مَقْعَدَةٌ

Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple, lame. مُقْعَدٌ

Frogs. مُقْعَدَاتٌ

[Pensioner.] مُتَقَاعِدٌ

To dig deep, * قَعَرَ يَقْعَرُ قَعْرًا deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree).

To be deep. قَعُرَ يَقْعُرُ قَعَارَةً

To make concave. Speak gutturally. قَعَّرَ

To dig deep, make deep. To make a bottom to. قَعَّرَ وَأَقْعَرَ

To be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty. To go deep into. Be overturned. تَقَعَّرَ

To be uprooted; cut off by the root; to fall prostrate. إِنْقَعَرَ

Act of excavating. Bottom, lowest depth of any thing; hollow pit, root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind). City, town. قَعْرٌ ج قُعُورٌ

Intelligence, penetration. قَعَرٌ

Pit, &c. قُعْرَةٌ

Deep. قَعُورٌ وَقَعِيرٌ

Wide and deep (cup). مِقْعَارٌ

Dug; hollow; empty; concave. مُقْعَرٌ

To have a protruding chest and hollow back. * قَعِسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعَسًا

To bend. قَعَسَ قَعْسًا وَقَعَّسَ

To make one's own breast protrude. تَقَاعَسَ

To draw back, تَقَاعَسَ وَإِقْعَنْسَسَ عَنْ hold back from (affair, duty, &c.); be refractory.

قَعِسٌ ج قُعْسَانٌ . أَقْعَسُ م قَعْسَاءُ ج قُعْسٌ Having a protruding chest, and hollow back.

Drawing or holding back, مُقْعَنْسِسٌ resisting; strong, powerful.

To collect. To * قَعَشَ يَقْعَشُ قَعْشًا bend. To destroy (a building).

To slay * قَعَصَ يَقْعَصُ قَعْصًا وَأَقْعَصَ quickly, on the spot.

Violent, sudden death. قُعَاصٌ

That which kills quickly. مِقْعَاصٌ

Heap of stones. * [قُعْفُورٌ]

See (قُهْفُورٌ)

To clatter, clash, rattle. * قَعْقَعَ قَعْقَعَةً

Magpie; *also:* قَعْقَعٌ وَقُعْقُعٌ ج قَعَاقِعُ large white and black bird with long beak and legs.

Clatter, clash, rattle. قَعْقَعَةٌ

To expand (vine-flowers). * قَعَلَ : أَقْعَلَ وَإِقْعَالَّ

Vine-blossoms. قُعَالٌ

To cry, mew (cat). * قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا

Having a thick, flabby neck. أقفد
Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak.

To follow * قفر يقفر قفرا وتقفر وإقتفر
in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track.

To be without seasoning (food). قفر يقفر قفرا

To collect, gather. قفر

To be waste, deserted, de- أقفر
populated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry.

To eat all the meat (from a bone). إقتفر

Desert without قفر ج قفار وقفور
water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning.

(Bread or food) without seasoning. قفار

Spathe of the palm-flower. قافور وقفور

Bee-hive; basket. قفير ج قفران
(Bread or food) without seasoning.

Dry, desert waste. مقفار

* قفز يقفز قفزا وقفزانا وقفازا وقفوزا
To jump, leap, spring, bound.

To make jump. قفز

To dye the hands (woman). Put on gloves. تقفز

Jump, leap. قفزة ج قفزات

A leaping, jumping. قفزى

To have the top of * قعي يقعى قعا
the nose prominent, and the end upturned.

To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches. أقعى

Having the top of the أقعى م قعواء
nose prominent and upturned at the end.

To dry, dry up; * قف يقف قفوفا
stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch.

To cease laying; gather her أقف
eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye).

To be shriveled, drawn together (old man). إستقف

Elevated ground. قف ج قفاف وأقفاف
Something similar to an axe; hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble.

Large basket, panier. قفة ج قفف
Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land.

Small, short, weak man. قفة

A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.). قفقفة

To abhor, reject. * قفخ يقفخ قفخا

To do a deed. Strike * قفد يقفد قفدا
one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand.

To have a thick or قفد يقفد قفدا
loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet.

قَفَّازٌ Leaping or jumping much.

قُفَّازٌ Kind of glove.

قَفِيزٌ ج أَقْفِزَةٌ وَقُفْزَانٌ A certain measure of capacity; also of land = 144 cubits.

أَقْفَزُ Having white on the fore legs as far as the knees (horse).

* قَفَصَ يَقْفِصُ قَفْصًا To collect, put together; bind the legs; tie.

قَفَّصَ To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage.]

أَقْفَصَ To have a cage or coop.

تَقَفَّصَ وَتَقَافَصَ To become complicated, confused.

تَقَفَّصَ To be collected, gathered, put together.

قُفَّصٌ وَقَفِصٌ Complicated, entangled.

قَفِصٌ Contracted, drawn up, *sp.* from cold.

قَفَصٌ ج أَقْفَاصٌ Bird-cage; coop. Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce.

* قَفَعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفْعًا To beat the fingers with a rod.

قَفِعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفَعًا To contract, shrivel.

قَفَّعَ To put into a vessel.

تَقَفَّعَ To shrivel, be contracted.

قَفْعَةٌ ج قِفَاعٌ Large basket.

إِنْقَفَعَ عَنْ To be prevented, desist from.

أَقْفَعُ Having the toes turned back upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned.

مِقْفَعَةٌ Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers.

* قَفْقَفَ وَتَقَفْقَفَ To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant).

* قَفَلَ يَقْفُلُ قُفُولاً To return, *sp.* from a journey.

قَفَلَ يَقْفُلُ وَقَفِلَ يَقْفَلُ To become dry (skin).

قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قَفْلاً وَقُفُولاً To guard, lock up.

قَفَّلَ To lock the door.

أَقْفَلَ To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock.

أَقْفَلَ عَنْ To cause to return, lead back.

أَقْفَلَ عَلَى To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon.

تَقَفَّلَ وَإِنْقَفَلَ وَإِقْتَفَلَ To be or become locked, bolted (door).

إِسْتَقْفَلَ To be miserly.

قَفَلٌ People returning from a journey.

قُفْلٌ ج أَقْفَالٌ وَأَقْفُلٌ وَقُفُولٌ Lock, bolt. [Caravan.]

قَافِلٌ ج قَافِلَةٌ وَقُفَّالٌ Returning. Having a dry skin or hand.

قَافِلَةٌ ج قَوَافِلُ Caravan, group of travellers.

قَفِيلٌ Dry (skin or tree).

قِيفَالٌ Vena cephalica (vein in the arm).

* قَفَنَ يَقْفِنُ قَفْنًا To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck.

قَفَنَ يَقْفُنُ قُفُونًا To die.

قَفَن وقَفْن Back, or back of the neck.

* قَفَا يَقْفُو قَفْوًا وقُفُوًّا To walk behind one, follow in the track of. Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds.

قَفَّى بِهِ أو عَلَى أثَرِهِ بِ To cause or bid to follow, send after.

أقْفَى عَلَى بِ To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. To ascribe to one.

تَقَفَّى وَاقْتَفَى To follow (one), imitate.

تَقَافَى To slander, calumniate.

إقْتَفَى To prefer, select, choose.

إسْتَقْفَى To strike on the back of the neck.

قَفًا وَقَفَاءٌ ج أقْفِيَة وَقُفِيّ Back part of the head, or neck; occiput; back side, reverse (of anything).

بِالقَفَا وَبِالوَجْهِ Front and back (side).

قَفْو Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains.

قِفْوَة Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime.

قَفَاوَة Importunity in following one with questions.

قَفِيّ One who comes after, successor.

قَافِيَة ج قَوَافٍ Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse.

إقْتِفَاء Imitation; preference, choice.

ألْكَلَامُ المُقَفَّى Poetry, rhymed prose.

* قَاقُل : قَاقُلَة Cardamom. Cakile (an aromatic plant).

* قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قِلًّا وقِلَّة To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely.

قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ It rarely happened.

قَلَّ قَلًّا وَأقَلَّ To support, bear; lift up and carry.

قَلَّلَ وَأقَلَّ To make little; diminish, lessen.

قَالَّ لَهُ العَطَا He gave him little.

أقَلَّ To bring little; have little property.

إسْتَقَلَّ To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey.

إسْتَقَلَّ بِ To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion).

قِلّ Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire.

قُلّ Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone.

هُوَ قُلُّ بْنُ قُلٍّ Neither he nor his father is known.

قِلَّة Return to strength and vigour after sickness.

قُلَّة ج قُلَل وَقِلَال Earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing.

قِلَّة Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack.

جَمْعُ القِلَّةِ Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated.

قِلِّيَّة [وَقِلَّايَة] A (monk's) cell.

* قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلَّاءُ وَقُلَالٌ Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry.

قَلِيلاً Rarely, seldom.

أَقَلُّ Less, rarer.

اَلْأَقَلُّ Least, rarest.

أَقَلُّ وَمُقِلٌّ Poor, possessing but little.

تَقْلِيلٌ Act of diminishing, lessening.

إِسْتِقْلَالٌ Independence.

مُسْتَقِلٌّ Independent (sovereign, governor).

* قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَّبَ To change, alter, transform. To overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search.

قَلِبَ يَقْلَبُ قَلَبًا To be turned up (lip).

قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ To hit the heart; affect it.

قُلِبَ To suffer with pain or disease of the heart.

قَلَّبَ To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, transact business.

تَقَلَّبَ To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent.]

تَقَلَّبَ فِي To act according to one's own will.

إِنْقَلَبَ To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about.

إِنْقَلَبَ إِلَى To be converted to, return to.

قَلْبٌ Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (*in gram.*). Reverse.

قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوبٌ Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence.

قُلْبٌ The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves.

قُلْبٌ Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent.

قُلْبٌ Of pure, genuine origin or lineage.

قَلَبَةٌ Disease for which one must be turned over and examined.

قَلْبِيٌّ Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty.

قَالَبٌ ج قَوَالِبُ Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates.

[قَالَبُ سُكَّرٍ] Loaf of sugar.

قُلَابٌ Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels).

قُلُوبٌ Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant.

قَلُوبٌ وَقُلُوبٌ وَقِلُوبٌ وَقِلِيبٌ Wolf.

قَلِيبٌ Earth turned over. Well.

أَقْلَبُ م قَلْبَاءُ Having an upturned lip.

شَفَةٌ قَلْبَاءُ Upturned lip.

إِنْقِلَابٌ Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change.

إِنْقِلَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Solstice.

تَقَلُّبٌ Inversion; change; inconstancy.

تَقَلُّبَاتُ ٱلْأُمُورِ او ٱلْأَحْوَالِ أَوِ ٱلدَّهْرِ
The vicissitudes of fortune.

مِقْلَبٌ Implement for turning the soil for sowing.

مَقْلُوبٌ Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease.

ٱلْمَقْلُوبَةُ The ear.

مُنْقَلَبٌ Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place.

* قَلِتَ يَقْلَتُ قَلَتًا To die, perish.

قَلْتٌ Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates.

* قَلِحَ يَقْلَحُ قَلَحًا To become yellow (teeth).

قَلَّحَ To remove the yellowness of the teeth.

قَلَحٌ وَقُلَاحٌ Yellowness of the teeth.

أَقْلَحُ م قَلْحَاءُ ج قُلْحٌ Having yellow teeth.

قَلَدَ يَقْلِدُ قَلْدًا To twist, wind (one thing upon another). To collect (water).

قَلَدَتْهُ ٱلْحُمَّى The fever seized him every day.

قَلَّدَ To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to. To oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit.]

تَقَلَّدَ To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace.

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلْأَمْرَ To take upon one's self (an affair).

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلسَّيْفَ To gird one's self with the sword.

قُلْدٌ Twisted bracelet.

قِلْدٌ ج أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ Single strand or twist.

قِلَادَةٌ ج قَلَائِدُ Necklace; collar, &c.

قَلَائِدُ ٱلشِّعْرِ وَمُقَلَّدَاتُهُ Exquisite old poems that last forever.

قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ Twisted (rope, bracelet, &c.).

إِقْلِيدٌ ج أَقَالِيدُ وَمِقْلَدٌ وَمِقْلَادٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ
Key.

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ ٱلْأُمُورِ To give one the management of affairs.

تَقْلِيدٌ ج تَقَالِيدُ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ Imitation of another's acts or words. [Theatrical representation. Church tradition.]

مُقَلَّدٌ وَمُتَقَلِّدٌ Adorned with a necklace; invested, given full power.

مُقَلِّدٌ [Imitator, counterfeiter.]

مُقَلَّدٌ [Imitated, counterfeited.]

* قَلْزَمَ وَتَقَلْزَمَ To swallow up.

قُلْزُمٌ Ancient town near mount Sinai. A certain sword.

بَحْرُ ٱلْقُلْزُمِ Red Sea.

* قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلْسًا To belch, cast forth, vomit; overflow. Dance, sing well.

Sail. قِلْعٌ وَقِلَاعَةٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَقِلَاعٌ

Castle, fortress, fortification, citadel. قَلْعَةٌ ج قِلَاعٌ وَقُلُوعٌ

Dry, cracked clay; dry crust or clod of earth which is split by growing tubers or roots. Sores in the mouth (aphtha). قُلَاعٌ

Stone-quarry. مَقْلَعٌ ج مَقَالِعُ

Sling. مِقْلَاعٌ ج مَقَالِيعُ

Uprooted, pulled out, extirpated; deposed. Afflicted with sore mouth. مَقْلُوعٌ

To soil excessively. [قَلْعَطَ] *

To be much soiled. [تَقَلْعَطَ]

To become knotted and stiff (hair). إِقْلَعَطَّ

To remove the bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Reverse, overturn (a thing). * قَلَفَ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا

To circumcise. قَلَفَ يَقْلُفُ

To be uncircumcised. قَلِفَ يَقْلَفُ قَلَفًا

To calk and tar a ship. قَلَفَ قَلْفًا وَقَلْفَةً وَقَلَّفَ

Bark (of a tree), rind. Rough spot. قِلْفٌ

Prepuce. قَلَفَةٌ وَقُلْفَةٌ ج قُلَفٌ

Bark, rind. قُلَافَةٌ

Trade of calking ships. قِلَافَةٌ

Uncircumcised. Luxurious. Fruitful year. أَقْلَفُ

To attire one with the hood or cap called (قَلَنْسُوَةٌ) قَلَّسَ وَقَلْنَسَ

To attire one's self as above mentioned. تَقَلَّسَ وَتَقَلْنَسَ

Ship-cable, thick rope. What is belched or vomited forth. قَلْسٌ ج قُلُوسٌ

Maker or seller of hoods or cowls. Belching forth blood (wound); casting forth foam or froth (sea). قَلَّاسٌ

Eel. [أَنْقَلِيسٌ وَإِنْقِلِيسٌ]

To contract, shrink; move away (shadow). * قَلَصَ يَقْلِصُ قُلُوصًا وَقَلَّصَ

To raise, tuck up (a garment); contract. قَلَّصَ

To separate (one from another). قَلَّصَ بَيْنَ

To be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk. تَقَلَّصَ

Young she-camel. قَلُوصٌ ج قَلَائِصُ وَقُلُصٌ

To tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract. To take away, depose. [To pull off one's clothes, undress.] * قَلَعَ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَّعَ

To set sail. أَقْلَعَ

To withdraw from; leave. أَقْلَعَ عَنْ

To be taken away, pulled out, uprooted; deposed. تَقَلَّعَ وَانْقَلَعَ وَاقْتَلَعَ

Bag, wallet of the herdsman. Hatchet. قَلْعٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَأَقْلُعٌ

Period of the intermission of a fever. قَلْعٌ وَإِقْلَاعٌ

* قَلِقَ يَقْلَقُ قَلَقًا To be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake; waver. [Be wakeful.]
أَقْلَقَ To agitate, disquiet, disturb.
قَلَقٌ Agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety.
قَلِقٌ Disturbed; vacillating.
مِقْلَاقٌ Disturbed, troubled.
* [قُلْقَاسٌ] Colocassia.
[قُلْقَاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ] Potato.
* قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَةً وَقِلْقَالًا To move, shake, agitate.
تَقَلْقَلَ To be moved, shaken, agitated.
قَلْقَلَةٌ Agitation.
حُرُوفُ ٱلْقَلْقَلَةِ *The letters* (ق . ط . د . ج . ب)
* قَلَمَ يَقْلِمُ قَلْمًا وَقَلَّمَ To cut, pare (the nails).
قَلَمٌ ج أَقْلَامٌ وَقِلَامٌ Reed, reed pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style.
قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ Pencil.
قَلَمُ حَجَرٍ Slate-pencil.
ٱلْقَلَمُ ٱلْقَدِيمُ أَوِ ٱلْأَوَّلُ Hieroglyphics; ancient writing.
قُلَامَةٌ Parings, cuttings of the nails or of pens.
إِقْلِيمٌ ج أَقَالِيمُ Region, tract, province; climate, zone.
مُقَلَّمٌ Cut, pared.

مِقْلَمَةٌ Pen-case, pencil-case.
* قَلْنَسَ To attire one with the cap mentioned below.
قَلَنْسُوَةٌ وَقُلَنْسِيَةٌ ج قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِيسُ Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest.]
* قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلْوًا وَقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلْيًا To fry in a pan, roast.
قَلَا يَقْلُو قِلًا وَقَلَاءً To hate, detest.
قَالَى وَتَقَالَى To hate mutually.
قِلْيٌ وَقِلِيٌّ Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.
قُلًى Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains.
قَلَّايَةٌ Cell of a monk or room of a bishop.
قَلِيَّةٌ ج قَلَايَا Fried food.
مِقْلًى وَمِقْلَاةٌ وَ[مِقْلَايَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ A frying or roasting pan.
مَقْلِيٌّ وَمَقْلُوٌّ Fried, roasted (in a pan).
* قَمَّ يَقُمُّ قَمًّا To sweep. To dry (*intr.*), become arid.
قَمَّمَ To dry (*tr.*).
تَقَمَّمَ To reach or beat the top. Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs.
قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature.
قُمَامَةٌ Assembly of people. Sweepings.
مِقَمَّةٌ Brush, broom.

* قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ وَقَمُوَ يَقْمُو قَمَأً وَقَمَاءً

To become fat (cattle). وَقَمُوا

* قَمَحَ يَقْمَحُ قُمُوحًا وَتَقَمَّحَ وَإِنْقَمَحَ To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel).

To give little of what is due. قَمَّحَ

To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinacious substance (ears of wheat). أَقْمَحَ

Wheat. قَمْحٌ

Grain of wheat; grain (weight). قَمْحَةٌ

* قَمَدَ يَقْمِدُ قَمْدًا To refuse, refrain.

To have a long or thick neck. قَمِدَ يَقْمَدُ قَمَدًا

Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude. قُمُدٌّ وَقُمُدٌ وَقُمَادٌ

* قَمَرَ يَقْمِرُ قَمْرًا To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so, gain.

To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight. قَمِرَ يَقْمَرُ قَمَرًا

To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance). قُمِرَ

To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble. قَامَرَ مُقَامَرَةً وَقِمَارًا

To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight (night). أَقْمَرَ

To play at dice or games of chance with one another. تَقَامَرَ

Moon. قَمَرٌ ج أَقْمَارٌ

Sun and moon. أَلْقَمَرَانِ

Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white (colour). قُمْرَةٌ

Moonlit (night). قَمِرَةٌ

Lunar; moonlike. قَمَرِيٌّ

Turtle-dove. قُمْرِيٌّ م قُمْرِيَّةٌ ج قَمَارِيُّ

Small, round window. [قَمَرِيَّةٌ ج قَمَارِ]

Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling. قِمَارٌ

Intensely white; shining like the moon. أَقْمَرُ م قَمْرَاءُ

Moonlit (night). أَقْمَرُ وَمُقْمِرٌ وَمُقْمِرَةٌ

Gambler. مُقَامِرٌ

* قَمَزَ يَقْمِزُ قَمْزًا To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump.]

* قَمَسَ يَقْمِسُ قَمْسًا To dive, dip or plunge into the water.

To dip, plunge (another) into the water. قَمَّسَ وَأَقْمَسَ

To set (a star); dive. إِنْقَمَسَ

Diver. قَمَّاسٌ

Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary. قَامُوسٌ ج قَوَامِيسُ

* قَمَشَ يَقْمِشُ قَمْشًا وَقَمَّشَ To collect from here and there.

To bind (a * قَمَطَ يَقْمِطُ قَمْطًا وَقَمَّطَ captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child).

Rope for binding the legs of a sheep. قِمْط

Bandage for the head. [قَمْطَة]

Complete (year) *i. e.* whose days and months are all connected. قَمِيط

Swaddling-cloth; قِمَاط ج قُمُط rope; bandage, thong.

Bound up, swaddled. مُقَمَّط

Book- * قِمَطْر وَقِمَطْرَة ج قَمَاطِر case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive.

Evil, calamitous (day). قَمْطَرِير وَقُمَاطِر

To tame, * قَمَعَ يَقْمَعُ قَمْعًا وَأَقْمَعَ subdue. To beat on the head.

To prevent by force from. قَمَعَ وَأَقْمَعَ عَنْ

To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit. قَمَّعَ

To select the best. To be bewildered and sit alone. تَقَمَّعَ

To choose. To drink down a draught greedily. إِقْتَمَعَ

To be subdued, tamed; إِنْقَمَعَ restrain one's self; steal into a place.

Act of subjugating, taming. قَمْع وَإِقْمَاع

Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye. قَمَع

To eat what one finds though vile. تَقَمَّش

The bad or refuse of anything. قَمْش

Whip. قَمْشَة

Small rubbish, قُمَاش ج أَقْمِشَة fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff.]

Household things. قُمَاشُ ٱلْبَيْتِ

Refuse or meanest of قُمَاشُ ٱلنَّاسِ the people or of mankind.

To jump, * قَمَصَ يَقْمِصُ قَمْصًا وَقِمَاصًا leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless.

To toss about (the sea, a ship). قَمَصَ وَقَمَصَ بِ

To put the shirt (قَمِيص) قَمَّصَ upon one. To invest with a robe of office.

To put on a shirt. To be تَقَمَّصَ invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man).

Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched. قَمْص

Restless, unquiet; قَمُوص وَقَمِيص leaping, springing (beast of burden).

قَمِيص ج قُمُص وَأَقْمِصَة وَقُمْصَان Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus.

Pericardium. قَمِيصُ ٱلْقَلْبِ

Metempsychosis تَقَمُّص وَتَقْمِيص or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another; transmigration.

قِمْعٌ ج قُمُوعٌ Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young.

قِمَعٌ ج أَقْمَاعٌ Funnel.

قُمْعَةٌ وَقَمَعَةٌ Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels.

مِقْمَعَةٌ ج مَقَامِعُ Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating an elephant on the head.

* تَقَمْقَمَ [To murmur, find fault.]

قُمْقُمٌ وَقُمْقُمَةٌ ج قَمَاقِمُ Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests.]

تَقَمْقُمٌ [Murmuring.]

* قَمِلَ يَقْمَلُ قَمَلًا وَقَمْلٌ To be infested with lice.

قَمْلٌ Lice, vermin.

قَمِلٌ وَمُقْمِلٌ Infested with lice.

قَمْلَةٌ A louse.

قُمَّلٌ Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings.

* قَمَنٌ وَقَمِنٌ Adapted to, suitable for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers).

قَمِينٌ ج قُمُنَاءُ Oven to heat baths.

* قَنَّ يَقُنُّ قَنًّا To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question.

اِقْتَنَّ To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent.

اِسْتَقَنَّ To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair).

قِنٌّ Slave, *sp.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقِنَّةٌ).

قُنٌّ Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain.

قُنَّةٌ ج قُنَنٌ وَقِنَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ Small mountain, peak.

قَانُونٌ ج قَوَانِينُ Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp.

قَانُونِيٌّ Canonical, according to law or rule, legal.

قِنِّينَةٌ ج قَنَانِيُّ Glass bottle, phial.

* قَنَأَ يَقْنَأُ قُنُوءًا To be very red; dyed red or black.

قَنَّأَ To make very red.

أَحْمَرُ قَانِئٌ Very dark red.

* قَنَبَ يَقْنُبُ قُنُوبًا To set (sun). To enter.

قَنَّبَ وَأَقْنَبَ To become a troop. Travel far.

أَقْنَبَ To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant).

قُنَّبٌ Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string.]

* قُنْبُرٌ وَقُنْبُرَاءُ وَقُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ Lark.

قُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell.]

* قُنَّبِيطٌ وَ [قَرْنَبِيطٌ] Cauliflower.

Hunting. قَنْصٌ وَاقْتِنَاصٌ

What is taken as prey; game. قَنَصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ

Hunter. قَانِصٌ وَقَنَّاصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ

Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard. قَانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصُ

* قُنْصُلٌ ج قَنَاصِلُ [Consul.]

[Consulate.] قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ وَقُنْصُلَاتُو

* قَنَطَ يَقْنِطُ قَنَطًا وَقَنِطَ يَقْنَطُ قُنُوطًا

To despair, lose courage. وَقَنُطَ يَقْنُطُ قَنَاطَةً

To throw into despair, discourage. قَنَّطَ

Despair, utter discouragement. قَنَطٌ وَقُنُوطٌ

Desperate; discouraged; despairing. قَنِطٌ

* قَنْطَرَ To vault, arch; tie, make firm. Be possessed of a large property; possess it by the *qantar*. Collect together.

تَقَنْطَرَ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ (*See* نقطر)

Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct.] قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنَاطِرُ

A standard of weight or measure; a hundred ôkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000. قِنْطَارٌ ج قَنَاطِيرُ

Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach. قِنْطَارِيُونَ

* قُنْبُعٌ Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man.

A kind of blouse for children. Short woman. قُنْبُعَةٌ

* قَنْبَلَ To become the possessor of a troop.

Troop of horse, squadron. قَنْبَلٌ وَقَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ

Bomb-shell. قُنْبُلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ

* قَنَتَ يَقْنُتُ قُنُوتًا وَأَقْنَتَ To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. To be silent.

To eat sparingly. قَنُتَ يَقْنُتُ قَنَاتَةً

Pious, assiduous in prayer. قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَةٌ

Piety, submission to the will of God. قُنُوتٌ

(Woman) that eats little. قَنِيتٌ

* قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقِنْدِيدٌ ج قُنُودٌ Thickened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy.

* قَنْدَسَ To repent. Go; traverse a land.

* [قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنَادِلُ [Panier.

A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil (*calycotome*). قُنْدُولٌ

Candlestick, lamp, chandelier. قِنْدِيلٌ ج قَنَادِيلُ

* قِنَّارَةٌ Butcher's shop. [Small onions.]

* قُنْزُعَةٌ وَقُنْزَعَةٌ وَقِنْزَعَةٌ Cock's comb; tuft of hair.

* قَنَصَ يَقْنِصُ قَنْصًا وَتَقَنَّصَ وَاقْتَنَصَ To hunt, catch or kill in hunting.

Aggregated, completed, made up. مُقَنْطَرٌ

* قَنِعَ يَقْنَعُ قَنَعًا وَقَنَاعَةً بِ To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced.]

To ask humbly, be abject. Ascend. قَنَعَ يَقْنَعُ قُنُوعًا

To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade.] قَنَّعَ وَأَقْنَعَ

To put the veil on a woman. قَنَّعَ

To be contented; [be convinced.] To put on the veil; veil one's self. تَقَنَّعَ

To be content. [To be persuaded, convinced.] إِقْتَنَعَ بِ

Content, satisfied. [Sober, temperate.] قَنِعٌ وَقَنُوعٌ

Origin. Arms. Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet. قِنْعٌ ج قُنْعٌ وَأَقْنَاعٌ

Level space between two hills. قِنْعَةٌ ج قِنَعٌ

Solicitation, entreaty. قُنْعَةٌ

Contented, sp. a beggar with what is given him. Going from place to place. قَانِعٌ

Veil for the head. قِنَاعٌ ج قُنُعٌ

Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness. قُنُوعٌ

Satisfaction in a division. قُنْعَانٌ

Woman's veil. مِقْنَعٌ وَمِقْنَعَةٌ

Wearing an iron helmet. مُقَنَّعٌ

To be cracked, broken (clay, mud). * قَنِفَ يَقْنَفُ قَنَفًا

To maintain order in one's states (king). أَقْنَفَ وَإِسْتَقْنَفَ

Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little. قَنِيفٌ

* قُنْفُذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ وَقُنْفَذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ Porcupine; hedgehog. Mouse, rat.

Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish. قُنْفُذٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink. * قَنْفَشَ

Disgusting in appearance and clothing. مُقَنْفَشٌ

[To make a halt, alight. (*Turk*). * [قَنَقَ

[Resting-place, station, quarters; day's journey. [قُنَاقٌ ج قُنَاقَاتٌ

Person (of the Holy Trinity). * أُقْنُومٌ ج أَقَانِيمُ

* قَنَا يَقْنُو قُنُوًّا وَقُنْوَانًا وَقَنْوًا وَقَنَى يَقْنِي قَنْيًا وَقُنْيَانًا . وَإِقْتَنَى To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. To create.

To be aquiline (nose). قَنِيَ يَقْنَى قَنًا

To be always modest, bashful. قَنَّى وَقَنَى وَأَقْنَى

To dig a canal for the water. [To put in possession of.] قَنَّى

To give one possession, cause one to possess. أَقْنَى

Large palm with its fruit. قِنًا وَقِنَى وَقِنْوٌ ج قِنْيَانٌ وَقِنْوَانٌ

Acquisition; possession of cattle. قِنْوَةٌ

Subterranean canal. قَنَاةٌ ج قُنِيٌّ وَقَنَوَاتٌ

Reed lance, lance. قَنَاةٌ ج قَنًا وَقَنَوَاتٌ وَقُنِيٌّ وَقَنَيَاتٌ

Spine. قَنَاةُ ٱلظَّهْرِ

That which is acquired. قِنْيَةٌ ج قِنًى

Possessor, proprietor, owner. قَانٍ

Very red. (*for* قَانِئٌ) أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ

Having an aquiline nose. أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاءُ

* To be of a dusky white colour. قَهِبَ يَقْهَبُ قَهَبًا

Gray, dusky white. قَهْبٌ . وَأَقْهَبُ م قَهْبَاءُ

Dusky white colour. قُهْبَةٌ

* Clear in colour; white. قَهْدٌ

To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate.] قَهَرَ يَقْهَرُ قَهْرًا

To treat with violence and harshness. قَاهَرَ

To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered. أَقْهَرَ

Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment.] قَهْرٌ

May he be overcome, subdued! قَهْرًا بَهْرًا

By force or violence; in spite of. قَهْرًا وَقَهْرَةً

Force, violence, &c. قَهْرَةٌ

(A woman) abounding in evil. قُهَرَةٌ

Victor, conqueror; victorious. قَاهِرٌ

Cairo, *i. e. Victrix.* أَلْقَاهِرَةُ

God, The Almighty. أَلْقَهَّارُ

Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted grieved.] مَقْهُورٌ

* Major-domo, steward, manager (*Pers.*). قَهْرَمَانٌ ج قَهَارِمَةٌ

Stewardship, management (*Pers.*). قَهْرَمَةٌ

* To go backwards, retreat. قَهْقَرَ وَتَقَهْقَرَ

Hard, solid stone. قَهْقَرٌ وَقَهْقَارٌ

Retrograde movement; retreat. قَهْقَرَى وَقَهْقَرَةٌ

Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone. قُهْقُورٌ وَ [قَعْقُورٌ]

* To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter. قَهْقَهَ

Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter. قَهْقَهَةٌ

* To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful. قَهِلَ يَقْهَلُ قَهَلًا وَقُهُولًا

To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self. أَقْهَلَ

To dry, shrivel. To go without washing, be filthy. تَقَهَّلَ

To be weak, infirm. إِنْقَهَلَ

* Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee.] قَهْوَةٌ

[Coffee-house; café.] قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَاوٍ

[Coffee-house keeper. قَهْوَجِيٌّ]

* To dig. To flee. To be near. Break open her eggs (bird). قَابَ يَقُوبُ قَوْبًا

قَوَّبَ To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground.

تَقَوَّبَ وَإِنْقَابَ To be dug up. Be broken (egg).

قَابٌ Distance from the middle of a bow or where it is grasped by the hand to one of its extremities.

بَيْنَهُمَا قَابَ قَوْسٍ Near each other.

قِيبٌ Quantity, measure.

قُوَبَاءُ وَقُوبَاءُ Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter.

قَابَةٌ Young bird; egg.

* قَاتَ يَقُوتُ قُوتًا وَقِيَاتَةً To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain.

أَقَاتَ عَلَى To support, have power over.

تَقَوَّتَ وَإِقْتَاتَ بِ To nourish, supply one's self with food.

إِسْتَقَاتَ To ask for food.

قُوتٌ وَقِيتٌ وَقِيتَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ
Food, victuals, sustenance.

مُقِيتٌ Guardian, provider; having power.

* قَاحَ يَقُوحُ قَوْحًا وَتَقَوَّحَ To be purulent, suppurate.

* قَادَ يَقُودُ قَوْدًا وَقِيَادَةً وَقِيَادًا وَمَقَادَةً.

وَإِقْتَادَ To lead, guide, conduct.

قَادَ قِيَادَةً To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander.

قَوِدَ يَقْوَدُ قَوَدًا To have a long back and neck.

أَقَادَ To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. To put to death for murder.

إِنْقَادَ وَإِقْتَادَ To allow one's self to be guided, led.

إِنْقَادَ لِ وَإِسْتَقَادَ لِ To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable.

إِسْتَقَادَ To ask for the death of a murderer.

قَادٌ وَقِيدٌ Measure, quantity.

قَوْدٌ وَقِيَادَةٌ Act of leading, guiding; leadership.

قَوَدٌ Punishment; retaliation.

قَائِدٌ ج قُوَّدٌ وَقُوَّادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ
Guide; leader, commander.

قِيَادٌ وَمِقْوَدٌ ج مَقَاوِدُ Halter, leading-rope.

قَؤُودٌ Tractable, manageable, submissive.

أَقْوَدُ م قَوْدَاءُ Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck.

مَقُودٌ وَمَقْوُودٌ Led, guided, &c.

* قَارَ يَقُورُ قَوْرًا. قَوَّرَ وَإِقْتَارَ وَإِقْتَوَرَ
To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything.

قَارَ To walk on tip-toe.

قَوِرَ يَقْوَرُ قَوَرًا To lose one eye.

تَقَوَّرَ To pass (night); writhe (serpent).

قَارٌ Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoemaker's wax.]

قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones.

قُوَارَةٌ What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping.

أَقْوَرُ م قَوْرَاءُ Spacious, wide.

اَلْأَقْوَرُونَ وَالْأَقْوَرِيَاتُ Great calamities.

مُقَوَّرٌ Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center.

* [قَوْرَمَةٌ] Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat.

* قَاسَ يَقُوسُ قَوْسًا وَقِيَاسًا . وَاقْتَاسَ

بِـ أَوْ عَلَى To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something).

قَاسَ Go in advance.

قَوِسَ يَقْوَسُ قَوَسًا وَقَوَّسَ وَتَقَوَّسَ To bend, have a bent back from age.

قَوَّسَ [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun.]

تَقَوَّسَ [To be shot, fired.]

قُوسٌ Cell of a hemit.

قَوْسٌ ج قِسِيٌّ وَأَقْوَاسٌ Bow, arc. Cubit. Constellation of seven stars called قِلَادَةٌ . Saggittarius (sign of the Zodiac).

قَوْسُ بُنْدُقٍ وَقَوْسُ جُلَاهِقٍ Bow for hurling balls; catapult.

قَوْسُ الْجُلَاهِقِ Crossbow.

قَوْسُ قُزَحَ Rainbow.

قَوْسُ نَدْفٍ Bow for separating cotton.

قَوْسُ نَبْلٍ Arabian bow.

قَوْسُ نُشَّابٍ Persian bow.

قَوَّاسٌ ج قَوَّاسَةٌ Bow-maker; archer. [Hunter using a gun. Cavass.]

قُوَيْسَةٌ Sage (plant).

أَقْوَسُ Having a bent back. Difficult (times). Distant; long (day).

* [قُوشٌ ج أَقْوَاشٌ] Crupper; small man.

* قَاضَ يَقُوضُ قَوْضًا وَقَوَّضَ To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent).

تَقَوَّضَ وَانْقَاضَ To be destroyed, demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army).

قَوْضٌ Exchange.

* قَوْطٌ ج أَقْوَاطٌ Flock of sheep.

قَوْطَةٌ Large basket.

* قَاعَ يَقُوعُ قَوْعًا وَقِيَاعًا To yield, give up, retreat.

قَاعٌ ج قِيعٌ وَقِيعَانٌ وَأَقْوَاعٌ Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land.

تقوّل على To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words.

تقاول To converse together.

إقتال على To use authority over. Choose.

قال وقيل Talk.

قول ج أقوال وأقاويل Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour.

إبن أقوال Eloquent, good speaker.

قولة وقوّال ومقول ومقوال Talkative, eloquent.

قائل ج قوّل وقيّل وقالة وقوول Speaking; speaker. Author of a saying.

مقول ج مقاول Tongue.

مقالة Treatise; chapter (of a book).

مقاولة Conference, conversation, dispute, &c. [Agreement.]

مقول ومقوول Said, pronounced, &c.; word, sentence.

* قولنج Colic.

* قام يقوم قوما وقومة وقياما وقامة To rise and stand upright; stand.

قام الحق The truth was established.

قام الماء The water froze.

قام به ظهره His back pained him.

قام السوق The market was good.

قاعة ج قاعات Courtyard, court (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon.]

* قاف A fabulous mountain chain. A name for the Coran. [Caucasus.]

قائف One who knows the marks or traces of things; physiognomist.

* قاق يقوق قوقا To cackle (hen).

قاق Stupid; vacillating.

قاق وقوق وقيق So tall as to be out of proportion, ungainly.

قاووق ج قواويق Cylindrical hat; hat of a Maronite priest.

* قال يقول قولا وقالا وقيلا ومقالا ومقالة To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine.

قال بـ To profess such and such a doctrine; to give as an opinion.

قال عن To speak or tell what another has said, report another's words.

قال على To speak against.

قال في To pronounce one's opinion upon.

قيل It is said, has been said; they say, &c.

قوّل وأقول To accuse one of saying what he did not.

قاول To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with, bargain with.

To be straightened, put into order, corrected. تقوّم

To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another. تقاوم

To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct). إستقام

To go to God. إستقام إلى الله

قوم (masc. and fem.) ج أقوام People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect.

The enemy. ألقوم

A single rising. Interval between two prostrations. Stature. قومة

Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature. قوام

Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance. قِوام

Disease of the legs (of an animal). قُوام

Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom.] Pulley with rope. قامة ج قامات وقيم

Price, value, worth; estimation. قيمة ج قيم

Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm. قائم ج قوم وقيم وقيام وقوام

Hilt of a sword. قائم السيف

قائمقام (قائم مقام) وقيم مقام أو قيمقام [Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel.]

The man supported his wife. قام الرجل المرأة وعليها

To rise against, revolt. قام على

To rise to honour one. قام ل

To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him. قام مقامه

To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter). قام ب

To keep one's promise. قام بوعده

She began to cry. قامت تنوح

To make stand upright, erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. To fix the price of, estimate; measure, survey (a country, sp. to ascertain its taxable property). قوّم

To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy. قاوم مقاومة وقواما

To set up, erect, cause to rise; establish. أقام إقامة وقامة

To resuscitate, raise (the dead). أقام

To abide, stay (in a place). أقام ب

To persevere in. أقام على

To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Appoint to (a place). أقامه على

He brought a charge against him. أقام عليه الدعوى

Valuation of a country تقويم البلاد for purposes of taxation.

Place (of standing). مقام

Place, dignity, rank, office. مقام

Place where an مقامة ج مقامات assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose.

One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival. مقاوم

Resistance, opposition, contradiction. مقاومة

Straight, in a straight line. مستقيم In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward.

A kind of cucumber. * قاوون

To cry out. To drive game * قوه into some place, as a net, &c.

To surpass in * قوي يقوى قوة strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful.

To be able to cope قوي على الأمر with a matter, to manage it.

The habitation قويت الدار قوا وقواية became vacant.

To suffer extreme قوي قوى hunger. Be withheld (rain).

To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage. قوى

To give. Vie with in strength. قاوى

To be rich or poor. Become أقوى vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people).

Revolting against. Perpendicular to. قائم على

Rectangular, right-angled. قائم الزاوية

Right angle. زاوية قائمة

Foot of a quadruped; قائمة ج قوائم hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table.]

List, register, قائمة ج قائمات وقوائم catalogue, inventory.

Resurrection. قيامة

The day of Judgment. يوم القيامة

Of fine stature, fine form; prince. قوام ج قوامون

Straight and up- قويم ج قيام right; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form.

Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God). قيوم وقيام

One responsible for a matter, manager. قيم على أمر

Husband. قيم المرأة

The true religion. القيمة

Sojourn; act of staying, إقامة abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier).

Uprightness; rectitude; إستقامة right or normal state (of a thing).

Act of setting up, تقويم ج تقاويم erecting. Correction, act of rectifying.

Calendar. تقويم السنة

* قيتارج قياثير وقيثار ج قياثير Guitar.

* قاح يقيح قيحاً وقيح وتقيّح To suppurate (wound).

قيح Pus, suppuration.

* قيّد To bind, fetter, chain. To enter in a book, inscribe, register. To provide with vowels. To limit, restrict the sense of a word.

تقيّد To be bound, fettered. To be registered, enrolled, inscribed.

تقيّد بـ To be bound to, under obligation to.

قيد ج قيود وأقياد Fetter, chain, bond; strap. Quantity, measure.

قيد الفرس A certain brand on the neck or face of a camel.

قيود الأسنان The gums in which the teeth are.

قيد وقاد Measure.

قياد Leading rope, halter.

قيّد Tractable; easy to be led.

تقييد Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, inscribing.

مقيّد ج مقاييد Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle.

* قيّر To pitch, tar.

قير وقار Pitch, tar.

قيّار Possessor or seller of tar.

قوّى وإقتوى وإستقوى To be or grow strong, vigorous.

تقاوى To pass the night in hunger.

تقاوى وإقتوى To out-bid one another.

إقتوى To appropriate something to one's self.

قواء وقوى Hunger. Desert land.

قوّة ج قوّات وقوى Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality.

القوى العقلية The mental faculties.

القوّة النظرية Perception, conception.

القوّة العملية Reasoning, deduction, induction.

القوّة الحافظة Memory.

قويّ ج أقوياء Strong, vigorous, powerful.

إقواء Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry.

تقوية Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration.

مقوٍّ Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging.

* قاء يقيء قيئاً To vomit.

قيّأ تقيئة وأقاء To make vomit, give an emetic.

تقيّأ تقيؤاً وإستقاء To vomit intentionally.

قيء Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food.

قياء Vomiting or frequent vomiting.

مقيء Emetic, that which causes vomiting.

* قَيْرَوَانٌ Caravan (*Pers.*). Cyrene.

* قَاسَ يَقِيسُ قَيْسًا وَقِيَاسًا بِ أَوْ عَلَى To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule.

قَايَسَ مُقَايَسَةً وَقِيَاسًا وَٱقْتَاسَ To measure; investigate, examine.

قَايَسَ بَيْنَ To compare one thing with another.

إِنْقَاسَ To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy.

قَيْسٌ Kais, *name of an Arab tribe.*

قَيْسُ رُمْحٍ The measure of a spear.

قِيَاسٌ ج أَقْيِسَةٌ Measure, act of measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism.

عَلَى ٱلْقِيَاسِ وَقِيَاسًا According to the rule.

قِيَاسِيٌّ According to rule, regular; analogous; comparative. Syllogistic.

مُقَايَسَةٌ Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy.

مِقْيَاسٌ ج مَقَايِيسُ That by which anything is measured, measure.

مِقْيَاسُ ٱلنِّيلِ Nilometer.

* قَيْسَرِيٌّ ج قَيَاسِرُ وَقَيَاسِرَةٌ Large, great.

قَيْسَارِيَّةٌ Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.]

* قَاضَ يَقِيضُ قَيْضًا; To cleave, break; be broken. Dig out (a well).

قَاضَ بِ To liken, assimilate one to another.

قَاضَ بَيْنَ To exchange one for another.

قَيَّضَ لِ To destine one to.. (God). Lead one to another.

قَايَضَ مُقَايَضَةً وَقِيَاضًا وَتَقَايَضَ وَتَقَاوَضَ To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter.

تَقَيَّضَ To be broken in pieces, fall to pieces (wall).

تَقَيَّضَ لِ To be decreed, destined to... (fate).

إِنْقَاضَ To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall).

قَيْضٌ Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute.

قَيْضَةٌ ج قِيَضٌ Small fragment of bone.

قِيَاضٌ Act of exchanging. An equivalent.

قِيَاضَةٌ وَمُقَايَضَةٌ وَمُقَاوَضَةٌ Exchange.

قَيِّضٌ Barterer, exchanger.

* [قَيْطَانٌ ج قَيَاطِينُ] Silk-card, -lacing or -trimming.

* قَاظَ يَقِيظُ قَيْظًا To be very hot as in mid-summer.

قَاظَ وَقَيَّظَ وَتَقَيَّظَ بِ To pass the summer in (a place).

قَايَظَ To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer.

قَيْظٌ ج أَقْيَاظٌ وَقُيُوظٌ High summer; midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought.]

قَيْظِيٌّ What is produced, brought forth in summer.

قَائِظٌ Very hot (day).

مَقَاظٌ وَمَقِيظٌ Summer resort.

مَقِيظَةٌ Plant that remains green until summer.

مُقَيِّظٌ That which suffices for the summer.

* قيف : قَيَّفَ وَتَقَيَّفَ To examine and follow one's tracks; examine closely.

* قَاقَ يَقِيقُ قَيْقًا To cackle (hen).

قَيْقَةٌ Membrane around an egg.

قَيْقَاءَةٌ ج قَيَاقٍ Rough, coarse land.

* قَيْقَبٌ Maple. Saddle.

* قَالَ يَقِيلُ قَيْلًا وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيلًا وَتَقَيَّلَ To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap.

قَيَّلَ To give drink at midday. [Take rest.]

قَايَلَ To give in exchange.

أَقَالَ يُقِيلُ إِقَالَةً To annul, abrogate a sale.

إِقْتَالَ To exchange.

إِسْتَقَالَ To seek abrogation.

قَيْلٌ وَقَيُولٌ Milk which one drinks at midday.

قِيلَةٌ Hydrocele.

قَائِلٌ ج قُيَّلٌ وَقُيَّالٌ Taking a siesta.

قَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُولَةٌ Midday nap, siesta.

أَلْقَائِلَةُ Midday.

إِقَالَةٌ Legal annulment of a bargain or contract.

مَقِيلٌ Place of a midday nap.

* قَانَ يَقِينُ قَيْنًا To forge (iron); hammer (it). To gather what is dispersed. To mend (a vessel).

قَانَ عَلَى To create one with certain qualities (God).

قَيَّنَ To deck out, adorn.

قِنٌّ ج قِيَانٌ Slave.

قَيْنٌ ج أَقْيَانٌ وَقُيُونٌ Blacksmith, artisan.

قَيْنَةٌ Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer.

قَايِينُ Cain.



ك

ك The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called *Kaf*. As a numeral sign=20.

كَ وَكِ Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. pers. sing.=thee, thine, (كَ for the *masc.* and كِ for the *fem.*) *e. g.*

ضَرَبَكَ He struck thee.

كِتَابُكَ وكُتُبُكَ Thy book, thy books.

كَ As, like, *governs the oblique case*, *e. g.*

كَالأَسَدِ Like a lion.

كَمِثْلِهِ Like him or it.

* كَئِبَ يَكْأَبُ كَأْبًا وَكَآبَةً وَكَأَبَةً .

وَاكْتَأَبَ To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit.

أَكْأَبَ To cause one to grieve. To be in grief.

كَأْبٌ وَكَآبَةٌ وَكَأْبَاءُ Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning.

كَئِبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ وَمُكْتَئِبٌ Grieved, sorrowing, depressed.

* كَأَدَ *Same as* كَئِبَ

* كَأْسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْؤُسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ وَكَاسَاتٌ Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine.

كَأْسُ الْمَنِيَّةِ Death.

* كَأْكَأَ كَأْكَأَةً وَتَكَأْكَأَ To be a coward, give way. To assemble.

تَكَأْكَأَ عَلَى To collect around; crowd.

* كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنْ (مِنْ كَ وَأَنْ) As if, as though, *e. g.*

كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ As if Zeid were a lion.

* كَبَّ يَكُبُّ كَبًّا عَلَى وَلِ To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. To be heavy. [Pour out.]

أَكَبَّ عَلَى To bend over; be intent upon. To overthrow; fall prostrate (*tr. & intr.*).

تَكَبَّبَ To be wrapped, or rolled, up.

إِنْكَبَّ To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt.]

كُبَّةٌ ج كُبَبٌ Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food).]

Assault in battle. كَبَّةٌ وَكُبَّةٌ

Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled. كَبَابٌ

Cubeb. (*Piper cubebæ*). كَبَابَةٌ

Hedge-hog. [كُبَابَةُ ٱلشَّوْكِ]

That on which thread is wound; reel. مِكَبٌّ ج مِكَبَّاتٌ وَمَكَابُّ

To throw down, prostrate. Route; abase. Restrain; avert. كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا *

To be thrown down. إِنْكَبَتَ

Rage. Grief. كَبْتٌ

Over-coat. (Capote). كَبُوتٌ ج كَبَابِيتُ

To heap up; make into lumps. [كَبْتَلَ] *

To stink (meat). كَبِثَ يَكْبَثُ كَبَثًا *

To pull in a horse (by the bridle). To strike with the sword. كَبَحَ يَكْبَحُ كَبْحًا وَأَكْبَحَ بِ *

To restrain, prevent, hinder. كَبَحَ عَنْ

To insult. كَابَحَ

To pull up a horse with the bridle. أَكْبَحَ

To be high. أُكْبِحَ

To suffer pain in the liver. كَبِدَ يَكْبَدُ كَبَدًا *

To hurt (the liver). To distress (cold). كَبَدَ يَكْبِدُ

To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). To place one's self in the middle. كَبَّدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ

To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties. كَابَدَ مُكَابَدَةً وَكِبَادًا

Difficulty, distress, trouble. كَبَدٌ

The middle or meridian of the sky. كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدَاءُ

Liver. كَبِدٌ وَكِبْدٌ ج أَكْبَادٌ وَكُبُودٌ

Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything. كَبِدٌ

Suffering, enduring. كَابِدٌ وَمُكَابِدٌ

Pain, disease of the liver. كُبَادٌ

Citron. [كُبَّادٌ]

To be of an advanced age, full-grown. كَبِرَ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا وَمَكْبِرًا *

To surpass in age by (so much). كَبَرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبَرًا بِ

To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank. كَبُرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبَرًا وَكُبْرًا وَكَبَارَةً

The affair became serious. كَبُرَ ٱلْأَمْرُ

It become formidable to him. كَبُرَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ

To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say أَللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great! كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَّارًا

To vie, contend with for the superiority. To deny one his right or due. كَابَرَ

To deem great or formidable. أَكْبَرَ

To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self. تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَابَرَ وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ

To cover with brimstone. * كَبْرَتَ

Brimstone, sulphur. [Matches.] كِبْرِيتٌ

Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted. مُكَبْرَتٌ

To press upon, squeeze. To cover, spread over. To invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise. [Conserve in vinegar.] * كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا

To assail suddenly. ٢ كَبَّسَ وَكَبَّسَ وَتَكَبَّسَ عَلَى

[To train for work (an animal).] كَبَّسَ

To be pressed, squeezed. تَكَبَّسَ

Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar.] كَبْسٌ

A surprise, a sudden attack. كَبْسَةٌ

Nightmare; incubus. كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَابِيسُ

[Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles.] كَبِيسٌ

Leap year. سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ

Hand or hydraulic press. مِكْبَسٌ ج مَكَابِسُ

Assailed, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, &c. مَكْبُوسٌ

To grasp. * كَبَشَ يَكْبِشُ كَبْشًا

كَبْشٌ ج كِبَاشٌ وَأَكْبُشٌ وَأَكْبَاشٌ

Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader.

[Mulberry-fruit. كَبْشُ ٱلتُّوتِ]

[Cloves. كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ]

A handful. Gang. كَبْشَةٌ

To deem great and important; seek to become great. إِسْتَكْبَرَ

Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, insolence. Main or principal part of a thing. كِبْرٌ

Greatness; advanced age. كِبَرٌ

Caper-bush. (*Capparis spinosa*). كَبَرٌ [وَكَبَّارٌ وَقَبَّارٌ]

The greatest, or oldest. كِبْرَةٌ

(*fem. of* أَكْبَرُ) كُبْرَى ج كُبَرٌ وَكُبْرَيَاتٌ

Major proposition (*logic*).

Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness. كِبْرِيَاءُ

Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged. كَبِيرٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكُبَرَاءُ

(*Fem. of* كَبِيرٌ) Great crime. A grievous burden. كَبِيرَةٌ ج كَبَائِرُ وَكَبِيرَاتٌ

Greater; older; more important. أَكْبَرُ ج أَكَابِرُ وَأَكْبَرُونَ

God is great! أَللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ

The great ones, grandees, notables. اَلْأَكَابِرُ

Act of pronouncing the words أَللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ; of magnifying, praising. تَكْبِيرٌ

Pride, haughtiness, arrogance. تَكَبُّرٌ

Proud, haughty. مُتَكَبِّرٌ

*كَبْكَبَ Same as كَبَّ

*كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلاً وَكَبَّلَ To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison.

كَبَلَ وَكَابَلَ ٱلدَّيْنَ To defer the payment of a debt.

تَكَبَّلَ To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c.

كَبْلٌ ج كُبُولٌ Heavy fetter, chain.

مُكَبَّلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains.

*[كُوبَانٌ] Horse-blanket.

*كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكُبُوًّا (لِوَجْهِهِ) To fall on one's face; trip, fall.

كَبَّى ٱلنَّارَ To cover the fire with ashes.

أَكْبَى To fail to give fire.

تَكَبَّى وَ إِنْكَبَى To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation).

كَبْوَةٌ Trip, stumble; falling upon one's face.

*كَتَّ يَكُتُّ كَتًّا To whisper in one's ear. To displease. To number.

كَتَّ يَكِتُّ كَتِيتًا To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot).

تَكَاتَّ عَلَى To press, crowd.

إِكْتَتَّ To listen, hear.

كَتِيتٌ Stingy. Charpie, lint.

*كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كَتْبًا وَكِتَابًا وَكِتْبَةً وَكِتَابَةً To write.

كَتَبَ إِلَى بِ To write to one upon (a matter).

كَتَبَ لِ To leave to one by a written will.

كَتَبَ عَلَى To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon (one).

كَتَبَ عَنْ To write after the dictation of, or what is heard from another.

كَتَّبَ To dispose troops in order, form squadrons or regiments. Cause to write, teach to write.

كَاتَبَ To write to, correspond with.

أَكْتَبَ To dictate.

تَكَتَّبَ To assemble in squadrons.

تَكَاتَبَ To write to one another, be in correspondence.

إِكْتَتَبَ To transcribe (a book). To inscribe one's name, register in a list or roll.

إِسْتَكْتَبَ To ask to write; dictate to; make one one's secretary.

*كُتُبِيّ [Book-seller; librarian; according to scripture.]

كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَّابٌ وَكَتَبَةٌ Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.

كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ Writing, book, volume; letter. Commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; register. Contract of marriage. Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand.

أَلْكِتَابُ The Coran; Bible; any sacred book.

* كَتَفَ يَكْتِفُ كَتْفًا وَكِتَافًا وَكَتَّفَ
To tie one's hands to the back; To strike or gall the shoulder.

To cross or fold the arms. تَكَتَّفَ

كَتِفٌ وَكِتْفٌ ج أَكْتَافٌ وَكِتَفَةٌ
Shoulder-blade, shoulder.

Rope or fetter for binding man or beast. كِتَافٌ ج كُتُفٌ

[Having the arms folded.] مُكَتَّفٌ

To bind, imprison. * كَتَلَ يَكْتُلُ كَتْلًا

To be sticky, viscid. كَتِلَ يَكْتَلُ كَتَلًا

To collect, heap up; make into lumps. كَتَّلَ

To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps. تَكَتَّلَ

Heap, lump; piece (of meat). كُتْلَةٌ ج كُتَلٌ

Catholic. * كَاثُولِيكِيٌّ ج كَاثُولِيكٌ

* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كَتْمًا وَكِتْمَانًا . وَكَتَّمَ
To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger. وَٱكْتَتَمَ

To conceal a secret from another. كَاتَمَ

To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self. إِنْكَتَمَ

To ask one to be silent about a thing; confide a secret to one. إِسْتَكْتَمَ

Act of concealing, hiding. كَتْمٌ وَكِتْمَانٌ

[Confidential or private secretary.] كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ

[Constipation, costiveness.] كِتَامٌ

People who have sacred scriptures, (*sp.* Christians and Jews). Scholars. أَهْلُ ٱلْكِتَابِ

School; boys' school. كُتَّابٌ ج كَتَاتِيبُ

Art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed; document; contract. كِتَابَةٌ

Division of an army, regiment; battalion; squadron. Document, record, edict. كَتِيبَةٌ ج كَتَائِبُ

Primary school. [Office.] مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ

Library; writing room, study. مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ

Correspondent. مُكَاتِبٌ

Correspondence by letter. مُكَاتَبَةٌ

Inscribed, registered; enrolled. مُكْتَتَبٌ

Written; letter. مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَاتِيبُ

Companies. * أَكْتَادٌ

Noble pedigree; rank. Middle. * كُتْرٌ

To shrink, contract; be contracted. * كَتِعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتْعًا

To flee. Swear. كَتَّعَ

To follow one another. تَكَاتَعَ

To shrink. Be abased. إِنْكَتَعَ

Vile, contemptible. كُتَعٌ ج كُتْعَانٌ . وَكُتَيْعٌ

Having the fingers crippled and turned in. Entire, the whole. أَكْتَعُ م كَتْعَاءُ ج كُتْعٌ

To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow. أَكْثَرَ

To speak much. أَكْثَرَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous.] تَكَثَّرَ

To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number. تَكَاثَرَ

To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing). إِسْتَكْثَرَ

To thank. إِسْتَكْثَرَ بِخَيْرِهِ

Great number, plenty, abundance; multitude, copiousness; plurality, majority; frequency. كُثْرٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ

Companies, troops, &c. كِثَارٌ

A rich man. كَوْثَرٌ

A river in paradise. أَلْكَوْثَرُ

Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently, recurring too much; long (time). كَثِيرٌ

Abundantly, often, very. كَثِيرًا

Tragacanth; goat's thorn. كَثِيرَاءُ

More numerous, more frequent, more. أَكْثَرُ

The greater number, or, most people. أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ

Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication. تَكَاثُرٌ

Holding, or keeping, a secret. كَتُومٌ ج كُتُمٌ

Hidden, concealed, kept secret. مَكْتُومٌ وَمُكْتَتَمٌ

Flax, linen. *كَتَّانٌ

Linseed. [بِزْرُ كَتَّانٍ]

To be thick, short, curly (hair). *كَثَّ يَكِثُّ كَثَاثَةً وَكُثُوثَةً

Thick, dense; densely crowded; having thick hair, or beard. كَثٌّ وَكَثِيثٌ

To heap up, gather, assemble (*tr. & intr.*). To pour out (liquid). Approach. *كَثَبَ يَكْثُبُ كَثْبًا

To enter (a place). كَثَبَ فِي ٱلْمَكَانِ

To charge (an enemy). كَثَبَ عَلَى

To diminish. كَثَّبَ

To approach, be near. كَاثَبَ وَأَكْثَبَ

To be gathered, heaped. إِنْكَثَبَ

Nearness, short distance. كَثَبٌ

Earth. كَثْبَاءُ

كَثِيبٌ ج أَكْثِبَةٌ وَكُثُبٌ وَكُثْبَانٌ
A sand-hill.

To surpass in number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; appear or happen frequently. *كَثَرَ يَكْثُرُ كَثْرَةً

To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive. كَثَّرَ وَأَكْثَرَ

Kohl, an eye-salve or eye-paint (*antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black*); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes. كُحْلٌ

كَحِلٌ وَكَحِيلٌ م كَحِيلَةٌ ج كَحْلَى وَكَحَائِلُ Painted black with antimony, &c.

Black antimony-powder. كُحَالٌ

[Horse of the best breed.] كُحَيْلٌ ج كُحَالٌ وَكَحَائِلُ

Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by *kohl*. أَكْحَلُ م كَحْلَاءُ ج كُحْلٌ

A vein in the arm. اَلْأَكْحَلُ

Pencil with which the *kohl* is applied. مِكْحَلٌ وَمِكْحَالٌ

Vessel containing the *kohl*. مُكْحُلَةٌ ج مَكَاحِلُ

Having the eye-lashes blackened with *kohl*. مُكْحَلٌ وَمَكْحُولٌ

Secretary of a prince or governor. * كَاخِيَةٌ ج كَوَاخٍ

To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. To cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work. * كَدَّ يَكُدُّ كَدًّا

To be niggardly. أَكَدَّ وَإِكْتَدَّ

To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent. كَدَّ وَإِكْتَدَّ وَإِسْتَكَدَّ

Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion. كَدٌّ

Laborious. Requiring effort (to draw the water, of a well). كَدُودٌ

Rich. مُكْثِرٌ

Loquacious. مِكْثَارٌ وَمِكْثِيرٌ

* كَثُفَ يَكْثُفُ كَثَافَةً وَتَكَاثَفَ وَإِسْتَكْثَفَ To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse.]

To make thick or dense. كَثَّفَ

To approach. أَكْثَفَ مِنْ

To deem thick or dense. إِسْتَكْثَفَ

Dense crowd, throng. كَثْفٌ

Thickness, denseness. كَثَافَةٌ

Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse. كَثِيفٌ

To collect. Trace. * كَثَمَ يَكْثِمُ كَثْمًا

To divert from. كَثَمَ عَنْ

To stop; turn back. تَكَثَّمَ

To fall into sorrow. إِنْكَثَمَ

Wide road. أَكْثَمُ

Members of the body. * كُحُوفٌ

* كَحَلَ يَكْحُلُ كَحْلًا وَكَحَّلَ وَتَكَحَّلَ وَإِكْتَحَلَ To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes.

To be sterile (year). كَحَلَ وَأَكْحَلَ

To fall into a difficulty. إِكْتَحَلَ

Blackness of the eye-lids. كَحَلٌ

قَوْمٌ أَكْدَادٌ وَأَكَادِيدُ People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men).

* كَدَحَ يَكْدَحُ كَدْحًا فِي To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person.

إِكْتَدَحَ To toil for one's family.

كَدْحٌ ج كُدُوحٌ A scratch.

* كَدِرَ يَكْدَرُ وَكَدُرَ يَكْدُرُ كَدَارَةً وَكَدَرًا وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً وَكُدْرَةً To be troubled, muddy, turbid.

كَدِرَ To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled by misfortune.

كَدَّرَ To trouble, make turbid, dirty. To weary, molest.

تَكَدَّرَ وَإِكْدَرَّ To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed.

كَدَرٌ Turbidness, muddiness. Gloominess. Weariness, vexation.

كَدْرٌ وَكَدِرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life).

كُدْرَةٌ Turbidness, dinginess.

مُكَدَّرٌ Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy.

* كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدْسًا وَكَدَّسَ, To collect, heap up (reaped grain).

تَكَدَّسَ To be heaped up (grain).

كُدْسٌ ج أَكْدَاسٌ . وَكُدَّاسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ Heap of reaped grain.

مُكَدَّسٌ Heaped up.

* كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدْشًا To seek; gain, acquire. To scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse).]

أَكْدَشَ وَإِكْتَدَشَ To earn, gain.

[كُدَاشَةٌ] Gain, earnings.

كَدِيشٌ ج كُدْشٌ [Horse of a low breed; pack-horse.]

* كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. To chase game. To brand, mark.

كَدْمٌ ج كُدُومٌ Scar.

* كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدْنًا To gird one's self. [To yoke oxen to the plough.]

كِدْنٌ ج كُدُونٌ Litter for women.

* كَدَهَ يَكْدَهُ كَدْهًا To break; overcome.

* كَدَا يَكْدُو كُدُوًّا To prevent.

* كَدَى يَكْدِي كَدْيًا To restrain; occupy.

كَدَّى To ask.

أَكْدَى To refuse to give.

* كَذَّ يَكَذُّ كَذًّا To be rough, hard.

كَذَّانٌ Soft stones.

* كَذَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَهٰكَذَا Thus, like this, in this way.

كَذَا وَكَذَا So and so.

* كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كِذْبًا وَكَذِبًا وَكِذْبَةً

وَكِذَابًا وَكِذَّابًا To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake.

كَذَبَ (عَلَى) To prove false, deceive. To be bound by a sense of duty.

كَذَّبَ To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie.

كَذَّبَ تَكْذِيبًا وَكِذَّابًا بِ To deny, or discredit, a thing.

كَذَّبَ وَأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ To contradict one's self, belie one's self.

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay to do.

أَكْذَبَ To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

تَكَذَّبَ To be given to lying, lie purposely.

تَكَذَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar.

إِسْتَكْذَبَ To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

كِذْبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكِذَابٌ وَكُذْبَى وَكُذْبَانٌ

وَأُكْذُوبَةٌ ج أَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit.

كَذُوبٌ ج كُذُبٌ . وَكَذْبَانُ وَكَيْذَبَانُ

وَكَاذِبٌ ج كُذُبٌ وَكَذَبَةٌ . وَكَذَّابٌ

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious.

أَكْذَبُ Greater liar; more false, more deceitful.

مَكْذَبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِبُ . وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ

ج مَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood.

مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Falsely accused.

* كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كُرُورًا To return to; return successively (day and night).

كَرَّ كَرًّا وَكُرُورًا وَتَكْرَارًا عَلَى To turn upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack.

يَفِرُّ وَيَكِرُّ كَرًّا He feigns flight and returns to the attack.

كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكْرَارًا وَتَكِرَّةً To repeat, reiterate, do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine.]

تَكَرَّرَ To be repeated. [To be purified, refined.]

كَرٌّ وَكَرَّى Return, return to the attack, or charge.

كُرٌّ ج أَكْرَارٌ A measure of capacity (= 6 ass-loads or 12 وَسْق). [Foal of an ass, colt.]

كَرَّةٌ ج كَرَّاتٌ Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand.]

[كُرَةٌ (عِوَض كُرَةٍ) ج كُرَاتٌ] Globe, ball.

كَرَّارٌ وَمِكَرٌّ Returning often to the attack, repeatedly.

كُرُورُ ٱلدُّهُورِ Succession of ages or centuries.

تَكْرَارٌ وَتَكْرِيرٌ Repetition; reiteration.

تَكْرَارًا In several turns; repeatedly.

مَكَرٌّ A battle-field.

مِكَرٌّ One who often returns to the fight.

مُكَرَّرٌ Repeated. [Refined, purified.]

* كَرَبَ يَكْرُبُ كَرْبًا To grieve, afflict; overburden.

كَرَبَ كُرُوبًا To draw near.

كَرَبَ يَفْعَلُ أَوْ (أَنْ يَفْعَلَ) To be near doing anything.

كَرَبَ ٱلْقَيْدَ عَلَى To tighten the bonds or shackles upon (one).

كَارَبَ To approach, be near to.

أَكْرَبَ To affect one with sorrow. To hasten, be in a hurry.

إِكْتَرَبَ To grieve, be in distress.

كَرْبٌ ج كُرُوبٌ. وَكُرْبَةٌ ج كُرَبٌ Grief, sorrow; anxiety.

كَارِبٌ Approaching, near.

كَرُوبٌ ج كَرُوبِيُّونَ Cherub.

كَرِيبٌ وَمَكْرُوبٌ Grieved, afflicted.

مُكْرَبٌ Strong, firm.

* كِرْبَاجٌ ج كَرَابِيجُ Horse-whip, scourge (*Pers.*).

* كِرْبَاسٌ A garment of white cotton.

* كَرْبَشَ To take, bind.

* كَرْبَعَ To throw down, prostrate.

* كَرْبَلَ To wade in mud or water. To sift wheat.

* تَكَرْتَبَ عَلَى To overcome.

* [كَرْتَنَ] To impose a quarantine.

[تَكَرْتَنَ] To be kept in quarantine.

[كَرْتِينَةٌ] Quarantine.

[كَرْتُونٌ ج كَرَاتِينُ] Paste-board, thick paper.

* كَرَثَ يَكْرُثُ كَرْثًا. وَأَكْرَثَ To oppress, be heavy upon; molest, disquiet.

إِكْتَرَثَ لِ وَبِ To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after.

إِنْكَرَثَ To be broken (rope).

كُرَّاثٌ Leek.

كَارِثٌ وَكَرِيثٌ Oppressing, distressing.

* كَرِجَ يَكْرَجُ كَرَجًا To become mouldy, musty (bread).

* كُرْجٌ Georgia.

كُرْجِيٌّ Georgian.

* كَرْخَانَةٌ ج كَرَاخِينُ [Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame.]

* كَرَدَ يَكْرِدُ كَرْدًا To drive away.

كَرْدٌ The neck (*Pers.*).

كُرْدٌ وَأَكْرَادٌ Kurd.

كُرْدِيٌّ A Kurd.

* [كُرْدَانٌ] Neck chain of precious metal.

* كَرْدَسَ To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons.

تَكَرْدَسَ To be gathered, crowded together. [To be short and thickset.]

كُرْدُوسَةٌ ج كَرَادِيسُ وَكَرَادِسُ Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint.

مُكَرْدَسٌ Short and thick-set.

* كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كُرُوزًا To conceal one's self.

كَرَزَ وَكَارَزَ To seek refuge in.

كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كَرْزًا [To preach the Gospel.]

كَرْزٌ وَكِرَازَةٌ [Preaching of the Gospel.]

كَرَزٌ Cherry, cherry tree.

كُرْزٌ ج كِرَزَةٌ A shepherd's bag.

كَرَّازٌ The ram which carries the shepherd's bag.

كُرَازٌ وَكُرَّازٌ Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice.

كَارِزٌ [Preacher.]

* كَرَّسَ To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate.]

تَكَرَّسَ To collect together. [To be consecrated or devoted to God.]

إِنْكَرَسَ عَلَى To bend over.

كِرْسٌ ج أَكْرَاسٌ A cake of dung, or mud. Origin.

كُرَّاسَةٌ ج كُرَّاسٌ وَكَرَارِيسُ Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet.

كُرْسِيٌّ ج كَرَاسِيُّ وَكَرَاسٍ Chair; throne.

[كَرُوسَةٌ ج كَرُوسَاتٌ Carriage, cart.]

تَكْرِيسٌ [Consecration, dedication.]

* كَرْسَنَ To hock an animal.

* كِرْسِنَّةٌ Vetch (*Vicia Ervilia*).

* كَرِشَ يَكْرَشُ كَرَشًا وَتَكَرَّشَ To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin of the body).

كِرْشٌ وَكَرِشٌ ج كُرُوشٌ Stomach of a ruminating animal.

أَكْرَشُ م كَرْشَاءُ ج كُرْشٌ Large-bellied. Wealthy.

* [كَرْشُونِيٌّ] Arabic written in Syriac characters.

* كَرَعَ وَكَرِعَ يَكْرَعُ كَرْعًا وَكُرُوعًا فِي To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup.

أَكْرَعَ To find rain water.

كَرَعٌ Rain-water. Base, mean.

كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرُعٌ وَأَكَارِعُ The slender part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses.

أَكَارِعُ ٱلْأَرْضِ The ends of the earth.

* كَرْفَأَ To froth (pot). Be mixed together.

* كَرَفْسٌ Celery (*Apium graveolens*).

* [كَرَكَةٌ] Distilling-retort.

كُرْكِيٌّ ج كَرَاكِيُّ Crane.

* [كَرْكَبَ] To disarrange, confuse.

* كَرْكَدَنٌّ [وَكَرْكَدْنٌ] Rhinoceros.

* كَرْكَرَ To repeat. To laugh loud and repeatedly; [murmur, rumble.]

Noble-minded, كَرِيمٌ ج كِرَامٌ وَكُرَمَاءُ generous, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove.]

Fem. of prec. كَرِيمَةٌ ج كَرَائِمُ وَكَرِيمَاتٌ High born lady, princess. Precious object.

The two eyes. الكَرِيمَتَانِ

More noble, more generous, &c. أَكْرَمُ

Respect, reverence; hospitable reception; honouring. إِكْرَامٌ

In honour, or for the sake of. إِكْرَامًا لِ

Act of honouring, honour. تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِمَةٌ

Cushion of honour. تَكْرِمَةٌ

Honoured, respected, venerated, &c. مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكَرَّمٌ

Noble and generous action. مَكْرُمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمُ

Cabbage. *كُرُنْبٌ وَكَرَنْبٌ

*كَرِهَ يَكْرَهُ كُرْهًا وَكَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً

To feel aversion to, loathe, abhor. وَمَكْرَهَةً

To be كَرُهَ يَكْرُهُ كَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable.

To render loathsome or كَرَّهَ hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust.

To force one against his inclinations to... أَكْرَهَ عَلَى

To feel aversion or displeasure at. تَكَرَّهَ وَتَكَارَهَ

Saffron. *كُرْكُمٌ

A red precious stone similar to the ruby. *كَرْكَنْدٌ

*كَرُمَ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا وَكَرَامَةً وَكَرْمَةً

To be generous, liberal, highminded, beneficent; be noble, illustrious.

To exalt, كَرَّمَ تَكْرِيمًا وَتَكْرِمَةً وَأَكْرَمَ honour above others, do honour to.

God grant him honour! كَرَّمَ اللهُ وَجْهَهُ

To vie with another in generosity. كَارَمَ

How generous he is! مَا أَكْرَمَهُ

To show one's self generous and beneficent. تَكَرَّمَ

To abstain from تَكَرَّمَ وَتَكَارَمَ عَنْ what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable.

To seek, or find, something precious. إِسْتَكْرَمَ

Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind. كَرَمٌ

Vine (grape); vine- كَرْمٌ ج كُرُومٌ branch; grapes; [vine-yard.]

A vine-tree, a vine-branch. كَرْمَةٌ

Vine-dresser. كَرَّامٌ

Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. كَرَامَةٌ

For the love and حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً لِ respect of; most gladly, with all my heart.

To find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence for. إِسْتَكْرَهَ

Abhorrence, aversion, disgust, repugnance. كُرْهٌ وَكَرَاهَةٌ وَكَرَاهِيَةٌ

In spite of, contrary to one's will, by compulsion. كَرْهًا وَعَلَى كُرْهٍ وَإِكْرَاهًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ وَعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ

Loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly. كَرِهٌ وَكَرِيهٌ

Adversity; misery of war; war. كَرِيهَةٌ ج كَرَائِهُ

Abhorrence, aversion, disgust. تَكَرُّهٌ

A cause of aversion; abhorrence, repugnance. مَكْرَهَةٌ ج مَكَارِهُ

Abhorred, detested, &c. مَكْرُوهٌ

* كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرْوًا وَكَرَى يَكْرِي كَرْيًا To run fast; walk apace.

Caraway. [كَرَاوِيَا] * كَرَوْيَا وَكَرَوْيَاءُ

To be sleepy, to slumber. * كَرِيَ يَكْرَى كَرًى

To let, rent, hire out. كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وَكِرَاءً وَأَكْرَى

To be awake. أَكْرَى

To sleep. تَكَرَّى

To hire, rent, take into one's service. إِكْتَرَى وَإِسْتَكْرَى

Sleepy. كَرٍ وَكَرِيٌّ

Hire, wages; rent. كِرَاءٌ وَكِرْوَةٌ

Globe; ball; sphere. كُرَةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وَكُرًى

Celestial sphere. كُرَةُ ٱلْكَوَاكِبِ

The terrestrial globe. كُرَةُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

Globular, spherical. كُرَوِيٌّ

Hirer out, letter out. كَرِيٌّ ج أَكْرِيَاءُ

Sleepy, slumbering. كَرِيٌّ وَكَرْيَانُ

Act of renting, letting. إِكْرَاءٌ

Act of hiring. إِكْتِرَاءٌ

Hirer out, letter out; muleteer, camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c. مُكَارٍ ج مُكَارُونَ [وَمُكَارِيَةٌ]

Hirer out, letter. مُكْرٍ

Hired, rented, let. مُكْرًى

* كَزَّ يَكُزُّ كَزَازَةً وَكُزُوزَةً . وَإِكْتَزَّ To dry up, shrivel; shrink; become stiff, rigid.

To feel aversion to. [كَزَّ مِنْ]

To have tetanus. كُزَّ

Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy. كَزٌّ ج كُزٌّ

Miserly, niggardly. كَزُّ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ

Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness. كَزَزٌ

Tetanus. كُزَازٌ وَكُزَّازٌ

One suffering from tetanus. مَكْزُوزٌ

Coriander-seed or plant. * كُزْبَرَةٌ وَكُزْبُرَةٌ

To have a short nose. * كَزِمَ يَكْزَمُ كَزَمًا

أَكْزَمَ To shrink.

كَزَمٌ Shortness of nose. Avarice.

أَكْزَمُ م كَزْمَاءُ One with a short nose. Niggardly.

*كَسَأَ يَكْسَأُ كَسْأً To pursue.

كُسْءٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ The latter part (of a thing).

*كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَسْبًا وَ إِكْتَسَبَ To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire.

كَسَبَ وَكَسَّبَ وَأَكْسَبَ To cause, or assist, one to earn or gain. Bestow; occasion.

تَكَسَّبَ To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge.

إِكْتَسَبَ To gain, acquire.

كَسْبٌ Earnings, gain.

كَسُوبٌ Earning or acquiring much.

إِكْتِسَابٌ Act of acquiring, earning; gain, profit.

إِكْتِسَابِيٌّ Acquired (knowledge, science).

مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسَبَةٌ ج مَكَاسِبُ Gain, profit, earnings.

مَكْسُوبٌ وَمُكْتَسَبٌ Acquired, earned, derived.

*[كَسْتَنَا] Chestnut.

كَوْسَجٌ A man having a scanty beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish.

*كَسَحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسْحًا To sweep. Cut off; destroy; carry off.

كَسِحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسَحًا To be crippled.

إِكْتَسَحَ To sweep or carry off.

كَسْحٌ وَكُسَاحٌ Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms.

كُسَاحَةٌ Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish.

كَسِيحٌ وَكَسِحٌ وَكَسْحَانُ وَأَكْسَحُ ج كُسْحَانٌ Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic.

أَكْسَحُ م كَسْحَاءُ ج كُسْحٌ وَكُسْحَانٌ A cripple.

مِكْسَحَةٌ A broom.

مَكْسُوحٌ Lame.

*كَسَدَ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market).

أَكْسَدَ To find the market dull for his goods (a man). To make the market dull (God); be dull.

كَاسِدٌ وَأَكْسَدُ وَكَسِيدٌ Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market).

*كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَ إِكْتَسَرَ To break; wreck; rout, defeat. To point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـِ).

كَسَرَ مِنْ To abate somewhat from...

كَسَرَ الثَّوْبَ To fold (a garment).

كَسَرَ الْجَنَاحَ To fold or contract (the wing).

كَسَرَ الشِّعْرَ To break the measure (of poetry).

Broken; languishing. مُنْكَسِرٌ

Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (ـِ) *kesrah*. مَكْسُورٌ

To eclipse (sun, moon; *God*). * كَسَفَ يَكْسِفُ كُسُوفًا

To be eclipsed, be darkened (sun, moon). كَسَفَ وَإِنْكَسَفَ

To assume a gloomy look (face). كَسَفَ

Piece; layer. كِسْفٌ وَكِسْفَةٌ

Eclipse of the sun or moon. كُسُوفٌ وَإِنْكِسَافٌ

Having a gloomy look, &c. كَاسِفُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

An evil day. يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ

Miserable; heavy-hearted. كَاسِفُ ٱلْبَالِ

Eclipsed (sun). مَكْسُوفٌ وَمُنْكَسِفٌ

To be lazy, negligent, idle. * كَسِلَ يَكْسَلُ كَسَلًا . وَتَكَاسَلَ

To make lazy. أَكْسَلَ

Laziness, idleness, negligence. كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ

Lazy, idle, negligent. كَسِلٌ وَكَسْلَانٌ ج كُسَالَى وَكَسْلَى

Same as كَسِلٌ مِكْسَالٌ

To toil for one's family. * كَسَمَ يَكْسِمُ كَسْمًا

Mode, fashion. [كَسْمٌ]

To clothe, put a dress upon. * كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسْوًا وَأَكْسَى

To break into many pieces. كَسَّرَ

To seek an abatement in price. كَاسَرَ

To be broken into many pieces. تَكَسَّرَ

To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail. إِنْكَسَرَ

Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـِ). كَسْرٌ

Fraction (*in arith.*). كَسْرٌ ج كُسُورٌ وَكُسُورَاتٌ

A side; portion or part of. كِسْرٌ

Fragment; broken piece. كِسْرَةٌ ج كِسَرٌ

The vowel (ـِ). كَسْرَةٌ ج كَسَرَاتٌ

A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction.

Chosroes. كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَةٌ وَأَكَاسِرُ

(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty).

Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey. كَاسِرٌ ج كُسَّرٌ

Fragments. كُسَارٌ

A fragment. كُسَارَةٌ

Broken, routed, &c. كَسِيرٌ ج كَسْرَى وَكَسَارَى

Elixir. إِكْسِيرٌ

Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy. إِنْكِسَارٌ

Broken plural. جَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ

Broken into pieces, smashed. مُكَسَّرٌ

كاشح One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy.

كشاحة Secret hatred, deep grudge.

*كشر يكشر كشرا وكشر عن To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly.

كشر عن نابه أو أنيابه To snarl (beast).

كشر ل To behave ferociously to...

كاشر To display one's teeth to another in laughing.

كشرة A display of the teeth.

*كشط يكشط كشطا و إستكشط To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin.

تكشط To be dispersed (clouds).

إنكشط To be taken off, uncovered; removed.

*كشع يكشع كشعا عن To go away, depart from.

كشع يكشع كشعا To be in anxiety, troubled.

*كشف يكشف كشفا وكاشفة . وكشف

To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate into the facts of a case.

كشف يكشف كشفا To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form.

كاشف ب To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly.

كاشف بالعداوة To manifest enmity towards.

كسي يكسى كسا وتكسى ب To dress one's self, put on one's clothes.

إكتسى To be dressed, clothed.

كساء ج أكسية Upper garment, dress.

كساء Honour, glory.

كسوة ج كسى وكساء و[كساو] Clothing, dress, garment.

*كشا يكشا كشا To peel; cut. Be satisfied with food.

*كش يكش كشيشا To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies.]

*كش Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree.

كشة Fore-lock; lock of hair.

*[كشتبان ج كشاتبين] A thimble.

*كشوث Dodder (parasitic plant).

*كشح يكشح كشحا ل وكاشح To bear a grudge against; be inimical to.

كشح To disperse, drive away.

كشح و إنكشح عن To retire from and disperse.

كشح ج كشوح Flank; waist.

طوى كشحا To determine upon.

طوى كشحه عن فلان He separated from..., broke his relations with...

طوى كشحه على الأمر He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret.

To bite. * كَشَا يَكْشُو كَشْوًا

To assemble, crowd. * كَصَّ يَكِصُّ كَصًّا وَكَصِيصًا

To flee, run away. أَكَصَّ

To turn back, retire. * كَصَمَ يَكْصِمُ كُصُومًا

To surfeit, oppress, distress (food); fill with grief (affair). * كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا

To be crowded together. كَاظَّ وَتَكَاظَّ

To be filled with. إِكْتَظَّ بِ

To be surfeited. إِكْتَظَّ مِنْ

Indigestion, distress from being filled with food; surfeit. كِظَّةٌ

Difficulty, fatigue. كِظَاظٌ

Surfeited with food. Throng. كَظِيظٌ

To shut (a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger. * كَظَمَ يَكْظِمُ كَظْمًا وَكُظُومًا

To be silent. كُظِمَ

Silent, speechless. One who restrains his anger. كَاظِمٌ ج كُظَّمٌ

Suppressing anger; sorrowful. كَظِيمٌ وَمَكْظُومٌ

To be cowardly, weak. * كَعَّ يَكِعُّ كُعُوعًا

* كَعَبَ يَكْعُبُ كُعُوبًا وَكِعَابَةً وَكُعُوبَةً .

To become prominent (bosom, breast). To have swelling breasts (girl). وَكَعَّبَ

To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known. تَكَشَّفَ وَ إِنْكَشَفَ

To discover; find out. إِكْتَشَفَ

To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out. إِسْتَكْشَفَ

Act of unveiling, uncovering, revealing; disclosure, exposure; discovery; investigation. كَشْفٌ

Uncovering, &c. Overseer, chief of a district (*Egypt.*). كَاشِفٌ ج كَشَفَةٌ

Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test. كَاشِفَةٌ ج كَوَاشِفُ

One who reveals, discloses. كَشَّافٌ

Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed, &c. كَشِيفٌ وَمَكْشُوفٌ

Discovery. إِكْتِشَافٌ ج إِكْتِشَافَاتٌ

Discoverer. مُكْتَشِفٌ

Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. (*Pers.*). * كِشْكٌ

To flee. To rustle (snake). * كَشْكَشَ

Ruffle of a garment, &c. [كَشْكَشٌ]

A beggar's bag (*Pers.*). * كَشْكُولٌ

To cut off the nose. * كَشَمَ يَكْشِمُ كَشْمًا

A kind of small grapes. [Currants.] * كِشْمِشٌ

Paper, (*Pers.*) كَاغِدٌ وَكَاغَذٌ *

To double up كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا *
and sew a hem; to hem, seam.

To avert, turn off from, كَفَّ عَنْ
prevent. To cease, turn from.

To become blind. كَفَّ وَكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ

To put out the hand in begging. تَكَفَّفَ

To cease from. تَكَافَّ عَنْ

To abstain from, be اِنْكَفَّ عَنْ
averted, stayed; to abandon.

To put out the hand in اِسْتَكَفَّ
begging. To shade one's eyes with the hand. To ask one to cease from.

To surround. اِسْتَكَفَّ حَوْلَ

Palm of كَفٌّ ج كُفُوفٌ وَأَكُفٌّ
the hand, hand; [glove.]

Border. Hem. كُفَّةٌ

Scale (of a balance). كِفَّةٌ ج كِفَفٌ وَكِفَافٌ

Silk hand- [كَفِيَّةٌ (عِوَض كُوفِيَّةٌ)]
kerchief for wrapping round the head.

They *all* came. جَاءَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَافَّةً .كَافَّةٌ

Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread. كَفَافٌ

The best part (of a thing). كِفَافٌ

Hemming (a garment). كِفَافَةٌ

Blind. [كَفِيفٌ] وَمَكْفُوفٌ ج مَكَافِيفُ

To fill (a vase). كَعَبَ كَعْبًا

To make square or cubic. To cube (a number). كَعَّبَ

To hasten, hurry. أَكْعَبَ

Breast, bosom. كَعْبٌ

Joint; كَعْبٌ ج كِعَابٌ وَكُعُوبٌ
ankle. Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*).

Spuare or cubic كَعْبَةٌ ج كَعَبَاتٌ
building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba.*

Having كَعَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَمُكَعِّبٌ
swelling breasts (girl).

Swelling, prominent (breast). كَاعِبٌ وَمُكَعِّبٌ

Cubic; cube; in cubic form. مُكَعَّبٌ

Extremity of the radius كُعْبُرَةٌ *
next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; knotted head of a bone.

The wild ass. كَعْسَمٌ ج كَعَاسِمُ وَكَعَاسِيمُ *

Biscuit, cake, bun, &c. كَعْكٌ *

To muzzle (a كَعَمَ يَكْعَمُ كَعْمًا *
camel); stop (a bottle, &c.).

Fear overcame him. كَعَمَهُ ٱلْخَوْفُ

Muzzle of the camel. كِعَامٌ

Muzzled. كَعِيمٌ وَمَكْعُومٌ

To be timid. كَعَا يَكْعُو كَعْوًا *

To fail after repeated attempts. [كَعِيَ عَنْ]

To turn away from his course. إِنْكَفَتَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

Swift, quick. كَفْتٌ وَكَفِيتٌ

Death. كَفْتٌ

To die suddenly. مَاتَ كِفَاتًا

*كَفَحَ يَكْفَحُ كَفْحًا . وَكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً وَكِفَاحًا To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face.

To manage a thing in one's own person. كَافَحَ الْأَمْرَ

To fight for, defend. كَافَحَ عَنْ

To turn away, drive back from. أَكْفَحَ عَنْ

To encounter one another. تَكَافَحَ

Battle, hand to hand combat, contention. كِفَاحٌ وَمُكَافَحَةٌ

I met him face to face. لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا

He loaded him with many favours. أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا

To cover; conceal; veil. *كَفَرَ يَكْفِرُ كَفْرًا . وَكَفَّرَ

To disbelieve in God, be an infidel; deny; blaspheme. كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا

To renounce, deny. كَفَرَ بِـ

To make one impious or an infidel; cause one to disobey. To call one an infidel or unbeliever, to charge with infidelity. كَفَّرَ وَأَكْفَرَ

To pardon (a crime) (God). كَفَّرَ لِـ

Armistice, truce. مُكَافَةٌ

To turn over, invert; turn back from (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow; chase; away. *كَفَأَ يَكْفَأُ كَفْأً

To incline a thing; be inclined. كَفَأَ وَأَكْفَأَ

To reward, requite. To equal; resemble. To observe. To repel, turn away; prevent, withstand. كَافَأَ مُكَافَأَةً وَكِفَاءً

To turn aside in a journey. أَكْفَأَ فِي السَّيْرِ

To be inverted (vessel). تَكَفَّأَ

To be equal to one another. تَكَافَأَ

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down. إِنْكَفَأَ

To ask for a year's produce. إِسْتَكْفَأَ

Equality, likeness. كَفَأٌ وَكَفَاءَةٌ

Equal, like. كِفَاءٌ وَكُفُوءٌ ج أَكْفَاءٌ وَكِفَاءٌ

Same as كِفَاءٌ كُفُوٌ

A year's produce. كُفْأَةٌ

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to. مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَةٌ

To take up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. *كَفَتَ يَكْفِتُ كَفْتًا . وَكَفَّتَ

To hasten, be swift. To gather, add to. كَفَتَ كَفْتًا وَكِفَاتًا

To prevent, hinder from. كَفَتَ عَنْ

* كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلاً وَكَفَالَةً . وَكَفَّلَ To nourish, take charge of.

كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ وَكَفِلَ يَكْفَلُ وَكَفُلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلاً وَكُفُولاً وَكَفَالَةً بِـ To stand security or bail for; to warrant.

كَفَلَ بِـ وَعَنْ To be responsible for.

كَفَّلَ وَأَكْفَلَ To make one give bail or security, warrant.

تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ بِـ To stand security for, guarantee.

كَفَلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Hind parts of the body, buttocks.

كِفْلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Anything double; equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel.

كَافِلٌ ج كُفَّلٌ One who stands security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence.

أَلْكَافِلُ God.

كَفَالَةٌ Bail, security, pledge.

كَفِيلٌ (*sing.* and *pl.*) وج كُفَلَاءُ One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar.

مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ Guaranteed (debt).

مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ Debtor for whom security is given.

مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ Creditor who has security.

مُكَافِلٌ Confederate.

* كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْناً وَكَفَّنَ To shroud the dead. To cover up.

تَكَفَّنَ بِـ To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud).

كَفَّرَ ٱلذَّنْبَ To expiate the crime.

كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ To redeem (an oath) by expiation.

كَفَرَ حَقَّهُ To deny, disacknowledge another's right.

أَكْفَرَ وَٱكْتَفَرَ To inhabit a village.

تَكَفَّرَ بِـ To cover one's self with.

كَفْرٌ ج كُفُورٌ Village, hamlet. Dust. Grave. Darkness.

كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ Unbelief; infidelity; blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch.

كَفُورٌ ج كُفُرٌ *Same as* كَافِرٌ

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وَكَفَرَةٌ وَكِفَارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ Infidel; apostate; ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the ground. Dark night, darkness.

كَوَافِرُ Amphoras, jars.

كَافُورٌ Camphor.

كَفَّارَةٌ Atonement, expiation.

تَكْفِيرٌ Atonement; expiation of a crime; covering, &c.

مُتَكَفِّرٌ وَمُكَفَّرٌ Covered (with arms).

* كَفِسَ يَكْفَسُ كَفَساً To have crooked or distorted feet (child).

أَكْفَسُ م كَفْسَاءُ ج كُفْسٌ Having crooked or distorted feet.

* كَفْكَفَ عَنْ To prevent, restrain, turn away, repel.

تَكَفْكَفَ To abstain, be prevented, repelled.

To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.). كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ

To crown; place a wreath on the head. [To join in wedlock, marry.] كَلَّلَ

To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight). أَكَلَّ

To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married.] تَكَلَّلَ

To be blunted (sword). اِنْكَلَّ

Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness. كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ

Blunt (sword); dim (eye-sight). كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ م كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ

Totality; the whole of, all; each, every. كُلٌّ

Both of. (كِلْتَا dual fem.) كِلَا

No! by no means, on the contrary. *Also, in contrary sense:* by all means, certainly, truly! كَلَّا

Condition, state. كِلَّةٌ ج كِلَلٌ وَكِلَّاتٌ
Thin veil; mosquito-net.

Delay. [Cannon ball; marble.] كُلَّةٌ ج كُلَلٌ

As often as, each time that, whenever. كُلَّمَا

Universal, general. كُلِّيٌّ م كُلِّيَّةٌ

General term (*logic*). Universality, totality. اَلْكُلِّيَّةُ

Altogether, entirely. بِالْكُلِّيَّةِ وَبِكُلِّيَّتِهِ

Fatigued, exhausted; dim; blunt, dull. كَالٌّ

Saltless (food). كَفِنٌ

Shroud, winding sheet. كَفَنٌ ج أَكْفَانٌ

Shrouded, prepared for burial. مَكْفُونٌ وَمُكَفَّنٌ

* اِكْفَهَرَّ (مِنْ كَفهر) To shine in a dark night (star). To be very dark, gloomy (night). To look severe and austere (man).

Shining of the stars, and, *in opposite sense,* darkness. إِكْفِهْرَارٌ

Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face). مُكْفَهِرٌّ

* كَفَى يَكْفِي كِفَايَةً To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content.

God suffices as witness. كَفَى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا

To prevent evil. كَفَاهُ الشَّرَّ

Same as كَفَى كَافَى

To requite, recompense, suffice. كَافَى بِ

To have enough and be contented. إِكْتَفَى بِ

Sufficiency. كُفْيٌ

Sufficient. كَفِيٌّ وَكَافٍ ج كُفَاةٌ

Food. اَلْكُفْيَةُ ج اَلْكُفَى

Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. كِفَايَةٌ

Recompense, requital, retribution. مُكَافَاةٌ

* كَلَّ يَكِلُّ كَلًّا وَكِلَّةً وَكَلَالًا وَكُلُولًا وَكَلَالَةً To be exhausted and tired; be weary. To have neither father nor child.

إِكْلِيلٌ ج أَكَالِيلُ وَأَكِلَّةٌ Crown, diadem; frontlet. circlet; umbel (of a plant).

مُكَلَّلٌ Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers.

* كَلَأٌ ج أَكْلَاءٌ Forage, herbage (green or dry).

كَلِئٌ م كَلِئَةٌ Abounding in herbage (land).

* كَلِبَ يَكْلَبُ كَلَبًا To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad from the bite of a dog. To thirst; [be greedy.]

كَلْبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلُبٌ وَأَكَالِبُ Dog; lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill).

كَلْبُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Shark.

كَلْبُ ٱلْمَآءِ [Beaver.]

أُمُّ ٱلْكَلْبِ Thorny shrub.

اَلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ Constellation of *Canis major*.

اَلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَصْغَرُ Constellation of *Canis minor*.

كَلْبٌ وَكَلَّابٌ A bent or hooked iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet.

كَلَبٌ Hydrophobia; raving madness; voracity; vehemence; severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress.

كَلِبٌ ج كَلْبَى Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune).

كَلْبَةٌ Female dog, bitch.

كَلْبَتَانِ Tongs, pincers.

كَلَّابٌ وَكُلُّوبٌ ج كَلَالِيبُ Hook, harpoon; grapnel; spear; *pl:* claws of a hawk.

* كِلْتَا *See* كِلَا

* كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كُلُوحًا وَكُلَاحًا . وَأَكْلَحَ وَتَكَلَّحَ To look austere, frown; grin.

كَالِحٌ Severe looking, austere; severe (cold).

كُلَاحِ وَكَلَاحٌ Barren year; sterility. *The first word is indeclinable.*

كَلَاحَةٌ Austerity.

* [كَلَارٌ] Store-house for provisions.

[كَلَارْجِيٌّ] Steward.

* كَلَزَ يَكْلِزُ كَلْزًا وَكَلَّزَ To gather.

* كَلَّسَ To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified.

كِلْسٌ Lime, mortar.

كَلْسَةٌ [Sock, stocking.]

كُلْسَةٌ Dark ash-colour.

كَلَّاسٌ Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword).

[كَلَّاسَةٌ] [Lime-kiln.]

مُكَلِّسٌ Lime-burner; plasterer.

مُكَلَّسٌ Plastered or coated with lime.

* أَنْكَلِيسٌ Eel.

* كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا To dry upon the head (dirt, scab).

كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلَعًا To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt). To have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.).

تَكَلَّعَ To collect and league together.

كُلَاعٌ Evil, calamity.

كُلَاعِيٌّ A brave man.

* كَلِفَ يَكْلَفُ كَلَفًا To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled.

كَلِفَ بِـ To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with.

كَلَّفَ وَإِلَى To impose a difficult matter upon one.

كَلَّفَ [To cost.]

كَلَّفَ خَاطِرَهُ To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything).

كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَكَ Will you please be so kind as (to do, &c.)?

تَكَلَّفَ To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon.]

كَلَفٌ وَكُلْفَةٌ وَكُلْفَةٌ Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles.

كَلَفٌ Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. (*Ephelis*).

كُلْفَةٌ ج كُلَفٌ Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense.]

أَكْلَفُ Freckled; maculated.

تَكْلِيفٌ ج تَكَالِيفُ Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments.]

بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ [Without standing upon ceremony.]

مُكْلِفٌ وَمُكَلِّفٌ [Expensive.]

مُكَلَّفٌ Responsible agent; accountable.

مُتَكَلِّفٌ One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder.

* كَلَكٌ Raft. (*Pers.*)

* كَلْكَلَ [To become callous (hand).]

كَلْكَلٌ وَكَلْكَالٌ Upper part of the chest.

كَرَاكِلُ Companies.

* كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلْمًا . وَكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا To wound.

كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وَكِلَّامًا To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with.

كَالَمَ To speak to, converse with.

تَكَالَمَ To speak, confer, converse with one another.

تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وَتِكِلَّامًا بِـ To talk, converse, speak a language.

كَلْمٌ ج كُلُومٌ وَكِلَامٌ Wound.

كَلِمٌ Incomplete sentence.

كَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ وَكَلِمٌ . وَكِلْمَةٌ ج كِلْمَاتٌ .
وَكِلْمَةٌ ج كِلَمٌ Word, speech, sentence; poem.
أَلْكَلِمَاتُ ٱلْعَشْرُ The Ten Commandments.
كَلَامٌ Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition.
عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلَامِ Dogmatic theology.
كَلِيمٌ ج كُلَمَاءُ One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded.
كَلِيمُ ٱللّٰهِ Name given to Moses.
تَكَلُّمٌ Talking, &c.; speech, language.
مُتَكَلِّمٌ One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st. person (*gram.*).
مَكْلُومٌ وَكَلِيمٌ Wounded.
* كِلَا م كِلْتَا (*dual*) Both.
رَأَيْتُ كِلَا ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوِ ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا
I saw both men.
* كُلْوَةٌ مث كُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وَكُلْوَاتٌ .
وَكُلْيَةٌ مث كُلْيَتَانِ ج كُلْيَاتٌ وَكُلًى
Kidney.
* كَمْ How much? how many? much; many.
كَمْ رَجُلًا عِنْدَكَ How many men have you?
كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ You have killed many men.
كُمْ *Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g.* كِتَابُكُمْ

كُمَا *Same for the 2nd pers. dual, masc. and fem. e. g.* كِتَابُكُمَا
* كَمَا As, even as, just as.
* كَمَّ يَكُمُّ كَمًّا To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. To be gathered.
كَمَّمَ To muzzle (an animal).
كَمَّ كَمًّا وَكُمُومًا . وَكَمَّمَ وَأَكَمَّ To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree).
كَمٌّ وَكَمِّيَّةٌ ج كَمِّيَّاتٌ Quantity, multitude.
كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَأَكِمَّةٌ Involucre of the palm-blossoms, calyx, spathe.
كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ Muzzle of an animal, *sp.* camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle.
مَكْمُومٌ Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom).
* كَمِيَ يَكْمَأُ كَمَأً عَنْ To be ignorant of (news). To be bare-footed.
أَكْمَأَ To abound in mushrooms (soil).
كَمْءٌ ج أَكْمُؤٌ وَكَمْأَةٌ Mushroom; truffle.
* [كَمْبِيَالَةٌ] Bill; cheque.
* [كَمْبِيُو] Rate or bill of exchange.
* كَمَتَ يَكْمُتُ كَمْتًا To suppress (anger). To be bay-coloured.

[Hair-belt for carrying money (*Pers.*).] * كَمَرٌ ج أَكْمَارٌ

Toll, custom, duty; custom house. *[كُمْرُكٌ]

Receiver of customs. [كُمْرُكْجِي]

Chyme. * كَيْمُوسٌ

* كَمَشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمَشَ بِـ

[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of.]

To wrinkle; contract. To walk fast. إِنْكَمَشَ وَتَكَمَّشَ

A handful. [كَمْشَةٌ]

Carpenter's pincers. [كَمَاشَةٌ]

Swift, brisk. كَمْشٌ وَكَمِيشٌ

To put on اَلْكُمَّة * تَكَمْكَمَ

A round head-dress. كُمَّةٌ

* كَمَلَ وَكَمُلَ يَكْمُلُ وَكَمِلَ يَكْمَلُ كَمَالًا وَكُمُولًا. وَتَكَمَّلَ وَتَكَامَلَ وَإِكْتَمَلَ

To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished.

To finish, complete, perfect. كَمَّلَ وَأَكْمَلَ وَإِسْتَكْمَلَ

Entire, complete, in full number, total. Kind of a metre (مُتَفَاعِلٌ six times repeated). كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ

Completeness; perfection. كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ

Act of completing, finishing; perfecting. تَكْمِيلٌ

Completed, finished, perfected, &c. مُكَمَّلٌ

Reddish brown or dark bay colour. كُمْتَةٌ

Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour). كُمَيْتٌ (*masc.* and *fem.*) ج كُمْتٌ

Pear. * كُمَّثْرَى

A pear. كُمَّثْرَاةٌ ج كُمَّثْرَيَاتٌ

A kind of bread. * كُمَاجٌ

To pull in by the reins (horse). * كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمْحًا . وَأَكْمَحَ

* كَمَخَ يَكْمَخُ كَمْخًا وَأَكْمَخَ بِأَنْفِهِ

To elevate the nose, be proud.

To pull in by the reins (horse). To void excrement. كَمَخَ بِـ

Scum; film. [كَمْخَةٌ]

Pride, haughtiness. كُمَاخٌ

To be sick at heart and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment). كَمِدَ يَكْمَدُ كَمَدًا

To warm (a cloth and apply to the body for relieving pain). كَمَدَ وَأَكْمَدَ

To make sad, sick at heart. أَكْمَدَ

Change of colour. Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief. كَمَدٌ وَكُمْدَةٌ

Grieved, sad; suffering with concealed grief. كَمِدٌ وَكَامِدٌ وَكَمِيدٌ

Piece of cloth used in fomentation. كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ

* كَمَنَ يَكْمُنُ وَكَمِنَ يَكْمَنُ كُمُوناً وَإِكْتَمَنَ To hide; conceal one's self.

أَكْمَنَ لِ To lie in wait or in ambush for.

كُمْنَةٌ Weakness, redness of the eye or eye-lids.

كَمِنَةٌ ج كِمَانٌ Ambush; party in ambush.

كُمُونٌ State of being hidden, concealed.

أَهْلُ ٱلْكُمُونِ Philosophers who hold that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam.

كَمُّونٌ Cumin.

كَمُّونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ Caraway.

كَمِينٌ ج كُمَنَاءُ Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush (soldier); ambush.

مَكْمَنٌ ج مَكَامِنُ Place of ambush; ambuscade.

مُكْتَمِنٌ Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush.

* كَمَنْجَةٌ Violin.

كَمِهَ يَكْمَهُ كَمَهاً To be blind; be night-blind. To be misty (day).

تَكَمَّهَ To wander at random.

كَمَهٌ Blindness, sp. from birth.

أَكْمَهُ م كَمْهَاءُ ج كُمْهٌ Blind at birth.

* كَمْهَلَ To gather; pack up. Conceal.

تَكَمْهَلَ To be gathered, collected.

* كَنَى يَكْنِي كَنْياً. وَكَنَّى وَأَكْنَى وَتَكَنَّى To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. To put on defensive armour.

أَكْنَى عَلَى To decide upon.

تَكَنَّى To cover; be covered.

إِنْكَنَى To conceal one's self.

كَمِيٌّ ج كُمَاةٌ وَأَكْمَاءُ Armed from head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior).

* كُنَّ *Pronominal suffix of the 2nd. pers. fem. pl. e. g.* كِتَابُكُنَّ.

* كَنَّ يَكُنُّ كَنّاً وَكُنُوناً. وَكَنَّنَ وَأَكَنَّ وَإِكْتَنَّ To cover, conceal, secrete.

كَنَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ To keep concealed (in mind); keep secret.

إِكْتَنَّ To be concealed.

إِسْتَكَنَّ To be concealed. To retire to one's dwelling, or retreat. [To remain, rest, wait (in a place).]

كِنٌّ ج أَكْنَانٌ وَأَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter. Home; asylum; refuge.

كَنَّةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ Son's or brother's wife.

كُنَّةٌ ج كُنَنٌ Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door.

كِنَّةٌ وَكِنَانٌ ج أَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter.

كَانُونٌ وَكَانُونَةٌ ج كَوَانِينُ Warming-pan; hearth, stove.

Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure). كَنْزٌ ج كُنُوزٌ

Firm or compact in flesh. كِنَازٌ ج كُنُزٌ وَكِنَازٌ . وَكَنِيزٌ

Firm and compact. مُكْتَنِزٌ

Hidden, buried (treasure). مَكْنُوزٌ

To sweep (the house). * كَنَسَ يَكْنِسُ كَنْسًا وَكَنَّسَ

To enter a tent or litter. تَكَنَّسَ

The planets, the stars. ٱلْجَوَارِي ٱلْكُنَّسُ

Sweeper. [Miser.] كَنَّاسٌ

Sweepings. كُنَاسَةٌ

Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue. كَنِيسٌ

Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman. كَنِيسَةٌ ج كَنَائِسُ

Ecclesiastical. [كَنَائِسِيٌّ]

Broom. مِكْنَسَةٌ ج مَكَانِسُ

Swept. مَكْنُوسٌ وَمُكَنَّسٌ

To fill with distress. * كَنَظَ يَكْنِظُ كَنْظًا

To be contracted. Be near. * كَنَعَ يَكْنَعُ كُنُوعًا

To covet. كَنَعَ فِي

To submit. كَنَعَ إِلَى

To swear by God. كَنَعَ بِٱللّٰهِ

To seize, press. كَنَّعَ

December. كَانُونُ ٱلأَوَّلُ

January. كَانُونُ ٱلثَّانِي

Quiver (for arrows). كِنَانَةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ وَكِنَانَاتٌ

Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved. كَنِينٌ وَمَكْنُونٌ

To be callous, coarse, rough. * كَنَبَ يَكْنُبُ كُنُوبًا . وَأَكْنَبَ

Callousness; callous (of hand or foot). كَنَبٌ

Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work). مِكْنَبٌ وَمُكْنِبٌ

To be ungrateful for a benefit. * كَنَدَ يَكْنُدُ كُنُودًا

Ingratitude. كُنُودٌ

Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly. كُنُدٌ وَكَنَّادٌ وَكَنُودٌ

Hard and rough; sterile (soil). كَنُودٌ

Frankincense. * كُنْدُرٌ

Shoe. [كُنْدَرَةٌ]

Shoemaker. [كُنْدَرْجِيٌّ]

Hem, border, edge (*Pers.*). * كَنَارٌ

Canary bird. كَنَارِيٌّ

Lute, harp; tambourine; drum. كِنَّارَةٌ ج كِنَّارَاتٌ

To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure. * كَنَزَ يَكْنِزُ كَنْزًا

To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.). إِكْتَنَزَ

كَنَى يَكْنِي كِنْيَةً . وَكَنَّى وَأَكْنَى بِ
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of... mother of...

To go by, or assume, a surname or epithet. تَكَنَّى وَإِكْتَنَى بِ

Surname. Epithet (as of calling a father or mother the father or mother of such a one). كُنْوَةٌ وَكُنْيَةٌ

Metaphor, metonomy. كِنَايَةٌ

Instead of..., in the place of... كِنَايَةً عَنْ

That to which allusion is made. مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ

Surnamed, called by an epithet. مُكَنًّى

Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black. * كُهْبَةٌ

Dark-grey (thing). أَكْهَبُ م كَهْبَاءُ ج كُهْبٌ

To fatigue: be fatigued. * كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَأَكْهَدَ

To be importunate, eager. كَهَدَ فِي ٱلطَّلَبِ

[To electrify.] * كَهْرَبَ

Yellow amber. كَهْرَبَاءُ

[Electric.] Amber-coloured. كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

[Electricity.] كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

[Electrified.] مُكَهْرَبٌ

To enter a cave. * إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْفًا

Spacious cavern, grotto, cave. كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ

To submit, be subdued. أَكْنَعَ

To assemble (*intr*). To approach. إِكْتَنَعَ

To show kindness to. إِكْتَنَعَ عَلَى

Canaan. * كَنْعَانُ

The Canaanites. ٱلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ

To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold. * كَنَفَ يَكْنِفُ كَنْفًا

To help, come to the assistance of... كَنَفَ وَكَانَفَ وَأَكْنَفَ

To surround on all sides, encompass. تَكَنَّفَ وَإِكْتَنَفَ

Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade. كَنَفٌ ج أَكْنَافٌ

[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.] كُنَافَةٌ ج كُنَافَاتٌ

Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels. كَنِيفٌ ج كُنُفٌ

Shelter. كَانِفَةٌ

To reach the utmost of a thing. * أَكْنَهَ وَإِكْتَنَهَ

Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment. كُنْهٌ

* كَنَا يَكْنُو وَكَنَى يَكْنِي كِنَايَةً عَنْ بِ
To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonomy.

* كَهَلَ يَكْهَلُ كُهُولاً . وَكَاهَلَ وَٱكْتَهَلَ
To become middle-aged.

كَهْلٌ ج كُهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ At the age of from 30 to 51; of mature age; elderly.

كَاهَلَ To marry.

كَاهِلٌ ج كَوَاهِلُ Upper part of the back.

كَاهِلُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chief of a people.

[كُهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ] Mature age; steadiness; laziness.

* كَهِمَ يَكْهَمُ وَكَهُمَ يَكْهُمُ كَهَامَةً وَكُهُومًا
To be weak (man); blunt (sword).

كَهَامٌ Weak, sluggish, effete.

* كَهُنَ يَكْهُنُ كَهَانَةً وَتَكَهَّنَ To be priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine.

كَهَّنَ To exercise the office of a priest.

كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ وَكُهَّانٌ Soothsayer; diviner, magician; [priest.]

كِهَانَةٌ Soothsaying; divination; priesthood.

كَهَنُوتٌ [Priesthood.]

* كَابَ يَكُوبُ كَوْبًا . وَٱكْتَابَ
To drink out of a كُوبٌ.

كَوَّبَ To pound, bray with a stone called كُوبَةٌ.

كُوبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ A large cup or mug without handle or spout.

كُوبَةٌ Stone that fills the hand (used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess; [backgammon.]

[كُوبَانٌ ج كَوَابِينُ] A horse-cloth.

* كُوثَةٌ Fertility, a good harvest

* تَكَوْثَرَ To be abundant, plentiful.

كَوْثَرٌ Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise.

* كَوْثَلٌ وَكَوْثَلٌ Stern of a ship; rudder, helm.

* كَاحَ يَكُوحُ كَوْحًا وَكَوَّحَ وَكَاوَحَ وَأَكَاحَ
To overcome, subdue.

تَكَاوَحَ To fight together.

* كُوخٌ ج أَكْوَاخٌ وَكُوخَانٌ وَكِيخَانٌ
Hut of reeds or cane without windows.

كَاخِيَةٌ (See كخي)

* كَادَ يَكُودُ كَوْدًا To prevent, restrain, hinder.

كَادَ يَكَادُ كَوْدًا وَمَكَادًا وَمَكَادَةً To be on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) e. g.

كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He was on the point of doing, he almost did.

مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He hardly or scarcely did.

كَوَّدَ To pile up, heap.

وَلَا كَوْدًا أَوْ مَكَادَةً By no means.

* كَارَ يَكُورُ كَوْرًا وَكَوَّرَ عَلَى To wind in many folds (turban, round the head). To hasten.

To strike down. To walk slowly. * كَاسَ يَكُوسُ كَوْسًا

To be thrown upside down. تَكَوَّسَ

To restrain from. إِكْتَاسَ عَنْ

Drinking-cup. كَأْسٌ ج كَاسَاتٌ

A kind of vegetable marrow. * كُوسَا

To be afraid of, fear. * كَاشَ يَكُوشُ كَوْشًا

[Elbow.] Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna. * كَاعٌ وَكُوعٌ ج أَكْوَاعٌ

To cut (leather). * كَوَّفَ

To be assembled. تَكَوَّفَ

Kufa (city). أَلْكُوفَةُ

Kufic (writing); of Kufa. كُوفِيٌّ

Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head. كُوفِيَّةٌ

The inhabitants of Kufa, *sp.* grammarians of Kufa. أَلْكُوفِيُّونَ

To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron). * كَوْكَبَ

Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword. كَوْكَبٌ ج كَوَاكِبُ

A party; assembly. كَوْكَبَةٌ

To assemble (*intr*). * تَكَوْكَلَ

To make a heap, heap up. * كَوَّمَ

Heap (of earth and the like). كُومَةٌ ج كُوَمٌ وَأَكْوَامٌ

To smite and throw down (with a lance). To collect and bind up (goods). كَوَّرَ

To cause to follow or succeed (day and night). (God). كَوَّرَ عَلَى

To be rolled up. (*Cor*). كُوِّرَ

To despise. أَكَارَ عَلَى

To fall. تَكَوَّرَ

To hasten. إِسْتَكَارَ

[Art, profession.] كَارٌ ج كَارَاتٌ

Furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest. كُورٌ ج أَكْوَارٌ

Nature. Plenty. كَوْرٌ

Small town; district, tract; quarter, region. كُورَةٌ ج كُوَرٌ

Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.] كِوَارَةٌ ج كَوَائِرُ

Camel's saddle. Turban. مِكْوَرٌ

Quarantine. * [كُورَنْتِينَا]

To gather (*tr*.). * كَازَ يَكُوزُ كَوْزًا

To assemble, be gathered. تَكَوَّزَ

Petroleum. [كَازٌ]

كُوزٌ ج أَكْوَازٌ وَكِوَزَةٌ وَكِيزَانٌ
A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*).]

* كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وكِيَانًا وَكَيْنُونَةً To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place.

كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ He possessed great wealth.

كَانَ قَائِمًا He was standing.

كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ Thou couldst have done (it), *or* it was for thee to do.

كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so.

كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ He had said.

مَا شَاءَ ٱللهُ كَانَ What God wills takes place.

كَوَّنَ To call into existence, create, form.

تَكَوَّنَ To be created, formed, receive life, exist.

إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَبِ To be responsible for.

إِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ To submit (to one).

كَوْنٌ Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance.

لِكَوْنِ Because, for the reason that.

كَوْنٌ ج أَكْوَانٌ Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe.

كَائِنٌ Being, existing (*adj.*); being (*sub.*), creature.

ٱلْكَائِنُ ٱلْمُطْلَقُ The absolute being, God.

كَائِنَةٌ ج كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنُ (*Fem. of* كَائِنٌ). Incident, accident, event.

ٱلْكَائِنَاتُ Everything created.

كِيَانٌ Being, existence; inborn nature of man.

تَكْوِينٌ Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c.

سِفْرُ ٱلتَّكْوِينِ Book of Genesis.

مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ Place.

ظَرْفُ ٱلْمَكَانِ Adverb of place.

مَكَانَةٌ ج مَكَانَاتٌ Place; rank, degree.

مُكَوِّنٌ Creator.

* كُوَّةٌ ج كُوَّاتٌ وَكُوًى Window, dormer-window.

* كَوَى يَكْوِي كَيًّا To burn, cauterise; brand; sting (scorpion).

كَوَّى [To iron (clothes).]

كَاوَى To revile.

تَكَوَّى To feel a burning pain; be cauterised, [be ironed.]

إِكْتَوَى To have one's self cauterised.

كَيٌّ Cauterisation; issue [Ironing.]

كَوَّاءٌ م كَوَّايَةٌ Slanderer, backbiter. [Laundry-man, *fem.* laundress.

مِكْوَاةٌ ج مَكَاوٍ Cauterising iron. [Flat-iron, smoothing-iron.]

مَكْوِيٌّ وَمُكْتَوٍ Cauterised, &c.

كَيْ وَلِكَيْ كَيْمَا وَلِكَيْمَا In order that, so that...

كَيْ لَا وَلِكَيْ لَا In order not...; lest.

* كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ So and so.

To cut, cut off. * كَافَ يَكِيفُ كَيْفًا . وَكَيَّفَ

To take such and such a تَكَيَّفَ form, assume such or such qualities. [To enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour.]

How, in what way? كَيْفَ

How are you? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ

As you do, so will I do. كَيْفَ تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ

Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment.] كَيْفٌ

Howsoever it may be, or was. كَيْفَمَا كَانَ

Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement.] كَيْفِيَّةٌ ج كَيْفِيَّاتٌ

* كَالَ يَكِيلُ كَيْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا .

To measure out corn and [وَكَيَّلَ] the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing.

To measure one thing by another. كَالَ بِ

To do or say to another as he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with. كَايَلَ

To revile one another. تَكَايَلَ

To measure out إِكْتَالَ مِنْ وَعَلَى (corn) to.., give or take by measure.

Measure, especially for corn, = 6 *mudds* (أَمْدَادٌ). كَيْلٌ ج أَكْيَالٌ

To deceive, * كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَايَدَ beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles.

See under كود كَادَ

To beguile, deceive one another by artifice. تَكَايَدَ

War; *sp.* war carried on by perfidy. كَيْدٌ

Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning. كَيْدٌ ج كِيَادٌ

Same as above. مَكِيدَةٌ ج مَكَايِدُ

Blacksmith's bellows. * كِيرٌ ج أَكْيَارٌ وَكِيَرَةٌ

To be * كَاسَ يَكِيسُ كَيْسًا وَكِيَاسَةً intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness. To act gently, quietly.

To make acute or sharp in كَيَّسَ intellect. [To put into a bag.]

To vie with in acuteness, كَايَسَ try to surpass in intelligence.

To affect acuteness of intellect. تَكَيَّسَ

Intelligence, finesse; كَيْسٌ وَكِيَاسَةٌ acuteness of intellect.

Bag, purse. Scrotum. كِيسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ

Subtle, كَيِّسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ وَكَيْسَى intelligent, clever; handsome.

Handsome, pretty, fine; [كُوَيِّسٌ] (*dim. of* كَيِّسٌ).

More intelligent, [وَأَكْوَسُ] أَكْيَسُ &c.; [More handsome, prettier.]

كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلَاتٌ A small measure.
In Syria, a measure of two *mudds*.

كِيَالَةٌ Occupation of measuring or weighing; fee for measuring.

كَيَّالٌ One who measures, weighs.

مِكْيَلٌ وَمِكْيَالٌ وَمَكِيلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِيلُ
Measure of capacity.

مَكِيلٌ وَمَكْيُولٌ Measured.

* كَيْلُوسٌ Chyle.

* كَيْمَا (كَيْ مَا) In order that.

* كِيمِيَا وَكِيمِيَاءُ Chemistry, alchemy; elixir.

* كِيمِيٌّ وَكِيمَاوِيٌّ Chemist, alchemist; chemical.

* كَانَ يَكِينُ كَيْنًا لِ To submit to...

أَكَانَ To subdue, humiliate.

إِسْتَكَانَ To grieve secretly.

* [كِينَا] Quinine.

[خَشَبُ ٱلْكِينَا] Cinchona bark.

ل

ل The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign=30.

لَ *Prep.* To. For.

Particle of admiration, e. g.

يَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ What a (splendid) horseman!

لَ (*Joined in writing with the following word*) truly, indeed, certainly, *e. g.* إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَاءِ Truly doth my Lord hear prayer.

لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished.

لَ *Particle introducing an oath,* as: لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!

لِ *Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention, or object in view,* as:

جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنْ أُكْرِمَكَ I came to thee in order to do thee honour.

لِيَكْتُبْ Let him write, or, bid him write.

لَا No; not; neither, nor, *e. g.*

لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌو Neither Zeid nor Amr.

ٱللَّاأَدْرِيَّةُ A sect of sophists or agnostics.

لَاتَ Not, there is not or no....

* ٱللَّاتُ وَٱللَّاتُ Name of a goddess of the ancient Arabs.

* لَازَوَرْدٌ Lapis lazuli.

لَازَوَرْدِيٌّ Azure-blue.

* أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لاك) To send as a messenger to..

مَلْأَكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكُ Angel. Message.

* لَأْلَأَ وَتَلَأْلَأَ To shine, glitter (star); flash, blaze (fire). To wag the tail. To shed tears (like pearls). To glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman).

لَأْلَاءٌ وَلَأَّلٌ وَلَآءٌ Dealer in pearls.

لُؤْلُؤٌ Pearls (*gen. term*).

لُؤْلُؤَةٌ ج لَآلِئُ A pearl. Wild cow.

لُؤْلُوِيٌّ وَلُؤْلُوَانٌ Pearl-coloured.

To stand opposite to (one house to another). لَبَّ

To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent. لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبَابَةً

To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain). لَبَّبَ وَأَلَبَّ

To appear to him. أَلَبَّ لَهُ

To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action. تَلَبَّبَ لِ

Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent). لُبٌّ ج لُبُوبٌ

Heart; mind, intellect, understanding. لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَأَلُبٌّ

The purest, the best; quintessence. لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَلُبَابٌ

Lowest and front part of the neck. لَبَّةٌ وَلَبَبٌ

Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit. لُبَابٌ

Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering. لَبِيبٌ ج أَلِبَّاءُ

See under لَبَى لَبَّيْكَ

Highly intelligent. مَلْبُوبٌ

To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk. *لَبَأَ يَلْبَأُ لَبْأً

First milk obtained after parturition. لِبَأٌ

Lioness. لَبُوَةٌ ج لَبُوَاتٌ

To dress, bind up a wound. To accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin). *لَأَمَ يَلْأَمُ لَأْماً

To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly. لَؤُمَ لُؤْماً وَمَلْأَمَةً وَلَآمَةً

To mend, repair. لَأَّمَ وَلَاءَمَ

To agree with (food, climate, &c.). To accord with; suit. لَاءَمَ

To reconcile, pacify, make peace between. لَاءَمَ بَيْنَ

To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated. تَلَأَّمَ وَتَلَاءَمَ وَٱلْتَأَمَ

To agree and fit well. To assemble. To unite (*intr.*). إِلْتَأَمَ

To marry into a base family. إِسْتَلْأَمَ

Peace; concord, accord. لِئْمٌ

Like, similar to. لِئْمٌ وَلِئَامٌ

Assembled. لَأْمٌ

Coat of mail. لَأْمَةٌ ج لُؤَمٌ

Avarice, meanness; baseness. لُؤْمٌ

Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly. لَئِيمٌ ج لِئَامٌ وَلُؤَمَاءُ وَلُؤْمَانٌ

Convenient; adaptable; suitable. مُلَائِمٌ

Suitableness, adaptability. مُلَاءَمَةٌ

Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united. مُلْتَئِمٌ

To stay, abide, remain (in a place). *لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبًّا وَأَلَبَّ بِ

* لَبِثَ يَلْبَثُ لُبْثًا وَلُبَاثًا وَلَبَاثَةً . وَتَلَبَّثَ بِـ To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.*

مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay in doing, or to do.

لَبَّثَ وَأَلْبَثَ To make to tarry.

إِسْتَلْبَثَ To deem him slow, tardy.

لَبْثٌ وَلُبْثٌ وَلَبَاثٌ A tarrying, act of abiding (in a place).

لُبْثَةٌ A short stay, delay.

لُبِيثَةٌ A company (of men).

* لَبَجَ يَلْبِجُ لَبْجًا بِـ To throw to the ground.

لَبَجَهُ بِـ To beat one with (a cudgel).

لَبَجَ بِهِ الأَرْضَ To throw one upon the ground.

لُبِجَ To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue).

* لَبَخَ يَلْبَخُ لَبْخًا To beat. To abuse. To kill.

لَبَخٌ وَلَبْخٌ Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek, L.*

لَبْخَةٌ ج لَبَخَاتٌ [Poultice, cataplasm.]

* لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبِدَ يَلْبَدُ لَبَدًا To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady.

لَبَدَ وَأَلْبَدَ بِـ To abide, dwell in (a place).

لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ He leaned upon his staff.

[لَبَدَ] وَلَبَّدَ [To cram into a sack.] To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted.

لَبَّدَ To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dew, dampness).

أَلْبَدَ To stick one thing to another. To stoop in entering.

تَلَبَّدَ To stick together; be or become matted, compact.

تَلَبَّدَ بِـ To stick to, cleave to.

إِلْتَبَدَ To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree).

لَبَدٌ Wool.

لِبْدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَأَلْبَادٌ Moist hair or wood sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet.

لُبَدٌ One who does not quit his place.

لُبَدٌ A mass of men.

لِبْدَةٌ A lion's mane.

لَبِيدٌ وَلَبِيدَةٌ A sack; fodder-bag.

لَبَّادٌ Maker of felt.

لَبَّادَةٌ Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt.]

* لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا . وَلَبَّسَ عَلَى To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter).

لَبِسَ يَلْبَسُ لُبْسًا وَلِبَاسًا To put on a garment, dress.

Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical. مُلْبِسٌ وَمُلْتَبِسٌ

Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons.] مُلَبَّسٌ

Clothing, dress, garment. مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ

To collect pell-mell. * [لَبَّشَ]

Baggage, chattels. [لَبَشٌ]

To throw on the ground. To kick, kick at (animal). * لَبَطَ يَلْبِطُ لَبْطًا بِ

A kick. لَبْطَةٌ

To be intelligent, skilful. * لَبِقَ يَلْبَقُ لَبَقًا وَلَبُقَ يَلْبُقُ لَبَاقَةً

To fit, become one (clothes, &c.). لَبِقَ بِ

Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well. لَبَقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ

Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well. لَبِقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ

To mix; confuse. * لَبَكَ يَلْبُكُ لَبْكًا . وَلَبَّكَ

To mix; confuse. [To embarrass, perplex.] لَبَّكَ بِ

To speak wrongly; wickedly. أَلْبَكَ

To be confused, entangled. [To be embarrassed, perplexed.] تَلَبَّكَ وَٱلْتَبَكَ

Mixture; confused affair. لَبْكٌ وَلَبَكَةٌ

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. To clothe, put a garment upon one. لَبَّسَ

To associate with another. To have a close connexion with... To know intimately. لَابَسَ

To cover, clothe. أَلْبَسَ

To clothe one's self, dress. To intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [To disguise one's self, wear a mask.] تَلَبَّسَ بِ

To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled. إِلْتَبَسَ

It was confused or dubious to him. إِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ

It was confused with another thing. إِلْتَبَسَ بِهِ

لُبْسٌ وَلُبْسَةٌ وَلُبُوسَةٌ وَإِلْتِبَاسٌ
Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity.

Clothing, dress, garment. لُبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ

See above. Also; لِبَاسٌ ج أَلْبِسَةٌ وَلُبُسٌ apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trowsers, drawers.]

Worn often; worn-out. لَبِيسٌ

Act of decking, dressing, *&c.* Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical. تَلْبِيسٌ

[Naughty, mischievous boy. [وَلَدٌ تَلْبِيسٌ]

Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit. مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِسُ

Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed.] مُلتَبِكٌ وَمَلبُوكٌ

To fondle, caress a child (mother). *لَبْلَبَ بِ

Kind and beneficent (man). لَبْلَبٌ وَلُبْلُبٌ

Tenderest affections. لَبَالِبُ ٱلقَلبِ

A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean (*Dolichos lablab, L.*). لَبْلَابٌ

To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.). *لَبِنَ يَلبَنُ لَبَناً وَأَلبَنَ

To make bricks. لَبَّنَ

To stay, abide. تَلَبَّنَ

To nurse, suck milk. ٱلتَبَنَ

To seek milk. إِستَلبَنَ

Milk, [sour milk.] Sap of a tree. لَبَنٌ ج أَلبَانٌ

Brick, tile. لَبِنٌ وَلِبْنٌ

A brick. لَبِنَةٌ

Mount Lebanon. لُبنَانُ

Of or from Mount Lebanon. لُبنَانِيٌّ

Nursing, sucking. لِبَانٌ

Chest, breast. لَبَانٌ

Frankincense. Pine. لُبَانٌ

Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk.] لَبَّانٌ

Desire, object. لُبَانَةٌ ج لُبَانَاتٌ

Abundant in milk; lover of milk. لَبُونٌ

Lioness. *لَبوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ

To pronounce the words لَبَّيكَ Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to. *لَبَّى (من لبى)

To pound, pulverize. *لَتَّ يَلُتُّ لَتّاً To moisten with water, &c., and stir up ٱلسَّوِيقَ . To bind tightly together, couple. [To chatter, speak nonsense.]

Two Arabian idols. *ٱللَّاتُ وَٱلعُزَّى

To thrust, cast; bring forth (woman). To lessen. To pass away. *لَتَا يَلتُو لَتْواً

To adhere to; be fixed. *لَثِبَ يَلثَبُ لَثَباً وَلُثُوباً عَلَى

To impose upon as obligatory. أَلثَبَ عَلَى

A false oath. [Silly talk.] *ٱلتَّلتَلَةُ

*ٱلَّتِي (من لتي) مثـ ٱللَّتَانِ ج ٱللَّوَاتِي

Who, which, fem. of ٱلَّذِي وَٱللَّاتِي وَٱللَّائِي

Great and small disasters. ٱللَّتَيَّا وَٱلَّتِي

To be hungry. *لَثِغَ يَلثَغُ لَثَغاً

Hungry. لَثغَانُ م لَثغَى

To insist with (one), importune, harass. *لَثَّ يَلُثُّ لَثّاً وَأَلَثَّ عَلَى

To last several days (rain); stay, remain. لَثَّ يَلِثُّ وَأَلَثَّ

Gums (of the teeth). * لِثَةٌ ج لِثَاتٌ وَلِثًى (من لثى)

* لَجَّ يَلَجُّ لَجَجًا وَلَجَاجًا وَلَجَاجَةً فِي
To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance.

To importune, press upon (one). لَجَّ عَلَى

To go through a high sea (ship). لَجَّجَ

To dispute obstinately with, wrangle. لَاجَّ

To claim the property of another. تَلَجَّجَ وَاسْتَلَجَّ

To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices). إِلْتَجَّ

To claim with an oath. إِسْتَلَجَّ بِيَمِينِهِ

Numerous assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea. لُجٌّ . وَلُجَّةٌ ج لُجَجٌ وَلِجَاجٌ

Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices. لَجَّةٌ

Deep, bottomless (sea). لُجِّيٌّ

Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious. لَاجٌّ وَلَجُوجٌ

Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity. لِجَاجٌ وَلَجَاجَةٌ

Pressed, importuned. مَلْجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ

Confused (sounds). مُلْتَجٌّ

* لَجَأَ يَلْجَأُ لَجْأً وَلَجِئَ يَلْجَأُ لَجَأً . وَالْتَجَأَ إِلَى
To take refuge in, repair to...

Dew. لَثٌّ

* لَثِغَ يَلْثَغُ لَثَغًا To have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce ث for س &c. Stammer, lisp.

Fault of pronunciation. Stammering. لَثَغٌ وَلُثْغَةٌ

One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper. See لَثِغَ أَلْثَغُ م لَثْغَاءُ ج لُثْغٌ

* لَثْلَثَ لَثْلَثَةً To be weak, inactive.

To vacillate, waver. To speak unintelligibly. To roll in the dust (*tr.*). لَثْلَثَ فِي

To restrain from. لَثْلَثَ عَنْ

To roll in the dust (*intr.*). To waver, vacillate. تَلَثْلَثَ فِي

Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it. لَثْلَاثٌ وَلَثْلَاثَةٌ

* لَثَمَ يَلْثِمُ وَلَثِمَ يَلْثَمُ لَثْمًا To kiss.

To cover the lower part of the face with the لِثَامٌ; to muffle. لَثَمَ وَلَثَّمَ وَتَلَثَّمَ وَالْتَثَمَ

A kiss. لَثْمَةٌ

Veil for the mouth and cheeks. لِثَامٌ

Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the veil called لِثَامٌ. مُلَثَّمٌ وَمُتَلَثِّمٌ

To force, compel to do; force to seek refuge. لَجَّأَ وَأَلْجَأَ إِلَى

To defend, protect, give refuge to. أَلْجَأَ

To give over, commit one's affairs to another. أَلْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى

Refuge, asylum, protection, shelter. لَجَأٌ . وَمَلْجَأٌ ج مَلَاجِئُ

Seeking shelter, refuge, protection. لَاجِئٌ وَمُلْتَجِئٌ

Constraint, compulsion. تَلْجِئَةٌ

To cry out, clamour. * لَجِبَ يَلْجَبُ لَجَبًا

To be agitated (sea). لَجِبَ لَجَبًا

Clamourous, noisy. لَجِبٌ

To stammer, repeat words frequently in speech. * لَجْلَجَ وَتَلَجْلَجَ

A confusion of sounds. لَجْلَجَةٌ

One who speaks indistinctly, stutters. لَجْلَاجٌ

To bridle (a horse). * [لَجَمَ] وَأَلْجَمَ

To be bridled. إِلْتَجَمَ

Bridle, curb. لِجَامٌ ج أَلْجِمَةٌ وَلُجُمٌ

Bridled. مُلْجَمٌ [وَمَلْجُومٌ]

To adhere to. * لَجِنَ يَلْجَنُ لَجَانًا بِ

To be adherent. تَلَجَّنَ

Dirty, filthy, foul. لَجِنٌ

A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee.] لَجْنَةٌ

Silver. لُجَيْنٌ

To be close, be near (relationship). * لَحَّ يَلِحُّ لَحًّا

To stick together, (eyelids). لَحَّ يَلَحُّ لَحَحًا

To persist or insist in one's demands. أَلَحَّ فِي السُّؤَالِ

To importune one, press upon him, harass. أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ

Close relationship. لِحٌّ

Importunate. Narrow (road). لَاحٌّ

Importunity; persistence. إِلْحَاحٌ

One who insists in his demands. مُلِحٌّ وَمِلْحَاحٌ

To be weakened by old age. * لَحِبَ يَلْحَبُ لَحَبًا

Clear, plain (road). لَاحِبٌ وَمَلْحُوبٌ

To take refuge in; incline to. * لَحِجَ يَلْحَجُ لَحَجًا إِلَى

To stick fast in... لَحِجَ يَلْحَجُ لَحَجًا فِي

To force to take refuge, compel to. أَلْحَجَ وَأَلْتَحَجَ إِلَى

Refuge, asylum. مَلْحَجٌ ج مَلَاحِجُ . وَمُلْتَحَجٌ
Pl; narrow passes or places.

To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury. * لَحَدَ يَلْحَدُ لَحْدًا . وَأَلْحَدَ

To swerve from the right way. لَحَدَ وَأَلْحَدَ عَنْ

Outer corner of the eye. لَحْظٌ ج أَلْحَاظٌ وَلِحَاظٌ

Glance, sideward glance. لَحْظَةٌ

[Twinkling of an eye, moment.]

Consideration; observation; remark. مُلَاحَظَةٌ

Similar, analogous. مُتَلَاحِظٌ

Something in view, regarded. مَلْحُوظٌ ج مَلْحُوظَاتٌ

To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe. * لَحَفَ يَلْحَفُ لَحْفًا وَأَلْحَفَ

To lose a part. لَحِفَ فِي

To aid; attend. لَاحَفَ

To importune, press. أَلْحَفَ

To wrap one's self up with; dress. إِلْتَحَفَ بِ

Foot of a mountain. لِحْفٌ

Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife. لِحَافٌ ج لُحُفٌ

An outer dress; wrapper. مِلْحَفَةٌ ج مَلَاحِفُ

* لَحِقَ يَلْحَقُ لَحْقًا وَلَحَاقًا . وَبِ وَأَلْحَقَ To reach, overtake.

To be obligatory on. لَحِقَ لُحُوقًا

To pursue, follow; cling to. لَاحَقَ

To annex, join to; cause to reach. أَلْحَقَ بِ

To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption. تَلَاحَقَ

To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize. أَلْحَدَ وَالْتَحَدَ عَنْ دِينِ ٱللّٰهِ

Lateral excavation or niche in a grave; grave. لَحْدٌ ج أَلْحَادٌ وَلُحُودٌ . وَمَلْحَدٌ

Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith. إِلْحَادٌ

One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate. مُلْحِدٌ ج مُلْحِدُونَ وَمَلَاحِدَةٌ

Refuge, shelter. مُلْتَحَدٌ

To importune one. * لَحَزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحْزًا

To be niggardly; impatient. لَحِزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحَزًا

To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts). * لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا

To lick, lap. لَحِسَ لَحْسًا وَمَلْحَسًا وَلَحْسَةً

Barren, calamitous (year). لَاحِسَةٌ

To engage in (a business). * لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي

To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger). لَحَّصَ وَلَخَّصَ

Narrow. لَحِيصٌ

To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways. To regard, watch with the eye. * لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لَحْظًا وَلَحَظَانًا إِلَى

To look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. To have an analogy to. لَاحَظَ مُلَاحَظَةً وَلِحَاظًا

Woof (of a stuff). لُحْمَةٌ ج لُحَم
Skin of the head. Relationship.

Solder. لِحَامٌ

Butcher; flesh-monger. لَحَّامٌ

Fleshy. Killed. لَحِيمٌ

Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle). إِلْتِحَامٌ

One who gives others meat to eat. مُلْحِمٌ

Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house.] مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلَاحِمُ

To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic). * لَحَنَ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا

To say to one (لَحَنَ لَحْنًا (فُلَانٌ لِفُلَانٍ something intelligible to him but not to another.

To seek; incline to. لَحَنَ إِلَى

To understand what one said to him. لَحَنَ وَلَحِنَ قَوْلَهُ

To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily. لَحَّنَ

To modulate the voice in reading or in singing; chant. لَحَّنَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ

To repeat to one something so that he may understand it. لَاحَنَ

To make one understand. أَلْحَنَ

To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed. إِلْتَحَقَ بِ

Overtaking, reaching. لَاحِقٌ

Act of reaching; adding; annexing. إِلْحَاقٌ

Joined, annexed, added; appendix; codicil; postscript; supplement. مُلْحَقٌ

* لَحِمَ يَلْحَمُ لَحَمًا . وَلَحُمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحَامَةً
To be fleshy.

To be killed, massacred. لُحِمَ لَحْمًا

To make firm, to solder. To gnaw a bone, clean it of meat. لَحَمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحْمًا

To join, unite (one thing to another). لَاحَمَ وَأَلْحَمَ بِ

To make affinity with a family by marriage. لَاحَمَ

To kill one another. To be hot, fierce (battle). تَلَاحَمَ

To be soldered, united; join, unite, close (*intr.*); unite and heal (wound). تَلَاحَمَ وَإِلْتَحَمَ

To grow bloody, fierce (combat). إِلْتَحَمَ

To become wide (road). إِسْتَلْحَمَ الطَّرِيقُ

لَحْمٌ ج لِحَامٌ وَلُحُومٌ وَلُحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحُمٌ
Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit.

Fleshy. Flesh-eater. لَحِمٌ

A piece of meat. لَحْمَةٌ

لَزَّ يَلُزُّ بِ To tie, bind to.

لَازَّ To associate with.

إِلْتَزَّ بِهِ To adhere to it.

لَزَزٌ Difficulty, distress.

مُلَزَّزٌ Compact, strong.

* لَزَبَ وَلَزِبَ يَلْزُبُ لُزُوبًا To adhere firmly; cling to; cohere.

لَزَبَ To stand firm, be fixed, settled. To be a time of drought; be sterile (year).

لَزِبٌ ج لِزَابٌ Little in quantity or number.

عَزَبٌ لَزَبٌ Unmarried man, bachelor.

لَزْبٌ Strait, difficult (life).

لَزْبَةٌ Adversity, distress; drought.

لَازِبٌ That which adheres firmly; which is firm. Necessary.

هُوَ عَلَيَّ ضَرْبَةُ لَازِبٍ It is necessary or indispensable for me..

مِلْزَابٌ ج مَلَازِيبُ Very avaricious.

* لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا وَتَلَزَّجَ To stretch, extend; be elastic; be glutinous, cohesive, viscid.

لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا بِ To stick, to adhere.

لَزِجٌ Viscid, sticky, cohesive.

لُزُوجَةٌ Viscidity, stickiness.

* لَزِقَ يَلْزَقُ لُزُوقًا وَإِلْتَزَقَ بِ To stick to, adhere.

لَازَقَ To adhere to another.

أَلْزَقَ [وَلَزَّقَ] To unite, join; glue together.

لِزْقٌ That which adjoins; next neighbour; companion; side.

[لَزْقَةٌ] وَلَزُوقٌ Poultice, plaster (for a sore or wound).

لَزِيقٌ Inseparable companion.

* لَزِمَ يَلْزَمُ لُزُومًا وَلِزَامًا وَلِزَامَةً وَلُزْمَةً وَبِ To adhere to, continue in a place; persist in, attend to perseveringly; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity.

لَازَمَ مُلَازَمَةً وَلِزَامًا To be inseparable from, cling to, beset. To attend to a thing steadily and zealously.

أَلْزَمَ إِلْزَامًا To join, to associate; impose as a duty; compel, force.

إِلْتَزَمَ To be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; be forced, compelled; take upon one's self as a duty. [To farm taxes and the like.]

إِسْتَلْزَمَ To regard as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent.

لَازِمٌ Necessary, urgent, unavoidable. Closely adhering to, inseparable. Intransitive verb (*gram.*).

لُزُومٌ Necessity; necessary connection or consequence.

إِلْزَامٌ Compulsion; act of necessitating.

To seek. أَلْسَمَ وَاِسْتَلْسَمَ

* لَسَنَ يَلْسُنُ لَسْنًا To seize or hold one's tongue. To get the better of in speaking; abuse violently. To sting, to bite.

لَسِنَ يَلْسَنُ لَسَنًا To be eloquent.

لَاسَنَ مُلَاسَنَةً To overcome in dispute.

أَلْسَنَ To deliver a message.

لَسِنٌ ج لُسْنٌ . وَأَلْسَنُ م لَسْنَاءُ ج لُسْنٌ Eloquent, using choice language.

لِسَانٌ (*masc. & fem.*) ج أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَلُسُنٌ Tongue; speech; language. Cape of land.

لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ Epiglottis.

لِسَانُ ٱلْحَالِ What speaks for itself, what the circumstances of the case show.

لِسَانًا By word of mouth.

ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ [Double dealer, false].

لِسَانِيٌّ Referring to the tongue, lingual.

مَلْسُونٌ Liar.

* لَشَا يَلْشُو لَشْوًا To decrease.

لَاشَى To destroy, annihilate.

تَلَاشَى To vanish, perish, be annihilated.

مُلَاشَاةٌ وَتَلَاشٍ Destruction, annihilation.

اِلْتِزَامٌ ج اِلْتِزَامَاتٌ Necessity; obligation; dependence. Adhesion. [Renting; act of farming the public revenues.]

مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ ج مَلَازِمُ Vice, hand-vice; press.

مُلَازِمٌ Attached; assiduous; inseparable. [Lieutenant (*mil.*). Assistant, aid.]

مُلَازَمَةٌ Adherence, adhesion. Act of following one. Assiduity, application. Inseparableness.

مُلْتَزَمٌ وَمَلْزُومٌ Obliged, compelled; unavoidable.

مُلْتَزِمٌ [Farmer of the revenues.]

* لَزْنٌ وَلَزْنَةٌ Distress; distressing.

* لَسَبَ يَلْسُبُ لَسْبًا To sting; flog.

* لَسَّ يَلُسُّ لَسًّا To eat; lick.

* لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا To sting. To hurt with cutting words.

لَسَعَ فِي To depart, set out on a journey through (a region).

أُسَعَةٌ Sharp, cutting tongue.

* لَسِقَ يَلْسَقُ لُسُوقًا وَٱلْتَسَقَ بِـ To adhere, stick to.

أَلْسَقَ To glue, make to stick together.

* لَسِمَ يَلْسَمُ لَسَمًا To be silent.

أَلْسَمَ To teach. To make to taste.

*لَصَّ يَلَصُّ لَصًّا وَلَصَاصًا وَلُصُوصِيَّةً.
To be or become a robber, وَتَلَصَّصَ steal repeatedly, make stealing a trade.

To do a thing لَصَّ يَلُصُّ لَصًّا secretly. To rob, steal. To shut (a door).

To stick, adhere. إِلْتَصَّ

Thief, robber. لِصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَأَلْصَاصٌ

Robbery, thieving. لُصُوصِيَّةٌ

To stick. *لَصِبَ يَلْصَبُ لَصَبًا

A small ravine. لِصْبٌ ج لِصَابٌ وَلُصُوبٌ

*لَصِقَ يَلْصَقُ لَصْقًا وَلُصُوقًا وَإِلْتَصَقَ بِـ
To adhere, stick to, be closely joined.

To cling to, be devoted to. لَاصَقَ

To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere. أَلْصَقَ بِـ

A dressing (for wounds). لَصُوقٌ

Joined, allied. Adopted son. مُلْصَقٌ

Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring. مُلَاصِقٌ

Contiguity, adherence. مُلَاصَقَةٌ

To cleave *لَطَأَ وَلَطِئَ يَلْطَأُ لَطْأً وَلُطُوءًا to the ground. To strike.

To apply one's *لَطَّ يَلِطُّ لَطًّا بِـ self to. To stick one thing to another.

To conceal from one. لَطَّ عَلَى وَعَنْ

To deny his claim. لَطَّ حَقَّهُ وَأَلَطَّ وَتَلَطَّطَ

To cover; to cover herself (woman). إِلْتَطَّ

Repudiation of a claim. لَطَطٌ

To soil, *لَطَخَ يَلْطَخُ لَطْخًا وَلَطَّخَ بِـ bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame.

To be soiled, stained, polluted with... تَلَطَّخَ بِـ

A little, small quantity. Pollution. لَطْخٌ

A fool. لُطَخَةٌ وَلَطِخٌ

A soil, stain. لَطْخَةٌ

To kick on the *لَطَعَ يَلْطَعُ لَطْعًا buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. To lick.

To be *لَطَفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا بِـ وَ لِـ kind towards.

To be small, لَطُفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا وَلَطَافَةً fine, thin, delicate, subtle. To behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant.

To soften, mitigate. لَطَّفَ

To do a favour. أَلْطَفَ بِـ

To treat with kindness. لَاطَفَ and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress.

To show friend- تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاطَفَ لِـ liness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory.

To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c. إِسْتَلْطَفَ

لَطِيَ يَلْطَى لَطًى To cleave to the ground.

تَلَطَّى عَلَى To lie in wait (for an enemy).

[لاَطِيَةٌ] A bishop's veil.

* لَظَّ يَلُظُّ لَظًّا وَلَظِيظًا To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. To chase away.

تَلاَظَّ To follow or charge upon one another; keep up an incessant fight.

لَظٌّ Hard; malignant in disposition.

مِلَظٌّ وَمِلْظَاظٌ Assiduous; importunate.

* لَظِيَ يَلْظَى لَظًى وَتَلَظَّى وَالْتَظَى To blaze, rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity.

لَظَّى To make the fire to blaze.

تَلَظَّى وَالْتَظَى To be enflamed with passion, very angry.

لَظًى Fire; flame.

* لَعَبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعْبًا To slaver (child).

لَعِبَ لَعْبًا وَلَعِبًا وَتِلْعَابًا . وَلَعَّبَ وَتَلَعَّبَ
To play, sport; jest, joke.

لاَعَبَ To play, sport, jest, joke with...

تَلاَعَبَ بِـ To make game of, sport with.

لَعْبٌ وَلَعِبٌ Play, game, sport, joking.

[لَعِبُ الْقِمَارِ] Game of chance, gambling.

لُعْبَةٌ ج لُعَبٌ A game, piece of sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays.

لُطْفٌ ج أَلْطَافٌ Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God.

[حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ] Light illness, slight indisposition.

لَطَافَةٌ Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtilty. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry.

لَطِيفٌ ج لِطَافٌ وَلُطَفَاءُ Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense).

أَللَّطِيفُ God.

لَطِيفَةٌ ج لَطَائِفُ (*Fem. of* لَطِيفٌ) Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice.

تَلَطُّفٌ Friendliness, kindness, courteousness. Flatteries, caresses.

مُلاَطَفَةٌ Caresses, pleasantries. Kind and friendly treatment.

* لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطَّمَ وَلاَطَمَ
To slap, box (the ears or cheek).

لَطَّمَ To seal a letter.

تَلاَطَمَ To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek).

تَلاَطَمَ وَالْتَطَمَ To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea).

لَطْمَةٌ ج لَطَمَاتٌ Box on the ear, slap on the face.

مَلْطَمٌ Cheek, side of the face.

* لَطَا يَلْطُو لَطْوًا . [وَتَلَطَّى] To take refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.).

لُعَابٌ Spittle, saliva, slaver of children. Mucilage of plants.

لُعَابِيٌّ Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky.

لَعَّابٌ وَلِعِّيبٌ One who plays much; [gambler.]

لَعُوبٌ A sportful woman.

أُلْعُوبَةٌ Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays.

تَلَاعُبٌ Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering.

مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ Sporting place; place to play in. Theatre.

مَلَاعِبُ ٱلرِّيَاحِ Places where winds blow.

مَلْعَبَةٌ Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything.

مُلَاعِبٌ Partner at play, play-fellow.

[مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِيبُ] A trick in play.

* لَعْثَمَ لَعْثَمَةً وَتَلَعْثَمَ (فِي) To hesitate.

* لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا To pain, burn; stir the heart.

لَعَجَ فِي ٱلصَّدْرِ To be unsettled in one's mind (affair).

لَاعَجَ To distress.

إِلْتَعَجَ To be distressed, disquieted.

لَاعِجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ Burning pain; ardent (love).

* لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا To bite.

لَعِسَ لَعَسًا To have dark-red lips.

لُعْسَةٌ Dark-red colour of lips.

أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَاءُ ج لُعْسٌ Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage).

* لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْقًا وَلُعْقَةً To lick; lick from the finger.

لُعْقَةٌ What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger).

لَعُوقٌ Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.); electuary.

مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ Spoon.

* لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ Perhaps, may be. (*Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as:* لَعَلَّكَ)

لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ It may be that Zeid is standing.

* لَعْلَعَ وَتَلَعْلَعَ To shine, gleam (mirage). To be famished, exhausted, and sad. To break (a bone).

تَلَعْلَعَ To let the tongue hang out (dog). To be broken. Suffer from hunger.

لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِعُ Mirage; vapours rising from excessive heat. Wolf.

* لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا To curse, imprecate evil upon. Expel.

لَاعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَإِلْتَعَنَ To curse one another, break forth in imprecations against each other.

لَعْنٌ . وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعَنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ

Imprecation, curse. Expulsion.

لَعِنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ Cursed, (*masc. & fem.*) accursed, execrable. Expelled.

لَعَّانٌ وَلُعَنَةٌ One addicted to much cursing.

To say something uncertain. لَغَمَ يَلْغَمُ لَغْمًا *

Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it. [لُغْمٌ ج لُغُومٌ وَلُغُومَةٌ]

Miner; blaster. [لُغْمِيٌّ]

To speak. To cease. To be disappointed. لَغَا يَلْغُو لَغْوًا *

لَغَا يَلْغُو وَيَلْغَى وَلَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْغَاةً

To make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish. فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ

To apply one's self, or be intent upon something. لَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا بِ

To exclude, eliminate, put away, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. To disappoint. أَلْغَى

Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language. لَغًا

Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression. لُغَةٌ ج لُغًى وَلُغَاتٌ

Lexicography. عِلْمُ ٱللُّغَةِ

Lexicographers. أَهْلُ ٱللُّغَةِ

That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk. لَغْوٌ وَلَاغِيَةٌ

Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith. يَمِينُ لَغْوٍ. ٱللَّغْوُ فِي ٱلْيَمِينِ

Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer. لُغَوِيٌّ

Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling. إِلْغَاءٌ

Satan. أَللَّعِينُ

Cursed, accursed. مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ
[Colic fatal to horses.]

* لَغَبَ يَلْغَبُ وَلَغِبَ يَلْغَبُ لَغْبًا وَلُغُوبًا
To be extremely tired, fatigued.

To fatigue, tire to the utmost. لَغَّبَ

To chase, or hunt, long. تَلَغَّبَ

Extreme fatigue. Foul language. لَغْبٌ

Extremely fatigued. لَاغِبٌ وَلَغْبَانُ

To alter, change the shape of a thing; distort, pervert. لَغَزَ يَلْغَزُ لَغْزًا وَلَغَّزَ وَأَلْغَزَ *

To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles. أَلْغَزَ ٱلْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To equivocate in one's oath. أَلْغَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ

Riddle; mystery; enigma. لُغْزٌ وَلُغُزٌ وَلُغَزٌ ج أَلْغَازٌ

Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth. أَلْغَازٌ

One addicted to speaking evil of others. لَغَّازٌ

Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure. مُلْغَزٌ

* لَغَطَ يَلْغَطُ لَغْطًا وَلِغَاطًا وَلَغَّطَ وَأَلْغَطَ
To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly.

To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.). لَغَطَ لَغْطًا وَلَغِيطًا

Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds. لَغَطٌ ج أَلْغَاطٌ

Deficiency. A little. لفاء

* لفت يلفت لفتا To twist, turn.

لفت عن To turn back one from something.

تلفت و التفت إلى To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after. To turn the face towards, have care and regard for.

ما التفت إليه He paid no regard to him or it.

لفت Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa.*)

لفتة ج لفتات Side-glance; a turning aside; stray glance to the right or left.

ألفت م لفتاء ج لفت Left-handed. Bad-natured.

التفات Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*)

* ألفج To constrain. To become poor.

ملفج Poor, destitute, bankrupt.

* لفح يلفح لفحا To burn, scorch (fire, heat). To strike (with the sword).

لفوح و لافح ج لوافح Burning, scorching (fire, wind).

لفاح Mandrake (plant).

* لفظ يلفظ و لفظ يلفظ لفظا To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. To pronounce a word, give utterance to words; to speak. To die.

لفظ و تلفظ ب To utter, pronounce, speak.

ملغى Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted.

* لف يلف لفا . و لفف To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join.

لف To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.).

لف ب To join to.

ألف To put the head under the wings (bird).

تلفف و التف في To wrap one's self up.

التف To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants).

لف و نشر Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression.

لف ج لفوف Crowd; band; assemblage.

لفة ج لفات A turban.

لفافة ج لفائف Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering.

لفيف Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* طوى ووقى

ملتف Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest).

ملفوف Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage.]

* لفا يلفا لفا To pull off. To turn one back from his purpose. To traduce one behind his back. To beat.

لفاه حقه He gave him all his due.

لفي يلفى To remain, endure.

Pronunciation, لَفْظٌ ج أَلْفَاظٌ utterance; word, expression.

As regards the wording and the meaning. لَفْظًا وَمَعْنًى

A word; an utterance. لَفْظَةٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ

Verbal; expressed by speech; لَفْظِيٌّ pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth (*opp. to* مَعْنَوِيٌّ).

Ejected, cast forth; لَفِيظٌ وَمَلْفُوظٌ uttered, spoken, pronounced.

What is cast out لُفَاظَةٌ ج لُفَاظَاتٌ of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little.

Casting forth; uttering. Dying. لَافِظٌ

The earth, the sea. اَللَّافِظَةُ

To cover the *لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا . وَلَفَّعَ head (white hair).

To wrap one's تَلَفَّعَ وَ إِلْتَفَعَ بِـ وَفِي self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head).

Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women. لِفَاعٌ

To seam; *لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا أَو لَفَّقَ sew the two edges of cloth together. To seek unsuccessfully.

To find, take. لَفِقَ يَلْفَقُ لَفْقًا

Same as طَفِقَ لَفِقَ يَلْفَقُ

To dispose one's speech لَفَّقَ well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies.

To reach, attain. تَلَفَّقَ بِهِ

Their affairs were settled. تَلَافَقَ الْقَوْمُ

A garment or wrap- لِفْقٌ [وَلِفْقَةٌ] per formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of those pieces.

Put together and embellished مُلَفَّقٌ by falsehood (speech, narrative).

[To wrap up, envelop.] *لَفْلَفَ

[To wrap one's self up, be enveloped.] تَلَفْلَفَ فِي

Convolutions of the brain. تَلَافِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ

To put on the لِفَام *لَفَمَ وَتَلَفَّمَ

A veil for the lower part of the face. لِفَامٌ

To diminish one's right. *لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفْوًا

To find. أَلْفَى إِلْفَاءً

To mend; make up for a تَلَافَى loss. To take up and arrange an affair.

To give a title; *لَقَّبَ بِـ surname, nickname.

To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed. تَلَقَّبَ

Nickname, surname; لَقَبٌ ج أَلْقَابٌ title of honour, or contempt, or designation.

Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title. مُلَقَّبٌ

To fecundate (palm-tree). *لَقَحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقْحًا وَلَقَّحَ وَأَلْقَحَ

Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of. لِقَاطٌ

Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners. لُقَاطٌ وَلُقَاطٌ

What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless. لُقَاطَةٌ

Picked from the ground, found. Foundling. لَقِيطٌ ج لُقَطَآءُ

Base, vile, mean. لَقِيطَةٌ

Pincers; tongs; tweezers. مِلْقَطٌ ج مَلَاقِطُ

Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling. مَلْقُوطٌ ج مَلَاقِيطُ

To cast at. Sting. * لَقَعَ يَلْقَعُ لَقْعًا

To pass on quickly. لَقَعَ لَقَعَانًا

To dispute with. لَاقَعَ

To speak fluently, glibly. تَلَقَّعَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ

Glib-tongued; fool. لُقَاعَةٌ

* لَقِفَ يَلْقَفُ لَقْفًا وَلَقَفَانًا. وَتَلَقَّفَ وَٱلْتَقَفَ

To seize, snatch away promptly.

To swallow eagerly, hastily. لَقِفَ وَتَلَقَّفَ

Quick, sharp (man). لَقِفٌ وَلَقِيفٌ

Stork. * لَقْلَقٌ وَلَقْلَاقٌ ج لَقَالِقُ

To swallow, or eat hastily. * لَقِمَ يَلْقَمُ لَقْمًا

To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water.] لَقَّمَ وَأَلْقَمَ

To swallow. تَلَقَّمَ وَٱلْتَقَمَ

To be fecundated (palm-tree, &c.); conceive. لَقِحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقَحًا

To fecundate. لَقَّحَ وَأَلْقَحَ

To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, &c.). إِلْتَقَحَ

Big with young. Severe (war). لَاقِحٌ ج لَوَاقِحُ

Fecundation. لَقْحٌ

Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation. لَقَاحٌ

Semen. Camels. لِقَاحٌ

An experienced man. رَجُلٌ مُلَقَّحٌ

To have a disgust for... * لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ (تَلْقَسُ لَقَسًا) مِنْ

To strive for... لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ إِلَى

To delay, be late. [تَلَقَّسَ]

Late, delaying beyond the proper time. [لَقِيسٌ]

Conversation. * [لَقْشٌ]

Pine-wood. [لُقْشٌ]

To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean. To pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [To seize, take hold of.] * لَقَطَ يَلْقُطُ لَقْطًا

To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize.] تَلَقَّطَ وَٱلْتَقَطَ

To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking. إِلْتَقَطَ

What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings. لَقَطٌ وَلَقْطَةٌ وَلُقَطَةٌ وَلُقَاطَةٌ

Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman. لَاقِطٌ م لَاقِطَةٌ

لُقْمَة ج لُقَم Morsel, mouthful.

لُقْمَان Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman).

* لَقِنَ يَلْقَنُ لَقَانَة To have a quick, active mind.

لَقِنَ يَلْقَنُ لَقْنًا وَلَقَنَة وَلَقَانَة وَلَقَانِيَة . وَتَلَقَّن To understand readily.

لَقَّنَ To make to understand, instruct, teach. To dictate.

تَلَقَّنَ To receive by word of mouth. To comprehend quickly, learn.

لَقِن Gifted with quick comprehension.

لَقَانَة وَلَقَانِيَة Quick comprehension.

[لَاقُونَة] Putty.

* لَقِيَ لَقْوًا To suffer from facial paralysis.

لَقْوَة Facial paralysis.

* لَقِيَ يَلْقَى لِقَايَة وَلِقَاء وَلُقْيَانًا To meet, encounter; see, find.

لُقِّيَ مِنْ To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by....

لَاقَى مُلَاقَاة وَلِقَاء To go to meet one, meet, encounter.

أَلْقَى To cast down. To receive.

أَلْقَى إِلَى وَبِ مِنْ To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. To cause a thing to reach to one.

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ To listen to one.

أَلْقَى عَلَى To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. To propound to (one ar enigma, &c.).

أَلْقَى عَنْ To cast away from.

تَلَقَّى To receive. To encounter.

تَلَاقَى وَاِلْتَقَى To meet one another; to be found, be met with.

اِسْتَلْقَى عَلَى To lie on one's back.

أُلْقِيَّة ج أَلَاقِيّ Riddle, enigma.

لَقِيّ Meeting; one who meets.

تِلْقَاء Act of meeting, encounter.

تِلْقَاء Vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards, *e. g.* جَلَسَ تِلْقَاءَ النَّارِ He sat towards the fire.

مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ Spontaneously, of his own accord.

تَلَاقٍ Mutual encounter, meeting.

يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِي The Day of Resurrection.

مُلْقًى عَلَى Leaning or resting upon.

مَلْقًى وَمُلْتَقًى Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction.

مُلَاقَاة Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons.

* لَكَّ يَلُكُّ لَكًّا To give one a blow with the fist, hit on the nape of the neck. To mix.

اِلْتَكَّ To become dense (trees, army). To err or hesitate in speaking.

لَكّ Lac (plant); sealing wax.

*لَكِنَ يَلْكَنُ لَكَنًا وَلُكُونَةً وَلُكْنَةً وَلَكُونَةً To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously.

(*Pronounced as though* لَكِنْ وَلَكِنَّ *written* لَاكِنْ. But, yet, however, nevertheless.

[Large copper basin.] لَكَنٌ ج أَلْكَانٌ

Speaking أَلْكَنُ م لَكْنَاءُ ج لُكْنٌ (Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment, or barbarously.

In order that, so that. *لِكَيْ وَلِكَيْمَا

Not, not yet. (*Used only* *لَمْ *with the pres. fut. but giving it the sense of the past, e. g.*

He has not eaten. لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

Why? for what reason? لِمَ (*for* لِمَا)

Was it not? أَلَمْ وَأَفَلَمْ وَأَوَلَمْ

To gather, amass; *لَمَّ يَلُمُّ لَمًّا bring together (dispersed objects), *e. g.* لَمَّ ٱللّٰهُ شَعَثَهُ May God arrange his affairs.

To come to and لَمَّ وَأَلَمَّ وَٱلْتَمَّ بِـ dwell (in a place or with a person).

To commit slight errors. أَلَمَّ Approach to maturity (palm tree). To be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near.

To come to, visit for a أَلَمَّ بِـ short time. To come upon, befall.

To know the meaning. أَلَمَّ بِٱلْمَعْنَى

لَكٌّ ج أَلْكَاكٌ وَلُكُوكٌ [*Word used in India for one hundred thousand.*] Ten millions.

Juice or resin of the plant called lac. لُكٌّ

Crowding. لِكَاكٌ

Thick, dense (army). لَكِيكٌ ج لِكَاكٌ

To strike, throw *لَكَأَ يَلْكَأُ لَكْأً down. To give all one's claim.

To abide in, with. لَكِئَ يَلْكَأُ لَكَأً

To delay, or stop, in a matter. تَلَكَّأَ عَنِ ٱلْأَمْرِ

To strike with the hand; push. *لَكَدَ يَلْكُدُ لَكْدًا

To embrace. تَلَكَّدَ

To push *لَكَزَ يَلْكُزُ لَكْزًا back or repel by hitting with the fist on the chest or chin, strike upon the breast.

Miserly, penurious. لَكِزٌ

To be vile and abject. *لَكِعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكَعًا وَلَكَاعَةً

To stick to (filth). لَكِعَ عَلَى

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid; slave. لُكَعٌ م لَكَاعِ

لَكُوعٌ وَلَكِيعٌ . وَأَلْكَعُ م لَكْعَاءُ ج لُكْعٌ *Same as* لُكَعٌ

To strike, push *لَكَمَ يَلْكُمُ لَكْمًا back with blows of the fist.

To beat or box one another. لَاكَمَ

Boxing, fighting. مُلَاكَمَةٌ

To enclose; conceal. تَلَمَّأَ بِ

To eat with the extremity of the mouth. * لَمَجَ يَلْمَجُ لَمْجًا

To give one something to eat before the غداء (morning-meal). لَمَّجَ

To eat (*as above*). تَلَمَّجَ

Light food taken before الغَدَاء. لُمْجَةٌ ج لُمَجٌ وَلُمَاجٌ

To look stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares. * لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا إِلَى. وَأَلْمَحَ إِلَى

I directed my sight towards him. لَمَحْتُهُ بِالْبَصَرِ

To shine, gleam, sparkle (star or lightning). لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا وَلَمَحَانًا وَتَلْمَاحًا

To glance at. لَامَحَ

To hint at, suggest obscurely, allude to. لَمَّحَ إِلَى

He made one to glance. أَلْمَحَ

He lost his sight. أُلْتُمِحَ بَصَرُهُ

A clear case. لَمْحٌ بَاصِرٌ

Stealthy look, sly glance. Resemblance. A shining, gleaming. لَمْحَةٌ

Brilliant, shining (star or lightning). لَامِحٌ وَلَمُوحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ

Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing. تَلْمِيحٌ

What appears of the beauties or defects of the face; points of resemblance. مَلَامِحُ

To commit the crime. أَلَمَّ بِالذَّنْبِ

To visit. إِلْتَمَّ

1. *Negative particle having the meaning of* لَمْ = not yet; *e. g.* لَمَّا

They have not yet tasted suffering. لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ

2. *Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future)*: when, after, *e. g.* لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ when he shall come I will honour him.

Inasmuch as... لَمَّا كَانَ

Why? لِمَاذَا (لِمَا — ذَا)

Calamity, fate; misfortune. Touch of madness. [Collection, subscription.] لَمَّةٌ

Fellow-traveller. لُمَّةٌ

Lock of hair; hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them. لِمَّةٌ ج لِمَمٌ وَلِمَامٌ

Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins. لَمَمٌ

An evil eye. عَيْنٌ لَامَّةٌ

Knowledge, experience. إِلْمَامٌ

Calamity, accident; chance fortune. مُلِمَّةٌ ج مُلِمَّاتٌ

Collected. Slightly mad. مَلْمُومٌ

To take entirely. * لَمَا يَلْمُو لَمْوًا

To take secretly. أَلْمَا عَلَى

A thing which one tastes. لَمَاظٌ

What remains in the mouth after eating. لُمَاظَةٌ

The part of the face by which smiling is expressed. مُتَلَمَّظٌ

* لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَإِلْتَمَعَ To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle.

To beckon with one's hand. Carry off. لَمَعَ بِ

To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. To abstract, steal. أَلْمَعَ بِ

To steal. To fade (colour). تَلَمَّعَ وَإِلْتَمَعَ

Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing. لَمْعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ

Dry plant. لُمْعَةٌ ج لُمَعٌ وَلِمَاعٌ Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity.

That which shines or flashes. لَامِعٌ ج لُمَّعٌ

Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar. أَلْمَعُ وَأَلْمَعِيٌّ

Genius, wit. أَلْمَعِيَّةٌ

Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse). مُلَمَّعٌ

Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar. يَلْمَعٌ ج يَلَامِعُ

To gather, get together. To make round, globular. * لَمْلَمَ

To be gathered. تَلَمْلَمَ

A numerous army. لَمْلَمٌ

To carry off secretly. * أَلْمَى بِ إِلْمَاءً

He has فِيهِ لَمْحَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامِحُ مِنْ أَبِيهِ features which remind one of his father.

To submit humbly. * لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُ لَمْدًا

To make a sign * لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا with the eye, &c. To blame, upbraid, reproach. To strike, push, repel.

One addicted to blaming, defaming, backbiting. لُمَزَةٌ وَلَمَّازٌ

To touch, * لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمْسًا وَلَامَسَ feel. To seek, enquire after.

To seek for repeatedly. تَلَمَّسَ

To entreat for, ask for from... إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ

Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling. لَمْسٌ

A moderate want. لُمَاسَةٌ

One whose lineage is suspected. لَمُوسٌ

A woman soft to the touch. لَمِيسٌ

Entreaty, petition, supplication. إِلْتِمَاسٌ

Touch. Place of touch. مَلْمَسٌ

Touched. مَلْمُوسٌ

Objects perceived by the sense of touch. مَلْمُوسَاتٌ

To pay * لَمَظَ يَلْمُظُ لَمْظًا وَلَمَّظَ مِنْ part of one's debt to, to give somewhat (of one's due or right).

To irritate, fill one with wrath. To put water on one's lips. أَلْمَظَ عَلَى

A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot. لُمْظَةٌ

أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاءُ ج لُمْيٌ One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade).

* لَنْ Not. By no means, not at all. (*Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense*), *e. g.* لَنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me.

* لَهِبَ يَلْهَبُ لَهَبًا وَلَهْبًا وَلَهِيبًا وَلُهَابًا وَلَهَبَانًا To flame, blaze (fire).

لَهِبَ لَهَبًا To thirst.

لَهَّبَ وَأَلْهَبَ To make the fire to blaze.

تَلَهَّبَ وَإِلْتَهَبَ To flame, blaze, (fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst.

لَهَبٌ وَلَهِيبٌ Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing.

لُهْبَةٌ وَلَهَبَانٌ Intense thirst.

لُهَابٌ Blazing. Intense heat, thirst.

لَهْبَانُ م لَهْبَى ج لِهَابٌ Violently thirsty; burning, blazing.

إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ Inflammation. Conflagration.

* أَللَّاهُوتُ (مِنْ لَهُتَ) Divinity, the divine nature.

عِلْمُ ٱللَّاهُوتِ Theology.

لَاهُوتِيٌّ Theologian.

* لَهَثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهْثًا وَلُهَاثًا وَإِلْتَهَثَ To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath.

لَهِثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهَثًا وَلَهَاثًا وَلَهَثَانًا To thirst.

لُهْثَةٌ Thirst; weariness, fatigue.

لُهَاثٌ Intensity of thirst.

لَهْثَانُ م لَهْثَى Thirsty; out of breath.

* لَهِجَ يَلْهَجُ لَهَجًا وَأَلْهَجَ بِـ To be addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly.

أُلْهِجَ بِـ To be taken up passionately with.

لَهْجَةٌ Tip of the tongue, tongue. [Voice, tone, speech.]

لُهْجَةٌ A slight meal before ٱلْغَدَاء

* لَهَدَ يَلْهَدُ لَهْدًا To over-load a beast. Push, thrust.

لَهَدَ وَأَلْهَدَ To oppress.

لَهِيدٌ Sad, sorrowful.

* لَهْذَمَ وَتَلَهْذَمَ To cut. To eat.

لَهْذَمٌ Cutting, sharp (weapon).

* لَهَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَهْزًا To associate, mix with. Thrust.

* لَهَسَ يَلْهَسُ لَهْسًا To lick.

لَاهِسٌ Quick, alert.

* لَهِفَ يَلْهَفُ لَهَفًا وَتَلَهَّفَ عَلَى To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved for.

أَلْهَفَ لَهُ To desire eagerly, covet.

لَهَفٌ Regret, grief, sadness.

يَا لَهْفَا وَيَا لَهْفَاهُ وَيَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ Oh! Alas!

لَهْفَانُ م لَهْفَى ج لُهْفٌ وَلَهَافَى Grieved, afflicted, sad.

لَاهِفٌ . وَلَهِيفٌ ج لِهَافٌ . وَمَلْهُوفٌ Same as لَهْفَانُ

* لَهِمَ يَلْهَمُ لَهْمًا وَلَهَمًا وَتَلَهَّمَ وَ إِلْتَهَمَ To swallow rapidly at one gulp.

أَلْهَمَ To inspire. To make one swallow.

إِسْتَلْهَمَ To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance.

لَهِمٌ وَلَهِمٌ وَلَهُومٌ وَلَهِيمٌ وَمِلْهَمٌ Greedy, voracious.

إِلْهَامٌ ج إِلْهَامَاتٌ Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct.

مُلْهِمٌ One who inspires.

مُلْهَمٌ Inspired; having instinct.

* لَهَنَ To give a present on one's return from a journey.

لُهْنَةٌ A traveller's present on his return.

* لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْوًا To play.

لَهَا بِ To be infatuated with.

لَهَا يَلْهُو لُهِيًّا وَلِهْيَانًا (عَنْ) To forget; neglect; be diverted from.

لَهِيَ يَلْهَى لَهًا (بِ) To love.

لَهِيَ عَنْ To forget; neglect; be diverted from.

لَهَّى وَأَلْهَى (عَنْ) To preoccupy; distract.

لَاهَى To approach. Contend with.

تَلَاهَى وَ إِلْتَهَى To be occupied or diverted.

إِلْتَهَى بِ To play with; be diverted by.

لَهْوٌ Amusement; diversion. Wife.

لُهَاءٌ Quantity; as much as.

لَهَاةٌ ج لَهَوَاتٌ وَلَهَيَاتٌ Soft palate.

لَهَوِيٌّ Palatial, pertaining to the palate.

لُهْيَةٌ وَلُهْوَةٌ Gift; great gift.

لَاهٍ Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful.

مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ Amusement. Place or time of diversion.

مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ Instrument of diversion.

آلَاتُ ٱلْمَلَاهِي Musical instruments.

* لَوْ If. O that!

When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.

لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ Had he come I would have honoured him.

وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ They wished you had come.

وَلَوْ Although; notwithstanding.

كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا Eat, though it be little.

لَوْ لَمْ Unless; if not.

لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ If it had not been.

لَوْلَا وَلَوْمَا *See under* لول

* لَابَ يَلُوبُ لَوْبًا وَلُوَابًا وَلُوَابَانًا To thirst. To crowd around water without getting at it (camels).

Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade.	لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ
A glimmering; appearance. [Schedule.]	لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ
A kind of metaphor.	تَلْوِيحَةٌ
Annotations, marginal notes.	تَلْوِيحَاتٌ
Defacing beauty.	لَوَّاحَةٌ
To take (بِـ) refuge in. Surround.	* لَاذَ يَلُوذُ لَوْذًا وَلِوَاذًا (بِـ)
To seek refuge, one with another. To circumvent, delude. To elude, shun.	لَاوَذَ
Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley.	لَوْذٌ ج أَلْوَاذٌ
Circumvention, delusion.	لَوْذَانِيَّةٌ
Refuge; fortress.	مَلَاذٌ
To take refuge in.	* لَازَ يَلُوزُ لَوْزًا (إِلَى)
To escape from.	لَازَ مِنْ
Almond, (tree and fruit).	لَوْزٌ
The tonsils.	أَللَّوْزَتَانِ
To taste.	* لَاسَ يَلُوسُ لَوْسًا
Nothing, (*abbr.* from لَاشَيْءَ)	* لَاشَ
To look through the interstice of a door.	* لَاصَ يَلُوصُ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ
To turn aside from.	لَاصَ عَنْ
Coaxing, deceitful (man).	مُلَاوِصٌ
To commit sodomy.	* لَاطَ يَلُوطُ لِوَاطَةً
Beans. (*Phaseolus*).	لُوبَاءُ وَلُوبِيَا
A kind of perfume.	مَلَابٌ
To say something different from that about which he was asked.	* لَاتَ يَلُوتُ لَوْتًا
Pl. of أَلَّتِي.	* أَللَّوَاتِي
To stain; soil. To wind or bind around; to go around. To mix.	* لَاثَ يَلُوثُ لَوْثًا
To delay in a matter.	لَاثَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ
To stain; soil. Mix.	لَوَّثَ
To be soiled.	تَلَوَّثَ تَلَوُّثًا
To become confused, (affair).	إِلْتَاثَ ٱلْأَمْرُ
To delay in doing a thing.	إِلْتَاثَ فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ
Entangled (vegetation).	لَائِثٌ وَلَيِّثٌ
Weak; sluggish.	أَلْوَثُ م لَوْثَاءُ ج لُوثٌ
To glimmer; appear; shine, flash, gleam. Emaciate, (thirst, fatigue). To see.	* لَاحَ يَلُوحُ لَوْحًا
To thirst.	لَاحَ لُوحًا وَلُوَاحًا وَلَوَحَانًا
To make a sign at a distance. To make the face wan.	لَوَّحَ تَلْوِيحًا
To appear; shine. Destroy.	أَلَاحَ إِلَاحَةً
To fear, be afraid of.	أَلَاحَ مِنْ
To thirst. [Be emaciated in the face.]	إِلْتَاحَ إِلْتِيَاحًا
To consider carefully.	إِسْتَلَاحَ فِي

لَاطَ وَإِلْتَاطَ بِ	To cleave to.
لَوَّطَ	To smear.
لُوطٌ	Lot.
لُوطِيٌّ	A sodomite.
لُوَاطٌ	Sodomy.
* لَاعَ يَلُوعُ لَوْعًا وَلَوَّعَ	To make sick (love). Scorch (sun).
لَاعَ يَلَاعُ وَيَلُوعُ لَوْعَةً	To become impatient; sick.
لَوَّعَ تَلْوِيعًا	To torture.
إِلْتَاعَ	To burn with love, or anxiety.
لَاعٌ وَلَائِعٌ	Impatient; coward.
لَوْعَةٌ	Pain; anguish; torture.
* لُوفٌ	A plant, the Arum. (A. *Dioscoridis*).
* لَاقَ يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا	To soften.
لَوْقَةٌ	Time; hour.
أَلْوَقُ	Fool. [Crooked.]
* لَاكَ يَلُوكُ لَوْكًا	To masticate. Defame.
[لُوكَنْدَه]	Hotel (*Ital.*).
* لَوْلَا	*A word from* لَوْ *and* لَا. Were it not for... If it had not been for...
* لَوْلَبٌ ج لَوَالِبُ	Screw.
لَوْلَبِيٌّ	Spiral.
* لَامَ يَلُومُ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي	To blame; censure.
لَوَّمَ	To blame exceedingly.
أَلَامَ	To do a blamable thing.
تَلَوَّمَ	To delay, expect, wait for.
تَلَاوَمَ تَلَاوُمًا	To blame one another.
إِلْتَامَ	To receive blame.
إِسْتَلَامَ إِلَى	*See* أَلَامَ
لَوْمٌ وَلَوْمَى	Blame; censure.
لَائِمٌ	Blamer; censurer.
لَائِمَةٌ	*Fem.* of لَائِمٌ. Blame.
لُوَمَةٌ وَلَوَّامٌ	Censurer.
مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ	Blame; censure.
مَلُومٌ	Blamable; reprehensible.
اَلْعَظْمُ اللَّامِيُّ	Hyoid bone.
[لُومَانٌ]	Jail for life, or for a long period; state-prison.
* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا	To colour.
تَلَوَّنَ	To be coloured; have different colours.
لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ	Colour. Kind; form.
مُتَلَوِّنٌ	Changeful.
* [لَوَنْدَا]	Lavander.
* لَاهَ يَلُوهُ لَوْهًا وَلَوَهَانًا	To glitter (mirage). Create (God).

لَاهُوتٌ *See under* لهت

* لَوَى يَلْوِي لَيًّا To defer payment of a debt. Twist.

لَوَى عَنْ To neglect. Conceal.

لَوَى عَلَى To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for.

لَوَّى وَأَلْوَى To bend.

تَلَوَّى تَلَوِّيًا وَإِلْتَوَى إِلْتِوَآءً To be bent; deflected.

لِوًى ج أَلْوَآءٌ وَأَلْوِيَةٌ Winding sand; thin sand.

لُوًى Vanities, falsehoods.

لِوَآءٌ ج أَلْوِيَةٌ Flag, standard. District.

أَمِيرُ ٱللِّوَآءِ A general of the army.

إِلْتِوَآءٌ Curvature (of the spine).

ٱللَّاؤُونَ *Pl. of* ٱلَّذِي.

لَاوِيٌّ ج لَاوِيُّونَ Levite.

* لَيْتَ *A particle expressing a wish for . something, generally impossible.* O that! Would that!

لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ Would that Zeid were going!

يَا لَيْتَ ٱلشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ O that youth would return!

لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ Would that I had done it?

* لَيْثٌ ج لُيُوثٌ Lion.

* لَازَ يَلِيزُ لَيْزًا To take refuge.

* لَيْسَ Not. (*A word of disputed origin which expresses negation*).

لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا Zeid is not standing.

لَيْسَ ٱللّٰهُ بِظَالِمٍ God is not unjust.

لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذٰلِكَ I do not say that.

[لَيَّسَ بـِ] To stick, adhere.

مُلَايِسٌ Tardy, slow.

* لَاصَ يَلِيصُ لَيْصًا To deviate. Move from, cause to deviate.

* لِيفٌ Fibre of palm, &c.

* لَاقَ يَلِيقُ لَيْقًا وَلِيَاقَةً To be fit, suitable, worthy.

هٰذَا لَا يَلِيقُ This is unbecoming, improper.

لِيقَةٌ ج لِيَقٌ Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall.

لَائِقٌ Suitable, proper.

* لَيْلٌ ج لَيَالٍ. وَلَيْلَةٌ ج لَيْلَاتٌ Night.

لَيْلَى ٱلْخَمْرِ The exhilaration of wine.

أُمُّ لَيْلَى Black wine.

* لِئَلَّا Lest, so that it may not. (*From* لِأَنْ لَا)

لِئَلَّا يَقُولَ Lest, or so that he may not say.

* لَايَمَ مُلَايَمَةً *See* لَأَمَ

* لَيْمُونٌ Lemon.

* لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَلَيَانًا وَلِينَةً To be soft, flexible, tender.

لَيَّنَ تَلْيِينًا وَآلَانَ إِلَانَةً To soften; make tender, flexible.

لَايَنَ مُلَايَنَةً وَلِيَانًا To conciliate; mollify.

تَلَيَّنَ To become soft, tender, flexible.

تَلَيَّنَ لَهُ To coax, conciliate.

لَيْنٌ ج لَيْنُونَ . وَلَيِّنٌ ج لَيِّنُونَ Soft, tender, flexible.

لِينٌ Softness. Diarrhœa.

لَيَانٌ مِنَ ٱلْعَيْشِ Easy or soft life.

لِينَةٌ Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree.

لُيُونَةٌ Softness, pliability.

[لِيوَانٌ] (*For* إِيوَانٌ) Portico.

* لَاهَ يَلِيهُ لَيْهًا To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted.

م

م The twenty-fourth letter of the Alphabet called *Mîm*. As a numeral sign=40.

مَا 1st. *Interrogative Pronoun*, What? What thing? *e. g.*

مَا فَعَلَ What has he done?

After a preposition مَا *drops its* ا: *e. g.* لِمَ بِمَ *instead of* لِمَا بِمَا

2nd. *Relative Pronoun:* What, *e. g.* عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done.

مَا بَيْنَ What is between, between.

Is used sometimes for شَيْء thing, *e. g.* أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing.

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of* a certain, *e. g.* جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for a certain affair.

4th. *Adverb of Time:* As long as, *e. g.* مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live.

5th. *Particle of Admiration:* How! *e. g.* مَا أَجْمَلَهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle: Not*, *e. g.* مَا أَدْرِي I do not know.

7th. *Redundant*, *e. g.* رُبَّمَا *for* رُبَّ (*see under* رُبَّ)

* مَاذَا Same meaning as مَا interrogative, *e. g.*

مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ What art thou doing?

لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ Why hast thou come?

*مَاجَرَيَاتٌ Events, (*see under* جَرَى)

* مَاهِيَّةٌ Nature or essence (of a thing).

مَاهِيَّةٌ ج مَاهِيَّاتٌ [Wages, pay, salary.]

* مَاءٌ ج مِيَاهٌ Water (*see under* مَوَهَ).

* مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا To fill up.

مَارَ وَمَارَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ To stir up discord among.

مِرْيَةٌ ج مِرًى Enmity, hostility.

* مَأْقٌ وَمُؤْقٌ وَمُوقٌ ج آمَاقٌ وَأَمْآقٌ Inner angle or corner of the eye.

Utensil, tool; furniture, effects; something profitable or useful. مَتَاعٌ ج أَمْتِعَةٌ

The enjoyment or privilege derived from the possession of something (property). تَمَتُّعٌ وَإِسْتِمْتَاعٌ

To be firm, solid; robust. * مَتُنَ يَمْتُنُ مَتَانَةً

To abide, dwell. مَتَنَ يَمْتُنُ مُتُونًا بِ

To strengthen, fortify, consolidate something; make firm. مَتَّنَ

Side of the back or lower part of it. The back. Middle (of a road). Text of a book or composition. مَتْنٌ ج مِتَانٌ وَمُتُونٌ

Solidity, firmness, strength. مَتَانَةٌ

Strong, solid, robust. مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ

The mighty (God). اَلْمَتِينُ

When, at what time? when. * مَتَى

When, at the time when. مَتَى مَا

To resemble. * مَثَلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا وَمَاثَلَ

مَثَّلَ وَمَثَلَ تَمْثِيلًا وَتَمْثَالًا وَمَاثَلَ بِ
To compare to.

مَثَلَ وَمَثُلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
To stand before someone.

To represent or show one the model of something; give an example. مَثَّلَ لِ

He imagined (a thing). تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ

To imitate, make one's self similar to, quote an example. تَمَثَّلَ بِ

To be corpulent. * مَأَلَ وَمَئِلَ يَمْأَلُ مُؤُولَةً وَمَآلَةً

To bleat. * مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً

To provide with provisions. To fear. Know. * مَأَنَ يَمْأَنُ مَأْنًا

I paid no attention to it. مَا مَأَنْتُ لَهُ

To prepare. To consider; know; inform. مَأَّنَ

Provisions, store of edibles. Distress. مَؤُونَةٌ وَمُونَةٌ ج مُوَنٌ

To consider, or follow out, deeply. * مَأَى يَمْأَى مَأْيًا

One hundred. مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ ج مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ

Three hundred men. ثَلَاثُ مِئَةِ رَجُلٍ

Centenary, relating to a hundred. مِئَوِيٌّ

Metre (measure). * [مِتْرٌ ج أَمْتَارٌ]

Doubting, doubter. مُمْتَرٍ ج مُمْتَرُونَ

To take away. * مَتَعَ يَمْتَعُ مَتْعًا وَمُتْعَةً بِ

To be long, prolonged. مَتَعَ مُتُوعًا

To grant one the enjoyment of.. (God). Prolong. مَتَّعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ

To enjoy something for a long time; find pleasure in it. تَمَتَّعَ وَإِمْتَتَعَ وَإِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ وَمِنْ

Enjoyment, privilege; advantage. مُتْعَةٌ ج مُتَعٌ

A contract of marriage for only a specified time. نِكَاحُ ٱلْمُتْعَةِ

Image, statue, effigy, تِمْثَالٌ ج تَمَاثِيلُ figure; resemblance, likeness.

Equality in number; unity in kind. تَمَاثُلٌ وَمُمَاثَلَةٌ

Assimilation. Analogy. Illustrating by example; allegory. تَمْثِيلٌ

Bladder. * مَثَانَةٌ ج مَثَانَاتٌ

To spit; reject, repudiate. * مَجَّ يَمُجُّ مَجًّا

Spittle, saliva. مُجَاجٌ

Honey. مُجَاجُ ٱلنَّحْلِ

Rain. مُجَاجُ ٱلْمُزْنِ

A saying which the ear rejects. قَوْلٌ مَمْجُوجٌ

* مَجَدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجْدًا وَمَجُدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجَادَةً

To be great, illustrious, eminent, glorious.

To praise, glorify, exalt, magnify, honour. مَجَّدَ وَأَمْجَدَ

To compete with another in glory, nobility. مَاجَدَ

To be glorified or praised. تَمَجَّدَ

To sing one's own praise, glory. To vie in honour. تَمَاجَدَ

To seek honour. إِسْتَمْجَدَ

Glory, praise; nobility of ancestry, distinction. Piece of elevated ground. مَجْدٌ ج أَمْجَادٌ

Praise, glorification, praising. تَمْجِيدٌ

Noble, glorious, illustrious. مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ

The Glorious (God). اَلْمَجِيدُ

To resemble or be similar to one another (person, things). تَمَاثَلَ

To obey the orders of someone. إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ

To follow the custom or conduct of another. إِمْتَثَلَ طَرِيقَتَهُ

(*For all genders*) مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ Similar, like; resemblance, similarity; image of.

Like, similar to. مِثْلُ وَكَمِثْلِ

As, as well as. مِثْلَمَا

Same meaning as مَثَلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ

مِثْلٌ. *Also*, argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb; allegory; parable; story, fable; a saying.

Book of Proverbs. سِفْرُ ٱلْأَمْثَالِ

To give an example, quote a saying or proverb. ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا

An astonishing thing. مُثْلَةٌ

Model. مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثِلَةٌ وَمُثُلٌ وَمُثْلٌ Example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is و or ي

Lesson; task. مَثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ

Resembling; similar to. Illustrious. مَثِيلٌ ج مُثُلٌ

The best, most distinguished. أَمْثَلُ م مُثْلَى ج أَمَاثِلُ

Example, citation as an example. Lesson. أُمْثُولَةٌ ج أُمْثُولَاتٌ

To purify (gold by fire). * مَحَصَ يَمْحَصُ مَحْصًا بِ

To purify; remove, blot out (sins). To try, prove. مَحَّصَ

To reappear after an eclipse (sun). To recover (from illness). أَمْحَصَ

To be purified. تَمَحَّصَ وَٱنْمَحَصَ

To entertain, or hold out, sincere (love, counsel) to him. * مَحَضَ يَمْحَضُ مَحْضًا لَهُ

To be pure in his lineage. مَحُضَ فِي نَسَبِهِ

To be sincere towards one (in love, counsel or information). مَحَّضَ وَأَمْحَضَ

Pure, unmixed. مَحْضٌ ج مِحَاضٌ

To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy. * مَحَقَ يَمْحَقُ مَحْقًا وَمَحَّقَ

To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish. تَمَحَّقَ وَٱنْمَحَقَ وَٱمَّحَقَ

Perdition, annihilation, destruction. مَحْقٌ

End of the lunar month; waning of the moon. مُحَاقٌ

To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome. * مَحَكَ يَمْحَكُ مَحْكًا وَأَمْحَكَ وَتَمَحَّكَ

To quarrel or dispute with someone. مَاحَكَةَ

To quarrel or dispute one with another. تَمَاحَكَ

A quarrel, brawl. مُمَاحَكَةٌ

A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome. مَحِكٌ وَمَاحِكٌ

Coins struck in the reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid. مَجِيدِيٌّ م مَجِيدِيَّةٌ

More noble, illustrious, or glorious. أَمْجَدُ ج أَمَاجِدُ

Hungarian. * مَجَرِيٌّ

Hungary. بِلَادُ ٱلْمَجَرِ

To become a magian. * تَمَجَّسَ

Magians, fire-worshippers. * مَجُوسٌ

Religion of the Magians. أَلْمَجُوسِيَّةُ

Blister on the hands or feet. * مَجْلَةٌ ج مَجْلٌ وَمِجَالٌ

Code, book, (see جلل) مَجَلَّةٌ

To be brazen-faced; use improper language; jest. * مَجَنَ يَمْجُنُ مُجُونًا وَمَجَانَةً . وَتَمَجَّنَ

Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced person; banterer, jester. مَاجِنٌ ج مُجَّانٌ

Buffoon, jester. Ample. Free gift. مَجَّانٌ

Gratis, gratuitously; freely. مَجَّانًا

To become old, worn out, (garment); obliterated, (dwelling). * مَحَّ يَمِحُّ مَحًّا وَأَمَحَّ

A worn-out garment. مَحٌّ

The choicest part of a thing. Yolk of an egg. مُحٌّ

An habitual liar. مَحَّاحٌ

Litter, panier. * [مِحَارَةٌ]

(*See under* حور)

* مَحَلَ يَمْحَلُ مَحْلاً وَمُحُولاً . وَمَحُلَ يَمْحُلُ
To be sterile (land, soil, year). مَحَالَةً وَأَمْحَلَ
To seek something cunningly. تَمَحَّلَ
Sterility, barrenness, aridity. مَحْلٌ
Sterile land. Deceit, cunning.
Cunning, deceitful. Satan. مَحَّالٌ
Crafty, designing. مَحُولٌ
Barren, unfruitful, sterile. مَاحِلٌ وَمُمْحِلٌ وَمِمْحَالٌ
To try, test, prove, examine. To give. * مَحَنَ يَمْحَنُ مَحْناً
To consider, try, examine. Dilate. إِمْتَحَنَ
Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune. مِحْنَةٌ ج مِحَنٌ
Test, trial, experiment; examination. إِمْتِحَانٌ
To efface, blot out; to disappear. * مَحَا يَمْحُو مَحْواً . وَمَحَى يَمْحِي مَحْياً
To be blotted out, effaced. إِمَّحَى (إِنْمَحَى)
Effaced, wiped or blotted out. مَمْحُوٌّ وَمَمْحِيٌّ
A cloth for wiping. مِمْحَاةٌ [وَمِحَايَةٌ]
To take out the marrow from the bone. * مَخَّ ٱلْعَظْمَ
Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing. مُخٌّ ج مِخَاخٌ
To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer). * مَخَرَ يَمْخَرُ مَخْراً وَمُخُوراً
To face the wind. تَمَخَّرَ وَإِمْتَخَرَ وَإِسْتَمْخَرَ ٱلرِّيحَ

Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship). مَاخِرَةٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ
A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people. مَاخُورٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ وَمَوَاخِيرُ
To churn; shake violently. * مَخَضَ يَمْخُضُ مَخْضاً
He revolved his idea (in his mind). مَخَضَ رَأْيَهُ
To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female). مَخِضَتْ تَمْخَضُ مَخَاضاً وَتَمَخَّضَتْ
To be churned, shaken. تَمَخَّضَ وَإِمْتَخَضَ
A female suffering the pangs of childbirth. مَاخِضٌ ج مَوَاخِضُ
Labour or pangs of childbirth. مَخَاضٌ
Butter-milk. مَخِيضٌ
A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned. مِمْخَضٌ
To blow the nose. * مَخَطَ يَمْخُطُ مَخْطاً
Mucus, (*sp.* of the nose). مُخَاطٌ
The gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat. مُخَاطُ ٱلشَّيْطَانِ (وَٱلشَّمْسِ)
Mucous. مُخَاطِيٌّ
Lever; bar of metal or wood for raising weights. * مُخْلٌ ج أَمْخَالٌ وَمُخُولٌ
To rinse the mouth. * مَخْمَضَ فَاهُ وَتَمَخْمَضَ

* مَدَّ يَمُدُّ مَدًّا وَتَمْدَادًا To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen.

مَدَّ بَصَرَهُ To stretch the sight.

مَدَّ ٱللّٰهُ فِي عُمْرِهِ God made his life long.

مَدَّ ٱلنَّهْرُ To flow, increase (river).

مَدَّ ٱلْقَلَمَ To dip the pen in ink.

مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ بِـ To help, aid, assist one with something.

مَادَّ To prolong, delay, defer.

إِمْتَدَّ إِلَى To incline forwards, reach; extend to.

تَمَدَّدَ وَإِمْتَدَّ To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched.

إِسْتَمَدَّ To seek help or assistance from.

مَدٌّ ج مُدُودٌ Tide; rise of a river; flux.

مَدٌّ وَمَدَّةٌ Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ـٓ)

مُدٌّ ج أَمْدَادٌ A measure for dry substances, (*sp.* for cereals).

مُدَّةٌ ج مُدَدٌ Period, space of time, while.

مِدَّةٌ Pus.

مَدَدٌ وَإِمْدَادٌ Assistance, succour, aid, help.

مِدَادٌ Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure.

عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ According to one model, or mode.

مَادَّةٌ ج مَادَّاتٌ وَمَوَادُّ Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object.

مَادِّيٌّ Material.

مَادِّيًّا Materially.

مَدِيدٌ ج مُدُدٌ Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flower. A measure of metre (in prosody).

أَمِدَّةٌ [مَدَّةٌ] Woof of cloth.

أُمْدُودٌ Custom, habit.

تَمْدِيدٌ Extension; dilatation.

مُمْتَدٌّ Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody.

مَمْدُودٌ Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with مَدَّة (ـٓ) e. g. صَحْرَآء — آمَنَ

* مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا وَمِدْحَةً To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of.

تَمَدَّحَ To seek praise; to boast, glory.

تَمَدَّحَ وَإِمْتَدَحَ To be extended (land).

إِمْتَدَحَ To praise, extol.

تَمَادَحَ To praise one another.

مَدْحٌ . وَمَدِيحٌ ج مَدَائِحُ Eulogy, praise.

مَادِحٌ وَمَدَّاحٌ Eulogist, panegyrist.

أُمْدُوحَةٌ ج أَمَادِيحُ Praise; a song of praise.

مَمَادِحُ Praiseworthy qualities.

* مَدَرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay.

Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city. مَدَرٌ
The inhabitants of towns and of tents. أَهْلُ ٱلْمَدَرِ وَٱلْوَبَرِ
To build, found cities; civilize. * مَدَّنَ
To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society. تَمَدَّنَ
Refinement, civilization. تَمَدُّنٌ
City, town. مَدِينَةٌ ج مُدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ
Medina (in Arabia). أَلْمَدِينَةُ
Bagdad. مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ
Citizen, townsman. مَدَنِيٌّ
To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong. * مَادَى
To become old (man). أَمْدَى
To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing. تَمَادَى
Distance, extent; uttermost end. مَدًى وَمَدْيَةٌ وَمِيدَاءٌ
Utmost range of sight. مَدَى ٱلْبَصَرِ
Large knife. Blade. مُدْيَةٌ ج مُدًى
Since. (*See* مُنْذُ) * مُذْ
To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach). * مَذِرَ يَمْذَرُ مَذَرًا وَأَمْذَرَ
To disperse, scatter. مَذَّرَ
To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.). تَمَذَّرَ
Hither and thither, in every direction. شَذَرَ مَذَرَ

Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul. مَذِرٌ
To mix milk or wine with water. * مَذَقَ يَمْذُقُ مَذْقًا
Mixed with water (milk or wine). مَذِيقٌ وَمَمْذُوقٌ
Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical. مُمَاذِقٌ
To pass, pass by; pass away (time). To go, depart. * مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرًّا وَمُرُورًا
To pass by or near to (someone or something). مَرَّ وَٱمْتَرَّ بِ وَعَلَى
To be bitter. مَرَّ يَمَرُّ مَرَارَةً . وَأَمَرَّ
To embitter, make bitter. مَرَّرَ
To become, or make, bitter. أَمَرَّ
He caused him to pass. أَمَرَّهُ
To pass one another. تَمَارَّ
To be hostile one to another. تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ
To continue, keep on in the same state; last; be firm, constant. To find bitter. إِسْتَمَرَّ
His resolution, or resistance, was firm. إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيرَتُهُ
Course, succession (of days, &c.). مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ
Bitter. Myrrh (plant). مُرٌّ ج أَمْرَارٌ
One time, once. مَرَّةٌ ج مِرَارٌ وَمَرَّاتٌ
Several times, often; from time to time; at times. مِرَارًا
Gall; bile. Strength, firmness of body or mind. مِرَّةٌ ج مِرَرٌ

Gullet, œsophagus. مَرِيٌّ ج أَمْرِئَةٌ وَمُرُوٌّ

To make smooth, or glossy. To break. * مَرَتَ يَمْرِتُ مَرْتًا

Arid (soil); arid desert. مَرْتٌ ج أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ

Aridity of land. مُرُوتَةٌ

A certain fallen angel. مَارُوتُ

To moisten, soak (dates). To suck (child). To macerate (a medicine). To soften. * مَرَثَ يَمْرُثُ مَرْثًا

Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing. مَرِثٌ

To pasture. To mix. To mar, spoil. * مَرَجَ يَمْرُجُ مَرْجًا

To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, confused. مَرِجَ يَمْرَجُ مَرَجًا

Meadow; pasture. مَرْجٌ ج مُرُوجٌ

Trouble, agitation; disorder. مَرَجٌ

Coral. Small pearls. مَرْجَانٌ

To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud. * مَرِحَ يَمْرَحُ مَرَحًا

To anoint. مَرَخَ

To make very joyful, lively. أَمْرَحَ

Very gay; brisk, or proud. مَرِحٌ ج مَرْحَى وَمَرَاحَى

Great joy, exultation; insolence. مِرَاحٌ

Wine. مَرُوحٌ

Aforesaid or mentioned. أَلْمَارُ ذِكْرُهُ

Bitterness; loathing. Gall-bladder. مَرَارَةٌ ج مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَائِرُ

A strong rope. A strong man. مَرِيرٌ ج مَرَائِرُ

Resolution, determination. مَرِيرٌ وَمَرِيرَةٌ

Strength of mind. مَرِيرَةٌ

More bitter. أَمَرُّ

Poverty and decrepitude. أَلْأَمَرَّانِ

Passage; pathway. مَمَرٌّ

Strong, solid, durable; continued, continual. مُسْتَمِرٌّ

Strong in altercation; patient in striving and bearing. بَعِيدُ ٱلْمُسْتَمَرِّ

To be healthy, pleasant (food). * مَرِئَ يَمْرَأُ وَمَرُوَ يَمْرُو مَرَاءَةً

To be manly. مَرُوَ يَمْرُو مُرُوءَةً

To affect, seek, or acquire manliness. تَمَرَّأَ

To find the food wholesome and pleasant. إِسْتَمْرَأَ

Man. مَرْءٌ وَٱمْرُؤٌ

Woman. مَرْأَةٌ وَٱمْرَأَةٌ

Virility, manhood; courage, bravery. مُرُوءَةٌ وَمُرُوَّةٌ

A wish of health to a person eating or drinking. مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا

Brave, courageous. Healthy, salubrious (climate, aliment). مَرِيءٌ وَمَمْرِيءٌ

Marjoram (plant). (*Pers.*) * مَرْدَقُوشٌ وَمَرْزَنْجُوشٌ

To steep, soak, macerate. * مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرْسًا

To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self. مَارَسَ

To be assiduous, accustomed to. Rub one's self against. make use of. Strive against. تَمَرَّسَ

To contend together. تَمَارَسَ

Strong, experienced. مَرِسٌ

Rope, cord; string. مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ

The myrtle-tree. مَرْسِينٌ

A hard night's journey. لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ

A strong stallion. فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ

Exercise, practice. مُمَارَسَةٌ

Hospital. (*Pers*) * مَارِسْتَانٌ

To scratch, tear with the nails. * مَرَشَ يَمْرُشُ مَرْشًا

To fall ill, be sick or unwell. * مَرِضَ يَمْرَضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرْضًا

To nurse or tend a sick person. مَرَّضَ

To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill. أَمْرَضَ

To be weak, feeble. تَمَرَّضَ

To feign illness. تَمَارَضَ [وَاسْتَمْرَضَ]

Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy. مَرَضٌ ج أَمْرَاضٌ

An eye that is quick to weep. عَيْنٌ مِمْرَاحٌ

(*See under* رحب) * مَرْحَبًا

To anoint (the body, &c.). * مَرَخَ يَمْرَخُ مَرْخًا . وَمَرَّخَ

To anoint one's self. تَمَرَّخَ

A kind of tree, (*cynanchum viminale*). مَرْخٌ

That which serves to anoint with. مَرُوخٌ

Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear. مِرِّيخٌ

* مَرَدَ يَمْرُدُ مُرُودًا . وَمَرُدَ يَمْرُدُ مَرَادَةً

To be audacious, hardened. To rebel, revolt. وَمُرُودَةً

To become accustomed to... مَرَدَ عَلَى

To be destitute of herbage (land); be still beardless (youth). مَرِدَ يَمْرَدُ مَرَدًا

To strip a branch of its leaves or peel. To make a building smooth, or plastered. مَرَّدَ

To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless. تَمَرَّدَ

To be proud, insolent to others. تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى

The neck. مَرَادٌ وَمَرَّادٌ ج مَرَارِيدُ

Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High. مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ

Beardless (youth). أَمْرَدُ ج مُرْدٌ

Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree. مَرْدَاءُ

High and smooth. مُمَرَّدٌ

Broth; fat; gravy, sauce. مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ

A heretic in religion. مَارِقٌ

To get angry. [Be bitter.] * مَرْمَرَ

Marble. مَرْمَرٌ

Calamity; severe. * مَرْمَرِيسٌ

Rhinoceros. * مِرْمِيسٌ

To become elastic, flexible. * مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمُرُونَةً

To be accustomed to. مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى

To train, habituate, harden one to.. مَرَّنَ عَلَى

To exercise or habituate one's self to. تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى

Elastic; flexible. مَرِنٌ

Elasticity, flexibility. مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ

Maronite. مَارُونِيٌّ ج مَوَارِنَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُّونَ

Practice; exercise. تَمْرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ

Trained; inured, habituated, used. مُمَرَّنٌ

To dress a wound with ointment. * مَرْهَمَ

Ointment. Unguent. مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ

To engage in a quarrel with one. * مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَآءً

To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt. تَمَارَى

Saint. (*Syriac*). مَارٌ وَمَارِي

A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction. مِرَآءٌ

Same as مَرَضٌ مَرْضٌ وَمَرْضَةٌ

Sick, ill; diseased; patient. مَرِيضٌ ج مَرْضَى

Sick; feeble, weak. مُتَمَرِّضٌ

One who is often ill. مِمْرَاضٌ

To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair). * مَرَطَ يَمْرُطُ مَرْطًا

To have scanty hair. مَرِطَ يَمْرَطُ مَرَطًا

To fall off (hair): تَمَرَّطَ ٱلشَّعْرُ

To steal, snatch. To collect. إِمْتَرَطَ

Scanty-haired. Thief. أَمْرَطُ م مَرْطَآءُ ج مُرْطٌ

To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head). * مَرَغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرْغًا . وَأَمْرَغَ

To abound in herbage. مَرِعَ وَمَرُعَ

Fat. مَرِعَةٌ

Rich in pasturage. مَرِيعٌ

To graze (cattle). * مَرَغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرْغًا

To be polluted, (reputation). مَرِغَ عِرْضُهُ

To roll an animal in the dust. مَرَّغَ

To roll in the dust (animal). To anoint one's self. تَمَرَّغَ

Meadow. مَرْغَةٌ

Vicious. أَمْرَغُ م مَرْغَآءُ ج مُرْغٌ

To penetrate, pierce through; to pass. * مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مُرُوقًا مِنْ

To follow a heresy in religion. مَرَقَ مِنَ ٱلدِّينِ

مِرْيَة Doubt. Dispute, quarrel.

* مَزَّ يَمُزُّ مَزًّا To suck (something).

مُزٌّ وَمُزَّة Acidulated, sourish. [Insipid.]

مَزَازَة Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity.]

* مَزَجَ يَمْزُجُ مَزْجًا To mix or blend.

مَازَجَ To associate with one.

تَمَازَجَ To mix or get mixed with one another.

إِمْتَزَجَ بِـ To be or get mixed with...

إِمْتِزَاج Mixture; amalgamation.

مَزِيج وَمَمْزُوج وَمُمْتَزِج Mixture, alloy; mixed.

مِزَاج ج أَمْزِجَة Temperament, constitution.

* مَزَحَ يَمْزَحُ مَزْحًا To joke, jest, banter.

مَازَحَ مِزَاحًا وَمُمَازَحَة To jest or joke with one.

تَمَازَحَ To jest, joke or banter with one another.

مُزَاح وَمُزَاحَة Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry.

مَازِح وَمَزَّاح Jester, joker.

* مِزْر A kind of beer.

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا وَمَزْقَة . وَمَزَّقَ To tear, rend to pieces (clothes, &c.).

مَزَّقَ To disperse, separate (a crowd of people).

تَمَزَّقَ To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed (crowd).

مِزْقَة A torn piece.

* مَزَنَ يَمْزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمُزُونًا To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee.

يَوْمُ مَزْنٍ A day of flight.

مُزْن Clouds.

مَزَن Custom; state, condition.

* مَزِيَّة ج مَزَايَا وَمَازِيَة ج مَازِيَات Merit, excellence, superiority.

* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune).

مَسَّتِ ٱلْحَاجَةُ إِلَى Necessity has obliged (one) to...

مَمْسُوس Touched by insanity, seized with madness.

مَاسَّ مُمَاسَّةً وَمِسَاسًا To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to...

أَمَسَّ To make one touch or feel.

تَمَاسَّ To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with.

مَسّ Touch; contact. Insanity, madness.

حَاجَة مَاسَّة Urgent need or business.

مَسَاس Touch; mutual touching.

مِسَاس [Ox-goad.]

مُمَاسّ Tangent, (geom).

مُمَاسَّة Partial contact.

To transform, change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). * مَسَخَ يَمْسَخُ مَسْخًا

Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal. مَسْخٌ

Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster.] مَسْخٌ ج مُسُوخٌ

To plait or twist (a cord). To continue a journey. * مَسَدَ يَمْسُدُ مَسْدًا

To rub with the hand. مَسَدَ أو عَلَى

Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron. مَسَدٌ ج مِسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ

* مَسَكَ يَمْسُكُ مَسْكًا . وَمَسَّكَ وَأَمْسَكَ

To hold in the hand, grasp, seize something. وَتَمَسَّكَ وَتَمَاسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ بِ

To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold. مَسَّكَ

To retain, hold back. To prevent or check. أَمْسَكَ

To check one's self, abstain from.. أَمْسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ

He could not abstain from saying. مَا تَمَاسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ

Musk. مِسْكٌ

Musk-deer (animal). غَزَالُ ٱلْمِسْكِ

Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy. مُسُكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسَّاكٌ

Avarice, stinginess. مُسْكَةٌ وَمُسُكَةٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ

Handle. Food. Strength. مُسْكَةٌ

Touched. Maniac; insane. مَمْسُوسٌ

A kind of shoe. (*Pers*). * مَسْتٌ ج مُسُوتٌ

To wipe; anoint. To smite; slay. * مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا

To measure or survey land. مَسَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً

To wet with water. مَسَحَ بِٱلْمَاءِ

To wipe some object with the hand. مَسَّحَ وَتَمَسَّحَ

To wash one's self. تَمَسَّحَ بِٱلْمَاءِ

To become friendly, or make a league together. تَمَاسَحَ

The act of wiping. Anointing. مَسْحٌ

Hair-cloth; sack-cloth. مِسْحٌ ج مُسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاحٌ

[Extreme unction.] مَسْحَةٌ

Land-survey. مِسَاحَةٌ

The science of land-surveying. Mensuration. عِلْمُ ٱلْمِسَاحَةِ

Anointed. مَسِيحٌ ج مُسَحَاءُ وَمَسْحَى

Christ, the Messiah. أَلْمَسِيحُ

Antichrist. أَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ

Christian. مَسِيحِيٌّ ج مَسِيحِيُّونَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ

The Christian Religion. Christianity. أَلْمَسِيحِيَّةُ

Land-surveyor. مَسَّاحٌ ج مَسَّاحَةٌ

Professional woman for combing hair. مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَوَاسِحُ

Crocodile. تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ

Hair-dresser; comber; مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ professional female hair-dresser.

Comb-maker. مَشَّاطٌ

Combed. مَشِيطٌ وَمَمْشُوطٌ

* مَشَقَ يَمْشُقُ مَشْقًا To act or move with rapidity. To stretch (something). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree.]

To scourge, whip. أَمْشَقَ

To wane (night). To be peeled, torn. تَمَشَّقَ

To steal; cut off. إِمْتَشَقَ

Slenderness. مَشَقٌ

The refuse of silk, hair. مُشَاقَةٌ

Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless (tree). مَمْشُوقٌ

Apricots (*coll.*). The apricot tree. * مِشْمِشٌ

An apricot. مِشْمِشَةٌ

The best kind of dates. * مُشَانٌ

* مَشَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا . وَمَشَى وَتَمَشَّى To walk; go; travel on foot, march.

To cause to walk, make one go. مَشَّى وَأَمْشَى

To walk with one. مَاشَى

To increase in cattle. أَمْشَى وَإِمْتَشَى

Pledge. مُسْكَانٌ

Avarice. Abstinence, continency. إِمْسَاكٌ

Scented or perfumed with musk. مُمَسَّكٌ

To wish one good evening. * مَسَّى

May God grant you a good evening. مَسَّاكَ ٱللهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ

To enter into the evening. أَمْسَى

Zeid was laughing in the evening. أَمْسَى زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا

Eve, evening. مَسَاءٌ

Yesterday evening. مَسَاءَ أَمْسِ

Good evening. مَسَاءَ ٱلْخَيْرِ

* مَشَّ يَمُشُّ مَشًّا To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone).

* مَشَجَ يَمْشُجُ مَشْجًا To mix, confuse.

To create a disturbance between (men). مَشَجَ بَيْنَ

A mixture. مَشْجٌ وَمَشَجٌ وَمَشِيجٌ

* [مَشَحَ — مَشْحَةٌ] To perform the rite of extreme unction.

* مَشَطَ يَمْشُطُ مَشْطًا . وَمَشَّطَ To comb (the hair).

To comb one's own hair; be combed. إِمْتَشَطَ

Comb. A kind of rake. مُشْطٌ ج أَمْشَاطٌ وَمِشَاطٌ

Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (*anat.*). مُشْطُ ٱلرِّجْلِ

Violin's bridge. مُشْطُ ٱلْكَمَنْجَةِ

تَمَاشَى To walk together.

مَشْيٌ Act of walking, marching.

مَشِيئَةٌ (عِوَض مَشِيئَة مِن شَاءَ) Will, desire.

مَاشٍ مُشَاةٌ Walker, pedestrian; on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier.]

مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَوَاشٍ *Feminine of preced.* Flocks, cattle.

مَمْشًى ج مَمَاشٍ Corridor, pavement; passage.

* مَصَّ يَمُصُّ مَصًّا . وَٱمْتَصَّ To suck; sip.

أَمَصَّ To make one suck.

تَمَصَّصَ To suck gradually.

مُصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing.

مُصَّانٌ [وَقَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ] Sugar-cane.

[خَيْطٌ مَصِّيصٌ] Twine, pack thread.

مِمَصٌّ Siphon; sucking tube or pipe.

مَمْصُوصٌ Sucked. Thin, emaciated.

* مَصَحَ يَمْصَحُ مُصُوحًا To go, depart; cease.

* مَصْدٌ وَمَصَدٌ Intensity of heat or of cold.

* مَصَّرَ To lay out, build (cities). To make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk.

تَمَصَّرَ To become a city or town, (place).

مِصْرُ Egypt. Cairo.

مِصْرٌ ج أَمْصَارٌ وَمُصُورٌ Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries.

مِصْرِيٌّ مِصْرِيُّونَ Egyptian.

مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج مَصَارِيُّ *Fem. of preced.* [Para. *Pl.* Money.]

مَصِيرٌ ج أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمُصْرَانٌ وَمَصَارِينُ Intestine.

* مُصْطَكَى Mastic (kind of gum).

* مَصَلَ يَمْصُلُ مَصْلًا وَمُصُولًا To drop, trickle, drip (water, &c.).

مَصْلٌ Whey.

مَاصِلٌ Dripping, leaking, oozing. Insignificant gift.

* مَصْمَصَ To rinse the mouth. [To suck.]

* مَضَّ يَمَضُّ مَضًّا وَمَضِيضًا . وَأَمَضَّ To pain, cause pain; afflict.

مَضْمَضَ يُمَضْمِضُ مَضْمَضًا To suffer pain.

أَمَضَّ To give pain.

مَضٌّ وَمَضَّةٌ Painful, grieving; afflicting. Sour (milk).

مَضَضٌ Pain, grief, affliction. Sour milk.

* مَضَرَ يَمْضُرُ مَضْرًا To become sour.

مُضَارَةٌ Whey.

* مَضَغَ يَمْضَغُ مَضْغًا To masticate, chew.

أَمْضَغَ To be ripe, or good, to eat.

مَضْغٌ ج وَمُضَاغٌ Mastication; chewing.

أَمْطَرَ To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God). To rain. To become silent.

تَمَطَّرَ To go swiftly.

إِسْتَمْطَرَ مِنْ To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone.

مَطَرٌ ج أَمْطَارٌ Rain; heavy rain.

مَطِرٌ وَمَاطِرٌ وَمُمْطِرٌ Rainy (weather).

مُطْرٌ وَمَطَرَةٌ Custom, habit.

مَطْرَةٌ A shower of rain.

مَطَرَةٌ A water-skin.

مُتَمَطِّرٌ وَمِطَارٌ Fast, quick (horse).

مُسْتَمْطَرٌ A beneficent man.

مُسْتَمْطِرٌ One praying for rain; seeking beneficence.

* مِطْرَانٌ ج مَطَارِنَةٌ Bishop. Metropolitan.

* مَطَلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطْلاً To stretch out, extend.

* مَطَلَ وَمَاطَلَ وَ إِمْتَطَلَ To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt).

مَطْلٌ وَمِطَالٌ وَمُمَاطَلَةٌ Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt).

مَطُولٌ وَمُمَاطِلٌ One who delays or puts off; delayer.

مَمْطُولٌ Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise).

مُضْغَةٌ ج مُضَغٌ Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful.

* مَضْمَضَ To rinse, wash.

مَضْمَضَ ٱلْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ To rinse one's mouth.

* مَضَى يَمْضِي مُضُوًّا مُضِيًّا To pass, be past; expire; go, go away, depart.

مَضَى فِي To carry out.

مَضَى عَلَى To execute; conclude (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.).]

مَضَى بِـ To take away, go away with; take, carry off.

أَمْضَى To execute, accomplish. [To sign (an act or document).]

تَمَضَّى To be brought to an end (affair); carried out, executed.

مُضُوَّاءٌ Progress, advance.

إِمْضَاءٌ Execution of a thing. Signature. Subscription.

أَلْمَاضِي The preterit, past tense. The past.

مُمْضٍ Signer; subscriber.

* مَطَّ يَمُطُّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطَ To draw; extend, stretch (something).

تَمَطَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To extend, lengthen, or adorn (a narrative or speech).

* مَطَرَ يَمْطُرُ مَطْرًا وَمَطَرًا . وَأُمْطِرَ To rain.

أَلسَّمَاءُ تَمْطُرُ It rains.

He-goat or she-goat; goatskin. مَاعِزٌ ج مَوَاعِزُ

Goat-herd. مَعَّازٌ

To rub with force (skin). [To crush.] * مَعَسَ يَمْعَسُ مَعْسًا

To be angry with, displeased. * مَعِضَ يَمْعَضُ مَعَضًا وَ إِمْتَعَضَ مِنْ

To pluck or pull out (hair or feathers). * مَعَطَ يَمْعَطُ مَعْطًا

Bald; hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil. مَعِطٌ وَأَمْعَطُ م مَعْطَاءُ ج مُعْطٌ

To rub. * مَعَكَ يَمْعَكُ مَعْكًا

To delay paying a debt. مَعَكَ وَمَاعَكَ بِدَيْنِهِ

One who delays paying his debts. مَعِكٌ وَمِمْعَكٌ وَمُمَاعِكٌ

Crackling of burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight. * مَعْمَعَةٌ ج مَعَامِعُ

To avow, or deny, something. * مَعَنَ يَمْعَنُ مَعْنًا . وَأَمْعَنَ بِ

To flow (water). مَعَنَ يَمْعَنُ مَعَنًا

To consider attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon. أَمْعَنَ ٱلنَّظَرَ فِي وَتَمَعَّنَ

Application, effort, assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking. إِمْعَانٌ وَتَمَعُّنٌ

Utensil. A good or charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat).] مَاعُونٌ ج مَوَاعِينُ

To be extended, lengthened. * مَطِيَ يَمْطَى مَطًا

To mount, ride (a beast). أَمْطَى وَ إِمْتَطَى

To make one to ride. أَمْطَى

To be long (day). To stretch and swing the arms in walking. تَمَطَّى

Beast of burden, or for riding. مَطِيَّةٌ ج مَطَايَا وَمَطِيٌّ

The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate. * مَظٌّ

With, together with, along with. At the moment of.. * مَعَ وَمَعْ

For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, moreover, yet. مَعَ ذَلِكَ

Although; notwithstanding. مَعَ أَنَّ

Together, simultaneously. مَعًا

Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance. مَعِيَّةٌ

Stomach. * مَعِدَةٌ وَمِعْدَةٌ ج مِعَدٌ وَمِعَدٌ

A man suffering from his stomach. مَمْعُودٌ

To fall off, (hair). To be destitute of herbage, (land). To become poor (man). * مَعِرَ يَمْعَرُ مَعَرًا وَأَمْعَرَ

Destitute of hair, or herbage. Niggardly. مَعِرٌ وَأَمْعَرُ

To be rich in goats. * مَعِزَ يَمْعَزُ مَعَزًا وَأَمْعَزَ

مَعْزٌ وَمَعَزٌ ج أَمْعُزٌ وَمَعِيزٌ . وَمِعْزَى
Goats, (*coll. noun*).

Hatred; aversion. مقتٌ

Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated. مقيتٌ وممقوتٌ

To dip. Fill. Break. Flow. * مقس يمقس مقسا

A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*). مقّاس

Slave of a feedman. * مأقِط ج مقاط

To look at. Dip. Dive. * مقل يمقل مقلا

The eye; eye-ball. * مقلة ج مقل

Mecca (city in Arabia). * مكّة

From Mecca. Meccan (man or object). * مكّيّ ومكاويّ

A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle.] * مكّوك ج مكاكيك

* مكث يمكث مكثا ومكوثا ومكثانا.

To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place). وتمكّث بـ

Sojourn, stay. مكثٌ

Cautious, steady, sedate. مكيثٌ

To deceive, beguile, circumvent. * مكر يمكر مكرا وماكر وبهِ

To deceive one another. ماكر وتماكر

To punish deceit, (God). أمكر الله ومكر

Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk. مكرٌ

Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful. ماكرٌ ج ماكرون ومكرة

A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily. مكورٌ ومكّار

Running or flowing water. معينٌ ج معنٌ ومعنات

To mew. * معا يمعو معاءً

Intestine. معيٌ ومِعى ومعاً ج أمعاءٌ

A combat, struggle. * مغثٌ ج مغاث

Red earth for dyeing. * مغرةٌ ومغرة

To pierce one with (a lance). * مغس يمغس مغسا بـ

* مغص ومغص يمغص مغصا وتمغص

To suffer from colic. [وانمغص]

Colic, gripes. مغصٌ ومغصٌ ومغيصٌ

One suffering from colic. ممغوصٌ

To stretch, extend, expand, or lengthen something. * مغط يمغط مغطا. ومغّط

To extend; be stretched or expanded. To stretch one's self out. تمغّط وإنمغط وإمتغط

To draw (a sword). إمتغط

Elastic; gum. [مغيط]

To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle. * مغمغ

To speak in an indistinct or confused manner. مغمغ الكلام

The magnet. * مغنطيس

To hate or detest; to abhor. * مقت يمقت مقتا. ومقّت

To be odious, detestable. مقت يمقت مقاتة

Possibilities. مُمْكِنَاتٌ

Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun. مُتَمَكِّنٌ

Indeclinable noun. غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ

* مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلَلاً وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالاً مِنْ To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored.

To tack or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. To suffer from pain, or grief. مَلَّ يَمُلُّ مَلاً

To cause weariness. أَمَلَّ وَأَمَلَّ عَلَى

The journey was long and tedious to him. أَمَلَّ عَلَيْهِ ٱلسَّفَرُ

To dictate to one something to write. أَمْلَلَ إِمْلَالاً عَلَى

To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.). تَمَلَّلَ

To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it. تَمَلَّلَ وَٱمْتَلَّ

To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome. إِسْتَمَلَّ

Weariness. Weary. مَلٌّ وَمَلُولٌ

Hot ashes, or coals, for baking. مَلَّةٌ

Tacking, basting (in sewing). مَلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ

A religion, creed; religious community. مِلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ

Weariness, tediousness, dulness. مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ

Mollah, a high Turkish judge. [مُلاَّ]

Acorn-tree; kind of oak. مَلُّولٌ

* مَكَسَ يَمْكِسُ مَكْساً To diminish, deduct.

To collect taxes, imposts, tithes, or tribute. مَكَسَ وَمَكَّسَ

To bargain with one, dispute about the price, haggle, outbid. مَاكَسَ

Custom duties, tax, impost. مَكْسٌ ج مُكُوسٌ

Tax-gatherer. مَاكِسٌ وَمَكَّاسٌ

* مَكُنَ يَمْكُنُ مَكَانَةً عِنْدَ To have influence or power with, be influential. To be strong, powerful.

To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly. مَكَّنَ

To give one the power of, to enable. مَكَّنَ وَأَمْكَنَ مِنْ

To be possible, easy for (him). أَمْكَنَهُ

It is possible that... يُمْكِنُ أَنْ

To be stable, firm, solid, established. تَمَكَّنَ

To have the power to.., to be capable of.., be master of. تَمَكَّنَ وَٱسْتَمْكَنَ مِنْ

Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty. مُكْنَةٌ

Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order. مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ

Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power. مَكَانَةٌ

Firm, solid, stable. مَاكِنٌ وَمَكِينٌ ج مُكَنَاءُ

Possibility; power. إِمْكَانٌ

Possible; that which is possible. مُمْكِنٌ

* مَلَأَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَمِلَاءَةً وَمِنْ وَبِ To fill, fill up something with... To satisfy, glut. To aid.

مَلَأَ وَمَلُؤَ يَمْلُؤُ مَلَاءَةً وَمَلَاءً To be rich, opulent.

مُلِئَ وَمَلِيَ To be choked with fullness.

مَلِئَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَتَمَلَّأَ وَامْتَلَأَ مِنْ To be filled, full of.

مَلَّأَ تَمْلِئَةً To fill, fill up.

مَالَأَ عَلَى To aid; take one's part.

تَمَالَأَ To unite against, or give mutual aid.

إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدَّيْنِ To invest money on good security.

مِلْءٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ Quantity which fills up a measure.

مِلْءُ الْجَفْنِ Freedom from anxiety.

مَلَأٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners.

مُلَاءَةٌ (وَمُلَايَةٌ) ج مُلَاءٌ A kind of garment.

مَلْآنُ م مَلْأَى وَمَلْآنَةٌ ج مِلَاءٌ Full, filled up.

مَلِيءٌ A rich, or honest, man.

إِمْتِلَاءٌ Fullness. Plethora.

مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوٌّ وَمُمْتَلِئٌ Full. Filled up.

* مَلَثَ يَمْلُثُ مَلْثًا . وَمَالَثَ To sooth; make empty or fine promises; lie.

مَالَثَ To treat with dissimulation. To jest with.

مَلْثٌ The first darkness of night.

* مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا . وَمَلَّحَ To salt (food).

مَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مَلَاحَةً To have a fine countenance, be handsome.

مَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ وَمَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مُلُوحَةً وَمَلَاحَةً وَمُلُوحًا To be salty (food or water).

مَلَّحَ وَأَمْلَحَ To salt. To say something nice.

مَالَحَ مُمَالَحَةً To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to.

أَمْلَحَ To become salty (sweet water); to approach salt water.

مَا أَمْلَحَهُ How handsome he is!

تَمَلَّحَ To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful.

إِسْتَمْلَحَ To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty.

مِلْحٌ ج أَمْلَاحٌ وَمِلَاحٌ Salt. Water having a salty taste.

مِلْحٌ وَمِلْحَةٌ Treaty, compact.

مُلْحَةٌ ج مُلَحٌ Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity.

مَلَاحَةٌ Beauty (of the face); goodliness. A fine sentence.

مِلَاحَةٌ The art of navigation. Salt trade.

مَلَّاحٌ Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime.]

مَلَّاحَةٌ وَمَمْلَحَةٌ Salt-works, salt mine.

The taste of salt, saltness. مُلُوحَةٌ

Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty. مَلِيحٌ ج مِلَاحٌ وَأَمْلَاحٌ

Gray-coloured. أَمْلَحُ م مَلْحَاءُ ج مُلْحٌ

A witty saying or anecdote. أُمْلُوحَةٌ

Salted. مُمَلَّحٌ

Salt-cellar. مِمْلَحَةٌ ج مَمَالِحُ

To draw, pull out. * مَلَخَ يَمْلَخُ مَلْخًا وَامْتَلَخَ

To journey, go to and fro. مَلَخَ فِي

Jew's mallow, (*Corchorus olitorius*). مُلُوخِيَّةٌ وَمَلُوخِيَا

To be soft, tender. * مَلُدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلَدًا

Youth; tenderness of youth. مَلَدٌ

Tender, delicate. أَمْلَدُ م مَلْدَاءُ ج مُلْدٌ

To coax, flatter. * مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلْسًا

To push, urge on (a beast of burden).

To be smooth. مَلَسَ وَمَلُسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَاسَةً وَمُلُوسَةً

To become thick (darkness). مَلَّسَ وَأَمْلَسَ الظَّلَامُ

To make sleek, smooth. مَلَّسَ

To become smooth. تَمَلَّسَ وَإِمْلَاسَّ

To escape, slip away from. تَمَلَّسَ وَانْمَلَسَ وَإِمْتَلَسَ

Twilight, dawn. مَلَسُ الظَّلَامِ

The polish or smoothness of a surface. مَلَاسَةٌ

Smooth, polished, glossy. أَمْلَسُ م مَلْسَاءُ ج مُلْسٌ

Waste desert. إِمْلِيسٌ ج أَمَالِيسُ

A sweet pomegranate having no stones. رُمَّانٌ إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ

To slip away, escape. * مَلِصَ يَمْلَصُ مَلَصًا مِنْ

To be delivered from, escape. تَمَلَّصَ وَانْمَلَصَ وَإِمَّلَصَ مِنْ

Slipping, gliding. مَلِصٌ وَمَلِيصٌ

Bald-headed. أَمْلَصُ الرَّأْسِ

To plaster with mud or mortar (a wall). * مَلَطَ يَمْلُطُ مَلْطًا . وَمَلَّطَ

To shave off (the hair). مَلَّطَ

A thief. A man of mixed origin. (*See* خِلْط) مِلْطٌ ج أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ

Plaster with which walls are cemented. مِلَاطٌ

Malta (island). مَالِطَةُ

Maltese. مَالِطِيٌّ

A man having scanty hair. أَمْلَطُ م مَلْطَاءُ ج مُلْطٌ

To skin (a sheep). * مَلَعَ يَمْلَعُ مَلْعًا

To flay. To steal. إِمْتَلَعَ

To flatter, coax, cajole. * مَلِقَ يَمْلَقُ مَلَقًا لِ . وَمَالَقَ

To level (the soil, &c.). مَلَّقَ

Power, authority, reign. مُلْكٌ
Angel. مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عوض مَلْأَكٌ)
King. مَلِكٌ وَمَلْكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ
Queen. مَلِكَةٌ
Property. مِلْكَةٌ وَمَلَكَةٌ
Custom, habit; facility. مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ
Royalty. Kingdom, empire. مَلَكُوتٌ
Royal, kingly. مَلَكِيٌّ [ومُلُوكِيٌّ]
Melchite (Greek). مَلَكِيٌّ وَمَلْكِيٌّ
Possessor, proprietor. مَالِكٌ
Heron (bird). مَالِكُ الحَزِين
Property, right of property. مَلَاكَةٌ وَمَلُوكَةٌ
Possessor, proprietor. King. مَلِيكٌ ج مُلَكَاءُ
Marriage; contract of marriage. إِمْلَاكٌ
Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire. مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكُ
Put in possession of something. Created king. مُمَلَّكٌ
A thing which is possessed; property. Kneaded (paste). مَمْلُوكٌ
White slave; servant. Mamluke. مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِيكُ
To hasten, hurry. * مَلْمَلَ
To move or toss about in bed; be restless. تَمَلْمَلَ
Melancholy; black bile. * مَلَنْخُولِيَا

To become poor. أَمْلَقَ
To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle. تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وَتِمِلَّاقًا . وَلَ
To escape from. إِنْمَلَقَ مِنْ
To draw out. إِمْتَلَقَ
Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing. مَلَقٌ وَتَمْلِيقٌ وَتَمَلُّقٌ
Adulator, flatterer. مَلِقٌ وَمَلَّاقٌ
Roller; trowel. [مَالَقٌ]
*مَلَكَ يَمْلِكُ مِلْكًا ومَلَكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً. وَتَمَلَّكَ To possess.
To reign or rule over. مَلَكَ عَلَى
To wed, marry (a wife). مَلَكَ (ٱلْمَرْأَةَ) مَلْكًا وَمِلْكًا
To cause one to marry; give in marriage. مَلَّكَ
To make one a king over; cause him to rule over. مَلَّكَ عَلَى
To place one in possession of something. مَلَّكَ وَأَمْلَكَ
To act as one's own master, as king. تَمَلَّكَ
To root itself in one (a habit). تَمَلَّكَ
To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, *e. g.* مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ أَو عَنْ أَنْ He did not abstain from... تَمَالَكَ عَنْ
The right of property. مِلْكٌ
Property; possessions; goods, estates. مِلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ

No one *at all* came to me. مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ

He came at once. جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ

He died the same day. مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ

To be * مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا . وَإِمْتَنَّ عَلَى بِ kind, benevolent, gracious to; to grant freely a favour to.

مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا وَمِنَّةً وَإِمْتَنَّ وَمَنَّنَ عَلَى To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received.

To fatigue (a journey). مَنَّ ٱلسَّيْرُ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا

To hesitate in doing something for another. مَانَّ مُمَانَّةً

To weaken, enfeeble. أَمَنَّ وَتَمَنَّنَ

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna. مَنٌّ

By the grace of God. بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى

A weight equivalent to two rottles مَنٌّ ج أَمْنَانٌ (*see* رطل) (1440 drachms).

[A parasitic insect which injures plants.] مَنٌّ

Grace, blessing, bounty. مِنَّةٌ ج مِنَنٌ Recounting a good act to reproach one.

Liberal-hearted, مَنَّانٌ م مَنَّانَةٌ generous. One who upbraids for his favours.

God, the giver of all good. اَلْمَنَّانُ

Ill-fortune. Death. اَلْمَنُونُ

Troubles, adversities of life. رَيْبُ ٱلْمَنُونِ

To march at a quick step. * مَلَا يَمْلُو مَلْوًا

To prolong (one's life). مَلَّى وَأَمْلَى

To dictate to one something to write. أَمْلَى عَلَى

To beg someone to dictate to him. إِسْتَمْلَى

Desert. مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلًا

A space of time. مَلِيٌّ وَمَلْوَةٌ

A long time. مَلِيًّا مِنَ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Dictation. إِمْلَاءٌ ج أَمَالٍ

Sayings; resumés. أَمَالٍ

[Million.] * مَلْيُونٌ ج مَلَايِينُ

For what? * مِمَّا (عوض مِنْ مَا) For what reason?

1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who? مَنْ

2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Whoever, he who, she who, &c. مَنْ

Preposition. From; of; for; than. * مِنْ

I came *from* the house. جِئْتُ مِنَ ٱلْبَيْتِ

I took *from* him. أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ

There are some *of* them who say. مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ

What he does *of* good. مَا يَعْمَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ

Will you be أَتَرْضَى هٰذَا مِنْ ذَاكَ satisfied with this *for* that?

He drew nigh *to* him. قَرُبَ مِنْهُ

Zeid is better *than* Bekr. زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ

إمتنان — Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation.

ممنون — Cut off. Limit.

[ممنون ل] — Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another.

[ممنونية] — The obligation one is under (to someone).

* منجنيق ومنجليق — Battering-ram.

* منح يمنح منحاً — To give, grant (as a free gift).

إمتنح — To receive a gift.

إستمنح — To ask or seek a gift.

منحة ج منح — Gift, favour.

* منذ ومذ — Since.

منذ أو مذ يومين — Two days ago.

* منع يمنع منعاً عن ومن — To refuse one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder.

منع يمنع مناعة ومناعاً — To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress).

مانع — To refuse; oppose, prevent.

تمنع عن — To abstain or refrain from; refuse to..

تمنع ب — To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection.

إمتنع — To be impossible; prevented from.

منع ج منوع — Prevention; prohibition.

منعة — Strength; protection.

مناع ومنوع — Strong in resisting, or refusing.

منيع — Impregnable, inaccessible.

مانع — Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens.

ممتنع — Impossible.

ممنوع — Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented.

* منا يمنو منواً ومنى يمنو منياً — To test, prove.

مني له — He was favoured in...

منى تمنية — To grant one's desire.

تمنى — To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book).

منا مث منوان ومنيان ج أمناء. (See من) — A measure.

مني ومني ومني — Semen.

منية ج منايا — Death. Destiny, fate.

منية ج منى — Wish, desire; a desired thing.

أمنية ج أماني وأمان — Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood.

تمن — Desire, wish.

* مهجة ج مهج ومهجات — Blood. Spirit, soul, life.

* مهد يمهد مهداً ومهد — To extend, unfold, stretch out. To make level, plain; prepare.

مهد — To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare.

To accord or grant a delay; defer, put off. مَهَّلَ وَأَمْهَلَ

To ask for a delay. إِسْتَمْهَلَ

Quiet, deliberate action, slow proceeding; calmness, slowness. مَهْلٌ وَمَهَلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ

Used for the Imperative (*both sing. and pl.*). Go slowly; do not hurry; softly. مَهْلاً

Softly, slowly, leisurely, at your ease. عَلَى مَهْلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ

Delay for preparation; time for getting ready. مُهْلَةٌ

Concession of a delay; days of grace. إِمْهَالٌ

Slowness, delay. تَمَهُّلٌ

Whatever. * مَهْمَا

Whatever you do I shall do. مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ

Desert; waste place. * مَهْمَهٌ وَمَهْمَهَةٌ ج مَهَامِهُ

To serve. To overwork; despise; beat. * مَهَنَ يَمْهَنُ مَهْنًا وَمِهْنَةً

To be despised; be enfeebled, debilitated. مَهُنَ يَمْهُنُ مَهَانَةً

To practice, exercise. مَاهَنَ

To employ. Weaken. أَمْهَنَ

To take into one's service; employ. Despise. إِمْتَهَنَ

Service; skill. [Art, profession, trade, handicraft.] مِهْنَةٌ ج مِهَنٌ وَمُهُنٌ

Servant. مَاهِنٌ ج مُهَّانٌ

He accepted his excuse. مَهَّدَ لَهُ الْعُذْرَ

To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy. تَمَهَّدَ

Bed; child's cradle. مَهْدٌ ج مُهُودٌ

Bed; flat land; expanse. مِهَادٌ ج أَمْهِدَةٌ وَمُهُدٌ

Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy. مُمَهَّدٌ

* مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا وَمُهُورًا وَمَهَارًا وَمَهَارَةً

To be skilful, dexterous, experienced, or well practised in. فِي وَبِ

To give a dowry to a woman. مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا . وَأَمْهَرَ

To vie with another in skill. مَاهَرَ

To acquire skilfulness, experience. تَمَهَّرَ

Dowry. Like. مَهْرٌ ج مُهُورٌ وَمُهُورَةٌ

Foal; the firstling or first-born of an animal. Signet (*Pers.*). مُهْرٌ ج مِهَارٌ وَأَمْهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ

Seal-bearer, secretary. [مُهْرْدَار]

Filly. مُهْرَةٌ ج مُهَرٌ وَمُهْرَاتٌ

Skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency (in an art or science). مَهَارَةٌ

Skilful, ingenious, expert; experienced. مَاهِرٌ ج مَهَرَةٌ . وَمُتَمَهِّرٌ

A doweıed woman. مَمْهُورَةٌ

A feast of the Persians. * مِهْرَجَانٌ

* مَهَلَ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلاً وَمَهَلَةً . وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي

To act slowly, patiently, deliberately.

A painful, or violent, death. مَوْتٌ مَائِتٌ

مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتَى وَمَيِّتُونَ وَمَيْتُونَ م مَيْتَةٌ وَمَيِّتَةٌ وَمَيْتَةٌ ج مَيْتَاتٌ وَمَيِّتَاتٌ Dead.

Kind of death. مِيتَةٌ

Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification. إِمَاتَةٌ

Death, decease. مَمَاتٌ

Deadly, mortal, fatal. مُمِيتٌ

A bold, desperate warrior. مُسْتَمِيتٌ

* مَاجَ يَمُوجُ مَوْجًا . وَتَمَوَّجَ To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd).

To deviate from. مَاجَ عَنْ

Wave, billow, surge. مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ

A wave, a billow. مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ

The prime of youth. مَوْجَةُ ٱلشَّبَابِ

Commotion; fluctuation. تَمَوُّجٌ

* مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا وَتَمَوَّرَ To move from side to side, or to and fro.

To agitate; make to flow. أَمَارَ

Dust raised by the wind. مُورٌ

A saint (*Syriac*). * مَارِي وَمَارِيٌّ

A hospital, asylum. * مَارِسْتَانٌ

Banana (tree or fruit). * مَوْزٌ

Despised; abject. مَهِينٌ ج مُهَنَاءُ

* مَهَا يَمْهُو مَهْوًا وَمَهَى يَمْهِي مَهْيًا To gild, or silver. To sharpen.

Pearls. Sharp sword. Thin milk. مَهْوٌ

مَهَاةٌ ج مَهًا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهَيَاتٌ A wild cow; antelope. Piece of crystal. The sun.

To die, expire. * مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا

Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.).

To die in chains. مَاتَ صَبْرًا

To cause to die; kill, put to death. مَوَّتَ وَأَمَاتَ

To deaden or mortify one's passions. أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ

To become obsolete, (word). أُمِيتَ

To feign death. تَمَاوَتَ

To seek death; to act desperately. إِسْتَمَاتَ

Death, decease; mortality. مَوْتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ

Natural death. أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ

Sudden or bloody death. أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ

Death by strangulation. أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ

Any special kind of death. مَيْتُوتَةٌ

Cattle-disease or plague. مُوتَانٌ وَمَوْتَانٌ

Inanimate goods, (lands, &c). مَوَتَانٌ

An inanimate thing. مَوَاتٌ

Dying, in a dying state. مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمَوَّاتٌ

To furnish * مَانَ يَمُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنَ or supply with provisions.

To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family). تَمَوَّنَ

Provisions. مُونَة (عوض مؤونة)

Store-room. بَيْتُ ٱلْمُونَةِ

To abound in water; * مَاهَ يَمُوهُ مَوْهًا; to draw water, (ship). To mix.

To gild, or silver (a metal). مَوَّهَ Abound in water, (place). Place much water (in a pot).

To falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate. مَوَّهَ

To give, or abound in, water. أَمَاهَ وَأَمْوَهَ

Water. مَآءٌ ج أَمْوَاهٌ وَمِيَاهٌ

Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty. مَآءُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic. مَائِيٌّ وَمَاهِيٌّ وَمَاوِيٌّ

Nature, essence. [Salary]. مَاهِيَّة

Wateriness. Mirror. مَاوِيَّة

Falsified (narrative or account). مُمَوَّه

To give * مَاحَ يَمِيحُ مَيْحًا وَمِيَاحَةً a gift or present. To walk elegantly.

To intercede for one with... مَاحَ عِنْدَ

To hold intercourse with. مَاحَ

To reel in walking; move from side to side. تَمَايَحَ

To shave (the head). * مَاسَ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا

Diamond. مَاسٌ

A razor. مُوسَى وَمُوسٌ ج مَوَاسٍ وَمُوسَيَاتٌ

Moses. مُوسَى

Music (*for.*). * مُوسِيقَى

Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture. * مَاشٌ

To be cheap. * مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مَوْقًا

To be foolish. مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مُوُوقًا وَمُوقًا

Inner angle of the eye. مُوق

A fool. مَائِقٌ

To be * مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا وَمُؤُولًا wealthy, rich.

To give مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا . وَأَمَالَ وَمَوَّلَ goods, wealth to; enrich.

To become rich, wealthy, opulent. تَمَوَّلَ وَٱسْتَمَالَ

Goods, riches, مَالٌ ج أَمْوَالٌ wealth; property. Flocks.

Moslem Public Treasury. بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ

Financial; pecuniary. مَالِيٌّ

Finance. [Ministry of Finance.] أَلْمَالِيَّةُ

Song. [مَوَّالٌ ج مَوَاوِيلُ]

A wealthy man. مُتَمَوِّلٌ

A kind of bitumen. * مُومِيَا

Mummy (of Egypt). * مُومِيَةٌ ج مُومِيَاتٌ

To be separated, distinguished from others. تَمَيَّزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَازَ وَإِسْتَمَازَ

To burst with rage. تَمَيَّزَ مِنَ ٱلْغَيْظِ

Act of separating. Discernment; understanding. مِيزَة

Separation; distinction. تَمْيِيز
Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. (*Gram.*) determination, specification.

The age of reason, or discretion. سِنُّ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ

Distinction; privilege; preference. تَمَيُّز وَإِمْتِيَاز

Distinguishing, separating. (*Gram.*) determinative. مُمَيِّز

Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality. مُتَمَيِّز وَمُمْتَاز

* مَاسَ يَمِيسُ مَيْسًا وَمَيَسَانًا . وَتَمَيَّسَ
To walk affectedly.

Hackberry-tree, (*celtis*). [Tinsel.] مَيْس

One who walks affectedly. مَائِس وَمَيَّاس

To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course. * مَاطَ يَمِيطُ مَيْطًا وَمَيَطَانًا

To put away at a distance. مَاطَ وَأَمَاطَ

To waver between. مَيَّطَ بَيْنَ وَبَيْنَ

Clamour; contention. مِيَاط وَمَيَاط

To retire to a distance one from another. تَمَايَطَ

Low, faint speaking. مُمَايَطَة

To give, grant. إِمْتَاح

To seek a gift, or intercession. إِسْتِمَاح

The yolk, or white, of an egg. مَاح

Profit, advantage. مَيْح

Request (of a gift or favour). إِسْتِمَاحَة

Solicitor. مُسْتَمِيح

* مَادَ يَمِيدُ مَيْدًا
To be agitated; stagger; be convulsed. To confer a favour.

To move from side to side. تَمَايَدَ

To ask for a favour. إِمْتَادَ

A dish; a spread table with food. Dining table. مَائِدَة ج مَائِدَات وَمَوَائِد

Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to. مِيدَاء

Asking, or desiring, a gift. مُمْتَاد

Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena. مَيْدَان ج مَيَادِين

To supply or provide (one's family). * مَارَ يَمِيرُ مَيْرًا . وَمَايَرَ وَأَمَارَ

To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for. إِمْتَارَ لِ

Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food. مِيرَة

Impost, taxes. مِيرِيّ أَو مِيرَة (عوض أَمِيرِي)

Purveyor. مَائِر ج مِيَار . وَمَيَّار ج مَيَّارَة

* مَازَ يَمِيزُ مَيْزًا . وَمَيَّزَ وَأَمَازَ مِنْ
To detect, distinguish, discern. To put aside, separate.

To spread, flow (liquid). To run (horse). * مَاعَ يَمِيعُ مَيْعًا
To make to flow; melt. أَمَاعَ
To be liquified. تَمَيَّعَ وَإِنْمَاعَ
Incense, perfume. Balm. مَيْعَة
The beginning (of a day, of youth, &c.).
Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid. مَائِع
To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place). To have an inclination or sympathy for.. * مَالَ يَمِيلُ مَيْلًا وَمَيَلَانًا إِلَى
To deviate from; wander off (the road, justice, &c.). مَالَ عَنْ
To be adverse to.. مَالَ عَلَى
To decline, turn towards setting, (sun or day). مَالَ يَمِيلُ مُيُولًا
To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (َ) towards that of the *kasra* (ِ), or that of the ا towards the ي. أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً
To move from side to side in walking. تَمَايَلَ
To bend, incline forwards, or to one side. إِسْتَمَالَ
To conciliate, dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined. إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بِقَلْبِهِ
To incline, bend. مَيَّلَ وَأَمَالَ
Inclination, sympathy, or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination. مَيْلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ
A probe for wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone. مِيلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ وَمُيُولٌ
Form, shape. Time, period. مِيلَة
Bent, inclined. مَائِلٌ ج مَائِلَةٌ وَمِيلٌ
Very much bent or inclined. مَيَّالٌ
To lie, tell a falsehood. * مَانَ يَمِينُ مَيْنًا
A lie, falsehood, an untruth. مَيْنٌ ج مُيُونٌ
A harbour, port. Enamel. مِينَا وَمِينَاء
A liar. مَيَّانٌ وَمَيُونٌ
One insincere in his friendship. مُتَمَايِنُ الْوُدِّ
Same as مَوَهَ. * مَاهَ يَمِيهُ مَيْهًا وَمَيْهَةً

ن

ن The twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nûn*. As a numeral sign=50.

ن 1st *A prefix of verbs in the present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, e. g.* نَضْرِبُ.

2nd *A redundant suffix, e. g.* يَضْرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ

3rd *A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g.* ضَرَبْنَ . يَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ

4th *A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g.* يَضْرِبُنَّ وَيَضْرِبُنْ . إِضْرِبَنَّ وَإِضْرِبَنْ

5th *A penultimate letter (called* نُونُ ٱلْوِقَايَةِ *) to preserve the preceding letter from taking a Kesra, e. g.* ضَرَبَنِي وَإِنَّنِي.

نَا *Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g.* ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبَنَا . كِتَابُنَا

* نَأَتْ يَنْأَتُ نَأْتًا عَنْ To become remote from.

* نَارَجِيل وَنَارَجِيل Cocoa-nut.

* نَأَى يَنْأَى نَأْيًا . وَإِنْتَأَى عَنْ To retire; be far from.

أَنْأَى To put far away.

إِنْتَأَى عَنْ To go far from.

نَاءٍ One who is far away, remote.

مُنْتَأًى A distant place.

* أُنْبُوبٌ ج أَنَابِيبُ A tube or pipe.

* نَبَأَ يَنْبَأُ نَبْأً وَنُبُوءًا To be high.

نَبَأَ عَلَى To come to some one.

نَبَأَ عَنْ To repel; revolt from something.

نَبَّأَ وَأَنْبَأَ أو بِـ To announce (news); to inform.

تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict.

إِسْتَنْبَأَ To ask or seek for information.

نَبَأٌ ج أَنْبَاءٌ News; information; intelligence.

نُبُوءَةٌ وَنُبُوَّةٌ A prophecy.

نَبَوِيٌّ Prophetic.

نَبِيءٌ وَنَبِيٌّ ج أَنْبِيَاءُ وَنَبِيُّونَ A prophet.

أَلْمُتَنَبِّئُ The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet.

* نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبْتًا وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ To grow, sprout, (plant). To produce plants, (soil).

نَبَّتَ . To plant. To train (a child).

أَنْبَتَ To cause to grow (plants).

نَبْتٌ A plant; herb; sprout.

نَبْتَةٌ A plant, a germination.

نَبَاتٌ ج نَبَاتَاتٌ Plant, vegetation.

عِلْمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ Botany.

عَالَمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ The vegetable world.

نَبَاتِيٌّ Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable, (*adj.*)

نَابِتٌ Sprouting, germinating.

نَبُّوتٌ ج نَبَابِيتُ A club.

مَنْبَتٌ ج مَنَابِتُ A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium.

مَنْبَاتٌ A land rich in vegetation.

* نَبَثَ يَنْبُثُ نَبْثًا To dig out (a well).

نَبَثَ عَنْ To search, find out.

نَبَثٌ ج أَنْبَاثٌ Trace, vestige.

نَبِيثَةٌ The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret.

* نَبَحَ يَنْبَحُ نُبْحًا وَنَبِيحًا وَنُبَاحًا To bark, (dog). To hiss, (serpent).

أَنْبَحَ وَٱسْتَنْبَحَ To incite a dog to bark.

نُبَاحٌ Barking.

نُبُوحٌ Barking; clamour of people.

* نَبَذَ يَنْبِذُ نَبْذًا . وَنَبَّذَ To throw or fling (a thing) before or behind one's self. To give up, abandon. Violate a treaty.

نَبَذَ وَنَبَّذَ وَأَنْبَذَ وَٱنْتَبَذَ ٱلنَّبِيذَ To make into wine (dates, grapes).

نَابَذَ مُنَابَذَةً To oppose. Withdraw.

إِنْتَبَذَ To separate one's self; go aside.

نَبْذٌ ج أَنْبَاذٌ A small quantity.

أَنْبَاذُ ٱلنَّاسِ The rabble, mob.

نُبْذَةٌ ج نُبَذٌ A fragment or part (*sp.* of a book). Section, article. Side.

نَبِيذٌ ج أَنْبِذَةٌ Wine.

نَبِيذٌ وَمَنْبُوذٌ Thrown away, rejected, spurned.

* نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا To grow up (boy). To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing). To shout at.

نَبَرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner.

أَنْبَرَ To build a store-house.

إِنْتَبَرَ To become swollen. To go up into the pulpit.

نِبْرٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ ج أَنَابِرُ وَأَنَابِيرُ A shop, store; granary; warehouse.

نَبْرَةٌ Emphasis (in speaking).

مِنْبَرٌ ج مَنَابِرُ Stage, pulpit, platform.

* نِبْرَاسٌ ج نَبَارِيسُ A lamp.

* نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا وَنُبْسَةً . وَنَبَّسَ To speak, make or deliver a speech. To hasten; move.

* نَبَشَ يَنْبُشُ نَبْشًا To unearth, dig up; discover (a secret); dig (a grave, well, &c.); excavate.

نَبِيشَةٌ Earth or pit dug out.

نَبَّاشٌ A digger.

* نَبَضَ يَنْبِضُ نَبْضًا وَنَبَضَانًا To beat, pulsate, throb (artery).

نَبْضٌ ج أَنْبَاضٌ Pulsation of an artery; pulse.

نَبْضَةٌ A throb or beat of the heart or artery.

مَنْبِضٌ The place where the heart's impulse is seen.

* نَبَطَ يَنْبُطُ نَبْطًا وَنُبُوطًا To gush or flow out (water).

أَنْبَطَ وَتَنَبَّطَ وَإِسْتَنْبَطَ To dig until water is found.

إِسْتَنْبَطَ To invent (something); discover.

نَبَطٌ ج أَنْبَاطٌ وَنَبِيطٌ Depth. Common people. The Nabathæns.

كَلِمَةٌ نَبَطِيَّةٌ A common, or vulgar word.

إِسْتِنْبَاطٌ Discovery, invention.

* نَبَعَ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبَعَانًا To spring, gush, or flow out (water of a spring).

أَنْبَعَ To cause to gush out (water).

تَنَبَّعَ To flow out slowly (water).

نَبْعٌ Act of flowing out. Spring of water.

مَنْبَعٌ ج مَنَابِعُ A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin.

يَنْبُوعٌ ج يَنَابِيعُ A spring of water, fountain.

* نَبَغَ يَنْبَغُ نَبْغًا وَنُبُوغًا To arise; appear; gush out (water). To become a poet.

أَنْبَغَ To frequent a place.

نَبَغَةُ ٱلْقَوْمِ The chief men.

نَابِغَةٌ ج نَوَابِغُ وَنَبِيغٌ ج نُبَغَاءُ A distinguished man.

* نَبَقَ يَنْبُقُ نَبْقًا وَنَبَقَ To write. Come out.

نَبْقٌ Act of writing. A kind of meal taken from the trunk of a palmtree.

إِنْبِيقٌ ج أَنَابِيقُ A chemical retort.

* إِنْتَبَكَ To be elevated (place).

نَبَكَةٌ ج نَبَكٌ وَنَبْكٌ وَنِبَاكٌ وَنُبُوكٌ A hill terminating in a point.

* نَبَلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلًا To shoot arrows, cast darts. To go violently.

نَبُلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence.

نَبَّلَ وَأَنْبَلَ To hand arrows to another.

تَنَبَّلَ To become skilful; affect skilfulness.

إِنْتَبَلَ لَهُ To take notice of, prepare one's self for.

نَبْلٌ (*coll. fem.*) ج نِبَالٌ وَأَنْبَالٌ وَنُبْلَانٌ Arrows, darts.

نَبُلَ وَنَبِيلٌ ج نِبَالٌ Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer.

نَبْلَةٌ An arrow or dart.

نُبْلَةٌ A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful.

نَبَالَةٌ Ability, capacity; superiority of merit.

نُبَالَةٌ Tools.

نَابِلٌ ج نُبَّلٌ An archer. Arrow-maker.

[تَنْبَلٌ] Dull, stupid, idle.

* نَبِهَ يَنْبَهُ نَبَهًا لِ To perceive, pay attention to.

نَبِهَ نَبْهًا مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from sleep.

نَبِهَ وَنَبُهَ وَنَبُهَ نَبَاهَةً To be honoured, distinguished.

نَبَّهَهُ وَأَنْبَهَهُ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep.

نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى To warn one, draw his attention to; inform.

تَنَبَّهَ وَإِنْتَبَهَ مِنْ To awake or rise up (from one's sleep).

تَنَبَّهَ عَلَى وَلِ To be awake to, see, know.

إِنْتَبَهَ لِ To perceive, take notice of.

نُبْهٌ Vigilance; intelligence.

نَبَاهَةٌ Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence.

نَابِهٌ وَنَبِيهٌ Noble, great.

إِنْتِبَاهٌ Attention; wakefulness; circumspection.

تَنْبِيهٌ The act of awakening. Warning. Admonition. Notice.

مُتَنَبِّهٌ وَمُنْتَبِهٌ Awakened, aroused. Attentive.

* نَتَأَ يَنْتَأُ نَتْأً وَنُتُوءًا To swell up, (a sore), project.

نَاتِئٌ وَنَاتٍ Projecting, jutting out; prominent.

* نَتَجَ يَنْتِجُ وَنُتِجَ نِتَاجًا (وَلَدًا) To bring forth (*sp.* she-camel).

نَتَجَ مِنْ To arise, result from..

أَنْتَجَ مِنْ To draw forth, extract, produce from.

إِسْتَنْتَجَ To deduce, infer, conclude.

نِتَاجٌ What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep).

نَتِيجَةٌ ج نَتَائِجُ Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence.

بِالنَّتِيجَةِ For this reason, therefore, consequently.

* نَتَرَ يَنْتُرُ نَتْرًا To draw by force. To thrust. To tear or rend (clothes).

نَتْرٌ Debility, languor. Violence.

* نَتَشَ يَنْتِشُ نَتْشًا To draw out, extract (hair, thorn). To toil for one's family. [Snatch.]

أَنْتَشَ To germinate, (seed).

مِنْتَاشٌ Hair-tweezers, pincers.

* نَتَعَ يَنْتَعُ نُتُوعًا To flow slowly, ooze.

* نَتَفَ يَنْتِفُ نَتْفًا وَنَتَّفَ To pluck off, pull out (hair, &c.).

نَثْرٌ Prose, (*opp. to* نَظْمٌ *poetry*).

نَثِرٌ وَمِنْثَرٌ Talkative, loquacious.

نُثَارٌ وَنُثَارَةٌ Crumbs, fragments of a meal.

مَنْثُورٌ وَمُنْتَثِرٌ Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock-gilly-flower.

نَاثِرٌ A writer in prose.

تَنَاثُرٌ Dispersion. Falling off of hair.

* نَثَا يَنْثُو نَثْوًا . وَنَثَى يَنْثِي نَثْيًا To spread, divulge (news).

* نَجُبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً . وَأَنْجَبَ To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds.

إِنْتَجَبَ To choose, select.

نَجَابَةٌ Nobility of race, or character.

نَجْبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نُجُبٌ وَنُجَبَاءُ وَأَنْجَابٌ Noble, of noble family or birth. Of good race or breed, (horse, &c.).

نَجَائِبُ وَنَوَاجِبُ The choicest or best parts (of a thing).

* نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نُجْحًا وَأَنْجَحَ To succeed, prosper, turn out well.

نَجَّحَ وَأَنْجَحَ To give success, prosper (*tr.*).

تَنَجَّحَ وَإِسْتَنْجَحَ To seek the fulfillment of a promise.

نُجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ Success, prosperity.

نَاجِحٌ Successful, thriving, prosperous.

تَنَتَّفَ وَتَنَاتَفَ وَإِنْتَتَفَ To be plucked off, pulled out, (hair, feathers).

نُتْفَةٌ ج نُتَفٌ That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece.]

نُتَافٌ وَنُتَافَةٌ That which falls in depilating (hair).

مِنْتَافٌ Tweezers.

* نَتَقَ يَنْتُقُ نَتْقًا To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit.]

نِتَاقٌ Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting.]

نَاتِقٌ The month of Ramadan.

* نَتَنَ يَنْتِنُ نَتْنًا وَنَتُنَ يَنْتُنُ نُتُونَةً وَنَتَانَةً وَأَنْتَنَ To stink, have a bad odour, (meat, &c.).

نَتْنٌ وَنَتَانَةٌ Stench, offensive odour.

نَتِنٌ وَمُنْتِنٌ Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid.

* نَتَا يَنْتُو نُتُوًّا To be swollen.

نُتُوٌّ ج نُتُوَّاتٌ Something projecting; tuberosity.

نَاتٍ Swollen. Projecting.

* نَثَرَ يَنْثُرُ نَثْرًا وَنِثَارًا . وَنَثَّرَ To disperse, scatter; disseminate.

نَثَرَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak much.

تَنَاثَرَ وَإِنْتَثَرَ To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off, (leaves of trees, hair).

إِنْتَثَرَ وَإِسْتَنْثَرَ To draw water into the nose.

Wisdom-tooth; molar. تَاجِذٌ ج نَوَاجِذُ

Moles. (*See* جُلْذ وَخُلْد). مَنَاجِذُ

To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). To propose, undertake (something). To heat water by means of a hot stone. *نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا

Origin, stock. Colour. نَجْرٌ وَنِجَارٌ

A pivot on which a door moves. نَجْرَانٌ

Carpentry, joiner's work or trade. نِجَارَةٌ

Shavings, chips of wood. نُجَارَةٌ

Carpenter, joiner. نَجَّارٌ ج نَجَّارُونَ

An anchor. (*Pers.*) أَنْجَرٌ ج أَنَاجِرُ

Wood-work of a house. مَنْجُورٌ

To finish, complete, achieve (a thing). *نَجَزَ يَنْجُزُ نَجْزًا. وَنَجَزَ

To terminate, come to an end, (speech); be achieved, (affair); accomplished. fulfilled, (promise). نَجِزَ وَنَجَزَ يَنْجَزُ نَجَزًا

To combat, fight. نَاجَزَ مُنَاجَزَةً

To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); to fulfil, accomplish (a promise). أَنْجَزَ

To ask the fulfillment of a promise. تَنَجَّزَ وَاسْتَنْجَزَ

To fight together. تَنَاجَزَ

Achievement, accomplishment, execution. نُجْزٌ وَنَجَازٌ

Ready, present. نَاجِزٌ وَنَجِيزٌ

Patience. نَجَاحَةٌ

Patient. Judicious. نَجِيحٌ

To help, assist, aid. *نَجَدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا وَأَنْجَدَ

To be brave, energetic. نَجُدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةً

To furnish a house with upholstery. نَجَّدَ

To bring help to, succour one. To oppose. نَاجَدَ مُنَاجَدَةً

To aid. To rise high, (building). To become clear, (sky). To comply with a request. أَنْجَدَ

To become high. تَنَجَّدَ

To become strong, bold. إِسْتَنْجَدَ

To invoke the assistance of one. إِسْتَنْجَدَ وَبِ

Nedjd (province of Arabia). نَجْدٌ

A Nedjd (horse). نَجْدِيٌّ

High land; a high road. Upholstery. نَجْدٌ ج أَنْجُدٌ

Help, succour. Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror. نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجَدَاتٌ

An upholsterer. نَجَّادٌ وَمُنَجِّدٌ

Helper, succourer. نَاجِدٌ

A protector, defender. Combatant. مُنَاجِدٌ

To bite with the back-teeth. Importune. *نَجَذَ يَنْجُذُ نَجْذًا

To try; give experience. نَجَّذَ

مُنَاجَرَةٌ وَتَنَاجُرٌ A struggle, combat.

* نَجِسَ يَنْجَسُ نَجَسًا . وَنَجُسَ يَنْجُسُ نَجَاسَةً To be dirty, filthy, unclean, impure.

نَجَّسَ وَأَنْجَسَ To defile, pollute.

تَنَجَّسَ To become polluted, unclean.

نَجَاسَةٌ Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement.

نَجِسٌ ج أَنْجَاسٌ Impure, filthy, unclean.

نَاجِسٌ Incurable disease.

* أَلنَّجَاشِيُّ Title of the Abyssinian kings.

* نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْعًا وَنُجُوعًا To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one, (food).

نَجَعَ وَنَجَّعَ وَأَنْجَعَ فِي To benefit one, (medicine, food, exhortation).

أَنْجَعَ To thrive, prosper.

نَجَّعَ وَإِنْتَجَعَ To seek food, or forage.

إِسْتَنْجَعَ *See* نَجَّعَ

طَعَامٌ يُسْتَنْجَعُ بِهِ وَعَنْهُ Pleasant and nourishing food.

نَجِيعٌ Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing.

مُنْتَجَعٌ Pasturage.

* نَجَفَ يَنْجُفُ نَجْفًا To pare an arrow. To cut down.

إِنْتَجَفَ To draw out.

نَجَفٌ وَنَجَفَةٌ A high land.

نَجِيفٌ ج نُجُفٌ A broad arrow.

* نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ نَجْلًا To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. To efface writing (from a tablet).

نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ To beget (a son).

تَنَاجَلَ To fight. To beget offspring.

إِنْتَجَلَ To appear and then disappear.

نَجْلٌ ج أَنْجَالٌ Progeny, offspring, issue, posterity; child, son. Flowing water.

نَاجِلٌ Of a noble family; of good breed (animal).

أَنْجَلُ م نَجْلَاءُ ج نُجْلٌ وَنِجَالٌ Having large, beautiful eyes.

إِنْجِيلٌ ج أَنَاجِيلُ Gospel. New Testament.

إِنْجِيلِيٌّ Evangelical; evangelist.

مِنْجَلٌ ج مَنَاجِلُ A sickle, pruning-knife.

* نَجَمَ يَنْجُمُ نُجُومًا وَأَنْجَمَ To appear, rise.

نَجَمَ عَنْ To arise, or result from.

نَجَّمَ وَتَنَجَّمَ To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars, (astrologist).

أَنْجَمَ وَإِنْجَمَ To cease, (cold, rain); to become fair, starry, (heavens).

نَجْمٌ ج أَنْجُمٌ وَنُجُومٌ وَنُجُمٌ A star, planet. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin.

نَجْمَةٌ *Same as* نَجْمٌ.

أَلنَّجْمُ The Pleiades.

علم النجوم	Astronomy.
علم التنجيم	Astrology.
نجام ونجيم ومنجم	Astronomer. Astrologer.
منجم ج مناجم	Mine. Origin, source. Plain road.

* نجا ينجو نجوا ونجاء ونجاة ونجاية
To be delivered, saved, rescued. To escape. To hasten.

نجا نجوا ونجوى . وناجى مناجاة ونجاء
To confide a secret to.

نجى وانجى من	To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger).
انجى	To show; raise on a height.
تناجى وانتجى	To commune secretly (one with another).
انتجى	To tell a secret to only one man.
استنجى	To be delivered, saved. To cleanse one's self after defecation. To hasten.
نجاة ونجاء ونجا ونجو	Deliverance, rescue; safety.
نجو ج نجاء	A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties.
نجوى ج نجاوى	Secret communication.
نجوة ونجاة	High land.
نجي	A secret. Confidential friend. Swift.
منجى ج مناج	An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place.
منجاة	A cause of deliverance.
مناجاة	A secret communication; confidential conversation.
* نحب ينحب نحبا ونحيبا	To weep, cry, wail.
تناحب	To appoint a time (*sp.* for a battle).
انتحب	To weep bitterly. To heave a deep sigh.
نحب	Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease.
قضى نحبه	To die.
نحبة	Fate, lot, destiny.
نحيب	Wailing. Lamentation.
* نحت ينحت ونحت ينحت نحتا	To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). shape, work (wood). Emaciate.
نحت في عرضه	To speak ill of one, defame him.
نحاتة	Fragments, chips, splinters.
نحات	Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver.
نحيت ومنحوت	Cut, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved.
منحت ج مناحت	Sculptor's chisel.
* نحر ينحر نحرا	To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. To face.
نحر الامور علما	To know things thoroughly.
تناحر وانتحر على	To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat.
تناحر	To face one another.

إِنْتَحَرَ To commit suicide.

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّحْرِ The 10th. day of the Moslem month called ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ on which sacrifices are made.

نَحْرٌ ج نُحُورٌ The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month).

نِحْرٌ وَنِحْرِيرٌ ج نَحَارِيرُ Skilled, experienced, wise.

نَحِيرٌ وَمَنْحُورٌ ج نَحْرَى وَنَحْرَآءُ وَنَحَائِرُ Slaughtered.

مَنْحَرٌ Throat.

مِنْحَارٌ A generous host.

* نَحَسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحْسًا وَنَحُسَ يَنْحُسُ نُحُوسَةً وَنَحَاسَةً To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen.

نَحَّسَ To cover with copper.

نَحْسٌ (opp. to سَعْدٌ) ج نُحُوسٌ Calamity, ill luck, misfortune.

نَحْسٌ وَنَحِيسٌ [مَنْحُوسٌ] Unlucky.

نُحَاسٌ Brass.

نُحَاسٌ أَحْمَرُ Copper.

نُحَاسَةٌ A piece of copper.

نَحَّاسٌ A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects.

مَنَاحِسُ Inauspicious things.

* نَحَطَ يَنْحِطُ نَحِيطًا To sob.

نَحْطٌ وَنُحَاطٌ وَنَحِيطٌ A stifled sob.

* نَحِفَ يَنْحَفُ وَنَحُفَ يَنْحُفُ نَحَافَةً To be naturally slim and slender.

أَنْحَفَ To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated.

نَحَافَةٌ Leanness, slenderness.

نَحِيفٌ وَمَنْحُوفٌ ج نِحَافٌ Thin, meagre, emaciated.

* نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ وَنَحِلَ يَنْحَلُ نُحُولًا To become thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue).

نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا To make a gift. To dower a woman; make a wedding gift.

نَحَلَ نَحْلًا To attribute to one's self the words of another.

أَنْحَلَ To cause one to grow thin or emaciated, (illness, fatigue). To give.

تَنَحَّلَ وَإِنْتَحَلَ To claim falsely to be the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize.

إِنْتَحَلَ To embrace, profess (a religion).

نَحْلٌ Bees, (*generic noun*).

نُحْلٌ وَنُحْلَى وَنُحْلَانٌ A gift, present.

نَحْلَةٌ A bee.

نِحْلَةٌ ج نِحَلٌ Dowry; gift. False claim. A religious sect.

نِحْلَةٌ ج نِحَلٌ Kind, sort. Claim.

نُحُولٌ Thinness, leanness; emaciation.

إِنْتِحَالٌ Plagiarism; literary theft.

نَاحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ Side, direction, quarter (of wind, sound, &c.).

* نَخَّ To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [To bend down.]

نُخٌّ وَنُخَاخَةٌ Marrow.

* نَخَبَ يَنْخُبُ نَخْبًا To bite, sting (ant). To select, choose.

إِنْتَخَبَ To choose, select; elect.

نَخْبٌ وَإِنْتِخَابٌ Choice, selection, election.

نُخْبَةٌ وَنُخَبَةٌ ج نُخَبٌ Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing.

اَلْإِنْتِخَابُ وَٱلرَّذْلُ Election and reprobation, (*in theology*).

نَخْبٌ وَنَخْبَةٌ A coward.

مُنْتَخِبٌ Elector.

مُنْتَخَبٌ Chosen, selected; elected.

* نَخَرَ يَنْخِرُ نَخْرًا وَنَخِيرًا To snore. To snort, (a horse). To snuffle.

* نَخِرَ يَنْخَرُ نَخَرًا To be rotten, decayed, carious, (bone, wood).

نَخِرٌ وَنَاخِرٌ Rotten, decayed, carious.

نَخِيرٌ Snoring. Snorting.

مِنْخِرٌ وَمَنْخِرٌ وَمُنْخُرٌ ج مَنَاخِرُ Nostril; nose.

* نَخْرَبَ To bore, make a hole.

نُخْرُوبٌ ج نَخَارِيبُ Fissure, hole.

نَخَارِيبُ Cells of a bee-hive.

نَاحِلٌ ج نُحَّلٌ Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword).

نَحِيلٌ ج نُحَلَى Thin, emaciated.

* نَحْنُ *Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case*=We.

* نَحْنَحَ تَنَحْنَحَ To hem, (make the sound of *hem*).

* نَحَا يَنْحُو وَيَنْحَا نَحْوًا . وَإِنْتَحَى To move towards a place or person.

نَحَا يَنْحُو To bend, incline one's self.

نَحَّا وَنَحَّى عَنْ To dismiss or send away from.

أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنْ To turn one's sight away from...

أَنْحَى عَلَى To advance, march up to or against.

تَنَحَّى عَنْ To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off.

تَنَحَّى وَإِنْتَحَى لِ To lean upon.

نَحْوٌ Towards. Direction; quarter. Nearly, about. For example. According to.

نَحْوَ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ As, or for example, *Zeid has come.*

نَحْوَ دَارِكَ Towards your house.

نَحْوٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ Region. Intention. Method, way.

نَحْوٌ وَعِلْمُ ٱلنَّحْوِ Grammar, *sp.* syntax.

نَحْوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيُّونَ وَنَاحٍ ج نُحَاةٌ Grammarian.

نَحْوِيٌّ Grammatical.

Rotten, full of holes. مُنَخْرَبٌ

* نَخَزَ يَنْخُزُ نَخْزًا بِـ To prick or pierce with (an iron). To wound or hurt the feelings (by words).

* نَخَسَ يَنْخُسُ نَخْسًا To prick, urge on (an animal with a goad or spurs).

نِخَاسَةٌ Cattle-trade; slave-trade.

نَخَّاسٌ Cattle, or slave trader.

مِنْخَسٌ ج مَنَاخِسُ A goad or spur.

* نَخَشَ يَنْخُشُ نَخْشًا To urge on a beast violently. To injure. To peel.

* نُخُطٌ Men, a tribe of men.

* نَخَعَ يَنْخَعُ نَخْعًا To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another.

نَخَعَ لَهُ بِحَقِّهِ He acknowledged his claim.

تَنَخَّعَ To hawk, clear the throat.

نُخَاعٌ ج نُخُعٌ The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain.]

نُخَاعَةٌ Phlegm; mucus.

* نَخَلَ يَنْخُلُ نَخْلًا To sift, bolt flour, &c. To choose.

تَنَخَّلَ وَإِنْتَخَلَ To choose, take the best of a thing.

نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ The palm-tree.

نَخْلَةٌ A palm-tree.

نُخَالَةٌ Bran; the outer husks of corn.

مُنْخُلٌ ج مَنَاخِلُ A sieve.

* نَخَمَ يَنْخَمُ نَخْمًا وَنَخَمًا. وَتَنَخَّمَ To hawk; blow the nose.

نُخَامَةٌ Mucus; phlegm.

* نَخَّخَ To travel violently. To make a camel kneel.

* نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً To boast; be proud. To praise, extol; to excite to emulation by praise.

نَخَّى وَأَنْخَى To incite, instigate, urge.

إِنْتَخَى To be proud. [To be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will.]

نَخْوَةٌ Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy.]

* نَدَّ يَنِدُّ نَدًّا To run away, (camel).

نَدَّدَ بِـ To expose one's faults; defame. To divulge, let out, make known (a secret).

تَنَادَّ تَنَادًّا To disagree, separate.

نَدٌّ وَنِدٌّ A kind of perfume or amber.

نِدٌّ ج أَنْدَادٌ Similar to, resembling; an equal.

نَدِيدٌ ج نُدَدَاءُ *Same as* نِدٌّ

* نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا To weep over, lament; to eulogize (a dead person).

نَدَبَ وَإِنْتَدَبَ إِلَى وَلِـ To call, appoint, or urge one, to..

نَدِبَ يَنْدَبُ نَدَبًا وَأَنْدَبَ To heal, be cicatrized, (sore, wound).

إِنْتَدَبَ لِـ To respond to a call. Comply with. To contradict.

Quick, clever. نَدْبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَنُدَبَاءُ

Slight scar. نَدَبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ

Scar. نَدْبَةٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابٌ

An elegy, a lamentation. نُدْبَةٌ

Invitation, call; appeal. إِنْتِدَابٌ

A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead. نَادِبٌ

Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner.] مَنْدُوبٌ

To enlarge, stretch, extend, widen. * نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا

Multitude; spaciousness. نُدْحٌ

Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action. مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ

Unavoidable. لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ

لَكَ عَنْ هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ
This thing is optional to you.

To be extraordinary, rare. * نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنُدُورًا

To be clear, elegant (speech). نَدُرَ ٱلْكَلَامُ نَدَارَةً

Rare. Little used. نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ

Rarity; infrequency. نُدْرَةٌ

نَادِرًا وَفِي ٱلنَّادِرِ . وَنَدْرَةً وَفِي ٱلنَّدْرَةِ
Rarely, seldom.

A rare thing, rarity. An unusual incident. نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ

To strike with. * نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدْسًا بِ

To seek secretly for news. تَنَدَّسَ

Sharp spears. رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ

To beat, card (wool, cotton). * نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا

Trade of carding. نِدَافَةٌ

Wool or cotton carder. نَدَّافٌ

Carded. نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ

Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string. مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَفَةٌ

To be soiled, dirty, (hand). To take away. * نَدِلَ يَنْدَلُ نَدَلًا

مِنْدَلٌ وَمِنْدِيلٌ ج مَنَادِلُ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil.

A circle within which men sit in necromancy. مَنْدَلٌ

Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain. * أَلْأَنْدَلُسُ

Andalusian. أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ

* نَدِمَ يَنْدَمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً . وَتَنَدَّمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent.

To drink wine with one; associate with. نَادَمَ مُنَادَمَةً وَنِدَامًا

To come off easily. إِنْتَدَمَ

Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence. نَدَمٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ وَتَنَدُّمٌ

نَادِمٌ ج نُدَّامٌ وَنَدْمَانُ ج نَدَامَى
Repentant, contrite.

A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend. نَدِيمٌ ج نِدَامٌ وَنُدَمَاءُ

A cause of regret. مَنْدَمَةٌ

A meeting-place; assembly-hall. مُنْتَدى

* نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنُذُورًا لِلّٰهِ To dedicate, consecrate to God.

To make a vow. نَذَرَ وَإِنْتَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

To know and watch against (a thing). نَذِرَ يَنْذَرُ نَذَرًا بِ

أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنُذْرًا وَنَذِيرًا بِ To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing.

To warn one another. تَنَاذَرَ

A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God. نَذْرٌ ج نُذُورٌ

A warning, admonition; exhortation. إِنْذَارٌ وَنُذْرَى وَنُذُرٌ وَنِذَارَةٌ

Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher. نَذِيرٌ ج نُذُرٌ

Exhorter; warner. مُنْذِرٌ ج مُنْذِرُونَ

The name of an Arab King. أَلْمُنْذِرُ

The name of an Arab Dynasty, successors of أَلْمُنْذِر. أَلْمَنَاذِرَةُ

Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God. مَنْذُورٌ

* نَذُلَ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنُذُولَةً To be abject, low, mean, evil.

نَذْلٌ وَنَذِيلٌ ج أَنْذَالٌ وَنُذُولٌ وَنُذَلَاءُ وَنِذَالٌ Vile, despicable, mean.

Tube of the nargileh. * نَرْبِيجٌ ج نَرَابِيجُ

* نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا To gather an assembly. To be assembled.

* نَدِيَ يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنُدُوَّةً To become damp, wet, be covered with dew.

To dampen, wet, bedew. نَدَّى تَنْدِيَةً وَأَنْدَى

To call. To sit with another in an assembly. نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنِدَاءً وَبِ

To proclaim; publish. نَادَى بِ

To be liberal. أَنْدَى إِنْدَاءً

To be liberal, generous. To become wet, bedewed. تَنَدَّى

To assemble. To call one another. تَنَادَى

To assemble, meet together. إِنْتَدَى

Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume. نَدًى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَةٌ

Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation. نِدَاءٌ

The vocative particle; interjection. حَرْفُ ٱلنِّدَاءِ

An assembly, a meeting. Place of assembly, assembly-hall. نَدْوَةٌ

Liberal, generous, open-handed. نَدٍ وَنَدِيُّ ٱلْكَفِّ

Place of assembly. Men in assembly. نَادٍ ج أَنْدِيَةٌ

The Day of Resurrection. يَوْمُ ٱلتَّنَادِي

A public crier. مُنَادٍ

Bedewed, moist, damp. مَنْدِيٌّ

To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country. نَزَحَ بِهِ وَإِنْتَزَحَ
To nearly dry up or exhaust a well. أَنْزَحَ
Dried up, exhausted (well). نَازِحٌ . وَنَزُوحٌ ج نُزَّحٌ
Distant. Emigrant. نَازِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ
People distant from their country. مَنَازِيحُ
Remote, far off from. بِمُنْتَزَحٍ مِنْ
To importune. Urge. Despise. *نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا
To decrease. تَنَزَّرَ
Little, small quantity. مَنْزُورٌ
*نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَّعَ . وَإِنْتَزَعَ مِنْ
To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place). To deprive of; to depose.
To be in the agony (of death). نَزَعَ [وَنَازَعَ]
To resemble. نَزَعَ إِلَيهِ نُزُوعًا
To call, or invite, one to something. نَزَعَ بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى
He longed to see his people. نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً
To fight, quarrel, dispute with. نَازَعَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاعًا
To be in dispute, in contest with one another. تَنَازَعَ
To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled.] إِنْتَزَعَ
Agony of death. نَزْعٌ [وَنِزَاعٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ]
Contention, dispute, litigation. نِزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ

Narcissus (plant). *نَرْجِسٌ
Cocoa nut. *نَارَجِيلٌ وَنَارْجِيلٌ
نَارْجِيلَةٌ [وَأَرْكِيلَةٌ] ج نَارْجِيلَاتٌ
Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. (*Egypt.* شِيشَةٌ *or* جَوْزَةٌ).
Backgammon. A large bag. *نَرْدٌ
Nard, spikenard. *نَارِدِينٌ وَنَرْدِينٌ
Orange. *نَارَنْجٌ
To exude, *نَزَّ يَنِزُّ نَزًّا وَنَزِيزًا . وَأَنَزَّ (water; soil); to leak.
To run or cry, (gazelle). نَزَّ نَزِيزًا
To vibrate (cord of a bow).
To become hard, strong. أَنَزَّ
Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. نَزٌّ ج نُزُوزٌ
Nimble, light; inconstant. نِزٌّ
A kind. Passion. نِزَّةٌ
To excite discord between (men). *نَزَأَ يَنْزَأُ نَزْءًا بَيْنَ
To charge, attack. نَزَأَ عَلَى
To incite against. نَزَأَهُ عَلَى
To turn him back from. نَزَأَهُ عَنْ
To be infatuated with. نُزِئَ بِ
To be *نَزَحَ يَنْزَحُ نَزْحًا وَنُزُوحًا distant, (a house). To exhaust a well; to be dried up, (well).

نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ A short lance. *Pl.* falling or shooting stars.

* نَزَلَ يَنْزِلُ نُزُولاً To descend, go down. To fall, (the market price of a thing).

نَزَلَ نُزُولاً وَمَنْزَلاً عَلَى وَفِي To stop at a place, or with someone.

نَزِلَ يَنْزَلُ نَزْلَةً To have a cold in the head.

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَإِسْتَنْزَلَ To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to.

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ To cause to go down; to bring down. To lower, let down.

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God).

نَازَلَ مُنَازَلَةً وَنِزَالاً فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ To fight against or with

تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ To renounce (one's rights). To resign.

تَنَازَلَ [وَإِلَى] To condescend to, show one's self obliging.

إِسْتَنْزَلَ To seek, or offer, hospitality.

نِزْلٌ The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation.]

نُزُلٌ ج أَنْزَالٌ Guests.

نَزْلَةٌ ج نَزَلَاتٌ A cold in the head.

نَازِلَةٌ ج نَوَازِلُ وَنَازِلَاتٌ Accident, calamity, misfortune.

نُزُولٌ A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending.

نَزِيلٌ ج نُزَلَاءُ A guest.

نَازِعٌ ج نَزَعَةٌ وَنُزَّعٌ وَنُزَّاعٌ A stranger.

نَزِيعٌ ج نُزَّاعٌ A stranger. Distant.

أَنْزَعُ م زَعْرَاءُ Bald on the temples.

مَنْزُوعٌ Taken away, removed. [Spoiled.]

* نَزَغَ يَنْزَغُ نَزْغًا To defame, backbite. Incite to evil.

نَزَغَ بَيْنَ To foment discord between...

نَزَغَ يَنْزَغُ نَزْغًا To slander, malign.

* نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted, (a well).

نَزَفَ To have a flow of blood; draw off blood.

نُزِفَ To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument.

أَنْزَفَ وَإِسْتَنْزَفَ ٱلدَّمْعَ To exhaust one's tears.

نَزْفُ ٱلدَّمِ A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage.

نُزْفَةٌ ج نُزَفٌ A small quantity of water.

نَزِيفٌ وَمُنْزَفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood.

* نَزَقَ يَنْزِقُ وَنَزِقَ يَنْزَقُ نَزَقًا وَنُزُوقًا To be quick or light-headed.

نَازَقَ To revile one another.

نَزِقٌ وَنِزَاقٌ Quick, hot-tempered, refractory.

* نَزَكَ يَنْزُكُ نَزْكًا To thrust one with the نَيْزَك To speak evil of one without just cause.

To delay, retard. * نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ نَسْأً وَأَنْسَأَ

To ask for a delay in payment. إِسْتَنْسَأَ

Length of life. نَسَاءٌ

Delay (of payment). نَسَأَةٌ

To give, or ask, one's genealogy. * نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنِسْبَةً

To attribute, ascribe to. نَسَبَ إِلَى

نَسَبَ ٱلشَّاعِرُ بِٱلْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسِيبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً

To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman.

To be of the same race or kind (as another). To resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient. نَاسَبَ

To correspond with, suit; agree with; be related to one another. تَنَاسَبَ

To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy. إِنْتَسَبَ وَإِسْتَنْسَبَ

[Find convenient, approve of.] إِسْتَنْسَبَ

Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship. نَسَبٌ ج أَنْسَابٌ

Same as نَسَبٌ. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion. نِسْبَةٌ

Relation, affinity. نِسْبَةٌ ج نِسَبٌ

The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a يّ to the last letter of a noun, *as* مِصْرِيّ Egyptian.

A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down. إِنْزَالٌ وَتَنْزِيلٌ

Condescension, complaisance, affability. تَنَازُلٌ

A halting place; hostlery; house; abode. مَنْزِلٌ ج مَنَازِلُ

Domestic economy. تَدْبِيرُ ٱلْمَنْزِلِ

Degree or rank. مَنْزِلَةٌ

* نَزَهَ يَنْزِهُ وَنَزِهَ يَنْزَهُ وَنَزُهَ يَنْزُهُ نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهِيَةً

To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. To be agreeable, healthy, (country).

To keep away one from evil. نَزَّهَ عَنِ ٱلْقَبِيحِ

To walk, recreate or divert one's self. تَنَزَّهَ

To keep far away from (what is dishonourable). تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ

Purity of the soul. نُزْهٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ

One who abstains from evil. نَزِهٌ وَنَازِهٌ وَنَزِيهٌ ج نُزَهَاءُ

Amusement, pleasure, recreation. نُزْهَةٌ ج نُزَهٌ

Place of pleasure or recreation. مُتَنَزَّهٌ

To leap. * نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنُزُوًّا

Violence. نَزَوَانٌ

Violent; ready for evil. نَزِيٌّ

To urge on (a beast). To become dry, (bread). * نَسَّ يَنِسُّ نَسًّا

Utmost effort; last breath. نَسِيسٌ

To efface, rub out. To abrogate, abolish (a law). To copy, transcribe (a book). To metamorphose. * نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا. وَاِنْتَسَخَ

To transmit, or follow successively. تَنَاسَخَ

To copy, transcribe (a book). اِنْتَسَخَ وَاِسْتَنْسَخَ

To annul, abrogate. اِنْتَسَخَ

The act of effacing. Abrogation (of a law). Transcribing (of a book). نَسْخٌ

Copy; manuscript. نُسْخَةٌ ج نُسَخٌ

A kind of handwriting used in copying books. الخَطُّ ٱلنَّسْخِيُّ

Gram: the particles or verbs which change the grammatical form of a noun, *e. g.* إِنَّ and كَانَ. نَاسِخٌ ج نَوَاسِخُ

Metempsychosis; transmigration of souls. Consecutive succession. تَنَاسُخٌ

The believers in the transmigration of souls. ٱلتَّنَاسُخِيَّةُ

Effaced. Abolished. Copied, transcribed. مُنْتَسَخٌ وَمَنْسُوخٌ

To tear the flesh with his beak, (a bird of prey); tear open (a wound); scrape off. To defame. * نَسَرَ يَنْسِرُ نَسْرًا

To be untwisted, (rope). To decay; pass away. تَنَسَّرَ

An eagle. A vulture. نَسْرٌ ج أَنْسُرٌ وَنُسُورٌ

A fistula, sinus. نَاسُورٌ ج نَوَاسِيرُ

Having the same origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry. نَسِيبٌ ج أَنْسِبَاءُ

Relation; analogy. Proportion. مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ

Suited to, convenient, fit. مُنَاسِبٌ

Proportioned. (*Arith.*). forming a proportion, *e. g.* ١ : ٢ :: ٤ : ٨ مُتَنَاسِبٌ

Relative adjective. *See* نِسْبَةٌ. مَنْسُوبٌ

Related to, attributed or ascribed to, imputed. مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى

Humanity, human nature. * نست — نَاسُوتٌ (*from* إِنْسٌ)

To weave. To compose; embellish (a narrative). Invent lies. * نَسَجَ يَنْسِجُ نَسْجًا

To be woven. اِنْتَسَجَ

Act of weaving. نَسْجٌ

The art of weaving. نِسَاجَةٌ

Weaver. Liar. نَسَّاجٌ

Woven tissue. *Pl.* carpets, or mats, on which Moslems offer their prayers. نَسِيجٌ ج نُسُجٌ

Any woven material. نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَائِجُ

Loom. مِنْسَجٌ

Woven. Fabrics of the loom. مَنْسُوجٌ

The beak مِنْسَرٌ وَمَنْسِرٌ ج مَنَاسِرُ of a bird of prey. The advanced guard or out-post of an army.

A scented white rose. نِسْرِينٌ

Nestorian. * نَسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ

To over- * نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَإِنْتَسَفَ turn; demolish; scatter. To winnow (grain).

The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk. نُسَافَةٌ

A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure. نَسِيفٌ

Winnowing-fan. مِنْسَفٌ ج مَنَاسِفُ

A machine for razing a building. مِنْسَفَةٌ

To place in * نَسَقَ يَنْسُقُ نَسْقًا order; string (pearls). To compose (a speech, &c.).

To place in order; arrange. نَسَّقَ

To be arranged, placed in order. تَنَسَّقَ وَتَنَاسَقَ وَإِنْتَسَقَ

Order; system, method. نَسَقٌ

Conjunctive particles. حُرُوفُ ٱلنَّسَقِ

To lead * نَسَكَ يَنْسُكُ نُسْكًا . وَتَنَسَّكَ an ascetic or hermit's life.

Duty towards God. A hermit's life. نُسْكٌ وَنُسُكٌ

Devoted to God. نَاسِكٌ ج نُسَّاكٌ Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit.

Sacrifice; blood. نَسِيكَةٌ ج نَسَائِكُ

Rites, or places, of pilgrimage. مَنَاسِكُ ٱلْحَجِّ

To beget; * نَسَلَ يَنْسُلُ نَسْلًا . وَأَنْسَلَ be fruitful in progeny. To pick (wool, &c.). To moult, (bird).

To hasten. نَسَلَ نَسْلًا وَنَسَلَانًا

To multiply by generation, (men, animals). تَنَاسَلَ

Posterity, progeny, descendants. نَسْلٌ ج أَنْسَالٌ

Wool, hair, feathers نُسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ which fall off during the moulting season.

Hastening, swift. نَسَّالٌ

Descent by generation. تَنَاسُلٌ

To blow * نَسَمَ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسَمَانًا gently, softly, (breeze).

To become altered. نَسِمَ وَنَسِمَ يَنْسَمُ نَسَمًا

To begin (a thing). نَسَمَ فِي

To smell; approach. نَاسَمَ

To breathe. تَنَسَّمَ

Breath of life. Man. نَسَمَةٌ ج نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ

A soft movement نَسِيمٌ ج نِسَامٌ of the air, breeze, zephyr.

A fabulous being * نَسْنَاسٌ having but one foot. [An ape.]

To leave one's work. * نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً

The sciatic nerve. نَسًا ج أَنْسَاءٌ

Sciatica. [عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا]

Women. نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ (Pl. of أَمْرَأَةٌ)

To search out the news. أستنشأ الأخبار

The act of growing, increasing, or developing. نشأ ونشوء ونشاءة

Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman. ناشئ

Invention; creation. Composition; style. The art of composing. إنشاء

Native country. Source, origin. منشأ

A creator, an inventor. Author or composer of a writing. منشئ

* نشب ينشب نشبا ونشوبا ونشبة في
To be attached, fastened; stick or adhere to.

To break out, (war). نشب بين

To stick in. نشّب وأنشب في

To be fixed, engaged in; be attached to. تنشّب وإنتشب في

Property, wealth. نشب ونشبة

An arrow (of wood). نشّاب ونشابة

An archer. Arrow-maker. نشّاب

* نشد ينشد نشدا ونشدة ونشدانا وأنشد
To seek a lost object. To know well.

To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God. نشده الله و بالله

To cause to swear or take an oath. ناشد مناشدة ونشادا

To recite (verses to one). أنشد

Effeminate; womanly. نسوي

Suffering from sciatica. أنسى م نسياء

* نسي ينسى نسيا ونسيانا ونساية
To forget; neglect, abandon.

To cause one to forget; to put out of one's mind. نسّى وأنسى

To pretend or feign to have forgotten. تناسى

Forgetfulness. نسوة ونسيان

A forgotten thing. نسي ج أنساء

Very forgetful. Unnoticed. نسي

Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered. منسي

* نشّ ينشّ نشيشا To dry up or be dried up, (pool, pond). To gurgle, bubble, (jar). [To ooze, leak, (vase, &c.).]

Blotting-paper. ورق نشّاش

* نشأ ينشأ ونشؤ ينشؤ نشأ ونشوءا ونشاءة
To grow up, (child). To live, originate. Rise. ونشاءة

To follow, proceed from. نشأ من

To bring up, train (a child). نشّأ تنشئة

To be brought up, to grow up. نشئ وأنشئ

To train, bring up (a child). To create, (God). To compose. Originate. Begin. أنشأ

He began to say. أنشأ يقول

To take up, undertake a thing. تنشأ الحاجة

أَنْشَدَ بِ To revile.

نَشَّدَ To seek for secret news.

تَنَاشَدَ To recite verses one to another.

إِسْتَنْشَدَ To ask (one) to recite (verses).

نَشِيدٌ Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song.

نَشِيدُ ٱلْأَنْشَادِ The Song of Songs.

نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ A poem recited in an assembly. A song, hymn.

* نُشَادِرٌ وَنُوشَادِرٌ Ammonia.

* نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا. وَنَشَّرَ To spread out (a garment). To saw (wood). To disperse, scatter.

نَشَرَ يَنْشِرُ نَشْرًا To publish, divulge (news).

نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ To resuscitate, bring back to life.

تَنَشَّرَ وَإِنْتَشَرَ To be extended, stretched, spread.

إِنْتَشَرَ To be long, (day). To swell up. To be published, divulged, spread, (news).

إِسْتَنْشَرَ ٱلْخَبَرَ To ask that news be imparted to him.

نَشْرٌ Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion.

يَوْمُ ٱلنُّشُورِ The Day of Resurrection.

نَشْرَةٌ [A written open paper.]

نُشَارَةٌ Shavings, saw-dust.

نِشَارَةٌ Art of sawing; sawing.

إِنْتِشَارٌ Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation.

مُنْتَشِرٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمُنَشَّرٌ Dispersed, propagated, published.

مِنْشَارٌ ج مَنَاشِيرُ A saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat.

مَنْشُورٌ An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism.

مَنْشُورِيٌّ Prismatic form.

* نَشَزَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشُزُ نُشُوزًا To rebel against, and hate, one's husband.

نَشَزَ عَلَى ٱلْمَرْأَةِ To beat, or hate, one's wife.

نُشُوزٌ Aversion of husband or wife to each other.

* نَشِطَ يَنْشَطُ نَشَاطًا. وَتَنَشَّطَ To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic.

نَشَطَ يَنْشُطُ نَشْطًا . وَنَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ To knot (a cord).

نَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي To encourage in, or excite to.

نَشَاطٌ Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy.

نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ ج نِشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطَى Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay.

أُنْشُوطَةٌ ج أَنَاشِيطُ A knot, noose.

* نَشَفَ يَنْشُفُ نَشْفًا To perish. To absorb.

نَشِفَ يَنْشَفُ نَشْفًا [To become dry; to dry up.]

تَنَشَّفَ To dry, wipe (the body).

أُنْتُشِفَ لَوْنُهُ His colour was changed.

Absorbing soil. نَشِفَةٌ

[Dry.] نَاشِفٌ

A towel. نَشَّافَةٌ ج نَشَّافَاتٌ

The act of wiping, drying up. تَنْشِيفٌ

A towel. مِنْشَفَةٌ ج مَنَاشِفُ

* نَشِقَ يَنْشَقُ نَشَقًا . وَإِسْتَنْشَقَ To inhale, smell, snuff.

أَنْشَقَ To cause one to smell, inhale. To make one take medicine through the nose.

إِسْتَنْشَقَ To suck in (water, &c.) through the nose. To inhale.

نَشُوقٌ All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff.

مَنْشَقٌ ج مَنَاشِقُ The nose.

* نَشَلَ يَنْشُلُ نَشْلاً . وَإِنْتَشَلَ To take a thing quickly; to snatch. [To steal.]

[نَشَّالٌ] A pickpocket.

مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ ج مَنَاشِلُ A ladle.

* نَشْنَشَ To bubble, (pot).

* نَشِيَ يَنْشَى نَشْوَةً وَتَنَشَّى وَ نَشِيَ وَإِسْتَنْشَى To smell (an odour).

نَشِيَ الْخَبَرَ To inquire for news.

نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنِشْوَةً To be or become drunk, intoxicated.

نَشَّى To become drunk. To starch (linen, &c.).

إِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To become drunk.

نَشًا وَنَشَاءٌ Starch.

نَشْوَةٌ First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour.

نَشْوَانُ م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى Drunk.

* نَصَّ يَنُصُّ نَصًّا To raise and show a thing. To appear clearly. To move (*tr.*).

نَصَّ إِلَى To trace a saying, or appeal for authority, to someone.

نَصَّ لِ وَعَلَى [To dictate a writing.]

نَصَّصَ To make clear.

نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ To press a debtor.

نَصٌّ ج نُصُوصٌ Text (of a book). Clear statement. Utmost.

نُصَّةٌ A lock of hair.

مِنَصَّةٌ A bridal chamber.

مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ Clearly stated, manifested, indicated; designated.

* نَصَبَ يَنْصِبُ نَصْبًا وَنَصَّبَ To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.). To pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). To fatigue, pain.

نَصَبَ وَنَصَّبَ To appoint to an office.

نَصِبَ يَنْصَبُ نَصَبًا To be fatigued.

نَاصَبَ To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against.

أَنْصَبَ To fatigue, pain.

تَنَصَّبَ وَ إِنْتَصَبَ To rise; stand erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted, (standard).

To turn one's ear to, listen in silence. أَنْصَتَ لِ

To cause one to keep silence. أَنْصَتَ

To make an effort in listening. تَنَصَّتَ

To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen. إِسْتَنْصَتَ

Listening. نُصْتَةٌ

* نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نُصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَلِ To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship.

To be pure, unmixed (thing). To act sincerely. To sew a garment. نَصَحَ نُصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا

To interchange good advice. تَنَاصَحَ

To receive advice (from a sincere friend). إِنْتَصَحَ

To consider as a good adviser. إِسْتَنْصَحَ

Sincere. نَصُوحٌ

Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser). نَصِيحٌ ج نُصَحَاءُ

Advice, counsel. نَصِيحَةٌ ج نَصَائِحُ

One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout.] نَاصِحٌ

* نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا To assist, aid, succour.

To cause one to conquer an enemy, render victorious. To deliver or succour. نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمِنْ

To make one a Christian. نَصَّرَ

To embrace the Christian religion. تَنَصَّرَ

To sit in judgment, (judge). إِنْتَصَبَ لِلْحُكْمِ

That which is fixed, erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling.] نَصْبٌ

A hoisted standard; sign. Calamity; disease. نَصَبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ

Idol, statue; a raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity. نُصُبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ

Before my eyes, ever before me. نُصْبَ عَيْنِي

Origin. Handle of a knife. Submitted to tithe. نِصَابٌ ج نُصُبٌ

Swindler. [نَصَّابٌ]

The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune. نَصِيبٌ ج أَنْصِبَةٌ وَنُصُبٌ

Weary, fatiguing, tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of نَصْبٌ e. g. إِنَّ، لَنْ، أَنْ نَاصِبٌ ج نَوَاصِبُ

Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post. مَنْصِبٌ ج مَنَاصِبُ

Exertion, struggle. مَنْصَبَةٌ

Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted. A word in the state of نَصْب مَنْصُوبٌ

* نَصَتَ يَنْصِتُ نَصْتًا وَأَنْصَتَ وَإِنْتَصَتَ لِ To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear.

To seek to assist or deliver one. تَنَصَّرَ لِ

To help one another, render mutual assistance. تَنَاصَرَ

To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over. إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى

To take vengeance on one. إِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ

To invoke the assistance of one against... إِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى

To seek succour from. إِسْتَنْصَرَ بِ

Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory. نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ

A Christian. نَصْرَانِيٌّ ج نَصَارَى

Christianity, the Christian religion. اَلنَّصْرَانِيَّةُ

Nazareth. اَلنَّاصِرَةُ

Nazarene. نَاصِرِيٌّ

Victory, triumph. إِنْتِصَارٌ

Helper, defender. نَاصِرٌ ج نُصَّارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ

Same as نَاسُورٌ. نَاصُورٌ ج نَوَاصِيرُ

Same meaning as نَاصِرٌ. نَصِيرٌ ج نُصَرَآءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ

Victorious, conquering. مُنْتَصِرٌ

Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing. مَنْصُورٌ

To be pure, unmixed. * نَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً

To be pure white. To be evident, clear, manifest. نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا

To acknowledge a claim. أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ

Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.). نَاصِعٌ . وَنَصِيعٌ

Spotless white. نَاصِعُ ٱلْبَيَاضِ

To reach half its duration (age, day, month, &c.). To divide into two equal parts; to take one half. * نَصَفَ يَنْصُفُ نَصْفًا

To divide into two halves. نَصَّفَ

To take from one the half of a thing. نَاصَفَ

To be just, equitable, impartial. To treat one with justice, equity. To serve. أَنْصَفَ

To take one's due from... أَنْصَفَ مِنْ فُلَانٍ

To get one's due, or obtain justice from. تَنَصَّفَ وَإِنْتَصَفَ وَإِسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ

To put in the middle. To appeal to one for justice. تَنَصَّفَ

To deal towards one another with justice and equity. تَنَاصَفَ

To become mid-day. إِنْتَصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ ٱلنَّهَارُ

Half. Middle. Equity, justice. نِصْفٌ ج أَنْصَافٌ

Justice, equity. نَصَفٌ وَنَصَفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ

Meridian, (*astr.*). نِصْفُ ٱلنَّهَارِ

Servant. نَاصِفٌ ج نُصَّافٌ وَنَصَفٌ

Half. Turban. نَصِيفٌ

Reducing to halves. تَنْصِيفٌ

Servant. مِنْصَفٌ م مِنْصَفَةٌ ج مَنَاصِفُ

An improper thing. Money. نَضٌّ

A possible thing. أَمْرٌ نَاضٌّ

The remainder or rest of a thing. The last born, youngest child. نُضَاضَةٌ

A small quantity, (water, &c.). نَضِيضٌ ج نِضَاضٌ

To run into the soil, be absorbed, (water), To flow. To die. To disappear. * نَضَبَ يَنْضُبُ نُضُوبًا . وَنَضَّبَ

To be done, cooked, (meat). To become ripe, (fruit). * نَضِجَ يَنْضَجُ نُضْجًا وَنَضْجًا

To have a thing well cooked, or ripe. أَنْضَجَ

Cooked to the right point, (meat). Ripe, (fruit). نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِيجٌ

A man of mature judgment. نَضِيجُ ٱلرَّأْيِ

A purgative and emollient medicine. مُنْضِجٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ

To carry water for irrigating land, (camel). To ooze, (water-skin); perspire; exude. * نَضَحَ يَنْضَحُ نَضْحًا

نَضَحَتْ وَتَنَضَّحَتْ وَإِنْتَضَحَتِ ٱلْعَيْنُ

To be filled with tears, (eye).

To sprinkle (a house) with (water). نَضَحَ بِ

Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling. نَضْحٌ

Cistern, reservoir, basin. نَضَحٌ ج نُضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاحٌ

Cistern, tank, reservoir. نَضِيحٌ ج نُضُحٌ

The middle (of a road). مَنْصَفٌ

Middle (of anything). مُنْتَصَفٌ

To come out or off; be fixed, (arrow-head). * نَصَلَ يَنْصُلُ نُصُولًا

To escape from. [نَصَلَ مِنْ]

To take out. أَنْصَلَ وَتَنَصَّلَ وَإِسْتَنْصَلَ مِنْ

To deliver, free, rid one's self from. تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ

To excuse or clear one's self of, to another. تَنَصَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ

To detach itself or be detached, (an arrow-head). إِنْتَصَلَ

The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife. نَصْلٌ ج نِصَالٌ وَأَنْصُلٌ وَنُصُولٌ

To seize one by the forelock. * نَصَا يَنْصُو نَصْوًا . وَأَنْصَى

Forelock. نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصٍ وَنَاصِيَاتٌ

Chiefs, nobles. نَوَاصِي ٱلنَّاسِ

To be long, high. To choose. * إِنْتَصَى

To ooze, flow out, (water). To crack, burst, (vase, skin-bag). To flap the wings. * نَضَّ يَنِضُّ نَضًّا وَنَضِيضًا

To be possible. نَضَّ ٱلْأَمْرُ نَضِيضًا

To move, shake. نَضْنَضَ

To complete, finish (a thing). أَنَضَّ

To take one's due. تَنَضَّضَ وَإِسْتَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ

* نضح ينضح نضحًا To sprinkle water on. To irrigate. To gush out, (spring).

منضحة ج مناضح Irrigating machine.

* نضد ينضد نضدًا . ونضّد To pile up in order one over the other, (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.).

إنتضد بالمكان To stay or abide in a place.

نضد ج أنضاد Things piled up. Bedstead.

نضيد ومنضود ومنضّد Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed.

* نضر ينضر ونضر ينضر ونضر ينضر

نضرة ونضورًا ونضارة ونضرًا To be soft, beautiful, delicate, (face). To be blooming, verdant, green, (a tree or plant).

نضرة ونضارة Softness, beauty. Bloom, freshness. Wealth.

نضر ونضير وأنضر Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant.

* نضل ينضل نضلًا To surpass one in shooting arrows.

نضل ينضل نضلًا To be fatigued, emaciated, (camel).

ناضل To compete with one at shooting arrows.

ناضل عن To take up the cause of one and defend him.

أنضل To overwork, emaciate (a camel).

تنضّل وإنتضل To take or bring out.

تناضل وإنتضل To compete with one another.

نضال ومناضلة Combat, contention.

* نضنض To increase in wealth. To move the tongue. To trouble.

* نضا ينضو نضوًا To undress. Strip one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate, (swelling). Dry up, (water).

أنضى To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment).

إنتضى To unsheathe (a sword): To wear out (a garment).

نضو ج أنضاء The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out, (garment, arrow).

[نضوة] A horse-shoe.

* نطّ ينطّ نطًّا [To jump, skip.]

* نطح ينطح نطحًا To butt with the horns, (animal).

تناطح وإنتطح To butt one another.

نطحة A butt of the horn. Combat.

ناطح ج نواطح Butting. A misfortune, calamity.

نطّاح Given to much butting.

نطيح ومنطوح Wounded by being butted; gored to death.

* نطر ينطر نطرًا ونطارة To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [To wait.]

نطارة The charge, or pay, of a watchman for keeping guard.

ناطر وناطور ج نطّار ونطراء ونواطير Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations).

مَنْظَرَةٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ An elevated place on which a watchman stands.

* نَطْرُونٌ Natron.

* نَطِسَ يَنْطَسُ نَطَسًا To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science).

تَنَطَّسَ To investigate deeply.

نَطِسٌ وَنَطَاسِيٌّ وَنِطِّيسٌ Very distinguished and learned. Doctor.

نُطُسٌ Learned physicians.

* نُطِعَ نَطْعًا To change, (colour).

نَاطِعٌ Pure (colour).

* نَطَفَ يَنْطُفُ نَطْفًا وَتَنْطَافًا وَنَطَفَانًا وَنِطَافَةً To flow softly, trickle gently, (water). To pour out (a liquid). To accuse.

نَطِفَ يَنْطَفُ نَطَفًا وَنَطَافَةً وَنُطُوفَةً To be suspected, or accused, of vileness. To corrupt.

تَنَطَّفَ To be soiled. To adorn one's self with ear-rings.

تَنَطَّفَ مِنْ To shun, avoid.

نَطَفٌ Evil; impurity.

نَطِفٌ Unclean. Suspicious.

نُطْفَةٌ وَنُطَافَةٌ Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen.

نُطَفَةٌ Ear-ring. Pearl.

* نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا To speak, utter articulate sounds.

نَطَّقَ To gird, place a belt round the waist.

نَاطَقَ مُنَاطَقَةً To speak to.

أَنْطَقَ To make one to speak.

تَنَطَّقَ وَإِنْتَطَقَ To gird one's self, put on a belt.

إِسْتَنْطَقَ To question, interrogate, examine, (judge).

نُطْقٌ Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation (*Egypt.*).] Reason, intellect.

نِطَاقٌ ج نُطُقٌ Belt, girdle.

نَاطِقٌ Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason.

حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ A rational being; man.

اَلنَّفْسُ ٱلنَّاطِقَةُ The human soul.

مَنْطِقٌ Speech, language. Logic.

مَنْطِقِيٌّ Logical. Logician.

مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ ج مَنَاطِقُ A girdle or belt.

مِنْطَقَةُ ٱلْبُرُوجِ The Zodiac.

مُنَطَّقٌ Girded.

مَنْطُوقٌ Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word).

مِنْطِيقٌ An eloquent speaker.

مُسْتَنْطِقٌ Examiner, (*law*).

* نَطَلَ يَنْطُلُ نَطْلًا . وَنَطَّلَ To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions.

نَطَلَ ٱلْخَمْرَ To press wine.

With respect to, as نَظَرًا وَبِٱلنَّظَرِ إِلَى to, relative to, as regards.

A look, a glance of the eye. نَظْرَةٌ

Theoretical. Subjective. نَظَرِيٌّ (*opp. to* عَمَلِيٌّ).

A problem for demonstration. (*Geom.*). نَظَرِيَّةٌ ج نَظَرِيَّاتٌ

Looker on, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister (*Egypt.*).] نَاظِرٌ ج نُظَّارٌ

Prime Minister. نَاظِرُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ

Minister of Public Works. نَاظِرُ ٱلْأَشْغَالِ

Minister of Public Instruction. نَاظِرُ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ ٱلْعُمُومِيَّةِ

Minister of Finance. نَاظِرُ ٱلْمَالِيَّةِ

Minister of Foreign Affairs. نَاظِرُ ٱلْخَارِجِيَّةِ

Minister of the Interior. نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ

Minister of War. نَاظِرُ ٱلْحَرْبِيَّةِ

Minister of Justice. نَاظِرُ ٱلْحَقَّانِيَّةِ

Minister of Wakfs. نَاظِرُ ٱلْأَوْقَافِ

The eye. نَاظِرَةٌ ج نَوَاظِرُ

Administration. A ministry. نِظَارَةٌ

A telescope. نَظَّارَةٌ وَنَاظُورٌ

Spectacles or eye-glasses. [نَظَّارَاتٌ]

A medical fomentation. تَطُولٌ ج تَطُولَاتٌ

To make a distant journey. To extend (a thing). * تَطْنَطَ

To extend, stretch out. To be remote. * نَطَا يَنْطُو نَطْوًا

To give. (*A dialect of* أَعْطَى) أَنْطَى

Dampness. [نِطَاوَةٌ]

* نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى
To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. To listen to. Be patient towards.

To take an interest in one; assist, aid. نَظَرَ لِ

To judge, settle (an affair). نَظَرَ بَيْنَ

To consider attentively, contemplate, reflect on. نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا فِي

To be like, resemble; rival. To discuss with, debate. [To superintend, inspect.] نَاظَرَ مُنَاظَرَةً

To defer, put off. Cause to see. Cause to resemble. أَنْظَرَ

To look at carefully. To be patient towards. تَنَظَّرَ

To look at one another mutually. Face one another. To struggle, discuss, or debate with one another. تَنَاظَرَ

To await, wait for, expect. إِنْتَظَرَ وَإِسْتَنْظَرَ

Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour.] نَظَرٌ ج أَنْظَارٌ

A matter subject to consideration. فِي ٱلْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرٌ

Under the favour or protection of... [تَحْتَ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ]

To put in نَظَمَ نَظْمًا وَنِظَامًا . وَنَظَّمَ order, arrange; string (pearls). To compose (verses).

To be placed in تَنَظَّمَ وَ إِنْتَظَمَ order, in series; to be ordained, organized, arranged, composed.

Anything placed in order. نَظْمٌ Arrangement. Stringing (of pearls). Poetry; poetic style.

Arrangement, نِظَامٌ ج أَنْظِمَةٌ organization. Manner of living, rule of behaviour; custom, habit. System, method. [Regular soldiers.]

He who puts in order; نَاظِمٌ organizer, adjuster. Poet.

Placed in certain نَظِيمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ order, in series; organized, arranged, adjusted, composed.

Well kept, well arranged, مُنَظَّمٌ kept in good order.

Composed, arranged; مَنْظُومٌ metrical composition.

To crow. * نَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا وَنَعِيبًا

To des- * نَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ نَعْتًا وَ إِنْتَعَتَ cribe or qualify a thing (chiefly in its praise). *Gram.* To join an adjective to a substantive.

Qualification. Description. نَعْتٌ

Adjective; attribute. نَعْتٌ ج نُعُوتٌ

Very beautiful. نُعْتَةٌ

A qualified noun. (*Gram*). مَنْعُوتٌ

A sheep, an * نَعْجَةٌ ج نِعَاجٌ وَنَعَجَاتٌ ewe.

Similar, equal to نَظِيرٌ نُظَرَاءُ another, the same as.

Nadir. That point of the اَلنَّظِيرُ heavens directly opposite to the Zenith.

A distinguished man or نَظِيرَةٌ woman.

Expectation. The إِنْتِظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنْظَارٌ act of waiting, expecting.

View, sight, spec- مَنْظَرٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ tacle. Aspect, physiognomy.

Watch-tower. Observatory. مَنْظَرَةٌ

Similar to, resembling. مُنَاظِرٌ [Inspector, superintendent, surveyor, overseer.]

Controversy; rivalry. مُنَاظَرَةٌ Inspection, superintendency.

The science of debate. عِلْمُ ٱلْمُنَاظَرَةِ

Mirror, looking-glass. مِنْظَارٌ [Speculum.]

To be clean, * نَظُفَ يَنْظُفُ نَظَافَةً pure; comely, beautiful.

To cleanse, purify. نَظَّفَ

To become clean; purify تَنَظَّفَ one's self.

To seek what is clean or إِسْتَنْظَفَ nice. To exhaust, take all.

Cleanliness, purity. Beauty. نَظَافَةٌ

Clean, pure, comely. نَظِيفٌ ج نُظَفَاءُ

To join, unite * نَظَمَ يَنْظِمُ نَظْمًا إِلَى one thing to another.

Name of each star in the constellation of the Bear. إِبْنُ نَعْشٍ

To devastate the land, (locusts). * نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعْصًا

To be angry. إِنْتَعَصَ

Priapism. * نَعْظٌ

A height, precipice. * نَعْفٌ ج نِعَافٌ

To croak, (crow). To call out to the sheep. * نَعَقَ يَنْعِقُ نَعْقًا وَنَعِيقًا وَنُعَاقًا

Two stars in Orion. أَلنَّاعِقَانِ

To shoe (an animal). * نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَّلَ وَأَنْعَلَ

To put on one's shoes. نَعِلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعَلًا . وَتَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ

To be shod. تَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ

Shoe, boot, sandal. Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil. نَعْلٌ ج نِعَالٌ

Shod. نَاعِلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ

* نَعَمَ يَنْعُمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نِعْمَةً وَمَنْعَمًا

To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life.

To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth. نَعُمَ يَنْعُمُ نُعُومَةً

Verb of praise, (*invariable*), *e. g.* نِعْمَ

Excellent man! نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ

Excellent! Good! (*From* نِعْمَ مَا) نِعِمَّا

To make one easy in life. To make something soft or smooth. نَعَّمَ

To shout, scream. To oppose, resist. Assemble. [To prick.] * نَعَرَ يَنْعِرُ نَعِيرًا وَنُعَارًا

To come. نَعَرَ إِلَى

To exert one's self in an affair. نَعَرَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

The nasal passage. A gad-fly. نُعَرَةٌ

Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird).] نَعَّارٌ م نَعَّارَةٌ

Earthen cooler. [نَعَّارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ ج نَعَائِرُ]

Irrigating wheel. نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ ج نَوَاعِيرُ

To grow sleepy, become drowsy; languid. * نَعَسَ يَنْعُسُ نُعْسًا

To make sleepy. أَنْعَسَ

To pretend or feign to be asleep. تَنَاعَسَ

Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy. نُعَاسٌ

Sleepy, drowsy. نَاعِسٌ . وَنَعْسَانٌ ج نُعْسٌ

* نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعْشًا . وَنَعَّشَ وَأَنْعَشَ

To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God). To cheer, animate, refresh.

To rise (after falling). To be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated. إِنْتَعَشَ

Bier. نَعْشٌ

The Greater Bear, (*Ursa Major*), and the Lesser Bear, (*Ursa Minor*). بَنَاتُ نَعْشٍ

To live in comfort, ease. نَاعَمَ وَتَنَعَّمَ وَتَنَاعَمَ

To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.). أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ

God grant you a good morning! أَنْعَمَ ٱللّٰهُ صَبَاحَكَ

Good morning to you! أَنْعِمْ (أَوْ عِمْ) صَبَاحًا

To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure. تَنَعَّمَ

Yes, certainly, assuredly. نَعَمْ

Cattle, camels. نَعَمٌ ج نُعْمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ

Welfare, prosperity, blessing. نُعْمٌ ج أَنْعُمٌ

Blessing, favour. mercy, grace. [Privilege.] نِعْمَةٌ ج نِعَمٌ وَنِعَمَاتٌ

Same as نِعْمَةٌ نُعْمَى وَنَعْمَاءُ ج أَنْعُمٌ

Opulent, rich. وَاسِعُ ٱلنِّعْمَةِ

Ostrich. Desert. (*Coll.*) نَعَامٌ

An ostrich. A desert. نَعَامَةٌ ج نَعَائِمُ وَنَعَامَاتٌ

A soft south wind. نُعَامَى

Softness to the touch, smoothness. نُعُومَةٌ

Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira. نُعْمَانُ

Anemone. (*Sing. or pl.*) شَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ

Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.). نَاعِمٌ م نَاعِمَةٌ

Contented, tranquil. نَعِيمُ ٱلْبَالِ

Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing. إِنْعَامٌ ج إِنْعَامَاتٌ

Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy. تَنَعُّمٌ

Benefactor; beneficent. مُنْعِمٌ

An easy liver. One who leads a life of pleasure. مُتَنَعِّمٌ وَمُتَنَاعِمٌ

To go far from... * تَنَعْنَعَ عَنْ

Mint (plant). نَعْنَعٌ وَنَعْنَاعٌ

To announce the death of one to... To invite one to attend the funeral of... * نَعَى يَنْعَى نَعْيًا لِ

To complain of poverty and misery. [نَعِيَ يَنْعِي]

To receive the news of the death of one. أُنْعِيَ إِلَى

News or announcement of a death. نَعِيَّةٌ وَنَعْيٌ [وَنَعْوَةٌ]

The announcer of the death of one. نَعِيٌّ وَنَاعٍ ج نُعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ

A message announcing the death of one. مَنْعًى وَمَنْعَاةٌ ج مَنَاعٍ

To swallow. * نَغَبَ يَنْغَبُ نَغْبًا

To boil over, (pot); be angry. * نَغِرَ يَنْغَرُ نَغَرًا عَلَى

To murmur against. تَنَغَّرَ عَلَى

Enraged, angry. نَغِرٌ

A jealous woman. نَغِرَةٌ

To move, be shaken. * نَغَشَ يَنْغَشُ نَغْشًا

To incline favourably towards.. نَغَشَ إِلَى

To converse with; to court (a woman). [نَاغَشَ]

To boil, (vessel). * نَفَتَ يَنفِتُ نَفتًا
To boil with rage, (person).

To blow in * نَفَثَ يَنفِثُ نَفثًا فِي
or on a thing, (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate. To throw out its poison, (serpent).

To converse, or speak secretly, with. نَافَثَ

A breath, a puff. Expectoration. نَفْث وَنُفَثَة

To bound, * نَفَجَ يَنفُجُ نَفجًا وَنُفُوجًا
skip, (hare). To hatch (chick). To brag, boast. To rise high, (wind).

To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart. تَنَفَّجَ وَ اِنتَفَجَ

A cloud full of rain. A violent wind. نَافِجَة

Proud, pretender; boastful. نَفَّاج

To spread its * نَفَحَ يَنفَحُ نَفحًا
odour, (perfume); blow, (wind).

To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. To give. نَفَحَ بِ

To struggle with... نَافَحَ

To defend, protect. نَافَحَ عَن

A breath, movement نَفحَة ج نَفَحَات
or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present.

To blow * نَفَخَ يَنفُخُ نَفخًا وَنَفَخَ بِفَمِهِ
with the mouth.

To swell out, نَفَخَ شِدقَيهِ وَ اِنتَفَخَ
puff one's self with pride.

To fail in ac- * نَغِصَ يَنغَصُ نَغَصًا
complishing one's aim or wish. To be troubled, annoyed.

To trouble, vex نَغَّصَ وَأَنغَصَ عَلَى
the life of one, (God; care).

To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life). تَنَغَّصَ

To be moved, touched [إِستَنغَصَ لِ]
by pity (towards one).

To move, be * نَغَضَ يَنغُضُ نَغضًا
shaken. To shake.

To shake the head in wonder or scorn. أَنغَضَ ٱلرَّأسَ

Dry nasal mucus. * نَغَف

To croak, (raven). * نَغَقَ يَنغِقُ نَغِيقًا

To have evil, * نَغِلَ يَنغَلُ نَغَلًا
hurtful (intentions). To ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate, (wound).

To cause dissension. نَغَلَ بَينَ

Illegitimate, bastard نَغل وَنَغِيل
(child). Hinny, (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass).

* نَغَمَ يَنغِمُ وَنَغِمَ يَنغَمُ نَغمًا وَنَغَمَ وَتَنَغَّمَ
To sing in a low voice, hum a tune. To utter. فِي ٱلغِنَاء

To speak to one in a low voice. نَاغَمَ

Low voice. نَغم وَنَغَم ج أَنغَام
Melodious or agreeable song.

Melody, tune. نَغمَة وَنَغَمَة ج نَغَمَات

To speak in- * نَغَى يَنغِي نَغيًا إِلَى
telligibly.

To approach. To speak tenderly. [Chirp.] نَاغَى

To bring an affair or case before (a judge). تنافذ إلى

Execution. Penetrating force. نَفَذ ج أنفاذ

Execution, carrying out; efficiency. نفاذ ونفوذ

Penetrating; effective. نفّاذ ونفوذ

Penetrating, passing through. نافذ

Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path).

Efficacious, having effect, (order). نافذ ونفيذ

Fem. of نافذ نافذة ج نوافذ

Window, casement; sky-light.

A place through منفذ ج منافذ

which one can penetrate or pass outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light.

Ease, facility. متنفذ

To grow * نَفَرَ ينفِر نفورًا ونفارًا من

wild, be frightened, restive, and run away, (animal). To have an aversion to one.

To hasten to. نفر إلى

To go to. نفر لِ

To withdraw from, betake one's self away. نفر عن

To be swollen, inflamed نفر نفورًا

(eye, &c.). [To project, jut out.]

To frighten away. To cause aversion. نفّر

To take a case before نافر وتنافر

a judge for decision. To struggle, contest (for honour). To have a mutual aversion.

To be swelled, puffed out. تنفّخ وانتفخ

To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced, (day). إنتفخ

Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness. نفخ

A breath, puff. نفخة

A swelling, puffing. نفخة ونفاخ

Top of the head (*See* يافوخ) [نافوخ]

A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish. نفاخة

Bellows. منفاخ ومنفخ ج منافخ ومنافيخ

Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied. منفوخ

To be spent, * نَفِدَ ينفَد نفدًا ونفادًا

consumed, exhausted, (fortune, provisions). To disappear, cease.

To contend, or go to law, with. نافد

To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). To drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted. أنفد

To consume, exhaust. إستنفد

To penetrate, * نَفَذَ ينفُذ نفذًا ونفاذًا من

pierce through.

To be executed, نفذ نفوذًا ونفاذًا

(an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond.

To reach, arrive at; to communicate with. نفذ إلى

To send, cause some- نفّذ وأنفذ

thing to reach one. To cause to be accomplished, executed, (an order). To pierce (with a lance).

To breathe, take a deep breath. To advance (day). Shine, appear, (aurora). To split, (bow). تَنَفَّسَ

To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply. تَنَفَّسَ ٱلصُّعَدَاءَ

To contend together in.. تَنَافَسَ فِي

Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self (*taking all the pronominal affixes*). Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment. نَفْسٌ ج نُفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ

He himself came. جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَو بِنَفْسِهِ

نُفَسَاءُ وَنَفْسَاءُ ج نِفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ

A woman at child-birth. وَنُفَسَاوَاتٌ

The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing. نَفْسُ ٱلْأَمْرِ

The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing. نَفْسُ ٱلشَّيْءِ

Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing. نَفَسٌ ج أَنْفَاسٌ

Respite, delay. نُفْسَةٌ

Confinement, child birth. نِفَاسٌ

Respiration, breathing. تَنَفُّسٌ

The respiratory passages. ٱلْمَسَالِكُ ٱلتَّنَفُّسِيَّةُ

Sought after, precious, valuable thing. نَفِيسٌ م نَفِيسَةٌ ج نَفَائِسُ

More precious. [Larger.] أَنْفَسُ

To run away. To frighten away. إِسْتَنْفَرَ

A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private, soldier.] نَفَرٌ وَنَفْرٌ ج أَنْفَارٌ

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّفْرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفَرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفِيرِ أَوِ ٱلنُّفُورِ
The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca.

Demon, (*like* عِفْرِيتٌ) نِفْرِيتٌ

Sentence (of a judge). Amulet. نُفْرَةٌ

Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. *In Rhetoric*, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, *e. g.* مُسْتَشْزِرَاتٌ. تَنَافُرٌ

A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. نَفِيرٌ

Vanquished. مَنْفُورٌ

To be loquacious. * نَفْرَجَ

A coward. نِفْرِجٌ و(ة) وَنِفْرَاجٌ و(ة)

To leap, (gazelle). * نَفَزَ يَنْفِزُ نَفَزَانًا

To be precious, valuable, sought after. * نَفُسَ يَنْفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَنِفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا

نَفِسَتْ تَنْفَسُ وَنُفِسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفْسًا وَنَفَاسَةً

To be confined, give birth to a child, (woman). وَنِفَاسًا

To relieve from sorrow. نَفَّسَ ٱلْكُرْبَةَ عَنْ

To aspire, desire, seek after, in contending with another. نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً فِي

To be highly desirable. To please. أَنْفَسَ

To boil, (pot). To boil with rage. نَفَطَ يَنْفِطُ نَفْطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ

Matches. [نَفَّط]

Naptha, bitumen. نِفْط

Pustule, vesicle. نَفْطَة وَنَفِطَة

One who is easily provoked to anger. نَفِطَة

A vesicating medicine. مِنْفَط

To be useful to. * نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا بِ

To be useful for, (medicine). نَفَعَ مِنْ

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by. إِنْتَفَعَ بِ وَمِنْ

To seek benefit. إِسْتَنْفَعَ

Advantage, benefit, utility; gain, profit, use. نَفْعٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ وَنَفَاعٌ وَنَفِيعَةٌ

Beneficial, useful, profitable. نَافِع

Very useful or beneficial. نَفَّاع وَنَفُوع

To have a brisk sale, sell well, (goods). To be much frequented, (market). To be exhausted. * نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا

To be consumed, exhausted, spent, (provisions). نَفِقَ يَنْفَقُ نَفَقًا

To perish, die. نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نُفُوقًا

To cause to sell well, dispose of one's goods easily. نَفَّقَ وَأَنْفَقَ

To be hypocritical in religion. نَافَقَ فِي ٱلدِّين

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing. مُتَنَفِّس

Born. Precious. مَنْفُوس

To tease or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter.] * نَفَشَ يَنْفُشُ نَفْشًا . وَنَفَّشَ

To bristle up, (cat). Swell out, (pea, &c.). To ruffle its feathers, (bird). تَنَفَّشَ وَإِنْتَفَشَ

To be out of provisions. * نَفِضَ يَنْفَضُ نَفَضًا

To shake one's (clothes), shake off (dust, a fruit tree). نَفَضَ وَنَفَّضَ

To exhaust or consume one's provisions. To lose one's flocks. أَنْفَضَ

To keep off or away (a person from one's self). أَنْفَضَهُ عَنْهُ

To be shaken, (tree); be dusted, (clothes). إِنْتَفَضَ

That which falls from some shaken object. نَفَضٌ وَنِفَاضٌ وَنُفَاضَةٌ

A shaking, shivering. نُفْضَةٌ وَنُفَضَاء

An advance party, scout. نَفَضَة

Fever with shivering. نَافِضٌ

Fan; duster. مِنْفَضٌ

A plate for cigar or cigarette ashes. [مِنْفَضَةٌ ج مَنَافِضُ]

* نَفِطَ يَنْفَطُ نَفْطًا وَنَفَطًا وَنَفِيطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ

To be covered with blisters, pustules, (hand).

أنفق To exhaust one's means, become impoverished. To sell quickly (one's goods).

إستنفق To exhaust, consume.

نفق Tunnel, closed passage under ground.

نفقة ج نفقات ونفاق Cost, expenses, expenditure. Means of sustenance.

نافق A seller (of goods). A frequented market; selling briskly.

نفاق ومنافقة Hypocrisy.

منفاق A spendthrift, prodigal.

منافق A hypocrite; deceiver.

* نفل ينفل نفلا To swear, take an oath.

نفّل To give one a gift or present. To give a booty taken from the enemy to (the soldiers).

نفّل وأنفل (النفل) To give one the booty.

تنفّل وإنتفل To do deeds of supererogation.

إنتفل من To ask. To disown.

نفل A supererogatory deed.

نفل ج أنفال ونفال Booty. Present, gift.

نفلة Clover.

نافلة ج نوافل A supererogatory deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present.

* نفنف ج نفانف Steep mountain-slope. Desert, space between heaven and earth.

* نفه ينفه نفوها To be weak-hearted, cowardly.

نفه ينفه نفها To be fatigued, feel exhausted.

نافه Faint-hearted; exhausted.

* نفا ينفو نفوا ونفي نفيا ونفى To drive away, expel, cast out. To deny, disavow, reject, repudiate, exclude.

نفى من To banish, exile.

نافى To repulse, drive one away. To oppose, be incompatible with.

هذا ينافي ذلك This excludes that, is opposed to, or incompatible with, it.

إنتفى To be excluded, rejected.

تنافى To be incompatible one with another.

نفي Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. (*Gram.*) Negation.

حرف النفي Particle of negation.

نفاة ونفاءة ونفية ونفاوة ونفاية Rejected, thrown as useless; refuse.

نفي ومنفي Rejected, excluded. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied.

ناف Excluding. A word expressing negation, (*gram.*).

منفي *Gram.*; that which is negatived.

تَنَافٍ وَمُنَافَاةٌ The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism.

مَنْفًى ج مَنَافٍ Exile, place of banishment, banishment.

* نَقَبَ يَنْقُبُ نَقْبًا To perforate, dig through, excavate.

نَقِبَ يَنْقَبُ نَقَبًا To be worn out, full of holes, (shoe).

نَقَّبَ وَنَقَبَ وَأَنْقَبَ فِي To traverse, travel over (a country).

نَقَّبَ عَنْ To examine, investigate.

نَقُبَ يَنْقُبُ نِقَابَةً To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe.

نَقَّبَ وَتَنَقَّبَ عَنْ To examine minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly.

تَنَقَّبَ وَإِنْتَقَبَ To put on a veil, veil one's face, (woman).

نَقْبٌ ج أَنْقَابٌ وَنِقَابٌ A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging.

نِقَابٌ ج نُقُبٌ Veil of a woman. Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil.

نَقِيبٌ ج نُقَبَاءُ Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate.

نَقِيبَةٌ *Fem. of* نَقِيبٌ Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character.

مِنْقَبٌ ج مَنَاقِبُ Perforating instrument. Mountain-road.

مَنْقَبَةٌ ج مَنَاقِبُ Virtue, praise, worthy deed.

* نَقَخَ يَنْقَخُ نَقْخًا To peel. Extract.

نَقَّخَ وَأَنْقَخَ To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care.

نُقْخٌ White summer-clouds.

تَنْقِيخٌ Revision, correction.

* نَقَخَ يَنْقَخُ نَقْخًا To strike; break.

نُقَاخٌ Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity.

* نَقَدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا وَنُقُودًا To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck, (bird).

نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَتَنْقَادًا لِ To pay in cash or ready money.

نَقَدَ وَتَنَقَّدَ وَإِنْتَقَدَ To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money).

نَقِدَ يَنْقَدُ نَقَدًا To decay, get broken.

أَنْقَدَ To put forth leaves, (tree).

إِنْتَقَدَ To grow up, (youth). To receive payment in cash.

نَقْدٌ Ready money, cash. Stealthy look.

نُقُودٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّةٌ] Money, cash.

نَقَّادٌ Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic.

إِنْتِقَادٌ [Testing; criticism.]

مِنْقَادٌ ج مَنَاقِيدُ Beak (of a bird).

* نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا . وَنَقَّذَ وَأَنْقَذَ مِنْ To deliver, save, rescue from.

نَقِذَ يَنْقَذُ نَقَذًا To escape from danger.

تَنقَّذَ وَإِستَنقَذَ To deliver, rescue.

نَقذٌ Rescue; deliverance.

مُنقِذٌ Deliverer.

* نَقَرَ يَنقُرُ نَقرًا To strike, injure one. To excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). To snap the fingers.

نَقَرَ فِي To carve on (stone, &c.).

نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ To peck seeds, (bird).

نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ عَنْ To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out.

نَقِرَ يَنقَرُ نَقَرًا عَلَى To be angry with.

نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً وَنِقَارًا To dispute with.

أَنقَرَ عَنْ To quit, cease from.

تَنَقَّرَ وَإِنتَقَرَ عَنْ To investigate.

إِنتَقَرَ To choose, select.

نَقَرٌ Poverty.

نَقرٌ Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving.

نَقَرَى Act of defaming.

نِقرَةٌ Quarrel, dispute, contention.

نُقرَةٌ ج نُقَرٌ وَنِقَارٌ Hollow at the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird.

نَاقُورٌ ج نَوَاقِيرُ Clarion, hunting-horn.

نَقَّارٌ A pecker. Sculptor, carver.

نَقَّارَةٌ وَنُقَيرَةٌ [A small tambourine or drum.]

مِنقَارٌ ج مَنَاقِيرُ Beak of a bird. Pick-axe.

* نِقرِسٌ Gout. Skilful, clever.

* نَقَزَ يَنقُزُ نَقزًا To skip, bound, (gazelle). [Be startled.]

نَقزَةٌ A leap, bound.

* نَقَسَ يَنقُسُ نَقسًا To strike (a ringing plate of iron called (نَاقُوسٌ). To injure one; mock at.

نِقسٌ ج أَنقَاسٌ وَأَنقُسٌ Ink.

نَاقُوسٌ ج نَوَاقِيسُ A plate of iron serving as a bell when struck. [Bell.]

نِقَاسَةٌ Mockery, irony, satire.

* نَقَشَ يَنقُشُ نَقشًا وَنَقَّشَ To paint with several colours. To sculpture, chisel. To extract (a thorn).

نَاقَشَ To exact a detailed account from one; reckon minutely with. To dispute with.

إِنتَقَشَ To extract. To select.

نَقشٌ ج نُقُوشٌ Painting; painted figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design.

نِقَاشَةٌ Painting. Sculpture.

نَقَّاشٌ Painter. Sculptor. Engraver.

نَقِيشٌ Like, similar to.

مِنقَشٌ وَمِنقَاشٌ Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle.

منقوش Painted. Sculptured.

* نقص ينقص نقصاً ونقصاناً To diminish, decrease, run low.

نقص ونقّص وأنقص وإنتقص To diminish, lessen, reduce a thing.

تنقّص To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. To defame.

تناقص To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees.

إستنقص To ask for an abatement, for the lowering of the price (of a thing). To find lessened, diminished, reduced.

نقص ونقصان ومنقصة Diminution, decrease. Defect.

ناقص ج نقّص Diminished, lessened. Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight, (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter.

نقيصة ج نقائص Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation.

منقوص *In grammar*, a noun whose last letter is a ي preceded by a *Kesra*, e. g. القاضي

* نقض ينقض نقضاً To pull down, demolish (a house). To break (a contract). To undo (a thing). To refute.

ناقض To contradict.

أنقض To burden.

تناقض To contradict one another.

إنتقض To be demolished; undone; be violated, (treaty); annulled.

نقض Destruction, dissolution, demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty.

نقض ج أنقاض ونقوض Ruin; pulled down.

نقضة Beam, joist.

نقيض The contrary, opposite, or contrast, to another thing.

تناقض Contradiction, opposition (of two propositions); contrast. Contrariety. Inconsistence.

مناقضة Contradiction of a proposition. Contrariety.

* نقط ينقط نقطاً. ونقّط To dot or mark with dots (a letter). [To let fall in drops. Present a bride with a gift.]

تنقّط الخبر To receive news gradually.

نقطة ج نقط ونقاط Diacritical point of a letter. Geometrical point. Fulcrum. [A drop (of water).]

نقطة الدائرة The centre of a circle.

[داء النقطة] Epilepsy.

* نقع ينقع نقعاً وأنقع في To soak, macerate.

نقع نقعاً ونقوعاً To stagnate, (water). To quench thirst.

أنقع To soak. To quench thirst. To change in colour, (water). To harbour (evil). To bury.

To interchange نَاقَلَ وَتَنَاقَلَ الحَدِيثَ ideas; converse, or dispute together.

To be transported, تَنَقَّلَ وَإِنْتَقَلَ transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied.

To emigrate, remove إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ إِلَى from (one place) to (another).

To die. إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ ٱللهِ

Transport, transfer, removal; نَقْلٌ translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe).

Dry con- نَقْلٌ وَنُقْلٌ ج نُقُولٌ وَنُقُولَاتٌ fections, sweets, &c. Dessert.

Ready of speech. نَقِلٌ

Slander; backbiting. نُقْلَةٌ ج نُقَلٌ

Removing; changing نُقْلَةٌ وَإِنْتِقَالٌ of houses; emigration; translation.

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. [Pregnant.] نَاقِلٌ

The vicissitudes of نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلُ fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes.

A day's journey. مَنْقَلَةٌ

Moveable (estate). مُنْتَقِلٌ

Transferred, transported; copied, quoted. مَنْقُولٌ

* نَقَمَ يَنْقِمُ وَنَقِمَ يَنْقَمُ نَقْمًا وَإِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ

To avenge one's self upon, وَعَلَى punish, chastise. Blame, accuse.

To change in colour. أُنْتُقِعَ وَإِسْتُنْقِعَ لَوْنُهُ

To be gathered in a pool إِسْتَنْقَعَ or basin and become stagnant, (water).

Stagnant water. Dust. نَقْعٌ ج نِقَاعٌ وَأَنْقُعٌ

Penetrating, pervading نَاقِعٌ (venom or poison). Quenching thirst, (water).

Anything نُقُوعٌ وَنَقِيعٌ وَمَنْقُوعٌ soaked, or macerated in water. Infusion.

Dried apricots. [نُقُوعٌ]

A vessel for macera- مِنْقَعٌ وَمِنْقَعَةٌ tion.

A marsh of مُسْتَنْقَعٌ وَنَقْعٌ وَمَنْقَعٌ stagnant water; swamp.

* نَقَفَ يَنْقُفُ نَقْفًا To break, or strike (the head). Strain, or mix, a liquid.

To strike one another نَاقَفَ وَتَنَاقَفَ on the head.

To take out, extract. إِنْتَقَفَ

A chick emerging from its egg. نَقِيفٌ

An earnest inquirer. A thief. Sagacious. نَقَّافٌ

Thin, meagre, (person). مَنْقُوفٌ Worm-eaten, (trunk of a tree).

* نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا . وَنَقَّلَ To remove, transport, transfer from one place to another. To copy.

To relate something نَقَلَ عَنْ taken from another or on his authority. To copy from, transcribe; quote.

Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent. نَقِيٌّ

Purer, cleaner. أَنْقَى م نَقْوَاءُ

To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable. * نَكَبَ يَنْكُبُ نَكْبًا وَنَكَبًا

To veer, (wind). نَكَبَ نُكُوبًا

To go aside, or swerve from. نَكِبَ وَنَكَّبَ عَنْ

To turn one aside. نَكَّبَ

To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from. تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ

To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders. تَنَكَّبَ وَإِنْتَكَبَ

Misfortune, calamity. نَكْبٌ ج نُكُوبٌ

A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass. نَكْبَاءُ ج نُكُبٌ

Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge. نَكْبَةٌ ج نَكَبَاتٌ

Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land. مَنْكِبٌ ج مَنَاكِبُ

Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted. مَنْكُوبٌ

To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. To leap, (horse). To throw one on his head. * نَكَتَ يَنْكُتُ نَكْتًا

To find fault with, or criticise one. نَكَّتَ عَلَى

To bother, annoy one. [نَاقَمَ]

نِقْمَةٌ وَنَقْمَةٌ وَنَقِمَةٌ ج نِقَمٌ وَنَقِمٌ وَنَقِمَاتٌ

Vengeance; chastisement.

Vengeance, revenge. إِنْتِقَامٌ

An avenger, revenger, he who avenges himself. نَاقِمٌ وَمُنْتَقِمٌ

To croak, (frog); cackle, (hen). * نَقْنَقَ

* نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقَهًا وَنُقُوهًا وَإِنْتَقَهَ مِنْ

To recover (from an illness), become convalescent.

To understand. نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقْهًا وَنَقَهًا . وَإِسْتَنْقَهَ

To restore to health. To make to understand. أَنْقَهَ

To understand what is said. إِسْتَنْقَهَ الْحَدِيثَ

Convalescent. نَاقِهٌ وَنَقِهٌ ج نُقَّهٌ

To be pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish. * نَقِيَ يَنْقَى نَقَاءً وَنَقَاوَةً وَنَقَاةً

To clean, purify; sift, pick out, choose the best. نَقَّى وَأَنْقَى

To choose, select. تَنَقَّى وَإِنْتَقَى

To cleanse one's body thoroughly. إِسْتَنْقَى

Purity. Innocence. نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ

The best part of a thing. نُقَاوَةٌ ج نُقًا . وَنُقَايَةٌ ج نَقَايَا

Same as نُقَاوَةٌ نُقْوَةٌ

Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting. تَنْقِيَةٌ

نَكَّدَ وَنَاكَدَ To molest, annoy, bother one.

نَكَّدَ To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear.

تَنَاكَدَ To treat one another harshly, molest each other.

نَكِدٌ وَأَنْكَدُ م نَكْدَاءُ Irritable, peevish.

تَنْكِيدٌ Annoyance, molestation.

مَنْكُودٌ Insignificant (gift).

مَنْكُودُ الْحَظِّ Unfortunate, unlucky.

* نَكِرَ يَنْكَرُ نُكْرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنُكُورًا وَنَكِيرًا

To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing). To ignore one. To deny.

نَكُرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً To be difficult, hard, (affair).

نَكَّرَ To disguise, render unrecognizable. To make a noun indeterminate, (*gram.*).

نَاكَرَ To contend, fight, with.

أَنْكَرَ To deny, refuse to acknowledge.

أَنْكَرَ عَلَى To disapprove of.

تَنَكَّرَ To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised.

تَنَاكَرَ To feign ignorance. To be hostile to each other.

إِسْتَنْكَرَ To deny. To censure. To be ignorant of.

نُكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception.

نُكْتَةٌ ج نُكَتٌ وَنِكَاتٌ A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote, (*sp.*) funny.]

تَنْكِيتٌ Criticism.

* نَكَثَ يَنْكُثُ نَكْثًا To break (a promise), violate (a treaty). To untwist (a cord).

إِنْتَكَثَ To be broken, (engagement), violated, (treaty). Be untwisted, (cord).

تَنَاكَثَ To break their word one to another.

إِنْتَكَثَ مِنْ إِلَى To pass over from (one affair) to (another).

نَكِيثَةٌ Violation of one's word. A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power.

مَنْكُوثٌ Broken, violated (engagement, promise, treaty).

* نَكَحَ يَنْكِحُ نِكَاحًا To marry, contract a marriage with.

أَنْكَحَ To give in marriage.

تَنَاكَحَ To give and take in marriage.

إِسْتَنْكَحَ To marry.

نِكَاحٌ Marriage; marrriage contract.

* نَكَدَ يَنْكُدُ نَكْدًا To hinder, prevent. To refuse what is asked, or give but little.

نَكِدَ يَنْكَدُ نَكَدًا To be painful, hard to bear, (life). To have little water, (well).

One who has had منكوس ومنتكس a relapse, (sick person). Reversed.

* نكش ينكش نكشا وإنتكش To clean out, empty (a well). To exhaust. [To dig.]

نكش من To be through with, finish (a thing).

منكش One who searches deeply into things.

منكاش ج مناكيش Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe.]

* نكص ينكص نكصا ونكوصا عن To withdraw from, desist.

نكص على عقبيه To turn back, retreat.

نكص To cause to retreat.

منكص A place of retreat.

* نكظ ينكظ نكظا في To hurry.

* نكع ينكع نكعا وأنكع To restrain. To go.

نكع Red-coloured; redness.

* نكف ينكف نكفا عن To refuse, reject. Abstain from.

بحر لا ينكف An unfathomable sea.

جيش لا ينكف An innumerable army.

نكف ينكف نكفا عن To withdraw from; repudiate.

أنكف To hold one free from evil.

تناكف To discuss, contend together.

إستنكف To be proud; disdain, scorn.

نكر ونكر Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp.

نكراء Cunning; sagacity. Calamity.

نكرة ج نكرات Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أل.

إنكار Denial. Repudiation.

تنكر Disguise.

منكر ج منكرات Illicit deed.

منكر ونكير The names of two angels who interrogate the dead.

منكر Indeterminate (noun).

* نكز ينكز نكزا To strike; push; prick.

* نكس ينكس نكسا. ونكس To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down.]

نكس ينكس نكسا عن To become inferior to.

نكس To have a relapse, (sick person).

تنكس To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down, (flag).]

إنتكس To fall down head foremost. To have a relapse.

نكس ونكاس وإنتكاس A relapse. Second fall.

نكس ج أنكاس Weak, mean, worthless man.

ناكس ج نواكس One who upsets; who bends his head down.

* نَكَلَ يَنكُلُ وَنَكِلَ يَنكَلُ نُكُولاً وَنَكَلاً To give way to, recede before. To abstain from.

نَكَّلَ وَنَكَلَ بِ عَنْ وَمِنْ To chastise, punish.

نَكَّلَ To repel.

أَنْكَلَ To take warning.

نِكْلٌ An able and experienced man.

نِكْلٌ ج أَنْكَالٌ A strong fetter.

نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَمَنْكَلٌ Chastisement, punishment; example, warning.

[مِنْكَلَةٌ] Instrument for cutting tobacco.

* نَكَهَ يَنكَهُ نَكْهًا To breath into another's nose.

نَكْهَةٌ The smell of the mouth, breath.

* نَكَى يَنكِي نِكَايَةً . وَأَنْكَى أَو فِي To kill, wound, injure. To overcome one. [Annoy, oppose, vex.]

نِكَايَةٌ ج نِكَايَاتٌ Injuring, wounding. [Vexation.]

* نَمَّ يَنِمُّ نَمًّا To spread, emit its perfume or scent, (musk). To carry odours, (wind). To repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. To adorn a speech with falsehood.

نَمَّ بَيْنَ To make mischief between...

نَمٌّ ج نُمُونَ وَأَنِمَّاءُ وَنُمٌّ Calumny; calumniator.

نَامٌّ وَنَمَّامٌ وَنَمُومٌ A calumniator, slanderer.

نَامَّةٌ Sensation; notion; life.

نَمِيمَةٌ ج نَمَائِمُ Calumny, slanderous speech.

* نَمِرَ يَنمَرُ نَمَرًا . وَنَمَّرَ وَتَنَمَّرَ To get angry.

[نَمَّرَ] To mark with numbers, number. (*For.*).

تَنَمَّرَ To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered.]

نِمْرٌ وَنَمِرٌ ج نُمُرٌ وَأَنْمُرٌ وَأَنْمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنُمُورَةٌ Leopard; panther. [Tiger.]

نَمِرَةٌ ج نَمِرٌ *Fem of* نِمْرٌ [Tigress.]

نُمْرَةٌ ج نُمَرٌ Spot, dot, point. [Number (*For.*).]

أَنْمَرُ م نَمْرَاءُ ج نُمْرٌ Spotted.

مُتَنَمِّرٌ Similar to a tiger. Irritated, infuriated.

* نُمْرُقَةٌ ج نَمَارِقُ Pillow. Cushion.

* نَمَسَ يَنمِسُ نَمْسًا To keep, or confide (a secret).

نَمَسَ عَلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ To make a thing obscure to another.

أَنْمَسَ بَيْنَ To make mischief between...

تَنَمَّسَ الأَمْرُ The affair became ambiguous.

إِنَّمَسَ إِنِّمَاسًا To conceal one's self.

نِمْسٌ ج نُمُوسٌ Ichneumon. A native rat of Egypt. Ferret, weasel.

نَمَّاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ A slanderer.

نَامُوسٌ ج نَوَامِيسُ Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour.] Gnat, mosquito.

اَلنَّامُوسُ أَوِ اَلنَّامُوسُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ Gabriel (the angel).

نَامُوسِيَّةٌ Gnat-veil; mosquito net.

* نَمَشَ يَنْمُشُ نَمْشًا . وَأَنْمَشَ To maliciously relate the discourse and actions of others; to slander; lie. To devour.

نَمِشَ يَنْمَشُ نَمَشًا To have a freckled skin, be freckled.

نَمَشٌ Freckles.

نَمْشَةٌ A straight sword.

أَنْمَشُ م نَمْشَاءُ ج نُمْشٌ Freckled.

* نَمَصَ يَنْمُصُ نَمْصًا . وَنَمَّصَ To pluck out (the hair), depilate.

أَنْمَصَ To germinate, (plant).

نَمَصٌ Soft hair; down.

نُمَاصٌ ج نُمُصٌ وَأَنْمِصَةٌ A month.

نَمِيصٌ Cropped grass.

* نَمَطَ لَهُ عَلَى To point out, indicate.

نَمَطٌ ج نِمَاطٌ وَأَنْمَاطٌ Manner; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. Sect, party. Sort, kind.

عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلنَّمَطِ After this manner or fashion.

* نَمَقَ يَنْمُقُ نَمْقًا To write (a book, &c.). To strike (the eye).

نَمَّقَ To write well, elegantly, (a book, &c.). To embellish.

* نَمَلَ يَنْمُلُ وَنَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمْلًا . وَأَنْمَلَ To slander, speak ill of, backbite

نَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلًا To be numb or benumbed, (hand).

نَمْلٌ ج نِمَالٌ Ants. (*coll.*)

نَمْلَةٌ ج نَمْلٌ An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse.

نَمِلٌ وَنَامِلٌ وَنَمَّالٌ A slanderer, backbiter.

أُنْمُلَةٌ وَأَنْمُلَةٌ ج أَنَامِلُ وَأُنْمُلَاتٌ The tip of the finger.

مَنْمُولٌ Attacked by ants. The tongue.

* نَمْنَمَ To embellish, adorn.

مُنَمْنَمٌ Striped (stuff); adorned.

* نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمُوًّا To grow, develop; enlarge, increase.

نَمَا إِلَى To attribute, ascribe, to.

نُمُوٌّ Growth, increase.

* نَمُوذَجٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجٌ ج نَمُوذَجَاتٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجَاتٌ Example. Model. (*Pers.*)

* نَمَى يَنْمِي نَمْيًا وَنُمِيًّا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَّةً . وَنَمَى To grow, increase, rise, (goods, water, &c.).

نَمَّى إِلَى To ascribe (a narrative) to one.

أَنْمَى To cause to grow or increase.

إِنْتَمَى إِلَى To trace back one's origin to.

نَامٍ Growing, increasing. Escaped.

نَامِيَةٌ The power which produces growth. Creatures.

*نَهَبَ يَنْهَبُ وَنَهِبَ يَنْهَبُ نَهْبًا وَنَاهَبَ وَإِنْتَهَبَ To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). To bite the heel, (dog). To slander.

نَهْبٌ ج نِهَابٌ Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest.

نُهْبَة Booty, plunder, spoil, prey.

نَهَّاب Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler.

مَنْهُوب Pillaged, plundered.

*نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهْجًا To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; to be clear.

نَهِجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهَجًا To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant.

أَنْهَجَ To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). To be or make plain, manifest (a way). To wear, or be worn out, (garment).

إِنْتَهَجَ To follow a road, enter upon it.

إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one.

نَهْجٌ A plain or open road.

نَهَجٌ Rapid breathing, panting.

مَنْهَجٌ وَمِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنَاهِجُ وَمَنَاهِيجُ A plain road. Way, manner of acting.

*نَهَدَ يَنْهَدُ نُهُودًا. وَنَهَّدَ To grow round, swell, (breasts).

نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهَدًا لِ وإِلَى To face (an enemy).

نَاهَدَ To contend with in battle.

أَنْهَدَ To fill up.

تَنَاهَدَ To give battle one to another.

تَنَهَّدَ To sigh, groan.

نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ A rounded and projecting breast. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man.

نِهْدٌ Equal shares of expenses.

نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدُ Having full and rounded breasts, (girl).

تَنَهُّد Sighing; groaning.

*نَهَرَ يَنْهَرُ نَهْرًا To flow, (blood, river).

نَهَّرَ To repulse one. Cause to flow. [To call to one, cause him to come.]

إِنْتَهَرَ To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid.]

إِسْتَنْهَرَ To flow abundantly, (river). To be large, spacious.

نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهُرٌ وَنُهُرٌ وَنُهُورٌ River.

نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ] Day.

نَهِيرٌ Abundant.

مَنْهَرٌ River-bed or channel.

*نَهَزَ يَنْهَزُ نَهْزًا To be near. To strike, push.

نَاهَزَ To approach, be close to, advance towards. To take an opportunity.

تَنَاهَزَ To seek to precede each other.

To bray. * نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نُهَاقًا وَنَهِيقًا

Braying. نُهَاقٌ وَنَهِيقٌ

To overcome, * نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً
conquer. To wear out (a garment).

To attack or defame one's reputation. نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ

نَهِكَ نَهْكًا وَنَهِكَ نَهْكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً. وَإِنْتَهَكَ
To reduce, weaken, emaciate, (fever); to unnerve one, (drink). To exhaust, drain.

To be enfeebled, نُهِكَ نَهْكًا
reduced, pull down by illness.

To attaint (the honour of إِنْتَهَكَ
one); to disparage (the value of a thing).

A brave man. نَهُوكٌ وَنَهِيكٌ

Enfeebled, weakened, pulled مَنْهُوكٌ
down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink).

To take a first * نَهِلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهَلًا وَمَنْهَلًا
drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [To be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out.]

To give to drink. Enrage. أَنْهَلَ

A draught, a drink. نَهْلَةٌ

نَاهِلٌ ج نَهَلٌ وَنِهَالٌ . وَنَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلَى
Thirsty. Satisfied with drink.

A watering place; a مَنْهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلُ
place with a spring in the desert where travellers halt.

A generous man. The مِنْهَلٌ وَمِنْهَالٌ
grave.

To seize an opportunity. إِنْتَهَزَ

Opportunity, occasion. نُهْزَةٌ ج نُهَزٌ

A chief. نَاهِزُ ٱلْقَوْمِ

To sting, bite. * نَهَسَ يَنْهَسُ نَهْسًا

To calumniate. نَهَسَ وَإِنْتَهَسَ

To bite and tear * نَهَشَ يَنْهَشُ نَهْشًا
with the front teeth. To sting, (serpent). To reduce to misery.

Oppression. نَهَاوِشُ

To rise, * نَهَضَ يَنْهَضُ نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ
get up from (one's seat). Raise.

To oppress. نَهَضَ نَهْضًا

To rise in order to commence (an affair). نَهَضَ لِ

To revolt or rise against. نَهَضَ عَلَى

To rush towards (the enemy). نَهَضَ إِلَى

To urge; cause to rise; raise. أَنْهَضَ

To charge one another in battle. تَنَاهَضَ

To be urged, stimulated; to rise up. إِنْتَهَضَ

To urge, incite; cause one to engage in. إِسْتَنْهَضَ لِ

Movement; power. نَهْضَةٌ

Ascents. نِهَاضٌ

Lifting; rising. نُهُوضٌ

Brothers, who rise نَاهِضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضُ
in one's cause; servants.

Intelligence. نُهًى

Extremely intelligent. نَهٍ ج نَهُونَ

Extreme limit, end, utmost. نُهْيَة وَنِهَاء وَنِهَايَة ج نِهَايَات

One who forbids. نَاهٍ

What a man! (*a word of admiration*). نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ

End, termination; limit. إِنْتِهَاء

That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden. مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ

Intelligence. Highly intelligent. مَنْهَاة

Illicit or prohibited things. أَلْمَنَاهِي

Having a strong mind or mental capacity. مُتَنَاهِي ٱلْعَقْلِ

Infinite; endless, without end. غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ

End, extremity; limit. مُنْتَهًى

Gram. the final plural. مُنْتَهَى ٱلْجُمُوعِ

* نَاءَ يَنُوءُ نَوْءًا وَتَنْوَاءً To rise with difficulty. To fall from fatigue. To press heavily upon one.

To vie, or contend, with. نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَأَةً وَنِوَاءً

To press heavily upon, (a burden). أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةً

Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting. نَوْءٌ ج أَنْوَاءٌ وَنُوْءَانٌ وَأَنْوُءٌ

* نَابَ يَنُوبُ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ

To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place. فِي

* نَهِمَ يَنْهَمُ وَنَهِمَ نَهْمًا وَنَهَامَةً To be ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite.

An insatiable avidity for food. نَهَم

An Arabian idol. نُهْم

Insatiable desire; voracity. نَهْمَة

Greedy, insatiable. A glutton, great eater. نَهِم وَنَهِيم

Infatuated with. مَنْهُوم

* نَهْنَهَ عَنْ To forbid; restrain from.

To be restrained. [Exhausted.] تَنَهْنَهَ

* نَهَا يَنْهُو نَهْوًا وَنَهَى يَنْهَى نَهْيًا عَنْ To prohibit, forbid- interdict.

To arrive at, reach, attain to; be informed. نَهِيَ وَنُهِيَ وَأُنْهِيَ وَإِنْتَهَى إِلَى

To attain, reach (its highest point or degree). نَهِيَ وَتَنَاهَى

To abandon. نَهِيَ يَنْهَى نَهًى عَنْ

To be wise. نَهُوَ يَنْهُو نَهَاوَةً

To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end. أَنْهَى

To inform. أَنْهَى إِلَى

To bring, or lead, one to... إِنْتَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى

To be completed, achieved, brought to an end. تَنَاهَى وَإِنْتَهَى

To abstain from. تَنَاهَى وَإِنْتَهَى عَنْ

Prohibition, interdiction. نَهْيٌ

نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنْتَابَ إِلَى To return several times to, frequently.

نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى To repent, return to, (a sinner to God).

نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَإِنْتَابَ To overtake, befall one, (a misfortune).

نَاوَبَ To take turns with (another). To follow, come after.

أَنَابَ To appoint one as a substitute.

تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى To do a thing in turn.

إِسْتَنَابَ To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant.

نُوبٌ وَنُوبَةٌ The Nubians.

نُوبِيٌّ A Nubian.

نَوْبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm.

نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوْبَاتٌ [Music; musical concert.]

نُوبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ Misfortune, calamity.

نِيَابَةٌ Lieutenancy, vicarship.

نِيَابَةً عَنْ In place of, instead of.

نَائِبٌ ج نُوَّبٌ وَنُوَّابٌ Lieutenant, substitute, deputy, representative.

نَائِبُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ The subject of a passive verb.

مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّوَّابِ Parliament. House of Commons.

نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتٌ *Fem. of* نَائِبٌ. Misfortune, calamity; accident. Daily (fever).

إِنَابَةٌ Repentance; conversion.

مَنَابٌ Return. (One thing) taking the place of another.

*نُوتِيٌّ ج نَوَاتِيُّ وَنُوتِيَّةٌ Mariner, sailor.

*نَاجَ يَنُوجُ نَوْجًا To dissemble.

نَوْجَةٌ ج نُوَجٌ A tempest.

*نَاحَ يَنُوحُ نَوْحًا وَنُوَاحًا وَنِيَاحًا وَنِيَاحَةً To lament, wail. To coo (dove).

نَاحَ عَلَى To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one).

نَاوَحَ وَتَنَاوَحَ To meet, confront, one another.

تَنَوَّحَ To oscillate, move to and fro.

إِسْتَنَاحَ To weep.

نُوحٌ Noah (the patriarch).

نَوْحٌ وَنِيَاحٌ Lamentation.

نَوْحَةٌ Cries, lamentations for the dead.

نِيَاحَةٌ Lamentations, cries. Funeral accompanied with wailings.

نَائِحٌ A mourner, weeper, lamenter.

نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِحَاتٌ *Fem. of* نَائِحٌ. Hired mourners, wailing women.

مَنَاحَةٌ Place of lamentation.

*أَنَاخَ إِنَاخَةً To cause a camel to kneel.

أَنَاخَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ To abide in a place.

تَنَوَّخَ وَٱسْتَنَاخَ To kneel down.

مُنَاخٌ ج مُنَاخَاتٌ The kneeling place of a camel. [Climate; *from which is derived* Almanach.]

* نَادَ يَنُودُ نَوْدًا وَنَوَدَانًا To totter from sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading.

تَنَوَّدَ To shake, move, (branch). *Intr.*

* نَارَ يَنُورُ نَوْرًا ٠ وَنَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ

وَٱسْتَنَارَ To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire.

نَارَ To see fire at a distance. To flee.

نَارَ وَنَوَّرَ To brand (a camel) with a hot iron.

نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ To …ower, blossom, (…t).

نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أو ل To illu… up or …e, throw light upon.

أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً وَأَنْوَرَ إِنْوَارًا To app…

إِسْتَنَارَ بِ To be enli…ned by; to borrow … seek light from.

نَارٌ ج نِيرَانٌ Fire. A mark brand made with a ho…ron. Opinion. Hell.

اَلنَّارُ

جَبَلُ ٱلنَّارِ A volcano.

[مَرْكَبُ ٱلنَّارِ A steam-ship.

نَوْرٌ ج نِيرَانٌ Flower, *sp.* white.

نُورٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ Light; luminous body.

نُورِيٌّ ج نَوَرٌ Gipsy, [vagrant.]

إِنَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ Illumination; lighting up; enlightening.

إِسْتِنَارَةٌ …ination.

نَيِّرٌ م نَيِّرَةٌ Giv… shining, bright. …liant.

مُنِيرٌ A place in shining, bril-

مَنَارٌ light. Sign in a desert. There is a … two pieces of l… points the road … separating

Place of a light. نائر

مَنَارَةٌ ج Lantern. A lighthouse …ret.

A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare.

* …رٌ وَنَيْرُوزٌ First day of the Persian solar year.

* نَاسَ يَنُوسُ نَوْسًا To drive, swing, waver.

نَوَّسَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ To abide in a place.

أَنَاسَ To move. *Tr.*

* نَاسٌ (أُنَاسٌ *for*) Men; people.

* نَاوُوسٌ وَنَاوُوسٌ ج نَوَاوِيسُ A cemetery; sarcophagus.

* نَاشَ يَنُوشُ نَوْشًا ٠ وَتَنَاوَشَ وَٱنْتَاشَ To seize, grasp. To grant a favour to one.

نَاوَشَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ To engage (an adversary) in a combat.

تَنَاوَشَ To return.

تَنَاوَشَ بِ To attack one another with (lances).

إنتاش To extract, take out.

ناص ينوص نوصًا ومناصا عن To flee away from; to avoid, shun.

ناص To outstrip, go before move, (*intr.*)

ناوص To struggle with take.

أناص

إستناص To desire (a,

مناص To move asylum, a

A re- To

* ناض ينوض نوضًا retreat. To move; flash, thing).

* ناط ينوط نوطًا ونياطًا وأناط To hang, suspend to. [To depend on.]

نيط ب وإلى To be suspended, attached, annexed to.

نوط ج أنواط ونياط A suspended thing; an additional burden.

مناط Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause.

منوط ب Suspended, annexed to. Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on.]

* ناع ينوع نوعًا To move, (*intr.*). To seek.

نوّع To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds.

تنوّع To be of different kinds; to be modified.

نوع ج أنواع Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion.]

نوع Thirst.

متنوِّع Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant.

* ناف ينوف نوفًا To be long and high, (camel).

ناف على To overlook, surmount.

نيّف على To surpass, exceed.

أناف على To exceed. To over-top, be long, high.

نيْف ونيِّف Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of.

عشرة ونيف Upwards of ten, ten and more.

نائف An Arabian idol.

نيلوفر See نينوفر

* نُوفَر Jet d'eau.

* نوفل Sea. Present. Handsome young man; liberal.

نوفلة Salt-collar.

* ناق ينوق To separate the fat from meat.

نوّق To break in (a camel). To arrange, put in order.

أناق To please, satisfy.

تنيّق وتنوّق To be dainty or fastidious in food and dress.

إنتاق To select, choose.

ناقة ج ناق ونوق ونياق She-camel.

نوّاق An improver, reformer.

نيِّق Dainty, fastidious, elegant.

To sleep, slumber. To become calm, subside, (sea, wind). Be dull, (market). To die out, (fire). *نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا

To acquiesce in, remain quiet. To confide in, submit quietly to. To neglect. نَامَ وَاسْتَنَامَ إِلَى

To cause to slumber; put to sleep. نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ

To pretend or feign to sleep. تَنَاوَمَ وَاسْتَنَامَ

Sleep, slumber. نَوْمٌ وَنُوَامٌ

A sleep, a slumber, a nap. نَوْمَةٌ

Sleeping; sleeper. Lying down. نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنُوَّمٌ

Sleep. [A dream.] مَنَامٌ

A dormitory, sleeping apartment. مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ

Hypnotic, soporific. Medicine producing sleep. مُنَوِّمٌ

To mark a noun with the double vowels (ٌ), (ً), (ٍ). To write the letter ن. *نَوَّنَ تَنْوِينًا

A whale. A blade. An inkstand. نُونٌ ج نِيَانٌ وَأَنْوَانٌ

An epithet of the prophet Jonah. ذُو النُّونِ

A dimple in the chin of a child. نُونَةٌ ج نُونَاتٌ

The sound of ن added to words by marking them with the double vowels (ٌ), (ً), (ٍ). تَنْوِينٌ

To rise up, grow, (plant); be high or elevated. *نَاهَ يَنُوهُ نَوْهًا

Daintiness; elegance. نِيقَةٌ

Broken in (camel). Arranged. مُنَوَّقٌ

To be stupid. *نَوِكَ يَنْوَكُ نَوَكًا

To give to, offer, present with. *نَالَ يَنُولُ نَوْلًا وَلَهُ وَبِهِ

To be the moment for one to act. نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ

To present one with a gift. نَوَّلَ وَعَلَى وَلِ

To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing). [To give one the communion.] نَاوَلَ

To procure for one, cause to obtain. To give. أَنَالَ

To obtain, receive. To take by stretching out the hand. [To partake of the communion.] تَنَاوَلَ

A loom, weaving machine. نَوْلٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ

It is your right, or duty to do such a thing. نَوْلُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا

That which is obtained. A kiss. نَوَالَةٌ

Freight money. [نَاوُلُونٌ]

That which is obtained; receiving, obtaining. نَيْلٌ

The act of receiving or of presenting a thing. تَنَاوُلٌ وَمُنَاوَلَةٌ

That which has been obtained, acquired; possession. مَنَالٌ

Mode, manner, fashion. مِنْوَالٌ

In this way or manner. عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلْمِنْوَالِ

To move, (branch). *نَاجَ يَنِيجُ نَيْجًا وَنَيَجَانًا

To give; [give rest.] نَيَّجَ

To die. تَنَيَّجَ

Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road. *نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ وَنِيرَانٌ

Woof; the leading strings of a cloth. نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ

Tooth-gum. [نِيرَةٌ]

Clearer, more distinct. أَنْيَرُ

Short spear. *نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ

April. *نِيسَانُ

A decoration, medal. Mark. Target. Sight of a fire-arm. *[نِيشَانٌ ج نَيَاشِينُ]

To decorate one with a cross of honour. To aim at, or take aim at (with a fire-arm). [نَيْشَنَ]

To be far. *نَاطَ يَنِيطُ نَيْطًا . وَٱنْتَاطَ

To surpass, exceed, be more than.. *نَافَ يَنِيفُ عَلَى

Eminence, (*title of honour*). [نِيَافَةٌ]

نَيِّفٌ وَنَيْفٌ . *See under* نوف

To obtain, acquire (a desired object). *نَالَ يَنَالُ وَيَنِيلُ نَيْلًا

To cause to obtain, help to obtain. نَالَ وَأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً

Something obtained. نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ

To extol, praise one. نَوَّهَ وَبِهِ وَبِٱسْمِهِ To call one with a loud voice.

The forsaking of a thing. نُوهٌ

Praise; extolling; honourable mention. تَنْوِيهٌ

To purpose, resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing). *نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاةً وَنِيَّةً وَنِيَةً

To keep, preserve, (God). نَوَى ٱللّٰهُ

To emigrate from (one place) to (another). نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى

To travel far. نَوَى نِيَّةً وَنَوًى . وَأَنْوَى إِنْوَاءً

To mew, (a cat). [نَوَّى]

To seek; purpose. تَنَوَّى وَٱنْتَوَى

Absence. Distance. Intention. The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination. نَوًى

A fruit stone. [Nucleus.] نَوَاةٌ ج نَوًى وَنَوَيَاتٌ

Intention, resolution; wish, will. نِيَّةٌ ج نِيَّاتٌ وَنَوَايَا

Intended, purposed. مَنْوِيٌّ

To be raw, not done, not cooked, (meat, &c.). *نَاءَ يَنِيءُ نَيْئًا

Raw, underdone. نِيءٌ وَنِيٌّ

To bite with the canine teeth. To be old, (she-camel). *نَيَّبَ

نَابٌ وَنَيْبٌ ج أَنْيُبٌ وَأَنْيَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ
Canine tooth. Tusk.

نِيلٌ Indigo-plant; indigo.

اَلنِّيلُ The Nile.

*نِيلُوفَرٌ وَنِينُوفَرٌ Nenuphar, (the great water-lily). Lotus.

*نَاهَ يَنَاهُ نَيْهًا To be high.

*نِينَوَى Nineveh.

*نَايٌ ج نَايَاتٌ A kind of flute. (*Pers.*).



ه The twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign=5.

ه 1. *Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by* يا *or* وَا *e. g.* وَاحَسْرَتَاه يا أَسَفَاه Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in* هُنَا . هُنَاكَ . *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix,* 3rd *pers. sing.* = His, him, it, *e. g.* مالُه His property; قَتَلَه he killed him; ذَهَبَ بِهِ he took him or it away.

* هَا *Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing.* = Her, it, *e. g.* كِتَابُهَا Her book. ضَرَبَهَا He struck her, or it.

هَا Lo! Behold!

* هَاكَ هَاكِ هَاكُمَا هَاكُمْ هَاكُنَّ Take thou! Here you are!

* هَبْ Grant! (*Imp. of* وَهَب) suppose! *e. g.*

هَبْنِي قُلْتُ Grant, or suppose, I said..

* هَبَّ يَهُبُّ هَبًّا وَهُبُوبًا To blow violently, (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid.

هَبَّ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from (sleep).

هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ To commence or set to do (a thing).

هَبَّبَ To wear out (a garment).

أَهَبَّ To awake one (from sleep). To shake (a sword).

هَبَابٌ Fine dust in the air.

هِبَبٌ Tattered (garment). Rags.

هُبُوبٌ Blowing (of wind).

هَبُوبٌ وَهَبُوبَةٌ وَهَبِيبٌ Violent or strong wind.

مَهَبٌّ Place from which the wind blows.

[مُهَبَّبٌ] Having torn garments.

* هَبِتَ To be weak-minded, faint-hearted.

* هَبَجَ يَهْبِجُ هَبْجًا To strike.

[مِهْبَاجٌ] Pestle.

* هَبَذَ يَهْبِذُ هَبْذًا To hasten, hurry.

Vapour; steam. [هَبَلَة]

Abel (son of Adam). هَابِيلُ وَهَابِيل

Fumigation. [تَهْبِيل]

Vagina. مَهْبِل ج مَهَابِل

To hasten. Awake. Quiver, (mirage). * هَبْهَبَ

Mirage. Swift. هَبْهَاب

To rise in the air, (dust). Take flight, run away, (horse). To die. * هَبَا يَهْبُو هُبُوًّا

To shake one's hands. تَهَبَّى

Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust. هَبَاءٌ ج أَهْبَاءٌ

See هَبَاءٌ هَبْوَةٌ ج هَبَوَاتٌ

To tear, defame. * هَتَّ يَهِتُّ هَتًّا

To speak elegantly.

To threaten. [هَتَّ عَلَى]

To defame. * هَتَرَ يَهْتِرُ هَتْرًا

To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.). أُهْتِرَ

To make mutual false claims. تَهَاتَرَ

To be reckless. [To neglect.] إِسْتَهْتَرَ

Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.). هُتْرٌ

A lie. A useless or absurd speech; frivolity. هِتْرٌ ج أَهْتَارٌ

Contradictory evidences. تَهَاتُرٌ

Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent.] مُسْتَهْتَرٌ بِ

To cut flesh into pieces. * هَبَرَ يَهْبُرُ هَبْرًا

To be full, fleshy. أَهْبَرَ

To be emaciated, (camel). إِهْتَبَرَ

To cut with. إِهْتَبَرَ بِ

Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat.] هَبْرٌ

A wind raising dust. رِيحٌ هَبَارِيَةٌ

Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head. هِبْرِيَةٌ

To gather. Strike. * هَبَشَ يَهْبِشُ هَبْشًا

To descend; fall, abate, (prices, &c.). * هَبَطَ يَهْبِطُ هُبُوطًا

To cause to come down; lower (the price). To reduce the flesh of one, (illness). هَبَّطَ وَأَهْبَطَ

Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent. هَبْطٌ وَهُبُوطٌ

A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land. هَبْطَةٌ

Emaciated. هَبِيطٌ وَمَهْبُوطٌ

Place of descent. مَهْبِطٌ ج مَهَابِطُ

To lose a son by death, (mother). * هَبِلَتْ تَهْبَلُ هَبَلًا

To earn. هَبَّلَ وَتَهَبَّلَ وَإِهْتَبَلَ

[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented.] تَهَبَّلَ

To be very false, deceitful. إِهْتَبَلَ

An Arabian idol. هُبَلُ

The young of an eagle or vulture. هيثم

To demolish (a house). * هجّ يهجّ هجًّا وهجيجًا

To sink, (eye). To blaze, (fire). هجّ هجيجًا

To flee from oppression. [هجّ مِن]

To go to the utmost (in a matter). إهتجّ في

To persist (in one's opinion). إستهجّ

A yoke. هجّ

Rapid, quick (march). هجاج

Deep valley. Far-stretching land. هجيج

To subside, * هجا يهجأ هجأً وهجوءًا
cease. To eat; appease one's hunger.

To spell (a word). تهجّأ

To sleep; * هجد يهجد هجودًا وتهجّدًا
to be awake (*opp.* meanings).

To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken. هجّد

To sleep; to put to sleep. أهجد

Prayer at night. تهجّد

* هجر يهجر هجرًا وهجرانًا . وأهجر
To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon.

To travel at mid-day. هجّر وتهجّر

To forsake. To talk nonsense. To despise; defame. أهجر

To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people. هاجر مِن

To be loquacious, wordy. * هترم

To coo, (pigeon). * هتف يهتف هتفًا

To call to one هتف يهتف هتافًا بِ
(by shouting). To praise.

Call, cry, shouting. هتاف

Sounding, هتوف وهتّاف وهتفي
giving forth sound, (bow).

To tear off. To * هتك يهتك هتكًا
unveil, divulge, disclose.

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one. هتك ستره

To tear into shreds. هتّك

To be torn, rent. تهتّك وإنهتك

To be dishonoured, covered تهتّك
with shame. Be disclosed, divulged.

Solution of continuity. (*Surgery*). هتك

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night. هتكة

Disgrace, shame, dishonour. [هتيكة]

Impudent; متهتّك ومنهتك ومستهتك
careless of one's reputation.

To break another's front teeth. * هتم يهتم هتمًا

Broken pieces, chips. هتامة

Having the front أهتم م هتماء ج هتم
teeth broken off.

To pound, pulverize. * هتم يهتم هتمًا

To give to one a part. هتم لِ مِن

That which هَجْسٌ وَهَاجِسٌ ج هَوَاجِسُ presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought.

To sleep *هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ هُجُوعًا وَتَهْجَاعًا calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down.

To calm down. هَجَعَ هَجْعًا وَأَهْجَعَ Appease one's hunger.

Careless; fool. هُجَعٌ وَهُجْعٌ وَهُجَيْعٌ

A light sleep during the early part of night. هَجْعَةٌ

Part of the night. Night-watch. هَجِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ

To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise, attack. *هَجَمَ يَهْجُمُ هُجُومًا عَلَى

To be demolished. هُجِمَ وَٱنْهَجَمَ

To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly. هَاجَمَ

A surprise, sudden attack. هَجْمَةٌ Herd of camels (forty to a hundred). Intensity of winter or summer.

Violent (wind). هَجُومٌ

Sudden attack or surprise. هُجُومٌ

To be *هَجُنَ يَهْجُنُ هُجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهُجُونًا low, vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave. To be mean or incorrect, (speech).

To revile, damage one's honour or character. هَجَّنَ

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful. إِسْتَهْجَنَ

Fault, vice, meanness. هُجْنَةٌ ج هُجَنٌ Faulty speech or expression.

To depart from one تَهَاجَرَ وَٱهْتَجَرَ another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated.

Forsaking, abandoning; separation. هَجْرٌ

Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight. هِجْرَةٌ

Emigration. هِجْرَةٌ وَهُجْرَةٌ

The Hegira or Moslem Era. أَلْهِجْرَةُ Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.

Hagar (mother of Ishmael). هَاجَرُ

Forsaking, abandoning. هَاجِرٌ Excellent; beautiful, delicious.

Hot mid-day; the هَاجِرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ moment when the sun has passed the meridian.

Excellent; handsome, هَاجِرِيٌّ beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town.

Abominations. مَهَاجِرُ

Emigrant. مُهَاجِرٌ

Emigration. مُهَاجَرَةٌ

The companions of أَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ Mohamet in his flight to Medina.

Deserted, forsaken (abode) مَهْجُورٌ Incoherent; obsolete (word).

To occur *هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي to, pass through one's mind. To murmur to one's self.

Thought, troubled thought. هَجْسٌ Unintelligible murmur.

هُجَانٌ Noble; excellent.

هَجِينٌ م هَجِينَةٌ Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary.]

* هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءً To write a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule.

هَجَا هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً. وَهَجَّى وَتَهَجَّى To spell, form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet.

هَاجَى To write satires (against one), satirize.

تَهَاجَى وَاهْتَجَى To write satires against one another.

هِجَاءٌ A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark.

هِجَاءٌ وَتَهْجِيَةٌ وَتَهَجٍّ Spelling.

حُرُوفُ ٱلْهِجَاءِ وَٱلتَّهْجِيَةِ وَٱلتَّهَجِّي The letters of the alphabet.

أُهْجُوَّةٌ وَأُهْجِيَّةٌ ج أَهَاجِيُّ Satire; satirical poem; injurious libel.

هَاجٍ Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer.

مَهْجُوٌّ One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed.

* هَدَّ يَهُدُّ هَدًّا وَهُدُودًا To break, pull down, demolish. To make powerless.

هَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ To frighten, intimidate, threaten, or menace one.

إِنْهَدَّ To be pulled down, destroyed. To fall into ruin.

هَدٌّ Destruction, demolition. Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice.

تَهْدِيدٌ وَتَهَدُّدٌ Menacing, threatening. Intimidation.

مِهَدَّةٌ Sledge hammer for breaking rocks.

* هَدَأَ يَهْدَأُ هَدْأً وَهُدُوءًا To subside, calm down; be quiet. To die.

هَدَأَ بِـ To halt (in a place).

هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً To calm, appease, moderate, or check one. To pat a child in putting him to sleep.

تَهَدَّأَ To rest, calm down. Feel relieved, (sick person). To abate, (price of goods).

هُدْءٌ وَهَدُوءٌ A part of the night.

هُدُوءٌ [وَهَدَاوَةٌ] Rest, calmness, tranquillity, quiet.

* هَدِبَ يَهْدَبُ هَدَبًا To have long eye-lashes. To trail, (branches).

هَدَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا To milk (a she-camel). To pluck (fruit). Cut off (a thing).

هُدْبٌ وَهُدُبٌ ج أَهْدَابٌ Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe.

هَدِبٌ وَأَهْدَبُ م هَدْبَاءُ ج هُدْبٌ Having long eye lashes. A tree with long, drooping branches.

* هَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ هَدَجَانًا وَهَدَاجًا To walk with a tottering gait.

هَدَّاجٌ Having a tottering walk.

* هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا وَهَدَرًا To be spent uselessly. To spend money or pains to no purpose, squander. To shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity.

هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا To coo, (pigeon).

هدرَ هَدْرًا وَهَدِيرًا To grunt, (camel).

أَهْدَرَ To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity.

هَدِيرٌ Roaring (of waves, &c).

مَهْدُورٌ Shed with impunity, (blood). Spent to no purpose, (money, pains, &c.).

* هَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ هَدْسًا To push, urge on.

هَدَسٌ Myrtle-tree.

* هَدَفَ يَهْدُفُ هَدْفًا أَلَى To enter into; approach, be near to.

هَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ To be languid, weak.

أَهْدَفَ لِ وَمِنْ To approach.

أَهْدَفَ عَلَى To come in sight of (a place).

أَهْدَفَ إِلَى To take refuge in..

أَهْدَفَ وَاِسْتَهْدَفَ To stand up; meet, encounter.

هَدَفٌ ج أَهْدَافٌ Any object rising from the ground and visible at a distance. Target; aim.

هِدْفَةٌ ج هِدَفٌ Troop of men. Group of isolated houses.

مُسْتَهْدِفٌ Broad; exposed.

* هَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ هَدْكًا To demolish.

*هَدَلَ يَهْدِلُ هَدِيلًا To coo, (pigeon).

هَدَّلَ هَدْلًا To let down.

هَدِلَ يَهْدَلُ هَدَلًا وَتَهَدَّلَ To hang down, hang loosely, (*intr.*).

أَهْدَلُ م هَدْلَاءُ ج هُدْلٌ Hanging down (lip).

أَبُو هَدَلَانَ A fatal bovine epidemic.

* هَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ هَدْمًا To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back.

هُدِمَ To be sea-sick.

هَدَّمَ To destroy to the foundations (an edifice).

تَهَدَّمَ وَاِنْهَدَمَ To fall in ruins, be pulled down, destroyed.

هَدْمٌ Destruction, demolition.

هِدْمٌ ج أَهْدَامٌ وَهِدَامٌ [وَهُدُومٌ] Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl:* clothes, garments.]

هُدَامٌ Sea-sickness.

هَادِمُ ٱللَّذَّاتِ Death.

مَهْدُومٌ Destroyed, demolished.

* هَدَنَ يَهْدِنُ هُدُونًا To be quiet; languid, cowardly.

هَدَنَ هَدْنًا To quiet, appease. Bury.

هَادَنَ To come to an agreement with another.

تَهَادَنَ To be settled, or arranged amicably, (an affair). To make truce with one another, (chiefs of an army).

Rightly guided. Presented, offered. * مهدِي

To read fast. * هذّ يهذّ هذّا وهذذًا

To meditate, study, ponder over. هذّ هذيذًا في

This (هاذا). * هذا م هذه وهذي

Dual of هذا. هذان

To cut * هذب يهذب هذبًا. وهذّب off what is superfluous. To prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). To educate, rear up (a child).

To hasten, (*intr.*). هاذب وأهذب

To be cut and adjusted; تهذّب be put in order. To be polite, refined, and well educated.

Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity. هذب

Education; formation or تهذيب training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning.

Upright, without fault or vice, (man). مهذّب

Refined, polished. مهذّب ومتهذّب Well trained (child). Revised, corrected.

To be * هذر يهذر هذرًا وتهذارًا very hot (day). To babble.

To prate, talk foolishly. هذر يهذر هذرًا وأهذر

Idle talk, nonsense. هذر

A babbler. هذِر ومِهذار وهذرة

To speak or read fast. * هذرم

To flag (in a purpose). إنهدن عن العزم

Reconciliation; هدنة وهدانة ومهادنة armistice, truce.

Repose, quiet, tranquillity. هدنة وهدون ومهدنة

Hoopoo (bird). * هدهد ج هداهد وهداهيد

Gentleness. Carefulness. هداهد

* هدى يهدي هدى وهديا وهداية وهدية To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one.

To send, هدى وأهدى إهداء ل وإلى bring, or offer one a present. To lead or guide one to..

To make mutual presents. هادى وتهادى

To be rightly guided; find the right way. إهتدى

To reach one's goal, إهتدى لأمره attain an aim or object.

To ask for guidance, إستهدى for a guide, or for the right way. To ask for a gift.

Animal offered for sacrifice. هدية ج هدي

That which serves هداية وهدى for guidance; the right path; the way of safety.

He is on the right هو على هدى path, in the right way.

A present, gift, offering. هدية ج هدايا

Act of offering, presenting. إهداء

Guide, leader, هادٍ ج هادون وهداة conductor. God.

* هذم يهذم هذمًا To cut quickly.

هُذَامٌ Brave (man); sharp (sword).

* هذِهِ *Fem. of* هذا

* هذى يهذي هذيًا وهذيانًا To talk irrationally (as in delirium).

هُذَاءٌ وهذيانٌ Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium.

هذي *Fem. of* هذا

* هرّ يهرّ هريرًا To whine, yelp, (dog, from cold).

هرّ يهرّ هرًّا وهرارًا To have diarrhœa. [To fall, (fruit, leaves, earth).]

هِرٌّ ج هررة A cat.

هِرّة ج هرر A she-cat.

[هُرارٌ] Diarrhœa.

هريرٌ Whining, yelping. Garrulity of old age.

* هرأ يهرأ هرأً وهرآءة To be exceedingly cold, (wind).

هرئ يهرأ هرأً وهروءًا . وتهرّأ To be overcooked, (meat). [To become rotten.]

هُرَاءٌ Loquacity. Babbler.

[مُهتَرئ] Rotten; worn out.

* هرب يهرب هربًا وهروبًا ومهربًا وهربانًا To run away, flee; escape.

هرّب وأهرب To put to flight; cause to escape. [To smuggle.]

أهرب To travel fast. Exaggerate.

تهارب To flee together.

هَرَبٌ Escape, flight. Emigration.

هاربٌ [وهربان] A fugitive.

مَهْرَبٌ ج مهارب Place of refuge or safety; an asylum.

* هرج يهرج هرجًا To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion, (people). To run fast, (horse).

هرج في الحديث To be prolix and confused in one's speech.

هرّج To joke, jest.

تهارج To be agitated, noisy, (crowd).

إنهرج To be intoxicated, drunk.

هَرْجٌ Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion.

[هارج ومهرّج] [Jester; buffoon.]

* هرس يهرس هرسًا To pound, comminute, crush.

هريسٌ وهريسة Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat.

مِهْرَاسٌ ج مهاريس A mortar.

* هرِش يهرش هرشًا To be adverse, (fortune).

* هرش يهرش هرشًا To be bad-tempered.

هرّش بين To set against each other; excite discord.

تهارش واهترش To leap one on another; to sport.

Decrepitude, weakness from old age. هرم

A pyramid. هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهِرَامٌ

Very old, decrepit, weak. هَرِمٌ ج هَرِمُونَ وَهَرْمَى

Fem of هَرِمٌ. هَرِمَةٌ ج هَرِمَاتٌ وَهَرْمَى

To move, shake, (*tr.*) * هَرْهَرَ

To walk fast. * هَرْوَلَ

To strike with a stick. * هَرَا يَهْرُو هَرْوًا . وَتَهَرَّى

A large stick, cudgel. هِرَاوَةٌ ج هَرَاوَى

[To wear out, use up (a garment).] * هَرَى يَهْرِي هَرْيًا

To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed. [إِهْتَرَى]

Worn out, (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten. [مُهْرِيٌ]

Granary; storehouse. هُرْيٌ ج أَهْرَاءٌ

To shake, brandish (a lance). [To rock (a child).] * هَزَّ يَهُزُّ هَزًّا . وَهَزْهَزَ

To be moved, shaken. تَهَزْهَزَ وَإِهْتَزَّ وَإِنْهَزَّ

To be satisfied, gay. إِهْتَزَّ

Earthquake. [هَزَّةٌ]

Rolling of thunder. Briskness, cheerfulness. هِزَّةٌ وَهَزِيزٌ

Sound. Rustling of the wind. Reverberation of thunder. هَزِيزٌ

Exciting one against another. Tumult, row. هِرَاشٌ

Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting.] مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهِرَاشٌ

To become a heretic. *[هَرْطَقَ وَتَهَرْطَقَ]

Heresy. [هَرْطَقَةٌ]

Heretic. [هَرْطُوقِيٌّ ج هَرَاطِقَةٌ]

To flow fast, (blood). To walk fast, hurry. * هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا

To hurry; march fast. To be hurried. أُهْرِعَ

Swift, rapid, trembling walk. هَرَعٌ وَهُرَاعٌ

To praise one immoderately. * هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرْفًا بِ

To hasten. هَرَّفَ

To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.). * هَرَقَ يَهْرَقُ هَرْقًا . وَهَرَّقَ

Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.). إِهْرَاقٌ

Heraclius, (*Greek Emperor*). * هِرَقْلُ وَهِرَقْلٌ

* هَرِمَ يَهْرَمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age.

To cut into small pieces; hash meat. هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرْمًا . وَهَرَّمَ

To render one old and weak. هَرَّمَ وَأَهْرَمَ

To feign to be old. تَهَارَمَ

Act of cutting into small pieces. هَرْمٌ

* هَزَأَ وَهَزِئَ يَهْزَأُ هُزْءًا وَهُزُوًا وَمَهْزَأَةً
To make sport of, mock at one, deride. بِ وَمِنْ

تَهَزَّأَ وَتَهَازَأَ وَإِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ To make fun of, ridicule.

هُزْءٌ وَهُزُوٌ وَإِسْتِهْزَاءٌ Mockery, scoffing, derision.

هُزْأَةٌ Object of derision, laughing-stock.

هُزَأَةٌ A scoffer.

* هَزِجَ يَهْزَجُ هَزَجًا . وَهَزَّجَ وَتَهَزَّجَ
To modulate one's voice; sing.

هَزَجٌ Modulation of the voice; trill. Thunder. Name of a metre = مَفَاعِيلُنْ six times repeated.

هَزِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night.

أُهْزُوجَةٌ ج أَهَازِيجُ A song.

* هَزَرَ يَهْزِرُ هَزْرًا To beat; press violently. To drive away. To laugh.

هَزَرَ لِ To give liberally.

[هَزَّرَ] To jest, joke.

هَزْرَةٌ ج هَزَرَاتٌ Excessive laziness.

[هِزَارٌ] Jesting, joking.

هَزَارٌ ج هَزَارَاتٌ Nightingale.

* هَزْرَنَ To hasten, hurry, (*intr.*).

* هَزَعَ وَإِهْتَزَعَ To hasten, be quick.

هَزَعَ وَهَزَّعَ To break.

هَزِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night.

هَزَعَةٌ Fear. Tumult.

* هَزَلَ يَهْزِلُ هَزْلًا . وَهَازَلَ فِي
To speak or act in a joking or jesting way.

هَزَلَ هَزْلًا . وَهَزَّلَ To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal).

هَزَلَ يَهْزُلُ هُزْلًا . وَهَزِلَ يَهْزَلُ هَزَلًا
وَهُزِلَ هُزَالًا To be emaciated.

هَزْلٌ وَهُزَالَةٌ Sport, jest, joke.

هُزَالٌ Thinness, emaciation, atrophy.

هَزِلٌ وَهَزَّالٌ Jester, joker, buffoon.

هَزِيلٌ وَمَهْزُولٌ ج هَزْلَى Thin, meagre, emaciated.

* هَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ هَزْمًا وَهَزِيمَةً . وَهَزَّمَ
To overcome and put to flight.

هَزَمَ لَهُ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right.

هَزَّمَ وَتَهَزَّمَ To twang, (bow).

إِهْتَزَمَ To hasten to.

إِنْهَزَمَ To be defeated and put to flight.

هَزْمٌ وَهَزِيمَةٌ وَإِنْهِزَامٌ Flight; rout, defeat.

هَزِيمٌ Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain).

هَازِمَةٌ ج هَوَازِمُ A calamity.

* هَزْهَزَ To shake, agitate.

تَهَزْهَزَ To be shaken, moved.

هُزْهُزٌ Abundant flowing water.

هَزْهَزَةٌ ج هَزَاهِزُ Shaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war.

* هَسَّ يَهُسُّ هَسًّا To pound or break to pieces. To talk to one's self.

هَسْهَسَ هَسْهَسَةً To rustle.

* هَشَّ يَهَشُّ هَشَاشَةً وَهَشَاشًا . وَإِهْتَشَّ To be in good humour, be cheerful. To show one's self friendly, obliging, affable.

هَشَّ يَهُشُّ هَشًّا To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick).

هَشَّ يَهَشُّ هَشَاشَةً To be soft, tender, easily broken.

هَشَّشَ To make cheerful; enliven.

هَشٌّ Joyous, cheerful.

هَشٌّ وَهَشَاشٌ Tender, soft.

هَشِيشٌ Soft, tender. Affable, obliging.

* هَشَلَ يَهْشُلُ هَشْلاً To roam about.

[هَشَّلَ] To drive away, expel.

* هَشَمَ يَهْشِمُ هَشْمًا . وَهَشَّمَ وَتَهَشَّمَ To crush, break.

تَهَشَّمَ وَإِنْهَشَمَ To be crushed, broken to pieces.

تَهَشَّمَ To honour, magnify. To seek the favour of someone.

تَهَشَّمَ عَلَى To show favour to.

هَشِيمٌ Liberal, generous.

هِشَامٌ Generosity, liberality.

هَشِيمٌ Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak.

هَشِيمَةُ كَرَمٍ Highly liberal.

* هَصَرَ يَهْصِرُ هَصْرًا بِ وَإِهْتَصَرَ To push back. To draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree).

إِنْهَصَرَ وَإِهْتَصَرَ To be bent.

هَصْرَةٌ An amulet.

* هَضَّ يَهُضُّ هَضًّا To break, pound.

* هَضَبَ يَهْضِبُ هَضْبًا To rain copiously.

هَضَبَ وَإِهْتَضَبَ To speak loudly.

أَهْضَبَ To halt on high mountains.

هَضْبَةٌ ج هِضَابٌ وَهِضَبٌ وَأَهَاضِيبُ Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain.

* هَضَلَ يَهْضُلُ هَضْلاً To be copious.

* هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا To break. To digest, promote digestion.

هَضَمَ وَتَهَضَّمَ وَإِهْتَضَمَ To oppress, attack, and wrong one.

هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ To wrong, invade the rights of one.

إِنْهَضَمَ To be digested, (food).

هِضْمٌ ج هُضُومٌ وَأَهْضَامٌ Low plain; bottom land in a valley.

هَضْمٌ وَإِنْهِضَامٌ Digestion.

To hurry, * هَفَا يَهْفُو هَفْوًا وَهَفْوَةً run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. To be gay and frivolous.

To perish. [هَفِيَ]

To starve to death, (*tr.*). هَفَّى

Interrupted rain. هَفَا

A slip, fault. هَفْوَةٌ ج هَفَوَاتٌ

Famished. هَافٍ م هَافِيَةٌ ج هَوَافٍ

Thus, so, in such a manner. * هٰكَذَا

To fall into ruin, (a well). * تَهَكَّمَ To fall with violence (rain).

To mock at, deride [To speak ironically about one.] تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى

Mockery, sarcasm. Irony. تَهَكُّمٌ وَأُهْكُومَةٌ

A proud man. مُسْتَهْكِمٌ

Particle of Interrogation. * هَلْ

Is Zeid here? هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا

Do you go out? هَلْ تَخْرُجُ

Did you write? هَلْ كَتَبْتَ

Is not? Why not? Come! * هَلَّا

Come, hasten to prayers! حَيَّ هَلَ وَحَيَّ هَلًا عَلَى ٱلصَّلَاةِ

To rain heavily. To * هَلَّ يَهِلُّ هَلًّا appear, (new moon); begin with the new moon, (lunar month). To rejoice. To shout, cry out.

Indigestion. سُوءُ ٱلْهَضْمِ

Slim, slender. هَضِيمٌ

Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong. هَضِيمَةٌ ج هَضَائِمُ

To rain * هَطَلَ يَهْطِلُ هَطْلًا وَهَطَلَانًا continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops.

Fine but continuous rain. هَطْلٌ

Raining. هَطِلٌ م هَطْلَاءُ ج هُطْلٌ

A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion. هَيْطَلٌ

To rustle, * هَفَّ يَهِفُّ هَفًّا وَهَفِيفًا (wind). To walk quickly. To shine, flash.

To long for. [هَفَّ إِلَى]

To glitter, (mirage). إِهْتَفَّ

Light, not heavy. هِفٌّ

Light, nimble. Quick هَفَّافٌ م هَفَّافَةٌ of flight, (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering.

To fly up * هَفَتَ يَهْفِتُ هَفْتًا وَهُفَاتًا ; and down. To sink. To talk at random.

To fall (one thing, or one part, after another). تَهَافَتَ

To rush to, or into. تَهَافَتَ عَلَى To fly into the flame, (moth).

Puzzled, bewildered. مَهْفُوتٌ

To be slim. هَنْهَفَ وَتَهَفْهَفَ

Slim, slender (body). هَفْهَافٌ وَمُهَفْهَفٌ

To pluck the hair. To wet with dew or rain. To revile. * هَلَبَ يَهْلِبُ هَلْبًا
A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity. هُلْبَة
Cold, rainy weather. هَلَّابٌ
Lochia. هُلَابَة
A rainy night. لَيْلَةٌ هَالِبَةٌ
Hairy. Rainy. أَهْلَبُ م هَلْبَاءُ ج هُلْبٌ
A kind of dish made of pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar. [مُهَلَّبِيَّة]
To tell, relate incredible things. * هَلَجَ يَهْلِجُ هَلْجًا
Myrobalan fruits (*Indian*). Oval. Ellipse. (*Geom.*) إِهْلِيلَجٌ وَهَلِيلَجٌ
Elliptical. Oval. إِهْلِيلَجِيّ
To emaciate. * هَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ هَلْسًا
To be emaciated. هُلِسَ يُهْلَسُ هَلْسًا
To lose one's mind or reason.
To become emaciated. هَلَّسَ
To confide a secret to one. هَالَسَ وَأَهْلَسَ
Emaciation; consumption. هُلَاسٌ
[Nonsense, foolish, idle talk.]
Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses. مُهْتَلِسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ
To be impatient; be seized with abject terror. * هَلِعَ يَهْلَعُ هَلَعًا
Impatient. Avaricious. هَلُوعٌ
To swallow. * هَلْقَمَ هَلْقَمَةً

To be afraid, flee. To praise God. To say the words هَلَّلَ
لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰهُ "*There is no other deity but God!*"
To appear, (new moon). To look at the new moon. To praise God. أَهَلَّ
To immolate, sacrifice a victim, saying: "*In the name of God!*" أَهَلَّ لِلّٰهِ بِ
To exult, be joyous. تَهَلَّلَ
To shed tears, (eye). تَهَلَّلَ وَٱنْهَلَّ
To pour down in noisy torrents, (rain). إِنْهَلَّ وَٱهْتَلَّ
To rain for the first time (in the season). To raise or lower the voice. إِسْتَهَلَّ
The new moon. هِلٌّ وَهِلَّةٌ
Fright, fear. هَلَلٌ
Halleluiah! (*Heb.*). هَلِّلُويَا
New moon; the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis.] هِلَالٌ ج أَهِلَّةٌ وَأَهَالِيلُ
Semi-lunar, crescentic. هِلَالِيّ
[Exordium of a speech.] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ
Act of praising God. تَهْلِيلٌ
Shouts of joy; joviality. تَهَلُّلٌ
Curved, crescentic. مُهَلَّلٌ

* هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ وَهَلِكَ يَهْلَكُ هَلَاكًا وَهَلْكًا
To perish, die miserably.
Be lost, destroyed, spoilt.

هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ هَلْكًا وَهَلَاكًا. وَهَلَّكَ وَأَهْلَكَ
وَاسْتَهْلَكَ To ruin, destroy.

أَهْلَكَ To sell.

تَهَالَكَ عَلَى وَفِي To be very careful of, or eager in...

إِنْهَلَكَ وَاهْتَلَكَ To throw one's self into great danger.

إِسْتَهْلَكَ To squander, exhaust.

هُلْكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ Ruin, perdition, destruction, loss. Death.

هَالِكٌ ج هَلْكَى وَهُلَّكٌ وَهُلَّاكٌ وَهَوَالِكُ
Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned.]

تَهْلُكَةٌ Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death.

مَهْلَكَةٌ Perilous, dangerous place. Desert.

مُهْتَلِكٌ Parasite, one who lives on others.

* هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا
Here! Come here! Bring! Give!

هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so on, and so forth = *et cetera*.

* هُلَامٌ Jelly.

هُلَامِيٌّ Jelly-like, gelatinous.

هَلِيمٌ Adhesive, sticky, gummy.

* هَلْهَلَ To weave (a stuff) loosely. Sift (meal) through a loose tissue.

هَلْهَلَ فِي الأَمْرِ To take a thing leisurely.

هَلْهَلَ يُدْرِكُهُ To be on the point of attaining or overtaking.

* هُمْ 1. *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd *pers. pl. masc.* = They.
2. *As a suffix after a noun* = their.
3. *After a verb or preposition* = them. *e. g.*

كِتَابُهُمْ Their book.

ضَرَبَهُمْ He struck them.

* هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا وَمَهَمَّةً. وَأَهَمَّ To cause anxiety, fill with care, engross, (affair); grieve.

هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا بِ To desire, seek, strive after.

تَهَمَّمَ To seek.

إِهْتَمَّ To be grieved.

إِهْتَمَّ بِ To be anxious, concerned about; take pains in a matter.

إِهْتَمَّ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ To be solicitous about; take up, or interest one's self about another's affairs.

إِسْتَهَمَّ To be preoccupied with one's own affairs. To seek another's care or interest.

هَمٌّ ج هُمُومٌ Care, anxiety. Intention, purpose, design. Important matter.

هِمٌّ ج أَهْمَامٌ Decrepit old man.

هِمَّةٌ ج هِمَّاتٌ وَهَمَائِمُ Decrepit old woman.

هِمَّةٌ ج هِمَمٌ Intention, wish; plan; concern, care, solicitude; energy.

To go out, (fire). * هَمَدَ يَهْمُدُ هُمُودًا Subside, (anger, wind). To die. Be sterile, (land).

To extinguish, put out أَهْمَدَ (a fire). To calm, cause to subside.

To keep silence while أَهْمَدَ being reprimanded. To subside, calm down, (wind).

Apoplexy. A calm. هَمْدَةٌ

To pour out; * هَمَرَ يَهْمِرُ هَمْرًا shed. To milk the udder empty. To utter many words. To destroy (an edifice).

To be poured out, flow, إِنْهَمَرَ (water). To fall, (a building, the leaves of a tree).

A burst of passion. Shower of rain. Enchantment. هَمْرَةٌ

Cloud full of هَمَّارٌ وَمِهْمَرٌ وَمِهْمَارٌ rain. Chatterer, loquacious.

Confusion; babbling. Swiftness. * هَمْرَجَةٌ

To beat; push * هَمَزَ يَهْمِزُ هَمْزًا back with a blow. To press, urge, spur (a horse). To bite. Break. To mark the letters و or ي with a hemza (ء).

A hemza = (ء) هَمْزَةٌ ج هَمَزَاتٌ.

A hemza which is هَمْزَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ not pronounced and is *conjunctive* of two words in pronunciation; it is indicated by the sign ٱ.

Venomous reptile; reptile, insect. هَامَّةٌ ج هَوَامُّ

Hero. Generous, هُمَامٌ ج هُمَامٌ magnanimous; noble. Brave.

Greatly solicitous about هَمَّامٌ others. Energetic. A tale-bearer; informer.

Fine rain. هَمِيمٌ . وَهَمِيمَةٌ ج هَمَائِمُ

More serious, more important. أَهَمُّ

Assiduous care, إِهْتِمَامٌ ج إِهْتِمَامَاتٌ effort. Solicitude.

An important matter. مُهِمٌّ ج مَهَامُّ

Ammunition; provisions, necessaries. [Materials.] مُهِمَّاتٌ

Preoccupied, laden with care, grieved, anxious. مَهْمُومٌ

To wear out. * هَمَأَ يَهْمَأُ هَمْأً

A worn out garment. هِمْءٌ ج أَهْمَاءٌ

To drink its fill at once, (camel). * هَمَجَ يَهْمِجُ هَمْجًا

To run swiftly, (horse). To conceal. أَهْمَجَ

To be weakened, or emaciated, by the heat. إِهْتَمَجَ

Small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, uncultivated people. Hunger. Thin sheep. هَمَجٌ

A savage of low condition. هَمَجِيٌّ

Deserted; an army without a leader, or a flock without a shepherd. هَامِجٌ

Flowing. هَمُوعٌ

To press, urge one (in an affair). * هَمَكَ يَهْمُكُ هَمْكًا فِي

To give one's self entirely to; be engrossed in (an affair). تَهَمَّكَ وَإِنْهَمَكَ فِي

* هَمَلَ يَهْمِلُ هَمْلًا وَهَمَلَانًا وَهُمُولًا
To be bathed in tears; shed tears in profusion. To rain steadily and quietly.

To allow things to take their course. To neglect, omit, forget. هَمَلَ وَأَهْمَلَ

To drop vowels and dots in writing. أَهْمَلَ

To be idle, negligent, careless. To dally over. [تَهَامَلَ فِي]

To leave (camels) free, day and night. تَرَكَهَا هَمَلًا

Negligence, carelessness. تَهَامُلٌ

Unused, obsolete (word). Left without a dot or vowel sign, (letter). مُهْمَلٌ

Neglected; omitted. مُهْمَلٌ وَمَهْمُولٌ

To mumble, mutter; murmur in a low voice. To groan. * هَمْهَمَ

A hoarse voice; mumbling. Growling. هَمْهَمَةٌ ج هَمَاهِمُ

* هَمَا يَهْمُو هَمْوًا وَهَمَى يَهْمِي هَمْيًا وَهَمَيَانًا
To fall, flow, run, (water, tears).

Belt; belt serving as a purse. هِمْيَانٌ ج هَمَايِينُ

Royal. (*Pers.*). هَمَايُونٌ وَهَمَايُونِيٌّ

A hemza which is pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it, a *disjunctive* hemza. هَمْزَةُ ٱلْقَطْعِ

Suggestions of Satan. هَمَزَاتُ ٱلشَّيْطَانِ

Slanderer, backbiter. هَامِزٌ وَهَمَّازٌ

مِهْمَزٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ ج مَهَامِزُ وَمَهَامِيزُ
A spur, goad.

Marked with a hemza (ء); having a hemza in its root. مَهْمُوزٌ

To chew or masticate without opening the mouth. To mumble (words). To break; press out. * هَمَسَ يَهْمِسُ هَمْسًا

Low, indistinct noise or speech. هَمْسٌ

To speak in a low voice, indistinctly; mutter. تَكَلَّمَ هَمْسًا

To gather. Bite. * هَمَشَ يَهْمُشُ هَمْشًا

To be prolix, speak a great deal. هَمِشَ يَهْمَشُ وَهَمَشَ يَهْمِشُ هَمْشًا

To get mixed up together, (crowd). تَهَامَشَ وَٱهْتَمَشَ

Confused motion. هَمْشَةٌ

Margin of a book. هَامِشٌ

* هَمَطَ يَهْمِطُ هَمْطًا . وَتَهَمَّطَ وَٱهْتَمَطَ
To take by force or violence.

* هَمَعَ يَهْمَعُ هَمْعًا وَهُمُوعًا وَهَمَعَانًا
To shed tears, cry, weep. To fall, (dew).

To pretend to cry. تَهَمَّعَ

An Indian; Hindoo; from India. هِنْدِيٌّ ج هُنُود

Sword of Indian steel. مُهَنَّد

Endive, wild chicory, (*Cichorium intybus*). * هِنْدَبٌ وَهِنْدِبَاةٌ

To make a plan (of a building), to survey (a road). * هَنْدَسَ

Measure. Architecture. Engineering. هَنْدَسَةٌ

Geometry. عِلْمُ ٱلْهَنْدَسَةِ

Geometrical; architectural. هَنْدَسِيٌّ

Geometrician. Architect. Engineer. مُهَنْدِس

To arrange, adjust, adorn. * هَنْدَمَ

Arranged, set; adorned. مُهَنْدَمٌ

Here. (*Adv.*). * هُنَا وَهٰهُنَا

There, yonder. هُنَاكَ وَهُنَالِكَ

Time. * هِنْوٌ

Thing. هَنٌ مث هَنَانِ وَهَنَوَانِ ج هَنُونَ

A little thing, trifle. A little while. Small quantity. هُنَيَّةٌ وَهُنَيْهَةٌ

Remain a little while! أُمْكُثْ هُنَيْهَةً

Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. masc. and neut. sing. = He, it, * هُوَ

It is I. أَنَا هُوَ

It is he himself, or it itself. هُوَ هُوَ

A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss.] * هُوَّةٌ ج هُوَتٌ

* هُنَّ 1. *Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem.* = They.

2. *As a suffix after a noun* = their, *e. g.* كِتَابُهُنَّ

3. *After a verb or preposition* = them, *e. g.* ضَرَبَهُنَّ . فِيهِنَّ

* هَنَأَ يَهْنِئُ وَيَهْنَأُ وَيَهْنُؤُ هَنْأً وَهِنَاءً وَل

To make the food wholesome, easy to digest. To do good, promote health, sustain, (food).

To wish one health by saying "May it do you good!" هَنَّأَ يُهَنِّئُ هَنْأً وَهَنَاءً بِ

To rejoice, be happy in. To relish, find wholesome. هَنِئَ بِ

هَنِئَ يَهْنَأُ هَنْأً وَهَنَاءً . وَهَنُؤَ يَهْنُؤُ هَنَاءَةً

To succeed, be favourable. Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion. وَهَنَأَ

To congratulate, wish joy or health to one. هَنَّأَ بِ

To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it. تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنُّؤًا بِ

Wholesome (food). Pleasant. هَنِيءٌ

"May it do you good!" هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا

A little thing, a trifle. هُنَيْئَةٌ

Congratulation; felicitation. تَهْنِئَةٌ

Name of a woman. * هِنْدٌ

India, the Indies. أَلْهِنْدُ

Cocoa-nut. جَوْزُ ٱلْهِنْدِ

To repent and return to one's duties. * هَادَ يَهُودُ هَوْدًا

To become a Jew. هَادَ وَتَهَوَّدَ

To walk quietly and slowly. To speak in a low voice. [To descend.] هَوَّدَ

To conciliate; [abate price.] هَاوَدَ

Name of a Prophet. هُودٌ

Jews. هُودٌ وَيَهُودُ

Jew. يَهُودِيٌّ

Jewess. Judea. يَهُودِيَّةٌ

Camel-litter (for woman); travelling-litter. * هَوْدَجٌ ج هَوَادِجُ

Lo! Behold! It is he! * هُوَذَا

To fall into ruins, crumble. * هَارَ يَهُورُ هَوْرًا وَهُوُورًا

To upset, throw down, demolish. هَارَ وَهَوَّرَ

To roll down, fall down, fall (in ruins). تَهَوَّرَ وَتَهَيَّرَ وَإِنْهَارَ

To rush imprudently, headlong into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter). تَهَوَّرَ

Danger, peril, ruin. هُورَةٌ وَهَوَارَةٌ

Irregular soldiers. هَوَّارَةٌ

Rash, impetuous, imprudent. هَيِّرٌ

Rashness, temerity. [Collapse.] تَهَوُّرٌ

Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain. تَيْهُورٌ

To roam about at night. * هَاسَ يَهُوسُ هَوْسًا بِٱللَّيْلِ

To be perplexed. هَوِسَ يَهْوَسُ هَوَسًا

To become silly, mad. [Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused.] تَهَوَّسَ

Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion.] هَوَسٌ

Scorched green wheat. هَوِيسٌ

Glutton. أَهْوَسُ ج هُوسٌ

To be commingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark, (dog).] * هَاشَ يَهُوشُ هَوْشًا

To sow discord; confuse. [Set dogs against one another or on a person.] هَوَّشَ

To become mixed up, (crowd). تَهَوَّشَ وَتَهَاوَشَ

To unite against. تَهَوَّشَ عَلَى

Confusion, tumult, disorder. هَوْشَةٌ ج هَوْشَاتٌ

Property obtained by violence or theft. مَهَاوِشُ

To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened. * هَاعَ يَهَاعُ هَوْعًا

To vomit. هَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهُوعُ هَوْعًا

Vomiting. هُوَْعٌ وَهُوَاعٌ

Covetousness. Enmity. هَوْعٌ

To frighten; to be terrified. * هَالَ يَهُولُ هَوْلًا وَهَوَّلَ

To have hallucinations, see phantoms, (drunkard). هَيَّلَ

To terrify. To threaten, menace one with. هَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ بِ

To be frightened, terrified. إِهْتَالَ

Terror, fright. هَوْلٌ ج أَهْوَالٌ وهُؤُولٌ

Anything fearful. هَوْلٌ وَهِيلَةٌ

The sphinx. أَبُو ٱلْهَوْلِ

Great terror; frightful, terrible. هَوْلٌ وَهَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ

Halo (of the moon). هَالَةٌ ج هَالاَتٌ

Terrible, redoubtable. هَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ

That which frightens. تَهْوِيلٌ

A combination of different colours; figures, engravings. تَهَاوِيلُ

To nod from sleepiness. * هَوَّمَ

Head, top of the head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse. هَامَةٌ ج هَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ

To be easy, or light (to do or suffer a thing). * هَانَ يَهُونُ هَوْنًا عَلَى

To be despised, contemptible. هَانَ يَهُونُ هُونًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً

To facilitate, render easy. هَوَّنَ عَلَى

To despise; treat with contempt. أَهَانَ وَبِ

To consider easy; make light of. To despise. تَهَاوَنَ وَإِسْتَهَانَ بِ

To neglect, be negligent, careless. تَهَاوَنَ بِ

Tranquillity; rest, ease. Modesty. Contempt. Deliberateness. هَوْنٌ

To walk slowly, gently. يَمْشِي هَوْنًا

Contempt; contemptibleness, despicableness. هُونٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ

Convenience, ease. هِينَةٌ

Deliberate action. Mildness. هُوَيْنَا

Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury, insult. إِهَانَةٌ ج إِهَانَاتٌ

Negligence; idleness. تَهَاوُنٌ

Mortar (for pounding). هَاوُنٌ وَهَاوُونٌ ج هَوَاوِينُ

Light, easy to do or to suffer. هَيْنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ ج أَهْوِنَاءُ وَهَيِّنُونَ

Light, easy; lighter, easier. أَهْوَنُ

Disdained, despised; treated with contempt; injured. مُهَانٌ

Contempt, shame. مَهَانَةٌ

To be open, gaping, (sore, wound). To fall from a height, (object). To fall upon its prey, (hawk). To die. To blow, (wind). To ring, (ear). * هَوَى يَهْوِي هُوِيًّا

To go, travel. هَوَى فِي

To love; to desire. هَوِيَ يَهْوَى هَوًى

To blow; to expose to the wind or air, to ventilate. [هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً]

To treat kindly. To travel quickly. هَاوَى

To fall down; descend. To extend (the hand). أَهْوَى

To fall one after another. تَهَاوَى

إنهوى To fall, to fall down.

إستهوى To inspire with passionate love; to fascinate, captivate.

هوى ج أهواء A craving for, passionate desire or love.

هواء ج أهوية Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty.

هوائي Atmospherical, relating to air.

هاوٍ Falling down. Lover.

الهاوية The lower world; hades.

هويّ A ringing in the ear.

هوية ج هوايا A very deep well.

أهوى More desirable.

مهوى ج مهاوٍ Sky. Ravine.

* هي ج هنّ *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd *pers. fem. or neut.* = she, it; they.

* هاء يهيء وبهاء هياة To be comely, beautiful.

هاء يهاء هياة إلى To long for.

هيّأ تهيئة To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange.

هايأ مهاياة To agree with.

تهيّأ لِ To be prepared for, be disposed to; be possible for.

تهايأوا على To agree among themselves.

هيئة ج هيئات Form, aspect. Manner, way, fashion, quality.

علم الهيئة Astronomy.

تهيئة Act of preparing, preparation, making ready.

مهاياة ومهاياة Mutual agreement. Alternate use.

* هاب يهاب هيبًا وهيبة ومهابة وتهيب

وإهتاب To fear; to honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of.

هب *Imp. of* هاب and وهب

هيبة Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity.

هيوب ومهيب ومهوب Redoubtable, to be feared; venerable; respected.

أهيب More respected, more feared, more venerable.

مهابة Fear; veneration, respect.

مهاب ومهوب Dangerous, unsafe (place).

مهيبة A cause inducing fear.

* هات م هاتي مث هاتيا ج هاتوا وهاتين Give! bring here!

* هيت لك Come! come here!

* هاج يهيج هيجًا وهيجانًا وهياجًا

To be moved, agitated, roused, excited, (anger, sea, dust). To be moved with a violent passion. To wither, fade, (plant). To be thirsty, (camels).

هاج وهيّج To excite, agitate, rouse.

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhœa with vomiting. Cholera. هَيْضَة

* هَاطَ يَهِيطُ هَيْطًا وَهَايَطَ مُهَايَطَة وَهِيَاطًا To scream wildly, to shout.

* هَاعَ يَهِيعُ وَيَهَاعُ هَيْعًا وَهُيُوعًا وَهَيْعَانًا To lack courage; to fear. Be spread out. To vomit. To melt, become fluid, flow.

To be bored, tired of. هَاعَ مِنْ

To be spread out. تَهَيَّعَ

To flow. إِنْهَاعَ

Flowing. Startling; evil report. هَيْعَة

Coward; impatient. Dark (night). هَائِعٌ

Frightful noise or sound. هَائِعَة

* هَافَ يَهِيفُ هَيْفًا To be very thirsty. To escape, (slave).

هَيِفَ يَهْيَفُ هَيَفًا وَهَيْفًا To be thin, slim, slender of waist.

Very thirsty. Slender. هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانُ

Slim, slender of waist. أَهْيَفُ م هَيْفَاءُ ج هِيفٌ

* هَيْكَلٌ ج هَيَاكِلُ Big, tall. Large building. Temple; altar.

The skeleton (of bones). [اَلْهَيْكَلُ ٱلْعَظْمِيُّ]

* هَالَ يَهِيلُ هَيْلًا . وَهَيَّلَ وَأَهَالَ To pour out, heap up (earth).

To be heaped up. تَهَيَّلَ وَٱنْهَالَ

To attack, assault one, (people). إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ

هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَة وَهِيَاجًا To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad.

To be agitated, moved, roused, excited. تَهَيَّجَ وَٱهْتَاجَ

To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight. تَهَايَجَ

Excitement. Windy, rainy (day). هَيْجٌ

Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion. هَيَجَانٌ

Battle, combat; strife. هَيْجَاءُ وَهَيْجَا

The day of combat. يَوْمُ ٱلْهِيَاجِ

Agitated, excited. Rage, passion. هَائِجٌ

* هَادَ يَهِيدُ هَيْدًا وَهَادًا وَهَيَّدَ To agitate, move, rouse. To frighten, terrify; to afflict.

* هَيَّرَ To throw down. [To prepare.]

The north wind. هَيْرٌ

Anything fallen. هَيَارٌ

* هَاسَ يَهِيسُ هَيْسًا To trample.

A brave man, hero. أَهْيَسُ

* هَاشَ يَهِيشُ هَيْشًا To corrupt. To be excited.

Mob. Tumult. هَيْشَةٌ ج هَيْشَاتٌ

Tangled thicket. [هَيْشَةٌ وَهَيْشٌ]

* هَاضَ يَهِيضُ هَيْضًا وَٱهْتَاضَ To fracture a healed bone.

To be broken again after union, (bone). تَهَيَّضَ وَٱنْهَاضَ

Heaped up (earth). هَالٌ وَهَيْلٌ وَهَيَالٌ

Matter (opposed to form). هَيُولَى وَهَيُولَى ج هَيُولَاتٌ

Material (*adj.*). هَيُولِيٌّ وَهَيُولَانِيٌّ

* هَيْلَلَ To say لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللهُ

* هَامَ يَهِيمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيَمَانًا To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken.

هَامَ هِيَامًا To thirst.

تَهْيِيمٌ To lead to mad love.

إِهْتَامَ To devise.

هُيَامٌ Passionate love. Violent thirst.

هَائِمٌ ج هِيمٌ وَهُيَّامٌ Love-stricken; stupefied.

هَيْمَانُ م هَيْمَى ج هِيَامٌ Love stricken. Very thirsty.

هَيْمَاءُ Waterless desert.

لَيْلٌ أَهْيَمُ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَاءُ Starless night.

قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ Heart lost in love.

* هَيْمَنَ عَلَى To guard, watch over, protect. To say Amen.

أَلْمُهَيْمِنُ God (the Protector, the Guardian).

* هَيْنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ *See under* هون

* هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هِيه) Far! far away!

* هِيْ وَهِيًّا هِيًّا Come! Quick!

و

* و The twenty-seventh letter of the Alphabet called *Waû.* As a numeral sign = 6.

1. *Is a conjunction* = And, also. وَ

2. *It expresses simultaneousness.* While, *e. g.*

جَاءَ وَٱلشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ He came while the sun was up.

3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing* = By, *e. g.*

وَٱللهِ By God!

4. *It is used associatively* = With, *e. g.*

مَالَكَ وَزَيْدًا What have you to do with Zeid.?

5. *It is placed after an interrogative with the meaning of* = Then, *e. g.*

أَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ Are you then astonished?

6. *It is used in the sense of* رُبَّ = rarely, *e. g.*

وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ I have rarely seen a generous man.

7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.*

e. g. They came. جَاءُوا

وَا *Interjection expressing pain or grief* = Oh! Ah! Alas!

* وَأَبَ يَئِبُ إِبَةً مِنْ To blush, be ashamed, shrink. Be angry.

إِبَةٌ وَتُؤَبَةٌ وَمَوْئِبَةٌ Shame, dishonour; that which dishonours.

مُوئِبَاتٌ Dishonouring or shameful things.

* وَأَدَ يَئِدُ وَأْدًا To bury alive one's daughter (in preislamic times).

تَوَأَّدَ وَٱتَّأَدَ To be careful.

وَئِيدٌ Seriousness, carefulness.

وَئِيدٌ وَمَوْؤُودَةٌ A daughter buried alive.

* وَأَلَ يَئِلُ وَأْلًا To seek refuge.

* وَبِئَ يَبِيَأُ وَيَوْبَأُ وَبَأً وَوَبَاءً To be afflicted with pestilence (a country).

وَبَأٌ ج أَوْبَاءٌ . وَوَبَاءٌ ج أَوْبِئَةٌ An epidemic disease. Pestilence.

وَبَائِيٌّ Epidemic; pestilential.

أَرْضٌ وَبِئَةٌ وَوَبِيئَةٌ وَمَوْبُوءَةٌ A country suffering from pestilence.

* وَبَّخَ To scold, rebuke, reprimand.

To persevere in. وَابَلَ

A heavy shower of rain in large drops. وَبْلٌ وَوَابِلٌ

Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence. وَبَالٌ

Unhealthy. Hard. Stick. وَبِيلٌ

* وَتَدَ يَتِدُ وَتْدًا وَتِدَةً . وَوَتَّدَ وَأَوْتَدَ
To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm.

To be firm, (peg). وَتَدَ

Wooden peg. A kind of foot, (*Prosody*). وَتِدٌ ج أَوْتَادٌ

Mountains. أَوْتَادُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

Teeth. أَوْتَادُ ٱلْفَمِ

* وَتَرَ يَتِرُ وَتْرًا وَتِرَةً . وَوَتَّرَ وَأَوْتَرَ
To string or draw a bow. To perform a kind of prayer called وِتْرٌ
To injure, wrong.

To follow; to do successively or at intervals. وَاتَرَ

To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.). تَوَتَّرَ

To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession. تَوَاتَرَ

Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer. وِتْرٌ

Cord of a circle. (*Geom.*). وَتَرٌ وَوِتْرٌ

One after another, separately. وِتْرًا

Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge. وِتْرٌ وَتِرَةٌ

String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew. وَتَرٌ ج أَوْتَارٌ

Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding. تَوْبِيخٌ

* وَبَدَ يَوْبَدُ وَبَدًا To be reduced to poverty and misery. To be hot, (day).

* وَبِرَ يَوْبَرُ وَبَرًا . وَأَوْبَرَ To have abundant hair, (camel, &c.).

To abide. وَبَرَ يَبِرُ وَبْرًا بِ

To lead a savage or secluded life. وَبَّرَ

Cony, or coney, (a small quadruped of the genus *lepus* having a short tail and naked ears). وَبْرٌ ج وُبُورٌ وَوِبَارٌ وَوِبَارَةٌ

Soft hair (of animals). وَبَرٌ ج أَوْبَارٌ

Nomad people. أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ

Hairy; having soft hair. وَبِرٌ وَأَوْبَرُ م وَبِرَةٌ

White spots on the nails or on the skin. * وَبَشٌ

Rabble, low people. وَبَشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ

To flash, (lightning). * وَبَصَ يَبِصُ وَبْصًا

* وَبَقَ يَبِقُ وَيَوْبَقُ وُبُوقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبَقًا
To perish.

To restrain. To destroy. أَوْبَقَ

A place of destruction. مَوْبِقٌ

To affront danger. رَكِبَ ٱلْمُوبِقَاتِ

To rain in heavy showers. To strike. * وَبَلَ يَبِلُ وَبْلًا

To be unhealthy, (land). وَبُلَ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً

A soft bed. وِتْرٌ وَوَتِيرٌ وَوِثَارٌ

* وَثِقَ يَثِقُ ثِقَةً وَوُثُوقًا وَمَوْثِقًا بـ
To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in.

To be firm; act with confidence. وَثُقَ يَوْثُقُ وَثَاقَةً

To make firm, consolidate. وَثَّقَ
To deem one to be trustworthy.

To make a covenant with one. وَاثَقَ مُوَاثَقَةً وَوِثَاقًا

To fetter, tie fast. أَوْثَقَ بِالْوِثَاقِ

To have self-reliance, act resolutely. تَوَثَّقَ

To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. To secure a covenant. إِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ

Confidence. ثِقَةٌ

Worthy of confidence. أَخُو ثِقَةٍ

A tie, fetter, rope, strap. وِثَاقٌ

Firm or solid (covenant or alliance). Reliable. وَثِيقٌ ج وِثَاقٌ

Fem. of وَثِيقٌ وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ
Rich in pasturage (land). Compact alliance. [Passport.]

Firmer; firmest, strongest. أَوْثَقُ م وُثْقَى

The strongest hold or support. اَلْعُرْوَةُ ٱلْوُثْقَى

مَوْثِقٌ وَمِيثَاقٌ ج مَوَاثِقُ وَمَوَاثِيقُ
Compact, alliance, covenant.

To make firm. To gather. * وَثَّلَ

Path, road. Way, manner. وَتِيرَةٌ
Delay, interruption, pause.

One after another successively. تَتْرَى (*for* وَتْرَى)

Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men. تَوَاتُرٌ

Repeated at intervals. مُتَوَاتِرٌ
Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rythm (*Prosody*).

Often, repeatedly. مُتَوَاتِرًا

To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone. * وَثَأَ وَأَوْثَأَ

To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone. وُثِئَ وَثْأً

A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone. وَثْءٌ وَوَثَاءَةٌ

To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack. * وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا وَوُثُوبًا

To offer one a seat. وَثَّبَ

To assault, attack. وَاثَبَ

To take forcible possession of another's property. تَوَثَّبَ فِي

A leap, jump. An assault. وَثْبَةٌ

A seat; couch; bed. وِثَابٌ

To be soft, (bed or couch.) * وَثُرَ يَوْثُرُ وَثَارَةً

To seek much (of a thing). إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِنْ

Affirmation, (*opp. to* سَلْبٌ). إِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive. إِيجَابِيٌّ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory. وَاجِبٌ م وَاجِبَةٌ

Duty, obligation. وَاجِبٌ (فِي الْعَمَلِ) ج وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent: God. وَاجِبُ الْوُجُودِ وَالْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ

Cause, motive, reason. مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative, (*logical term*). مُوجَبٌ

According to. بِمُوجَبِ

Affirmative proposition, (*logic*). مُوجَبَةٌ ج مُوجَبَاتٌ

A great moral action, (good or evil). مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

* وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوِجْدَانًا
To find; find what was lost. To find in such or such a state.

To be passionately in love with. وَجَدَ وَجْدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِ

To be angry with. وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا عَلَى

To be sorry, grieve for. وَجَدَ وَجْدًا بِ

To be; to exist. وُجِدَ

To create, produce, call into existence, enrich, (God). [To invent.] أَوْجَدَ إِيجَادًا

To compel, oblige. أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى

To be grieved for; to suffer by. تَوَجَّدَ لِ

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp. وَثْلٌ وَوَثِيلٌ

An idol. * وَثَنٌ ج وُثْنٌ وَأَوْثَانٌ

Idolater; heathen. وَثَنِيٌّ ج وَثَنِيُّونَ

To be sprained, (hand). * وُثِئَتْ يَدُهُ

A sprain. وَثْءٌ

To strike. * وَجَأَ يَوْجَأُ وَجْأً

To fail. To dry up, (well). أَوْجَأَ

Dried up, (water). وَجْءٌ وَوَجِيءٌ

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. * وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وُجُوبًا وَجِبَةً

To be cowardly. وَجُبَ يَوْجُبُ وُجُوبَةً

To eat once a day. وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding. To cause, oblige. وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِ

To treat one with hospitality and honour. [وَجَّبَ]

To make binding or valid. وَاجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. To be worthy of, deserve. إِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward. وَجْبٌ وَوَجَّابٌ وَوَجَّابَةٌ

One meal a day. [A set, or number of things of the same kind.] وَجْبَةٌ ج وَجَبَاتٌ

Necessity, duty, obligation. وُجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension. وَجِيبَةٌ

To force, compel, oblige. تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with. إِنْوَجَدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches. جِدَةٌ

An emotion of joy or grief. وَجْدٌ

Wealth; joy; love. وُجْدٌ

Act of finding. Joy. Inner consciousness. وِجْدَانٌ

Things perceived by the inner senses of the soul, revealed in consciousness. وِجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding. وُجُودٌ

Found after being lost. That which exists; existing. مَوْجُودٌ

Existing things. أَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ

* وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا To say something disagreeable to another.

To fear. وَجِرَ يَوْجَرُ وَجَرًا مِنْ

To swallow (*from* إِوْتَجَرَ) medicine. إِتَّجَرَ

Grotto, cave. وَجْرٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts. وَجْرَةٌ ج وَوَجَرَةٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ

Den, lair. وِجَارٌ ج أَوْجِرَةٌ وَوُجُرٌ

* وَجَزَ يَجِزُ وَجْزًا فِي To be brief in one's speech.

To be brief and concise, (a speech). وَجُزَ يَوْجُزُ وَجَازَةً وَأَوْجَزَ إِيجَازًا

To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly. أَوْجَزَ

To importune; seek. تَوَجَّزَ

Abridged, short, concise (speech). وَجْزٌ وَوَجِيزٌ وَمُوجَزٌ

Conciseness, brevity. إِيجَازٌ

Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words. بِالْإِيجَازِ

* وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجْسًا وَوَجَسَانًا To be seized with fear, take fright at.

To feel, think. أَوْجَسَ وَتَوَجَّسَ

To hear a noise, listen to. To taste slowly. تَوَجَّسَ لِ

Low and indistinct noise. Fright. وَجْسٌ

Disturbing thought. وَاجِسٌ

* وَجِعَ يَيْجَعُ وَيَوْجَعُ وَجِعَ يَجِعُ وَجَعًا
To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint.

He has, or suffers from, a headache. يَوْجَعُهُ رَأْسُهُ وَيَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt. أَوْجَعَ

To feel or complain of pain. تَوَجَّعَ

To feel compassion or pain for. تَوَجَّعَ لِ

Beer, ale. جِعَةٌ

Pain. Disease. وَجَعٌ ج أَوْجَاعٌ وَوِجَاعٌ

وَجِعٌ ج وَجِعُونَ وَوَجْعَى وَوَجَاعَى
Suffering from pain or sickness.

Painful; sore. وَجِيعٌ وَمُوجِعٌ

To go fast, (horse) * وَجَفَ يَجِفُ وَجْفًا

To send one on an errand or commission. وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ

To go. وَجَّهَ إِلَى

To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity. وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ

To meet one face to face; have an interview with. وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوِجَاهًا

To depart, repair to, direct one's self towards. تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وَإِلَى

To meet face to face; have an interview or conference together. تَوَاجَهَ

To turn towards, repair to. إِتَّجَهَ إِلَى

An idea occurred to him. إِتَّجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ

Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book.] وَجْهٌ ج أَوْجُهٌ وَوُجُوهٌ

To do an honourable deed. بَيَّضَ ٱللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ وَ إِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ

To do a dishonourable deed. سَوَّدَ ٱللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ . إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ

To do a deed to please God. عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ

To go away without paying attention to anything. مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ

In some manner or fashion. بِوَجْهٍ

In some way or other. بِوَجْهٍ مِنَ ٱلْوُجُوهِ

A man of elevated rank or position. وَجِيهٌ ج وُجُوهٌ

To make a horse go fast. أَوْجَفَ

To captivate, (love). إِسْتَوْجَفَ

Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops.] * وجق . وُجَاقٌ وَأُوجَاقٌ

To fear. * وَجِلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا

Fear, terror. وَجَلٌ ج أَوْجَالٌ

Timorous, fearful of danger. وَجِلٌ ج وَجِلُونَ وَوِجَالٌ

Old men. وُجُولٌ

To be silent during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. To abhor. To strike. * وَجَمَ يَجِمُ وَجْمًا وَوُجُومًا

Sullen from grief. وَجِمٌ

Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech. وَجَمٌ ج أَوْجَامٌ

To full, beat cloth or hides, (dyer, tanner). * وَجَنَ يَجِنُ وَجْنًا . وَوَجَّنَ

To submit. تَوَجَّنَ

Cheek, (face). وِجْنَةٌ وَوَجْنَةٌ ج وَجَنَاتٌ

Border of a valley. وَجِينٌ

Mallet. مِيجَنَةٌ ج مَوَاجِنُ

To be respected, enjoy respect and consideration. * وَجُهَ يَوْجُهُ وَجَاهَةً

To turn a thing towards a certain direction. وَجَّهَ

To turn to God. وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ

وَحْدَهُ Alone.

وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ Unity, being unique.

وَحْدَةٌ Solitude, isolation. Singularity.

وَاحِدٌ م وَاحِدَةٌ مث وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ
One; single; unique.

أَلْوَاحِدُ The one only God.

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One.

أَلأَحَدُ Sunday.

أُحَادَ أُحَادَ One by one, one after another.

وَحِيدٌ م وَحِيدَةٌ Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter.

إِتِّحَادٌ Union; harmony, accord.

تَوْحِيدٌ Belief in the Unity of God. Unification.

تَوَحُّدٌ Isolation, solitude.

مُوَحِّدٌ A believer in the Unity of God; unitarian.

مُتَوَحِّدٌ Isolated, separated, alone. One.

* وَحَشَ يَحِشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحَّشَ بِ
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away.

أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ To be unpeopled and devastated, (country).

أَوْحَشَ To find a country unpeopled and devastated.

تَوَحَّشَ To grow savage and brute-like.

إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence.

جِهَةٌ ج جِهَاتٌ Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (*Geom.*) dimension.

مِنْ جِهَتِهِ Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so).

مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ On all sides; in every way, on every side.

وَجَاهَةٌ Consideration, position, dignity, authority.

وِجَاهَ Nearly, about.

وِجَاهَ وَتِجَاهَ وَتِجَاهَةَ Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis.

وَجِيهٌ ج وُجَهَاءُ Chief, prince.

مُتَوَجِّهٌ Turned towards. Going, departing.

* وَجَّ يَوِجُّ وَجًّا To take refuge.

أَوْجَّ To compel.

وَجٌّ A shelter, refuge.

* وَحَدَ يَحِدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated.

وَحَّدَ To reduce to one, or unity; to unify.

وَحَّدَ اللّٰهَ To believe in, or declare the unity of God.

أَوْحَدَ لِ To abandon.

تَوَحَّدَ To be one, single, alone. To isolate one's self, live in solitude.

إِتَّحَدَ To be united. Make an agreement with ; join one's self to.

حِدَةً — عَلَى حِدَةٍ Separately.

A woman having a desire for special food when pregnant. وَحْمَى ج وِحَامٌ ووَحَامَى

Special appetite of a pregnant woman. وَحَامٌ ووِحَامٌ

To bear malice against. * وَحِنَ يَحِنُ وَيَوْحَنُ وَحَنًا عَلَى

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا . وَأَوْحَى إِلَى بِـ
To inform; to inspire, reveal.

وَحَى وَحْيًا وَوَحًى وَوَحَاءً . وَتَوَحَّى
To hasten, make haste.

To hasten, hurry, (*tr.*). وَحَّى وَأَوْحَى

To send, commission; inspire. أَوْحَى إِلَى

To hasten one another. تَوَاحَوْا

To seek to understand a thing. إِسْتَوْحَى

A writing, letter, missive. وَحْيٌ
Revelation; divine inspiration.

Haste, hurry. وَحًى وَوَحَاءٌ

Prompt, rapid. وَحِيٌّ

More rapid. أَوْحَى

* [وَاخَذَ مُوَاخَذَةً] (See آخَذَ.)
To find fault with.

Excuse me. I beg your pardon. [لَا تُوَاخِذْنِي]

To prick with a lance or needle; to wound slightly. To grow gradually grey. * وَخَزَ يَخِزُ وَخْزًا

To be worthless, bad. * وَخُشَ يَوْخُشُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشَةً

To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated, (country). إِسْتَوْحَشَ

A desert, an uncultivated place. A wild beast. وَحْشٌ ج وُحُوشٌ وَوُحْشَانٌ

Onager, wild ass. حِمَارُ وَحْشٍ وَحِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ

Grieved, وَحْشَانُ ج وَحَاشَى

Grief; solitude. وَحْشَةٌ

Wild, ferocious; cruel. وَحْشِيٌّ
Little used, obscure, (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. (*Anat.*)

Savage state. Barbarity. تَوَحُّشٌ

Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild. مُتَوَحِّشٌ

A land infested by wild beasts. أَرْضٌ مُوحِشَةٌ

* وَحَلَ يَوْحَلُ وَحَلًا وَمَوْحَلًا . وَتَوَحَّلَ
To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud.

To throw one into the mud. أَوْحَلَ

To become muddy. تَوَحَّلَ وَإِسْتَوْحَلَ

وَحِلٌ وَوَحَلٌ ج وُحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ
Thin mud, mire; mud pool.

Muddy, miry. وَحِلٌ

A place of mud. مَوْحِلٌ

* وَحِمَتْ تَحِمُ وَتَوْحَمُ وَحَمًا . وَتَوَحَّمَتْ
To long intensely for some particular food, (a pregnant woman).

وَخْشٌ ج أَوْخَاشٌ Good for nothing, bad, worthless, mean.

* وَخَطَهُ ٱلشَّيْبُ يَخِطُهُ وَخْطًا To have grey hair mingled with black.

* وَخُمَ يَوْخُمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا To be unhealthy, malarious, (place). Be indigestible, (food). [Be dirty, filthy.]

وَخِمَ يَوْخَمُ وَخَمًا وَٱتَّخَمَ مِنْ وَعَنْ To suffer from surfeit or indigestion.

وَخَّمَ To make unhealthy, [dirty.]

أَتْخَمَ (أَوْخَمَ) To surfeit, (food).

إِتَّخَمَ (إِوْتَخَمَ) مِنْ وَعَنْ To be surfeited, ill, (from food).

وَخِمٌ وَوَخِيمٌ Heavy, suffering from indigestion, (person). [Dirty, unclean.]

وَخِيمٌ وَوَخُومٌ ج وَخَامَى وَوِخَامٌ Unhealthy (food); unfertile, (land).

تُخَمَةٌ Indigestion.

* وَخَى وَوَخِيَ يَخِي وَخْيًا To seek, purpose.

وَخَّى وَتَوَخَّى To seek diligently, or exclusively.

وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً To fraternize with.

إِسْتَوْخَى إِسْتِيخَاءً To inquire from.

* وَدَّ يَوَدُّ وُدًّا وَوُدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَمَوَدَّةً To love. To wish for, desire.

وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا I wish you had done so.

وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً وَوِدَادًا To love, cherish.

تَوَدَّدَ To seek the friendship of.

تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى To show love or affection to.

تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا To have mutual love or friendship.

وُدٌّ وَوِدَادٌ Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire.

بِوُدِّي [بِوِدِّي] أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا It is my wish, or desire, that it be so.

وُدٌّ وَوَدُودٌ Lover, affectionate.

مَوَدَّةٌ Affection, friendship.

مُوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادٌّ Mutual love.

* وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً بِ To maltreat.

وَدَأٌ Injury; destruction.

* وَدَجَ يَدِجُ وَدْجًا To bleed a horse from the jugular vein.

وِدَاجٌ مث وِدَاجَانِ Jugular vein. (*In the dual*), two brothers.

* وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدْسًا وَوَدَسَ To be concealed. To conceal.

* وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدْعًا To forsake, leave. To settle down, remain.

دَعْنِي Let me, allow me!

وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ فِي To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.).

وَدَّعَ يُوَدِّعُ To take leave of, say farewell to.

وَادَعَ وِدَاعًا To conciliate.

To strike with. وَدَنَ بِ

Race-field, race-course. مِيدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ

To atone for a murder by paying blood-money. * وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً

To send. To take, conduct. [وَدَّى]

To perish. To put on armour. أَوْدَى إِيدَآءً

To be carried off by death. أَوْدَى بِهِ ٱلْمَوْتُ

To take blood-money and condone the murder. إِتَّدَى (إِوْتَدَى)

To acknowledge (a claim). إِسْتَوْدَى بِ

Blood-money paid by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered. دِيَةٌ ج دِيَاتٌ

وَادٍ ج أَوْدَآءٌ وَأَوْدِيَةٌ [وَوِدْيَانٌ]
Valley, dale, low ground.

To rebuke, reproach; humiliate. * وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْأً

A verb used only in the imp. and pres. fut. * وَذَرَ

Let him alone! ذَرْهُ (مِنْ وَذَرَ)

He allows him, or lets him alone. يَذَرُهُ

To scratch. * وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا

Pain, suffering. Vice, fault. وَذِيَةٌ

To push, drive away. * وَرَأَ يَرَأُ وَيَوْرَأُ وَرْأً

Behind. Before, in front of; beyond. وَرَآءَ

To be corrupt. * وَرِبَ يَوْرَبُ وَرَبًا

To deposit with, give in charge or into one's keeping. أَوْدَعَ عِنْدَ

He received it into his keeping as a deposit. أَوْدِعَهُ

To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest). تَوَدَّعَ

To be reconciled together. تَوَادَعَ

To beg one to accept as a deposit; to ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. To bid farewell. إِسْتَوْدَعَ

Grave; grave-railing. وَدْعٌ

Small, white shell. وَدْعَةٌ وَوَدَعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ

Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell. وِدَاعٌ

Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness. وَدَاعَةٌ

Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character. دَعَةٌ

Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable. وَدِيعٌ ج وُدَعَآءُ

Deposit; (*Fem. of* وَدِيعٌ) trust, charge. وَدِيعَةٌ

Depositor. مُسْتَوْدِعٌ

Depository, depositing place. Womb. مُسْتَوْدَعٌ

To drop, (rain). * وَدَقَ يَدِقُ وَدْقًا

To approach. وَدَقَ وَدْقًا وَوُدُوقًا إِلَى

Rain. وَدْقٌ

Fat, grease. * وَدَكٌ

Fat, (*adj.*). وَدِكٌ وَوَادِكٌ

To wet, soak. * وَدَنَ يَدِنُ وَدْنًا

وَرَّبَ عَنْ To conceal, equivocate.

وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوِرَابًا To use cunning in order to deceive one.

وَرْبٌ ج أَوْرَابٌ Lair, den. Space between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal.]

وِرَابٌ Deviation, obliquity.

مُوَارَبَةٌ Equivocation.

* وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وِرْثًا وَإِرْثًا وَإِرْثَةً وَوِرَاثَةً To inherit.

وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one.

أَوْرَثَ To bring on (an evil).

تَوَارَثَ To inherit, possess by right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance.

إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ Inheritance; heritage; heredity.

وَارِثٌ ج وَرَثَةٌ وَوُرَّاثٌ Heir; inheritor.

مَوْرُوثٌ Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary.

مِيرَاثٌ ج مَوَارِيثُ Inheritance.

* وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وُرُودًا To come to a watering-place. To arrive at (a (place), approach to.

وَرَدَ عَلَى To arrive, (a letter); to come to hand. To arrive at.

وَرَّدَ To paint red; to dye rose-colour. To bloom, (tree).

أَوْرَدَ إِيرَادًا . وَإِسْتَوْرَدَ To lead to a watering-place (animals). To offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). To state, narrate.

تَوَرَّدَ To come to a watering-place. To become red.

تَوَارَدَ إِلَى To arrive (at a place) one after another.

إِسْتَوْرَدَ [To receive.]

وِرْدٌ ج أَوْرَادٌ Access to a watering-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran.

وَرْدٌ ج وُرُودٌ Flower. Rose.

وَرْدَةٌ A rose.

بِنْتُ وَرْدَانَ Cockroach.

وَرْدِيٌّ Red, rose-coloured.

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوُرَّادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوُرُودٌ Coming, arriving. New-comer. One who arrives or descends to the water.

أَلصَّادِرُونَ وَالْوَارِدُونَ People going and coming; passers-by.

وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِيرَادَاتٌ Revenue, income, receipts, imports.

وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ Vein.

أَلْوَرِيدُ وَحَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ Jugular vein.

تَوَارُدٌ وَمُوَارَدَةٌ The composing of the same verse by two poets without previous accord or plagiarism.

مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ Road leading to a watering-place; a watering-place. Access, entrance.

A man who fears وَرِعٌ ج أَوْرَاعٌ God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid.

* وَرَفَ يَرِفُ وَرْفًا وَوَرَّفَ وَأَوْرَفَ To extend in length and breadth, (shadow). To be luxuriantly verdant, (plant).

To put * وَرَقَ يَرِقُ وَرْقًا . وَوَرَّقَ forth leaves, (tree). To pluck off the leaves of a tree.

[To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall).] وَرَّقَ

To put forth leaves, (tree). To become rich. To fail. أَوْرَقَ

To eat the leaves of a tree, (an animal). تَوَرَّقَ

Leaf, foliage وَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing).]

Coined وِرْقٌ وَوَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ وَوِرَاقٌ money.

Dove. She- وَرْقَاءُ ج وَرَاقَى وَوَرَاقٍ wolf. The soul.

A leaf (of a tree); a piece وَرَقَةٌ of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster.]

Art of paper-making. وِرَاقَةٌ

Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer.] وَرَّاقٌ

Green, verdant. وَارِقٌ م وَارِقَةٌ

A cause of increase. مَوْرَقَةٌ

Stationer. Plasterer. مُوَرِّقٌ

* وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا . وَتَوَرَّكَ وَتَوَارَكَ To lie or lean on the hip.

Of a rose colour, rosy. مُوَرَّدٌ

A yellow plant used for dyeing. * وَرْسٌ

To be active, brisk. * وَرِشَ يَوْرَشُ وَرَشًا

To excite discord among. وَرَّشَ بَيْنَ

Active, brisk, [restless.] وَرِشٌ

Builders at work; work-yard. [وَرْشَةٌ]

A kind of pigeon. وَرَشَانٌ ج وِرَاشِينُ

To throw (مِنْ وَرْطٍ) وَرَّطَ وَأَوْرَطَ * or lead into a difficulty or hardship.

To fall into difficulty. تَوَرَّطَ

To entangle one's self إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي in a difficulty or danger.

Difficulty; وَرْطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوِرَاطٌ danger; dilemma.

* وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَيَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوُرُوعًا To be pious; to abstain from evil.

To abstain وَرَعَ يَرِعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ from; forsake.

To cause one to abstain. وَرَّعَ عَنْ

To speak to one; consult him. وَارَعَ

To intervene, interpose between. أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ

To abstain from what is unlawful. تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ

Fear of God. Piety, godliness. Abstinence from what is unlawful. وَرَعٌ

Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense. تَوْرِيَةٌ

'Geese. * وَزٌّ (أَوَزٌّ)

A goose. وَزَّةٌ

To flow, (water). * وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا

Water-drain. مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ

To carry a burden. Fill up, stop (a fissure). To vanquish, conquer. * وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وِزْرًا

To become a vizier. وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً

وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَوَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ وَوُزِرَ وِزْرًا
To commit a sin or crime.

To be suspected of crime. وُزِرَ

To aid, help or assist in. وَازَرَ عَلَى

To take, possess. Hide. أَوْزَرَ إِيزَارًا

To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier. تَوَزَّرَ

To commit a crime. To put on a وِزْرَة . إِتَّزَرَ

To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take. إِسْتَوْزَرَ

Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour. وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ

Impregnable fortress; refuge. وَزَرٌ

Cloth to cover the loins in a bath. وِزْرَةٌ ج وِزْرَاتٌ وِزَرَاتٌ

Rank or office of a minister or a vizier. وِزَارَةٌ

To abide in. وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا

To overcome. وَرَكَ عَلَى

Hip-bone; hip. وَرِكٌ وَوِرْكٌ

The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot. وِرَاكٌ وَوَارِكٌ

A large lizard. * وَرَلٌ ج وِرْلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ

To swell, be swollen. * وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا . وَتَوَرَّمَ

To be angry. وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ

To cause to swell. وَرَّمَ

To be proud, haughty. وَرَّمَ بِأَنْفِهِ

Swelling. Tumour. وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ

Swollen. Stout, corpulent. مُوَرَّمٌ

To be stupid. * وَرِهَ يَوْرَهُ وَرَهًا

Bee-eater, (bird). * وَرْوَارٌ ج وَرَاوِيرُ

To conceal, disguise. [To show.] * وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً

To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel). وَرَّى وَأَوْرَى وَإِسْتَوْرَى

To conceal. وَارَى مُوَارَاةً

To hide, conceal one's self from sight. تَوَرَّى وَتَوَارَى عَنْ

Creatures; mankind. وَرَى

Behind. وَرَاءَ

The Pentateuch. [Bible.] تَوْرَاةٌ

Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant. وَزِيرٌ ج وُزَرَاءُ

Assistant. مُوَازِرٌ

Guilty or accused of a crime. مَوْزُورٌ

To keep back, hinder, restrain. * وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا

To incite by... وَزَعَ وَزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعَ بِ...

To distribute, divide a thing between. وَزَّعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ

To be divided, distributed. Divide and distribute among themselves. تَوَزَّعَ

To be restrained. إِتَّزَعَ

To thank God and seek His guidance. إِسْتَوْزَعَ ٱللّٰهَ

The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates. وَزَعَةٌ

Chief of an army. Shepherd's watch-dog. وَازِعٌ ج وَزَعَةٌ

Bands, troops of people. أَوْزَاعٌ

A lizard. * وَزَغَةٌ ج وَزَغٌ وَأَوْزَاغٌ

To hurry, (*tr.* and *intr.*). * وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا

Scotch broom. (*Spartium Junceum*). * [وَزَّالٌ]

To pay a debt. * وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا

To be swollen, inflamed. [وَزِمَ]

To weigh. * وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً

To compose (a verse) according to measure; to measure or to scan it. وَزَنَ ٱلشِّعْرَ

To be heavy. Be wise and prudent in judgment. وَزُنَ يَوْزُنُ وَزَانَةً

To make up one's mind to... Habituate one's self to. وَزَّنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى

To be equal to in weight, measure, or value; to counterbalance. To recompense. وَازَنَ مُوَازَنَةً وَوِزَانًا

To compare, make a comparison between (objects). [وَازَنَ بَيْنَ]

To be equal one to another in weight, measure, or value, (two objects); to counterbalance each other. تَوَازَنَا

To be weighed, (object). Be composed in the proper measure, (verses). To weigh (money), receive it weighed. To be counterbalanced. إِتَّزَنَ (إِوْتَزَنَ)

Weighing; weight. وَزْنٌ وَزِنَةٌ

Weight; full weight or measure. (*Prosody*) metre. (*Gram.*) measure of a word. وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ

A weight. Talent (of silver or gold). وَزْنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ

A weigher. Of full weight. وَازِنٌ

A prudent, reflecting person. وَزِينُ ٱلرَّأْيِ

Equal, equivalent to. مُوَازِنٌ

Equivalence. A form of parallelism of words. Equilibrium. مُوَازَنَةٌ

Weighed. Complete, regular, (verse or verb). مَوْزُونٌ

ميزان ج موازين Scales, balance. Standard. Justice. Precision. Quantity. Measure (of Arabic words). Measure (of a verse). (*Astr.*) Libra.

* وزى يزي وزيا To be gathered, collected, (objects).

وازى To correspond to, be parallel with.

توازى To stand opposite to, correspond.

موازاة Equivalence, correspondence of two things.

متواز Parallel (line).

* وسخ يوسخ وسخا To be foul, soiled, unclean, dirty.

وسخ وأوسخ To soil, contaminate.

توسخ واتسخ واستوسخ To be filthy.

وسخ ج أوساخ Dirt, uncleanness.

وسخ Dirty, unclean, soiled.

* وسد To place a pillow beneath another's head.

توسد To be propped, lean on a pillow.

وساد ج وسد A pillow, cushion.

وسادة ج وسادات ووسائد A pillow.

* وسط يسط وسطا وسطة . وتوسط To sit in the middle.

وسط يوسط وساطة To become noble.

وسط To place or put in the middle. Divide into two.

توسط To take a middle course.

توسط بين To mediate between (two enemies).

وسط ووسط Middle, centre (of a thing).

وسط ج أوساط Medium. Intermediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes.

واسط Gate.

واسطة ج وسائط Means; mediator. Cause.

واسطة القلادة Large middle pearl of a necklace.

بواسطة By means of, through.

وساطة وتوسط Mediation, intervention

وسيط ج وسطاء Mediator.

هو وسيط فيهم He is prominent among them.

أوسط ج أواسط م وسطى ج وسط Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism.

الوسطى The middle finger.

متوسط Intermediate. Mediator.

البحر المتوسط The Mediterranean Sea.

* وسع يوسع وساعة To be spacious, wide, vast, ample.

وسع يسع سعة To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. To be able.

لا يسعك أن تفعل Thou canst not do; it is not permitted for you to do.

To widen, enlarge; to extend, dilate; to amplify, make room. وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ
To enrich one, (God). وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى
To increase the expenses. أَوْسَعَ ٱلنَّفَقَةَ
To be at ease, have room enough. تَوَسَّعَ فِي
To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended. إِتَّسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ
Power, ability. وُسْعٌ وَسَعَةٌ
This is in his power. هٰذَا فِي وُسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ
Width; capacity; amplitude; extension. سَعَةٌ وَوُسْعَةٌ وَإِتِّسَاعٌ
Extent, extension; dilatation. إِتِّسَاعٌ
Wide, extended, spacious, vast, ample. وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمُتَّسِعٌ
He whose mercy embraces all, (God.) أَلْوَاسِعُ
Wider, more vast, more spacious. أَوْسَعُ
Rich, wealthy, opulent. مُوسِعٌ
To desquamate, scale off. * تَوَسَّفَ
To carry. To load (a camel); to freight (a ship). * وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا
To compete with, come up to. وَاسَقَ
To load (a camel, &c.). أَوْسَقَ
To be in good order. إِتَّسَقَ
A camel's load. Freight, cargo (of a ship). وَسْقٌ ج أَوْسَاقٌ
Freight, cargo (of a ship). [وَسْقَةٌ]
Rain. وَسِيقٌ
Troop of camels. وَسِيقَةٌ ج وَسَائِقُ
Arranged in order. A kind of metre, (*Prosody*). مُتَّسِقٌ
Freighted, loaded. مُوَسُوقٌ

* وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَةً . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ
To implore, seek God by (some good deed). إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ بِـ
Means, means of approach. Favour, honour. وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ ج وَسَائِلُ
Supplication. تَوَسُّلٌ
To brand; impress a sign upon. * وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وَسِمَةً
To be handsome, comely. وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا
To be present at the season of pilgrimage to Mecca. وَسَّمَ
To rival in beauty. وَاسَمَ
To look at one attentively and judge his character by the features. تَوَسَّمَ
I see his goodness in his face. تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ
To distinguish one's self by a particular mark or sign. إِتَّسَمَ
A brand, mark. Sign. وَسْمٌ وَسِمَةٌ ج وُسُومٌ وَسِمَاتٌ
A brand-mark. [Badge of honour, decoration.] وِسَامٌ
First spring rain. وَسْمِيٌّ
Traits of beauty. وَسَامَةٌ

Moses. * مُوسَى

Mosaic; a Jew. مُوسَوِيٌّ

To be entangled, (branches); ramified, (kinship). * وَشَجَ يَشِجُ وَشْجًا

To unite in firm kinship, (God). وَشَّجَ

A rope of fibres. وَشِيجَةٌ

To gird a lady with a sash called وِشَاحٌ. To paraphrase (a text). To adorn. * وَشَّحَ (مِنْ وَشَحَ)

To gird one's self with a sash set with precious stones, (woman). To put on (clothes, &c.). تَوَشَّحَ وَإِتَّشَحَ

A sash set with jewels. وِشَاحٌ

Sword, sabre. وِشَاحَةٌ

Composing of verses with double rhyme. تَوْشِيحٌ

A double-rhymed piece of poetry. مُوَشَّحَةٌ ج مُوَشَّحَاتٌ

To saw (wood). * وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا

A prism. مَوْشُورٌ ج مَوَاشِيرُ

A saw. مِيشَارٌ

To hasten, be hasty. * وَشِزَ يَشِزُ وَشْزًا

Haste. Hardship. A height. وَشْزٌ ج أَوْشَازٌ

To break or fracture (a bone). To fix the iron of an axe to its handle. * وَشَظَ يَشِظُ وَشْظًا

Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd. وَشِيظٌ ج أَوْشَاظٌ

Handsome. وَسِيمٌ ج وُسَمَاءُ وَوِسَامٌ

Fem. of وَسِيمٌ. وَسِيمَةٌ ج وَسِيمَاتٌ وَوِسَامٌ

Season of the pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs. [Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only.] مَوْسِمٌ ج مَوَاسِمُ

An iron for branding animals. Trait of beauty. مِيسَمٌ ج مَيَاسِمُ وَمَوَاسِمُ

Marked. Branded. مَوْسُومٌ

* وَسِنَ يَوْسَنُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْنَةً وَسِنَةً وَإِسْتَوْسَنَ
To lie in a deep sleep; to slumber, fall asleep. To awake.

To render one unconscious, (the air of a well or shaft). أَوْسَنَ

Deep sleep, first sleep or slumber. وَسْنٌ وَسِنَةٌ

Need, want. وَسَنٌ

Slumber; unconsciousness. سِنَةٌ

وَسِنٌ وَوَسْنَانُ م وَسِنَةٌ وَوَسْنَى
Slumbering.

* وَسْوَسَ وَسْوَسَةً وَوِسْوَاسًا لِ وَإِلَى
To suggest wicked or foolish things to. To whisper; talk incoherently.

To be disturbed by anxious thoughts. [تَوَسْوَسَ]

Suggestions of the devil. Hallucination; disturbing thoughts. وَسْوَاسٌ ج وَسَاوِسُ

Satan. أَلْوَسْوَاسُ

To injure, wrong. * وَأَسَى (آسَى)

A razor. * مُوسَى [وَمُوسٌ]

To appear, sprout, (vegetation). أَوْشَمَ

To look at, examine. أَوْشَمَ فِي

He began to do this. أَوْشَمَ يَفْعَلُ هٰذَا

Tattooing. وَشْمٌ ج وِشَامٌ وَوُشُومٌ Early sprouting grass or plant.

Malice, grudge; evil. * وَشِيمَةٌ

To whisper into one's ear, or one to another. * وَشْوَشَ وَشْوَشَةً وَتَوَشْوَشَ

* وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وَشِيَةً . وَوَشَّى
To embellish a garment with different colours.

To colour a (narrative) with lies. وَشَّى ٱلْكَلَامَ

To slander, speak against, accuse one to. وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى

To show its earliest grass, (land). To grow rich. To bring out. To know. To cure, (medicine). أَوْشَى

To be disseminated, (grey hairs). تَوَشَّى

To unite, (a broken bone). إِيتَشَى

A colour mixed with another (in a horse, &c). شِيَةٌ ج شِيَاتٌ

Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel. وَشْيٌ ج وِشَاءٌ

Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver. وَاشٍ ج وُشَاةٌ وَوَاشُونَ

Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished. مُوَشًّى

To mix. To climb, ascend (a mountain). * وَشَعَ يَشَعُ وَشْعًا

To mark (a garment). To wind (cotton). To become grey, (hair). وَشَّعَ

To blossom, (tree). أَوْشَعَ

Flower. Willow. وَشْعٌ

A spider's web. وُشْعٌ

A weaver's reel. وَشِيعَةٌ ج وَشَائِعُ

To dry meat. To hasten, (*intr.*) * وَشَقَ يَشِقُ وَشْقًا

Transient. وَاشِقٌ وَوَشَّاقٌ

Dried meat. وَشِيقٌ وَوَشِيقَةٌ

* وَشُكَ يَوْشُكُ وَشْكًا وَوَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَّكَ
To be quick, to hasten.

To be on the point of. أَوْشَكَ أَنْ

Celerity; haste, hurry. وُشْكٌ

Rapidity, haste. وِشَاكٌ

Swift. Near, on the point of. وَشِيكٌ

To flow, trickle, (water). To become weak, poor. * وَشَلَ يَشِلُ وَشْلًا

To beseech. وَشَلَ إِلَى

Water trickling from a rock or a mountain; cascade. Few or abundant tears. Awe mingled with respect. وَشَلٌ ج أَوْشَالٌ

In succession, successively. أَوْشَالًا

To tattoo the skin. * وَشَمَ يَشِمُ وَشْمًا . وَوَشَّمَ

* وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وُصُوبًا To last, continue.

وَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى To persevere in.

وَصِبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا . وَوَصَّبَ وَأَوْصَبَ

وَتَوَصَّبَ To be ill, sick.

وَصَبٌ ج أَوْصَابٌ Continued illness, pain.

وَصِبٌ ج وَصَابَى وَوِصَابٌ Ill, suffering.

وَاصِبٌ Continual, perpetual.

* وَصَدَ يَصِدُ وَصْدًا To weave.

وَصَدَ وَصْدًا To be firm. Abide.

وَصَّدَ To warn.

أَوْصَدَ To shut, close (a door).

أَوْصَدَ وَإِسْتَوْصَدَ To construct a stone enclosure called وَصِيدَةٌ.

وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ ج وَصَائِدُ A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals.

مُوصَدٌ Shut, closed.

* وِصْرٌ Covenant. Register.

* وَصْعٌ ج وِصْعَانٌ A very small bird.

* وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصِفَةً To describe, qualify. To praise.

وَصَفَ لِ To prescribe medicine to a sick person, (physician).

وَصُفَ يَوْصُفُ وَصَافَةً To be apt for service, (servant).

إِتَّصَفَ To be distinguished by peculiar qualities.

إِسْتَوْصَفَ To ask for a description (of something).

إِسْتَوْصَفَ ٱلطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ To consult a physician on one's illness.

وَصْفٌ ج أَوْصَافٌ Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute.

وَصْفَةٌ Noun of unity of *وَصْفٌ*

Prescription of a physician.

وَصْفِيٌّ Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute.

صِفَةٌ ج صِفَاتٌ Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective.

صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ Essential attributes.

وَصِيفٌ ج وُصَفَاءُ Young servant.

وَصِيفَةٌ ج وَصَائِفُ Young servant girl.

مَوْصُوفٌ Described. Prescribed (medicine). Qualified noun.

* وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَصْلًا وَصِلَةً بِ To unite one thing with another; to join, combine.

وَصَلَ وُصُولًا وَوُصْلَةً وَصِلَةً إِلَى

To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand, (a letter).

وَصَلَ وَصْلًا وَصِلَةً . وَوَاصَلَ To be united by love or friendship. To give, bestow.

وَصَّلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى To lead or bring to; to send, cause to reach to.

وَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوِصَالًا فِي To be united by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in.

Môsul (city of Mesopotamia). أَلْمَوْصِلُ [وَأَلْمُوصِلُ]

Contiguous; joined with another. Continual. مُتَّصِلٌ

Suffixed pronoun. أَلضَّمِيرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلُ

United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition. مَوْصُولٌ

Relative pronoun. أَلِاسْمُ ٱلْمَوْصُولُ

To tie up quickly. Break. Accuse, reproach. * وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا

Disgrace, shame. وَصْمٌ ج وُصُومٌ

Disease. وَصْمٌ

Fault; shame. Languor. وَصْمَةٌ

To look through a hole; to peep. * وَصْوَصَ وَصْوَصَةً

Opening in a veil for the eyes. وَصْوَصٌ وَوَصْوَاصٌ ج وَصَاوِصُ

To join to. To be joined. * وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا بِ

وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً وَأَوْصَى إِيصَاءً لِفُلَانٍ بِ
To bequeath by will to.

To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to, (especially in dying). وَصَّى إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِ

To charge, command. وَصَّى وَأَوْصَى بِ وَفِي

To appoint one as guardian or executor. أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ

To charge one another. تَوَاصَى

To accept one's charge. إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا

To be united by friendship; be joined, coupled. تَوَصَّلَ بِ

To arrive at, reach (a place). To seek with favour or kindness. تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى

To be joined; be united by friendship one with another. تَوَاصَلَ

To be continuous, without interruption. إِتَّصَلَ

To arrive at, reach. إِتَّصَلَ إِلَى

To be united to, joined by, be contiguous, touching. إِتَّصَلَ بِ

Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt.] وَصْلٌ

The last night of a lunar month. لَيْلَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ

Junction, union. وُصْلَةٌ وَإِتِّصَالٌ

Union of two friends. وِصَالٌ

Union. Gift; charity. صِلَةٌ ج صِلَاتٌ

Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment.] وُصُولٌ ج وُصُولَاتٌ

A liberal giver. وَصُولٌ

An intimate companion. وَصِيلٌ

Cultivation; fertility. وَصِيلَةٌ ج وَصَائِلُ

Continuity; union, junction, connexion. إِتِّصَالٌ

Continuity. Union of two friends. مُوَاصَلَةٌ

Connective. مُوصِلٌ

وَصِيٌّ ج أَوْصِيَاءُ (*masc. and fem.*) A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian.

وَصِيَّةٌ ج وَصَايَا An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament.

وَصَاةٌ وَوِصَايَةٌ *Same as* وَصِيَّةٌ

مُوصٍ وَمُوَصٍّ Testator; one who charges or commands.

مُوصًى بِهِ That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded.

مُوصًى لَهُ وَإِلَيْهِ A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made.

* وَضُؤَ يَوْضُؤُ وُضُوءًا وَوَضَاءَةً To be clean; pleasing, beautiful.

تَوَضَّأَ To attain the age of puberty.

تَوَضَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ To perform ablutions before prayers.

وَضُوءٌ Water for ablutions.

وَضِيءٌ ج أَوْضِيَاءُ وَوِضَاءٌ Clean.

وَضَاءَةٌ Cleanliness; beauty.

تَوَضُّؤٌ Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems).

مُتَوَضَّأٌ Place for ablutions. Latrine.

مِيضَأَةٌ A lavatory.

* وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا وَضِحَةً To be clear, evident, manifest, distinct.

وَضَّحَ وَأَوْضَحَ To explain clearly, make evident; elucidate.

تَوَضَّحَ وَاتَّضَحَ To become clear, evident.

إِسْتَوْضَحَ To ask for an explanation; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly.

وَضَحٌ ج أَوْضَاحٌ Brightness of the morning. Light. Moon. Whiteness.

وُضُوحٌ وَإِتِّضَاحٌ Distinctness, clearness.

وَاضِحٌ Clear, manifest, evident.

وَضَّاحٌ Bright day. Beautifully white.

وَضِيحَةٌ ج وَضَائِحُ Cattle.

إِيضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ Clear exposition; explanation.

مُتَّضِحٌ Evident, manifest, clear.

* وَضِرَ يَوْضَرُ وَضَرًا To be dirty, greasy.

وَضَرٌ ج أَوْضَارٌ Dirt, grease; smell of tainted meat.

* وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا To lay, put down, place, set. To write a book.

وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وُضْعًا To give birth, be confined, (woman).

وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ To humiliate, humble, abase, degrade.

وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوُضُوعًا وَضِعَةً To humble one's self.

وَضُعَ يَوْضُعُ ضِعَةً وَوَضَاعَةً To be humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded.

وَضِعَ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ To lose in trade.

وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ To stay, remain.

Object, مَوْضُوعٌ ج مَوَاضِيعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتٌ topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject, (*logic*).

Fabricated sayings. اَلْأَحَادِيثُ الْمَوْضُوعَةُ

To place flesh on a tray, (butcher). * وَضَمَ يَضِمُ وَضْمًا

To act unjustly, wrongly. إِسْتَوْضَمَ

A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon. وَضَمٌ ج أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ

A mourning-entertainment. وَضِيمَةٌ

To fold; weave. * وَضَنَ يَضِنُ وَضْنًا

Woven. Jewelled. مَوْضُونٌ

To prepare, arrange. * وَطَأَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً

To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon. وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً بِرِجْلِهِ

To mount (a horse). وَطِئَ (اَلْفَرَسَ)

To be level, even, smooth; abased. وَطُؤَ يَوْطُؤُ وُطُوءَةً وَوَطَاءَةً

To tread upon, level (land); to make (the bed) smooth and soft. To prepare, render easy, facilitate (an affair). وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً

To repeat the same rhyme in a poem. وَطَّأَ وَأَوْطَأَ إِيطَاءً فِي الشِّعْرِ

To agree upon; come to an understanding with another. وَاطَأَ وَأَوْطَأَ وَتَوَطَّأَ وَتَوَاطَأَ عَلَى

To come to a mutual agreement. تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى

To abase, degrade. وَضَّعَ

To bet, stake against one. وَاضَعَ

To come to an agreement with one (in a matter). وَاضَعَ فِي

To hasten, (*tr. and intr.*). أَوْضَعَ

To be humble, modest; to humiliate one's self. تَوَاضَعَ وَاِتَّضَعَ

To agree upon. تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى

To be humbled; to fall into contempt and humiliation. إِتَّضَعَ

To ask an abatement (from one). إِسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ

Placing setting, putting down. Giving birth. Position, site (of a place or thing). Attitude. Purpose. وَضْعٌ ج أَوْضَاعٌ

Putting down; humiliation; abjectness. ضِعَةٌ

Humility, humble attitude. وَضَاعَةٌ

Laying down. Founder. وَاضِعٌ

Humble, low, mean; small, paltry. وَضِيعٌ ج وُضَعَاءُ

Baggage; load. Impost, tax, duty. Pretender. وَضِيعَةٌ ج وَضَائِعُ

Humility, modesty. تَوَاضُعٌ وَاِتِّضَاعٌ

Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality. مَوْضِعٌ ج مَوَاضِعُ

Humble, meek, modest. مُتَّضِعٌ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ

Set down, placed, established. مَوْضُوعٌ م مَوْضُوعَةٌ

Having thick أَوْطَفُ م وَطْفَاءُ ج وُطْفٌ eye-brows, or long eye-lashes.

To reside وَطَنَ يَطِنُ وَطْنًا وَأَوْطَنَ بِ in a place, abide, dwell.

وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِتَّطَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ To select a country to reside in; inhabit.

To make up one's وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى mind to; prepare one's self for.

Residence, home. وَطَنٌ ج أَوْطَانٌ Native country or place.

Abode, home, place. مَوْطِنٌ ج مَوَاطِنُ

A bat. وَطْوَاطٌ ج وَطَاوِيطُ وَوَطَاوِطُ * Mountain-swallow.

To lower, let down. وَطَّى *

* وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وُظُوبًا . وَوَاظَبَ عَلَى To persevere, continue, persist in.

Perseverance, assiduity, مُوَاظَبَةٌ application.

To assign to one his وَظَّفَ * ration or pay. [To give an office to one.]

To be employed, be entrusted with an office. [تَوَظَّفَ]

Pay, salary; daily وَظِيفَةٌ ج وَظَائِفُ ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment.]

Functions of the وَظَائِفُ ٱلْأَعْضَاءِ members or organs. Physiology.

Functionary; official. [مُتَوَظِّفٌ]

* وَعَبَ يَعِبُ وَعْبًا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْتَوْعَبَ To take up the whole of a thing.

To be prepared, arranged, settled. إِتَّطَأَ إِتِّطَاءً

Low ground. وَطَأٌ وَوَطْءٌ

Docile; humiliated, trodden upon. وَطِيٌّ

Pressure, violence; footprint. وَطْأَةٌ

Evenness, smoothness, softness. وَطَاءَةٌ

Low. [وَاطِيٌّ]

Where one مَوْطَأٌ وَمَوْطِيٌّ ج مَوَاطِئُ puts the foot; foot-stool.

Accord, agreement. مُوَاطَأَةٌ

Milk-skin. * وَطْبٌ ج أَوْطُبٌ وَوِطَابٌ

To fight among * تَوَاطَحَ وَتَوَاطَخَ themselves.

To fix, * وَطَدَ يَطِدُ وَطْدًا وَوَطَّدَ make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard.

To be made firm, fixed, تَوَطَّدَ consolidated.

Mountains. أَوْطَادٌ

Firm, solid, وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوْطُودٌ fixed, immovable.

Foundations (of a building). وَطَائِدُ Tripods, (of a cooking-pot).

Object, purpose, * وَطَرٌ ج أَوْطَارٌ need.

To accomplish one's قَضَى وَطَرَهُ desire; attain one's aim.

To strike; break. * وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطْسًا

Furnace. Battle. وَطِيسٌ

To have thick * وَطِفَ يَوْطَفُ وَطَفًا eye-brows, or long eye-lashes.

To be rugged; hard, difficult, (place). * وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا وَوُعُورًا

To fall into rugged places. To become impoverished. أَوْعَرَ

To become rugged (place). Be hard, difficult (affair). تَوَعَّرَ

Rugged, rough place. Difficult, hard (question). وَعْرٌ ج وُعُورٌ وَأَوْعُرٌ وَأَوْعَارٌ

Rugged, difficult. وَعِرٌ

Unusual, rude, (word). وَعْرِيٌّ

* وَعَزَ يَعِزُ وَعْزًا . وَوَعَّزَ وَأَوْعَزَ إِلَيْهِ فِي To intimate, prescribe, hint, recommend.

To command, order. وَعَزَ بِ

To exhort, warn, preach, advise, charge. * وَعَظَ يَعِظُ وَعْظًا وَعِظَةً

To listen to warning; obey. إِتَّعَظَ

وَعْظٌ وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ ج مَوَاعِظُ

Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation. وَوَعَظَاتٌ

A preacher; one who exhorts. وَاعِظٌ ج وُعَّاظٌ وَوَاعِظُونَ

Catechumens. [أَلْمَوْعُوظُونَ]

* وَعَقَ يَعِقُ وَعْقًا وُعَاقًا وَوَعِيقًا To make a noise within the belly while trotting, (horse).

To be sultry, intense, (heat). To give general pain, (fever). To suffer pain, feel sore, (from fatigue). * وَعَكَ يَعِكُ وَعْكًا وَوَعْكَةً

To roll one on the ground, in the dust. وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ

To fill up; complete. أَوْعَبَ إِيعَابًا

To contain, hold something, (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech). إِسْتَوْعَبَ

A wide road. وَعْبٌ

Wide, spacious. وَعِيبٌ

* وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَوَعُثَ يَوْعُثُ وَعْثًا وَوُعُوثَةً To be broken, (hand); difficult, (road); arduous, (affair).

A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair). وَعْثٌ ج وُعُوثٌ

Difficulty, hardship. وَعْثَاءُ

* وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا To promise, give one's word.

To promise good to, (*and by opposition*) to threaten, menace. وَعَدَ بِ وَأَوْعَدَ إِيعَادًا

To make an appointment of time or place. وَاعَدَ

To threaten, frighten by threats. تَوَعَّدَ

To promise one another mutually. تَوَاعَدَ

A promise, anything promised. عِدَةٌ وَوَعْدٌ ج وُعُودٌ

Menaces, threats. وَعِيدٌ

Appointed place or time. Promise. مَوْعِدٌ ج مَوَاعِدُ

Time or place of the fulfilment of a promise. مِيعَادٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ

Promised. مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ

Containing. Remembering; preserving in one's memory. [Cautious, attentive, on one's guard.] وَاعٍ

Taken up; preserved. مُوْعِيٌّ

Sack, large bag. Inferior house utensils. Stupid; weak. * وَغْبٌ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوُغَابٌ

To serve. * وَغَدَ يَغِدُ وَغْدًا

To imitate; vie in running. وَاغَدَ

وَغْدٌ م وَغْدَةٌ ج أَوْغَادٌ وَوِغْدَانٌ
A servant. Stupid, weak.

To be very hot and sultry, (midday). * وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا

وَغَرَ وَوَغِرَ يَوْغَرُ وَغَرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى
To burn with anger against one.

To provoke one to anger against another. وَغَّرَ وَأَوْغَرَ عَلَى

To burn with anger. تَوَغَّرَ

Intense midday-heat. Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult of an army. وَغْرٌ وَوَغَرٌ

To enter, enter and hide one's self in. * وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولاً فِي

To quicken one's steps, hurry or push on. أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّيْرِ

To penetrate, go far into (a region). To fathom deeply (a science). أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي

Good-for-nothing fellow. وَغْلٌ

Tumult; battle. * وَغًى وَوَغِيٌّ

To be ill, indisposed. تَوَعَّكَ

Pains of a fever; an illness. A combat. وَعْكَةٌ

Sick; feverish. وَعِكٌ وَمَوْعُوكٌ

To ascend. * تَوَعَّلَ

وَعْلٌ وَوَعِلٌ ج أَوْعَالٌ وَوُعُولٌ
Chamois; mountain-goat. Antelope.

A refuge; a noble man. وَعْلٌ

Mountain-crag; rock. وَعْلَةٌ

To salute, greet. * وَعَمَ يَعِمُ وَعْمًا

Good morning, and good evening (to you). عِمْ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً

To shout, (a crowd). To howl, yelp, bark. * وَعْوَعَ وَعْوَعَةً وَوَعْوَاعًا

Jackal; fox. وَعْوَعٌ ج وَعَاوِعُ

To gather; contain. To learn, remember, preserve in the memory. [To pay attention; awake.] * وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا

To put into a vessel. To keep in one's mind. أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً

To take up the whole (of a thing). أَوْعَى وَٱسْتَوْعَى

To be careful, cautious. [تَوَعَّى وَٱسْتَوْعَى]

Shouting; howling, barking. وَعًى

Pus. [Attention, care.] وَعْيٌ

Vessel, receptacle. وِعَاءٌ ج أَوْعِيَةٌ

* وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا وَوُفُودًا وَوِفَادَةً عَلَى أَو إِلَى To arrive at the court of a king, (ambassador). [To come, arrive.]

وَفَّدَ وَأَوْفَدَ To send (an envoy).

أَوْفَدَ وَتَوَفَّدَ عَلَى To overlook.

وَفْدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ A deputation. Top of a sand-hill.

وَافِدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَوَفْدٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوُفَّادٌ وَوُفَّدٌ A comer. Envoy. The leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic.]

* وَفَرَ يَفِرُ وَفْرًا وَوُفُورًا وَوَفُرَ يَوْفُرُ وَفَارَةً To increase, multiply. Become complete.

وَفَرَ وَفْرًا وَفِرَةً To increase, (*tr.*) To complete, finish.

وَفَّرَ وَأَوْفَرَ To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment.

وَفَّرَ [To economise; save.]

تَوَفَّرَ عَلَى To respect another's honour. [To be saved.]

إِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ To receive one's due.

وَفْرٌ ج وُفُورٌ Wealth, affluence; abundance.

وَفْرٌ وَتَوْفِيرٌ [Economy; saving.]

وَافِرٌ *Name of a metre in prosody.*

وَافِرٌ وَمُتَوَافِرٌ Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide.

أَوْفَرُ More abundant.

* وَفَضَ يَفِضُ وَفْضًا وَأَوْفَضَ To walk rapidly, hasten.

إِسْتَوْفَضَ To hasten, (*tr. and intr.*).

وَفْضٌ وَوَفَضٌ Haste, hurry.

أَوْفَاضٌ Parties of men; mixed crowds.

* وَفَقَ يَفِقُ وَفْقًا To find suitable, fit, useful, profitable.

وَفَّقَ To make fit; fit one thing to another. To assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one, (God).

وَفَّقَ وَوَافَقَ بَيْنَ To bring about an agreement between two parties. To reconcile.

وَافَقَ مُوَافَقَةً وَوِفَاقًا To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests. To meet, encounter.

وَافَقَهُ فِي أَو عَلَى To agree with, comply with one in something.

تَوَفَّقَ To succeed in an enterprise; be prosperous.

تَوَافَقَ فِي To come to an agreement; agree together.

إِتَّفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي To agree upon.

إِتَّفَقَ لِ To happen, occur to one.

إِسْتَوْفَقَ ٱللّٰهَ To pray for success.

وَفْقٌ Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord.

وَفْقًا لِ In accordance with.

Faithful, trustworthy; وَفِيٌّ ج أَوْفِيَاءُ one who keeps his word. Complete.

One who keeps his وَافٍ م وَافِيَةٌ engagements. Complete.

One who arrives or comes. مُوَافٍ

To set, * وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا وَوُقُوبًا (sun); to disappear. To come upon.

Hollow in a rock. وَقْبٌ ج أَوْقَابٌ Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a house.

To ap- * وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا . وَوَقَّتَ point a certain time.

To appoint a time or term to. وَقَّتَ لِ

Time, term, season. وَقْتٌ ج أَوْقَاتٌ

Then, at that time. وَقْتَئِذٍ

Immediately, at once. لِلْوَقْتِ وَلِوَقْتِهِ

Temporal, provisional. وَقْتِيٌّ

Fixed, determined, مُوَقَّتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ appointed (in time).

Appointed مَوْقِتٌ وَمِيقَاتٌ ج مَوَاقِيتُ or fixed time; set time or place.

* وَقَحَ يَقِحُ وَوَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَوَقِحَ يَوْقَحُ وَقَاحَةً

To be وَوُقُوحَةً وَقِحَةً وَوَقْحًا impudent, shameless. To be hard (hoof).

To behave impudently, shamelessly. تَوَقَّحَ وَاتَّقَحَ

Impudent, وَقِحٌ . وَوَقَاحٌ ج وُقُحٌ brazen-faced, shameless.

Union, accord. Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (*Arith.*). وَفْقٌ وَتَوَافُقٌ

Agreement, harmony, concord; fitness. وِفَاقٌ وَمُوَافَقَةٌ

Companion, friend. وَفِيقٌ

Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement. إِتِّفَاقٌ

Accidental, by chance; casual. إِتِّفَاقِيٌّ

Success. Prosperity. تَوْفِيقٌ

Convenient, suitable. مُوَافِقٌ

Prosperous, successful. مُتَوَفِّقٌ

* وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً . وَأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً وَبِ To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements. To pay a debt.

To be perfect, complete, full in number; abundant. وَفَى وَفِيًّا

To give one وَفَّى وَوَافَى وَأَوْفَى حَقَّهُ his full due, pay the whole of a debt.

To arrive, come to. وَافَى وَأَوْفَى

تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا وَاِسْتَوْفَى إِسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ

To receive full payment of a debt.

To take one's life, (God). تَوَفَّاهُ ٱللّٰهُ

To die. تُوُفِّيَ

The company was full or complete. تَوَافَى ٱلْقَوْمُ

Fulfilment of a promise; payment of a debt. وَفَاءٌ وَإِيفَاءٌ

Death, decease. وَفَاةٌ ج وَفَيَاتٌ

Impudence, shamelessness, affrontery. وَقَاحَةٌ وَقِحَةٌ

* وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا وَوَقَدًا وَوُقُودًا . وَتَوَقَّدَ وَٱتَّقَدَ وَٱسْتَوْقَدَ To be kindled; to burn, blaze, (a fire).

To kindle (a fire); light (a lamp). أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَٱسْتَوْقَدَ

To flash, twinkle, (star). تَوَقَّدَ

Fire. Act of burning. وَقْدٌ

Fuel, material for burning. وِقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوَقُودٌ

Fiery, ardent. Clever, sharp (man). وَقَّادٌ وَمُتَوَقِّدٌ

Fire-grate. مُوْقِدٌ [وَمَوْقِدَةٌ]

Lit, kindled. مَوْقُودٌ وَمُتَّقِدٌ

* وَقَذَ يَقِذُ وَقْذًا To beat severely; to throw down. To overwhelm, overpower, (sleep).

Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death. وَقِيذٌ وَمَوْقُوذٌ

* وَقُرَ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةً وَوَقَارًا To be grave, steady, dignified, serious.

وَقِرَتْ أُذُنُهُ تَقِرُ وَوَقِرَتْ تَوْقَرُ وَقْرًا To be heavy of hearing, deaf, (ear).

To honour, respect, exalt one. وَقَّرَ

To load, (an animal). To burden. أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا

To be laden with fruit, (palm-tree). أَوْقَرَ وَأُوقِرَ

To be dignified, grave, venerable. تَوَقَّرَ وَٱتَّقَرَ

Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge. وَقْرٌ ج وُقُورٌ

Load, heavy burden. وِقْرٌ ج أَوْقَارٌ

Trace, impression. وَقْرَةٌ ج وَقَرَاتٌ

Dignified bearing, gravity of manners. Mildness. Majesty. وَقَارٌ

Venerable. وَقُورٌ

* وَقَصَ يَقِصُ وَقْصًا To break; to be broken, (neck). To lessen, diminish.

Defect; diminution. وَقْصٌ

Carion, carcass. [وَقِيصَةٌ ج وَقَائِصُ]

Broken-necked. Diminished. مَوْقُوصٌ

* وَقَعَ يَقَعُ وُقُوعًا To fall, fall down.

To happen, occur to one. وَقَعَ لِ

وَقَعَ وُقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ To slander, insult one.

To make an impression on one, (speech). وَقَعَ ٱلْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ

To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes, (something). وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْقِعَ ٱلرِّضَى

To fight, attack, assail. وَقَعَ وَقْعًا وَوَقْعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِـ

To let fall, cause to fall down. To put the royal seal or signature to. وَقَّعَ

To charge, rush upon (the enemy). To communicate with a woman. وَاقَعَ مُوَاقَعَةً وَوِقَاعًا

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place. مَوْقِعٌ ج مَوَاقِعُ

A signatory. A tuner. مُوَقِّعٌ

To stop, stand still, pause. To stand up. * وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا

To endow. وَقَفَ لِ وَعَلَى

To prevent, restrain. وَقَفَ عَنْ

To inform. [To know, ascertain.] وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا عَلَى

To set up, raise. To arrest. وَقَّفَ وَأَوْقَفَ

To oppose one in a combat or contend with. وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وَوِقَافًا فِي

To cause to stand. To be silent. To make a pious endowment. أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا

To hesitate. تَوَقَّفَ فِي

To abstain from, desist. تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ

To persevere in. [To defend on.] تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

To make a stand in battle against one another. [To appear before a judge or court, (two parties).] تَوَاقَفَ

To ask one to stop; to cause to remain. إِسْتَوْقَفَ

Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause. وَقْفٌ ج أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ

The day of prayer at Arafat. يَوْمُ ٱلْوَقْفَةِ

To tune (voices, instruments). To throw down. To fight. أَوْقَعَ

To fall upon, attack. أَوْقَعَ بِ

To expect, look for, hope for (something). تَوَقَّعَ وَإِسْتَوْقَعَ

To fight together, (enemies). تَوَاقَعَ

To beseech humbly. تَوَاقَعَ عَلَى

To fear, be terrified at. إِسْتَوْقَعَ

Act of falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position. وَقْعٌ وَوُقُوعٌ

A fall. Blow, stroke; collision. Event. Battle. [Meal.] وَقْعَةٌ ج وَقَعَاتٌ

Falling; happening. Objective. وَاقِعٌ

Actually, in fact. [فِي ٱلْوَاقِعِ]

Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle. وَاقِعَةٌ

The Resurrection. أَلْوَاقِعَةُ

Calumniator. وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ

One who seeks help. [وَقِيعٌ]

Conflict, battle. Calumny, slander. وَقِيعَةٌ ج وَقَائِعُ وَوِقَاعٌ

Harmony of sounds. إِيقَاعٌ

Expectation; hope. تَوَقُّعٌ

Signature of a prince. Edict. تَوْقِيعٌ ج تَوَاقِيعُ

* أَوْكَأَ وَتَوَكَّأَ وَإِتَّكَأَ عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَأَ) To lean or recline upon.

إِتَّكَأَ To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing.

مُتَّكَأ ج مُتَّكَآت A staff; a couch or seat to lean or rest upon.

مُتَّكِيءٌ Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back.

* وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْبًا وَوُكُوبًا وَوَكَبَانًا To advance slowly.

وَكَبَ وَوَاكَبَ عَلَى To persevere in.

وَاكَبَ وَأَوْكَبَ To join a procession.

مَوْكِبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who form a procession.

* وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُودًا بِٱلْمَكَانِ To stop, stay in a place.

وَكَدَ وَكْدًا To seek purposely. Bind.

وَكَّدَ وَأَكَّدَ وَأَوْكَدَ To bind, tie fast. To affirm, confirm.

تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ To be strengthened, confirmed.

وَكِيدٌ وَأَكِيدٌ وَمُؤَكَّدٌ Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed.

تَوْكِيدٌ وَتَأْكِيدٌ Affirmation, confirmation. Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea.

بِٱلتَّأْكِيدِ Certainly.

مُتَوَكِّدٌ Prompt, ready to act.

وَاقِفٌ ج وُقُوفٌ Standing, stopping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes.

[وَاقِفٌ عَلَى] Informed, acquainted.

وُقُوفٌ Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping.

تَوَقُّفٌ Hesitation; arrest; dependence on.

تَوْقِيفٌ Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action).

مَوْقِفٌ ج مَوَاقِفُ A halting place, a stand, station.

مَوْقُوفٌ Dependent on, stopped. Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes.

* وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً وَوَقْيًا. وَوَقَّى To guard, preserve, protect.

تَوَقَّى وَإِتَّقَى To fear and be on one's guard.

إِتَّقَى يَتَّقِي تَقِيَّةً وَإِتِّقَاءً To fear and honour God; be pious.

وِقَاءٌ وَوِقَايَةٌ Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected.

وَقِيٌّ وَوَاقٍ Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects.

تُقًى وَتَقْوَى Fear of God. Piety.

تَقِيٌّ ج أَتْقِيَاءُ Pious, God-fearing.

أُوقِيَّةٌ ج أَوَاقِيُّ وَأَوَاقٍ The twelfth part of a رَطْل. Sixty drams. A pharmaceutical ounce.

مُتَّقٍ A man who fears God.

*وَكَلَ يَكِلُ وَكْلاً إِلَى To confide in, entrust another with one's affairs; commit to.

وَكَّلَ وَأَوْكَلَ بِاللهِ To trust in God.

وَكَّلَ To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager.

تَوَكَّلَ To be appointed as agent.

تَوَكَّلَ وَإِتَّكَلَ عَلَى To trust in, rely upon, commit one's self to.

وِكَالَةٌ ج وِكَالَاتٌ Agency, office of a substitute, &c. Proxy; delegation. [Superintendence.]

وَكِيلٌ ج وُكَلَاءُ Substitute, agent, deputy, manager; attorney.

إِتِّكَالٌ Trust, confidence; act of confiding in or relying upon.

تُكْلَانٌ Confidence, trust in others.

تَوْكِيلٌ Appointing of a deputy or substitute; delegating, act of deputing.

مَوْكُولٌ إِلَى Confided, committed to.

*وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا To sit.

وَكْنٌ ج أَوْكُنٌ وَوُكُنٌ Nest.

وُكْنَةٌ ج وُكُنَاتٌ Same as وَكْنٌ

*وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا وَفِي To enter.

وَلَّجَ وَإِلَى To commit to.

وَلَّجَ مَالَهُ To make a gift of property to one's children in order to evade mendicants.

*وَكَرَ يَكِرُ وَكْرًا To enter its nest, (bird).

إِتَّكَرَ To make a nest.

وَكْرٌ ج أَوْكَارٌ وَأَوْكُرٌ وَوُكُورٌ. وَوَكْرَةٌ

ج وُكُرٌ Nest of a bird.

*وَكَزَ يَكِزُ وَكْزًا To hit with the fist; to push.

وَكَزَ بِ To thrust with.

وَكَزَ فِي To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance).

تَوَكَّزَ To lean on a staff. To be ready for evil.

*وَكَسَ يَكِسُ وَكْسًا To be diminished.

وَكَسَ وَوَكَّسَ To diminish, (*tr.*)

وَكْسٌ Loss; diminution of value.

بَاعَ بِالْوَكْسِ To sell at a loss.

*وَكُعَ يَوْكُعُ وَكَاعَةً To be mean, vile, (man). Be firm and strong, (thing).

مِيكَعَةٌ ج مَيَاكِعُ Ploughshare. Vomer, (*anatomy*).

*وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْفًا وَوُكُوفًا. وَأَوْكَفَ To drop, trickle, (water, tear). Leak, (roof).

وَكِفَ يَوْكَفُ وَكَفًا To deviate; do wrong.

تَوَكَّفَ الْخَبَرَ To look out for news.

وَكْفٌ Trickling, leaking.

وَكَفٌ ج أَوْكَافٌ Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain.

Offspring; boy. Slave. وَلِيدٌ ج وِلْدَةٌ وَوِلْدَانٌ

A young woman; a maid-servant. وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَائِدُ

Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth. لِدَةٌ

Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation. مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدُ

Birthday, time of birth. مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ

Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ. عِيدُ ٱلْمِيلَادِ

Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical, (word). Apocryphal (book). مُوَلَّدٌ

Uncertain evidence. بَيِّنَةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ

Midwife. مُوَلِّدَةٌ

Born. Derived. Child. مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ

The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms. أَلْمَوَالِيدُ ٱلثَّلَاثَةُ

* وَلَسَ يَلِسُ وَلْسًا وَوَالَسَ To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise.

Fraud, deceit. وَلْسٌ وَمُوَالَسَةٌ

* وَلِعَ يَوْلَعُ وَلَعًا وَوُلُوعًا بِـ وَأُولِعَ بِـ To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with.

To light or kindle. [وَلَّعَ]

Material for lighting with. [وَلْعَةٌ]

To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate. أَوْلَعَ إِيلَاعًا

Violent love, passion. وَلَعٌ

Falsehood. وَلْعٌ

To cause to enter; to put (one thing) into (another). أَوْلَجَ إِيلَاجًا فِي

To enter, penetrate. تَوَلَّجَ إِلَى وَٱتَّلَجَ

Trust, resort. Entrance. وَلِيجَةٌ

Entrance. مَوْلَجٌ ج مَوَالِجُ

* وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً وَوِلَادًا وَمَوْلِدًا To give birth, beget, bring forth.

To assist a woman in giving birth; act as a midwife. To bring up (a child). Deduce. وَلَّدَ

To give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition. أَوْلَدَ إِيلَادًا

To have a child from (a woman). أَوْلَدَهَا وَٱسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا

To be born; originate from; be derived, result from. تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ

To multiply by generaton. تَوَالَدُوا

(*Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.*). Child; lad, son, boy; offspring. وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ

Birth, parturition, confinement. وِلَادَةٌ

Midwifery, obstetrics. عِلْمُ ٱلْوِلَادَةِ

Father; sire. وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ

Mother; dam. وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتٌ

Father and mother, parents. أَلْوَالِدَانِ

Giving birth. وَلُودٌ

Small child. وُلَيْدٌ

To rule, administer. وَلِيَ وِلَايَةً وَعَلَى

To make وَلَّى فُلَانًا تَوْلِيَةً وَأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً one a ruler; entrust him with an affair or office.

To turn away from, (*tr*.). وَلَّى عَنْ

He turned and fled. وَلَّى هَارِبًا

He turned his face. وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ

To help, protect, befriend one. وَالَى مُوَالَاةً وَوِلَاءً

To commit (an orphan) to the care of one. أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً

To do a good deed or turn to one. أَوْلَى مَعْرُوفًا

To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend. تَوَلَّى

To turn away from. تَوَلَّى عَنْ

To follow one another in unbroken succession. تَوَالَى تَوَالِيًا

To take possession of; overcome. إِسْتَوْلَى إِسْتِيلَاءً عَلَى

Proximity, nearness, contiguity, neighbourhood. وَلْيٌ وَوَلَاءٌ

Nearness. Victory. Love. وَلَاءٌ

Succession. وِلَاءٌ

Kinship. وَلَاءَةٌ

Patron, master, lord. وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءُ Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper.

Friend of God. وَلِيُّ ٱللهِ

Province. Rule government. وِلَايَةٌ ج وِلَايَاتٌ

مُولَعٌ [وَمُوَلَّعٌ] بِـ Passionately addicted to, in love with.

To lap, (dog). * وَلَغَ يَلَغُ وَلْغًا

To give water to a dog. أَوْلَغَ

Indifferent to reproach. مُسْتَوْلِعٌ

To come together, (people). * وَلَفَ ٱلْقَوْمُ يَلِفُ وَلِيفًا

To be continuous, (lightning). وَلَفَ وَلْفًا

To associate with, be joined in close friendship. وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً وَوِلَافًا

An intimate friend. وَلِيفٌ (أَلِيفٌ)

To give an entertainment. * أَوْلَمَ

Dinner-entertainment; wedding-banquet. وَلِيمَةٌ ج وَلَائِمُ

* وَلَهَ يَلِهُ وَيَوْلَهُ وَلَهًا . وَتَوَلَّهَ وَٱتَّلَهَ To be overwhelmed with grief, or love.

To fill one with grief. وَلَّهَ وَأَوْلَهَ

Grief, passion, love. وَلَهٌ

Deeply moved, stupefied with grief. وَالِهٌ وَوَلْهَانُ م وَالِهَةٌ وَوَلْهَى

To wail, utter piercing cries, (woman). * وَلْوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً وَوَلْوَالًا

Wailing, lamentation, cries for the dead. وَلْوَلَةٌ وَوَلْوَالٌ

To be close to; follow; approach. * وَلِيَ وَوَلِيَ يَلِي وَلْيًا

* وَمَضَ يَمِضُ وَمْضًا وَوَمِيضًا . وَأَوْمَضَ
To flash, (lightning).

أَوْمَضَ To make a secret sign; smile.

وَمِيضٌ Lightning; flash; gleam.

* وَمِقَ يَمِقُ وَمْقًا وَمِقَةً To love.

وَمِيقٌ وَمَوْمُوقٌ Beloved, dear.

وَامِقٌ Lover.

* وَنَّبَ To reprove, reprimand.

* وَنٌّ A cymbal. [Buzzing of flies.]

* وَنَى يَنِي وَوَنِيَ يَوْنَى وَنْيًا وَوَنَاءً وَوِنْيَةً

وَنَى فِي To be faint, weak, tired.

لَا يَنِي He does not cease to...

وَنَى To be slothful.

أَوْنَى To weaken, fatigue.

تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا فِي To slacken, relax one's efforts; to be careless.

وَنًى وَوَنَاءٌ Fatigue, faintness, slackness, languor, lassitude.

تَوَانٍ Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness.

مُتَوَانٍ Lazy, languid; slow.

مِينَا Enamel; substance of glass.

مِينَا وَمِينَاءٌ ج مَوَانٍ Port, harbour; anchorage.

* وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا وَهِبَةً لِ To grant, give as a present.

هَبْ (Imp. of وَهَبَ) Grant!

وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ Heir apparent.

وَلِيُّ ٱلنِّعَمِ Benefactor.

وَالٍ ج وُلَاةٌ Ruler, governor.

أَوْلَى بِ مث أَوْلَيَانِ ج أَوْلَوْنَ More deserving, suitable, fit.

تَوَلٍّ Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity.

تَوَالٍ Uninterrupted succession.

مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ Master, lord.

مَوْلَوِيٌّ A member of a religious Moslem order.

مَوْلِيٌّ A ward, an orphan in charge.

مَوَالِيَا A kind of song or chant.

مُتَوَلٍّ Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a government.

مُتَوَالٍ Successive; following without interruption.

مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَةٌ Mutwali, (a Sheite).

* وَمَأَ يَمَأُ وَمْأً . وَوَمَّأَ تَوْمِئَةً . وَأَوْمَأَ

إِيمَاءٌ إِلَى To beckon to, give a sign, indicate.

وَمْأٌ وَإِيمَاءٌ Indication by sign, hint, wink.

ٱلْمُومَأُ إِلَيْهِ Indicated, spoken of, mentioned.

* وَمِدَ يَوْمَدُ وَمَدًا To be hot, sultry, (night).

* وَمَسَ To scrape off.

مُومِسَةٌ ج مُومِسَاتٌ A prostitute.

To lead one into inextricable danger. [To frighten.] *وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْرًا . وَوَهَّرَ

To be certain of. إِسْتَوْهَرَ بِـ

Glowing reflection of sunbeams. وَهْرٌ

Gravity, sternness. [وَهْرَةٌ]

To be weak. *وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطًا

To make weak. To throw down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill. وَهَّطَ وَأَوْهَطَ

To rush rashly into. تَوَهَّطَ فِي

Precipice, abyss. وَهْطَةٌ ج وَهْطٌ وَوِهَاطٌ

To put forth leaves, (plant). To approach. *وَهَفَ يَهِفُ وَهْفًا

To restrain. *وَهَقَ يَهِقُ وَهْقًا عَنْ

To become confused (in speaking). تَوَهَّقَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To be weak, timid; be terrified. *وَهِلَ يَوْهَلُ وَهَلًا

To mistake, forget. وَهِلَ فِي وَعَنْ

To terrify. وَهَّلَ

To mislead. تَوَهَّلَ

Terror, fear, fright. وَهَلٌ وَوَهْلَةٌ

The first thing, at first sight. أَوَّلَ وَهْلَةٍ وَوَاهِلَةٍ

To imagine, fancy, form an opinion, suppose, think. *وَهَمَ يَهِمُ وَهْمًا

To conceive falsely. وَهَمَ فِي

Granted or supposing I have acted thus. هَبْنِي وَهَبِينِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا

To prepare; to be ready for. أَوْهَبَ لِـ

To make presents one to another. تَوَاهَبَ

To receive (a present). إِتَّهَبَ

To ask for a present. إِسْتَوْهَبَ

Gift, present. هِبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ

Donation, gift. present. مَوْهِبَةٌ ج مَوَاهِبُ

وَاهِبٌ وَوَهَّابٌ وَوَهَّابَةٌ وَوَهُوبٌ

Giver, bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous.

Wahhabite. وَهَّابِيٌّ

Given, granted. مَوْهُوبٌ

To blaze, burn, (fire, sun). *وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجًا وَوَهَجَانًا

To kindle (a fire). أَوْهَجَ إِيهَاجًا

To glow, burn, (sun, fire). تَوَهَّجَ

Glow, heat (of fire, sun). وَهَجٌ

Intensely glowing. وَهَّاجٌ

Heat, intensity of heat. وَهِيجٌ

To prepare a soft couch for one. *وَهَدَ لِـ

To become soft, (couch). تَوَهَّدَ

Low ground. وَهْدٌ ج أَوْهُدٌ وَوُهْدَانٌ

Low ground, deep pit; abyss. وَهْدَةٌ ج وَهْدٌ وَوِهَادٌ

To commit وَهِمَ يَوْهَمُ وَهْمًا وَأَوْهَمَ فِي an error, or forget, in calculating.

To lead one into error. وَهَّمَ وَأَوْهَمَ

To suspect, or accuse, أَوْهَمَ وَأَتْهَمَ بِـ one of (something wrong).

To suppose, imagine. تَوَهَّمَ

To be suspected, accused of. إِتَّهَمَ بِـ

Opinion, idea, conjecture, surmise. [Fear.] وَهْمٌ ج أَوْهَامٌ

The imaginative faculty. أَلْوَاهِمَةُ وَأَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْوَهْمِيَّةُ

Imaginary, hypothetical. وَهْمِيٌّ

A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture. وَهْمِيَّةٌ ج وَهْمِيَّاتٌ

Ambiguity. Misleading. إِيهَامٌ

Suspicion, accusation, charge. تُهَمَةٌ ج تُهَمٌ وَتُهَمَاتٌ

Suspected person, accused. تَهِيمٌ وَمُتَّهَمٌ

Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination. تَوَهُّمٌ

To be weak, feeble. * وَهَنَ يَهِنُ وَوَهُنَ يَوْهُنُ وَهْنًا

To weaken, enfeeble. وَهَّنَ وَأَوْهَنَ

Weakness, want of power. وَهْنٌ

Weak, frail. وَاهِنٌ ج وُهُنٌ

Feeble, weak. مَوْهُونٌ م مَوْهُونَةٌ

To be weak, frail, flimsy, (thing). * وَهَى وَوَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا

To weaken, break. أَوْهَى

A rent, fissure. وَهْيٌ ج أَوْهِيَةٌ

Feeble, frail, perishable; torn. وَاهٍ م وَاهِيَةٌ ج وَاهُونَ وَوُهَاةٌ

An interjection expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas! * وَاهِ وَوَاهَ وَوَاهًا لِـ

Wonderful! * وَيْ لِـ

Interjection used for وَيْكَ

وَيْلَكَ Woe to you!

Woe! (*takes a pronoun*). * وَيْبٌ

A measure which contains 22 or 24 *Mudds* (مُدٌّ) وَيْبَةٌ ج وَيْبَاتٌ

Oasis. * وَاحٌ ج وَاحَاتٌ

Interjection expressing commiseration, or having the meaning of وَيْلٌ = Woe to! * وَيْحٌ

وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ . وَوَيْحَ زَيْدٍ Oh unhappy Zeid!

Disaster, terrible calamity. * وَيْلٌ

وَيْلِي . وَيْلَكَ . وَيْلَهُ – وَٱلْوَيْلُ لِي . لَكَ . لَهُ Woe to me! to you! to him!

Woe to Zeid! وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ

Disgrace. وَيْلَةٌ ج وَيْلَاتٌ

Interjection used for inciting = Come on! Make haste! * وَيْهٌ وَيْهٍ وَوَيْهًا

ي

The twenty-eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a numeral sign = 10. ي

1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st pers. sing.* = My, me, *e. g.* ي

My book. كِتَابِي

With me. مَعِي

2. *When the object of a verb* ن *joins it to the verb, e. g.*

He struck me. ضَرَبَنِي

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

Thou (*fem.*) strikest. تَضْرِبِينَ

Strike thou, (*fem.*). إِضْرِبِي

4. *A prefix of the present-future, e. g.*

He strikes. يَضْرِبُ

A particle of relation, e. g. يّ

Egyptian. مِصْرِيّ

1. *Interjection, used in calling to or addressing persons, e. g.* * يَا

O Zeid! يَا زَيْدُ

2. *Is used also with* ل *in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

O what a man! يَا لَهُ رَجُلاً أَو مِنْ رَجُلٍ

* يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ وَيَيْئِسُ يَأْسًا وَيَآسَةً مِنْ

To despair of, give up hope. To know.

To pass the age of fertility, (woman). يَئِسَتْ إِيَاسًا

To lead, or drive, one to despair. آيَسَ مُؤَايَسَةً وَأَيْأَسَ إِيَاسًا

إِتَّأَسَ إِتِّآسًا وَإِسْتَيْأَسَ إِسْتِيئَاسًا

To despair.

Despair, loss of hope. يَأْسٌ وَيَآسَةٌ

Despairing, one who gives up all hope. يَؤُسٌ وَيَئُوسٌ

Vine-leaves. (*Turk.*) * يَبْرَق

* يَبِسَ يَيْبَسُ وَيَابِسَ وَيَيْبِسُ يَبَسًا

To dry up, wither.

To dry, cause to dry. يَبَّسَ وَأَيْبَسَ

Be silent! (*Imperative*). أَيْبِسْ

Dryness; aridity. يُبْسٌ وَيَبَسٌ

The dry land, (*opp. to sea*). أَلْيَبَسُ وَٱلْيَابِسَةُ

Dry. يَبْسٌ وَيَابِسٌ وَيَبِيسٌ

Dryness. يُبُوسَةٌ

* يَتَمَ يَيْتِمُ وَيَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ يُتْمًا . وَيَتْمًا To become an orphan.

To make one an orphan. يَتَّمَ

To have orphan children, (woman). أَيْتَمَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ

State of orphanage. يُتْمٌ وَيَتْمٌ وَيَتَمٌ

Orphan, father-less. Unique, rare. يَتِيمٌ ج يَتَامَى وَأَيْتَامٌ

A rare pearl. دُرَّةٌ يَتِيمَةٌ

Medina, (city of Arabia). * يَثْرِبُ

Gog and Magog. * يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ

Red, wild ass. * يَحْمُورٌ

A kind of stew. * [يَخْنَةٌ]

Hand; arm. Handle. * يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ وَأَيَادٍ

By force. عَنْ يَدٍ

They are all united. هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

Before him; in his presence. بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

Such a person has rendered me a service. لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ

I shall never do it. لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ

He is well versed. لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ

Power, influence. ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى

He is very clever, well versed in. لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ

They dispersed. ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَادِي سَبَا

You have got what you deserve or merit. هٰذَا مَا جَنَتْ يَدَاكَ

Stars in the constellation of Orion. يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ

Manual, belonging or referring to the hand; handicraft, done by the hand. يَدِيٌّ وَيَدَوِيٌّ

Jerboa, (animal). * يَرْبُوعٌ

Glow-worm; a kind of stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward. * يَرَاعٌ

A glow-worm. Reed-bank. Ostrich. يَرَاعَةٌ

Jaundice. Blight. * يَرَقَانٌ

Name of a chapter in the Coran. * يس

To be docile, gentle, easily led. * يَسَرَ يَيْسِرُ يَسْرًا

To have an easy confinement, (woman). يَسَرَتْ وَأَيْسَرَتْ

To cast lots with arrows. يَسَرَ يَسْرًا

To approach one on the left side. يَسَرَ وَيَاسَرَ وَتَيَاسَرَ

To be easy. يَسِرَ يَيْسَرُ يَسَرًا

Same as يَسِرَ, also: يَسُرَ يَيْسُرُ يُسْرًا to be in small quantities.

To facilitate, make easy. To give one over to... يَسَّرَ

To take on the left side. To be easy, gentle with one. يَاسَرَ مُيَاسَرَةً

To become rich, live in affluence. أَيْسَرَ

To have an easy delivery, (woman). أَيْسَرَتْ إِيسَارًا

To become easy. تَيَسَّرَ وَٱسْتَيْسَرَ

A male bee. Chief. * يَعسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ

Jacob. * يَعقُوبُ

To strike on the crown of the head. * يَغَّ يَيُغُّ يَغًّا

Middle and crown of the head. Fontanelle. يَافُوخٌ

To attain the age of puberty. * يَفَعَ يَيْفَعُ يَفْعًا. وَأَيْفَعَ

Hill. يَفَعٌ وَيَفَاعٌ ج يُفُوعٌ

A young man. يَافِعٌ ج يَفَعَةٌ وَيِفْعَانٌ

A difficult matter. High mountain. يَافِعَةٌ ج يَافِعَاتٌ

To be of a bright white (colour); to shine. * يَقَّ يَيَقُّ يُقُوقَةً

Bright white; shining. أَبْيَضُ يَقَقٌ ج يَقَائِقُ

Ruby. * يَاقُوتٌ

A ruby. يَاقُوتَةٌ ج يَوَاقِيتُ

* يَقِظَ يَيْقَظُ يَقَظًا وَيَقُظَ يَيْقُظُ يَقَاظَةً
To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard.

To awaken, rouse one from sleep; to put him on his guard. يَقَّظَ وَأَيْقَظَ

To be awakened, wake up. To watch, be attentive, be on one's guard. تَيَقَّظَ وَاسْتَيْقَظَ

Wakefulness. Attention. يَقْظَةٌ

Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant. يَقِظٌ وَيَقْظَانُ ج أَيْقَاظٌ

Cock. أَبُو ٱلْيَقْظَانِ

To be feasible or possible to one; to be within his reach or power. تَيَسَّرَ لَهُ

To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another. تَيَاسَرَ

Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth. يُسْرٌ وَيُسُرٌ وَيَسَارٌ وَيَسَارَةٌ

Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence. يَسَارٌ ج يُسُرٌ

Left side, on the left. يَسَارًا أَوْ عَنِ ٱلْيَسَارِ

Easy. Small quantity. يَسِيرٌ

More easy, more convenient. أَيْسَرُ

The left side. أَلْأَيْسَرُ وَٱلْيُسْرَى

Rich, affluent. Easy liver. مُوسِرٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ

Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling. مَيْسِرٌ

Ease, affluence, wealth. مَيْسُرَةٌ

Left side; left wing of an army. مَيْسَرَةٌ ج مَيَاسِرُ

That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible. مَيْسُورٌ ج مَيَاسِيرُ

Arrest, interdicted. (*Turk.*) * [يَسَق]

A cavass. (*Turk.*) [يَسَقْجِي]

Jasmine. * يسم — يَاسَمُونَ وَيَاسَمِينٌ

Jasper, (*stone*). * يَشْبٌ

Green jasper. Agate. * يَشْمٌ

Jasper. * يَصْبٌ وَيَصْفٌ

* يَقِنَ يَيْقَنُ يَقْنًا To be certain, sure (of a thing). To be certain, evident.

أَيْقَنَ وَاسْتَيْقَنَ وبِ To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true.

تَيَقَّنَ To know, be sure of.

يَقْنٌ Certainty, undoubtedness.

يَقِينٌ Certain belief, conviction.

هُوَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ مِنْهُ He is sure of it.

يَقِينًا Certainly, undoubtedly.

عِلْمُ ٱلْيَقِينِ Certain knowledge.

حَقُّ ٱلْيَقِينِ Indubitable truth.

يَقِينِيَّاتٌ Certain truths; axioms.

مُوقِنٌ Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing.

مِيقَانٌ وَيَقِنٌ Credulous.

* تَيَمَّمَ To perform an ablution with clean earth, (Moslem).

يَمٌّ ج يُمُومٌ Sea, ocean.

يَمَامٌ وَيَمَامَةٌ ج يَمَامَاتٌ Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon.

تَيَمُّمٌ Moslem ablution with clean earth.

[مِنْ يَمِّي] As to myself, on my part...

* يَمَنَ يَيْمُنُ يَمْنًا To take the right side; be on the right side. To bless, (God).

يَمَنَ بِ To lead one to the right side.

يَمُنَ يَيْمُنُ يُمْنًا وَمَيْمَنَةً To be blessed, prosperous, successful.

يَمَّنَ وَيَامَنَ وَأَيْمَنَ وَتَيَامَنَ To go to the right, be on the right of.

تَيَمَّنَ وَاسْتَيْمَنَ بِ To seek a blessing or good omen, in...

اِسْتَيْمَنَ To exact an oath from; to adjure one.

يُمْنٌ Blessing, success, luck.

يُمْنَةٌ Right side or hand.

اَلْيَمَنُ Yemen, Arabia Felix.

يُمْنَى ج يُمْنَيَاتٌ Right hand; right side.

يُمْنًا وَيُمْنَةً وَيَمِينًا وَعَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ On the right, to the right.

يَمَنِيٌّ وَيَمَانِيٌّ . وَيَمَانٍ ج يَمَانُونَ From or of Yemen.

يَمِينٌ Right side, right hand.

يَمِينٌ ج أَيْمُنٌ وَأَيْمَانٌ Oath. Right hand or side.

يَمِينُ ٱلصَّبْرِ Perjury, a false oath.

يَمِينُ ٱللَّغْوِ A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue.

أَيْمُنُ وَأَيْمُ وَإِيمِ ٱللّٰهِ *Formula of an oath* = By God.

أَيْمَنُ م يُمْنَى ج أَيَامِنُ وَيُمْنٌ Right-handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right.

اَلتَّيْمَنُ The South.

مَيْمَنَةٌ ج مَيَامِنُ Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army.

مَيْمُونٌ ج مَيَامِينُ Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey.]

مَيْمُونُ ٱلطَّائِرِ Auspicious; fortunate.

* يَنْبُوعٌ Fountain. (*See* نَبَعَ)

* يَانْسُونٌ (أَنِيسُون *Instead of*) Anise.

* يَنَعَ يَيْنِعُ يَنْعًا وَيُنُوعًا . وَأَيْنَعَ To ripen, reach maturity, (fruit).

يَنْعٌ A kind of cornelian. Red beads.

يَانِعٌ وَيَنِيعٌ ج يَنْعٌ Ripe (fruit). Red.

* يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودٌ . (*See* هود) Jew.

* يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً To hire or engage by the day.

يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ Day. Time; season.

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day, from day to day.

مِنْ يَوْمِهِ From that day; the same day.

يَوْمًا مَا One day, once, some day.

ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ On a certain day, once.

أَلْيَوْمَ To-day.

إِبْنُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ Man of experience.

أَيَّامُ ٱللّٰهِ The blessings of God.

يَوْمِيٌّ Daily.

يَوْمِيًّا Day by day, daily, every day.

يَوْمِيَّةٌ Daily wages; day's work. [A daily ledger.]

يَوْمَئِذٍ On that day, at that time.

* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ] Jonah.

* ٱلْيُونَانُ The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks.

بِلَادُ ٱلْيُونَانِ Greece.

يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُّونَ Greek. Grecian.

ٱلْيُونَانِيَّةُ The Greek language.

ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولّدة المستعملة في القطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

ا

إنبيط ج أباسيط	Felly (of a wheel).
أجزاخانة	Pharmacy.
أدبخانة	Privy. W. C.
أدوات	Materials.
إردب	Corn measure = 5 bushels.
أرضية	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot.
أرغاطة خشب	Wooden capstan (*eng.*).
إسبتالية	Hospital.
إستمارة	Blank form.
إسفين	Wedge.
خط إسفيني	Cuniform writing.
أشرجي	Pointsman (*rail.*).
إصلاح الأراضي	Reclamation of lands.
أفوكاتو	Lawyer, advocate.
أقراباذين	Pharmacology, pharmacy.
إكلينيك	Clinic (*med.*).
آلة رافعة	Pumping engine (*eng.*).
آلات وعدد	Plant (*eng.*).
أليداد بنظارة	Plane-table with telescope (*eng.*).
أموال مقررة	Fixed taxes.
أموال غير مقررة	Non-fixed taxes.
إمتياز	Concession.
أنتيقخانة وأنتكخانة	Museum of antiquities.
إنجرارية	Towage.

إِنْشَا Construction.

أَنْفِيتِيَاتْرُو Amphitheatre.

أُوبِيرَة Opera.

أُودَة وَأُوطَة ج أُوَد Room, chamber.

أُوسْتِنْج Levelling instrument (*eng.*). Level.

أُوسْطَى (أُوسْتَاد) ج أُوسْطَاوَات Master of any trade.

أُونْبَاشِي ج أُونْبَاشِيَّة Corporal (*mil.*).

إِيرَادَات سَايِرَة Sundry revenues.

ب

بَاثَالُوجِيَا Pathology.

بَاز ج بَازَات Tomtoms.

بَازَار Market, bazar.

بَاسَابُورت Passport.

بَاش Chief.

بَاش كَاتِب Chief clerk.

بَاش مُهَنْدِس Chief engineer.

بَاش تَخْتَة Desk; chest of drawers.

بَاشْكِير Face towel.

بَاق (ارض) Unexhausted soil.

بَتِّيت Whirlpool.

بَدَل سَفَرِيَّة Travelling allowances.

بَرَّادِيَّة Water cooler.

بِرْبَا ج بَرَابِي Ruined temples.

اَلْخَطُّ الْبِرْبَاوِي Hieroglyphics.

بَرْبَخ ج بَرَابِخ Culvert, sluice (*irrig.*).

بُرْج (حمام) Dovecot.

بَرْسِيم Clover, trefoil.

بَرْمَة Spoke (wheel).

بُرْمَة Corkscrew.

بَرْمَق ج بَرَامِق Railings.

بَرْنَق ج بَرَانِق Wooden mallet.

بُرُوبِي Uncut wheat or barley stalks.

بَرْوَة (اللجام) Bit (bridle).

بَرْوَة (الصَّابُونَة) Soap remnant.

بُرُوجِي Trumpeter (*mil.*).

بَشَرْبَدَة ج بَشْرِيد Earth blocks or clods.

بَشْكُور Long oven hook.

بَصَّاص ج بَصَّاصِين Detective.

بُصْلَة Compass.

Prismatic surveying compass with legs (*eng.*). بصلة منشورية برجلها

To imprint. بصم

Bearing the impression of my seal. المبصوم بختمي

Battery. بطارية

Counterpane, blanket. بطانية او حرام

Dried fish-roe. بطرخ وبطارخ

Pier (bridge). بغلة القنطرة

Grocer. بقال

Bundle, package. بقجة

Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. (*Carthamus Tinctorius*). بفهة

Major (*mil.*). بكباشي

Coffee pot. بكرج

Earthen jar. بلاصي

Tackle (*eng.*). بلانقو

Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths. بلانة

Overcoat. بلطو

Yellow shoe from Barbary States. بلغة ج بلغ

Plane-table (*eng.*). بلنشيطة

Balcony. بلكون او تراسينة

Quarter-master sergeant (*mil.*). بلوك امين ج بلوكات امنا

Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) (*Ital.*). بنتو (قنتي)

Bank; office. بنك

Land and mortgage bank. البنك العقاري

Pawnbroking office. بنك الرهونات

Lupin. بوح (ترمس)

Crucible. بوتقة وبودقة

Stock Exchange. بورصا

Axle block (wheel). Bugle. بوري

Dry reeds or cane. بوص

Inch. بوصة

Police. بوليس

Bill of lading. بوليصة

Shoeblack. بويجي

Infantry (*mil.*). بيادة

Privy. بيت الراحة

Beer. بيرة

ت

Hydraulic wheel. تابوت

Washer (tube). تاج ظفر

Cap of pier (*mas.*).	تاج العامود	Inscription; registry.	تسجيل
Land survey. Cadastre.	تاريع	Cracks (*mas.*).	تشريخ
Scouring of an embankment.	تآكل الجسر	Master of ceremonies.	تشريفاتي وتشريفجي
The Nile at its lowest.	تحاريق النيل	Design, project.	تصميم
Grouting (*mas.*).	تحشية بالمونة	Census.	تعداد
Diversion (*irrig.*).	تحويلة	Instructor (*mil.*).	تعليمجي
Blackboard.	تختة	Allowances, rations.	تعيينات
Reduction of taxes or dues.	تخفيف الضرائب	Dough cloth.	تنال
Mule or donkey driver.	ترّاس	Weight.	تقالة
Door bolt.	ترباس	Seed for sowing.	تقاوي
Necessaries or allowances for a journey.	ترحيلة	Pitching (*irrig.*).	تكسية
Layer (*mas.*).	ترصيصة	Sack of goat's hair.	تليس
Inlet channel (*irrig.*).	ترعة الايراد	Ward attendant; sick nurse.	تمرجي وتمورجي
Outlet channel (*irrig.*).	ترعة التصريف	Stamp.	تمغة
Private canal (*irrig.*).	ترعة خصوصية	Stamped revenue paper.	ورق تمغة
Public canal.	ترعة عمومية	Cover, tent, awning.	تندة
Common canal.	ترعة مشتركة	Coffee pot.	تنكة وكنكة
Trumpeter (*mil.*).	ترمبجي ج ترمبجية	Colmatage (*irrig.*).	تنبيل
Ticket clerk (*rail.*) Passport inspector.	تزكرجي	Endless rope of a water-wheel.	تونس الساقيه
Bill of health.	تزكرة بحرية	Current (*irrig.*).	تيار
Permit, pass.	تزكرة مرور	Theatre.	تياترو
		Theodolite (*eng.*).	تيودوليت

ث

ثمنة — Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* (إردب).

ج

جاروش — Small stone mill for bruising corn.

جاروشة — Flat threshing board for grain.

جامكية — Wages, salary.

عساكر جمكية — Mercenary troops.

جاووش — Sergeant.

جباسة — Plaster of Paris mill.

جبانة — Cemetery.

جرارة — Painter (boat). Traces (harness).

جراية (العسكر) — Rations.

جراية (ضد الخاص) — Coarse bread.

جرجير — Rocket plant.

جردل — Pail, bucket.

جسر — Embankment.

جشم — Eye-salve.

جشنة — Verification of measurements. Sample.

جشنجي — Mint assayer; assay-master.

جعران — Scarabæus; beetle.

جلة — Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel.

جلابية — Long blouse.

جنابية (سكة الحديد) — Side ditch.

جندرمة — Gendarmerie.

جنزير — Chain (*meas.*).

مسمار جنزير — Pin (chain).

جولة — Hub or hob (of a wheel).

جيش الاحتلال — Army of occupation.

ح

حانوتي — Washer of dead dodies.

حجة دامغة — Powerful argument.

حجر دستور — Ashlar stone.

حديد ظهر — Cast iron.

حَسْيَة Pool of water.
حَفْر وَرَدْم Earthwork (*irrig.*).
حفظ النظام العمومي Public security.
حِكْر Ground rent.
حِلْبَة Fenu-greek (Fœnum Græcum).
حَمَّال Carrier, porter.
حُمْرَة Ground red bricks.
حَمْلِي Water hawker.
حُوشَة Cultivated basin (*irrig.*).
حَوْض ج حِيضان Basin (*irrig.*).
الأَحْواض Docks.

خ

خَازُوق Impaling stake.
خَاص (ضدجِرَايَة) Fine white bread.
خَافُور Oats.
خَرْج (العسكر) Rations.
خُرْدَجِي Haberdasher.
خَرَسَانَة Concrete (*irrig.*).
خَرْم Short cut (distance).
خَرُّوبَة Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب).
خَزّان Reservoir.
خِشْت Spear.
خُضَرِي Greengrocer.
خَطُّ السِّكَّة Railway line.
خَطَّاف Hook (large).
خِلْفَة (قصب) Second growth of sugar cane.
خُوص Palm leaves.
خُولِي Overseer of peasants on plantations.
خَيْشَة (عرب) Bedouin tent.

د

دَايَة Midwife.
دَايِرَة بَلَدِيَّة Municipality.
دَبْش Rough stones.
دَبَش Furniture, effects.

دبّورة	Sledge hammer.
دِرْباس	Door bolt.
دُرْج	Desk, drawer.
دِرْدار	Elm tree.
دَرْفَة	Wing (door, window).
دِرْوَة ج دَرَاوِي	Parapet of bridge (*mas.*).
دَرَوَنْدج دَرَوَنْدات	Groove of bridge (*mas.*).
دِسْت	Copper cauldron.
دَسْتة	One dozen; packet, package.
دِشِيش	Coarsely ground corn or beans.
دَفْتَرْخانة	Archives.
دَقّ او دَكّ	Ramming (*mas.*).
دُقاق	Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt).
دِمْس	Oven cinders or ashes.
دَمِيرَة	Rise of the Nile.
دُودة	Cotton worm.
دُومانْجِي	Steersman, helmsman.
دُومِس	Raft.
دُومَين او كَمِسْيون الأَرَاضي الاميرية	The State Domains.
دُونَنْما	Fleet (*navy*).
دَيْدَبان	Sentry (*mil.*).
الدَيْنُ القُونْصُولِيدَه	Consolidated Debt.
الدَيْنُ العُمُومِي	Public Debt.
الدَيْنُ المَضْمُون	Guaranteed Debt.
الدَيْنُ المُمْتاز	Privileged Debt.
الدَيْنُ المُوَحَّد	Unified Debt.

ر

رَابِطَة الرَّيّ	Irrigation by rotation (*irrig.*).
رَاس	Groyne or spur (*irrig.*).
رَاس بَرْسِيم	First growth of clover.
رَاسِيّة	Head-stall (halter).
رِبّة بَرْسِيم	Second growth of clover.
رُبْع	Corn measure $\frac{1}{24}$ th of an Ardeb.
رُبْعة	Corn measure $\frac{1}{384}$ th of an Ardeb.
رَجِيع وَخَلِيع	Second hand or cast off.
رَدّة	Bran.
رَدْم بِرْكة	Filling in of a hole.
رُزْنامة	Pension office.
رُزْنَجِي	Chief of the Pension Office.

رَسَّام Draftsman.
رَسْم مُرُور بالقَوِيس Toll.
رَسْم أُفقي Horizontal plan (*eng.*).
رَسْم رَاسِي Vertical plan (*eng.*)
رَصَدْخَانَة وَمَرْصَدْخَانَة Observatory.
رَصِيد Stock on hand.
رَصِيف Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay.
رَقَّاص ٱلمركب Screw propellor.
رَفْتِيَّة Certificate of discharge. Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate.
رَفْرَاف Splash board (carriage).
رَقْعَة Wheat market.
رُومِيس Raft.
رَيّ Irrigation.
رَيّ بالراحة Flush irrigation.
رَيَّاح Canal of diversion.
ابو رِيَاح Weather cock.
رِيَال Dollar.
رَيِّس اركان حرب Chief of a staff (*mil.*).
رَيِّس ٱلبوغاز Pilot.
رَيِّس قلم Chief of a bureau.
ريشة قلم حديد Nib of a pen.

ز

زَاوِيَة Square (*carp*). Small mosque. Saint's tomb.
زَبَط Mud.
زِرّ (طربوش) Tassel.
زَرْب Lattice work.
زَعْبُوط Peasant's woollen cloak.
زَلَط Pebbles.
زِلْعَة Urn, jar.
زَمْزَمِيَّة Small leather water bottle.
زُمَير Oats.
زُهَرِي Venerial (*med.*).
زِير Large conical earthen jar for water.

س

سَبَت Basket.
سِبِنْسَة Brake-van (*rail.*).

سبنسي	Brakesman, (*rail.*)
سترة	Coat.
سحّارة	Siphon, (*irrig.*).
سدر	Lotus tree.
سردار	Sirdar, commander-in-chief.
سرع	Reins, or any long straps of leather.
سفينة	Note book, diary.
سقّى وسقّاء	Water carrier.
سقط (عسكري)	Unsound in body.
سلخانة	Slaughter-house.
سلطانية	Bowl.
سلّم التسليق	Rope-ladder.
سلملك	Reception room.
سمادة ج أسمدة	Manure, fertilizer.
سمنتو البرنجة	Cement plaster.
سهم	Cross-tree or pivot.
سواري	Cavalry, (*mil.*).
سوّاق وابور	Engine driver.
سيالة	Channel, (*irrig.*).
سيبة	Tripod.
سيكورتا (تأمين)	Insurance; assurance.

ش

شاغر	Camel saddle.
شاويش	Sergeant, (*mil.*).
شبحة	Shackles, fetters (for animals).
شريط	Roulette, (*eng.*).
شل	Horse blanket.
شليتة	Large sack.
شمار	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves.
شمّام	Musk melon.
شماهة (ارض)	Exhausted soil.
شبعة	Bits, (*mas.*).
شمندورة	Buoy, (*nav.*).
شنطة	Portmanteau, travelling bag.
شنفة	Rope-net sack for straw.
شنيطة	Running knot or noose.
شوفان	Oats.
شونة	Large enclosure for straw.
شيّال	Porter, carrier.
شيمية	Whirlpool, eddy.

ص

صَارُود	Castor duct (dredger).
صَارُوخَة	Rocket (fireworks).
صَاغقول اغاسي	Adjutant-Major (*mil.*).
صَامُولَة	Nut (screw).
صِحَّة (ديوان)	Board of health.
صف ضبَّاط	Non-commissioned officer, (*mil.*).
صَفِيح	Tin.
صُلْب	Steel.
صَلَايِب الحيضان	Basin embankments (*irrig.*).
صَمَّة	Kind of oat.
صَنْدَل	Large barge.
صَنْدُوق الدَّين	Public Debt Office.

ض

ضَرَبْخانَة	Mint.

ط

طَابِق	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.), (*eng.*).
طَبَان	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellies of wheels).
طُبْخَانَة	Arsenal.
طَرَّاد البحر	Main embankment of the Nile, (*irrig.*).
طُرَّة	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.
طَزْلُق	Leggings, gaiters.
طَفَل	Argil, potter's earth.
طُفَيْلِيَّة (نبات)	Parasitical plants, (*bot.*).
طُلُمْبَة وطُرُمْبَة	Fire-engine, pump.
طُغْرَي	Firman.
طَمِي	Silt, alluvial deposit (*irrig.*).
طَيْلَسَانَة او تَهْرِيبَة	Coping of a parapet, (*mas.*).

ع

عَتَلَة	Lever, crowbar.
عَرَبِيَّة	Carriage.

عَرِيش عَرَبِيَّة	Shaft, pole (carriage).
عَرِيف	Monitor (school).
عِزْبَة	Hamlet.
عِشَّة ج عِشَش	Hut.
عُشُور	Tithes.
عَطَاوَات	Tenders.
عَطَشْجِي	Stoker.
عَفْرِيتَة	Screwjack, (*eng.*).
عُمْدَة ج عُمَد	Notable, prominent citizen.
عُمُولَة	Commission, rate of commission.
عَنبَرْجِي	Holder, (*nav.*).
عَوَايِد	Dues.
عَوَايِد مِرْسَى	Anchorage dues.
عَوَايِد مِينَا	Port dues.
عَوْنَة	Corvée; forced labour.
عِيَادَة (طِبِّيَّة)	Clinic.
عَيَّار	Crane, (*eng.*).
عَيِّنَة	Sample, specimen.
عيون ٱلقَنْطَرَة	Arches of a bridge.

غ

غَازْ	Gas.
غَيط	Ore (metals).
غَيط سِبَاخ	Conical shaped dung bag or sack.
غُرَاب (شكل)	Hook (window, &c.).

ف

فَاتُورَة	Invoice.
فَاخُورَة	Pottery factory.
فَدَّان	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats.
فَرَّاش	Janitor; valet.
فَرَاشَة ٱلرَّحَى	Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves.
فَرْش ٱلقَنْطَرَة	Floor of a bridge, (*mas.*).
فِرْقَة هَنْدَسِيَّة	Party of engineers.
فَرِيق	General (of division), (*mil.*)

فسقية Water fountain.	فودة Oven mop.
فم الترعة Head of a canal.	قيمة Price, rate.
فوة Madder-root.	

ق

قادوس Water wheel bucket.	قلقيل Earth clods.
قارب Mortar.	قلم (مصلحة) Bureau.
قالب او فرمة Template.	قلم افرنجي European Bureau.
قاع الترعة Bed of a canal.	قلم الاحصاء Bureau of Statistics.
قائمقام Lieutenant-Colonel.	قلم قضايا الحكومة Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. *French*) = Department for the settling of disputed points.
قبطان وقومندان Captain, commander.	قلاووز Screw.
قبوكتخداي Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople.	قلاووظ Pilot.
قدة Batter, (*mas.*).	قلاووظ البغلة Bolt (of a pier), (*eng.*).
قدح Corn measure = $\frac{1}{96}$ th of an Ardeb (. إردب)	قمراني Glazier.
قرداش Carding board.	قمع Funnel.
قزان Steam boiler; large kettle.	قنطرة Bridge, (*irrig.*).
قصبة كنيف Drain pipe.	قنطرة غما Regulating bridge, (*irrig.*).
قطرجي (سكة حديد) Coupler of railway cars.	قياس Chainman, (*eng.*).
قطوع الجسر Breaches of an embankment, (*irrig.*).	قيسوني Cistern, reservoir.

ك

كباس مكنة Valve (press).	كبري Bridge.

Library; stationer's shop.	كُتُبخانة
Wing of a bridge, (*mas.*).	كِتف حيطي (للقنطرة)
Pointing, (*mas.*).	كَحْلَة
Dredger, dredging machine.	كَرَّاكَة
Police station.	كَرَاكُون
Sieve for straw.	كَرْبَال
Rake (*inst.*).	كَرَك
Large sentry box.	كَشْك
Steward.	كَلَارجي
Bill of exchange. Note of hand.	كَمبيالة
Rate of exchange.	كَمبيو
Ticket collector.	كَمسار
Rag dealer.	كَهنجي
Hillock. Pile.	كَوْم ج كِيمَان
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb.	كَيلة
Lock.	كَيلون

ل

Regulations.	لَائِحَة
Acacia tree, (*Acacia Egyptiaca*).	لَبَخ
Joints, (*mas.*).	لِحَامَات
Brigadier-General, (*mil.*).	لِوا
Large spade or shovel.	لَوْح

م

Sown field; crop.	مارِس ج موَارِس
Rafter, beam.	مارِينة
Tongs; tweezers.	ماسِك
Pipe (lead or iron).	ماسُورة
Pile driver.	ماشُولة
Lighter (boat).	ماعُون
Delegate.	مأمُور
Standard rod, (*eng.*).	متر تَخْفِيف
Burrow pit, (*irrig.*).	مترَبة
Wooden square, (*eng.*).	مثلّث خشب
Optical square, (*eng.*).	مثلّث مسّاح
Student in a Mosque University.	مُجاوِر

Legislative Council	مجلس شورى القوانين
Governor.	محافظ
Governorate.	محافظة
Native Tribunals.	المحاكم الاهلية
Lawyer, advocate.	محامي
Sheriff's officer.	محضر المحكمة
Winding skein.	مخلة
Storekeeper.	مخزنجي
Pickles.	مخلل (طرشي)
Camel's riding saddle.	مخلوفة
Prosecutor.	مداعي
Pitch fork.	مذراة
Amphitheatre.	مدرج
Sounding pole.	مدرى
Preparatory School.	مدرسة التجهيزية
School of Pharmacy.	مدرسة الاجزاجية
Military School.	مدرسة الحربية
School of Law.	مدرسة الادارة
School of Medicine.	مدرسة الطب
School of Arts and Trades.	مدرسة العمليات
Primary School.	مدرسة المبتديان
Normal School.	مدرسة المعلمين
Polytechnic School.	مدرسة المهندسخانة
School of Midwifery.	مدرسة الولادة
Large pestle.	مدقة
Course, (*mas.*).	مدماك
Orderly, (*mil.*).	مراسلات
Controller.	مراقب
Sailor.	مراكبي
Allowances, allocations.	مرتبات
Bed, mattress.	مرتبة
Short stage.	مرجع
Sledge hammer.	مرزبة
Pack saddle.	مرتحة
Dismissed, discharged.	مرفوت
Bed of a stone, (*mas.*).	مرقد الحجر
Pensioned.	مركون
Water course, (*irrig.*).	مروى
Crops.	مزروعات
Yearly subscription or contribution.	مسانية
Financial adviser.	مستشار المالي
Trowel, (*mas.*).	مسطارين
Ranging rod.	مسطرة خشب مقسمة
Steel ruler.	مسطرة صلب
Water course, (*irrig.*).	مسقة
Cattle dung.	مسكة
Pioneer, (*mil.*).	مسلكين الطرق
Hook-bolt.	مسمار حديد بصامولة

Tonnage.	مقاس مراكب
Levelling measurement book.	مقاسات (دفتر)
Contract.	مقاولة (قونترانو)
Budget provisions.	مقررة الميزانية
Pasteboard, cardboard.	مقوى (ورق)
Boxwood scale. Double decimetre, (*eng.*).	مقياس خشب بقس
Paper scale.	مقياس ورق
Pulley.	مكارة
Machine.	مكنة
Sewing machine.	مكنة خياطة
Screw press.	ملزمة
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb, (. إردب)	ملوة
Handles.	ملاوين
Coastguard cruisers, (*nav.*).	ملاحي الطرادين
Monkey, (*mas.*). Mall; wooden beetle.	مندالة
Delegate.	مندوب
Carding board for grain.	منسف
Level of the water, (*irrig.*).	منسوب المياه
Fly-flap.	منشة
Circular.	منشور
Speculum, (*med.*).	منظار
Protractor, (*eng.*).	منقلة
Registered letter.	مسوكر (مكتوب)
Cheese whey.	مش
Carding board for hemp.	مشطة
Model.	مشق
Sundry expenses.	مصاريف نثرية
Fisheries.	مصايد الاسماك
Tail of a canal (*irrig.*).	مصب الترعة
Berme of a canal, (*irrig.*).	مصطاح الترعة
Administration; department.	مصلحة
The Post Office.	مصلحة البوسطة
The Telegraph Administration.	مصلحة التلغراف
The Railway Administration.	مصلحة سكة الحديد
Comparison.	مضاهية
Printer.	مطبعجي
Climbing noose for ascending date trees.	مطلاع
Penknife.	مطوى
Pension.	معاش
Ferry boat	معدية
Exhibition.	معرض
Hoe.	معزقة
Factory.	معمل ومعملخانة
Red ochre.	مغرة
Mahogany.	مغنا (خشب)
Binder of an arch, (*mas.*).	مفتاح العقد

مُنَوّر	Skylight, (*nav.*).
مِهَزّة	Screen, (*mas.*).
مُهَنْدِس مَسَّاح	Land-surveying engineer.
مُهَنْدِس مَكَنِيكِي	Mechanical engineer.
مَوَاد غَرِيبَة	Extraneous matter.
مُونَة	Mortar.
مِيزَانِيَّة	Budget.
مِيزَان البَنَّايِين	Plumb, (*mas.*).
مِيزَان انجليزي	Level, (*eng.*).
مِيس	Mark, target.
مَيْل الجسر	Slope of an embankment.

ن

نَاظِر محطّة	Station master.
نَحْت	Stone dressing, (*mas.*).
نَصْبَة نَقَّالة	Traveller, (*irrig.*).
نُقْرَة ج نُقَر	Blisters, (*mas.*).
نَقِير	Mortar hod.
نُوبَتْجِي	Official on duty.
نُورَة	Unslaked lime.
نِيَازِي	Florist.

ه

هَوِيس	Canal lock, (*irrig.*).
هَوْدَج	Rake, (*impl.*).

و

وَابُور	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine.
وَابُور جَرَّار	Tug boat.
وَابُور طَارَة	Paddle boat.
وَتَر	Beam.
وَرْدِيَّة	Sentry box.
وِرْدِيَان	Guardian, watchman.
وَزِير (شطرنج)	Queen (chess).
وَكَالَة	Public building; hotel; khan.
وِنْش	Crane, (*eng.*).

وَيْبَة Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an Ardeb: (. اردب)

ويركو Artisans' taxes.

الويركو Egypt's tribute to Turkey.

ي

ياور ج ياوران وياورية Aide-de-camp; attaché.

ياي ج يايات Steel spring; spring of a carriage.

يسقجي Cavass; janissary.

يكلنجي Boatswain, (*nav.*).

يوزباشي Captain, (*mil.*).

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

م (*for* مؤنث) Feminine.

مث (*for* مثنی) Dual.

ج (*for* جمع) Plural.

Abbr.	Abbreviated.	*Ital.*	Italian.
Adj.	Adjective.	*Log.*	Logic.
Adv.	Adverb.	*Mas.*	Masonry.
Alg.	Algebra.	*Masc.*	Masculine.
Anat.	Anatomy.	*Med.*	Medicine.
Arith.	Arithmetic.	*Mil.*	Military.
Astr.	Astronomy.	*Nav.*	Navy.
Bot.	Botany.	*Neg.*	Negative.
Coll.	Collective noun.	*Neut.*	Neuter.
Contr.	Contraction.	*Opp.*	Opposed or opposite to.
Cor.	Coran.	*Pers.*	Persian.
Dim.	Diminutive.	*Pl.*	Plural.
Eng.	Engineering.	*Pr.*	Preposition.
Fem.	Feminine.	*Pret.*	Preterit.
For.	Foreign.	*Rail.*	Railway.
Fut.	Future.	*Sing.*	Singular.
Geom.	Geometry.	*Sp.*	Specially.
Gram.	Grammar.	*Subs.*	Substantive.
Heb.	Hebrew.	*Theo.*	Theology.
Hort.	Horticulture.	*Tr.*	Transitive.
Indec.	Indeclinable.	*Turk.*	Turkish.
Irrig.	Irrigation.		
Intr.	Intransitive.		

changed from قَوَمَ وَرَمَيَ وَبَوَبَ. If the و be after a kesra, it is changed into a ي, as رَضِيَ which is changed from رَضِوَ. If the و and ي are after a quiescent letter, their vowel is transferred to that letter, as يَقُومُ وَيَبِيعُ which are changed from يَقْوُمُ وَيَبْيِعُ; but if the transferred vowel does not correspond to them, they are then changed into a letter corresponding to it, as يَخَافُ وَيَهَابُ which are changed from يَخْوَفُ وَيَهْيَبُ. If the و and ي come together, and the first is quiescent, the و is changed into a ي and then inserted into the other ي, as طَيٌّ وَسَيِّدٌ وَمَرْمِيٌّ which are changed from طَوْيٌ وَسَيْوِدٌ وَمَرْمُوْيٌ.

J. W.

form is مَدَدَ, the vowel of the first د having been suppressed the word becomes مَدْدَ and thus مَدَّ; or by transferring the vowel to the preceding letter, as يَمُدُّ whose original form is يَمْدُدُ, the vowel of the first د having been transferred to the م the word becomes يَمُدْدُ and thus يَمُدُّ.

The two adjoining letters may be alike as in the previous examples, or may be made so for the occasion, as إِتَّقَدَ from إِوْتَقَدَ the و having been changed into a ت, and إِدَّعَى from إِدْتَعَى the ت having been changed into a د.

2. CHANGES OF THE HEMZA.

When a quiescent hemza is preceded by a vocalized hemza, it is changed to a letter corresponding to the preceding vowel, as آمَنَ وأُومِنُ وَإِيمَان changed from أَأْمَنَ وَأُؤْمِنُ وَإِئْمَان. If the preceding letter be not a hemza, it is optional to change it or not, as رَأْس or رَاس, بِئْر or بِير. If it be vocalized at the end of a word after a quiescent و or ي as وُضُوءٌ وَبَرِيءٌ it may remain unchanged, or it may be changed to a و or ي and then inserted into the preceding letter, as وُضُوٌّ وَبَرِيٌّ.

3. CHANGES OF THE WEAK LETTERS.

If the weak letter is quiescent and is a و after a *kesra*, or a ي after a *dumma*, or an ا after either, it is changed into a letter corresponding to that vowel, as مِيعَاد وَمُوسِر وَشُوهِدَ which are changed from مِوْعَاد وَمُيْسِر وَشَاهِدَ. If it be after a vowel corresponding to it and the succeeding letter is quiescent, it is suppressed, as قُمْ وَخَفْ وَبِعْ which are changed from قُومْ وَخَافْ وَبِيعْ If it be a و or ي vowelled after a *fetha* it is changed into an ا, as قَامَ وَرَمَى وَبَابٌ which are

NOUNS OF RELATION. (أَلْأَسْمَاءُ الْمَنْسُوبَةُ)

These nouns indicate relation, and are formed by a terminal addition of يّ, as مِصْرِيّ *Egyptian*; شَمْسِيّ *solar*; عِلْمِيّ *scientific*. In the formation of these nouns, the signs of the feminine (ة), of the dual (ان), and of the plural are dropped, and the letter which precedes the يّ takes a *kesra*, as مَكِّيّ وَحَرَمِيّ وَمُسْلِمِيّ which are formed from مَكَّة وَحَرَمَان وَمُسْلِمُون, and express some relation to *Mecca*, *Mecca* and *Medina*, and *Moslems*.

When the letter which precedes the يّ is a *hemza* which indicates the feminine gender, as خَضْرَاءُ it is changed into a و, as خَضْرَاوِيّ but if it be changed from a weak letter it is optional to change it or not, as سَمَاوِيّ وَكِسَاءِيّ. If it be ى (*short alef*) or ي and falls as a third or fourth letter in the word, as مَعْنًى وَٱلْقَاضِي, it is changed into و (مَعْنَوِيّ وَٱلْقَاضَوِيّ) unless the ي is preceded by a quiescent consonant, as ظَبْي when it is retained (ظَبْيِيّ). If it exceeds the fourth letter, as مُصْطَفَى وَٱلْمُسْتَقْصِي it is dropped (مُصْطَفِيّ وَٱلْمُسْتَقْصِيّ). If the middle letter has a *kesra* in triliteral nouns, or is succeeded by a letter which has been changed into a و, it takes a *fetha*, as كَبَدِيّ وَقَاضَوِيّ (*hepatic*, *judicial*).

PART III.

Changes which take place in Letters.

1. INSERTION.

Insertion is the incorporation of one letter into another; and this takes place when two like letters adjoin each other, the first being quiescent, and the second having a vowel. In this case the first letter is inserted into the second. The first letter may be originally quiescent, as مَدّ, whose primitive form is مَدْد; or it may be made so for the occasion either by suppressing the vowel, as مَدَّ whose original

GENDER OF NOUNS.

Nouns are either masculine or feminine. The masculine gender has no sign. The signs of the feminine gender are three-viz. ة, as قَاطِبَةٌ وَتَحُوّةٌ , ى as سَلْمَى وَحُبْلَى ; and ا as خَنْسَاء وَحَمْرَاء . The first may be implied, as in هِنْد وَأُذُن , and reappears in the diminutive form as هُنَيْدَةٌ وَأُذَيْنَة . A few nouns are of both genders, as حَرْب *war.*

NUMBER OF NOUNS.

The number of nouns is either singular, dual, or plural. The sign of the dual is ان *or* ين according to the rules of syntax, as جَاءَ ٱلرَّجُلَانِ and مَرَرْتُ بِٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ .

The plural is either *sound* (ٱلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِم) *or broken* (ٱلْجَمْعُ ٱلْمُكَسَّر) The sound plural is formed by the addition of ون or ين for the masculine, as جَاءَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ and رَأَيْتُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ; and ات , as مُؤْمِنَات after dropping the sign of the feminine when it is a ة. The broken plural is formed by addition to its letters, as رِجَال (sing ; رَجُل), or omission, as رُسُل (sing. رَسُول), or change in the vowels, as أُسْد (sing. أَسَد). The *sound* plural is regular throughout, while the *broken* plural is so irregular that it can be learned only by hearing (conventional usage), or from the dictionary.

NOUNS OF DIMINUTION. (ٱلتَّصْغِير)

Nouns of diminution indicate smallness or fewness, and are sometimes used to express affection. They are formed by the addition of يْ after the second letter, as كُلَيْب, *small dog* (from كَلْب), and أُصَيْحَاب *few,* or *dear friends* (from أَصْحَاب).

4. NOUN OF PLACE AND TIME. (اِسْمُ الْمَكَانِ وَالزَّمَانِ)

This noun expresses the place or time in which the action of the verb occurs, and has but one measure for both from every verb. It is formed with few exceptions like اَلْمَصْدَرُ الْمِيمِي (*See Noun of Action*), as مَقْعَد *place or time of sitting*, مَوْلِد *time or place of birth.*

---

5. NOUN OF INSTRUMENT. (إِسْمُ الآلَة)

This noun expresses the means by which the action of the verb takes place. It is formed exclusively from the transitive triliteral, and has three measures, مِفْعَلٌ وَمِفْعَالٌ وَمِفْعَلَة *as* مِبْرَدٌ *file;* مِفْتَاحٌ *key;* مِكْنَسَةٌ *broom,* (from بَرَدَ *to file;* فَتَحَ *to open;* كَنَسَ *to sweep*).

Table of Nouns of *Action*, *Agent*, and *Patient*.

Verb.	Noun of Action.	Noun of Agent.	Noun of Patient.
أَكْرَمَ	إِكْرَام	مُكْرِم	مُكْرَم
قَدَّمَ	تَقْدِيم	مُقَدِّم	مُقَدَّم
قَاتَلَ	قِتَال	مُقَاتِل	مُقَاتَل
تَقَدَّمَ	تَقَدُّم	مُتَقَدِّم	مُتَقَدَّم
تَبَاعَدَ	تَبَاعُد	مُتَبَاعِد	مُتَبَاعَد
إِنْطَلَقَ	إِنْطِلَاق	مُنْطَلِق	مُنْطَلَق .
إِجْتَمَعَ	إِجْتِمَاع	مُجْتَمِع	مُجْتَمَع
إِحْمَرَّ	إِحْمِرَار	مُحْمَرّ	مُحْمَرّ
إِسْتَغْفَرَ	إِسْتِغْفَار	مُسْتَغْفِر	مُسْتَغْفَر
إِحْدَوْدَبَ	إِحْدِيدَاب	مُحْدَوْدِب	مُحْدَوْدَب
دَحْرَجَ	دَحْرَجَة	مُدَحْرِج	مُدَحْرَج
تَدَحْرَجَ	تَدَحْرُج	مُتَدَحْرِج	مُتَدَحْرَج
إِقْشَعَرَّ	إِقْشِعْرَار	مُقْشَعِرّ	مُقْشَعَرّ

(*striking, departure*). It has also sometimes the form of فَعْلَة and فِعْلَة, the first indicating *number*, as ضَرَبْتُهُ ضَرْبَةً (I struck him *once*); the second indicating *kind*, as رَكِبْتُ رِكْبَةَ ٱلأَمِيرِ (I rode *like* an Emir).

---

2. NOUN OF AGENT. (إِسْمُ الفَاعِلِ)

The Noun of Agent is derived from verbs and expresses that to which the action or state belongs. From triliterals it is constructed after the measure of فَاعِل, as ضَارِبٌ (*he who strikes, or striker*). From the others it is formed by substituting for the prefixed letter of the *Present–Future* a مُ and placing a *kesra* on the penultimate, as مُكْرِمٌ وَمُتَقَدِّمٌ وَمُسْتَخْرِجٌ (from يُكْرِمُ وَيَتَقَدَّمُ وَيَسْتَخْرِجُ).

There are other forms which show a sense allied to that of the Noun of Agent. The principal forms of this kind are the following:

أَفْعَل for colours and deformities, as أَسْمَرُ *brown*, أَعْرَجُ *lame*.

أَفْعَل for comparison, as أَفْضَلُ *better*. أَعْلَمُ *more learned*.

فَعَّالٌ وَفَعَّالَةٌ وَفِعِّيلٌ وَمِفْعَالٌ indicate intensity, as كَذَّابٌ *liar*, عَلَّامَةٌ *very learned*, صِدِّيقٌ *righteous*, مِهْذَارٌ *babbler*. رَحُومٌ وَرَحِيمٌ وَرَحْمَانٌ *merciful*, belong to the same class.

---

3. NOUN OF PATIENT. (إِسْمُ المَفْعُولِ)

The Noun of Patient is derived from transitive verbs, and it expresses that upon which the action of the verb falls. It is constructed from triliteral verbs according to the measure of مَفْعُول as مَضْرُوبٌ *struck*. From the others it follows the form of the Noun of Agent with a *fetha* on the penultimate, as مُكْرَمٌ *honoured*; مُدَحْرَجٌ *rolled*; مُسْتَخْرَجٌ *extracted*.

The forms فَعِيلٌ وَفَعُولٌ sometimes indicate the sense of a Noun of Agent, as كَرِيمٌ وَصَبُورٌ *generous, patient*; and sometimes that of the Noun of Patient, as جَرِيحٌ وَرَسُولٌ *wounded, sent* or *messenger*.

Pl. Fem.	Pl. Masc.	Dual.	Sing. Fem.	Sing. Masc.
إِضْرِبْنَ	إِضْرِبُوا	إِضْرِبَا	إِضْرِبِي	إِضْرِبْ

In all these suffixes the last letter of the verb is quiescent if they are sound, as ضَرَبْتُ , and takes a vowel, expressed or implied corresponding to them if they are weak, as ضَرَبُوا .

In the first person of the *Present-Future Verb* (أَضْرِبُ وَنَضْرِبُ), second person singular masculine of the *Present-Future* and *Imperative Verbs* (تَضْرِبُ وَ إِضْرِبْ), and third person singular masculine and feminine of the *Past* and *Present-Future* (ضَرَبَ وَيَضْرِبُ وَضَرَبَتْ وَتَضْرِبُ), the pronoun is understood, unless the subject appears in the form of a noun, as ضَرَبَ زَيْدٌ .

PART II.

THE NOUN. (أَلإِسْمُ)

Nouns are either *primitive*, as رَجُلٌ وَفَرَسٌ, or *derivative*, as كَاتِبٌ. The latter are the noun of *action*, noun of *agent*, noun of *patient*, noun of *place and time*, and noun of *instrument*.

---

1. NOUN OF ACTION. (أَلْمَصْدَرُ)

The noun of action expresses the action or the state indicated by the verb, as ظُهُورٌ (*appearance*). It is constructed from triliteral verbs in various forms which have no rule; but from all others it has a regular measure which will be given in a following table. There is one form of it, called (أَلْمَصْدَرُ الْمِيمِي), which is constructed from the Present-Future by substituting for the prefixed letter a مَ in triliteral, and مُ in others, and a *fetha* on the penultimate, as مَضْرَبٌ . مُنْطَلَقٌ .

تُنَّ	for the second person plural feminine, as	ضَرَبْتُنَّ
ا	for the third person dual of both genders, as	ضَرَبَا وَضَرَبَتَا
وا	for the third person plural masculine, as	ضَرَبُوا
نَ	for the third person plural feminine, as	ضَرَبْنَ
نَا	for the first person plural of both genders, as	ضَرَبْنَا

The past verb is conjugated, according to the order adopted by Arab Grammarians, as follows:

Third person masculine, singular, dual and plural	ضَرَبَ ضَرَبَا ضَرَبُوا
Third person feminine, " " " "	ضَرَبَتْ ضَرَبَتَا ضَرَبْنَ
Second person masculine, " " " "	ضَرَبْتَ ضَرَبْتُمَا ضَرَبْتُمْ
Second person feminine, " " " "	ضَرَبْتِ ضَرَبْتُمَا ضَرَبْتُنَّ
First person singular and plural	ضَرَبْتُ ضَرَبْنَا

2. - The suffixed pronouns to the *Present-Future* Verb are:

ي	For the second person singular feminine, as	تَضْرِبِينَ (1)
ا	For the second and third persons dual of both genders, as	يَضْرِبَانِ وَتَضْرِبَانِ
و	For the " " " " plural masculine, as	يَضْرِبُونَ وَتَضْرِبُونَ
نَ	For the " " " " " feminine, as	تَضْرِبْنَ وَيَضْرِبْنَ

The Present-Future is accordingly thus conjugated:

2nd person, masc.	3rd person, fem.	3rd person, masc.
تَضْرِبُ تَضْرِبَانِ تَضْرِبُونَ	تَضْرِبُ تَضْرِبَانِ يَضْرِبْنَ	يَضْرِبُ يَضْرِبَانِ يَضْرِبُونَ

1st person.	2nd person, fem.
أَضْرِبُ نَضْرِبُ	تَضْرِبِينَ تَضْرِبَانِ تَضْرِبْنَ

3. - The suffixes in the *Imperative Verb* are the same as in the second person of the] Present-Future, except the ن, and it is conjugated as follows:

---

(1) The ن in تَضْرِبِينَ وَيَضْرِبَانِ وَيَضْرِبُونَ is a grammatical sign and is dropped in certain cases, as لَمْ تَضْرِبِي وَلَنْ يَضْرِبَا.

1. THE PAST VERB. (أَلْفِعْلُ ٱلْمَاضِي)

When the past verb is in the third person singular masculine, its last radical is always constructed with a *fetha*, either apparent, as ضَرَبَ، or implied, as رَمَى. With suffixed pronouns its vowel changes, as ضَرَبْتُ وَضَرَبُوا. All its other letters if vocalized have also a *fetha*, except the middle radical of the bare triliteral which varies, as فَضُلَ and حَسِبَ, and the first letter when it is a *conjunctive hemza* (هَمْزَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ). In the latter case, if it begins a sentence, it takes a *kesra* followed by a quiescent letter, as إِنْطَلَقَ; and if it is preceded by another word, it is joined to it in pronunciation, as ثُمَّ ٱنْطَلَقَ. In the case of a double letter as in مَدَّ or a changed letter as in قَامَ where the middle radical is quiescent, the *fetha* is shown in the primitive form (مَدَدَ وَقَوَمَ). The passive voice is formed by the penultimate letter taking a *kesra* and every previous vowelled letter a *dumma*, as ضُرِبَ وَدُحْرِجَ وَٱسْتُخْرِجَ.

2. THE PRESENT-FUTURE VERB. (أَلْفِعْلُ ٱلْمُضَارِعُ)[1]

The present-future verb indicates both the present and future tenses, as يَضْرِبُ (*he strikes or will strike*), the tense being fixed by the context. When it is preceded by سَ or سَوْفَ as سَيَضْرِبُ وَسَوْفَ يَضْرِبُ it indicates the future tense exclusively. It is formed from the past verb by prefixing to it one of the four letters which are joined in the following word أَنَيْتُ as أَضْرِبُ نَضْرِبُ يَضْرِبُ تَضْرِبُ the hemza being for the first person singular, ن for the first person plural, ت for the second person throughout and for the third person feminine singular

1. This form of the verb is called variously by English writers on Arabic Grammar—*imperfect*, *aorist*, *aorist-like*, &c. This nomenclature appears to me to be misleading, and I have adopted the word *present-future* as being the nearest term to express the idea of Arab Grammarians.

BARE QUADRILITERAL.

دَحْرَجَ يُدَحْرِجُ Ex: فَعْلَلَ يُفَعْلِلُ

Augmented by one letter.

تَدَحْرَجَ يَتَدَحْرَجُ Ex: تَفَعْلَلَ يَتَفَعْلَلُ

Augmented by two letters.

إِقْشَعَرَّ يَقْشَعِرُّ Ex: إِفْعَلَلَّ يَفْعَلِلُّ

Triliterals augmented by three letters.

إِسْتَغْفَرَ يَسْتَغْفِرُ Ex: إِسْتَفْعَلَ يَسْتَفْعِلُ

إِحْدَوْدَبَ يَحْدَوْدِبُ „ إِفْعَوْعَلَ يَفْعَوْعِلُ

The first three measures of the bare triliteral verb are in most common use. The fifth is always intransitive, and is exclusively employed to indicate innate qualities as beauty, generosity, &c., as حَسُنَ (*to be beautiful*). The sixth is most general in verbs whose first radical is a weak letter, as وَرِثَ (*to inherit*).

The measure of أَفْعَلَ is generally used in constructing a transitive form from the intransitive bare triliteral, as أَجْلَسَ (*to cause to sit*), from جَلَسَ (*to sit*). فَعَّلَ is often used for the same purpose, or for *intensity* of action, as كَرَّمَ (*to show much honour*). فَاعَلَ and تَفَاعَلَ generally indicate *reciprocity* in action, as قَاتَلَ (*to fight with*), and تَقَاتَلَ (*to fight together*); the latter is sometimes used for *simulation*, as تَمَارَضَ (*to feign sickness*). The measures of تَفَعَّلَ وَ إِنْفَعَلَ وَ إِفْتَعَلَ convey the *passive* sense, as تَهَذَّبَ وَ إِنْقَطَعَ وَ إِجْتَمَعَ (*to be educated, cut, assembled*). إِفْعَلَّ is used for indicating *colours* and *deformities*, as إِحْمَرَّ وَ إِعْوَرَّ (*to be red, lose an eye*). إِسْتَفْعَلَ indicates *solicitation* as إِسْتَغْفَرَ (*to ask forgiveness*). تَفَعْلَلَ is formed from فَعْلَلَ to express *passiveness*, as تَدَحْرَجَ (*to be rolled*).

PART I.

THE VERB. (أَلْفِعْلُ)

The Verb is divided into three forms: — the *Past* (أَلْمَاضِي) as ضَرَبَ; — the *Present-Future* (أَلْمُضَارِعُ) as يَضْرِبُ; — and the *Imperative* (أَلْأَمْرُ) as إِضْرِبْ. It is constructed of three letters (ثُلَاثِيٌّ triliteral), or four (رُبَاعِيٌّ quadriliteral), and is then called *bare* (مُجَرَّدٌ); but both may be increased to six letters, and are then called *augmented* (مَزِيدٌ) The bare triliteral has six measures (أَوْزَانٌ), the quadriliteral has only one. Arab Grammarians have adopted the word فَعَلَ to represent all these measures which are shown in the following table, and to which examples are added.

BARE TRILITERAL VERBS.

فَعَلَ يَفْعِلُ	Ex:	ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعُلُ	"	نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ
فَعِلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ
فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ	"	فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ
فَعُلَ يَفْعُلُ	"	فَصُلَ يَفْصُلُ
فَعِلَ يَفْعِلُ	"	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ

Triliterals augmented by one letter.

أَفْعَلَ يُفْعِلُ	Ex:	أَكْرَمَ يُكْرِمُ
فَعَّلَ يُفَعِّلُ	Ex:	قَدَّمَ يُقَدِّمُ
فَاعَلَ يُفَاعِلُ	"	قَاتَلَ يُقَاتِلُ

Triliterals augmented by two letters.

تَفَعَّلَ يَتَفَعَّلُ	Ex:	تَقَدَّمَ يَتَقَدَّمُ
تَفَاعَلَ يَتَفَاعَلُ	"	تَبَاعَدَ يَتَبَاعَدُ
إِنْفَعَلَ يَنْفَعِلُ	"	إِنْطَلَقَ يَنْطَلِقُ
إِفْتَعَلَ يَفْتَعِلُ	"	إِجْتَمَعَ يَجْتَمِعُ
إِفْعَلَّ يَفْعَلُّ	"	إِحْمَرَّ يَحْمَرُّ

INTRODUCTION.

The First Elements of Arabic Etymology, or the Form and Structure of Words. (1)

Arabic grammar is divided into two great divisions, Etymology (صَرْف) which treats of the form and structure of words; and Syntax (نَحْو) which treats of the relation of words to each other.

The letters are twenty-eight in number, of which three are *weak* or vowels (حُرُوفُ ٱلْعِلَّةِ) namely, ا, و, ي, and the others are *sound* or consonants. A letter may be either quiescent, when it takes this sign (ْ), or vocalized by a vowel-point or short vowel. These short vowels are *dumma* (ُ), *fetha* (َ), and *kesra* (ِ).

The other points attached to letters are, *hemza* (ء) which may take a vowel-point; *shedda* (ّ) which indicates a double letter; *medda* (~) which indicates a prolonged *alef*; *hemzat el-wasl*, or *conjunctive hemza* (ٱ) which joins two words in pronunciation and is always placed on an alef. All these points are seen in the two following words أَخْطَأَ ٱلْهِجَاءَ.

Note. ى at the end of a word after a *fetha* is pronounced like ا, and is called *short alef* (ٱلْأَلِفُ ٱلْمَقْصُورَةُ); *e. g.* رَمَى وَصُغْرَى.

The primary parts of speech are a verb (فِعْلٌ), noun (إِسْمٌ), and particle (حَرْفٌ). The latter shows the relation between words, suffers no change in its structure, and therfore belongs to syntax.

---

(1) The subject is treated according to the method adopted by Arab grammarians, and what follows is chiefly taken from Sheikh Nasif El-Yazijy's *Fasl El-Khitab*.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

The lamented author of this work died shortly after the ue of the first edition, and never saw the fruit of his labours.

The book was well received by students and scholars, d introduced by the favour of His Highness the late Kheve of Egypt into the schools under the Department of Pub- Instruction, so that the first edition of 1500 copies was hausted during the third year after publication. It has volved upon the collaborators of the first edition to prepare e second. They have revised carefully the whole work, and lded over 8000 words. By a slight enlargement of the page d economy of space they have been able to introduce this ge number of words by adding only about 100 pages to the ok as compared with the first edition.

They trust the work will be found still more useful than fore and meet with the favour of students even more fully an it has already done.

J. Wortabet.

H. Porter.

Beyrout, December, 1892.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers, giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. These different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. A dash (—) is occasionally introduced to stand for a repetition of the last past form of a verb.* The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

CAIRO, *August*, 1888.

* This has been avoided in the second edition by the repetition of the word

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators: my father, the Rev. Dr. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz, to the letter (م) They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet:

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.